EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

JUMP TO A SECTION IN THE TABLE OF CONTENTS

A B C D E F G H I J K L

Standard Plans

For Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction

M 21-01
English

Washington State Department of Transportation

American Public Works Association
Washington State Chapter

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

Persons with disabilities may request this information be prepared and supplied in alternate formats by calling the WSDOT ADA Accommodation Hotline collect (206) 389-2839. Persons with hearing impairments may access WA State Telecommunications Relay Service at TT 1-800-833-6388, Tele-Braille 1-800-833-6385, or Voice 1-800-833-6384, and ask to be connected to (360) 705-7097.

Washington State Department of Transportation
Engineering Publications
Transportation Building
P.O. Box 47408
Olympia, WA 98504-7408
(360) 705-7430 (voice)
(360) 705-6861 (fax)
engrpubs@wsdot.wa.gov (E-mail)

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

Foreword

This *Standard Plans Manual* contains engineering drawings that are used for road, bridge, and municipal construction. These drawings have been prepared under the direct supervision of a professional engineer, licensed in the state of Washington, who is knowledgeable in the specialized field of civil engineering depicted in that drawing. This manual standardizes fabrication, installation and construction methods for specific items of work and complements the contract documents and the English version of the *Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction.*

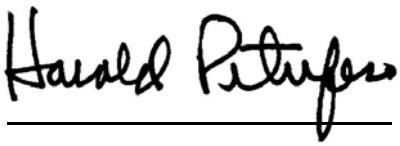
Updating the manual is a continuous process and revisions are issued periodically. Questions, comments, and recommendations for changes are welcome. The *Comment Request Form* on the reverse side of this page is provided to encourage comments and assure their prompt delivery. Use copies of the form to send any attachments, such as marked copies of specific standard plans. Your comments should be sent to ***Design Standards***, Transportation Building, Olympia, WA 98504-7329.

Bentley MicroStation DGN CAD files, Adobe PDF files and some AutoCAD DWG CAD files can be downloaded from the Design Standards website at:

http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/eesc/design/designstandards

Contact the **Design Standards Office** at **(360) 705-7540** if you have questions about the technical content of this manual.

Additional copies of this manual can be ordered from the **Engineering Publications Office (360) 705-7430.**



Harold Peterfeso
State Design Engineer

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

Comments

From: _____ Date: _____

_____ Phone: _____

_____

To: Design Standards
Washington State Department of Transportation
Transportation Building
PO Box 47329
Olympia, WA 98504-7329

Subject: Standard Plans Manual Comment

Comment (marked copies attached):

Preserve this original for future use • Submit copies only

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

Contents

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
Section A	**Concrete Pavement**		
A-1	Cement Concrete Pavement Joints	5/13/02	
A-2	Bridge Approach Slab	5/9/02	*2 Sheets*
A-3	Transition from Concrete Overlay	5/30/02	*2 Sheets*
A-4	Inlet Placement at Bridge End	3/7/97	
A-5	Dowel Bar Retrofit for Cement Concrete Pavement	2/24/03	*3 Sheets*
A-6	Cement Concrete Pavement Repair	2/24/03	*2 Sheets*
Section B	**Drainage Structures and Hydraulics**		
B-1	Catch Basin Type 1	7/21/03	
B-1a	Catch Basin Type 1L	7/31/01	
B-1b	Catch Basin Type 1P, Parking Lot C.B.	3/7/97	
B-1e	Catch Basin Type 2	1/28/02	
B-1z	Miscellaneous Details for Manholes and Catch Basins	5/30/97	
B-2	Solid Metal Cover for Catch Basin	6/17/02	
B-2a	Reversible Frame for Catch Basin or Concrete Inlet	6/17/02	
B-2b	Vaned Grate for Catch Basin and Concrete Inlet	6/17/02	
B-2c	Bi-Directional Vaned Grate for Catch Basin and Inlet	6/17/02	
B-2d	Herringbone Grate for Catch Basin and Inlet	6/17/02	
B-3	Catch Basin Type 2 with Flow Restrictor-Oil Separator	1/28/02	
B-3a	Catch Basin Type 2 with Baffle Type Flow Restrictor-Oil Separator	5/9/97	
B-4b	Grate Inlet Type 1	5/9/97	
B-4c	Grate Inlet Type 2	5/9/97	*2 Sheets*
B-4d	Frame and Vaned Grates for Grate Inlet Type 2	9/16/02	
B-4f	Drop Inlet Type 1	5/9/97	
B-4g	Drop Inlet Type 2	7/18/97	
B-4h	Drop Inlet Grates	5/9/97	
B-7	Flared End Sections	5/9/97	
B-7a	Beveled End Sections for Culverts 30” Diameter or Less	6/17/02	
B-8	Structural Plate Underpass Design 1	5/9/97	
B-8a	Structural Plate Underpass Design 2	7/25/97	
B-9	Headwalls for Culvert Pipes	5/9/97	
B-9a	Type 1 Safety Bars for Stepped Culvert Pipe or Pipe Arch	5/9/97	
B-9b	Type 2 Safety Bars for Culvert Pipe or Pipe Arch (On Cross Road)	5/9/97	
B-9c	Tapered End Section with Type 3 Safety Bars	7/18/97	
B-9d	Tapered End Section with Type 4 Safety Bars (On Cross Road)	7/18/97	
B-11	Pipe Zone Bedding and Backfill	7/31/01	
B-13	Coupling Bands for Corrugated Metal Pipe	12/4/98	
B-18	Drop Connection for Sanitary Sewers	5/9/97	
B-18a	Vertical Connection	5/9/97	
B-18b	8 Inch Clean Out	7/18/97	
B-19	Hydrant Setting Types A and B	5/30/97	
B-20d	Residential Sidewalk Drain	7/18/97	
B-21	2 Inch Blowoff Assembly	7/18/97	
B-21a	Combination Air Release/Air Vacuum Valve Assembly	8/10/98	
B-22	Concrete Blocking for Convex Vertical Bends	7/21/03	
B-22a	Concrete Thrust Block	8/1/97	
B-23a	Manhole Type 1	5/9/97	
B-23b	Manhole Type 2	5/9/97	

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

Contents

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
B-23c	Manhole Type 3	5/9/97	
B-23d	Manhole Type 4	5/9/97	
B-25	Manhole Ring and Cover	5/9/97	
B-26	Concrete Inlet	7/18/97	
B-27	Precast Concrete Drywell	8/1/97	
B-28	Connection Details for Dissimilar Culvert Pipe	10/6/99	
B-29	Side Sewer	4/24/98	
B-30	Standing Side Sewer Connection	8/10/98	
Section C	**Traffic Barrier**		
C-1	Beam Guardrail (W-Beam)	10/31/03	*2 Sheets*
C-1a	Beam Guardrail (Thrie Beam)	7/31/98	
C-1b	Beam Guardrail Posts and Blocks	10/31/03	*2 Sheets*
C-1c	Beam Guardrail	5/30/97	
C-1d	Thrie Beam Guardrail Reducer Section	10/31/03	
C-2	Guardrail Placement (Cases 1, 2 & 3)	1/6/00	
C-2a	Guardrail Placement (Cases 4, 5 & 6)	7/17/98	
C-2b	Guardrail Placement (Cases 7 & 8)	6/12/98	
C-2c	Guardrail Placement, Median Bull Nose (Cases 9A, 9B & 9C)	2/20/03	
C-2d	Guardrail Placement (Cases 10A, 10B & 10C)	5/22/98	
C-2e	Guardrail Placement (Cases 11A, 11B & 11C)	3/7/97	*2 Sheets*
C-2f	Guardrail Placement, Weak Post Intersection Design (8' - 6" Max. Radius) (Cases 12AC, 12AD, 12BC & 12BD)	3/14/97	
C-2g	Guardrail Placement, Weak Post Intersection Design (35' Max. Radius) (Cases 13AC, 13AD, 13BC & 13BD)	7/27/01	
C-2h	Guardrail Placement (Case 14)	3/28/97	
C-2i	Guardrail Placement (Case 15)	3/28/97	
C-2j	Guardrail Placement (Cases 16, 17 & 18)	6/12/98	
C-2k	Guardrail Placement 12'-6" Span (Cases 19A & 19B)	7/27/01	
C-2n	Guardrail Placement 18'-9" Span (Case 20)	7/27/01	
C-2o	Guardrail Placement 25' Span (Case 21)	7/13/01	
C-2p	Guardrail Placement, Strong Post Intersection Design (Cases 22AC, 22AD, 22BC & 22BD)	10/31/03	
C-3	Guardrail Transition Sections	10/31/03	
C-3a	Guardrail Transition Sections	10/31/03	
C-3b	Guardrail Transition Sections	10/31/03	*2 Sheets*
C-3c	Guardrail Transition Sections	10/31/03	
C-4	Beam Guardrail Buried Terminal Type 1	7/13/01	
C-4a	Beam Guardrail Buried Terminal Type 2	7/13/01	
C-4b	Beam Guardrail Flared Terminal	6/23/00	
C-4e	Beam Guardrail Non-Flared Terminal	2/20/03	
C-4f	Beam Guardrail Bull Nose Terminal	2/20/03	*4 Sheets*
C-5	Guardrail Connection to Bridge Rail or Concrete Barrier	10/31/03	
C-6	Beam Guardrail Anchor Type 1	5/30/97	*2 Sheets*
C-6a	Beam Guardrail Anchor Type 2	3/14/97	
C-6c	Beam Guardrail Anchor Type 4	1/6/00	
C-6d	Beam Guardrail Anchor Type 5	5/30/97	
C-6f	Beam Guardrail Anchor Type 7	7/25/97	
C-7	Beam Guardrail End Sections	10/31/03	

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

Contents

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
C-7a	Thrie Beam End Sections	10/31/03	
C-8	DELETED		
C-8a	Concrete Barrier Type 4 and Transition Section	7/25/97	
C-8b	Concrete Barrier Light Standard Section	7/17/98	*2 Sheets*
C-8c	Concrete Barrier Type 5	5/30/97	
C-8d	Alternative Temporary Concrete Barrier	7/25/97	
C-8e	Precast Concrete Barrier Anchors	6/24/02	
C-10	Box Culvert Guardrail Steel Post	7/31/98	*2 Sheets*
C-11	Cable Barrier	5/30/97	
C-11a	Cable Barrier Placement	2/19/99	
C-11b	Cable Barrier Terminal	9/28/01	*2 Sheets*
C-12	Impact Attenuator Inertial Barrier Configurations	7/27/01	
C-13	Single Slope Barrier Pre-Cast Type	4/16/99	*2 Sheets*
C-13a	Single Slope Barrier Pre-Cast Type Transition Section	4/16/99	
C-13b	Single Slope Barrier Pre-Cast Type Single Sided Section	4/16/99	
C-14a	Single Slope Concrete Barrier (Dual Face)	7/26/02	
C-14b	Concrete Barrier Transition Type 2 to Single Slope	7/26/02	
C-14c	Single Slope Concrete Barrier Terminal	7/26/02	
C-14d	Single Slope Concrete Barrier Transition Section	7/26/02	
C-14e	Single Slope Concrete Barrier (Vertical Back)	7/26/02	
C-14f	Single Slope Concrete Barrier Placement	7/26/02	
C-14g	Single Slope Concrete Barrier Placement	10/31/03	

Section D Retaining Walls, Noise Walls, and Slope Protection

D-1a	Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall Type 1 and 1 SW	1/23/02	*2 Sheets*
D-1b	Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall Type 2 and 2 SW	10/6/99	*2 Sheets*
D-1c	Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall Type 3 and 3 SW	10/6/99	*2 Sheets*
D-1d	Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall Type 4 and 4 SW	10/6/99	*2 Sheets*
D-1e	Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall Type 5 and 5 SW	1/23/02	*2 Sheets*
D-1f	Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall Type 6 and 6 SW	10/6/99	*2 Sheets*
D-2a	Noise Barrier - Type 1	3/14/97	
D-2b	Noise Barrier - Type 2	3/14/97	*2 Sheets*
D-2c	Noise Barrier - Type 3	3/14/97	*2 Sheets*
D-2d	Noise Barrier - Type 4	3/14/97	*2 Sheets*
D-2e	Noise Barrier - Type 5	3/14/97	
D-2f	Noise Barrier - Type 6	3/14/97	
D-2g	Noise Barrier - Type 7	3/14/97	
D-2h	Noise Barrier - Type 8	3/14/97	
D-2i	Noise Barrier - Type 9	3/14/97	*2 Sheets*
D-2j	Noise Barrier - Type 10	3/14/97	*2 Sheets*
D-2k	Noise Barrier - Type 11	3/14/97	*3 Sheets*
D-2l	Noise Barrier - Type 12	3/14/97	*2 Sheets*
D-2m	Noise Barrier - Type 13	3/14/97	*2 Sheets*
D-2n	Noise Barrier - Type 14	3/14/97	*2 Sheets*
D-2o	Noise Barrier - Type 15	3/14/97	
D-2p	Noise Barrier - Type 16	3/14/97	*2 Sheets*
D-2q	Noise Barrier - Type 17	3/14/97	*2 Sheets*
D-2r	Noise Barrier - Type 18	3/14/97	*2 Sheets*

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

Contents

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
D-2s	Noise Barrier - Type 19	3/14/97	*2 Sheets*
D-2t	Noise Barrier - Type 20	3/14/97	*2 Sheets*
D-2u	Access Door - Type 1	3/7/97	
D-2v	Access Door - Type 2	3/7/97	
D-2w	Access Door - Type 3	3/7/97	
D-2x	Access Door - Type 4	3/7/97	
D-2y	Access Door - Type 5	9/12/97	
D-3	Permanent Geosynthetic Wall Types 1-6	1/23/02	*4 Sheets*
D-4	Backfill and Drainage for Retaining Walls	12/11/98	
D-6	Gabions	6/19/98	
D-7	Wire Mesh Slope Protection	10/6/99	
D-7a	Wire Mesh Slope Protection Anchors	10/6/99	
D-9	Concrete Slope Protection	12/11/98	*2 Sheets*
Section E	**Bridges and Trestles**		
E-1	Date Numerals	7/25/97	
E-2	Pile or Frame Detour Bridge with Asphalt Overlay	5/29/98	*2 Sheets*
E-4	Precast Prestressed Concrete Piles	8/27/03	
E-4a	Precast Prestressed Concrete Piles Handling & Capping	8/27/03	
E-5	Manhole Ring and Cover for Bridges	5/29/98	
Section F	**Curbs, Approaches, Gutters, and Sidewalks**		
F-1	Cement Concrete Curbs	12/17/02	
F-1a	Cement Concrete Curb and Gutter Pan	12/17/02	
F-2	Precast Traffic Curb	8/27/99	
F-2a	Block Traffic Curb	5/30/97	
F-2b	Extruded Curb	3/14/97	*2 Sheets*
F-3	Cement Concrete Sidewalk	1/13/03	
F-3a	Sidewalk Ramp Types 1A, 1B, 1C & 1D	1/29/03	
F-3b	Sidewalk Ramp Types 2A & 2B	1/13/03	
F-3c	Sidewalk Ramp Types 3A, 3B, 3C & 3D	1/13/03	*2 Sheets*
F-3d	Sidewalk Ramp Type 4A	1/29/03	
F-3e	Sidewalk Ramp Type 4B	1/13/03	
F-4	Cement Concrete Driveway Entrances Types 1, 2, 3 & 4	1/13/03	*2 Sheets*
Section G	**Signs and Sign Supports**		
G-1	Ground Mounted Sign Placement	9/12/01	
G-2	Sign Bridge	6/4/02	*3 Sheets*
G-2a	Sign Bridge Foundations	6/4/02	
G-3	Cantilever Sign Structures	6/4/02	
G-3a	Cantilever Sign Structure Foundations	6/4/02	*2 Sheets*
G-4a	Roadside Sign Structures on Timber Posts	1/23/02	
G-4b	Roadside Signs on Laminated Wood Box Posts	8/12/94	
G-6	Maintenance Walkway for Overhead Sign Structures	8/27/03	*3 Sheets*
G-6a	Maintenance Walkway Mounting for Monotube Overhead Sign Structure	8/27/03	*3 Sheets*
G-6b	Maintenance Walkway Mounting for Truss-Type Overhead Sign Structure	8/27/03	*2 Sheets*

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

Contents

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
G-7	Milepost	7/18/97	
G-8a	Roadside Sign Structures for Multiple Steel Post Signs	10/6/99	*3 Sheets*
G-8b	Small Steel Sign Support	6/4/02	*3 Sheets*
G-9a	Overhead Sign Mounting Details	6/25/02	*4 Sheets*
G-9b	Sign Mounting Details	4/2/99	*3 Sheets*

Section H Delineators and Miscellaneous Construction

H-1	Guide Posts	1/10/02	
H-1a	Guide Post Placement Grade Intersection	4/14/00	
H-1b	Guide Post Placement for Interchanges	5/5/00	
H-1c	Guide Post Placement for Horizontal Curves	1/10/02	
H-1d	Miscellaneous Guide Post Placement	1/10/02	
H-1e	Guide Post Placement for Bridges	4/14/00	
H-2	Type 3 Barricade	5/29/02	*2 Sheets*
H-3	Raised Pavement Marking Details	4/14/00	
H-3a	Pavement Marking Details	6/23/00	*2 Sheets*
H-4	Shoulder Rumble Strip Type 1 for Divided Highways	10/29/03	*3 Sheets*
H-4a	Shoulder Rumble Strip Type 2,3 and 4 for Undivided Highways	3/11/03	*2 Sheets*
H-5	Pavement Marking Details	2/18/00	
H-5a	Pavement Marking Details	2/18/00	
H-5b	Pavement Marking Details	2/18/00	
H-5c	Pavement Markings	6/24/02	*3 Sheets*
H-5d	Raised Pavement Marker Substitution Patterns	4/14/00	*2 Sheets*
H-5e	Accessible Parking Pavement Markings	2/20/03	
H-6	Survey Monuments Type and Type 2	10/29/03	
H-7	Monument Case and Cover	8/10/98	
H-8	Slope Treatment	9/18/98	
H-9	Embankment at Bridge Ends	4/18/97	
H-10	Cement Concrete Stairway Construction Details	5/29/98	
H-12	Mailbox Installation	5/9/02	*3 Sheets*
H-13	Type 1 Bollard	7/25/97	
H-13a	Type 2 Bollard	7/25/97	
H-14	Survey Stakes	4/23/99	*2 Sheets*

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

Contents

Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
Section I	**Roadside and Site Development**		
I-1	Rest Area Septic Tank	7/18/97	
I-2	Crest Gage	4/23/99	
I-3	Automated Ground Water Monitoring Well	8/20/99	
I-4	Silt Fence	7/17/03	
I-5	Erosion Control At Culvert Ends	7/17/03	
I-6	Temporary Silt Fence for Inlet Protection In Unpaved Areas	7/17/03	
I-7	Storm Drain Inlet Protection	7/17/03	
I-8	Wattle Installation On Slope	7/17/03	
I-9	Straw Bale Barrier	7/17/03	
I-10	Geotextile Encased Check Dam Installation	7/17/03	
I-11	Check Dams	9/11/03	
I-12	Erosion Control Blanket Placement On Slope	7/17/03	
I-13	Erosion Control Blanket Placement In Channel	7/17/03	
I-14	Miscellaneous Erosion Control Details	7/17/03	
Section J	**Illumination and Signals**		
J-1b	Steel Light Standard Base Details	10/8/99	*3 Sheets*
J-1c	Slip Base Adaptor for 4-Bolt Light Standard Base	4/24/98	
J-1e	Light Standards Wiring Details	8/1/97	
J-1f	Timber Light Standards	6/23/00	
J-3	Type A, B, and C Service Lighting Details	8/1/97	*2 Sheets*
J-3b	Service Cabinet Type B Modified (0 - 200 Amp Type, 120/240 Single Phase)	11/5/03	*2 Sheets*
J-3c	Service Cabinet Type D (0 - 200 Amp Type, 120/240 Single Phase)	6/24/02	
J-3d	Service Cabinet Type E (0 - 200 Amp Type, 240/480 Single Phase)	11/5/03	
J-5	Pedestrian Pushbutton Details	8/1/97	
J-6c	Cabinet Foundation Details	4/24/98	
J-6f	Signal Head Mounting Details Pole and Post Top Mountings	4/24/98	
J-6g	Signal Head Mounting Details Mast Arm and Span Wire Mountings	12/12/02	
J-6h	Miscellaneous Signal Details	4/24/98	
J-7a	Signal Standard Type Designations and Type PPB, PS, I, RM, and FB Details	9/12/01	*2 Sheets*
J-7c	Strain Pole Standards Type IV and V	6/19/98	
J-7d	Span Wire Installation	4/24/98	
J-8a	Induction Loop Details	8/1/97	*2 Sheets*
J-9a	Typical Grounding Details	4/24/98	
J-10	Electrical Conduit Placement	7/18/97	
J-11a	Standard Junction Box	9/12/01	

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

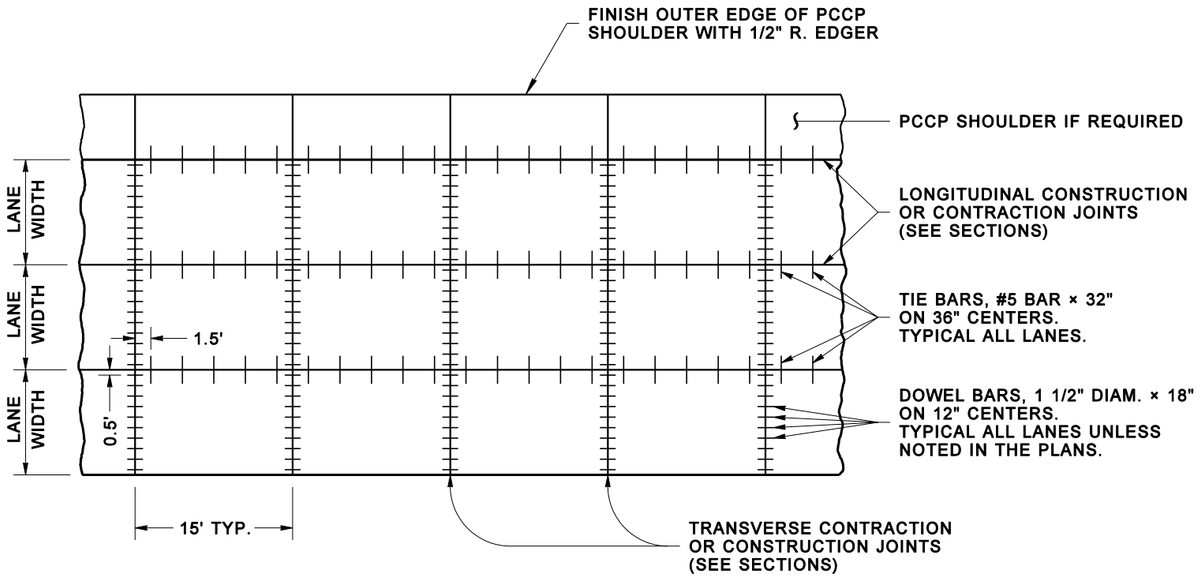
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

Contents

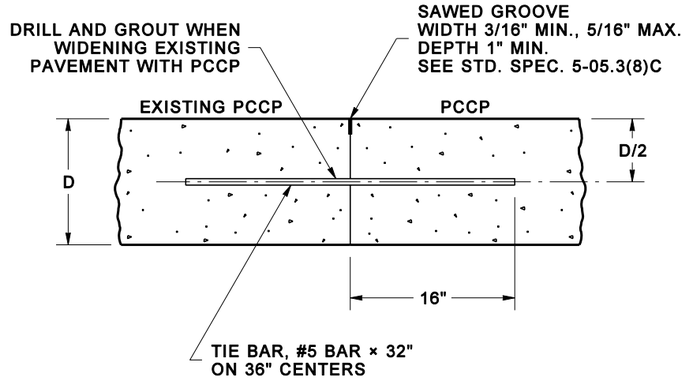
Plan No.	Plan Title	Publication Approval Date	
Section K	**Work Zone Traffic Control Plans (Not for use on projects administered by WSDOT)**		
K-1	Road Closure With Diversion	12/20/02	
K-2	Road Closure With Off Site Detour	12/20/02	
K-3	Alternating One Way Traffic, Flagger Controlled Or Pilot Car Controlled	12/20/02	
K-4	Alternating One Way Traffic, Temporary Signal Controlled	12/20/02	
K-5	Mobile Shoulder Operation With Lane Encroachment	12/20/02	
K-6	Right Lane Closure For Divided Highway	12/20/02	
K-7	Lane Closure With Temporary Concrete Barrier	12/20/02	
K-8	Paving Operations Non-Working Hours	12/20/02	
K-9	Shoulder Closure, High Speed	12/20/02	
K-10	Shoulder Closure, Low Speed	12/20/02	
K-11	Shoulder Work Areas	12/20/02	
K-12	Short Term Duration Or Mobile Operation Shoulder Closure	12/20/02	
K-13	Intersection Closure Work, 4 Way Intersection	12/20/02	
K-14	Pedestrian Traffic Control At Intersections	12/20/02	
K-15	Intersection Lane Closure, Three Lane Roadway	12/20/02	
K-16	Intersection Lane Closure, Five Lane Roadway	12/20/02	
K-17	Left Lane And Center Turn Lane Closure, Five Lane Roadway	12/20/02	
K-18	Lane Shift, Three Lane Roadway	12/20/02	
K-19	Right Lane Closure With Lane Shift, Five Lane Roadway	12/20/02	
K-20	Half Road Closure	12/20/02	
K-21	Multiple Lane Closures At Intersection	12/20/02	
K-22	Lane Closure On Low Volume, Two Lane Road Without Flaggers	12/20/02	
K-23	Work In Center Of Low Volume Road	12/20/02	
K-24	Surveying Along Centerline Of Low Volume Road	12/20/02	
K-25	Left Lane Closure On Far Side Of Intersection	12/20/02	
K-26	Right Lane Closure On Far Side Of Intersection	12/20/02	
K-27	One Lane Repair During Non-Working Hours	12/20/02	
Section L	**Fence and Glare Screen**		
L-1	Wire Fence	7/18/97	*2 Sheets*
L-2	Chain Link Fence	7/18/97	*2 Sheets*
L-3	Chain Link Gates	7/18/97	
L-5	Glare Screen Type 1	7/31/98	
L-5a	Glare Screen Type 2	7/31/98	
L-6	Access Control Gate	7/25/97	

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

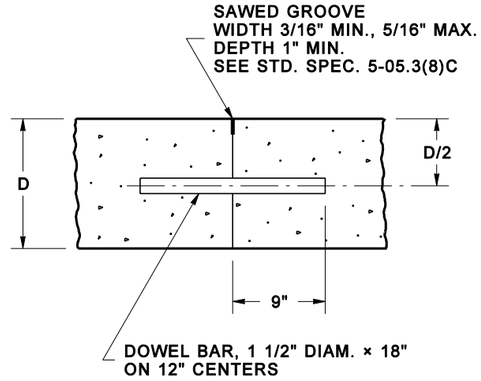
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



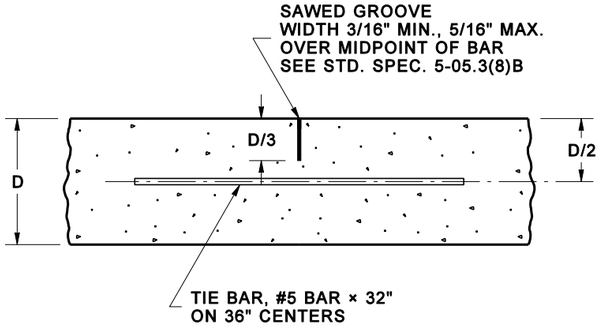
CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS
PLAN VIEW



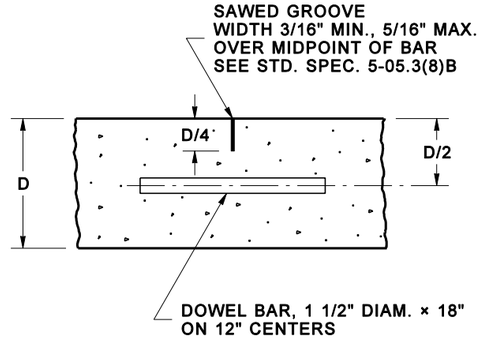
PCCP TO PCCP
LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT
SECTION VIEW



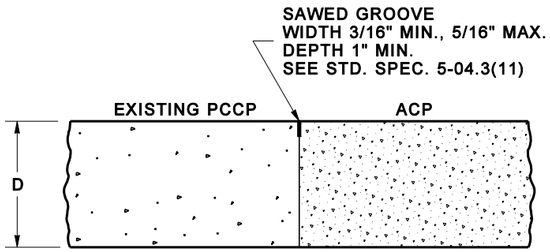
TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT
SECTION VIEW



LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT
SECTION VIEW



TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT
SECTION VIEW



PCCP TO ACP
LONGITUDINAL JOINT
SECTION VIEW

KEVIN J. DAYTON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24035
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 27, 2003

CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS

STANDARD PLAN A-1

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
01/2002	DELETED PLAIN JOINT LAYOUT PLAN; DELETED CURB/BARRIER JOINT SECTION; REVISED CONSTRUCTION JOINT GROOVE DEPTHS	MAS

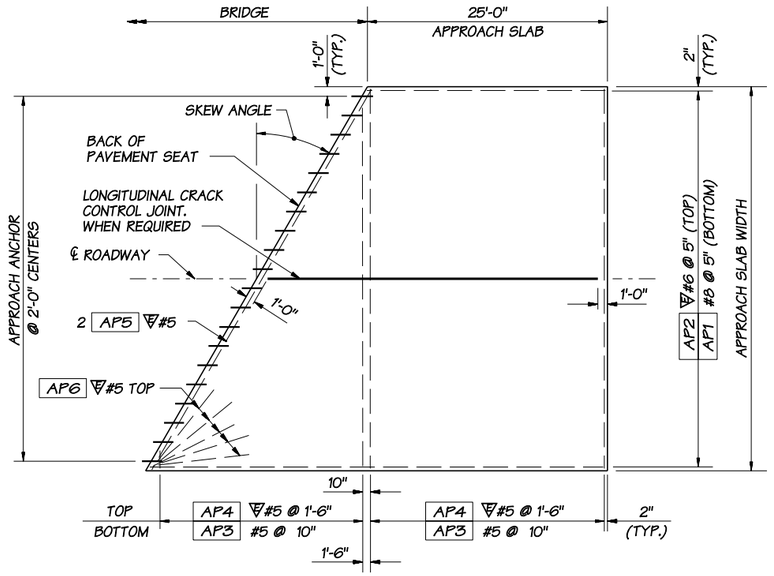
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *05-13-02* — DATE

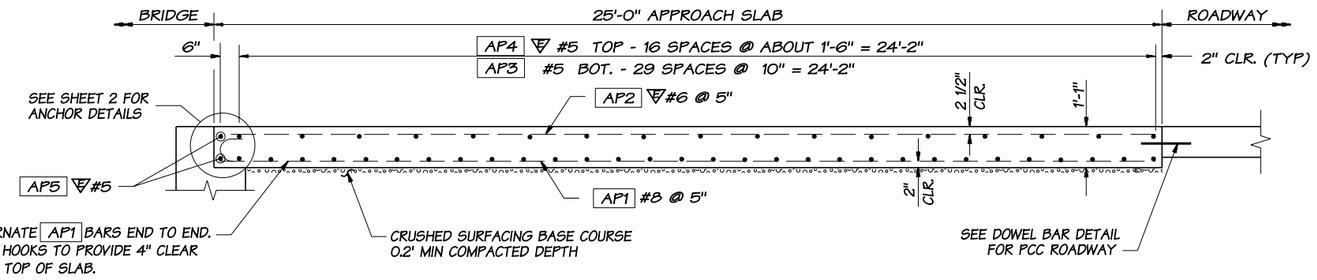
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



PLAN



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

BAR LIST FOR STANDARD 10' X 25' APP. SLAB QUANTITY MODULE				
LOCATION	MARK #	SIZE	NO.	LENGTH
LONGITUDINAL BOTTOM	AP1	8	24	25'-7"
LONGITUDINAL TOP	AP2	∇6	24	24'-8"
TRANSVERSE BOTTOM	AP3	5	30	9'-8"
TRANSVERSE TOP	AP4	∇5	17	9'-8"
TRANSVERSE END BAR	AP5	∇5	2	9'-8"

AP1 — 24' - 8"

BENDING DETAIL FOR QUANTITIES

ALL REINFORCING BARS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET SHALL BE AASHTO M-31 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

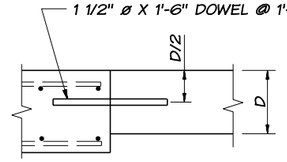
∇ = EPOXY COATED REINFORCING STEEL

APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES (PER SY) FOR SLAB (BASED ON QUANTITY MODULE)	
SLAB EPOXY COATED REINFORCING BARS (TOP MAT)	38.52 LBS/SY
SLAB REINFORCING BARS (BOTTOM MAT)	72.38 LBS/SY
CONCRETE (CU. YDS.)	0.361 CY/SY
APPROACH ANCHORS AND PCC ROADWAY DOWELS	AS REQUIRED
10 - AP6 ∇#5 (IF REQUIRED)	105 LBS.

NOTES:

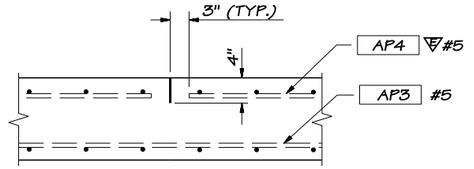
1. ALL EDGES OF APPROACH SLAB SHALL HAVE 1/2" RADIUS.
2. LONGITUDINAL JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED ON LANE LINES AND SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AND SEALED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STD. SPEC. SECTION 5-05.3(8). JOINTS MAY BE EITHER A SAW CUT CRACK CONTROL JOINT OR A CONSTRUCTION JOINT. SAWCUT JOINTS SHALL TERMINATE 1'-0" BEFORE REACHING EDGE OF SLAB AND MUST BE SAW CUT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AFTER PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE.

   (A) APPROACH SLABS LESS THAN 40' WIDE - NO JOINT IS REQUIRED.
   (B) APPROACH SLABS WIDER THAN 40' - ONE OR MORE JOINTS ARE REQUIRED TO DIVIDE THE SLAB INTO APPROXIMATELY 24' WIDE SECTIONS.

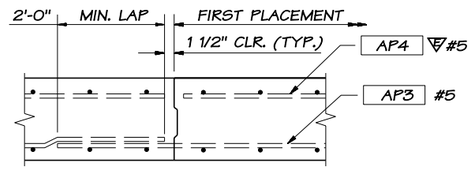


TYPICAL PCC ROADWAY DOWEL BAR DETAIL

INSERT DOWELS PARALLEL TO CENTER LINE ALONG TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT.



TYPICAL LONGITUDINAL CRACK CONTROL JOINT DETAIL



TYPICAL LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT

EDGE FIRST POUR ONLY WITH 1/8" RADIUS.

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2002

BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB

STANDARD PLAN A-2

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

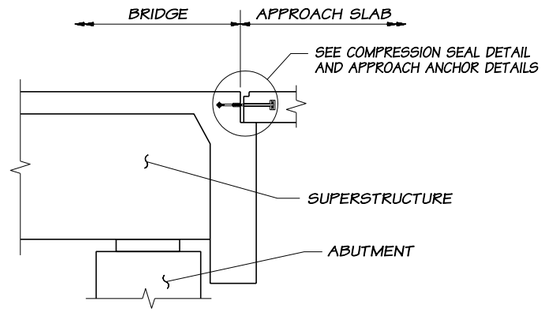
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *05-09-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

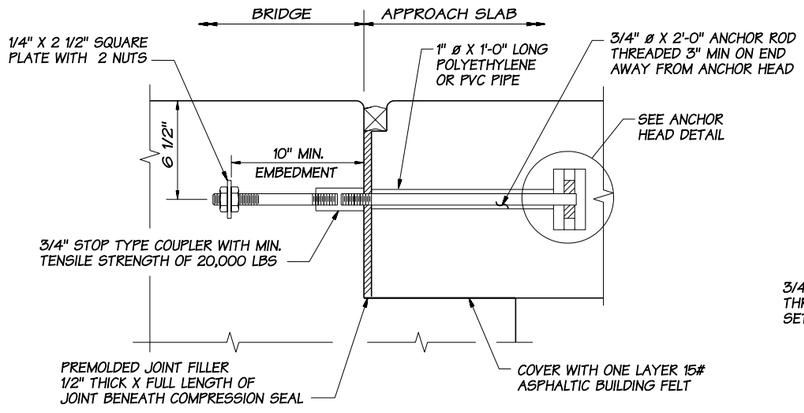
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

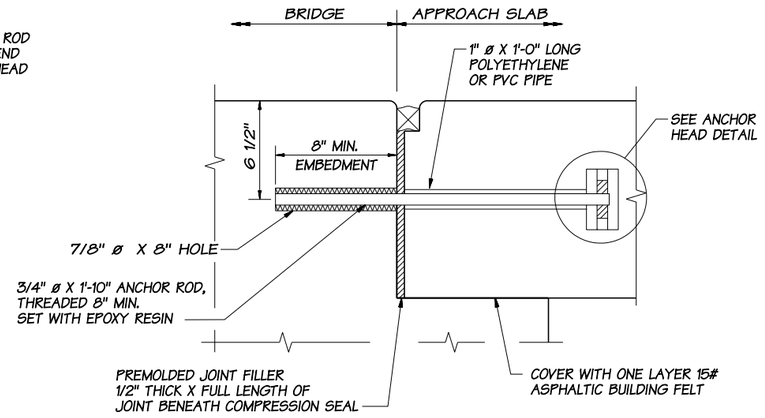


SEMI-INTEGRAL TYPE ABUTMENT



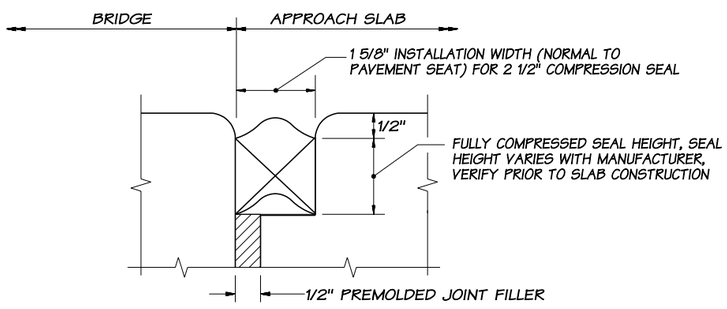
APPROACH ANCHOR - METHOD A

SEMI-INTEGRAL TYPE ONLY

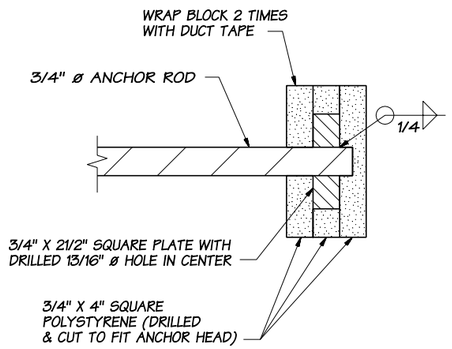


APPROACH ANCHOR - METHOD B

SEMI-INTEGRAL TYPE ONLY

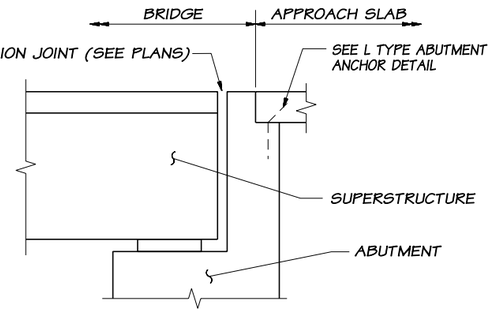


COMPRESSION SEAL DETAIL

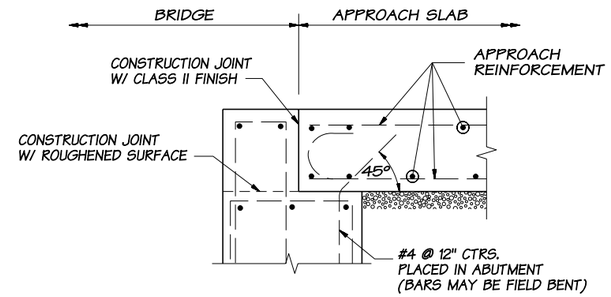


ANCHOR HEAD DETAIL

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



L TYPE ABUTMENT



L TYPE ABUTMENT ANCHOR DETAIL

NOTE:

PAINT METAL COMPONENTS OF APPROACH ANCHOR WITH ONE COAT OF FORMULA A-11-99. PAINT IN ACCORDANCE WITH STD. SPEC. 9-08.2.

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2002

BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB

STANDARD PLAN A-2

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

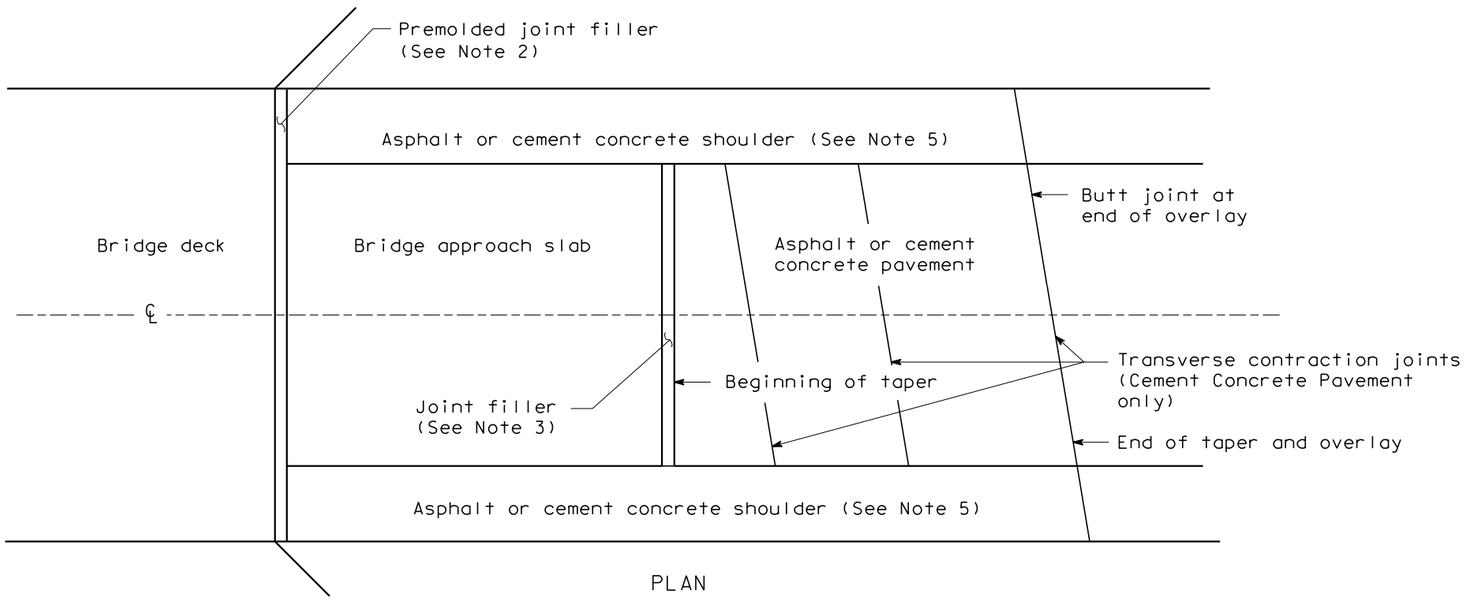
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *05-09-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

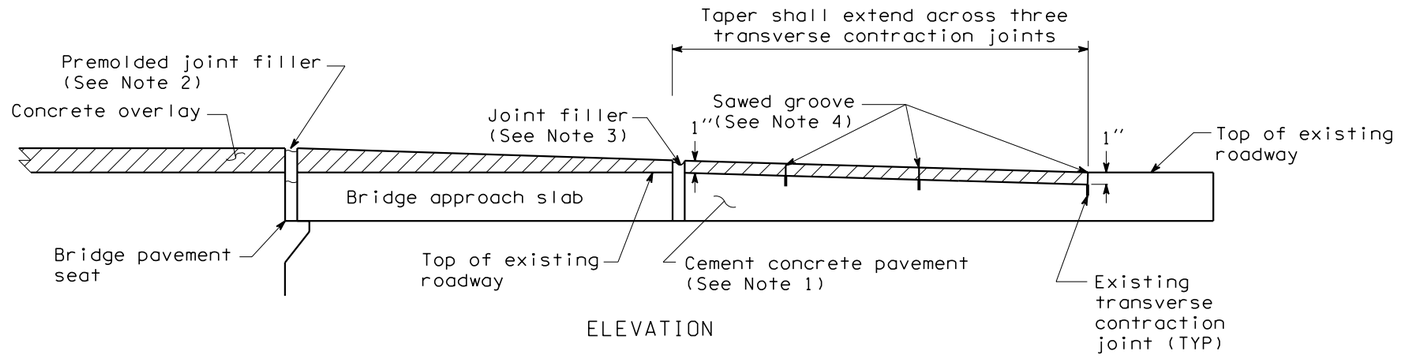
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



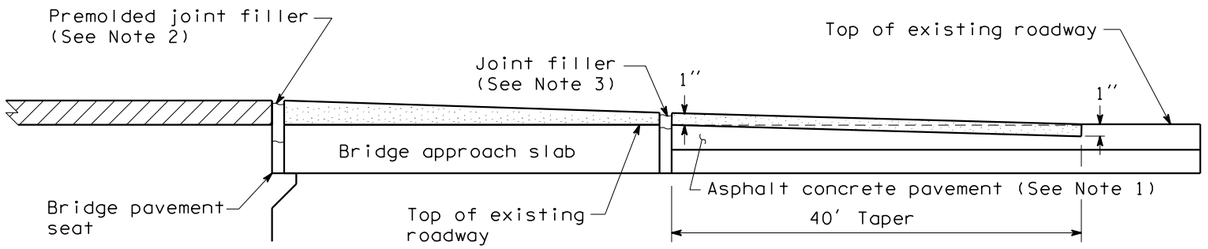
PLAN



ELEVATION

CASE 1

CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT WITH ASPHALT
OR CEMENT CONCRETE SHOULDER



CASE 2

ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT
(Diaphragm cast on structure)

KEVIN J. DAYTON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24035
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 27, 2003

TRANSITION FROM CONCRETE OVERLAY

STANDARD PLAN A-3

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

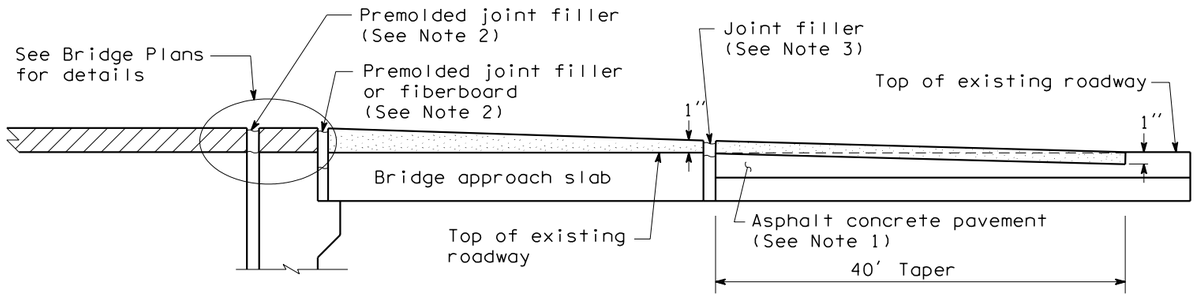
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *05-30-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DATE	REVISION	BY
05/2002	CORRECTED TAPER LENGTH FROM 40″ TO 40′.	RG

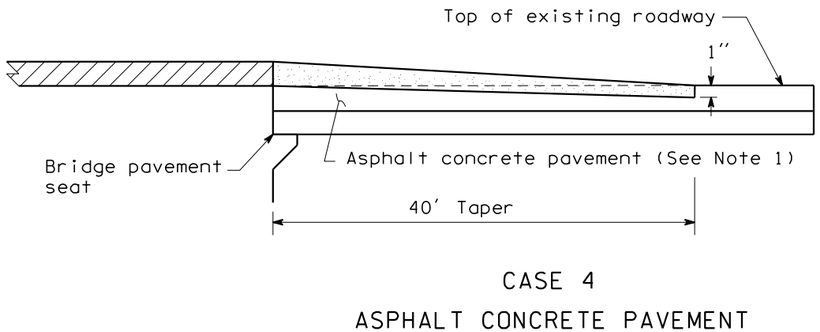
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



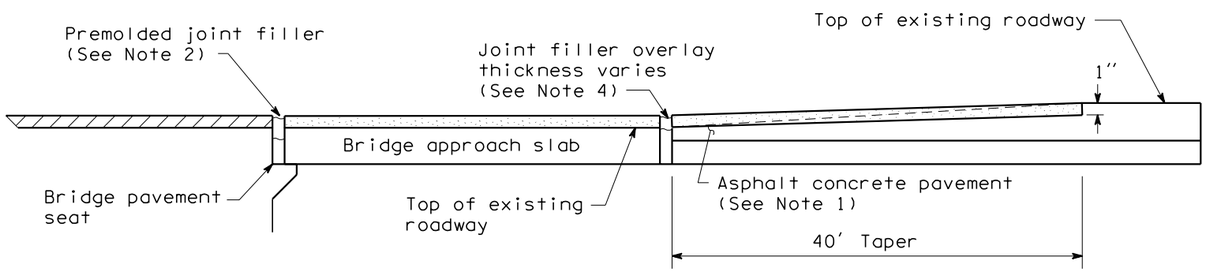
CASE 3

ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT
(L-Type Abutment)



CASE 4

ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT



CASE 5

ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT
(ACP was on bridge and/or roadway
grade slopes up from bridge)

NOTES

1. Plane a taper into the existing pavement and shoulders (if paved). Depth shall taper from 0'' at the beginning of pavement, to 1'' at end of taper. Does not apply when exisitng pavement has been planed.

2. Before placing overlay, remove top 2'' of existing joint filler, or 3'' if existing joint is fiberboard, and block out the joint. After overlay, install new premolded joint filler. Top of joint filler shall be between 3/16'' and 3/8'' below overlay. When a compression seal is in place, see Bridge Plans.

3. Before placing overlay, block out the joint. After overlay, install premolded joint filler or rubberized asphalt filler. Top of joint filler shall be between 3/16'' and 3/8'' below overlay.

4. Full depth sawed grooves between 1/8'' and 1/4'' wide shall be placed directly over the existing sawed grooves in the cement concrete pavement and cement concrete shoulders.

5. Cement concrete shoulders shall be overlaid with cement concrete. Asphalt concrete shoulders shall be overlaid with asphalt concrete.

LEGEND

Concrete Overlay

Asphalt Concrete Overlay

KEVIN J. DAYTON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24035
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 27, 2003

TRANSITION FROM CONCRETE OVERLAY

STANDARD PLAN A-3

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *05-30-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

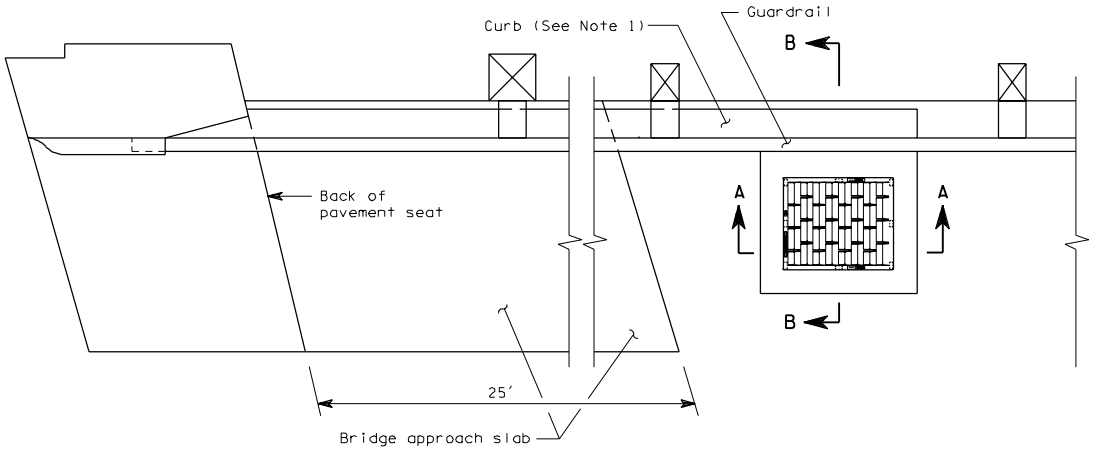
DATE	REVISION	BY
05/2002	CORRECTED TAPER LENGTH FROM 40'' TO 40'.	RG

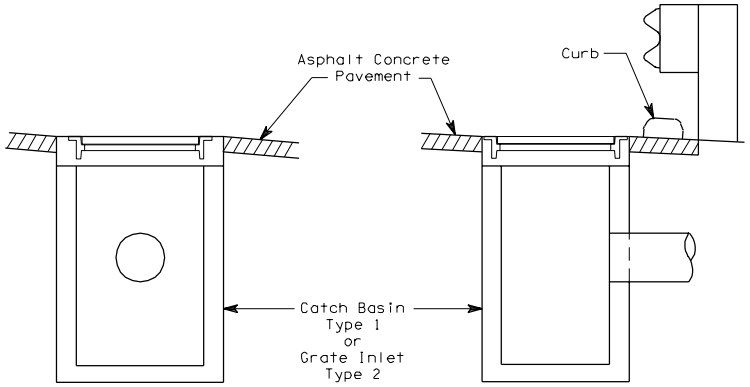
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTES

1. Curb shall be Extruded Curb Type 1, 2, 4, 4a, 5, or 5a, as specified in the contract.
2. Catch basin or grate inlet shall be located between guardrail posts.





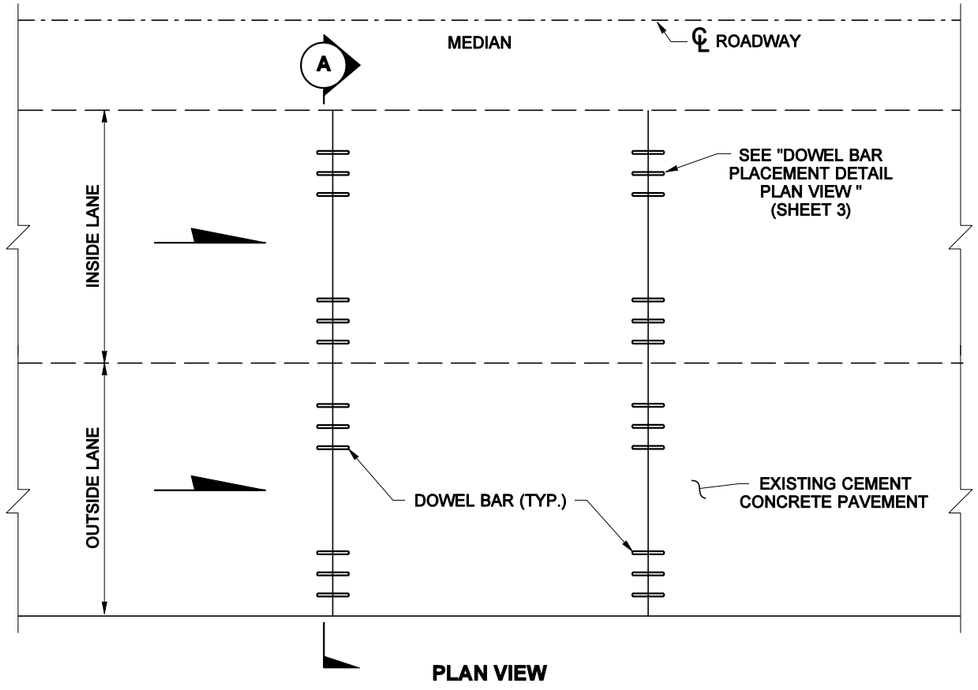
SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

INLET PLACEMENT AT BRIDGE END

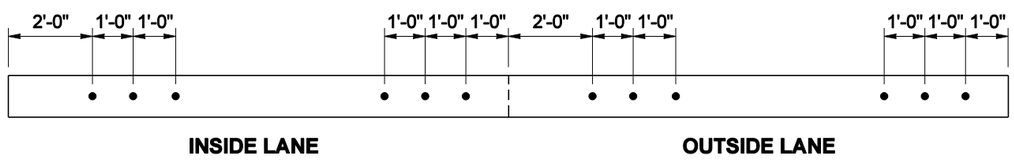
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

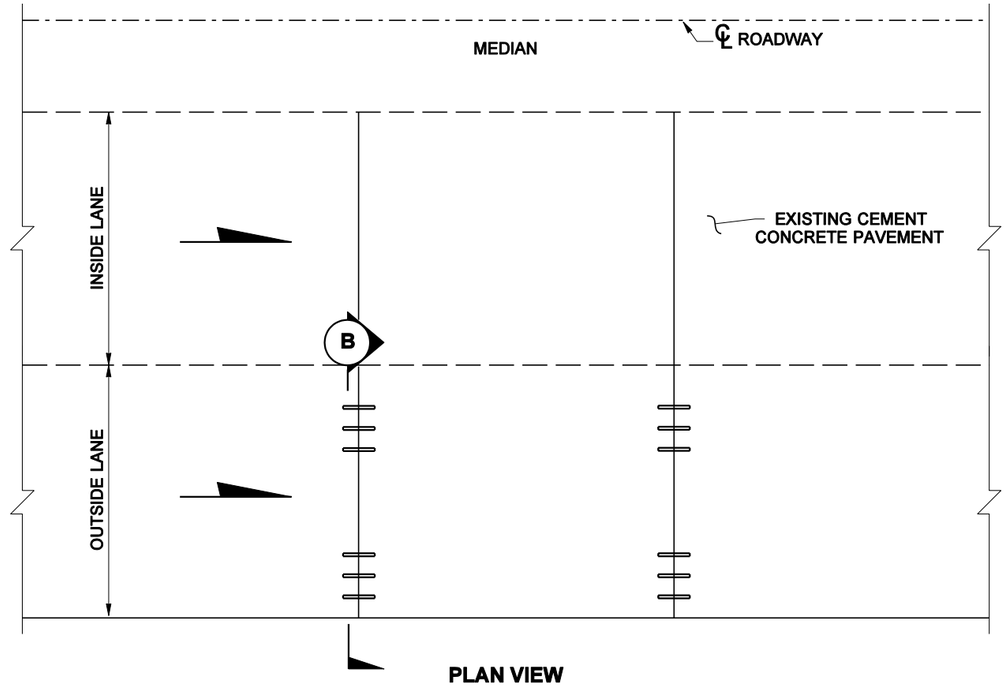


PLAN VIEW

DIVIDED HIGHWAY (ONE WAY TRAFFIC) DOWEL BAR RETROFIT FOR TWO LANES

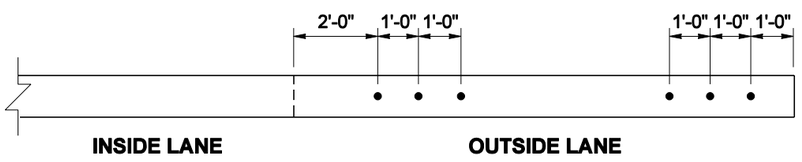


SECTION (A)



PLAN VIEW

DIVIDED HIGHWAY (ONE WAY TRAFFIC) DOWEL BAR RETROFIT FOR ONE LANE



SECTION (B)

EXPIRES JULY 27, 2003

DOWEL BAR RETROFIT FOR CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

STANDARD PLAN A-5

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

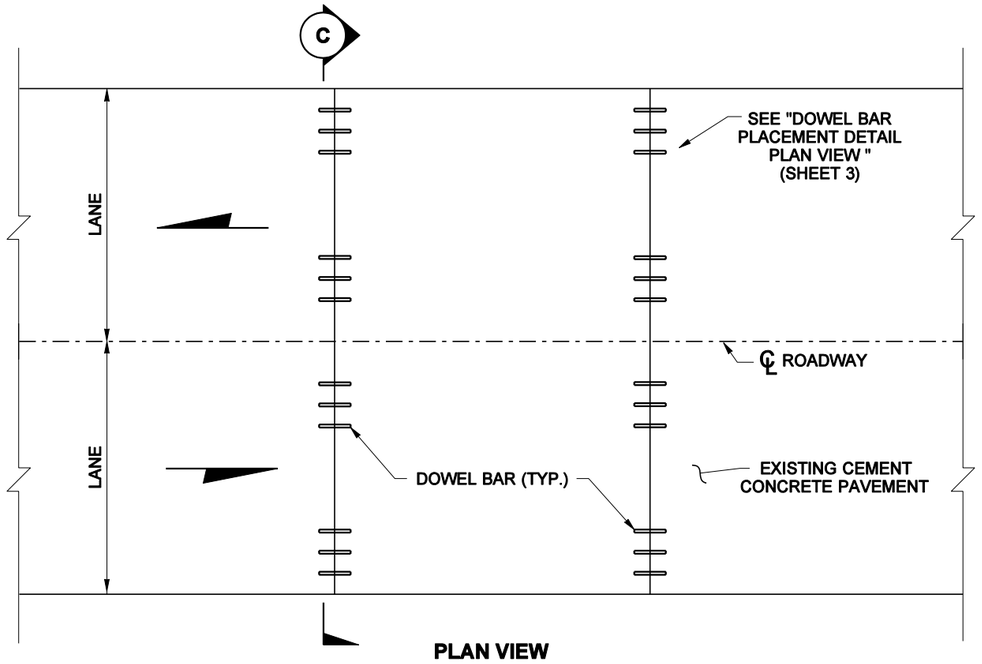
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *02-24-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

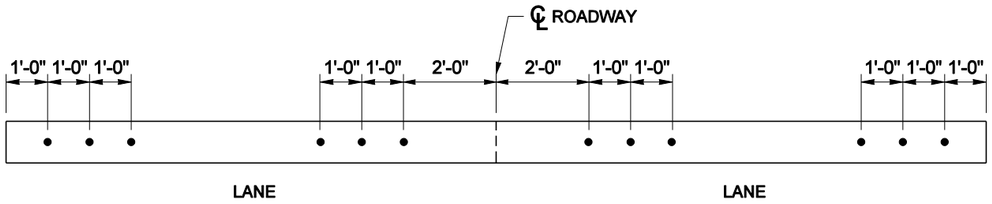
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

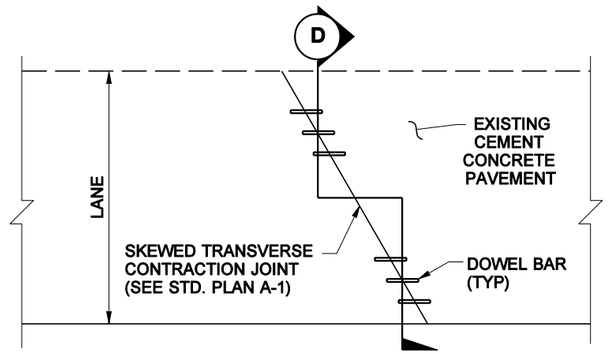


PLAN VIEW

UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY (TWO WAY TRAFFIC)
DOWEL BAR RETROFIT FOR EACH LANE

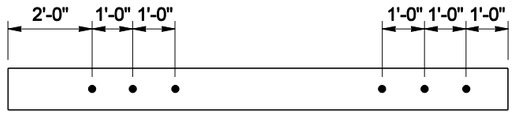


SECTION C



PLAN VIEW

SKEWED JOINT DETAIL



SECTION D

EXPIRES JULY 27, 2003

DOWEL BAR RETROFIT FOR CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

STANDARD PLAN A-5

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso *02-24-03*

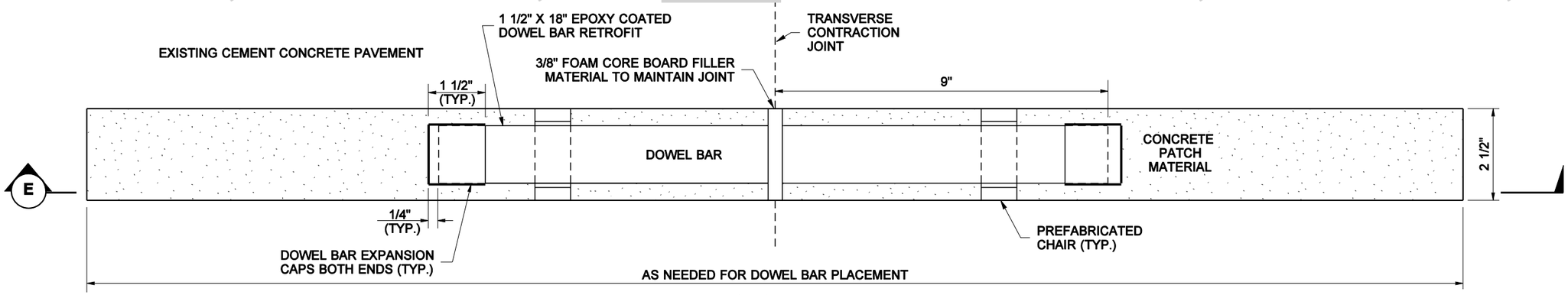
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

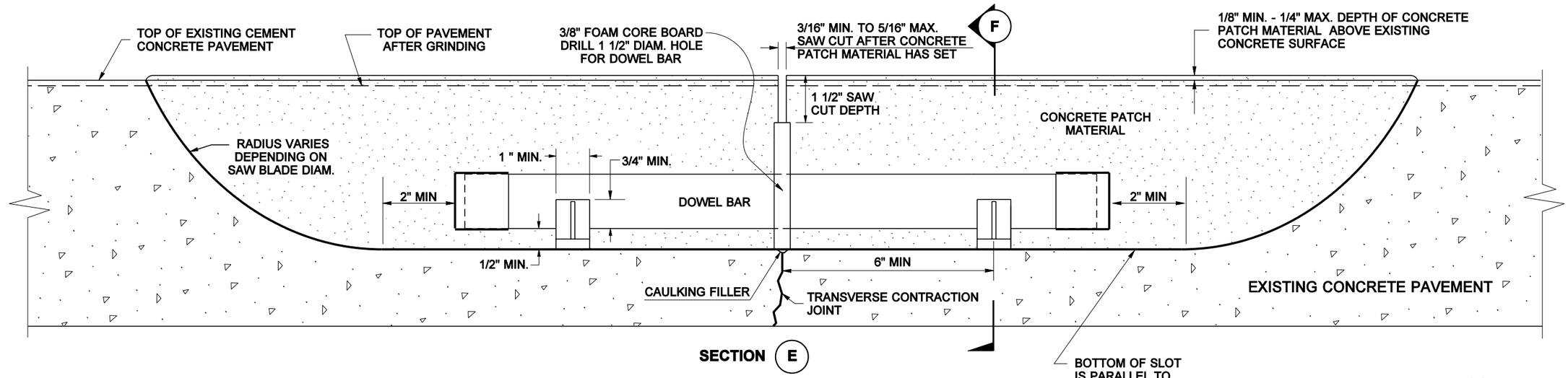
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

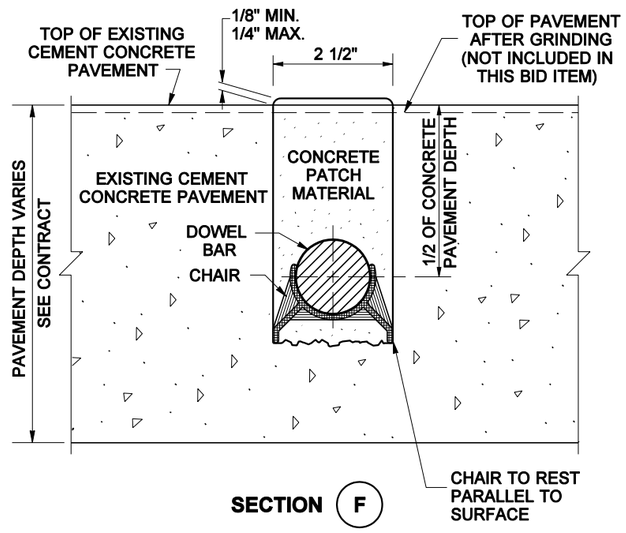


PLAN VIEW

DOWEL BAR PLACEMENT DETAIL



SECTION (E)



SECTION (F)

KEVIN J. DAYTON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24035
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 27, 2003

DOWEL BAR RETROFIT FOR CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

STANDARD PLAN A-5

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

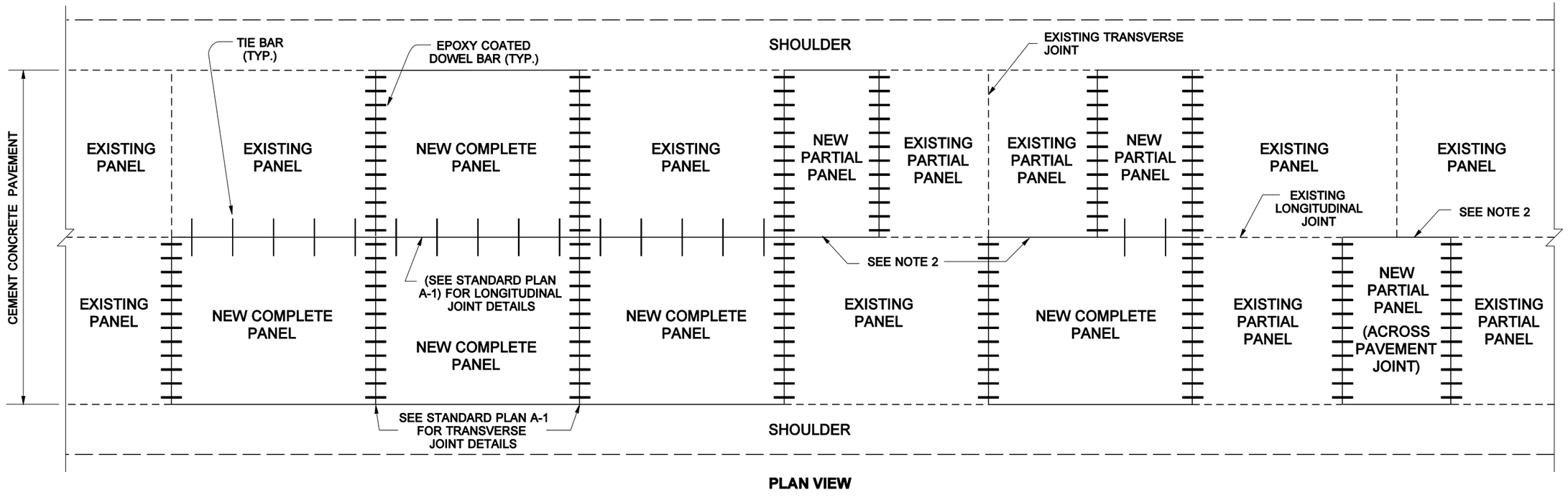
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *02-24-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

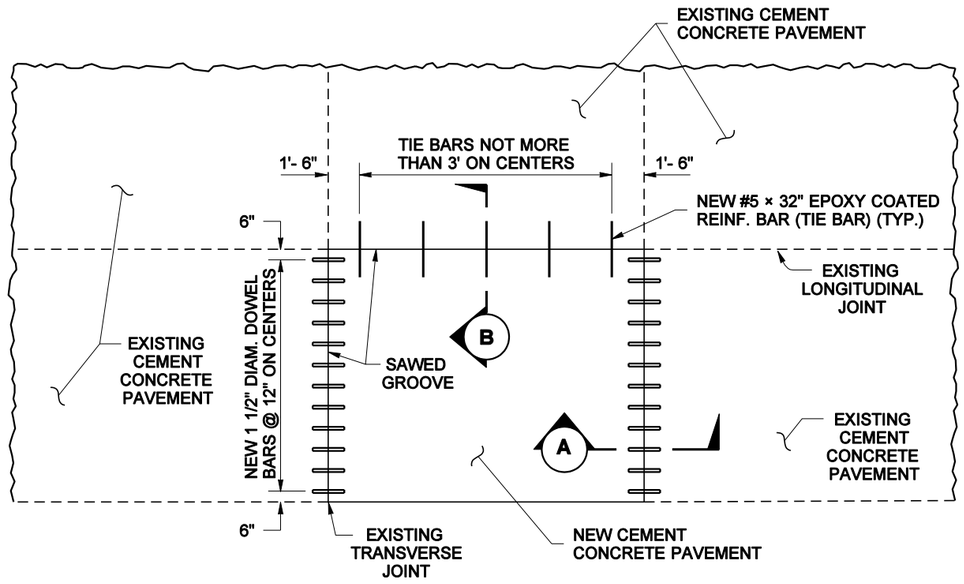
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



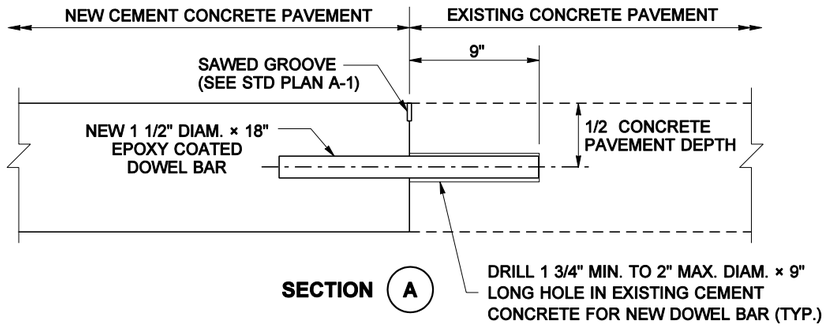
PLAN VIEW

PANEL REPLACEMENT



PLAN VIEW

COMPLETE PANEL REPLACEMENT



NOTES

1. Install tie bars along longitudinal joint between full panel replacement and existing cement concrete pavement. Tie bars are not installed between cement concrete pavement and asphalt concrete shoulders.

2. Place polyethylene film (per AASHTO M 171-00) along the longitudinal joint between partial panel replacement and existing panel.

KEVIN J. DAYTON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24035
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 27, 2003

CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR

STANDARD PLAN A-6

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

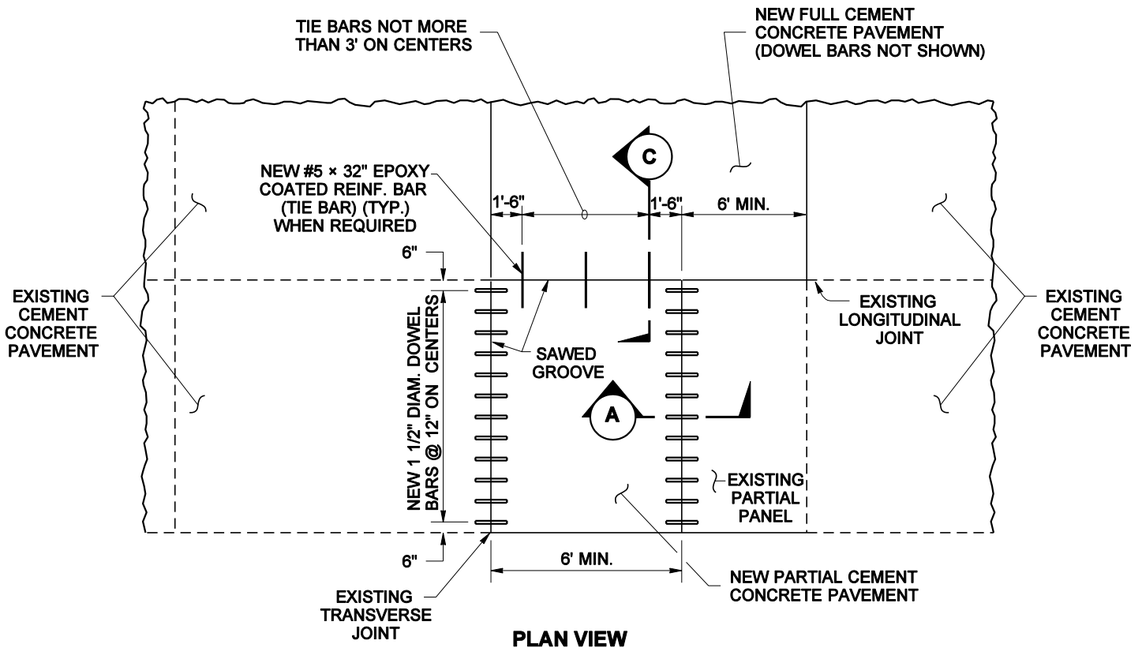
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *02-24-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

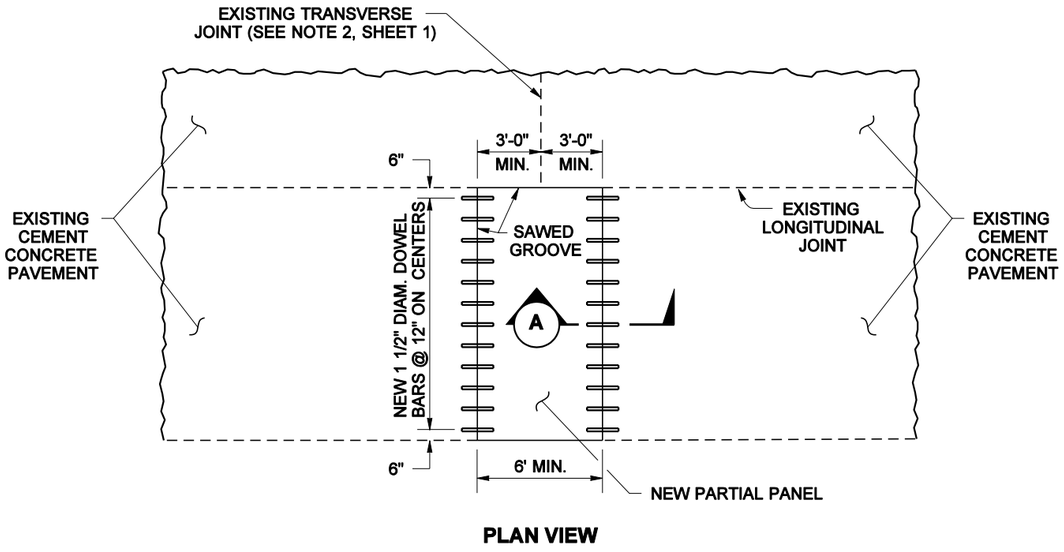
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

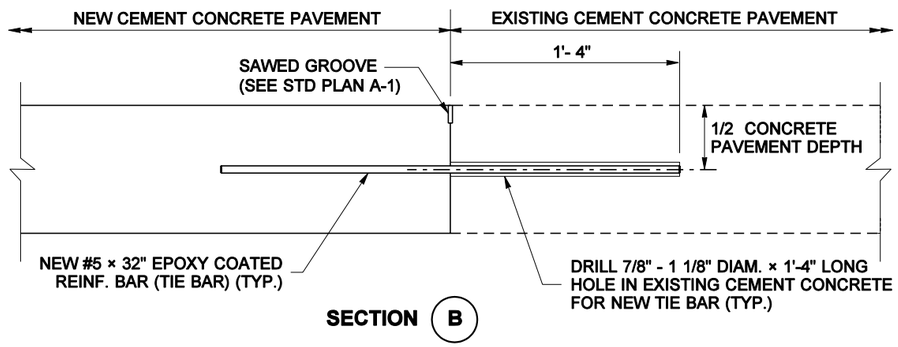
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

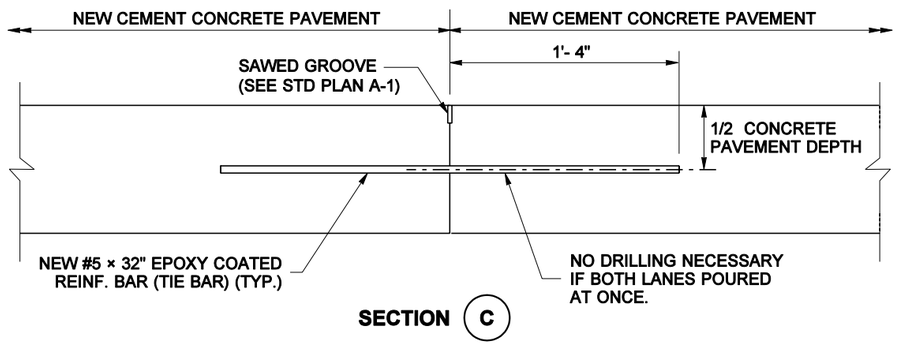


PARTIAL PANEL REPLACEMENT WITH TIE BARS



PARTIAL PANEL REPLACEMENT WITHOUT TIE BARS





KEVIN J. DAYTON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24035
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 27, 2003

CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR

STANDARD PLAN A-6

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

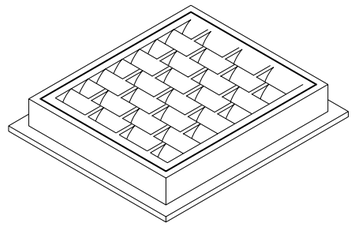
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *02-24-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

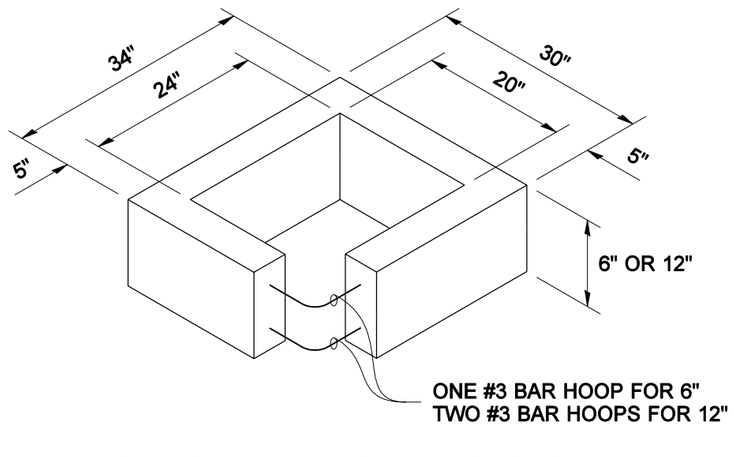
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

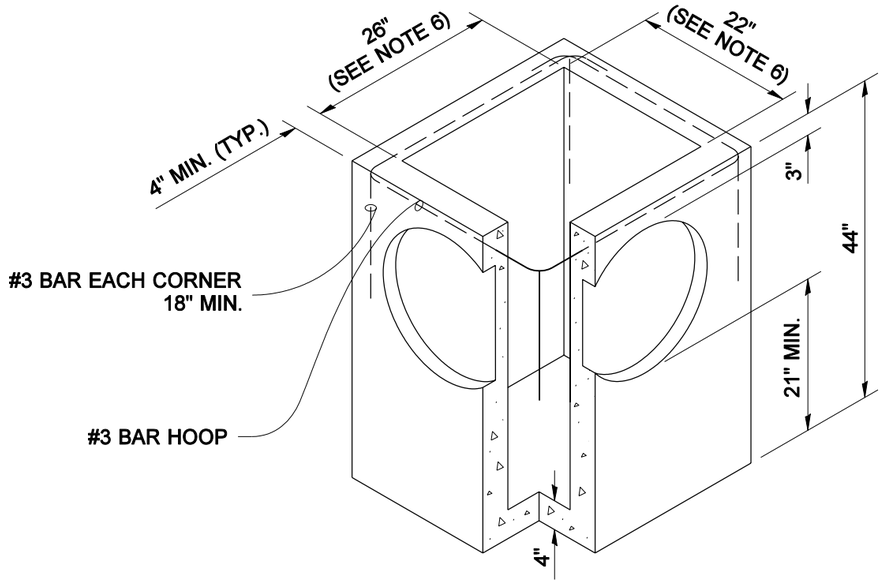
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



FRAME AND VANED GRATE



RECTANGULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION



PRECAST BASE SECTION

NOTES

1. AS AN ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATE TO REBAR, WIRE MESH HAVING A MINIMUM AREA OF 0.12 SQUARE INCHES PER FOOT MAY BE USED. WIRE MESH SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN KNOCKOUTS.
2. THE KNOCKOUT DIAMETER SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 20". KNOCKOUTS SHALL HAVE A WALL THICKNESS OF 2" MINIMUM TO 2.5" MAXIMUM. PROVIDE A 1.5" MINIMUM GAP BETWEEN THE KNOCKOUT WALL AND THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPE. AFTER THE PIPE IS INSTALLED, FILL THE GAP WITH JOINT MORTAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATION 9-04.3.
3. THE MAXIMUM DEPTH FROM THE FINISHED GRADE TO THE PIPE INVERT SHALL BE 5'.
4. FRAME AND GRATE MAY BE INSTALLED WITH FLANGE DOWN OR CAST INTO ADJUSTMENT SECTION.
5. THE PRECAST BASE SECTION MAY HAVE A ROUNDED FLOOR AND THE WALLS MAY BE SLOPED AT A RATE OF 1:24 OR STEEPER.
6. OPENING SHALL BE MEASURED AT THE TOP OF THE PRECAST BASE SECTION.

PIPE ALLOWANCES	
PIPE MATERIAL	**MAXIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER**
REINFORCED OR PLAIN CONCRETE	12"
ALL METAL PIPE	15"
CPSSP * (STD. SPEC. 9-05.20)	12"
SOLID WALL PVC (STD. SPEC. 9-05.12(1))	15"
PROFILE WALL PVC (STD. SPEC. 9-05.12(2))	15"

* CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE STORM SEWER PIPE

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2005

CATCH BASIN TYPE 1

STANDARD PLAN B-1

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso *07-21-03*

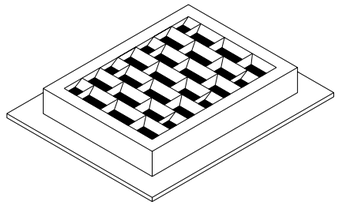
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

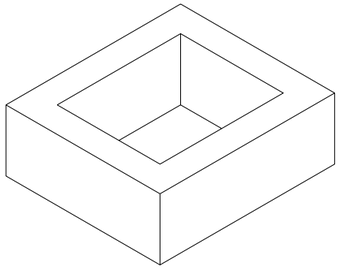
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

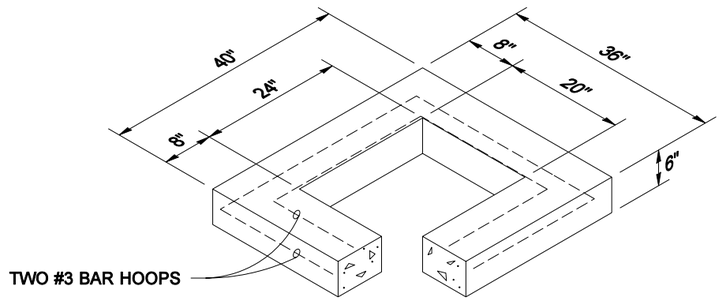
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



FRAME AND VANED GRATE



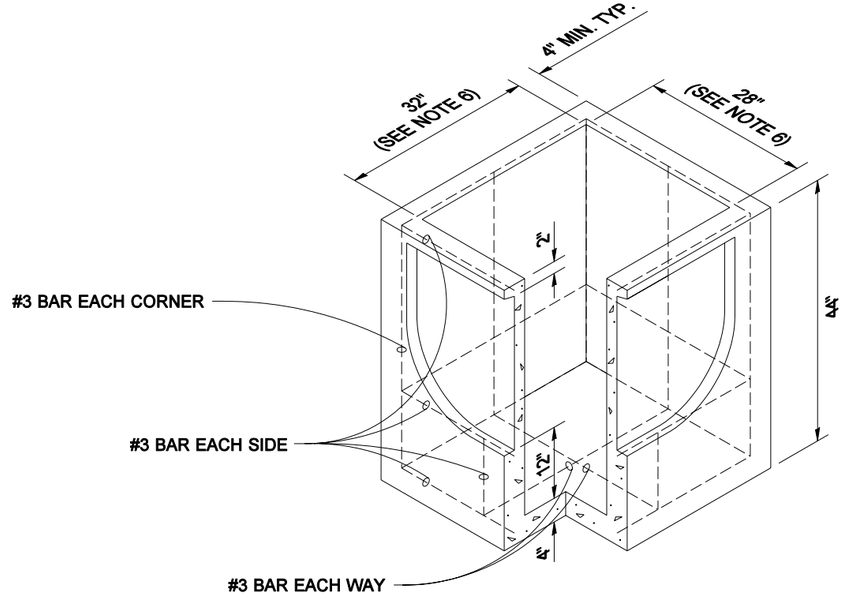
RECTANGULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION



REDUCING SECTION

PIPE ALLOWANCES	
PIPE MATERIAL	MAXIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER
REINFORCED OR PLAIN CONCRETE	18"
ALL METAL PIPE	21"
CPSSP * (Std. Spec. 9-05.20)	18"
SOLID WALL PVC (Std. Spec. 9-05.12(1))	21"
PROFILE WALL PVC (Std. Spec. 9-05.12(2))	21"

* CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE STORM SEWER PIPE



PRECAST BASE SECTION

NOTES

1. As an acceptable alternate to rebar, wire mesh having a minimum area of 0.12 square inches per foot may be used. Wire mesh shall not be placed in knockouts.
2. The knockout diameter shall not be greater than 26". Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2" minimum to 2.5" maximum. Provide a 1.5" minimum gap between the knockout wall and the outside of the pipe. After the pipe is installed, fill the gap with joint mortar in accordance with Std. Spec. 9-04.3.
3. The maximum depth from the finished grade to the pipe invert shall be 5'.
4. Frame and grate may be installed with flange down or cast into adjustment section.
5. The precast base section may have a rounded floor and the walls may be sloped at a rate of 1:24 or steeper.
6. Opening shall be measured at the top of the precast base section.

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15588
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2003

CATCH BASIN TYPE 1L

STANDARD PLAN B-1a

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
7/01	ADDED PIPE ALLOWANCES TABLE	MAS

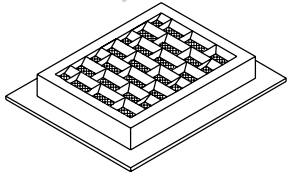
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *07-31-01* DATE

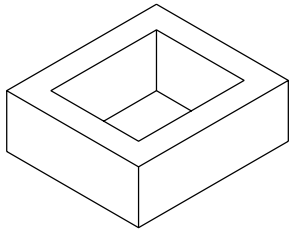
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

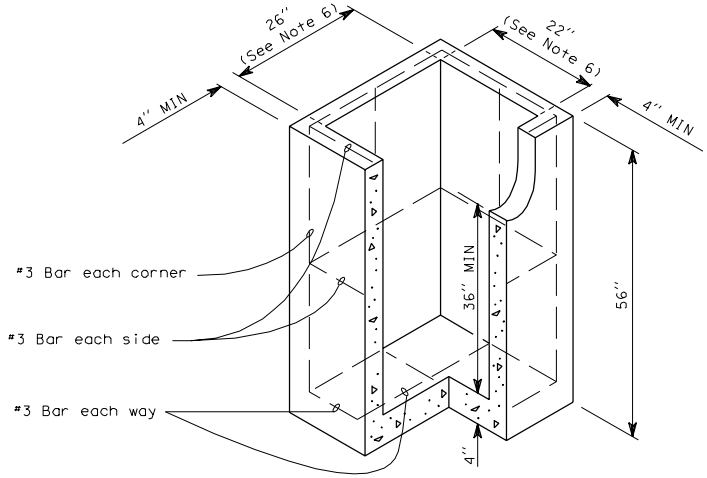
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



FRAME AND VANED GRATE



RECTANGULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION



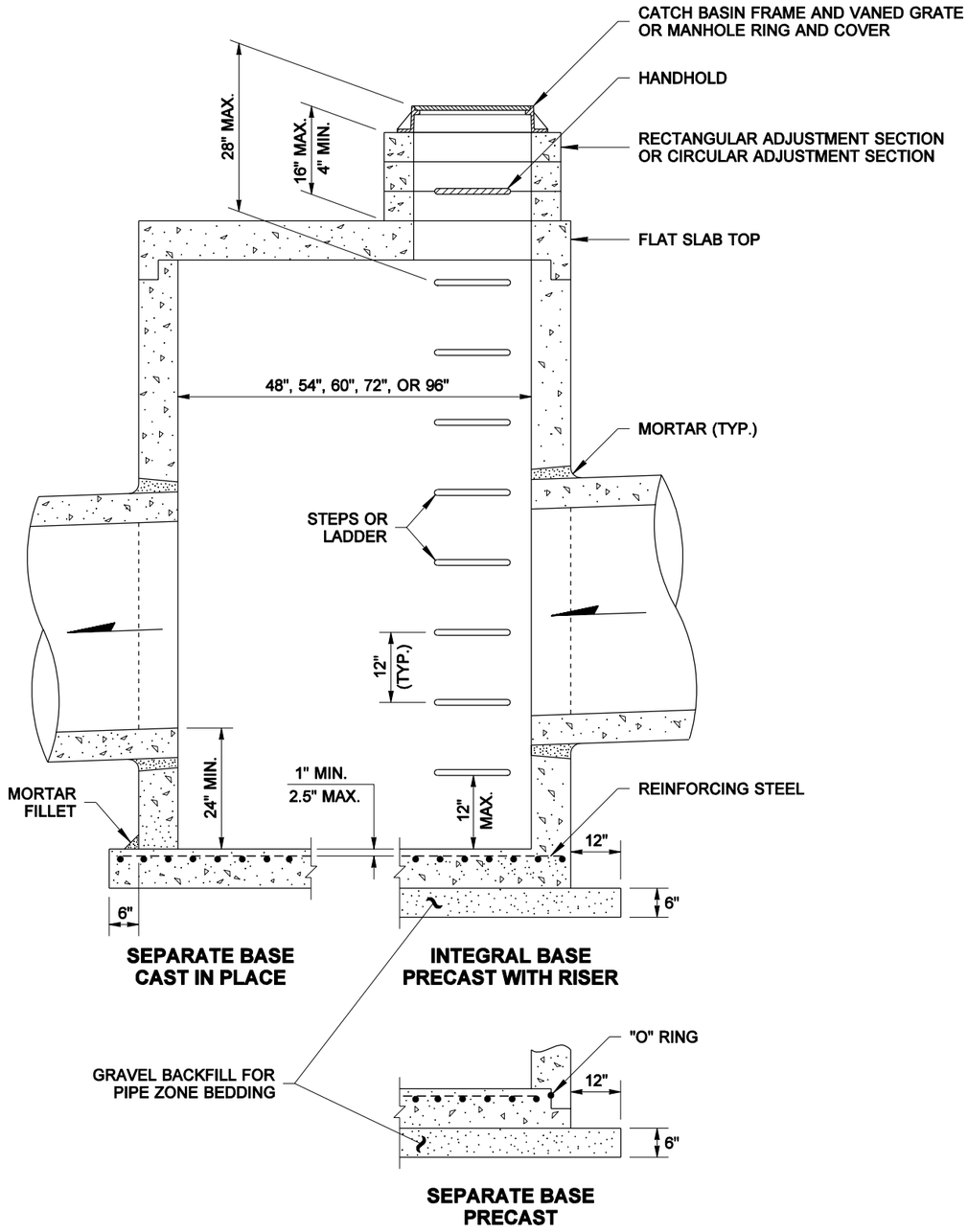
PRECAST BASE SECTION

NOTES

1. As an acceptable alternate to rebar, wire mesh having a minimum area of 0.12 square inches per foot may be used. Wire mesh shall not be placed in knockouts.
2. The knockout diameter shall not be greater than 16". Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2" minimum to 2½" maximum.
3. The maximum depth from the finished grade to the pipe invert shall be 5'.
4. Frame and grate may be installed with flange down or cast into adjustment section.
5. The precast base section may have a rounded floor and the walls may be sloped at a rate of 1:24 or steeper.
6. Openings shall be measured at the top of the precast base section.

CATCH BASIN TYPE 1P
PARKING LOT C. B.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



NOTES

1. No steps are required when height is 4' or less.
2. The bottom of the precast catch basin may be sloped to facilitate cleaning.
3. Frame and grate may be installed with flange down or cast into adjustment section.
4. Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2" minimum to 2.5" maximum. Provide a 1.5" minimum gap between the knockout wall and the outside of the pipe. After the pipe is installed, fill the gap with joint mortar in accordance with Std. Spec. 9-04.3.

CATCH BASIN DIMENSIONS

CATCH BASIN DIAMETER	WALL THICKNESS	BASE THICKNESS	MAXIMUM KNOCKOUT SIZE	MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN KNOCKOUTS	BASE REINFORCING STEEL in^2/ft IN EACH DIRECTION	
					INTEGRAL	SEPARATE
48"	4"	6"	36"	8"	0.15	0.23
54"	4.5"	8"	42"	8"	0.19	0.19
60"	5"	8"	48"	8"	0.25	0.25
72"	6"	8"	60"	12"	0.24	0.35
96"	8"	12"	84"	12"	0.29	0.39

PIPE ALLOWANCES

CATCH BASIN DIAMETER	PIPE MATERIAL WITH MAXIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER				
	CONCRETE	ALL METAL	CPSSP ①	SOLID WALL PVC ②	PROFILE WALL PVC ③
48"	24"	30"	24"	27"	30"
54"	30"	36"	30"	27"	36"
60"	36"	42"	36"	36"	42"
72"	42"	54"	42"	36"	48"
96"	60"	72"	60"	36"	48"

① CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE STORM SEWER PIPE (Std. Spec. 9-05.20)
② (Std. Spec. 9-05.12(1))
③ (Std. Spec. 9-05.12(2))

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15588
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
EXPIRES JULY 1, 2003

CATCH BASIN TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN B-1e

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

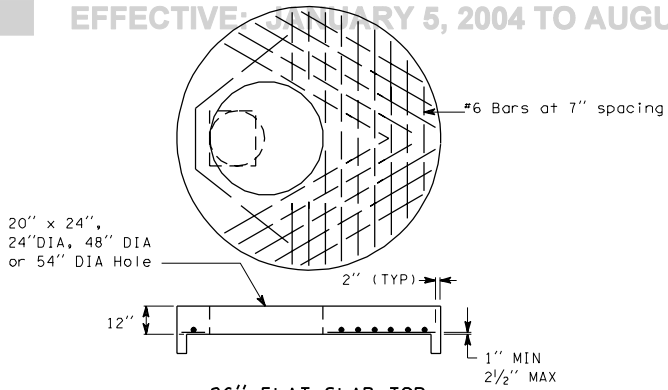
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-28-02* — DATE

DATE	REVISION	BY
8/01	ADDED PIPE ALLOWANCES TABLE	MAS

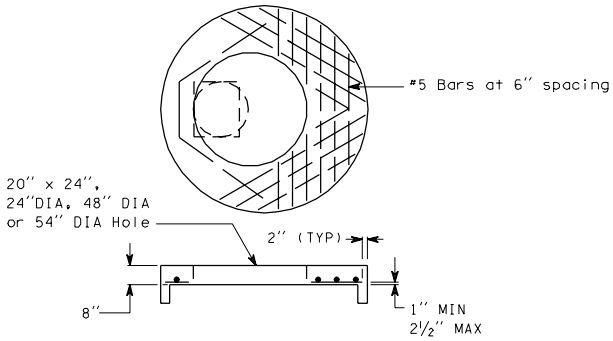
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

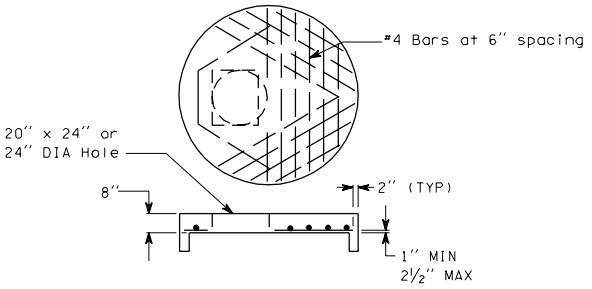
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



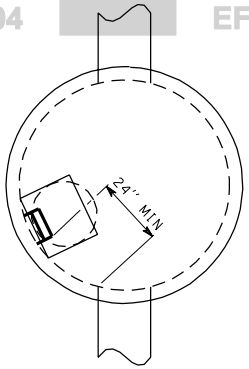
96" FLAT SLAB TOP



72" FLAT SLAB TOP

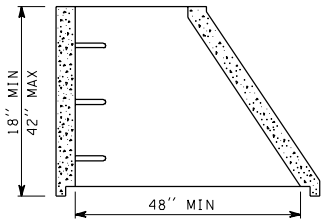


48", 54" or 60"
FLAT SLAB TOP



TYPICAL ORIENTATION

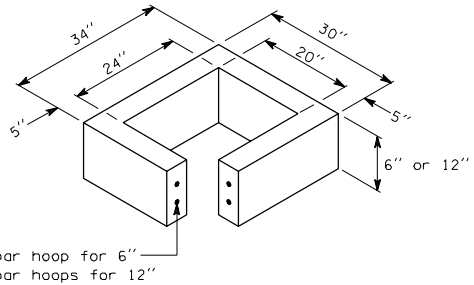
FOR ACCESS AND STEPS



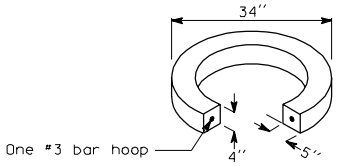
ECCENTRIC CONE SECTION

NOTES

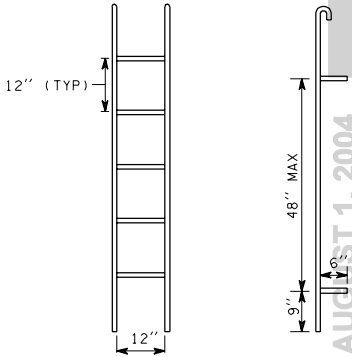
1. As an acceptable alternate to rebar, wire mesh having a minimum area of 0.12 square inches per foot may be used for adjustment sections.



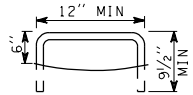
RECTANGULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION



CIRCULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION



PREFABRICATED LADDER



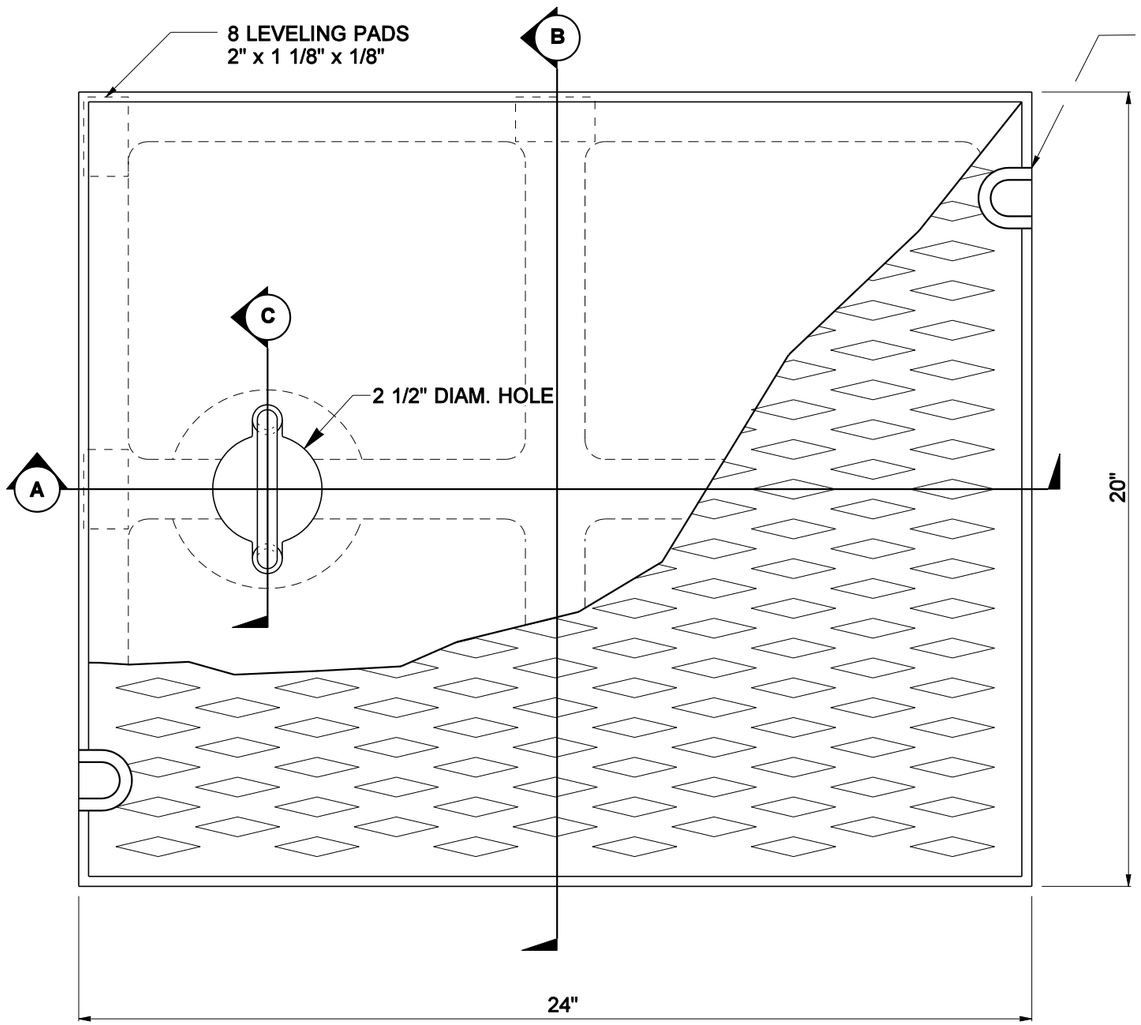
STEP

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR MANHOLES AND CATCH BASINS

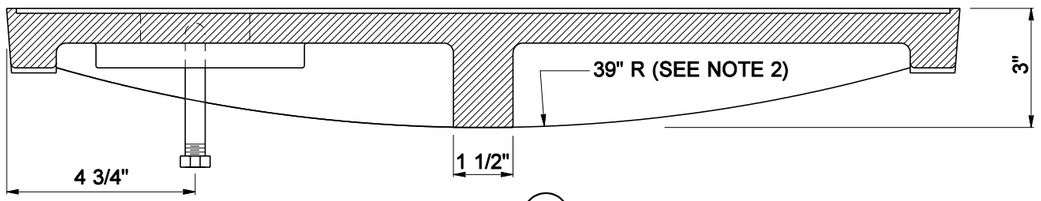
B-1z 1 of 1

05-30-97

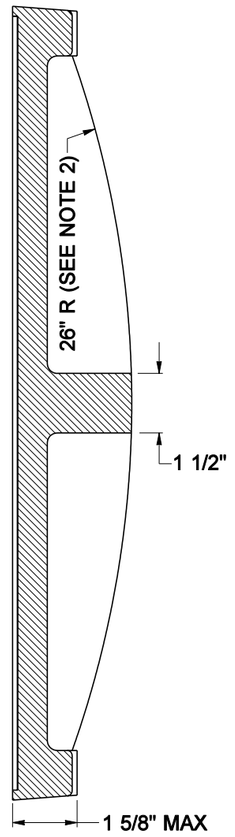
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



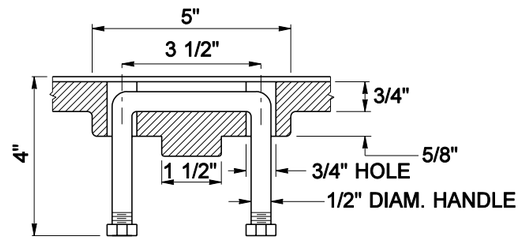
PLAN



SECTION (A)



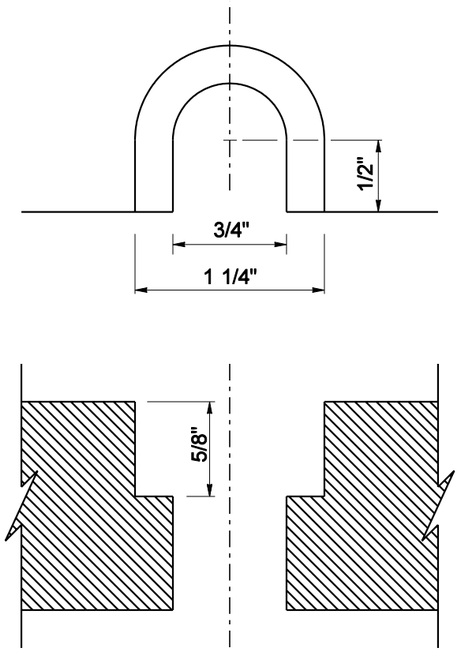
SECTION (B)



SECTION (C)

NOTES

1. When bolt down covers are specified in the Contract, provide two slots in the cover that are vertically aligned with the holes in the frame. Location of bolt down slots varies among different manufacturers.
2. Alternate reinforcing rib designs are acceptable.
3. Refer to Standard Specification 9-05.15(2) for additional requirements.
4. For frame details, see Standard Plan B-2a.



SLOT DETAIL

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15588
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2003

SOLID METAL COVER FOR CATCH BASIN

STANDARD PLAN B-2

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
05/2002	DELETED DETAIL "D"; ADDED SLOT DETAIL; REVISED NOTES.	RG

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

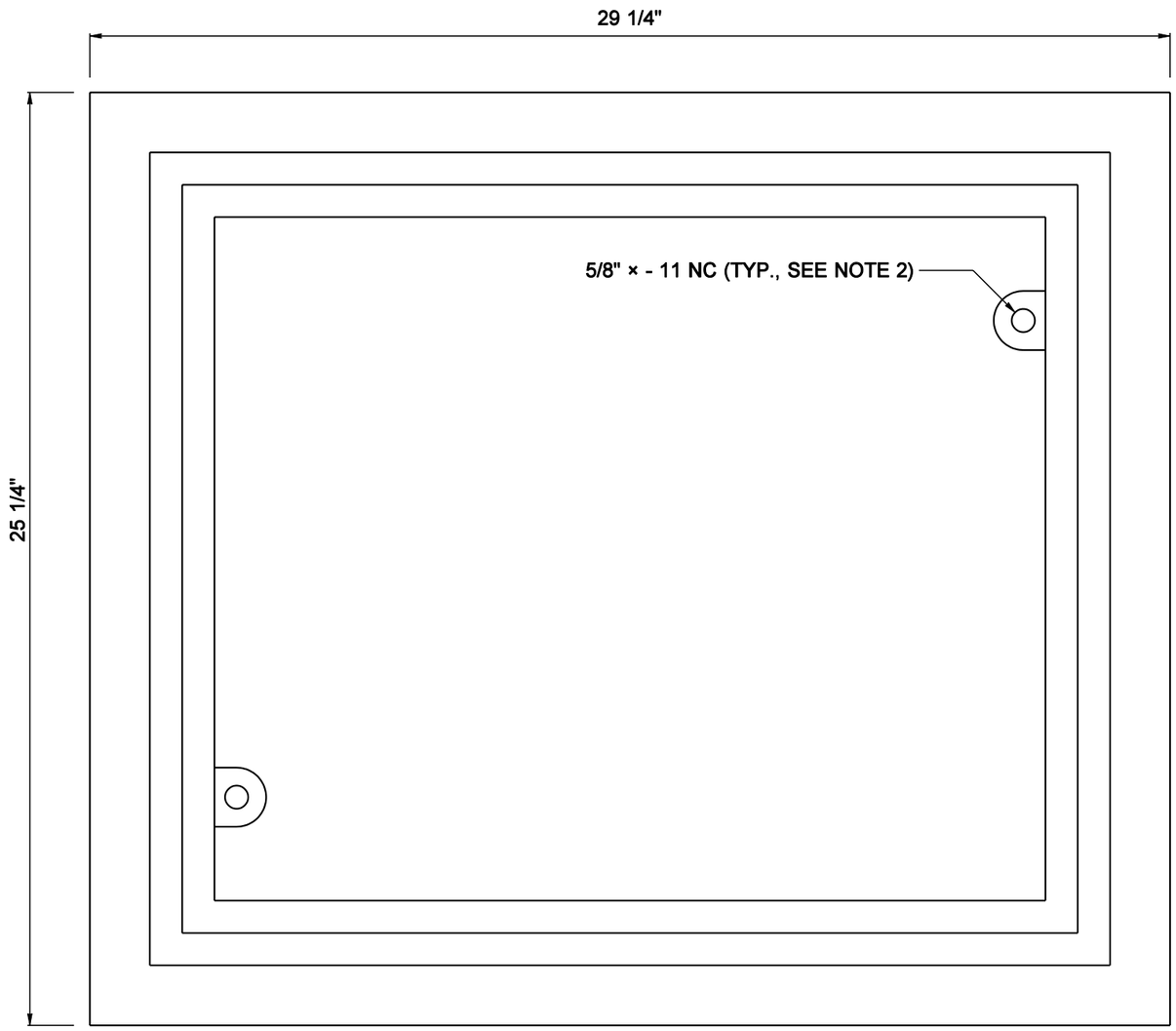
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

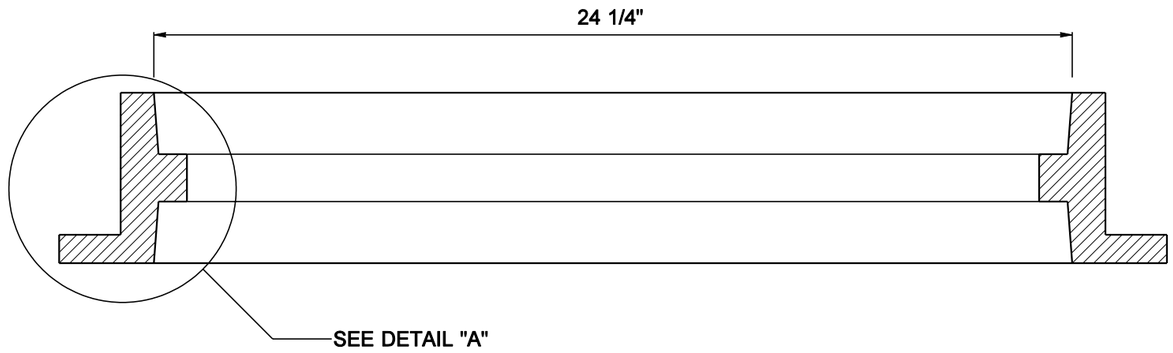
06-17-02 — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

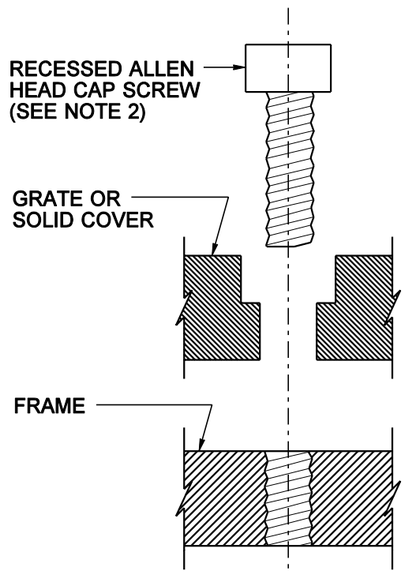
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



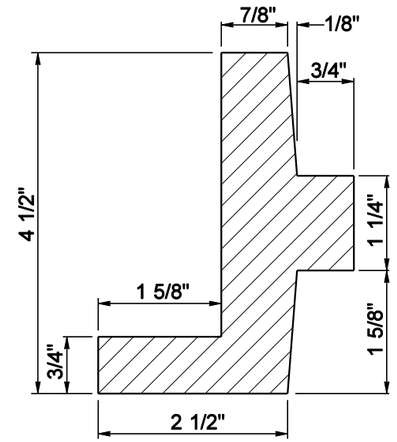


NOTES

1. This frame is designed to accommodate 20" × 24" grates or covers as shown on Standard Plans B-2, B-2b, B-2c and B-2d.
2. When bolt down grates or covers are specified in the Contract, provide two holes in the frame that are vertically aligned with the grate or cover slots. Tap each hole to accept a 5/8" × - 11 NC × 2" allen head cap screw. Location of bolt down holes varies among different manufacturers
3. Refer to Standard Specification 9-05.15(2) for additional requirements.



BOLT DOWN DETAIL



DETAIL "A"

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15588
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2003

REVERSIBLE FRAME FOR CATCH BASIN OR CONCRETE INLET

STANDARD PLAN B-2a

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

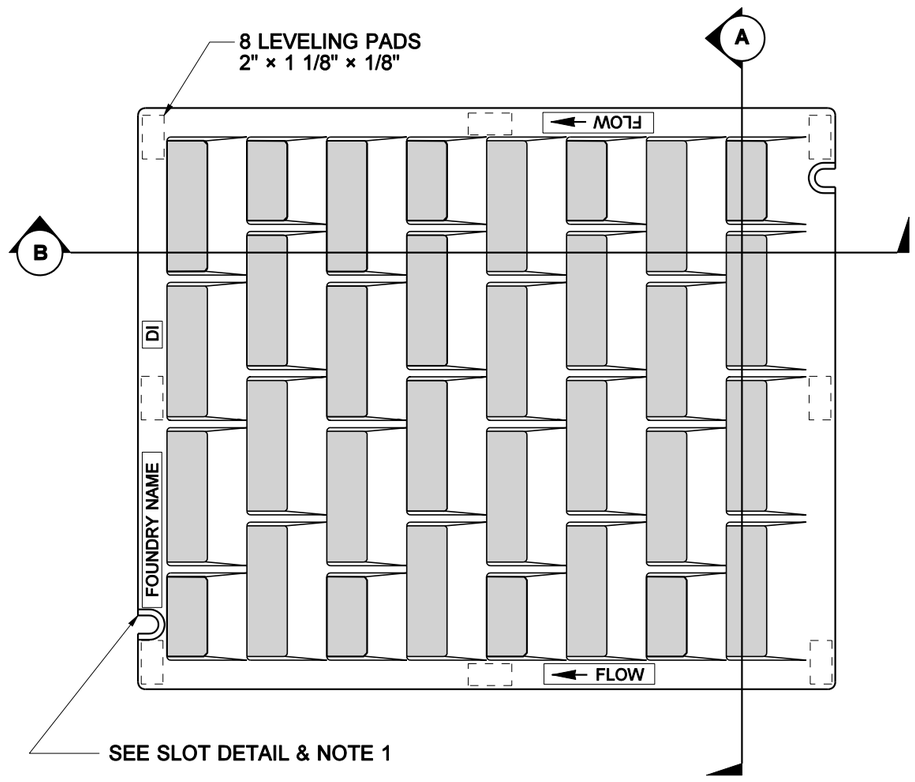
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *06-17-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

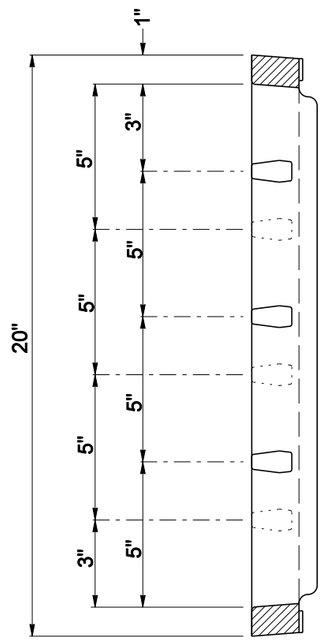
DATE	REVISION	BY
05/2002	DELETED GRATE; ADDED BOLT DOWN DETAIL; REVISED NOTES	RG

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

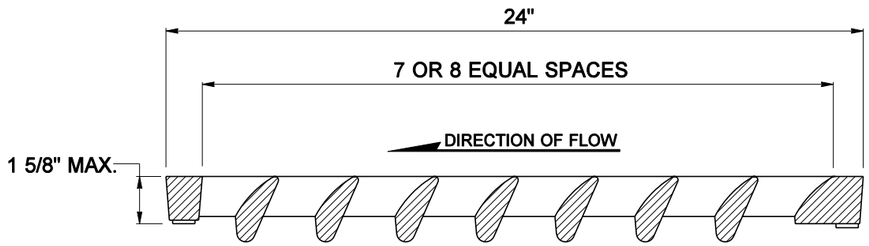
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



PLAN VIEW



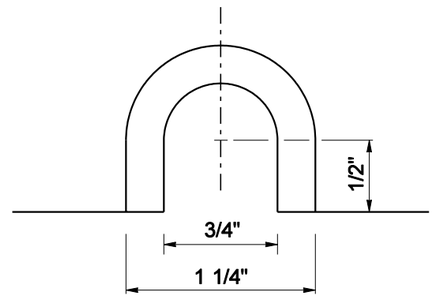
SECTION (A)

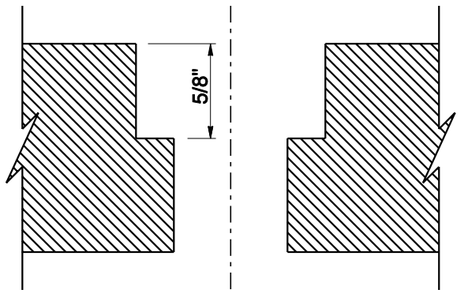


SECTION (B)

NOTES

1. When bolt down grates are specified in the Contract, provide two slots in the grate that are vertically aligned with the holes in the frame. Location of bolt down slots varies among different manufacturers.
2. Refer to Standard Specification 9-05.15(2) for additional requirements.
3. For frame details, see Standard Plan B-2a.





SLOT DETAIL

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15588
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2003

VANED GRATE FOR CATCH BASIN AND CONCRETE INLET
STANDARD PLAN B-2b

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
05/2002	DELETED VANE DETAIL; ADDED SLOT DETAIL; REVISED NOTES.	RG

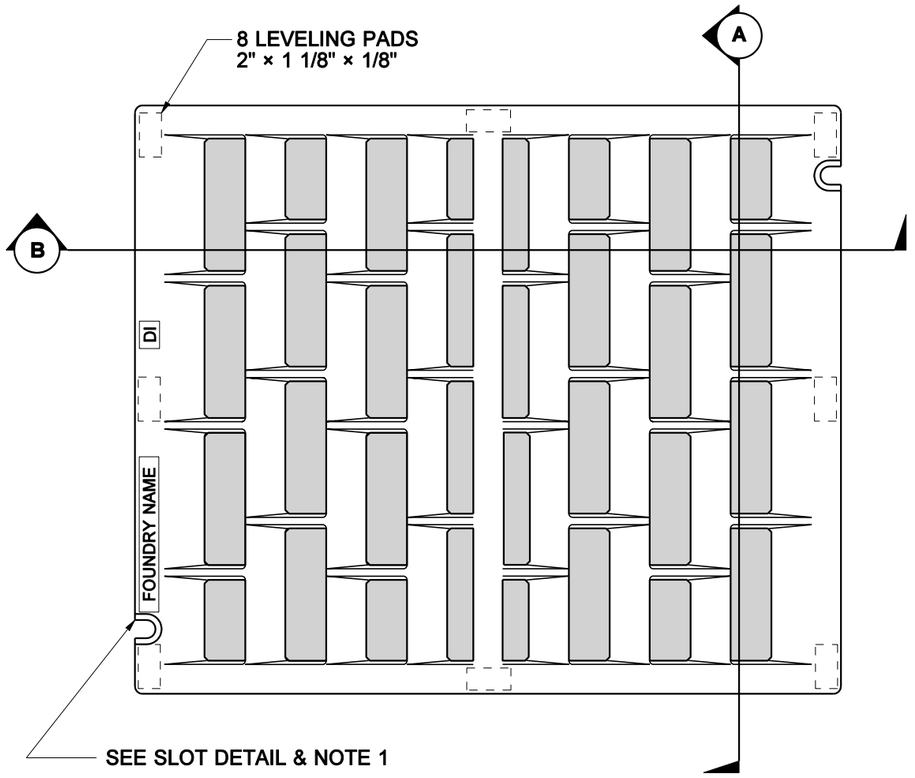
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *06-17-02* DATE

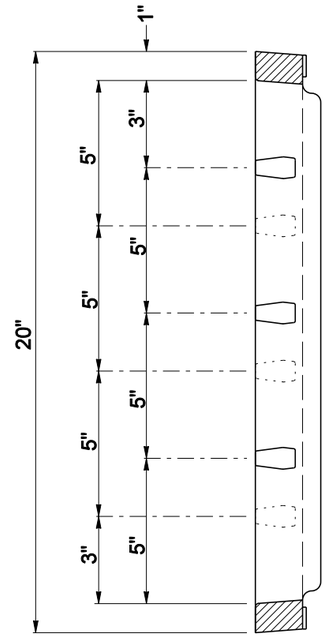
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

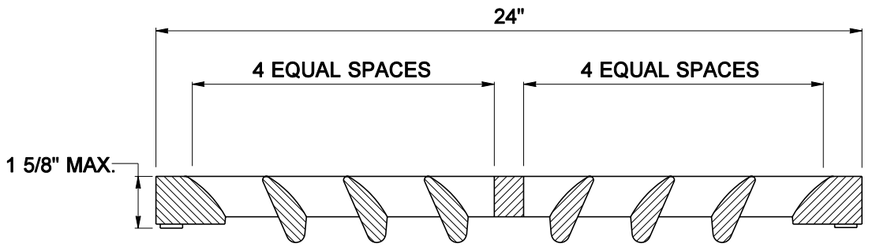
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



PLAN VIEW



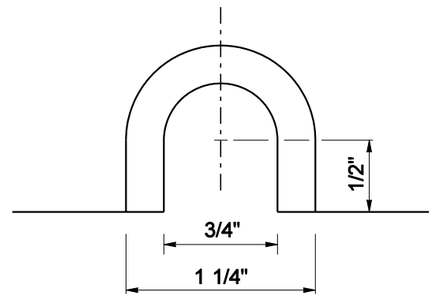
SECTION (A)

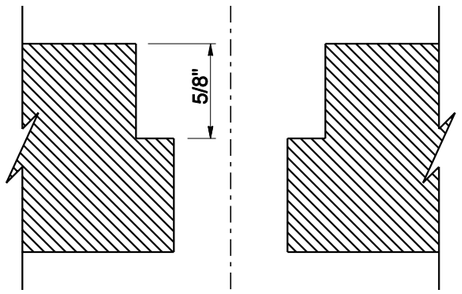


SECTION (B)

NOTES

1. When bolt down grates are specified in the Contract, provide two slots in the grate that are vertically aligned with the holes in the frame. Location of bolt down slots varies among different manufacturers.
2. Refer to Standard Specification 9-05.15(2) for additional requirements.
3. For frame details, see Standard Plan B-2a.





SLOT DETAIL

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15588
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2003

BI-DIRECTIONAL VANED GRATE FOR CATCH BASIN AND INLET

STANDARD PLAN B-2c

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

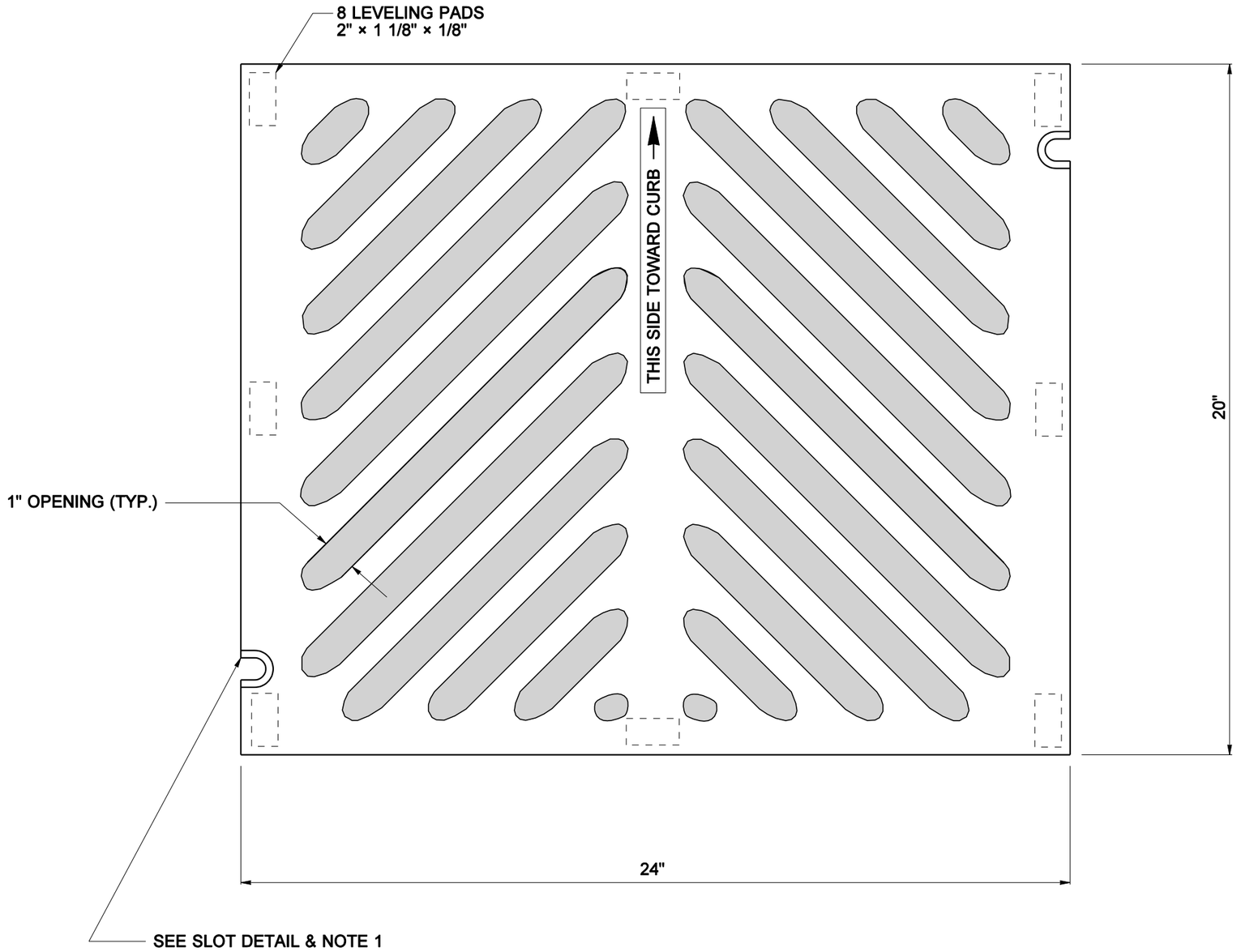
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *06-17-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DATE	REVISION	BY
05/2002	DELETED VANE DETAIL; ADDED SLOT DETAIL; REVISED NOTES.	RG

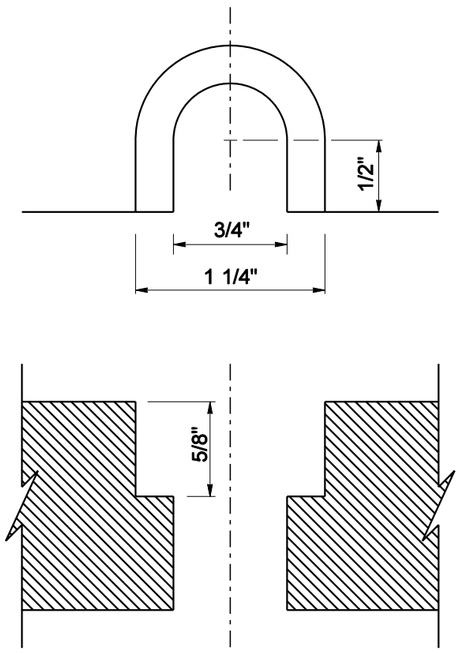
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



NOTES

1. When bolt down grates are specified in the Contract, provide two slots in the grate that are vertically aligned with the holes in the frame. Location of bolt down slots varies among different manufacturers.
2. Refer to Standard Specification 9-05.15(2) for additional requirements.
3. For frame details, see Standard Plan B-2a.
4. The thickness of the grate shall not exceed 1 5/8".



SLOT DETAIL

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2003

HERRINGBONE GRATE FOR CATCH BASIN AND INLET

STANDARD PLAN B-2d

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

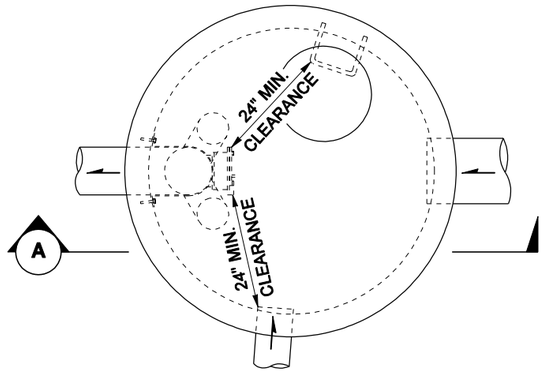
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

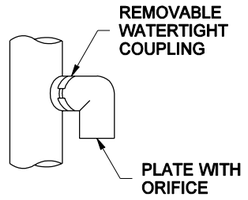
06-17-02 — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

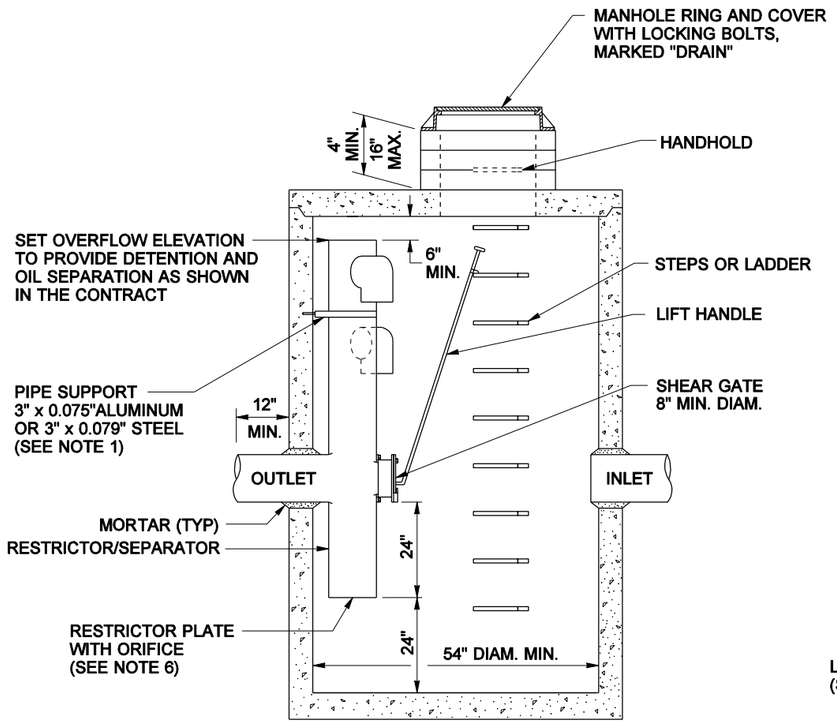
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



PLAN VIEW

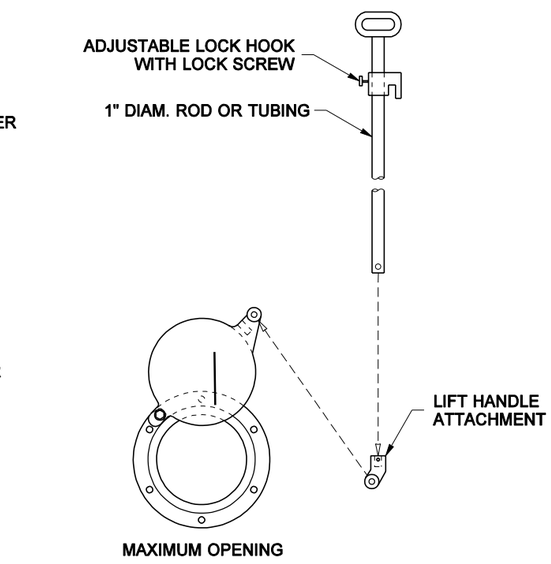


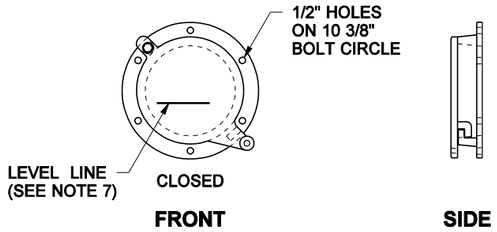
ELBOW DETAIL



VIEW (A)

LIFT HANDLE





SHEAR GATE DETAILS

NOTES

1. The pipe supports and the restrictor/separator shall be constructed of the same material and be anchored at a maximum spacing of 36". Attach the pipe supports to the manhole with 5/8" stainless steel expansion bolts or embed the supports into the manhole wall 2".

2. The vertical riser stem of the restrictor/separator shall be the same diameter as the horizontal outlet pipe with a minimum diameter of 8".

3. The flow restrictor/separator shall be fabricated from one of the following materials:
   0.060" Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Drain Pipe
   0.064" Corrugated Galvanized Steel Drain Pipe with Treatment 1
   0.064" Corrugated Aluminized Steel Drain Pipe
   0.060" Aluminum alloy flat sheet, in accordance with ASTM B 209M, 5052 H32 or EPS
   High Density Polyethylene Storm Sewer Pipe

4. The frame and ladder or steps are to be offset so that: the shear gate is visible from the top; the climb-down space is clear of the riser and gate; the frame is clear of the curb.

5. The multi-orifice elbows may be located as shown, or all placed on one side of the riser to assure ladder clearance. The size of the elbows and their placement shall be specified in the Contract.

6. Restrictor plate with orifice as specified in the Contract. Omit plate if for oil pollution control only. The opening is to be cut round and smooth.

7. The shear gate shall be made of aluminum alloy in accordance with ASTM B 26M and ASTM B 275, designation ZG32A; or cast iron in accordance with ASTM A 48, Class 30B.
   The lift handle shall be made of a similar metal to the gate (to prevent galvanic corrosion), it may be of solid rod or hollow tubing, with adjustable hook as required.
   A neoprene rubber gasket is required between the riser mounting flange and the gate flange.
   Install the gate so that the level-line mark is level when the gate is closed.
   The mating surfaces of the lid and the body shall be machined for proper fit.
   All shear gate bolts shall be stainless steel.

8. The shear gate maximum opening shall be controlled by limited hinge movement, a stop tab, or some other device.

9. Alternate shear gate designs are acceptable, if material specifications are met and flange bolt pattern matches.

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2003

CATCH BASIN TYPE 2 WITH FLOW RESTRICTOR -OIL SEPARATOR STANDARD PLAN B-3

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

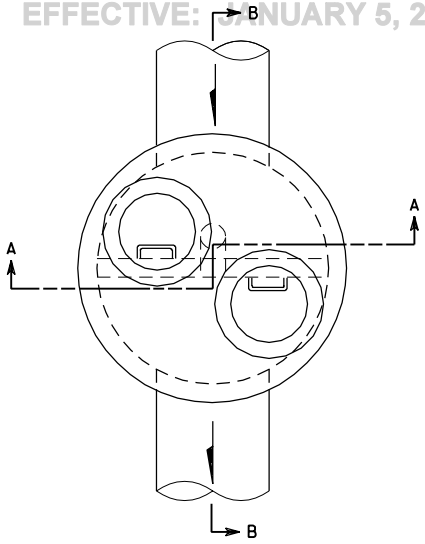
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-28-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

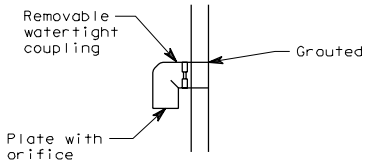
DATE	REVISION	BY
09/01	REVISED NOTES 3, 7 AND VIEW A	MAS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



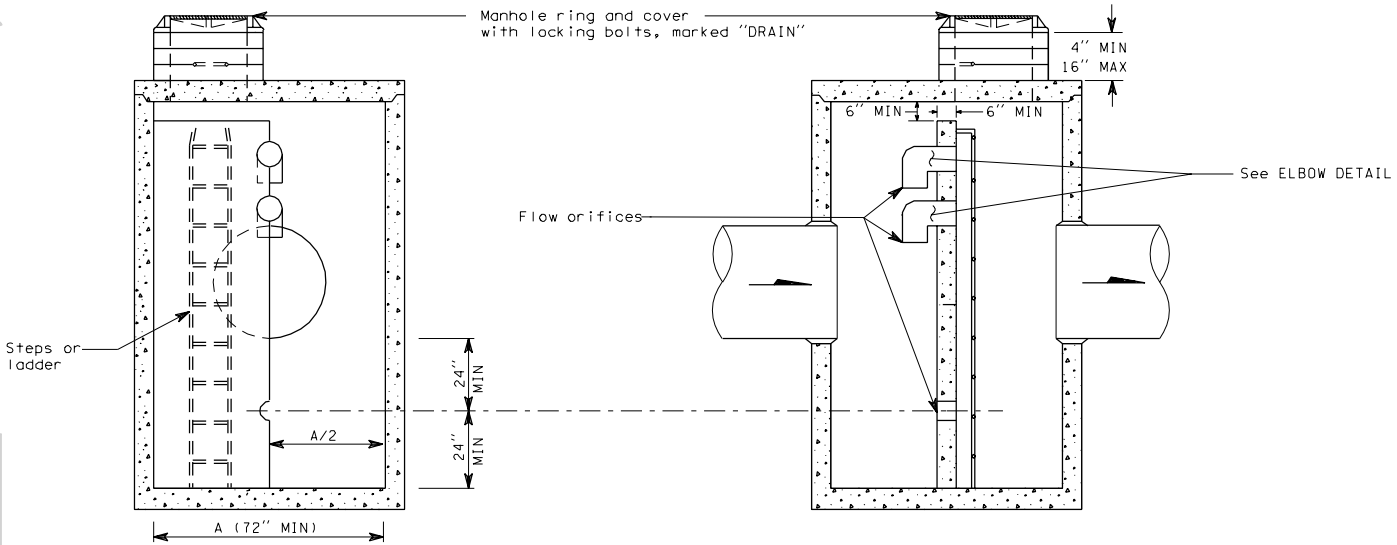
PLAN



ELBOW DETAIL

NOTES

1. See Contract for size and location of all pipes and orifices.
2. Baffle wall shall have #4 Bar at 12" spacing each way.
3. Precast baffle shall be keyed and grouted in place.
4. Bottom orifice plate shall be galvanized steel with a minimum thickness of 1/4". Attach orifice with 1/2" stainless steel bolts. Orifice plate is not required when only oil separation is desired.
5. Upper flow orifice shall be aluminum, aluminized steel or galvanized steel. Galvanized steel shall have treatment 1.



SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

ELEVATION

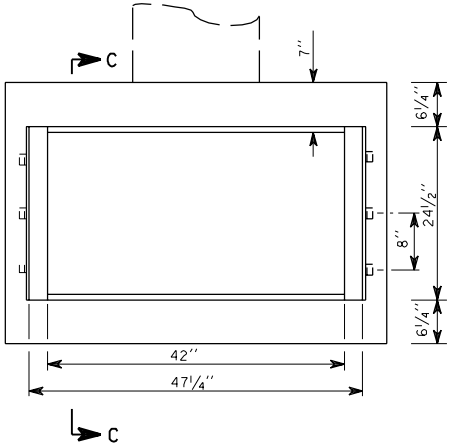
CATCH BASIN TYPE 2 WITH BAFFLE TYPE FLOW RESTRICTOR-OIL SEPARATOR

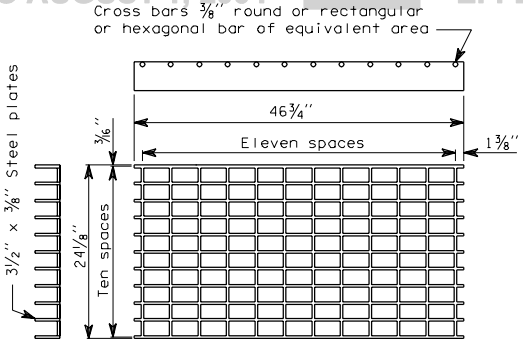
B-3a 1 of 1

05-09-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



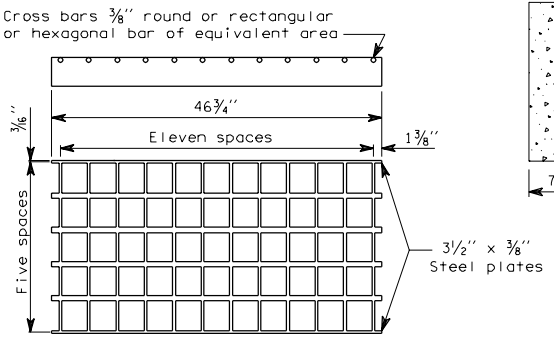


GRATE A

(Weight is approximately 215 Lbs)

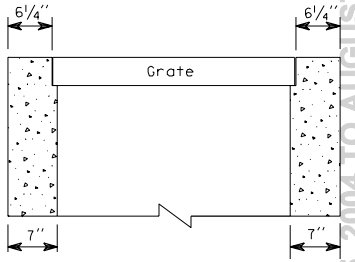
NOTES

1. Angles shall be set so that each bearing bar of prefabricated grate shall have full bearing on both ends. The finished top of concrete shall be even with the grate surface.
2. All exposed concrete shall be finished with a ½" radius edger tool.
3. The grade line of the top inside of any pipe shall enter no lower than the grade line of the top inside of the outlet pipe.
4. Culvert or sewer pipes may be set at any angle to the centerline of the highway and may enter the inlet on any side at any reasonable angle, provided the outside of the pipe can be contained between two opposite walls.
5. Grate B will be used only when specified in the Contract.

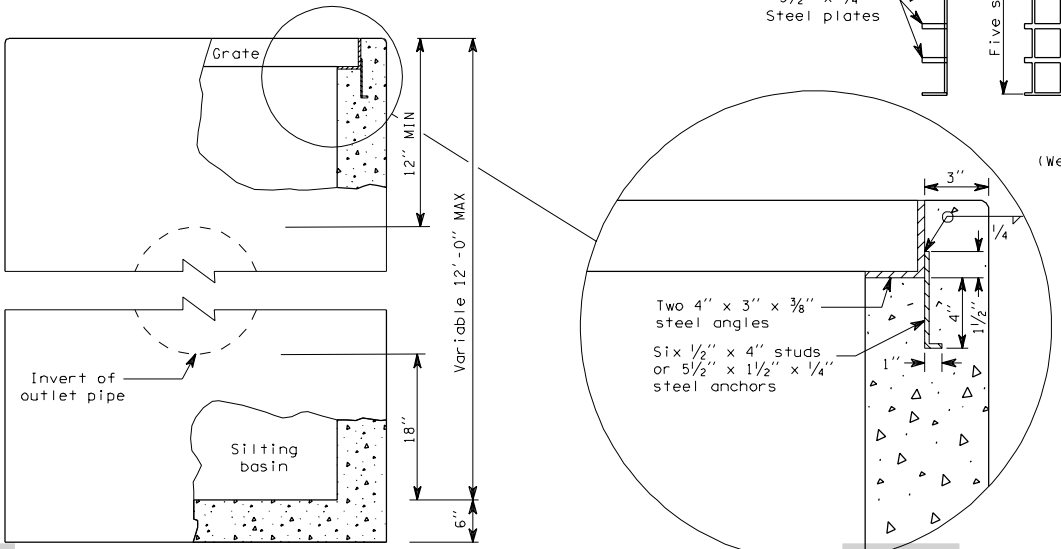


GRATE B

(Weight is approximately 215 Lbs)



SECTION C-C



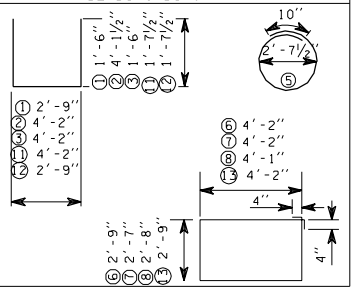
GRATE INLET TYPE 1

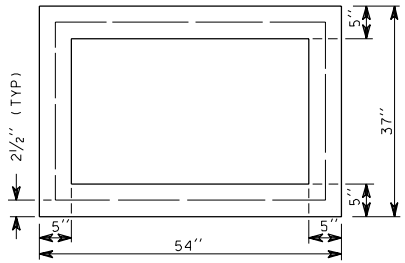
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

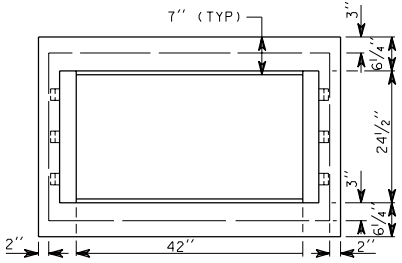
MARK	BAR LIST (All dimensions are out to out) LOCATION	QTY	SIZE	LENGTH	
1	Bottom slab and side wall	3		5′-9″	
2	Bottom slab and side wall	2		12′-5″	
3	Bottom slab and side wall	2		7′-2″	
4	Bottom slab and side wall	2		2′-9″	Straight
5	Wall	4		9′-1″	Hoop
6	Side wall	3		14′-6″	Hoop
7	Unit H	2	3	14′-2″	Hoop
8	Unit J	2		14′-2″	Hoop
8	Unit K	3		14′-2″	Hoop
9	Unit K	4		0′-9″	Straight
10	Side wall	8		2′-8″	Straight
11	Bottom slab and side wall	4		7′-5″	
12	Bottom slab and side wall	3		6′-0″	
13	Side wall	4		14′-6″	Hoop

BENDING DIAGRAM

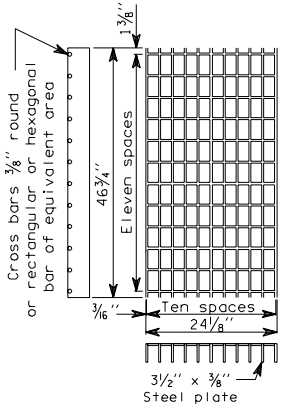




PLAN

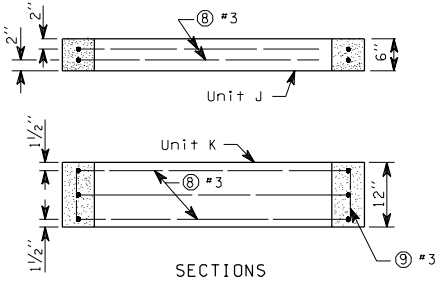


PLAN



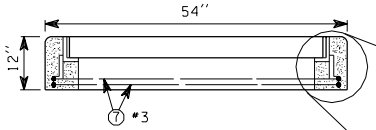
GRATE DETAILS

GRATE INLET TYPE 2



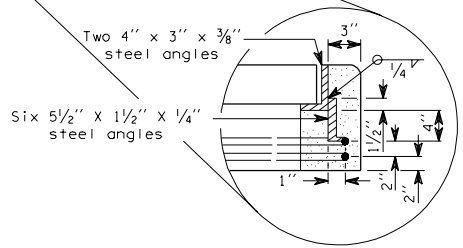
SECTIONS

UNITS J AND K



SECTION

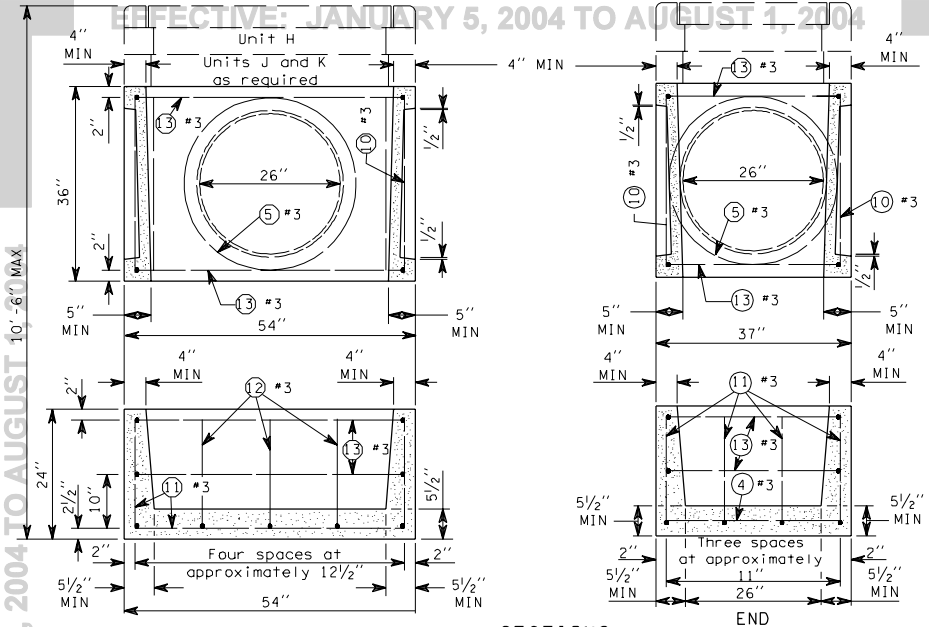
UNIT H



B-4c

05-09-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



SECTIONS
(Two Piece Base)

NOTES

Angles shall be set so that each bearing bar or prefabricated grate shall have full bearing on both ends. The finished top of concrete shall be even with the grate surface.

Top of inlet grate shall be placed at ground level to present an unobstructed ditch or median section.

All exposed concrete edges shall be finished with a ½" radius edger tool.

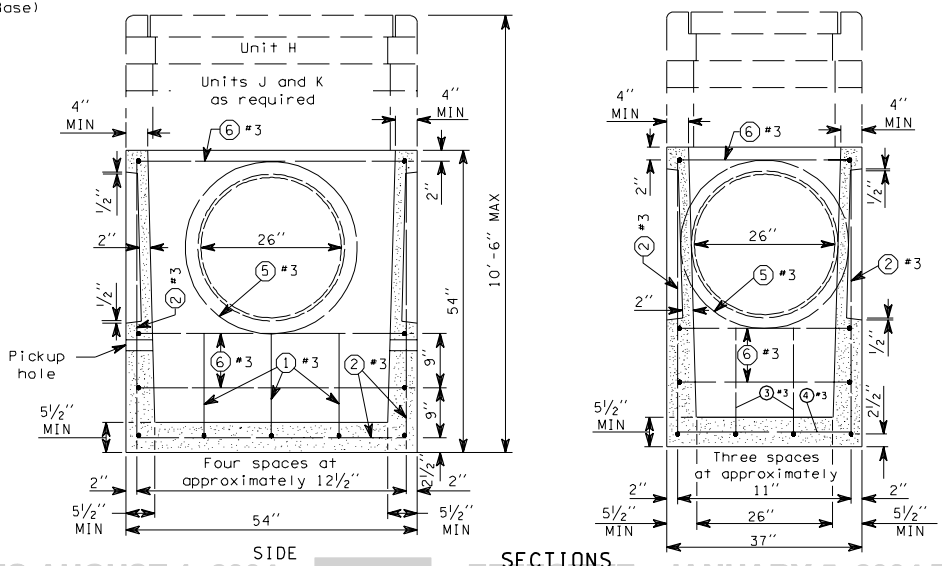
Pipes may enter through the knockouts on any side at any reasonable angle, provided the outside of the pipe can be contained between two opposite walls.

The flow line of the outlet pipe shall be 18" minimum above the inside bottom of the inlet structure.

The grade line of the top inside of any inlet pipe shall enter at a point no lower than the grade line of the top inside of the outlet pipe.

Unit H and optional extension units J and K shall be grouted in place to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

All pickup holes shall be grouted full after the basin has been placed.

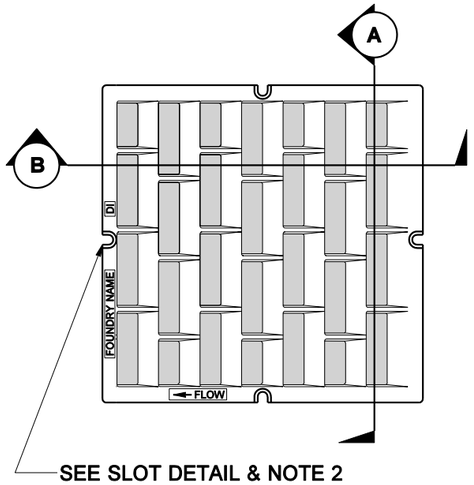


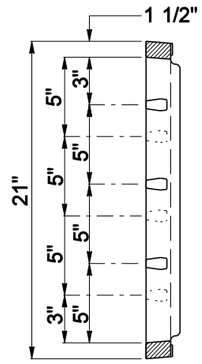
SECTIONS
(One Piece Base)

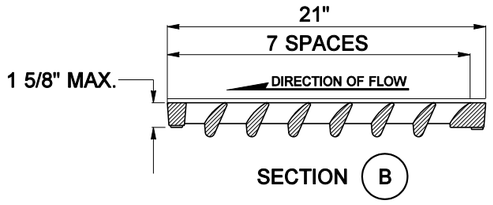
GRATE INLET TYPE 2

B-4c
05-09-97

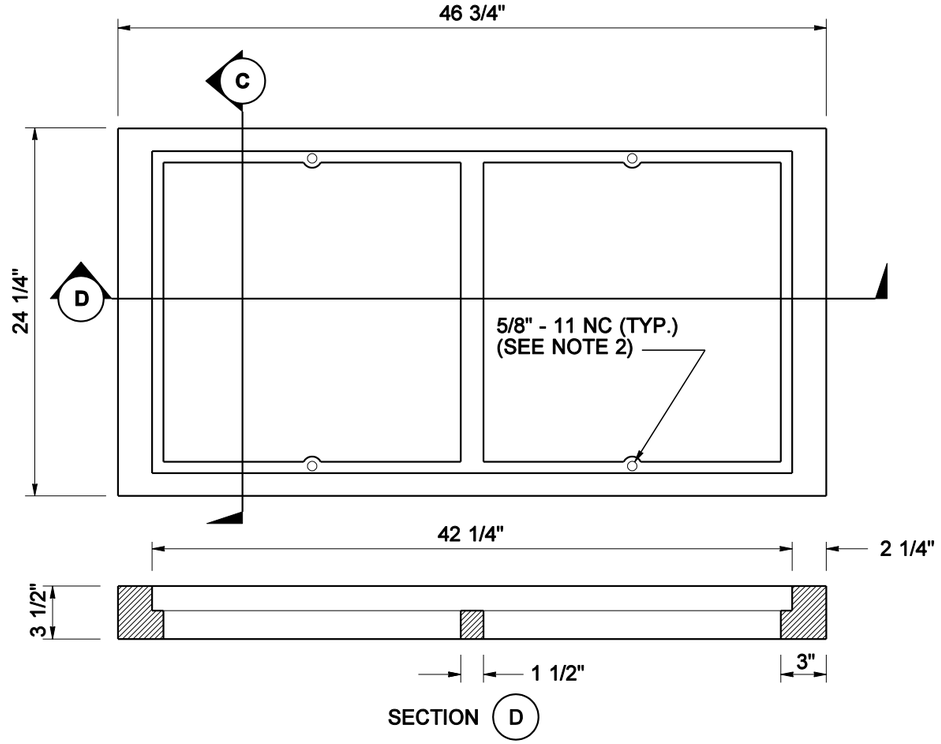
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



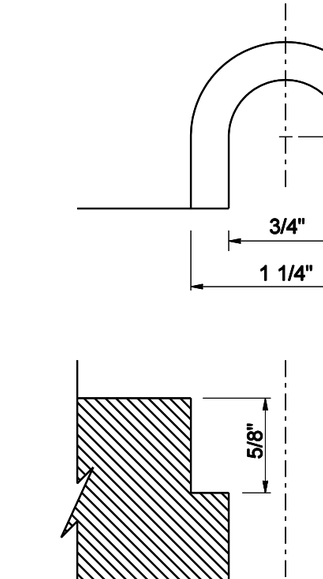


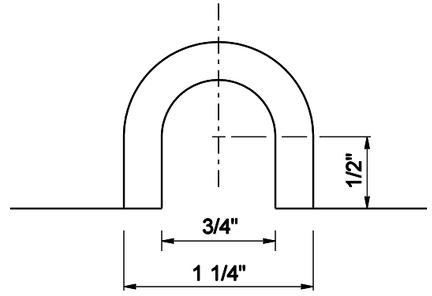


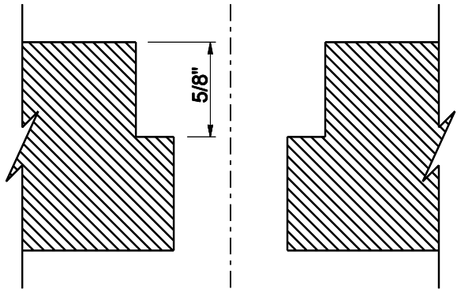
GRATE DETAIL



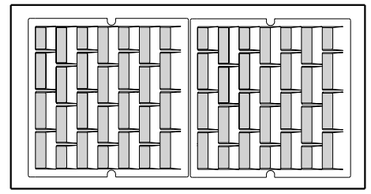
FRAME DETAIL



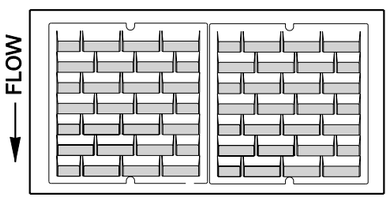




SLOT DETAIL



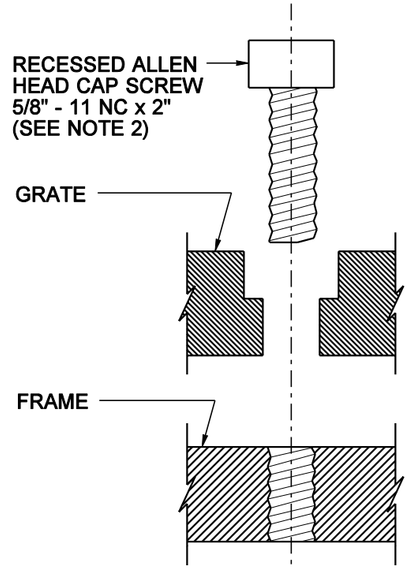
NORMAL INSTALLATION



ROTATED INSTALLATION

NOTES

1. The frame and grate design shown on this plan is for use with the concrete drainage structure shown on Standard Plan B-4c.
2. When bolt down grates are specified in the Contract, provide two slots in the grate that are centered with the holes in the frame. Location of bolt down slots varies among different manufacturers.
3. Refer to Standard Specification 9-05.15(2) for additional requirements.



BOLT DOWN DETAIL

FRAME AND VANED GRATES FOR GRATE INLET TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN B-4d

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

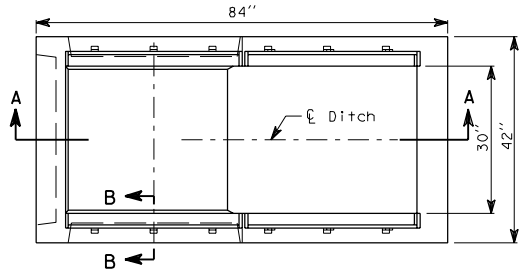
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

09-16-02 — DATE

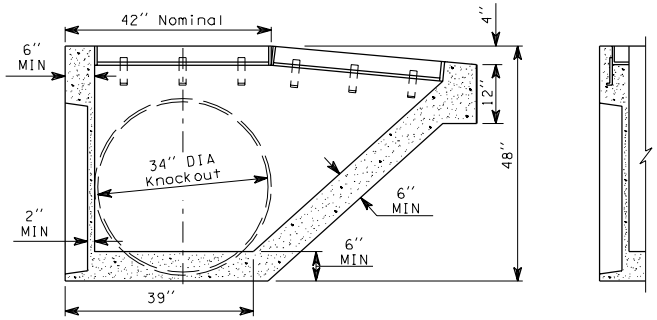
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



PLAN

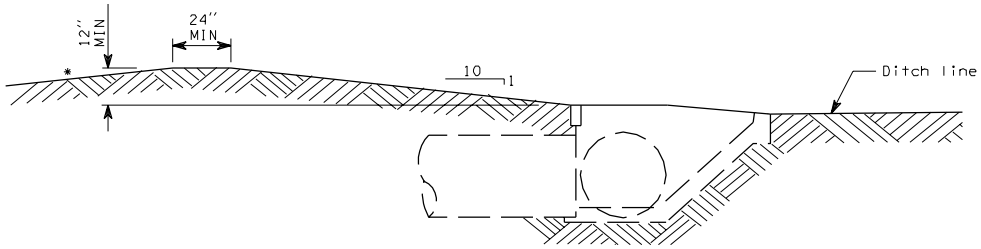


SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

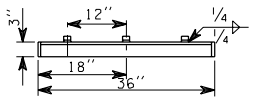
NOTES

1. Angles shall be set so that each bearing bar on the grate shall have full seating on both ends. The finished top of concrete shall be even with the grate surface.
2. Top of inlet shall be placed at ground level to present an unobstructed ditch or median section.
3. Bevel or round exposed concrete edges ½''.
4. Pipes may enter through the knockouts at any reasonable angle provided the outside of the pipe can be contained within the knockout provided.
5. The grade line of the lowest inlet pipe shall enter the structure at an elevation equal to or higher than the grade line of the outlet pipe.
6. Precast inlet shall be marked with manufacturer's identification inside the structure in some readily accessible location.
7. Inside wall taper for form removal shall not result in any wall section thinner than 6'' except in pipe knockout areas.
8. Amount, type and grade of reinforcing steel is the responsibility of the manufacturer. The manufacturer is responsible for the structure until final acceptance in place with all required knockouts removed.

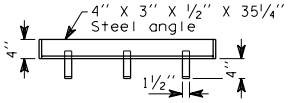


DIKE INSTALLATION FOR PREFERRED SLOPE

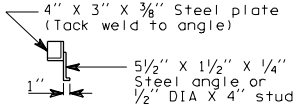
*See Contract For Backslope Details



PLAN



ELEVATION



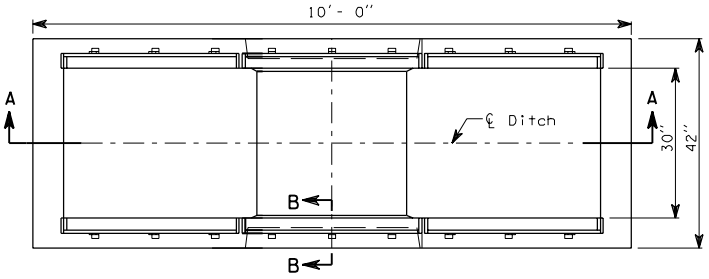
END VIEW

GRATE SUPPORT

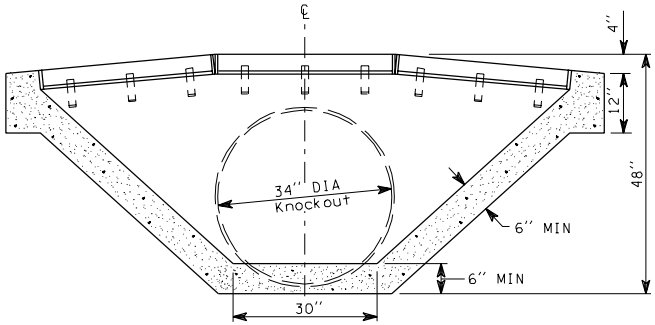
(Two required per grate)

DROP INLET TYPE 1

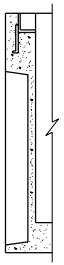
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



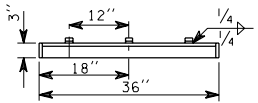
PLAN



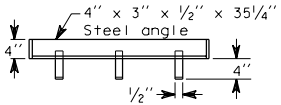
SECTION A-A



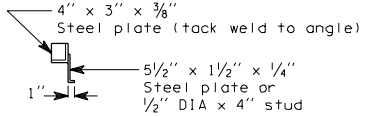
SECTION B-B



PLAN



ELEVATION



END VIEW

GRATE SUPPORT

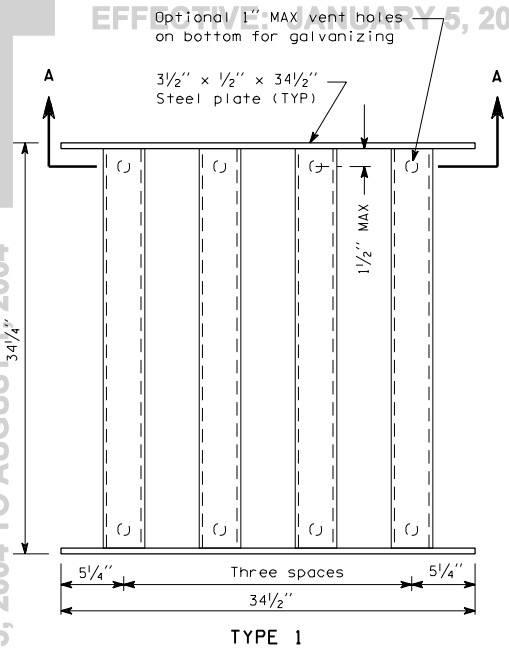
(Two required per grate)

NOTES

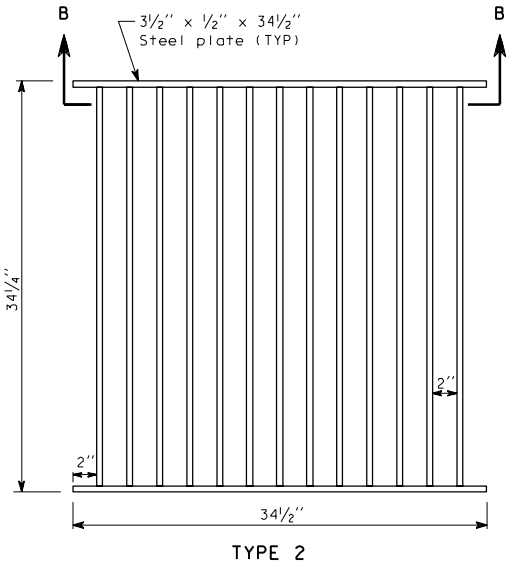
1. Angles shall be set so that each bearing bar on the grate shall have full seating on both ends. The finished top of concrete shall be even with the grate surface.
2. Top of inlet shall be placed at ground level to present an unobstructed ditch or median section.
3. Bevel or round exposed concrete edges 1/2".
4. Pipes may enter through the knockouts at any reasonable angle provided the outside of the pipe can be contained within the knockout provided.
5. The grade line of the lowest inlet pipe shall enter the structure at an elevation equal to or higher than the grade line of the outlet pipe.
6. Precast inlet shall be marked with the manufacturer's identification inside the structure in some readily accessible location.
7. Inside wall taper for form removal shall not result in any wall section thinner than 6" except in pipe knockout areas.
8. Amount, type and grade of reinforcing steel is the responsibility of the manufacturer. The manufacturer is responsible for the structure until final acceptance in place with all required knockouts removed.

DROP INLET TYPE 2

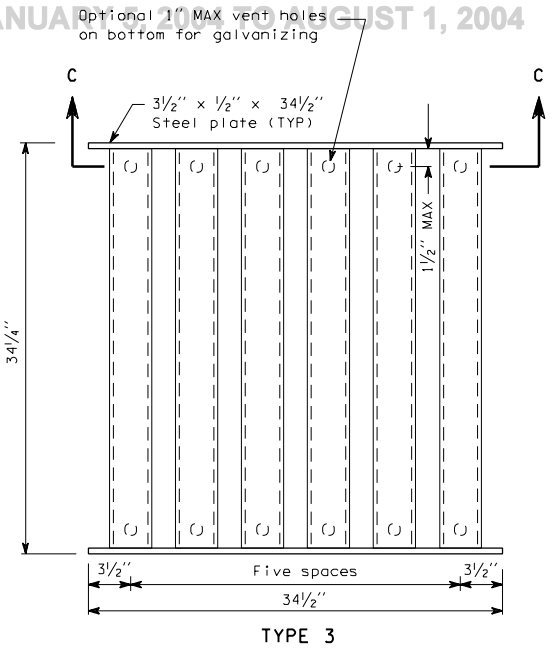
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



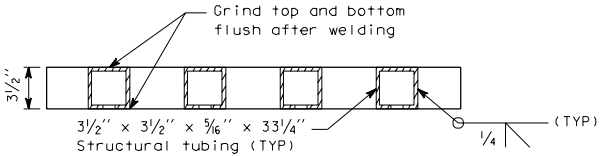
TYPE 1



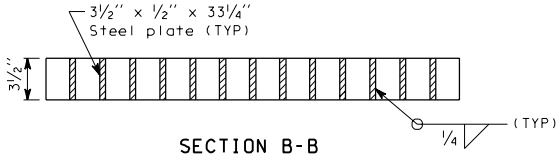
TYPE 2



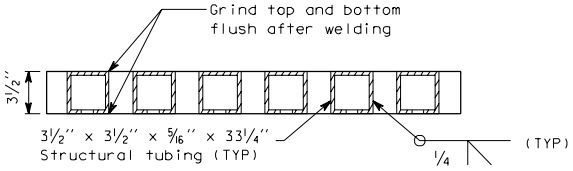
TYPE 3



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

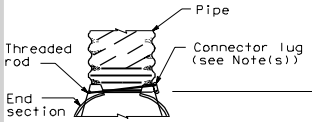


SECTION C-C

DROP INLET GRATES

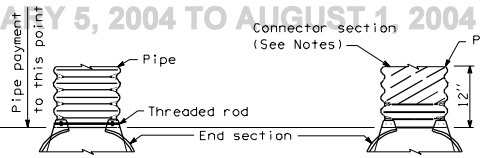
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



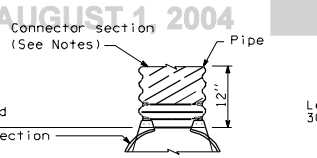
For 12" thru 24" pipe and 17" x 13" thru 28" x 20" pipe arch with annular end corrugations

TYPE 1



For 30" thru 84" pipe and 35" x 24" thru 83" x 57" pipe arch with annular end corrugations

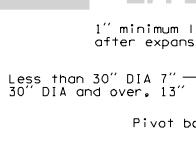
TYPE 2



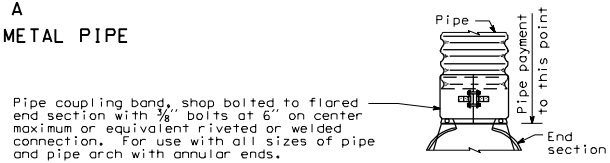
For 42" thru 84" pipe and 49" x 33" thru 83" x 57" pipe arch with annular end corrugations and all helically end corrugated pipe and pipe arch

TYPE 3

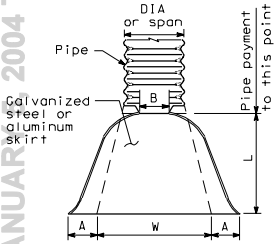
DESIGN A
CONNECTION TO METAL PIPE



DESIGN B
CONNECTION TO CONCRETE PIPE INLET END ONLY

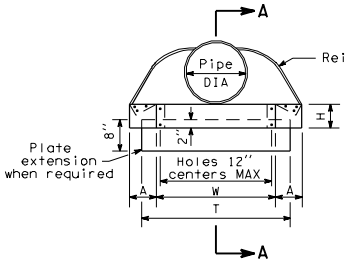


DESIGN C
CONNECTION TO METAL PIPE OR CONCRETE PIPE, OUTLET ONLY



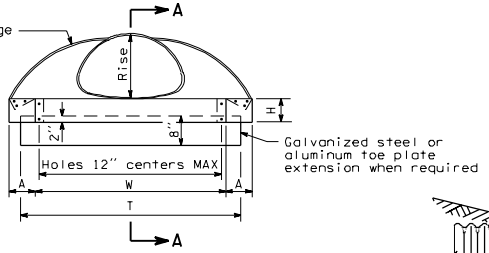
PLAN

PIPE AND PIPE ARCH



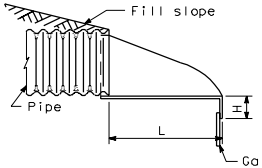
ELEVATION

PIPE



ELEVATION

PIPE ARCH



SECTION A-A

PIPE AND PIPE ARCH

NOTES

1. The diameter of the end section of Design B shall match the inside diameter of the concrete pipe.
2. Skirt sections shall be made in one piece for round pipe with a diameter of 12" to 24" inclusive and for pipe arches with a rise of 13" to 20" inclusive. Skirt sections for larger sizes of pipes may be multiple pieces in conformance with the tabulated values shown.
3. Design A end sections for 42" thru 84" diameter and 49" x 33" thru 83" x 57" arch with annular corrugations and all helically corrugated pipe arch include one foot of pipe length as a connector section. The connector section shall be attached to the end section by welds, rivets or bolts and shall be the same thickness as the end section.
4. Design C may be used in lieu of Design A for all metal pipe sizes except as noted. Coupling bands may be any acceptable type for the pipe specified.
5. Multiple panel skirts shall have lap seams which are to be tightly joined by 3/8" galvanized rivets or bolts.
6. For 60" thru 84" diameter pipe and 77" x 52" and 83" x 57" pipe arch, the reinforced end shall be supplemented with galvanized stiffener angles of the following sizes;

   60" thru 72" diameter pipe
   (2" x 2" x 1/4" galvanized angle)

   77" x 52" and 83" x 57" pipe arch
   78" and 84" diameter pipe
   (2" x 2" x 1/4" galvanized angle)

   The above galvanized angles shall be attached by 3/8" galvanized nuts and bolts.
7. Angle reinforcement will be placed under the center panel seams on the 77" x 52" and 83" x 57" pipe arch sizes.
8. As an alternative to the connector lug and threaded rod used on 12" thru 24" culvert pipe, the attachment may be made with a 1" wide strap, 16 gage galvanized steel fastened with a 1/2" diameter, 6" long galvanized bolt and one squarehead nut.

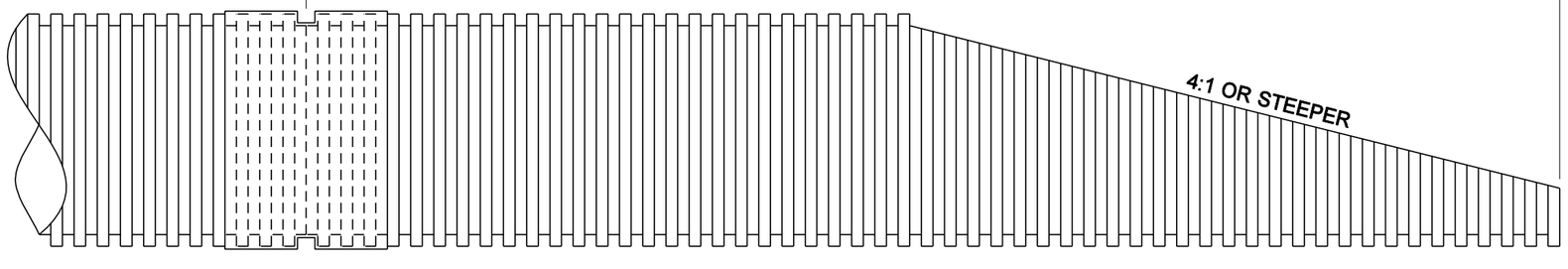
FLARED END SECTIONS

PIPE DIA (Inches)	THICKNESS (Inches)		DIMENSION (Inches) A 1" Toler	B MAX	H 1" Toler	L 1½" Toler	W 2" Toler	T 2" Toler	Skirt	END SECTION SLOPE
	Steel	Alum								
12	0.064	0.060	6	6	6	21	24	34	1 Pc.	2½:1
15	0.064	0.060	7	8	6	26	30	40	1 Pc.	2½:1
18	0.064	0.060	8	10	6	31	36	46	1 Pc.	2½:1
21	0.064	0.060	9	12	6	36	42	52	1 Pc.	2½:1
24	0.064	0.075	10	13	6	41	48	58	1 Pc.	2½:1
30	0.079	0.075	12	16	8	51	60	70	2 Pc.	2½:1
36	0.079	0.105	14	19	9	60	72	94	2 Pc.	2½:1
42	0.109	0.105	16	22	11	69	84	106	2 Pc.	2½:1
48	0.109	0.105	18	27	12	78	90	112	2 Pc.	2½:1
54	0.109	——	18	30	12	84	102	122	2 Pc.	2½:1
60	0.109 / 0.138	——	18	33	12	87	114	134	3 Pc.	1¾:1
66	0.109 / 0.138	——	18	36	12	87	120	142	3 Pc.	1½:1
72	0.109 / 0.138	——	18	39	12	87	126	146	3 Pc.	1⅓:1
78	0.109 / 0.138	——	18	42	12	87	132	152	3 Pc.	1¼:1
84	0.109 / 0.138	——	18	45	12	87	138	158	3 Pc.	1⅛:1

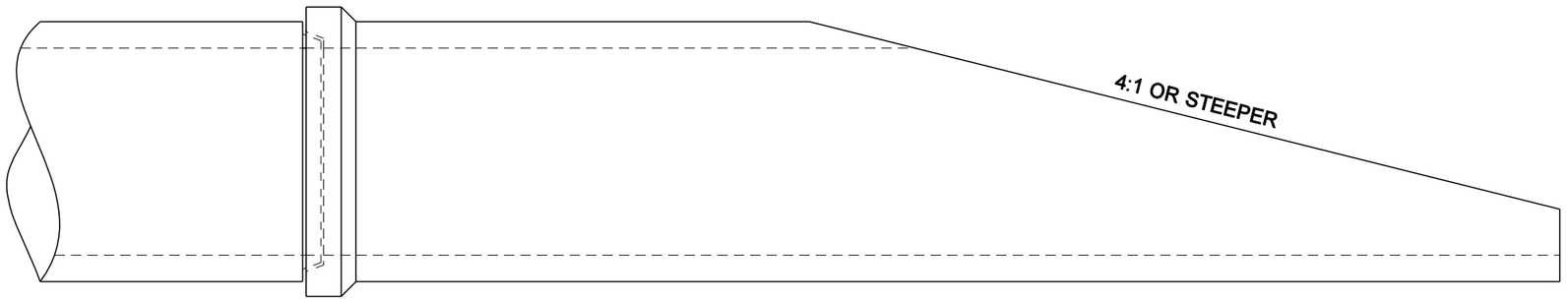
PIPE ARCH DIMENSIONS (Inches)		THICKNESS (Inches)		DIMENSIONS (Inches) A 1" Toler	B MAX	H 1" Toler	L 1½" Toler	W 2" Toler	T 2" Toler	Skirt	END SECTION SLOPE
Span	Rise	Steel	Alum								
17	13	0.064	0.060	7	9	6	19	30	40	1 Pc.	2½:1
21	15	0.064	0.060	7	10	6	23	36	46	1 Pc.	2½:1
24	18	0.064	0.060	8	12	6	28	42	52	1 Pc.	2½:1
28	20	0.064	0.075	9	14	6	32	48	58	1 Pc.	2½:1
35	24	0.079	0.075	10	16	6	39	60	70	1 Pc.	2½:1
42	29	0.079	0.105	12	18	8	46	75	85	2 Pc.	2½:1
49	33	0.109	0.105	13	21	9	53	85	103	2 Pc.	2½:1
57	38	0.109	0.105	18	26	12	63	90	114	3 Pc.	2½:1
64	43	0.109	0.105	18	30	12	70	102	130	3 Pc.	2½:1
71	47	0.109 / 0.135	0.135	18	33	12	77	114	146	3 Pc.	2½:1
77	52	0.109 / 0.135	——	18	36	12	77	126	152	3 Pc.	1¾:1
83	57	0.109 / 0.135	——	18	39	12	77	138	158	3 Pc.	1½:1

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX TIMES THE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE (SEE STD. SPEC. 7-02.3(1))

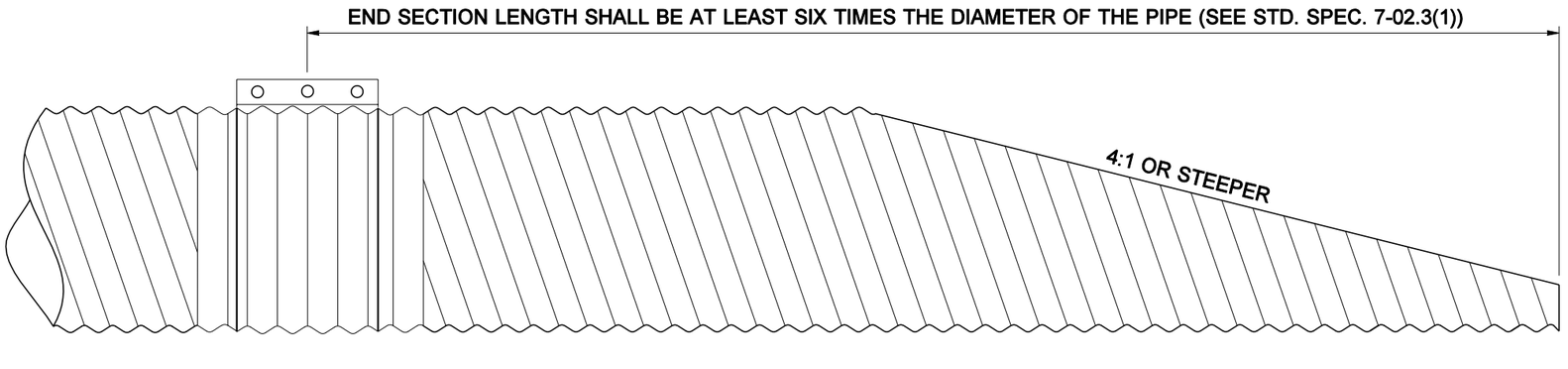


THERMOPLASTIC PIPE



CONCRETE PIPE

END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX TIMES THE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE (SEE STD. SPEC. 7-02.3(1))



METAL PIPE

NOTES

1. The culvert ends shall be beveled to match the embankment or ditch slope and shall not be beveled flatter than 4:1. When slopes are between 4:1 and 6:1, shape the slope in the vicintiy of the culvert end to ensure that no part of the culvert protrudes more than 4" above the ground line.

2. Field cut of culvert ends is permitted, when approved by the Engineer. All field cut culvert pipe shall be treated with treatment as shown in the Standard Specifications or General Special Provisions.

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2003

BEVELED END SECTIONS FOR CULVERTS 30" DIAMETER OR LESS
STANDARD PLAN B-7a

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
05/2002	REVISED MAX. SLOPE AND MIN. LENGTH FOR METAL PIPE, REV. NOTES. ADDED MAX. PIPE SIZE	RG

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *06-17-02* — DATE

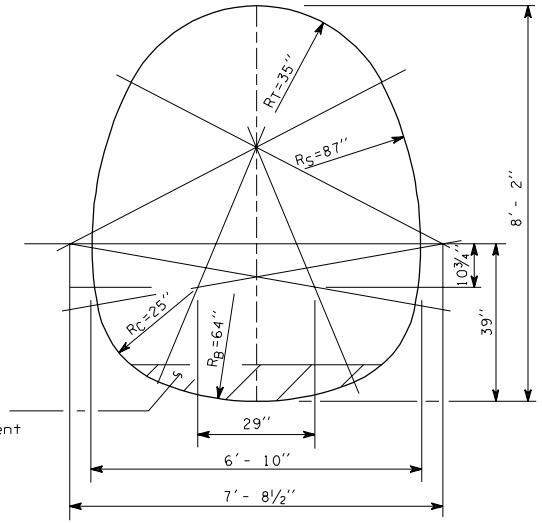
Washington State Department of Transportation

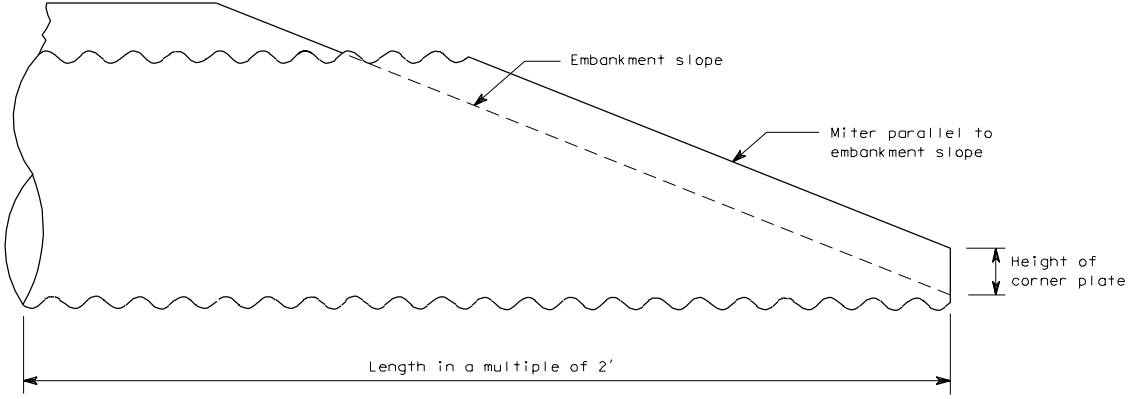
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

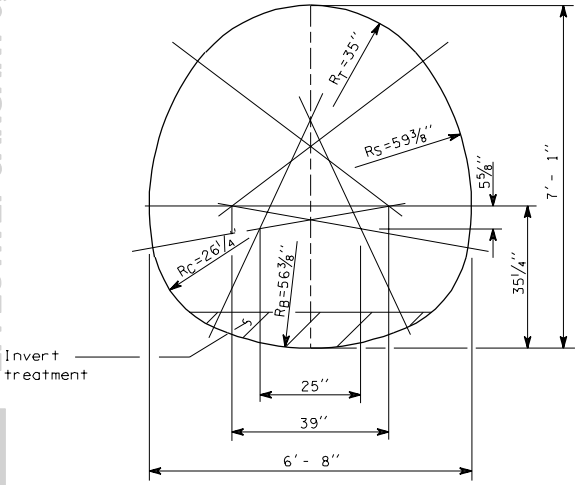
NOTES

1. Span and rise dimensions are nominal and are measured to the inside crests of corrugations.
2. Allowable heights of cover shall be within the limits indicated in the table included hereon. Minimums and maximums are shown.
3. Unless indicated otherwise a 10" depth (over the inside crests of corrugatons) of earth shall be placed in the invert of the Structural Plate Underpass, Design 1, for its full width and length. The earth shall consist of natural occurring materials available in the vicinity of the structural plate underpass installation.
4. Designed for H-20 live load and maximum allowable soil pressure of 6 Kips per square foot.





ELEVATION



SECTION

ALLOWABLE HEIGHTS OF COVER		
SPAN	RISE	12 GAGE THICK METAL
6'- 8"	7'- 1"	4'- 26'
6'- 10"	8'- 2"	5'- 25'

CORRUGATED METAL

STRUCTURAL PLATE UNDERPASS DESIGN 1

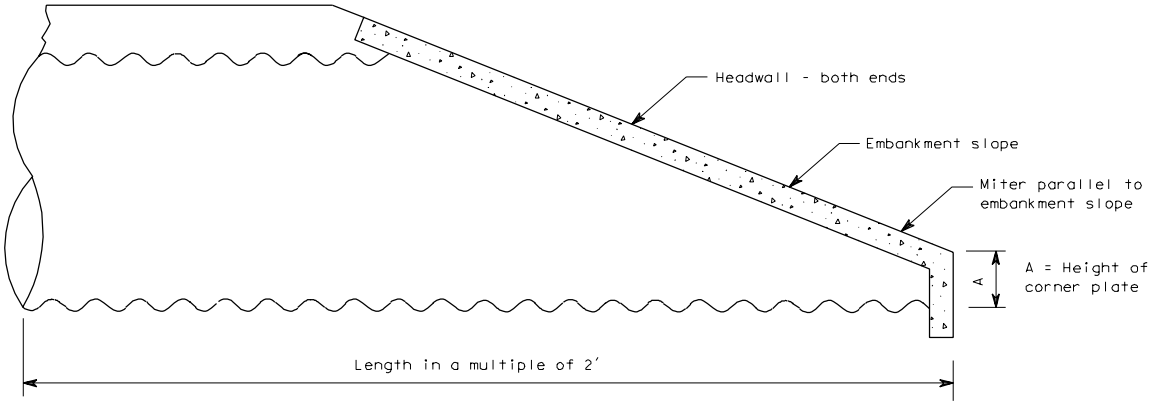
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

ALLOWABLE HEIGHTS OF COVER IN FEET				
SPAN	RISE	METAL THICKNESS		
		12 GAGE	10 GAGE	8 GAGE
12′- 2″	11′- 0″	3 - 14	3 - 20	3 - 26
12′- 11″	11′- 3″	3 - 13	3 - 19	3 - 25
13′- 2″	11′- 11″	4 - 13	4 - 19	4 - 24
13′- 10″	12′- 3″	4 - 12	4 - 18	4 - 23
14′- 1″	12′- 10″	4 - 12	4 - 18	4 - 23
14′- 6″	13′- 6″	4 - 11	4 - 17	4 - 22
14′- 10″	14′- 0″	4 - 11	4 - 17	4 - 21
15′- 6″	14′- 4″	4 - 11	4 - 16	4 - 20
15′- 9″	15′- 1″	--	4 - 16	4 - 20
16′- 4″	15′- 5″	--	4 - 15	4 - 19
16′- 5″	16′- 1″	--	4 - 15	4 - 19
16′- 9″	16′- 3″	--	4 - 15	4 - 19
17′- 3″	17′- 0″	--	4 - 14	4 - 18
18′- 4″	16′- 11″	--	4 - 13	4 - 18
19′- 2″	17′- 2″	--	--	4 - 17
19′- 6″	17′- 7″	--	--	4 - 17
20′- 4″	17′- 10″	--	--	4 - 16

CORRUGATED METAL

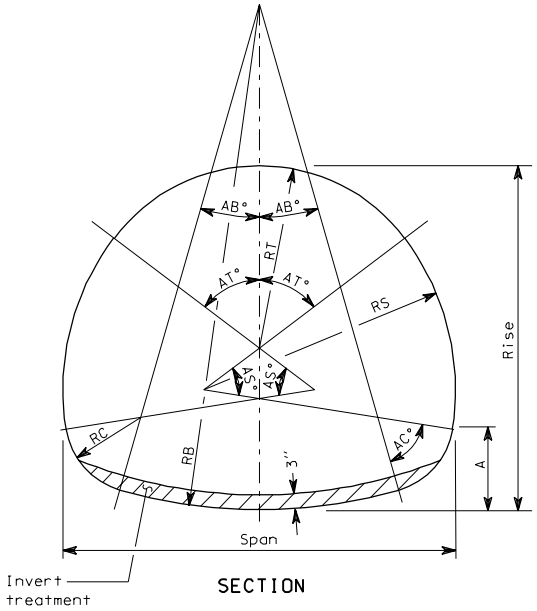
NOTES

1. Span and rise dimensions are measured to the inside crests of corrugations and may vary slightly depending on manufacturer.



ELEVATION

DIMENSIONS										
SPAN	RISE	ANGLES				RADII (inches)				A (inches)
		AT°	AS°	AC°	AB°	RT	RS	RC	RB	
12′- 2″	11′- 0″	52	42	65	21	68	93	38	134	44
12′- 11″	11′- 3″	52	41	65	21	73	95	38	144	45
13′- 2″	11′- 11″	52	43	65	19	73	103	38	159	43
13′- 10″	12′- 3″	53	41	65	20	77	108	38	164	45
14′- 1″	12′- 10″	53	44	65	18	77	115	38	182	43
14′- 6″	13′- 6″	56	38	65	21	78	131	38	174	46
14′- 10″	14′- 0″	55	41	65	19	79	136	38	192	44
15′- 6″	14′- 4″	55	40	65	19	84	138	38	201	46
15′- 9″	15′- 1″	56	41	65	18	83	150	38	212	45
16′- 4″	15′- 5″	57	39	65	19	86	157	38	215	47
16′- 5″	16′- 1″	58	42	65	14	88	158	38	271	41
16′- 9″	16′- 3″	58	40	65	17	89	167	38	247	43
17′- 3″	17′- 0″	57	38	65	19	90	174	47	215	55
18′- 4″	16′- 11″	55	42	65	18	99	157	47	249	53
19′- 2″	17′- 2″	54	43	65	18	105	156	47	264	53
19′- 6″	17′- 7″	53	46	65	16	107	158	47	297	50
20′- 4″	17′- 10″	53	46	65	16	113	156	47	314	52



SECTION

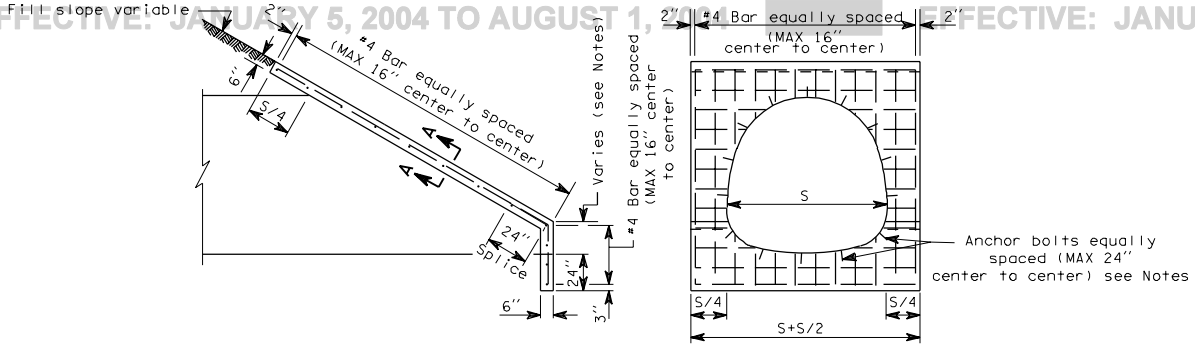
STRUCTURAL PLATE UNDERPASS DESIGN 2

B-8a 1 of 1

07-25-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

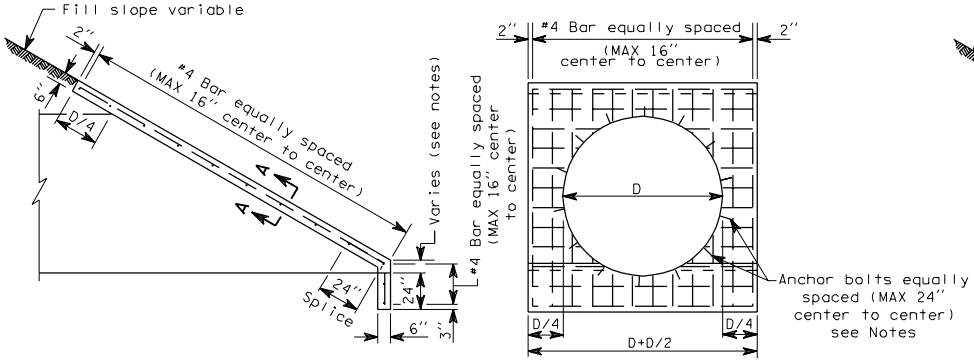
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



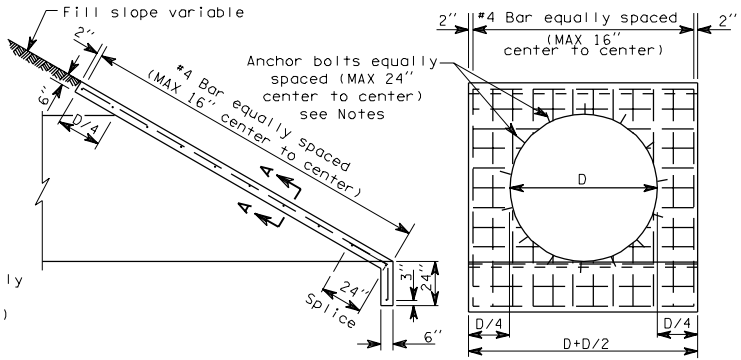
NOTES

1. The variable dimension indicated for the height of step for step mitered pipes shall conform to manufacturers recommendations unless specified differently on the plans or in the special provisions.
2. Reinforcing steel shall have 1½" clear cover to all concrete surfaces.
3. Headwalls for concrete culvert pipe may omit anchor bolt attachment.
4. When steel pipe safety bars ar used, headwall thickness shall be increased to 8".

STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPE ARCHES AND UNDERPASSES



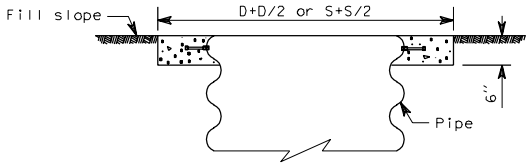
STEP MITERED PIPE



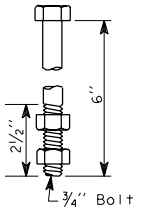
FULL MITERED PIPE

PIPES AND STRUCTURAL PLATE PIPES

HEADWALLS FOR CULVERT PIPES



SECTION A-A



ANCHOR BOLT DETAILS

B-9 1 of 1

05-09-97

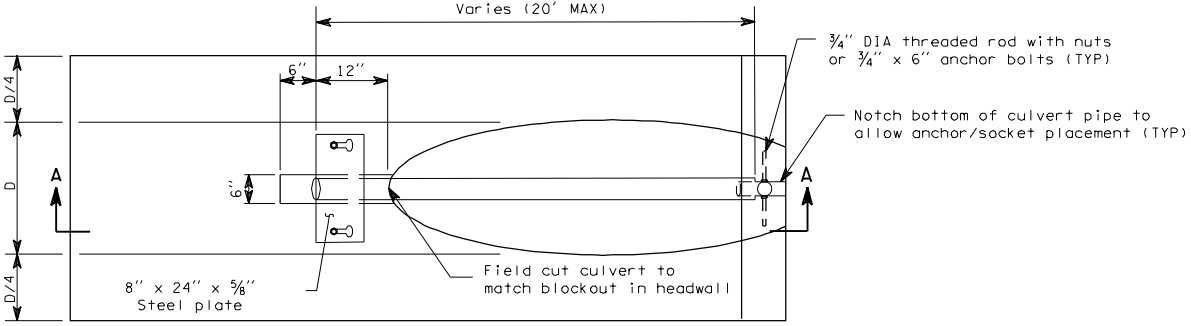
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTES

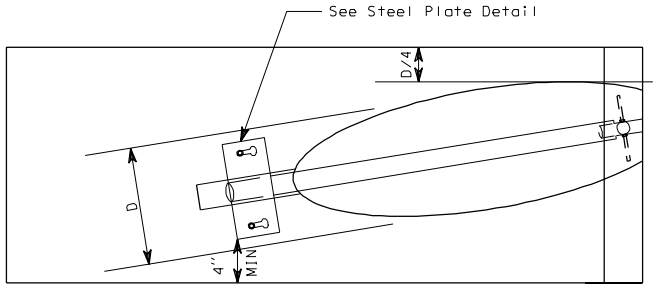
1. Sockets shall be 3" extra strong steel pipe (3½" OD). Sockets must be the proper angle to allow safety bar to be easily removed.
2. Safety Bar shall be 4" extra strong (4½" OD) steel pipe.
3. Bevel culvert pipe to match side slope.

Culvert DIA	Required number of pipes
Up to 36"	None
42" - 60"	1
66" - 90"	2
96" - 120"	3



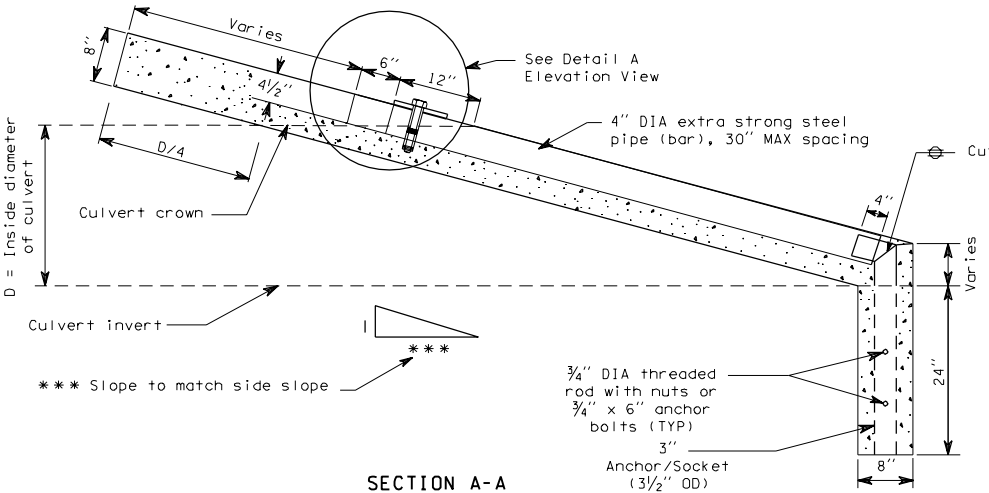
TOP VIEW

Culvert is perpendicular to roadway
Headwall is placed parallel to roadway

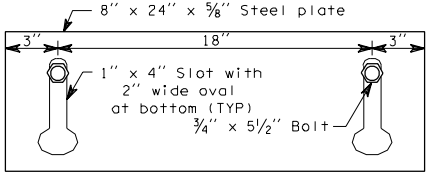


TOP

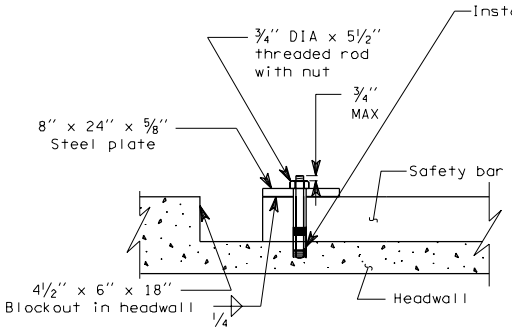
Culvert is skewed to roadway
Headwall is placed parallel to roadway



SECTION A-A



STEEL PLATE

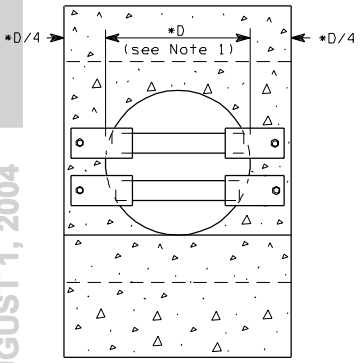


ELEVATION

DETAIL A

TYPE 1 SAFETY BARS FOR STEPPED CULVERT PIPE OR PIPE ARCH

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

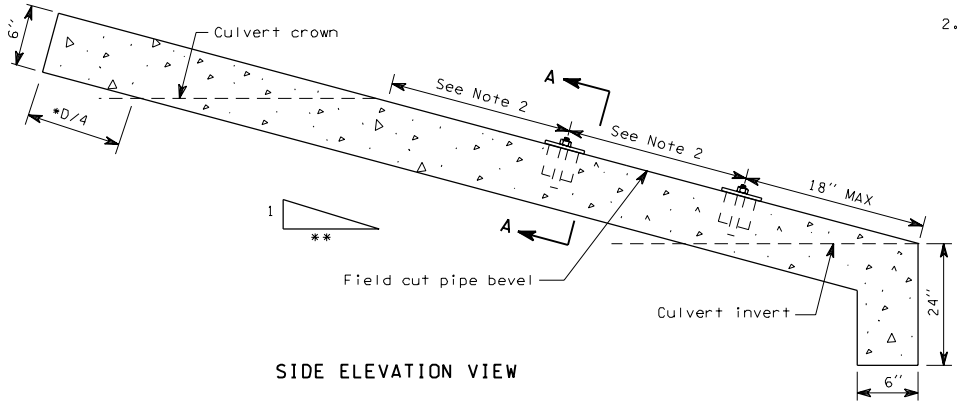


FRONT VIEW OF
CROSS ROAD CULVERT

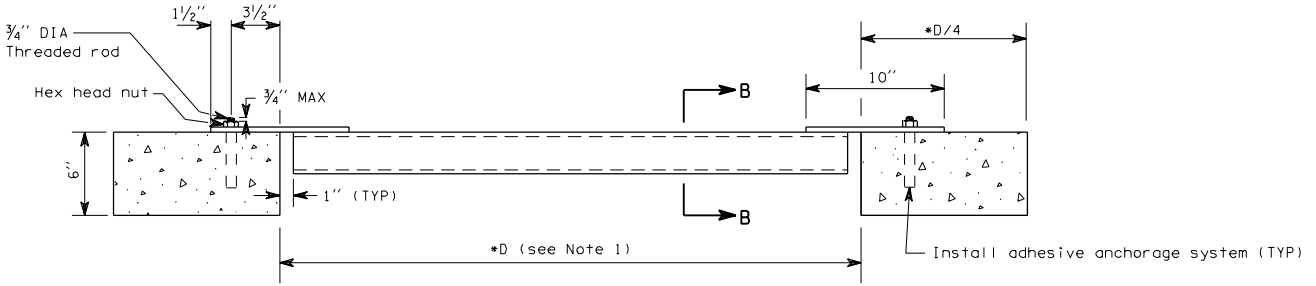
* D = Inside DIA of culvert
** Slope to match side slope, 6:1 preferred, not steeper than 4:1

NOTES

1. Maximum span width is 54".
2. Spacing between safety bars, or between bars and the culvert crown shall be equal spaces of 30" maximum.

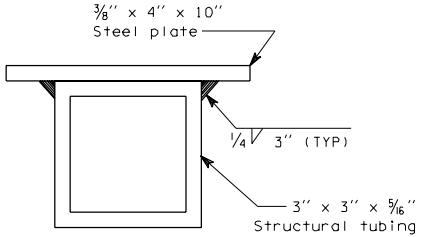


SIDE ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION A-A

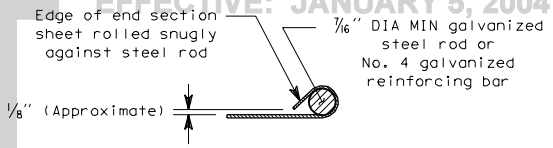
TYPE 2 SAFETY BARS FOR
CULVERT PIPE OR PIPE
ARCH (ON CROSS ROAD)



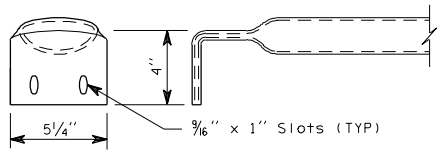
SECTION B-B

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

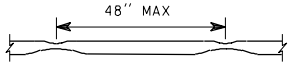


SECTION A-A

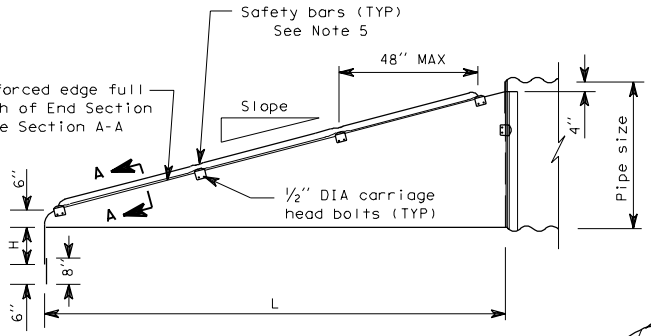


SAFETY BAR END TREATMENT DETAIL

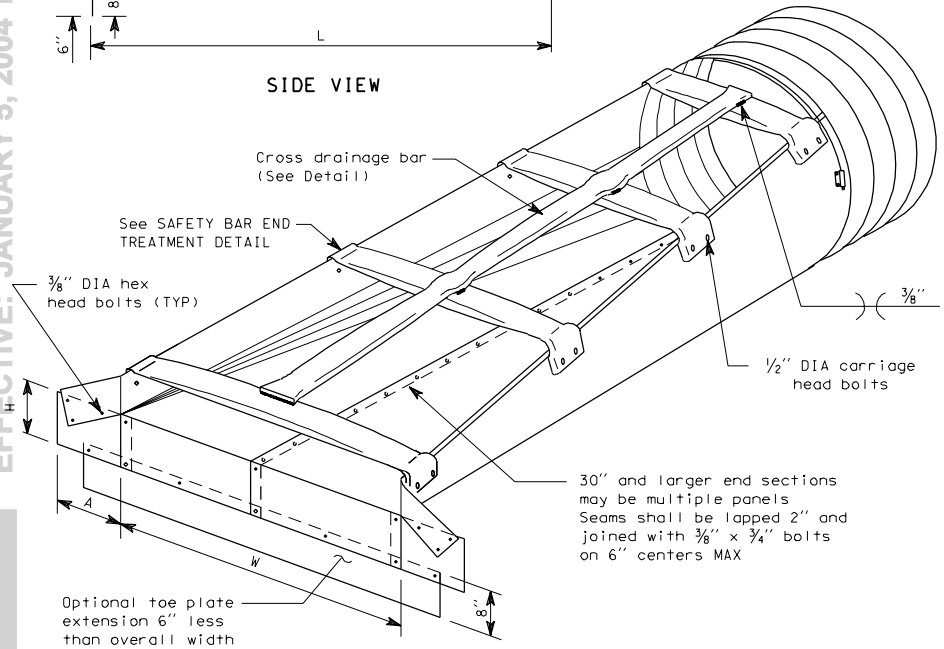
3" Galvanized pipe: flatten end, then bend outside 4" to match end section sides



CROSS DRAINAGE BAR DETAIL



SIDE VIEW



CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURE

NOTES

1. All pipes or pipe arches attach as shown on connector details.
2. When required, toe plate extension shall be the same gage end section. Dimensions shall be 8" high and 6" less than overall width.
3. Cross drainage bar and safety bars shall be 3" Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe. Bars shall be placed a maximum 30" apart.
4. Slotted holes for safety bar attachment shall be provided on end sections.
5. Number of safety bars required will vary depending upon the length of the end section.

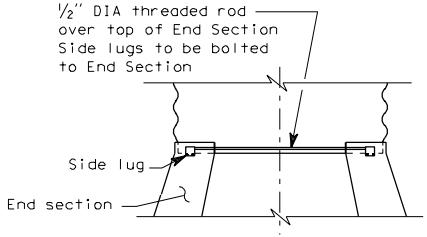
METAL END SECTIONS FOR CIRCULAR PIPES

Pipe DIA (Inches)	Minimum Thickness		Dimensions (Inches)				L Dimensions			
	Inches	Gage	A	H	W	Overall Width	Slope	Length (Inches)	Slope	Length (Inches)
36	.109	12	12	9	42	66	4:1	104	6:1	156
42	.109	12	16	12	48	80	4:1	128	6:1	192
48	.109	12	16	12	54	86	4:1	152	6:1	228
54	.109	12	16	12	60	92	4:1	176	6:1	264
60	.109	12	16	12	66	98	4:1	200	6:1	300

* Safety Bars are installed on end section when span is greater than 36"

METAL END SECTIONS FOR ARCHED PIPES

Equiv. DIA (Inches)	Inches		Minimum Thickness		Dimensions (Inches)				L Dimensions			
	Span	Rise	Inches	Gage	A	H	W	Overall Width	Slope	Length (Inches)	Slope	Length (Inches)
30	*35	24	.079	14	12	9	*41	65	4:1	56	6:1	84
36	42	29	.109	12	12	9	48	72	4:1	76	6:1	114
42	49	33	.109	12	16	12	55	87	4:1	92	6:1	138
48	57	38	.109	12	16	12	63	95	4:1	112	6:1	168
54	64	43	.109	12	16	12	70	102	4:1	132	6:1	198
60	71	47	.109	12	16	12	77	109	4:1	148	6:1	222
72	83	57	.109	12	16	12	89	121	4:1	188	6:1	282



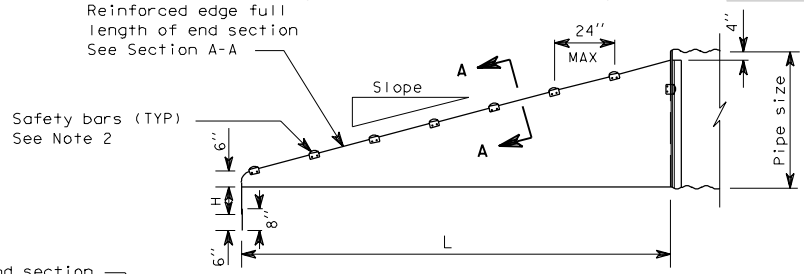
CONNECTOR DETAILS

TAPERED END SECTION WITH TYPE 3 SAFETY BARS

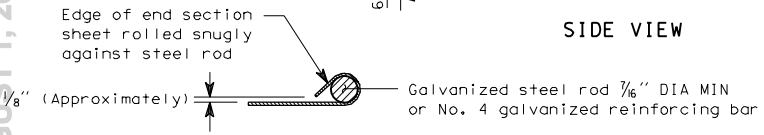
B-9c 1 of 1

07-18-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



SIDE VIEW



SECTION A-A

NOTES

1. Connection is a 1/2" DIA threaded rod over top of end section; side lugs and bolted to end section. On 15" through 24" pipe, an alternative may be a 1" wide strap 16 gage or 12 gage galvanized steel, fastened with a 1/2" DIA, 6" long galvanized bolt and square head nut.

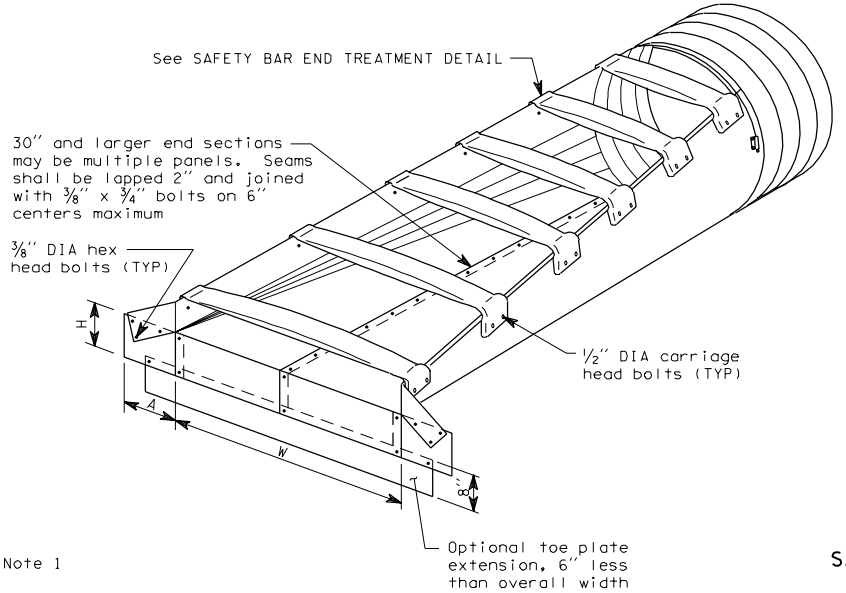
2. Number of safety bars required will vary depending upon the length of the end section.

METAL END SECTIONS FOR CIRCULAR PIPES

Pipe DIA (Inches)	Minimum Thickness		Dimensions (Inches)				L Dimensions			
	Inches	Gage	A	H	W	Overall Width	Slope	Length (Inches)	Slope	Length (Inches)
15	.064	16	8	6	21	37	4:1	20	6:1	30
18	.064	16	8	6	24	40	4:1	32	6:1	48
21	.064	16	8	6	27	43	4:1	44	6:1	66
24	.064	16	8	6	30	46	4:1	56	6:1	84
30	.109	12	12	9	36	60	4:1	80	6:1	120
36	.109	12	12	9	42	66	4:1	104	6:1	156
42	.109	12	16	12	48	80	4:1	128	6:1	192
48	.109	12	16	12	54	86	4:1	152	6:1	228
54	.109	12	16	12	60	92	4:1	176	6:1	264
60	.109	12	16	12	66	98	4:1	200	6:1	300

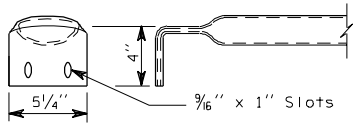
METAL END SECTIONS FOR ARCHED PIPES

Equiv. DIA (Inches)	Inches		Minimum Thickness		Dimensions (Inches)				L Dimensions			
	Span	Rise	Inches	Gage	A	H	W	Overall Width	Slope	Length (Inches)	Slope	Length (Inches)
18	21	15	.064	16	8	6	27	43	4:1	20	6:1	30
21	24	18	.064	16	8	6	30	46	4:1	32	6:1	48
24	28	20	.064	16	8	6	34	50	4:1	40	6:1	60
30	35	24	.079	14	12	9	41	65	4:1	56	6:1	84
36	42	29	.109	12	12	9	48	72	4:1	76	6:1	114
42	49	33	.109	12	16	12	55	87	4:1	92	6:1	138
48	57	38	.109	12	16	12	63	95	4:1	112	6:1	168
54	64	43	.109	12	16	12	70	102	4:1	132	6:1	198
60	71	47	.109	12	16	12	77	109	4:1	148	6:1	222
72	83	57	.109	12	16	12	89	121	4:1	188	6:1	282



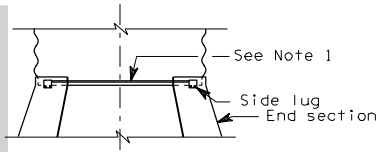
CROSS ROAD DRAINAGE STRUCTURE

TAPERED END SECTION WITH TYPE 4 SAFETY BARS (ON CROSS ROAD)



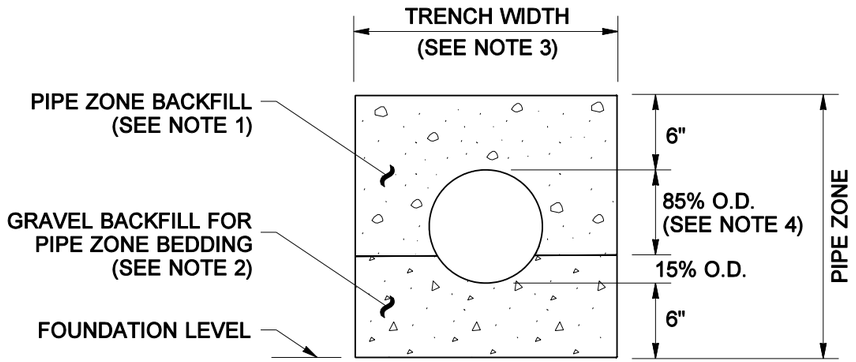
3" Galvanized pipe: Flatten end, then bend outside 4" to match end section sides

SAFETY BAR END TREATMENT DETAIL

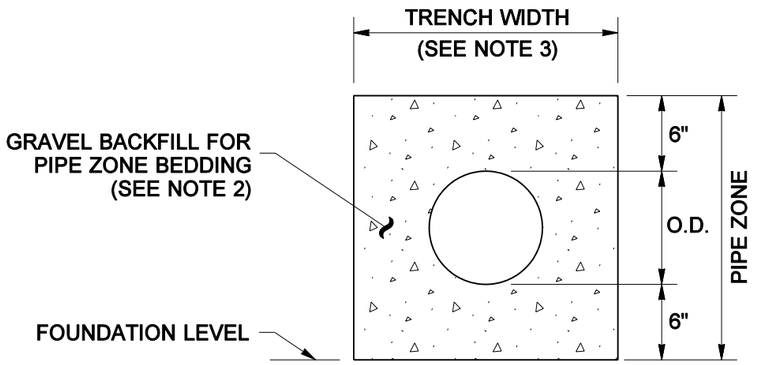


CONNECTOR DETAILS

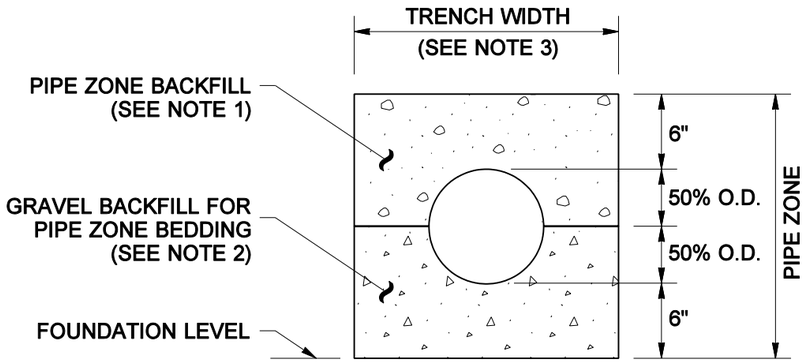
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



CONCRETE AND DUCTILE IRON PIPE



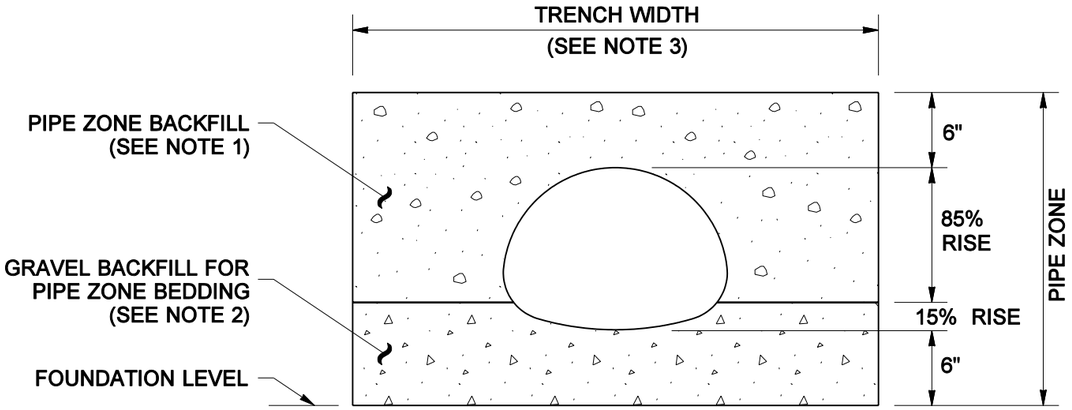
THERMOPLASTIC PIPE



METAL PIPE

NOTES

1. See Standard Specifications Section 7-08.3(3) for Pipe Zone Backfill.
2. See Standard Specifications Section 9-03.12(3) for Gravel Backfill for Pipe Zone Bedding
3. See Standard Specifications Section 2-09.4 for Measurement of Trench Width.
4. For sanitary sewer installation, concrete pipe shall be bedded to spring line.



PIPE ARCHES

CLEARANCE BETWEEN PIPES FOR MULTIPLE INSTALLATIONS		
PIPE	SIZE	MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN BARRELS
CIRCULAR PIPE (DIAMETER)	12" to 24" 30" to 96" 102" to 180"	12" DIAM. /2 48"
PIPE ARCH METAL ONLY (SPAN)	18" to 36" 43" to 142" 148" to 200"	12" SPAN /3 48"

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2003

PIPE ZONE BEDDING AND BACKFILL

STANDARD PLAN B-11

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
7/01	DELETED "Bedding material for thermoplastic pipe"	MAS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

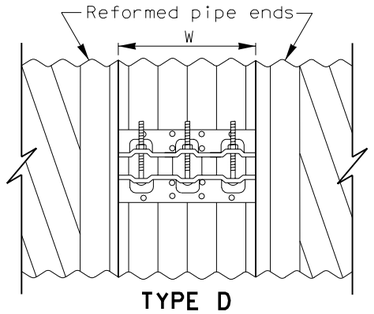
Clifford E. Mansfield — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *07-31-01* DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

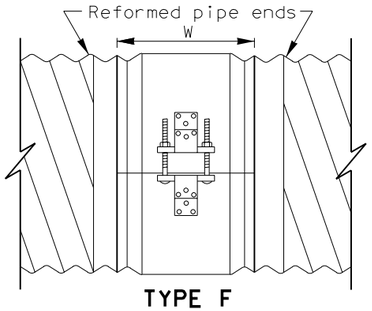
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

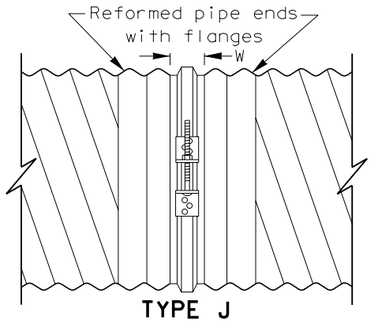
08 DEC 1998g:\standard plans\dual work\b13dual.dgn SheaT



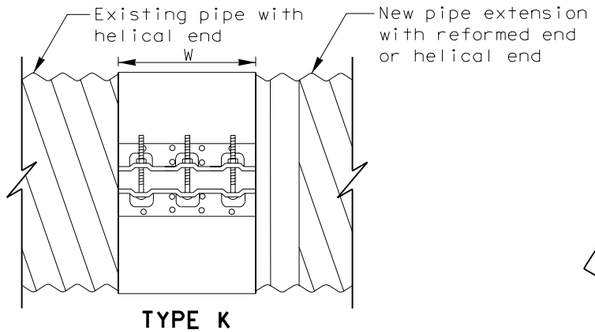
TYPE D
ANNULAR CORRUGATED BAND



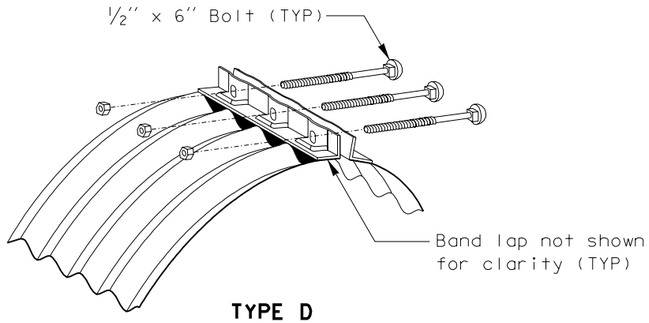
TYPE F
SEMI-CORRUGATED BAND



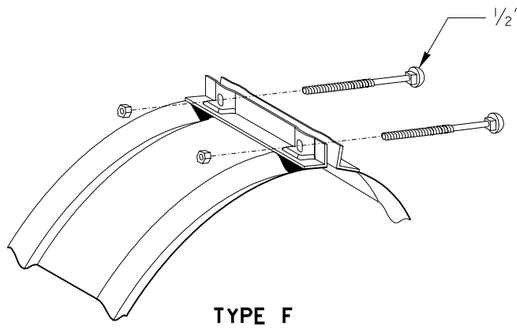
TYPE J
FLANGE BAND



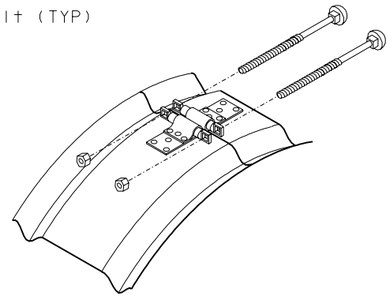
TYPE K
FLAT BAND OR DIMPLE BAND



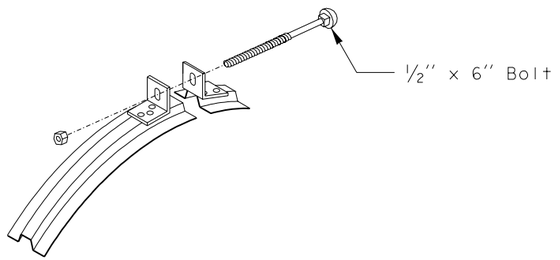
TYPE D
BAND ANGLE CONNECTOR DETAIL



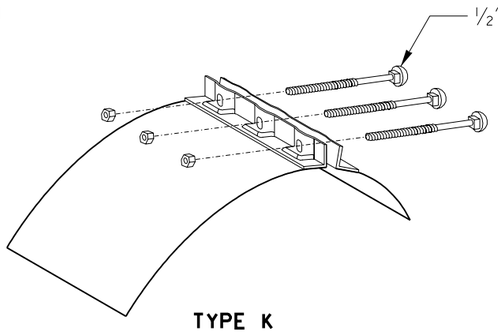
TYPE F
BAND ANGLE CONNECTOR DETAIL



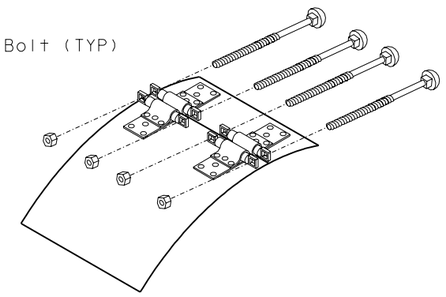
TYPE F
BAR AND STRAP CONNECTOR DETAIL



TYPE J
BAND ANGLE CONNECTOR DETAIL



TYPE K
BAND ANGLE CONNECTOR DETAIL



TYPE K
DOUBLE BAR AND
STRAP CONNECTOR
DETAIL

COUPLING BAND DIMENSION TABLE
(All dimensions are in inches)

BAND TYPE		CORRUGATION PITCH	CORRUGATION DEPTH	PIPE DIA	MIN W	GASKET TYPE
STEEL	D	2⅔	½	12-84	12	SLEEVE
		OR 3	1 REFORMED TO 2⅔ ½			
		3	1 REFORMED TO 2⅔ ½	90-144	24	SLEEVE
	F	2⅔	½	12-84	10½	O-RING
		OR 3	1 REFORMED TO 2⅔ ½			
	J	2⅔	½	12-48	2¾	BUTYL
	K	2⅔	½	12-48	12	
				54-84	24	
		✳3	1	54-144	24	SLEEVE
ALUMINUM	D	2⅔	½	12-72	12	
		3	1	36-60	12	
		REFORMED TO 2⅔	½	66-108	24	SLEEVE
	F	2⅔	½	12-48	10½	O-RING
	K	2⅔	½	12-48	12	
				54-84	24	
		✳3	1	54-96	24	SLEEVE

✳PIPE ARCH ONLY

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15588
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 1, 1999

COUPLING BANDS FOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE STANDARD PLAN B-13

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

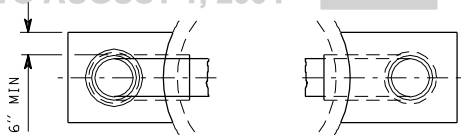
Clifford E. Mansfield 12/04/98

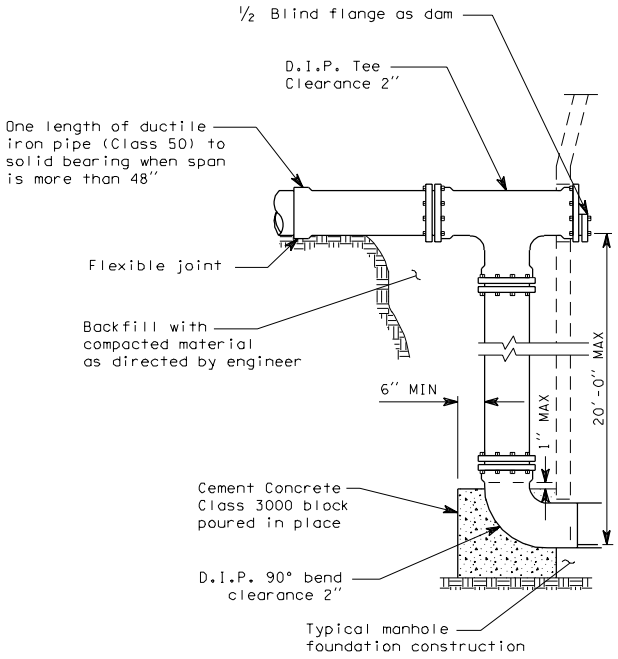
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

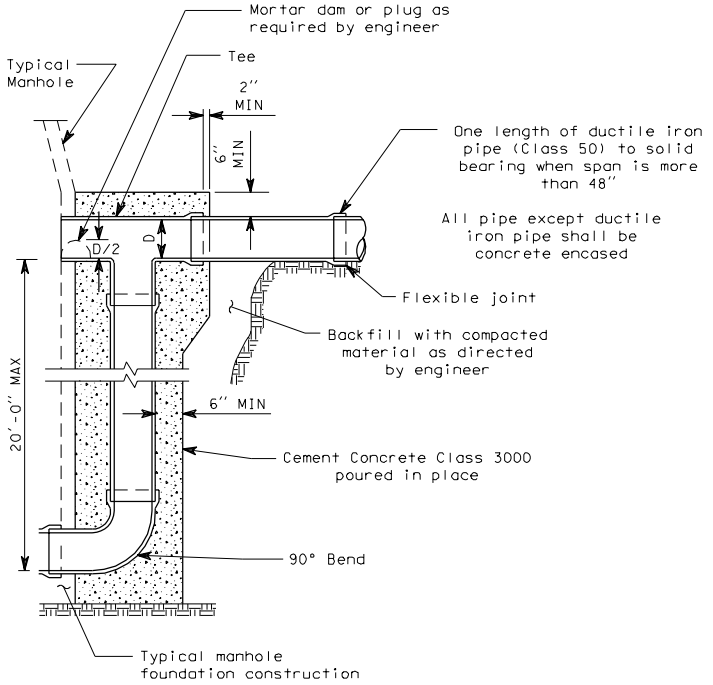
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004





DUCTILE IRON
DROP CONNECTION

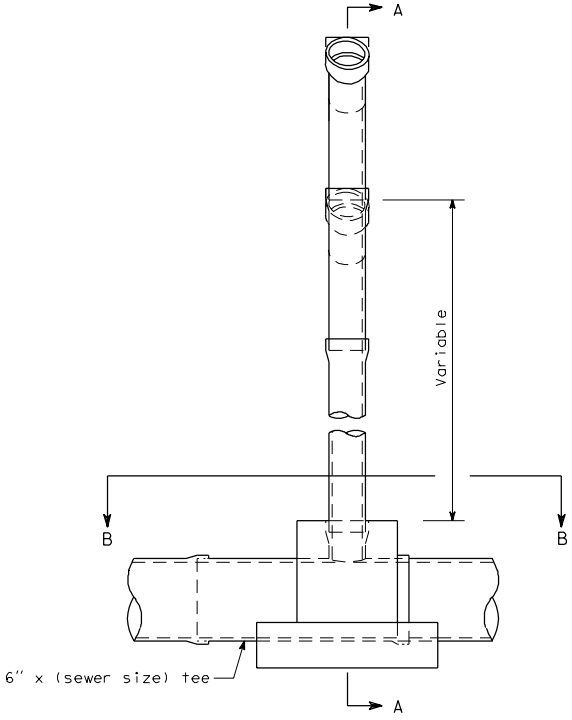


CONCRETE ENCASED
DROP CONNECTION

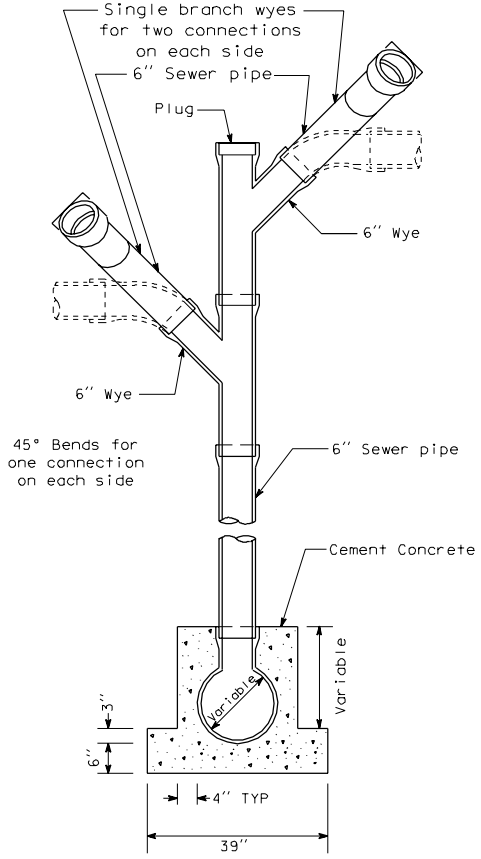
DROP CONNECTION FOR SANITARY SEWERS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

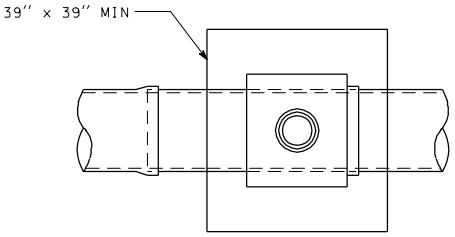
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

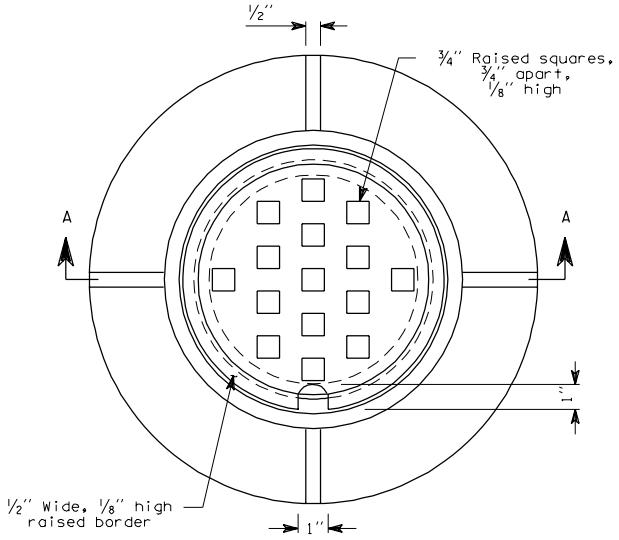


SECTION B-B

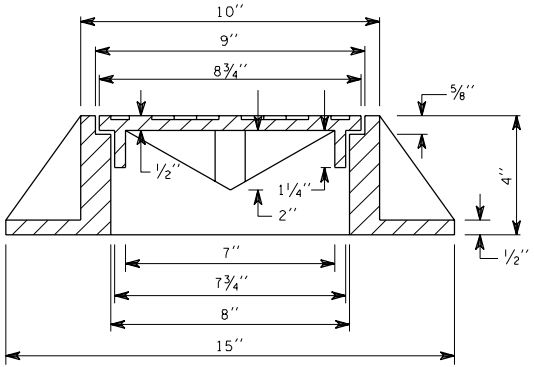
VERTICAL CONNECTION

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

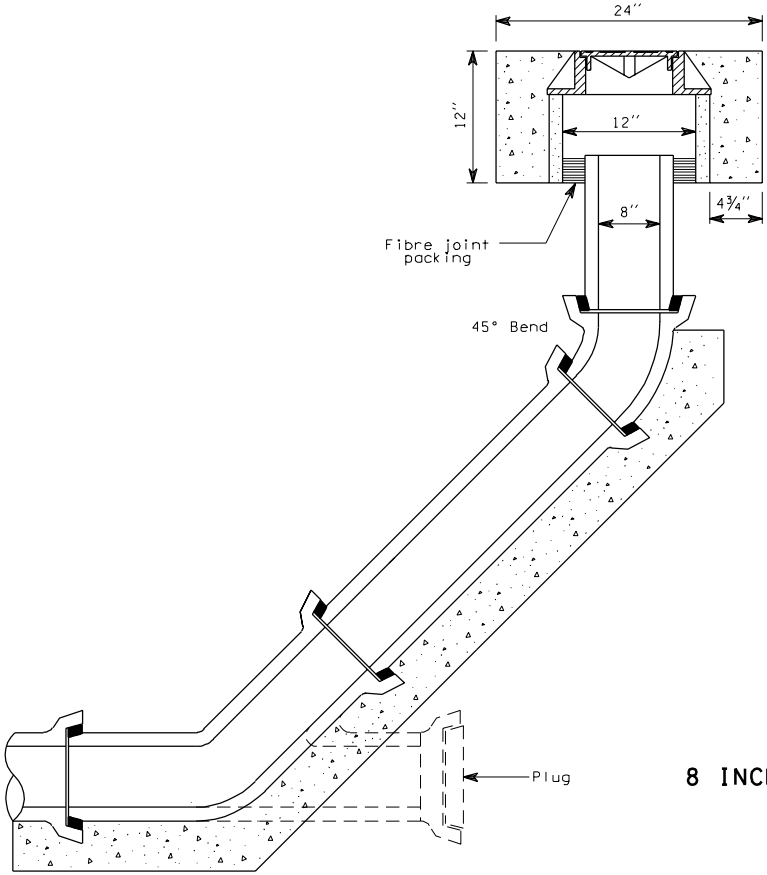


PLAN



SECTION A-A

CAST IRON RING AND COVER



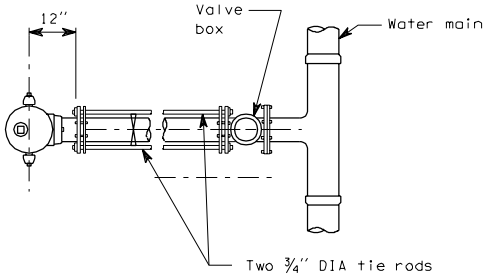
8 INCH CLEAN-OUT

B-18b 1 of 1

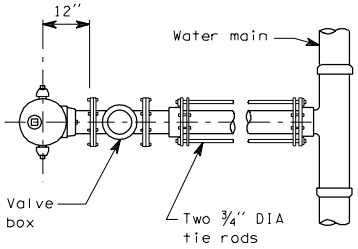
07-18-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



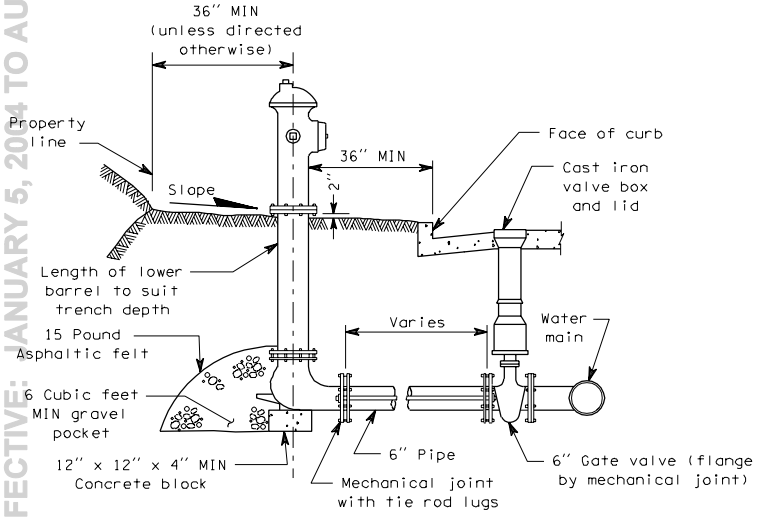
PLAN



PLAN

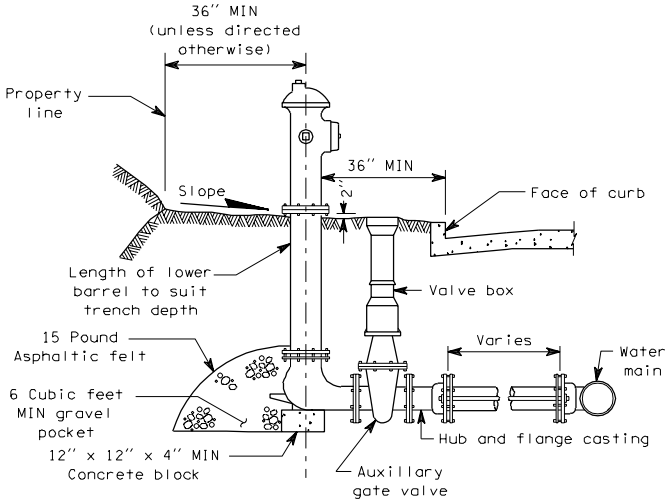
NOTES

1. Steel tie rods to be heavily coated with asphalt after installation.
2. Restrained joints may be substituted for tie rods.
3. Surface of ground within 36" of hydrant shall be smooth.



ELEVATION

TYPE A

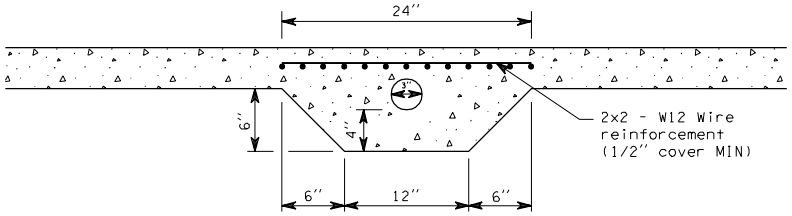


ELEVATION

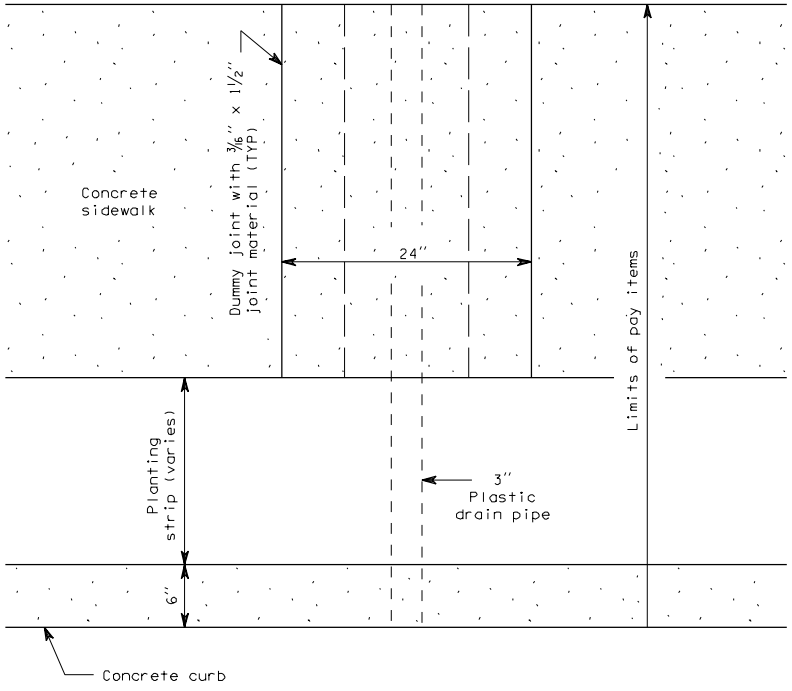
TYPE B

HYDRANT SETTING TYPES A AND B

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



ELEVATION



PLAN

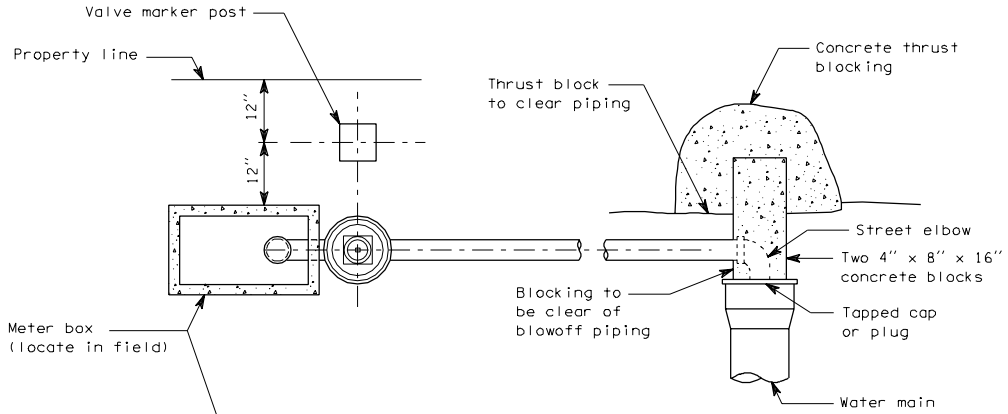
RESIDENTIAL SIDEWALK DRAIN

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

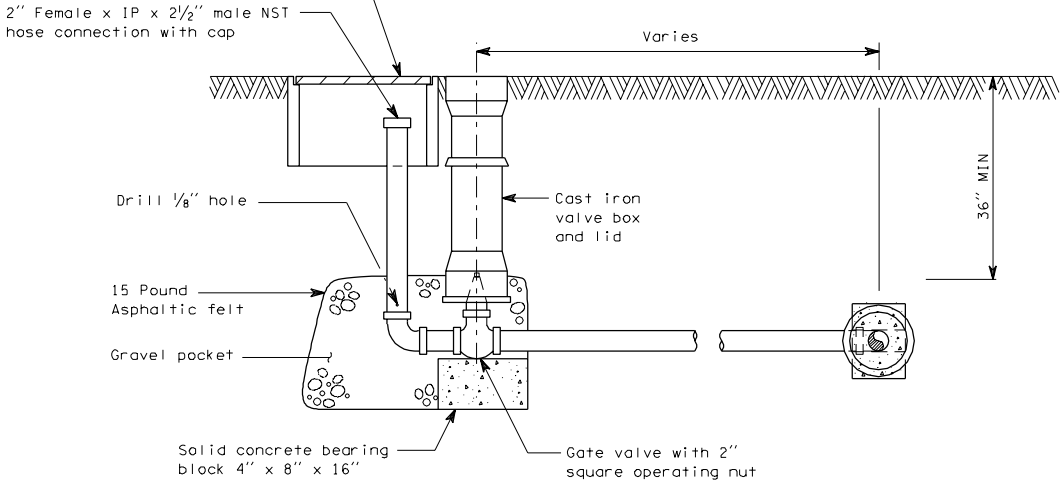
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTES

1. Paint pipe threads with asphalt paint after assembly.
2. All piping to be galvanized steel.
3. Valve and piping to valve to be 2" unless otherwise noted on plan.
4. Locate blowoff outlet near property corner if possible.



PLAN

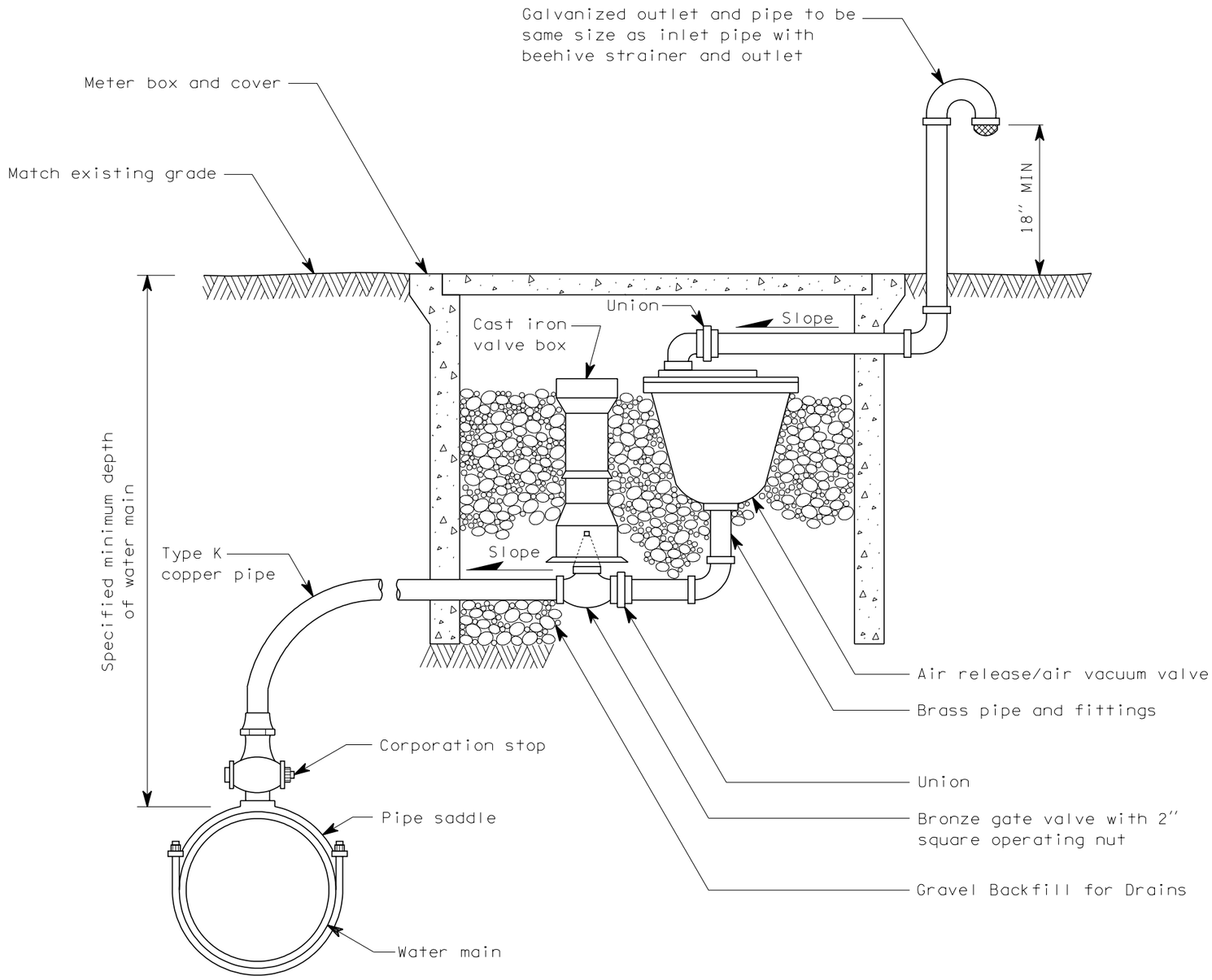


ELEVATION

2 INCH BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



NOTES

1. Size of combination air release/air vacuum valve shall be specified in the Contract. Piping and valves shall be the same size as the combination air release/air vacuum valve.

2. Locate at the high point of the main, tap top of main.

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15588
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 1, 1999

COMBINATION AIR RELEASE/ AIR VACUUM VALVE ASSEMBLY STANDARD PLAN B-21a

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — *8/10/98*

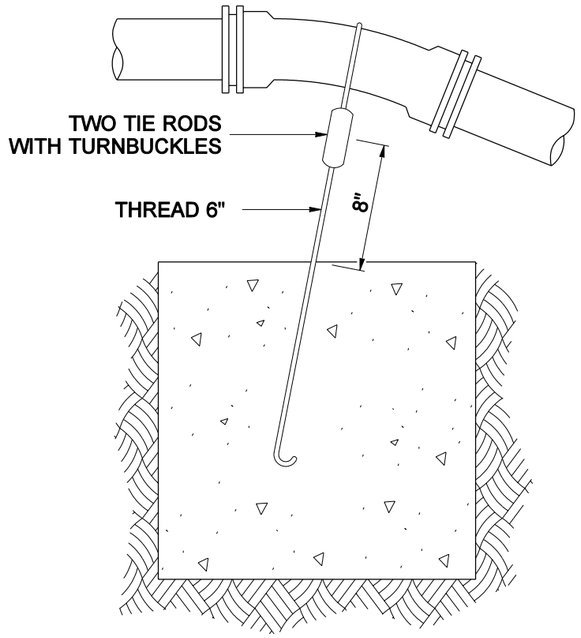
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

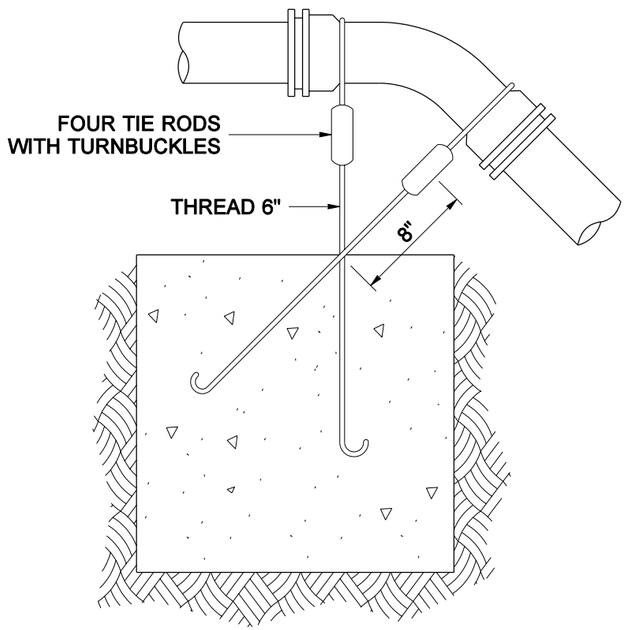
DATE	REVISION	BY
8/98	DELETED NOTES 3 & 4	RAG

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



BLOCKING FOR 11.25° OR 22.5° VERTICAL BENDS



BLOCKING FOR 45° VERTICAL BENDS

NOTE

STEEL TIE RODS TO BE HEAVILY COATED WITH ASPHALT AFTER INSTALLATION.

DIMENSION TABLE						
PIPE DIAM.	TEST PRESSURE (PSI)	BEND ANGLE	CONCRETE VOLUME (Ft^3)	CUBE SIZE (Ft)	TIE ROD DIAM.	TIE ROD EMBEDMENT
4"	250	11.25°	6	1.8	5/8"	17"
		22.5°	12	2.3		
		45°	22	2.8		
6"	250	11.25°	14	2.4	5/8"	17"
		22.5°	27	3.0		
		45°	50	3.7		
8"	250	11.25°	25	2.9	5/8"	17"
		22.5°	48	3.6		
		45°	89	4.5		
10"	250	11.25°	38	3.4	5/8"	17"
		22.5°	75	4.2		
		45°	139	5.2		
12"	250	11.25°	55	3.8	5/8"	17"
		22.5°	108	4.8		
		45°	200	5.8	7/8"	24"
14"	250	11.25°	75	4.2	5/8"	17"
		22.5°	147	5.3	3/4"	20"
		45°	272	6.5	1"	27"
16"	250	11.25°	98	4.6	5/8"	17"
		22.5°	192	5.8	7/8"	24"
		45°	355	7.1	1 1/8"	30"

MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15588
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2005

CONCRETE BLOCKING FOR CONVEX VERTICAL BENDS

STANDARD PLAN B-22

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

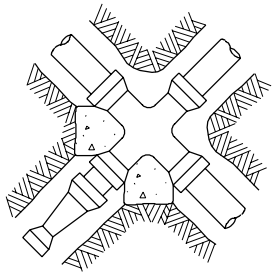
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *07-21-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

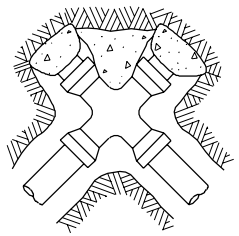
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

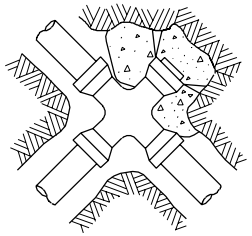
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



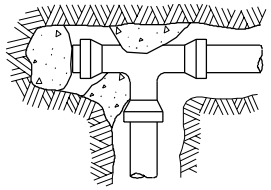
UNBALANCED CROSS
(Use column A)



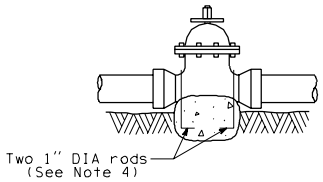
PLUGGED CROSS
(Use column B)



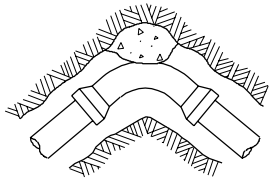
PLUGGED CROSS
(Use column A)



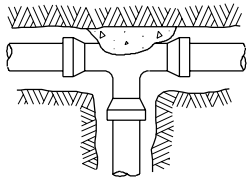
PLUGGED TEE
(Use column B)



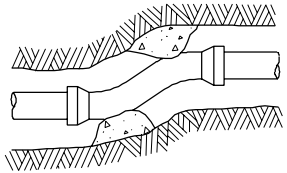
VALVE
(Use column A)



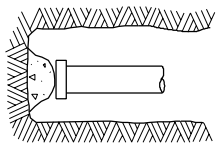
BEND



TEE



OFFSET
(Use columns B - E)



DEAD END

NOTES:

1. Contractor to provide blocking adequate to withstand full test pressure.
2. Divide thrust by safe bearing load to determine required area (in square feet) of concrete to distribute load.
3. Areas to be adjusted for other pressure conditions.
4. Provide two 1" minimum diameter rods on valves up through 10" diameter. Valves larger than 10" require special tie rod design.

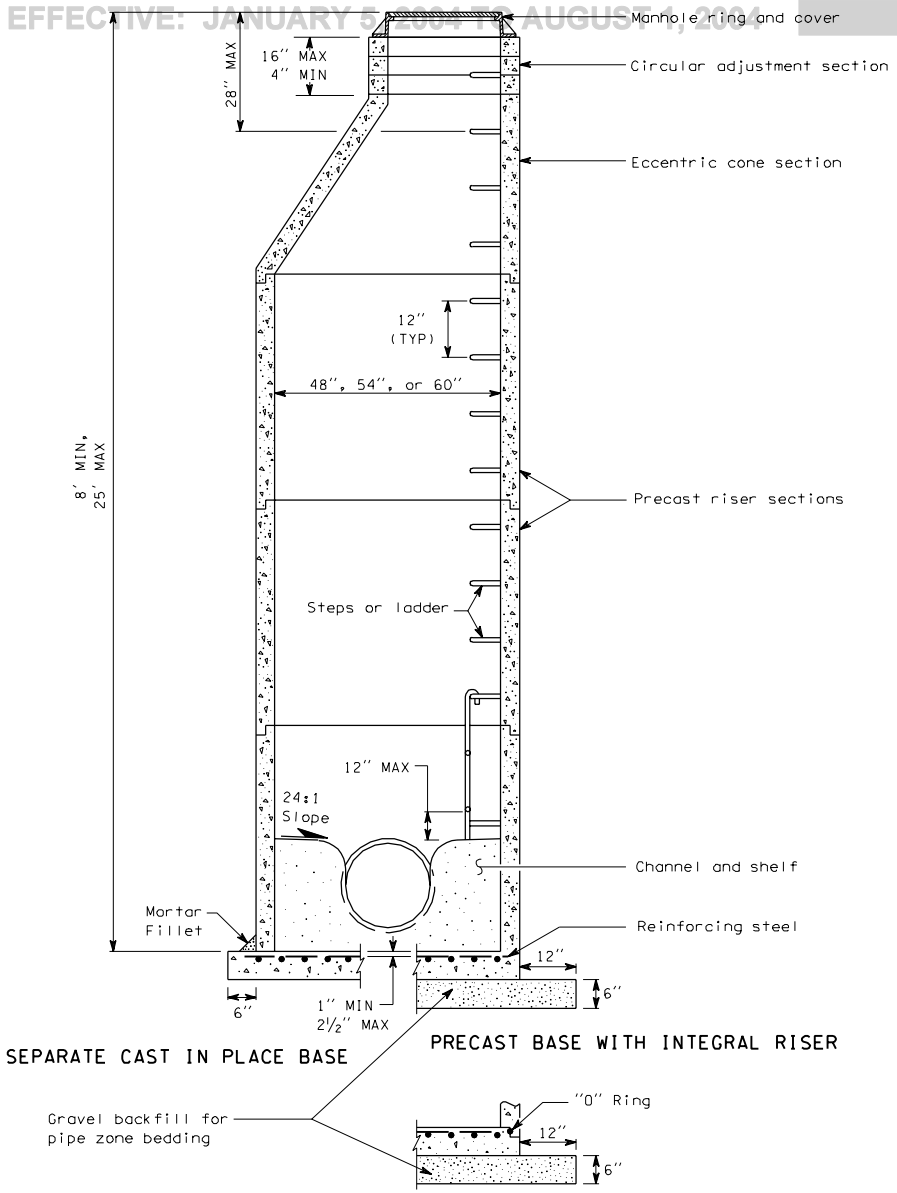
Size	Test Pressure PSI	Thrust at Fittings in Pounds				
		A	B	C	D	E
		Tee and Dead Ends	90° Bend	45° Bend	22.5° Bend	11.25° Bend
4"	250	3,140	4,440	2,405	1,225	615
6"	250	7,070	9,995	5,410	2,760	1,385
8"	250	12,565	17,770	9,620	4,905	2,465
10"	250	19,635	27,770	15,030	7,660	3,850
12"	250	28,275	39,985	21,640	11,030	5,545
14"	250	38,485	54,425	29,455	15,015	7,545
16"	250	50,265	71,085	38,470	19,615	9,855

Soil Type	Safe Bearing Load PSF
Muck, peat, etc.	0
Soft clay	1,000
Sand	2,000
Sand and gravel	3,000
Sand and gravel cemented with clay	4,000
Hard shale	10,000

CONCRETE THRUST BLOCK

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



SEPARATE CAST IN PLACE BASE

PRECAST BASE WITH INTEGRAL RISER

SEPARATE PRECAST BASE

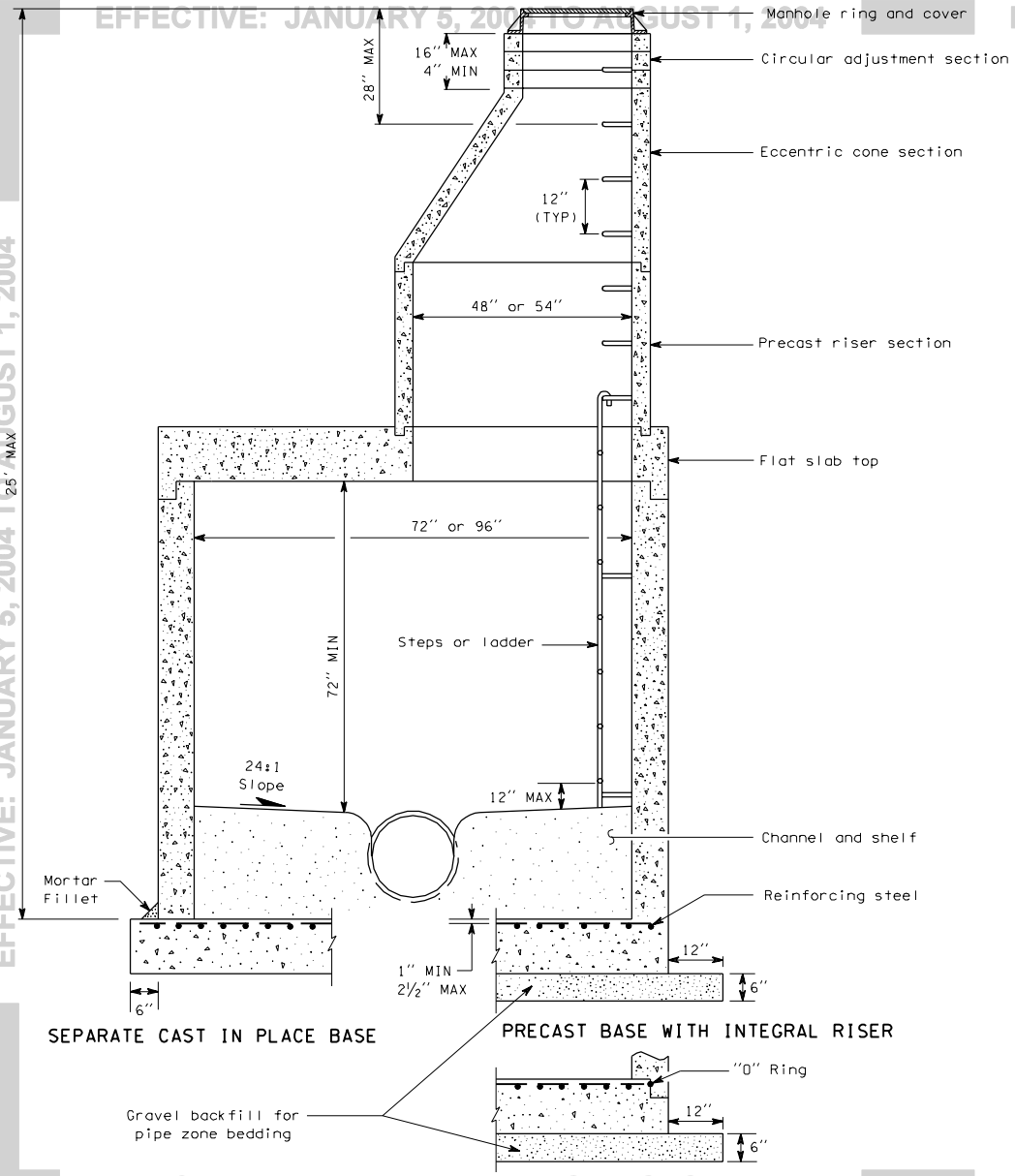
NOTES:

1. Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2" minimum to 2½" maximum.

MANHOLE DIMENSION TABLE						
DIA	WALL THICKNESS	BASE THICKNESS	MAXIMUM KNOCKOUT SIZE	MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN KNOCKOUTS	BASE REINFORCING STEEL SQ IN/FT EACH DIRECTION	
					INTEGRAL BASE	SEPARATE BASE
48"	4"	6"	36"	8"	0.15	0.23
54"	4½"	8"	42"	8"	0.19	0.19
60"	5"	8"	48"	8"	0.25	0.25

MANHOLE TYPE 1

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



NOTES

1. Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2'' minimum to 2½'' maximum.

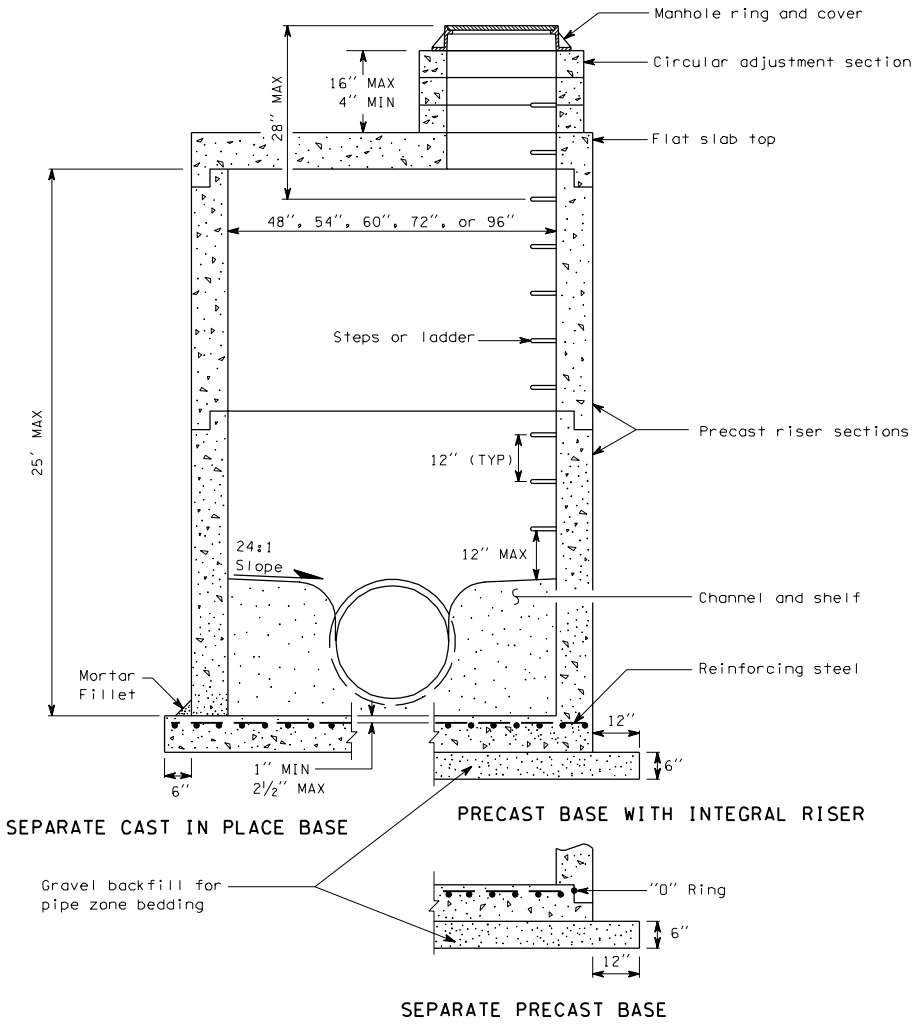
MANHOLE DIMENSION TABLE						
DIA	WALL THICKNESS	BASE THICKNESS	MAXIMUM KNOCKOUT SIZE	MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN KNOCKOUTS	BASE REINFORCING STEEL in^2/ft IN EACH DIRECTION	
					INTEGRAL BASE	SEPARATE BASE
72''	6''	8''	60''	12''	0.24	0.35
96''	8''	12''	84''	12'	0.29	0.39

MANHOLE TYPE 2

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTES

1. Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2″ minimum to 2½″ maximum.

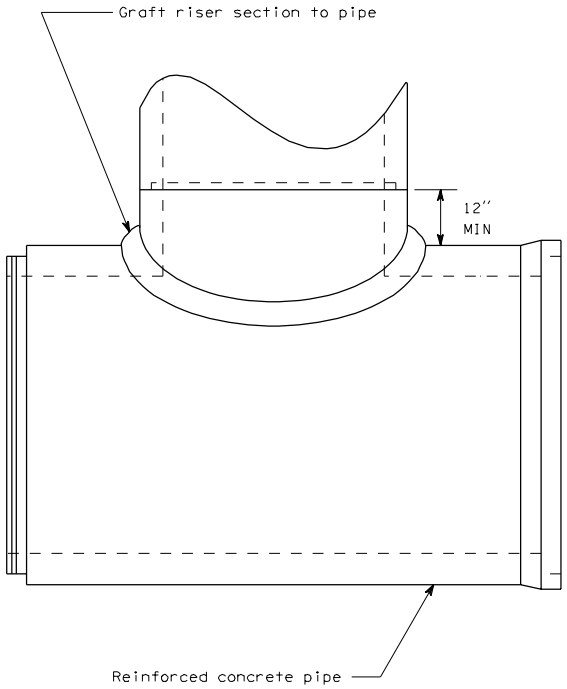


MANHOLE DIMENSION TABLE

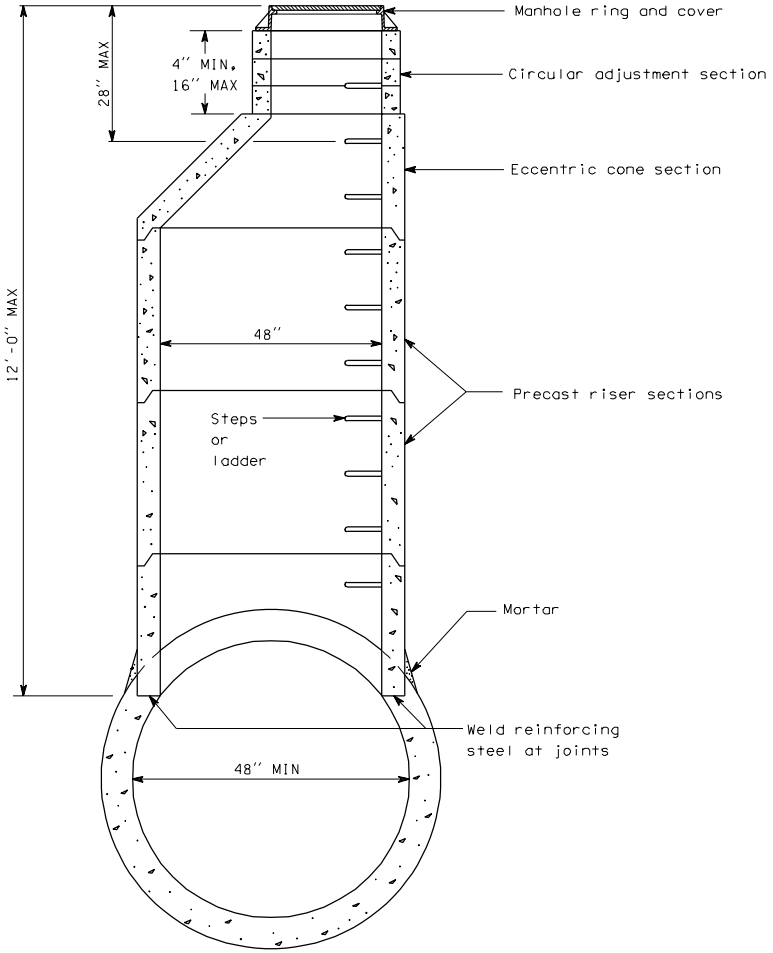
DIA	WALL THICKNESS	BASE THICKNESS	MAXIMUM KNOCKOUT SIZE	MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN KNOCKOUTS	BASE REINFORCING STEEL in²/ft IN EACH DIRECTION	
					INTEGRAL BASE	SEPARATE BASE
48″	4″	6″	36″	8″	0.15	0.23
54″	4½″	8″	42″	8″	0.19	0.19
60″	5″	8″	48″	8″	0.25	0.25
72″	6″	8″	60″	12″	0.24	0.35
96″	8″	12″	84″	12″	0.29	0.39

MANHOLE TYPE 3

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



ELEVATION

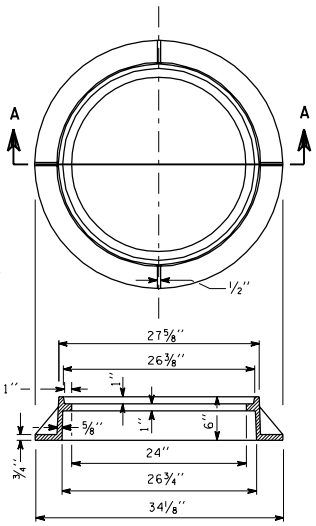


SECTION

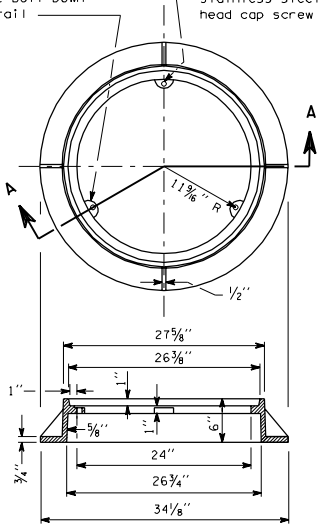
MANHOLE TYPE 4

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

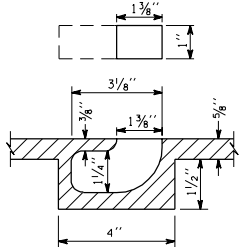
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



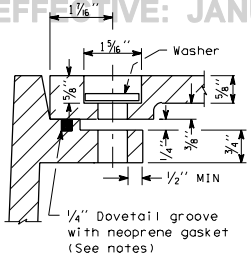
SECTION A-A



SECTION A-A



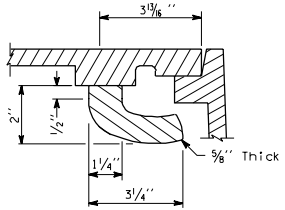
BLIND PICK NOTCH DETAIL



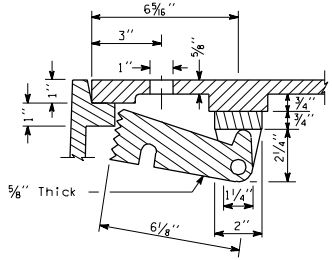
BOLT-DOWN WATERTIGHT DETAIL

NOTES

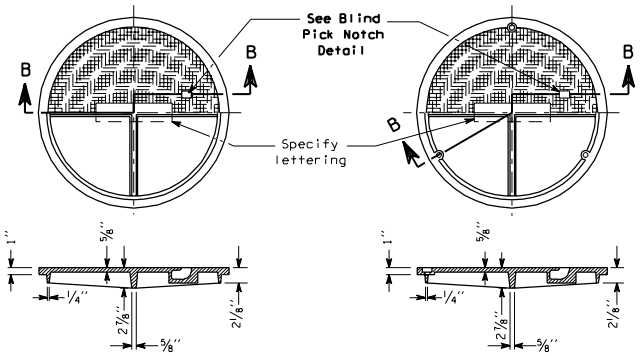
1. Gasket and groove may be in the seat or underside of cover.
2. For bolt down manhole ring and covers that are not designated "watertight", the neoprene gasket, groove and washer are not required.
3. Washer shall be lead or neoprene.
4. In lieu of blind pick notch for storm sewer manhole covers, drill three 1" diameter holes at 120° spacing.
5. Proprietary manhole covers without bottom ribs are acceptable.



BOLT ON CAM TYPE LOCKING DEVICE-SECTION D

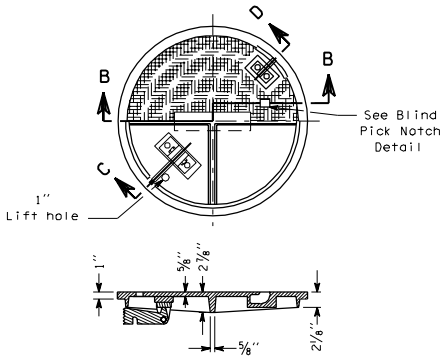


BOLT ON CAM TYPE LOCKING DEVICE-SECTION C

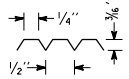


SECTION B-B TYPE 1 STANDARD

SECTION B-B TYPE 2 BOLT-DOWN/WATERTIGHT



SECTION B-B TYPE 3 CAMLOCK

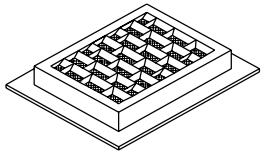


COVER SKID DESIGN DETAIL

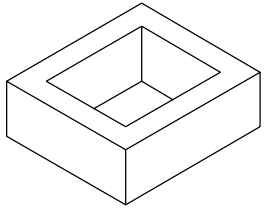
MANHOLE RING AND COVER

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

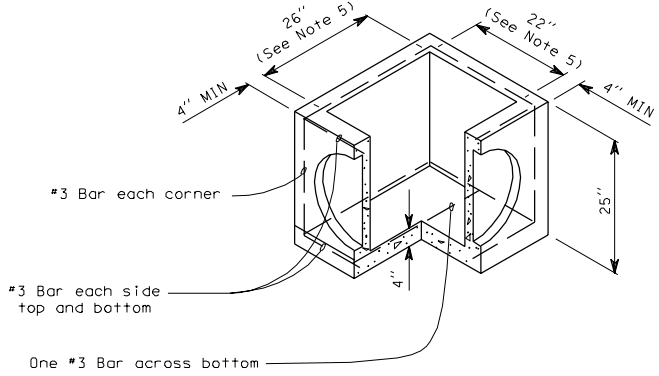
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



FRAME AND VANED GRATE



RECTANGULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION



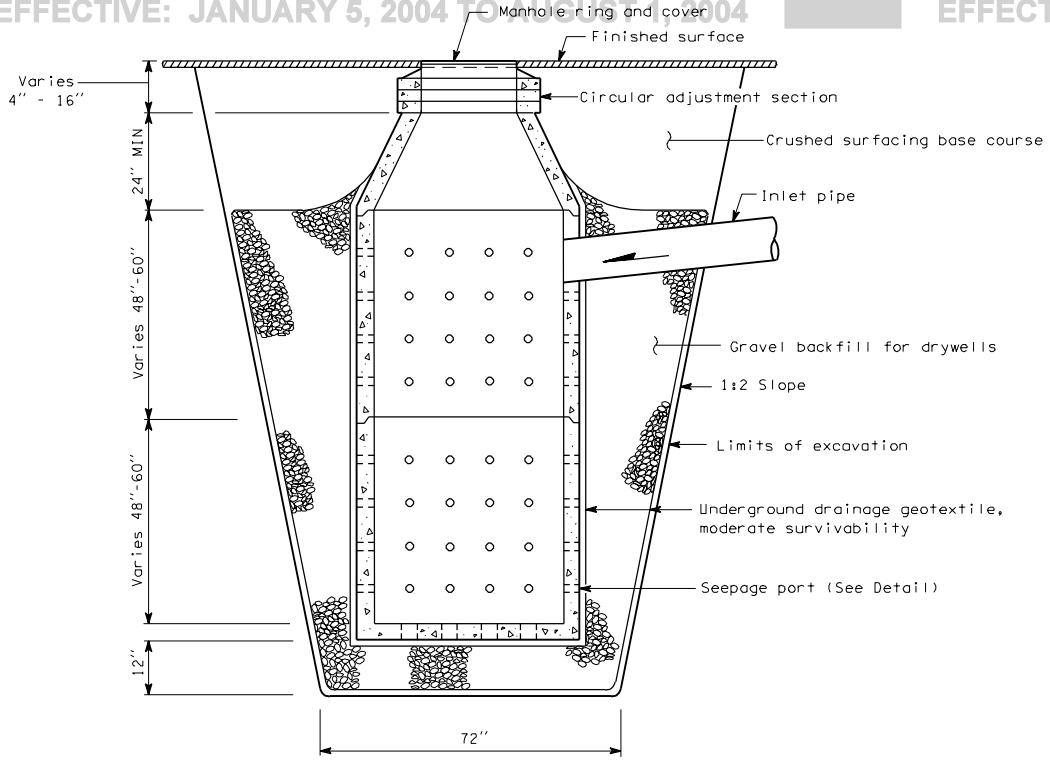
PRECAST BASE SECTION

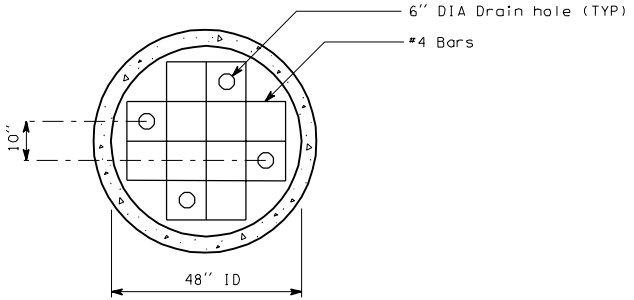
NOTES

1. As an acceptable alternate to rebar, wire mesh having a minimum area of 0.12 square inches per foot may be used. Wire mesh shall not be placed in knockouts.
2. The knockout diameter shall not be greater than 18". Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 1½" minimum to 2" maximum.
3. Frame and grate may be installed with flange down or cast into adjustment section.
4. The precast base section may have a rounded floor and the walls may be sloped at a rate of 1:24 or steeper.
5. Opening shall be measured at the top of the precast base section.

CONCRETE INLET

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

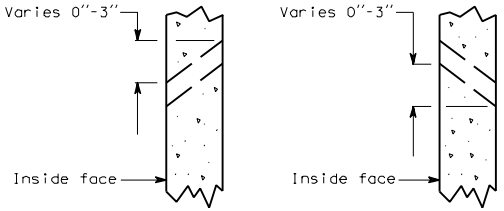




BASE DETAIL

NOTES:

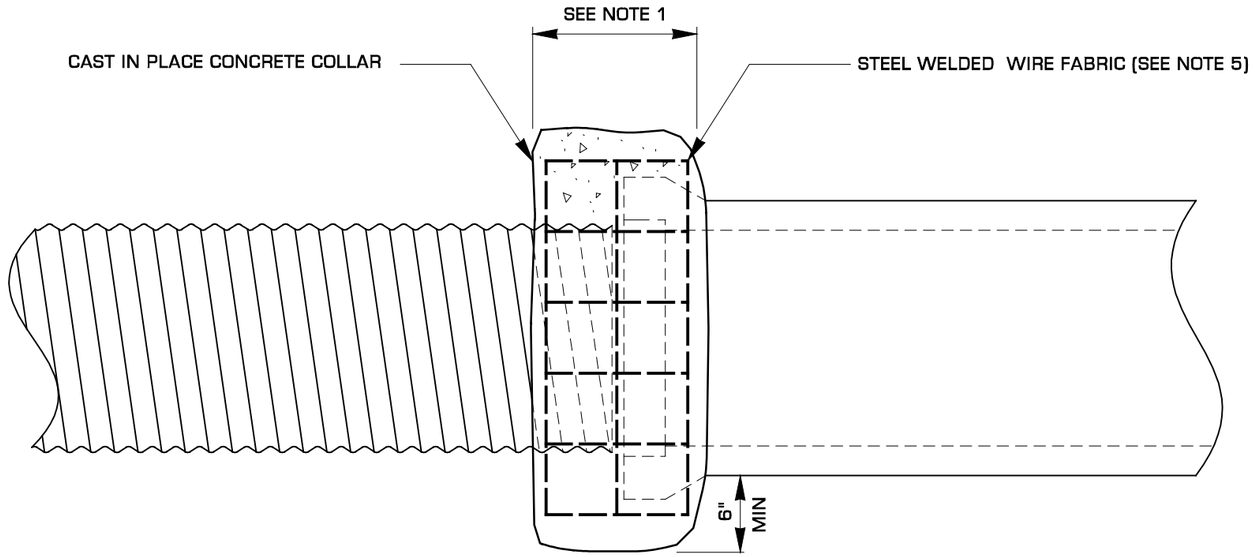
1. Precast cone sections may be eccentric or concentric.
2. Seepage port orientation varies among manufacturers.



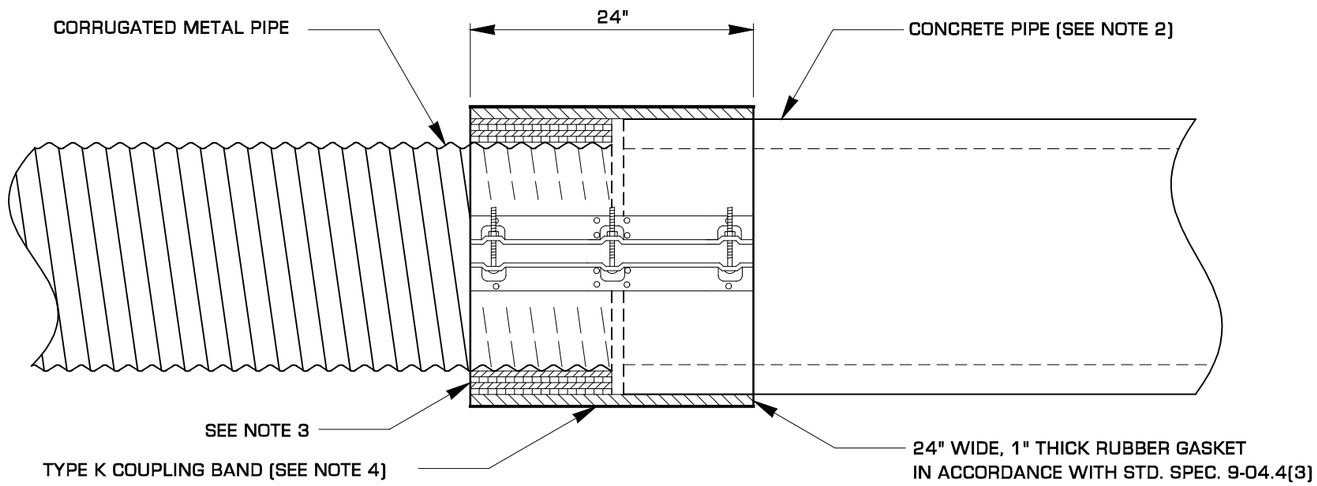
SEEPAGE PORT DETAIL
(See Note 2)

PRECAST CONCRETE DRYWELL

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



CONCRETE COLLAR OPTION



COUPLING BAND OPTION

NOTES

1. CONCRETE COLLAR WIDTH SHALL BE ONE HALF OF THE OUTSIDE PIPE DIAMETER OF THE LARGEST PIPE. THE MINIMUM COLLAR WIDTH SHALL BE 12". CONCRETE COLLARS MAY BE USED WITH ALL PIPE MATERIALS AND DIAMETERS. THE CONCRETE COLLAR OPTION SHALL ONLY BE USED TO EXTEND EXISTING PIPES.

2. WHEN A COUPLING BAND CONNECTION REQUIRES ATTACHING A BELL END OF A CONCRETE PIPE, THE BELL END OF THE PIPE SHALL BE REMOVED BEFORE THE CONNECTION IS INSTALLED.

3. INCREASE THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE METAL PIPE TO MATCH THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE CONCRETE PIPE WITH 12" WIDE RUBBER GASKETS, THICKNESS AS REQUIRED. RUBBER GASKETS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 9-04.4(3) OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

4. USE A FLAT TYPE K COUPLING BAND. TYPE K COUPLING BANDS WITH DIMPLES ARE NOT ALLOWED FOR THE INSTALLATION DETAIL SHOWN. THE COUPLING BAND OPTION SHALL ONLY BE USED FOR EXTENDING EXISTING PIPES THAT HAVE AN INSIDE DIAMETER OF 36" OR LESS.

5. STEEL WELDED WIRE FABRIC SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 9-07.7 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. INSTALL TWO WRAPS FOR SIZE 6 x 6 W1.4 x W1.4 (10 GAGE) STEEL WELDED WIRE FABRIC OR ONE WRAP FOR ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SIZES:
   - 6 x 6 W2.1 x W2.1 (8 GAGE)
   - 6 x 6 W2.9 x W2.9 (6 GAGE)
   - 4 x 4 W2.9 x W2.9 (6 GAGE)
   - 4 x 4 W4.0 x W4.0 (4 GAGE)

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2001

CONNECTION DETAILS FOR DISSIMILAR CULVERT PIPE

STANDARD PLAN B-28

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
10-99	ADDED COUPLING BAND OPTION, REVISED WIRE FABRIC SIZES.	TWS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

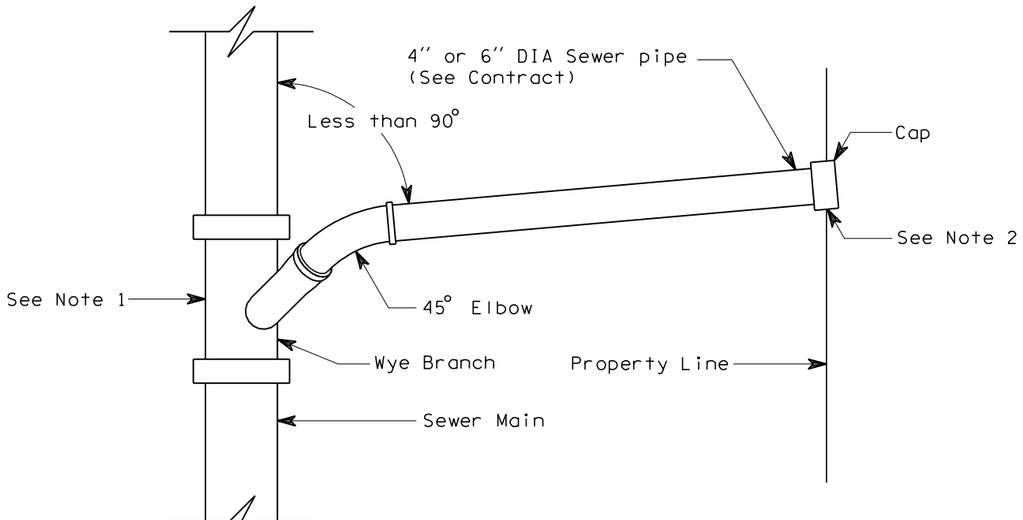
Clifford E. Mansfield *10-06-99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

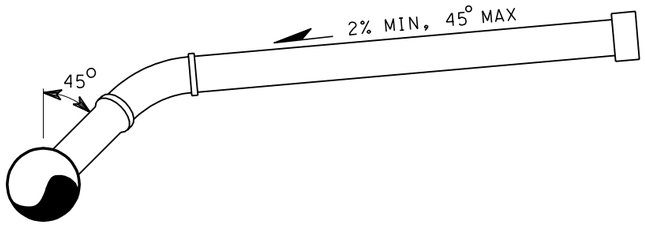
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

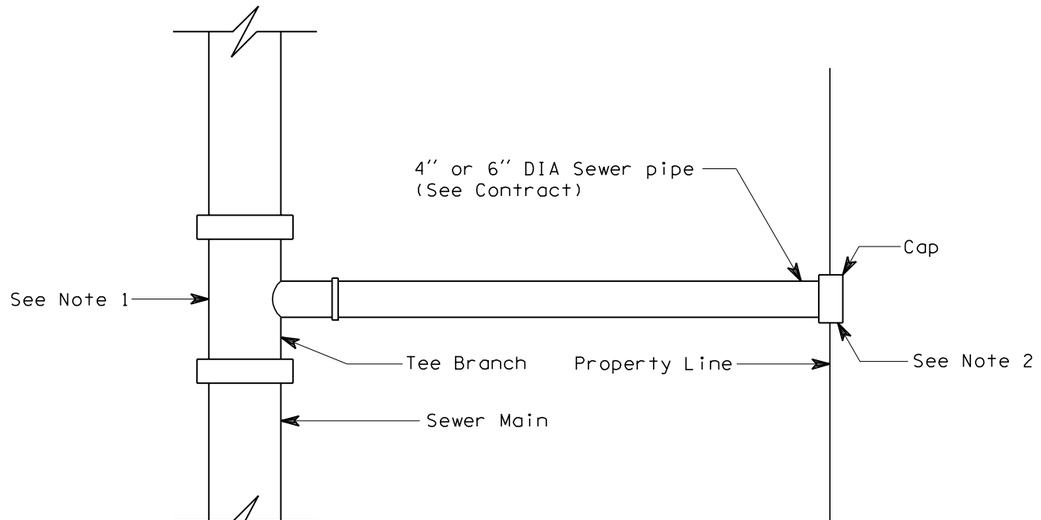


PLAN

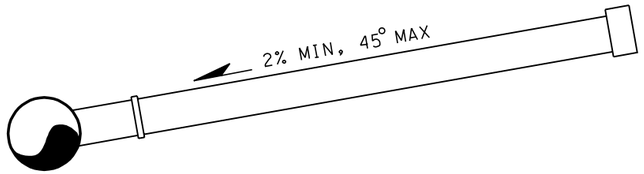


ELEVATION

WYE CONNECTION



PLAN



ELEVATION

TEE CONNECTION

NOTES

1. Install sewer saddle with gasket and stainless steel clamps for connection to existing sewers. Install wye or tee sewer fitting with gaskets for new sewer installations.

2. Mark location of sewer stub in accordance with Contracting Agency requirements.

EXPIRES JULY 1, 1999

SIDE SEWER
STANDARD PLAN B-29

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

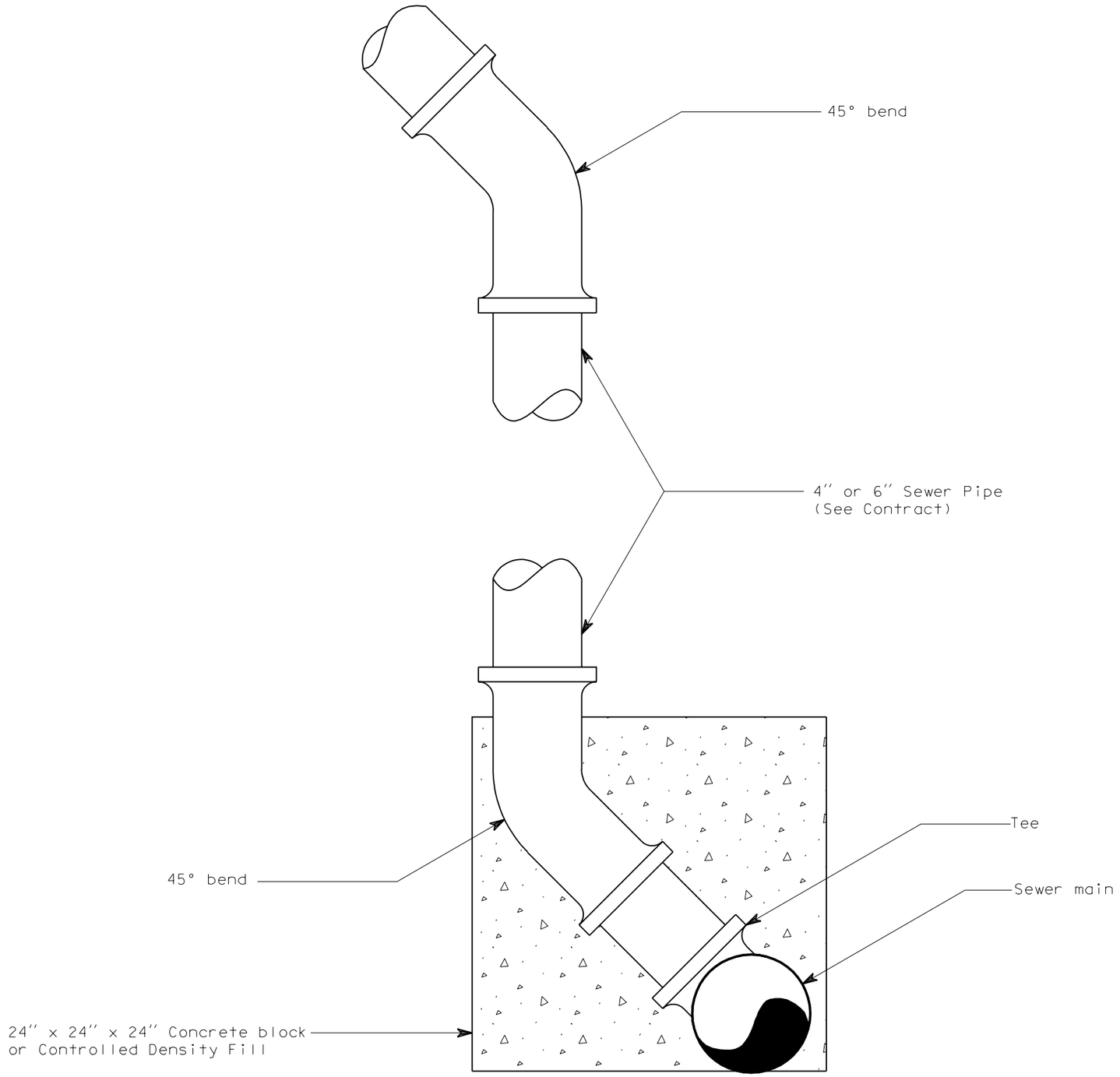
Clifford E. Mansfield — *4/24/98*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



MATTHEW J. WITECKI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15588
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 1, 1999

STANDING SIDE SEWER CONNECTION

STANDARD PLAN B-30

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — *8/10/98*

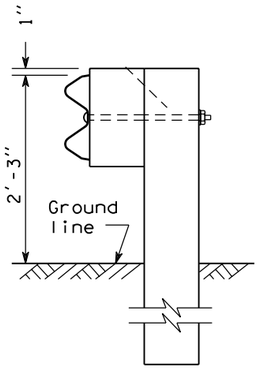
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

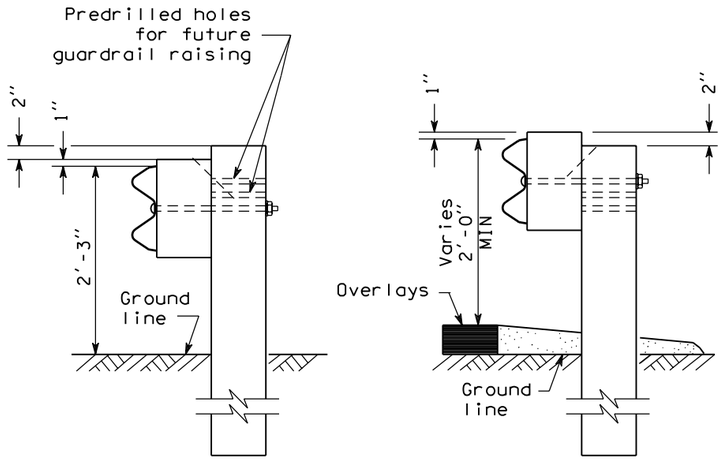
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



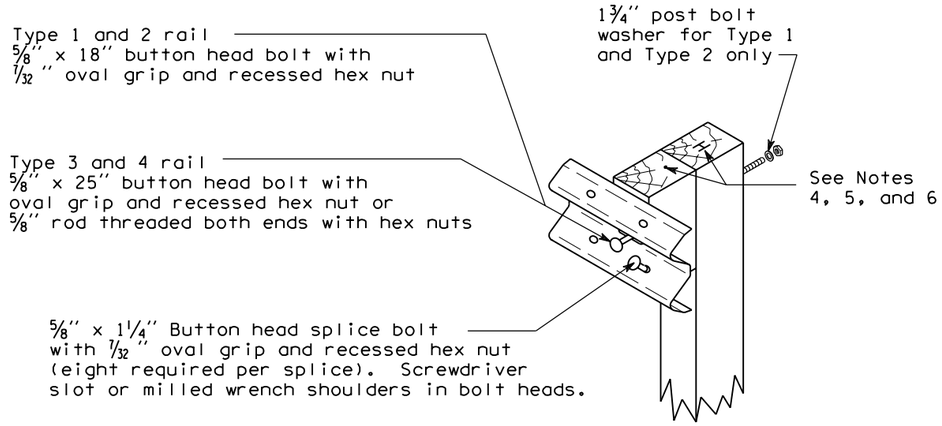
TYPE 1



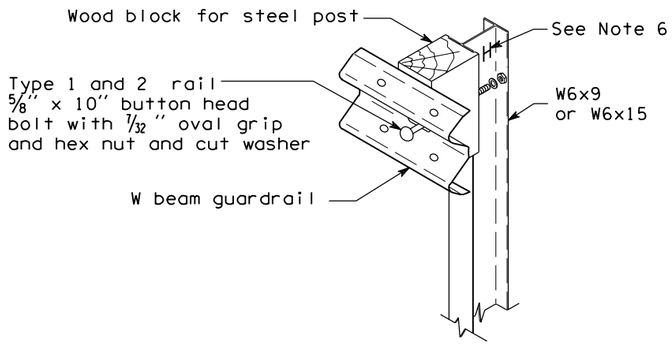
INITIAL INSTALLATION

RAIL ELEMENT RAISED

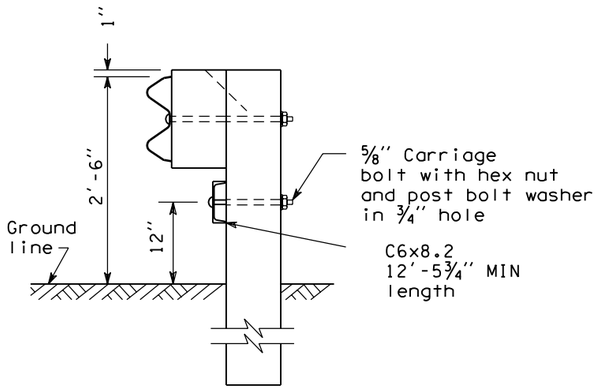
TYPE 1 ALTERNATE



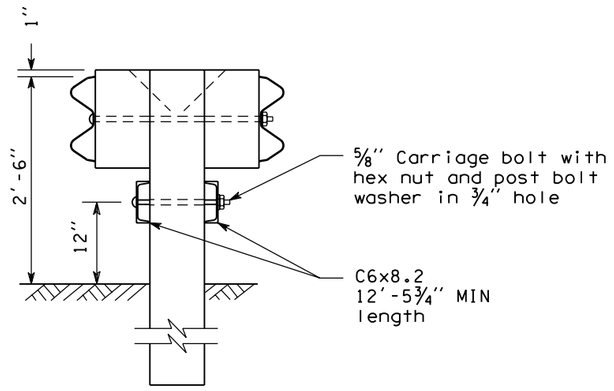
WOOD POST ASSEMBLY DETAIL



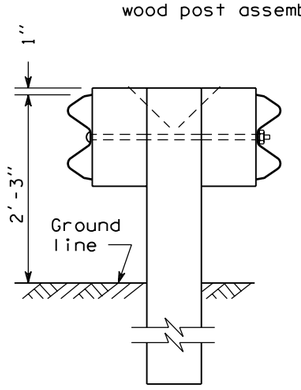
STEEL POST ASSEMBLY DETAIL
(All mounting hardware same as for wood post assembly, except as noted)



TYPE 2



TYPE 3



TYPE 4

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

BEAM GUARDRAIL (W-BEAM)

STANDARD PLAN C-1

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso *10-31-03*

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

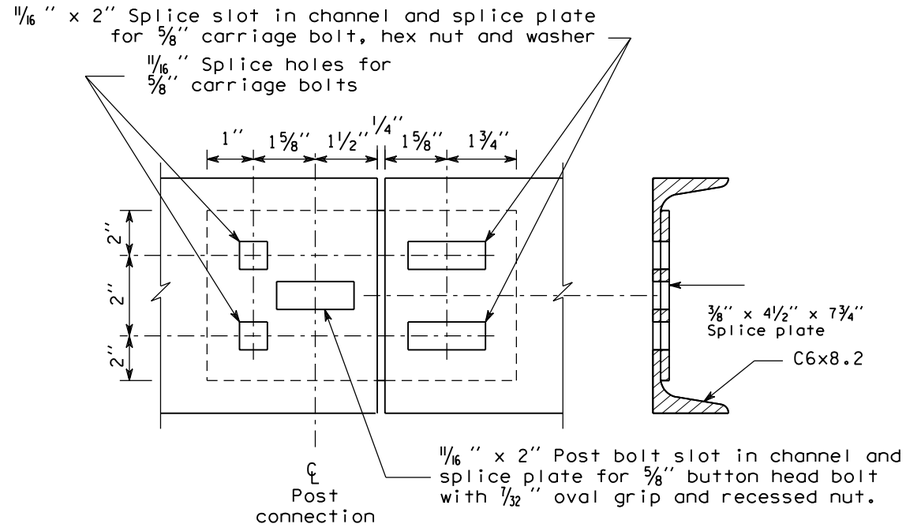
Washington State Department of Transportation

DATE	REVISION	BY
09/2003	REV. STEEL POST ASSEMBLY DETAIL	RG

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



CHANNEL RAIL SPLICE

NOTES

1. When required by the contract, a Snow Load Post Washer shall be used on the backside of the post (in lieu of the 1 3/4 " post bolt washer) and a Snow Load Rail Washer shall be placed on the face side of Type 1 and Type 2 Beam Guardrail. Snow load rail washers are not to be installed on terminals.

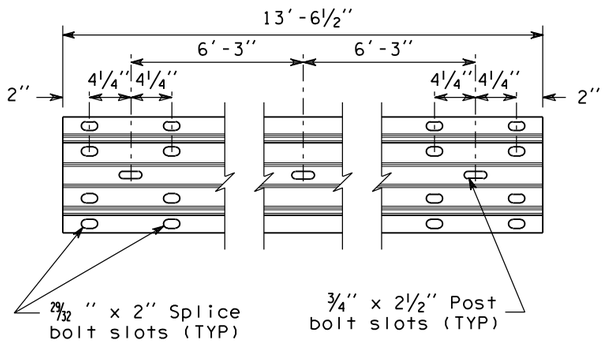
2. Rail washers, also called "snow load rail washers" are not required on new installations, except as called for in Note 1. Rail washers need not be removed on existing installations, except posts 2 through 8 of a BCT installation.

3. Guardrail post spacing for Types 1 through 4 shall be 6'-3" on centers.

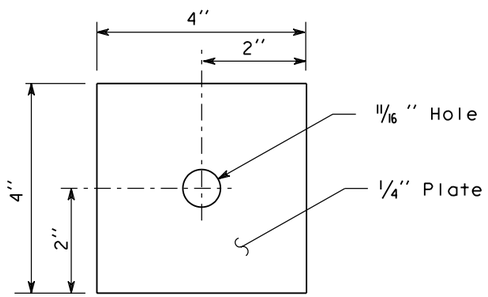
4. Timber block shall be toe-nailed to post with a 16d galvanized nail to restrict block rotation.

5. For post and block details, see Standard Plan C-1b.

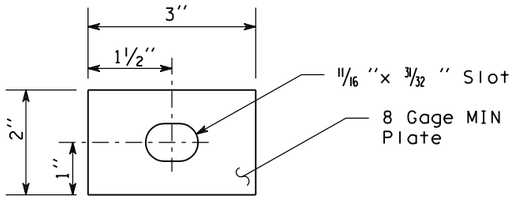
6. When Beam Guardrail Type 1, __ Foot Long Post, is specified in Contract, the post length shall be stamped with numbers 1 1/2 " MIN height and 1/4 " deep at the location where the letter "H" is shown on the detail. After installation of long post, it shall be the Contractor's responsiblity to ensure that the stamped numbers are still legible and 1/4 " deep.



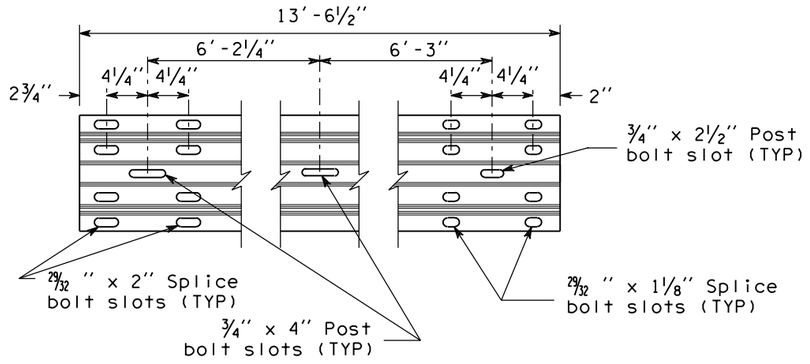
RAIL ELEMENT



SNOW LOAD
POST WASHER
(See Note 1)



SNOW LOAD
RAIL WASHER



EXPANSION SECTION DETAIL

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

BEAM GUARDRAIL (W-BEAM)

STANDARD PLAN C-1

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

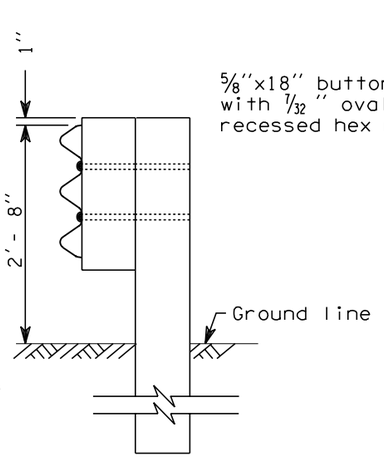
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10-31-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

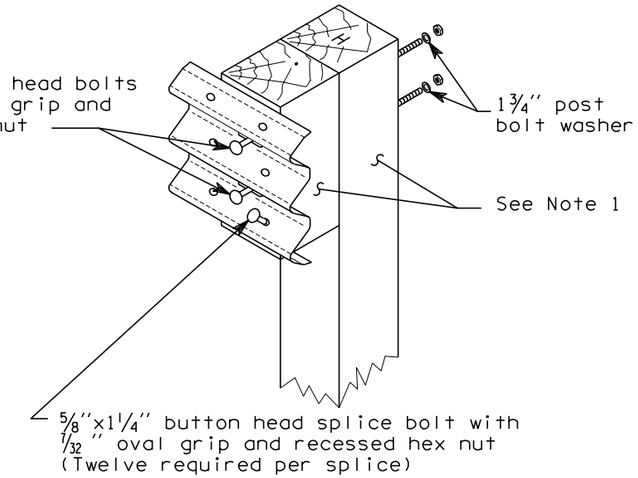
DATE	REVISION	BY
09/2003	REV. NOTES	RG

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

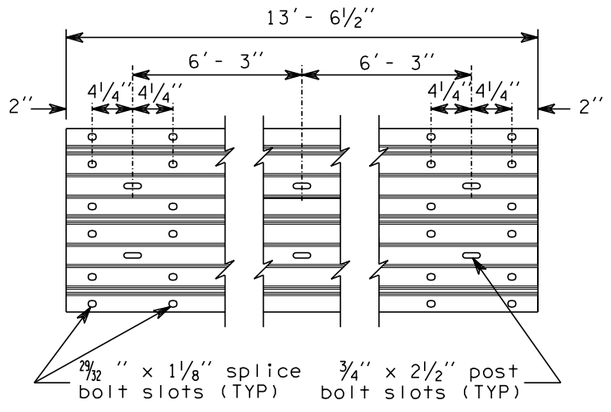


RAIL ASSEMBLY

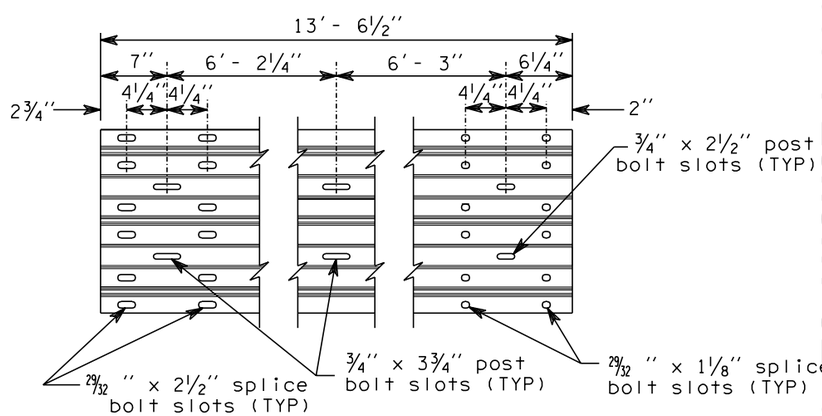


WOOD POST ASSEMBLY

TYPE 10



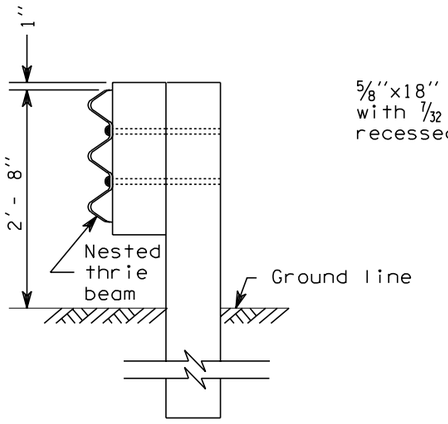
THRIE BEAM RAIL ELEMENT



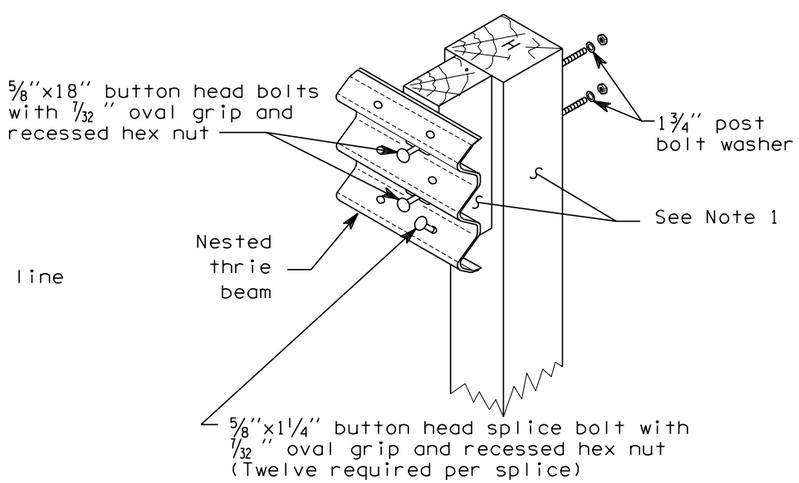
THRIE BEAM EXPANSION SECTION

NOTES
1. Type 10 posts shall be 6x8 timber or W6x9.
   Type 11 posts shall be 10x10 timber or W6x15.
   For details, see "Standard Plan "Beam Guardrail Posts and Blocks."

2. Type 10 guardrail post spacing shall be 6'- 3" on center.
   Type 11 shall be a maximum of 3'- 1½" on center.

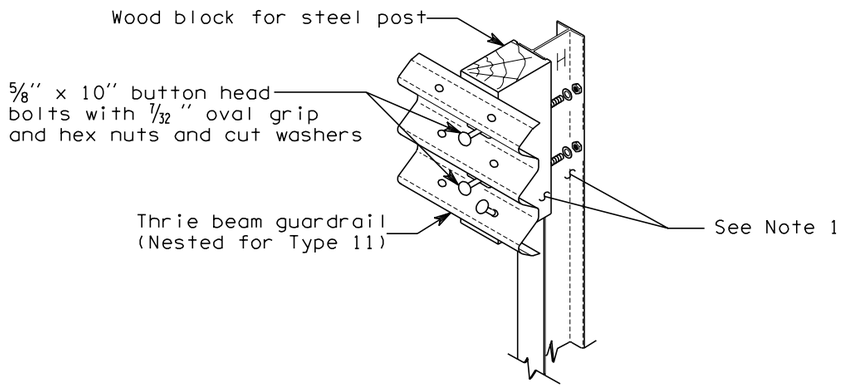


RAIL ASSEMBLY



WOOD POST ASSEMBLY

TYPE 11



STEEL POST ASSEMBLY

TYPE 10 and 11

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

BEAM GUARDRAIL (THRIE BEAM)
STANDARD PLAN C-1a

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
7/98	Add steel post assembly detail	RBA

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *7/31/98* DATE

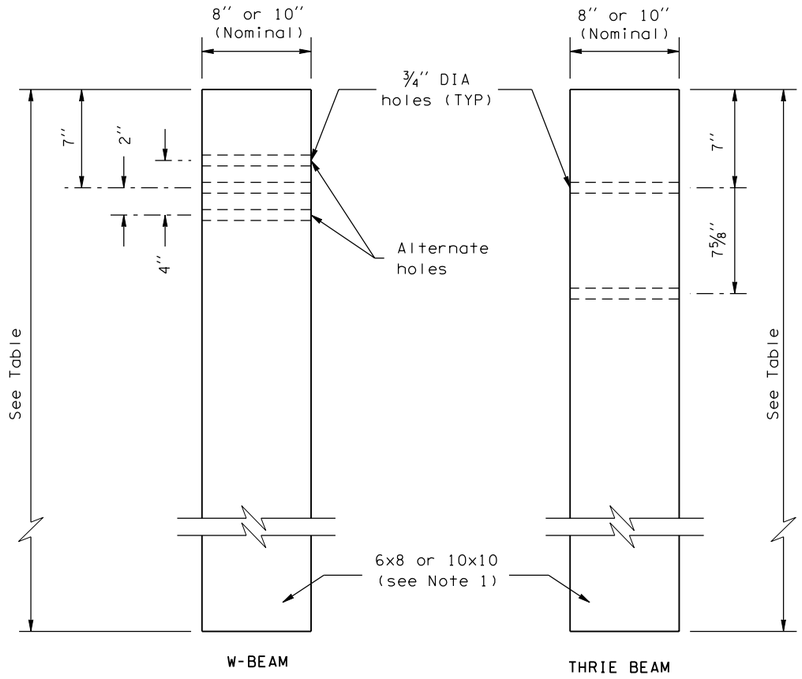
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

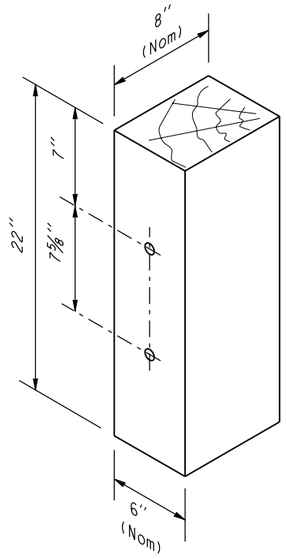
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

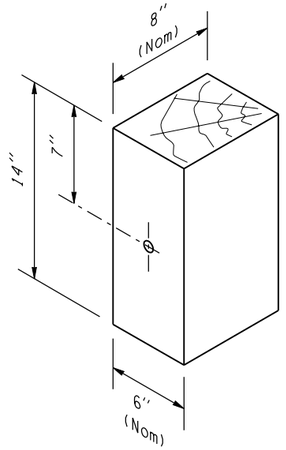
POST LENGTH TABLE	
GUARDRAIL TYPE	**LENGTH**
1 through 4	6'-0"
10 or 11	6'-6"



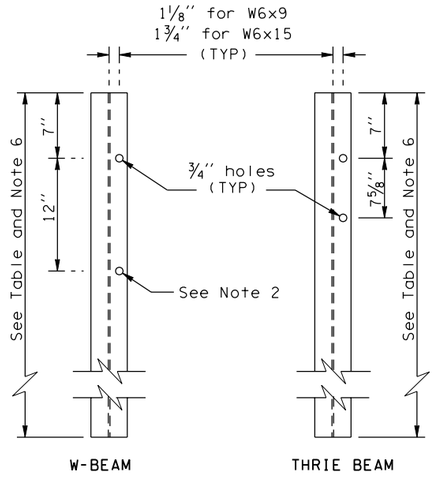
WOOD POST



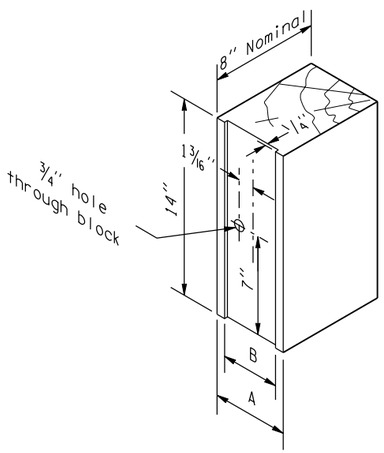
THRIE BEAM WOOD BLOCK
FOR WOOD POST



W BEAM WOOD BLOCK
FOR WOOD POSTS



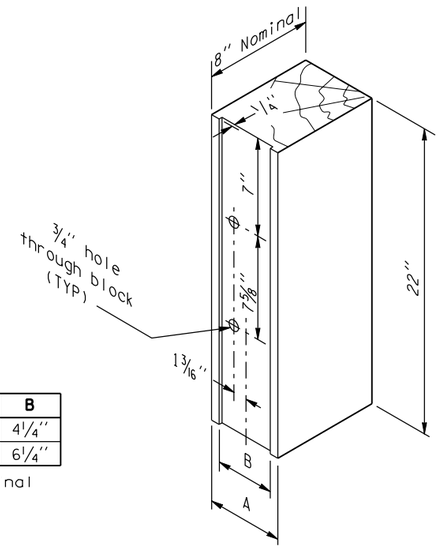
STEEL POST
See Notes 3 and 4



W BEAM WOOD BLOCK
FOR STEEL POST

POST	A	B
W6X9	6" *	4 1/4"
W6X15	8" *	6 1/4"

*Nominal



THRIE BEAM WOOD BLOCK
FOR STEEL POST

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

BEAM GUARDRAIL POSTS AND BLOCKS

STANDARD PLAN C-1b

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10-31-03* DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

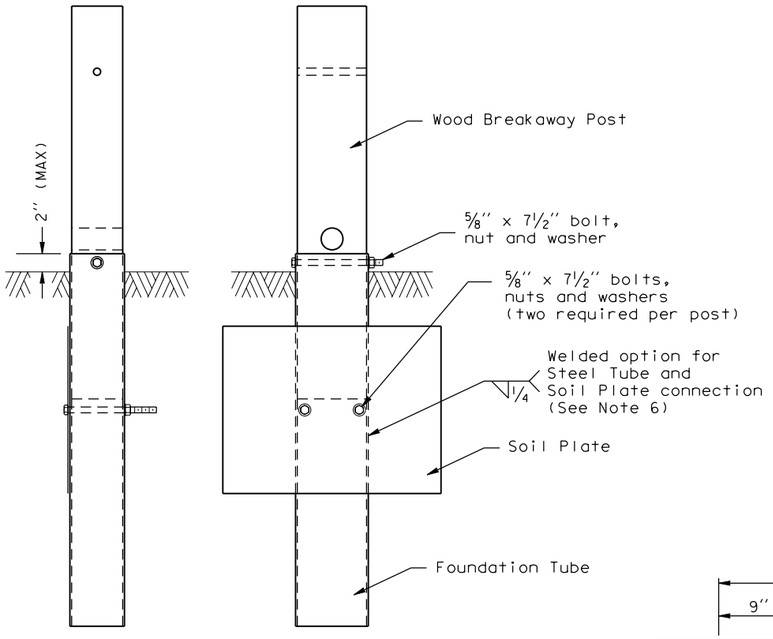
DATE	REVISION	BY
09/2003	REV. POST LENGTH TABLE	RG

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

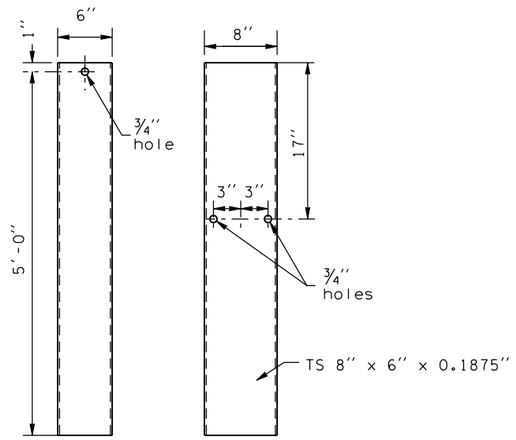
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

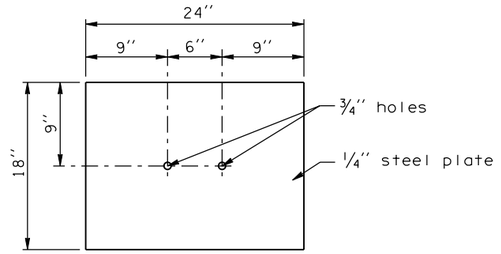
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



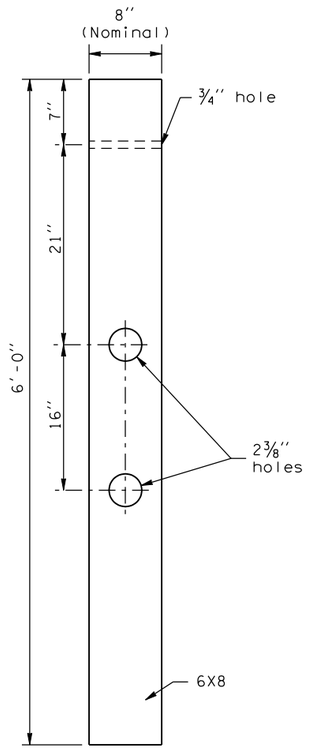
ANCHOR POST ASSEMBLY



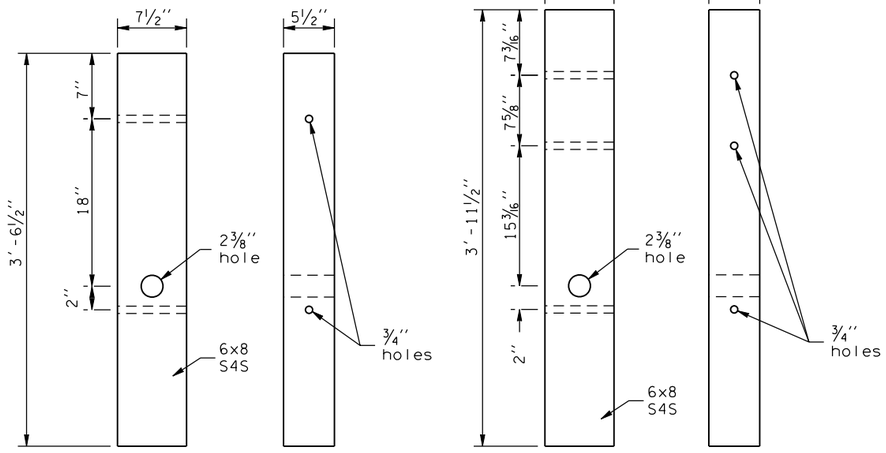
FOUNDATION TUBE



SOIL PLATE

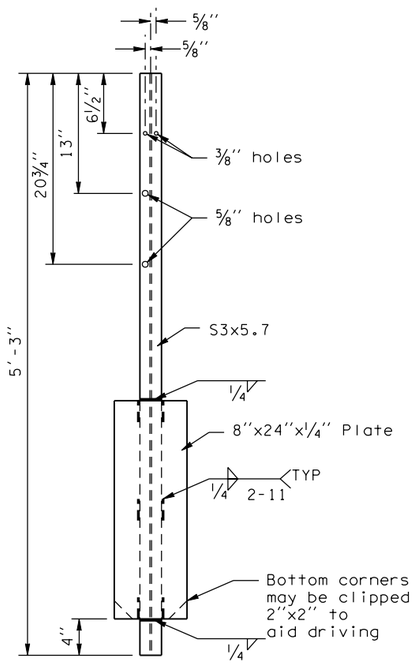


CONTROLLED RELEASING TERMINAL (CRT) POST



W-BEAM THRIE BEAM

WOOD BREAKAWAY POST



G-2 POST

NOTES

1. Wood posts for all guardrail placement plans shall be 6x8 except where noted otherwise.
2. Lower hole is for rub rail of Type 2 and Type 3 Beam Guardrail.
3. W6x9 steel posts and timber blocks are alternates for 6x8 timber posts and blocks. W6x15 steel posts and timber blocks are alternates for 10x10 timber posts and blocks.
4. Holes shall be located on approaching traffic side of web.
5. When contract requires "Beam Guardrail Type 1, __ Foot Long Post," the steel post length shall be marked with numbers to ensure permanent identification at the location where the letter "H" is shown on the detail. The marking shall be 1 1/2" MIN height.
6. Soil plate may be welded to foundation tube. If so, holes in soil plate and foundation tube may be omitted.

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

BEAM GUARDRAIL POSTS AND BLOCKS

STANDARD PLAN C-1b

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso *10-31-03*

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

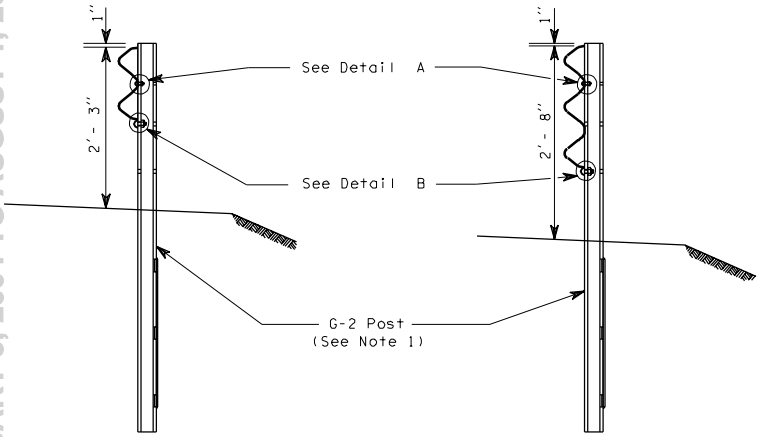
DATE	REVISION	BY
09/2003	REV. NOTES	RG

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

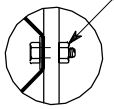
NOTES

1. For post details see Standard Plan, "Beam Guardrail Posts and Blocks".



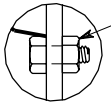
TYPE 20

TYPE 21



5/16" DIA x 1½" hex head bolt with hex nut and 1¾" square x .135" washer

DETAIL A



½" DIA x 1½" Hex head bolt with hex nut. Guardrail rests on top of bolt.

DETAIL B

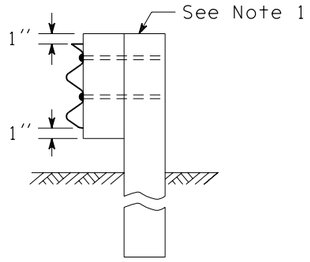
BEAM GUARDRAIL

C-1c 1 of 1

05-30-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

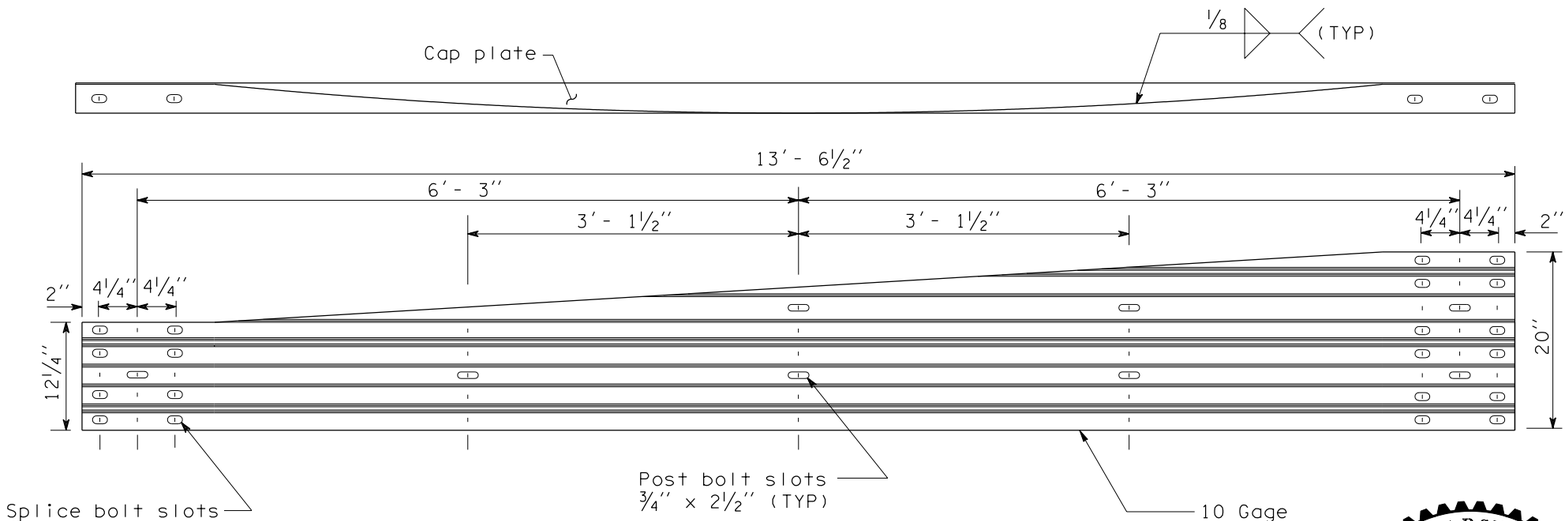


INTERMEDIATE GUARDRAIL
POST CONNECTION DETAILS

(Type A shown)

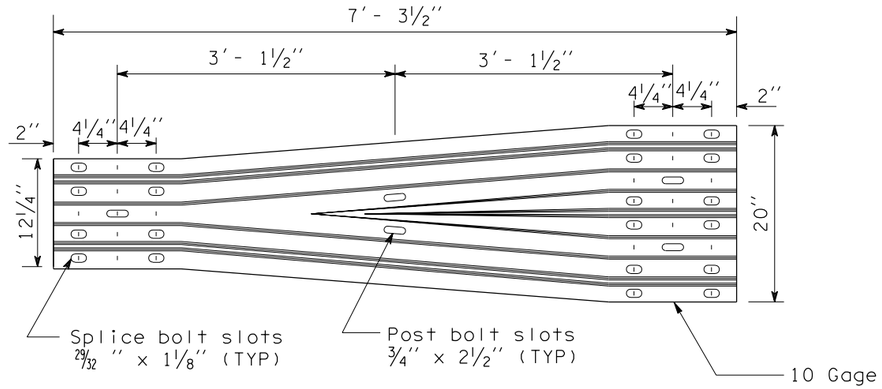
NOTES

1. For wood posts, saw top of post and block to 1'' above thrie beam guardrail reducer section. For steel posts, drive post down to 1'' maximum above the thrie beam guardrail reducer section.



THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL REDUCER SECTION
TYPE A

(Left section shown, right section reversed)



THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL REDUCER SECTION
TYPE B

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL REDUCER SECTION

STANDARD PLAN C-1d

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
09/2003	ADDED 10 GAGE STEEL DESIGNATION; REV. NOTE 1	RG

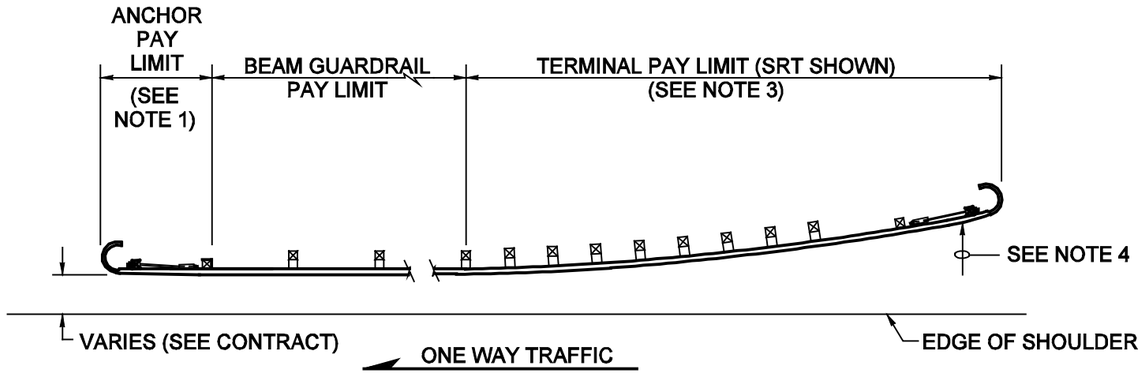
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10-31-03* — DATE

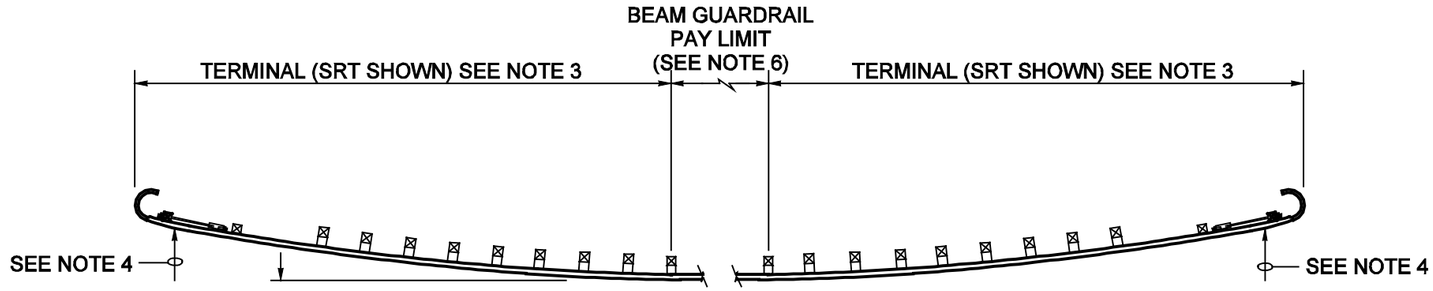
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

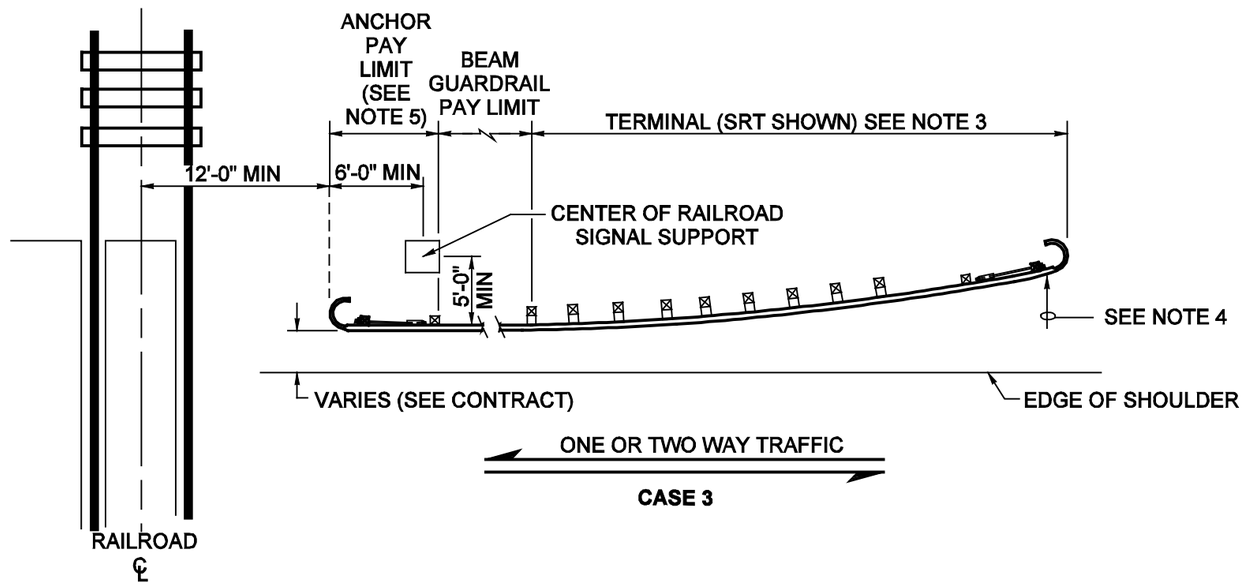
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



CASE 1



CASE 2



CASE 3

NOTES

1. Type 4 anchor required. For details, see Standard Plan C-6c.
2. Post spacing is 6'-3" unless otherwise shown.
3. For Terminal type and details, see Contract Plans and applicable Standard Plan(s).
4. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not exceed 10:1 when the face of the guardrail is less than 12'-0" from the edge of the shoulder.
5. For one-way traffic, use Type 4 anchor. For two-way traffic, use Type 1 anchor. See applicable Standard Plan(s) for details.
6. When Beam Guardrail Flared Terminals are used on both ends a minimum of 25'-0" of Beam Guardrail shall be installed.

CLIFFORD E MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

STANDARD PLAN C-2

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
12/99	ADDED NOTE 6. MODIFIED THE END SECTIONS TO DESIGN "C".	TWS

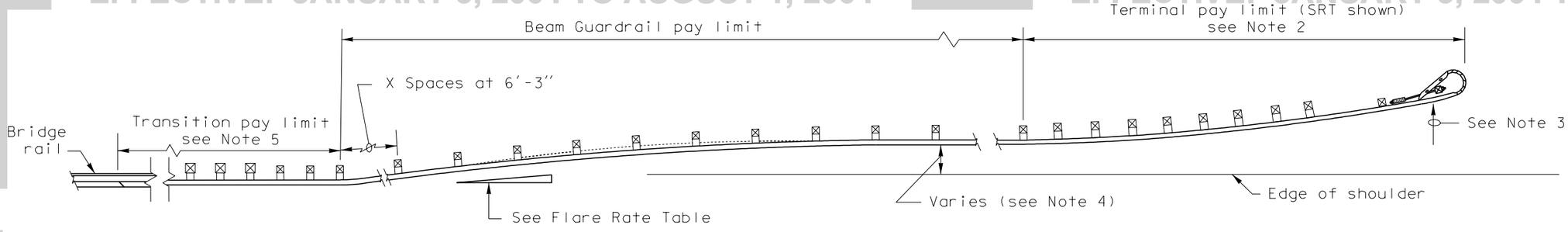
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield *01-06-00*

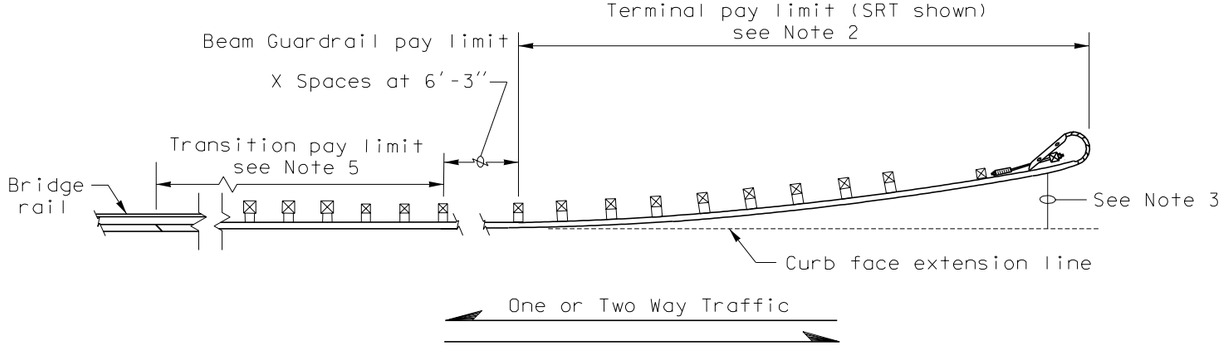
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

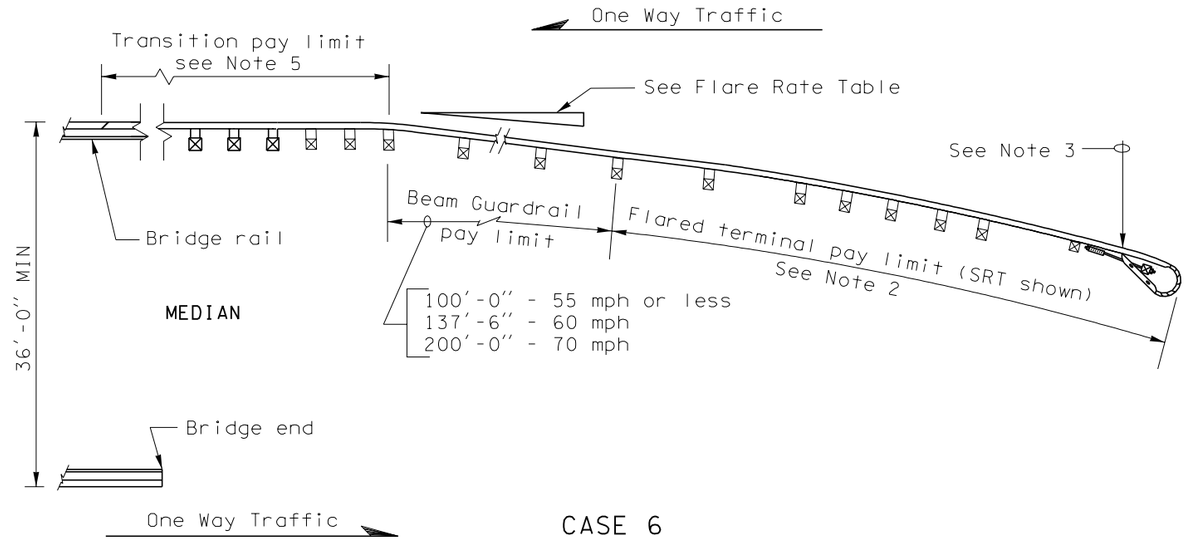
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



CASE 4



CASE 5



CASE 6

NOTES

1. Post spacing is 6'-3" except where noted.
2. For terminal type and details, see Contract and applicable Standard Plan(s).
3. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not be steeper than 10:1 when the guardrail is within 12'-0" from the edge of the shoulder.
4. See Contract for dimensions.
5. See Contract for Guardrail Transition Section and Guardrail Connection to Bridge Rail or Concrete Barrier.

FLARE RATE TABLE	
RATE	POSTED SPEED (MPH)
15:1	70
14:1	60
12:1	55
11:1	50
10:1	45
9:1	40 or less

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT
STANDARD PLAN C-2a

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
7/98	Revised Flare Rate Table and Case 6 lengths	MKS

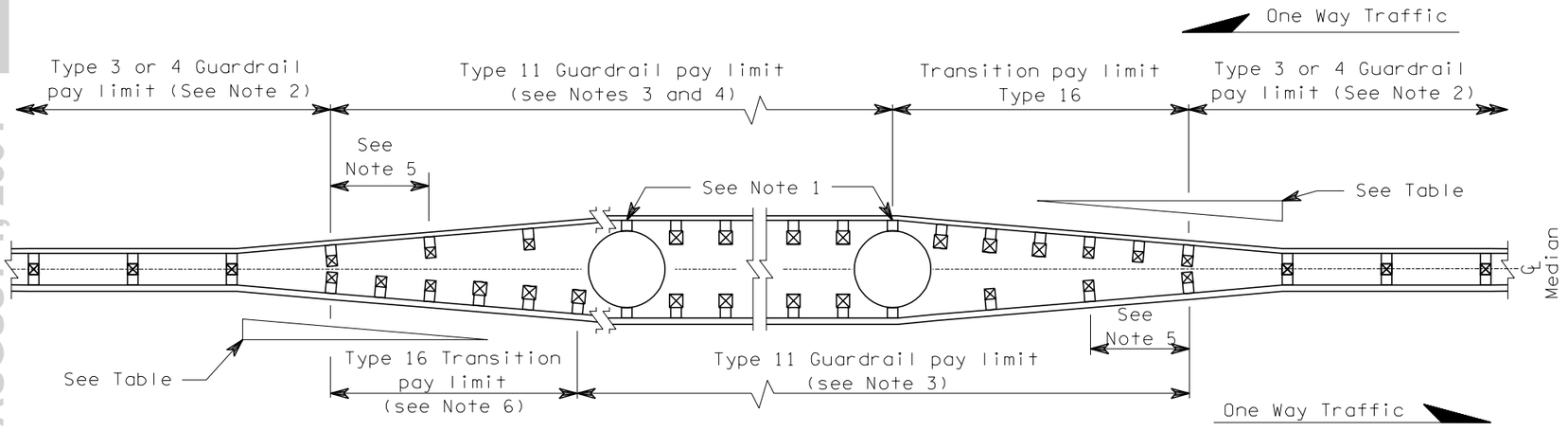
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *7/17/98* DATE

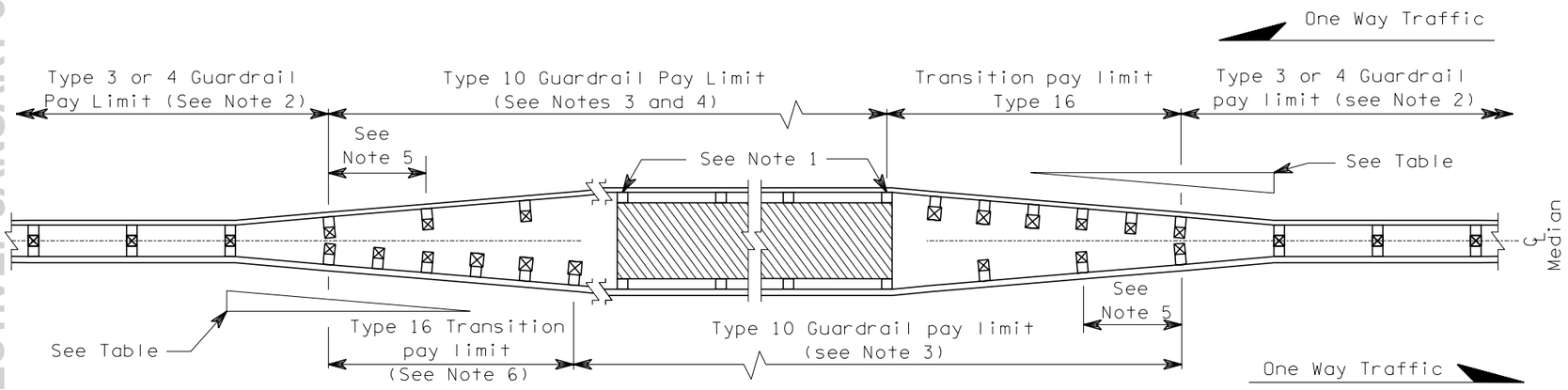
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



CASE 7



CASE 8

NOTES

1. Attach standard wood or steel blocks to concrete structure with 5/8" expansion anchor or 5/8" threaded rod in a 1" x 8" hole grouted with epoxy.

2. For Type 3 Guardrail, terminate the rub rail by lapping it behind the first 10 x 10 post of the Type 16 Transition Section, or as approved by the Engineer.

3. The Type 10 or Type 11 Guardrail shall extend 12'-6" MIN past the structure to allow installation of the Type 16 transition for the opposing traffic.

4. If the minimum number of 12'-6" thrie beam sections required to span the structure extends more than 6'-3" (but less than 12'-6") past the structure, then a 6'-3" section of nested thrie beam should be added. Otherwise, install an additional 12'-6" section.

5. Thrie Beam Guardrail Reducer Section Type B.

6. This Type 16 Transition shall end at a 10 x 10 post. Place nested thrie beam with 10 x 10 posts at 3'-1½" MAX spacing between the end of the transition and the structure.

FLARE RATE TABLE	
Rate	Posted Speed (MPH)
15:1	70
14:1	60
12:1	55
11:1	50
10:1	45
9:1	40 or less

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

STANDARD PLAN C-2b

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
5/98	Revise Flair Rate Table.	RBA

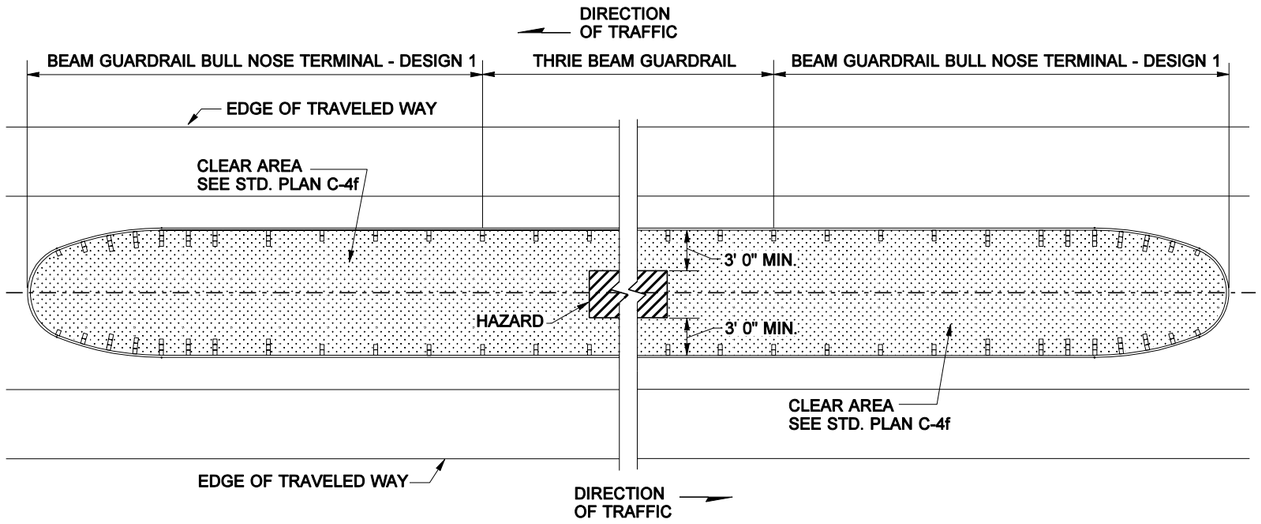
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *6/12/98* DATE

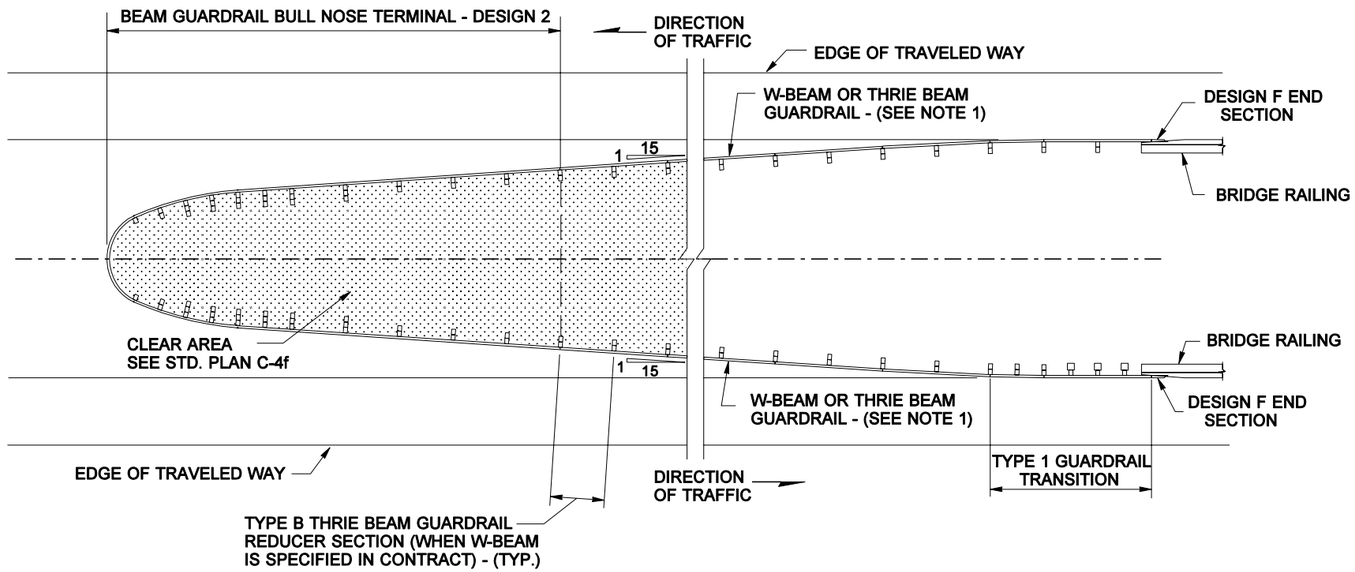
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



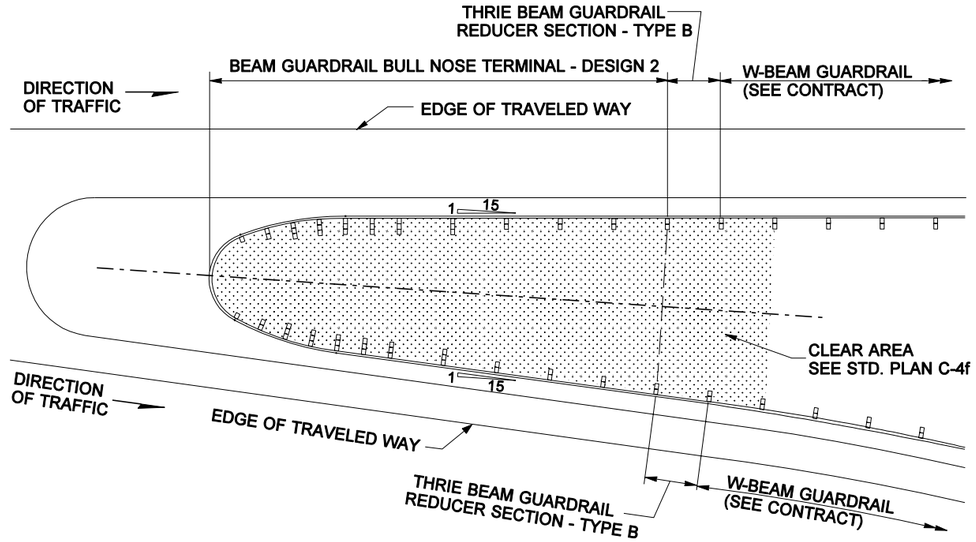
CASE 9A



CASE 9C

NOTES

1. Thrie Beam Guardrail is used when the distance from the end of the Bullnose Terminal to the beginning of the transition of the Bridge Rail is less than 100 feet.



CASE 9B

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT MEDIAN BULL NOSE

STANDARD PLAN C-2c

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso *02-20-03*

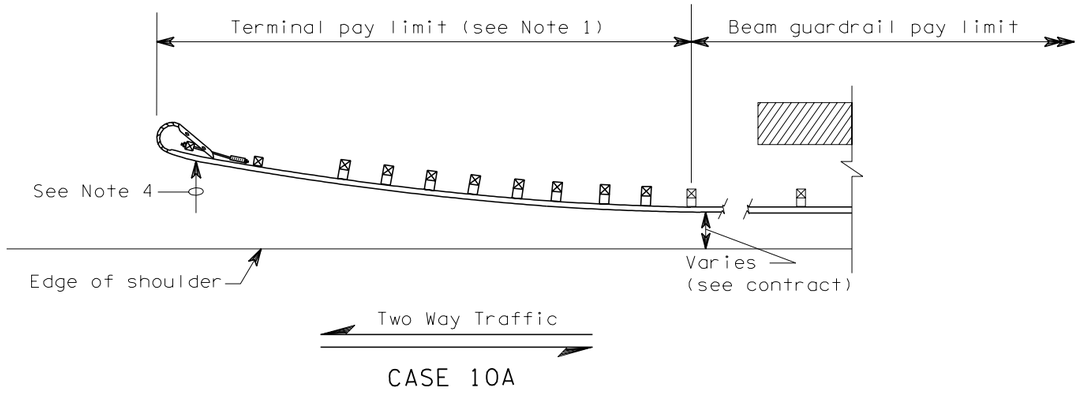
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

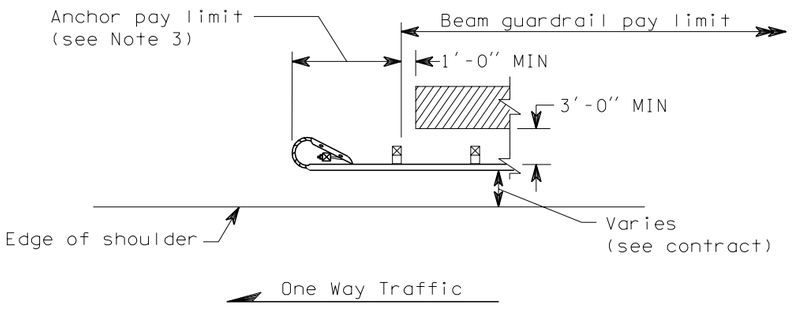
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

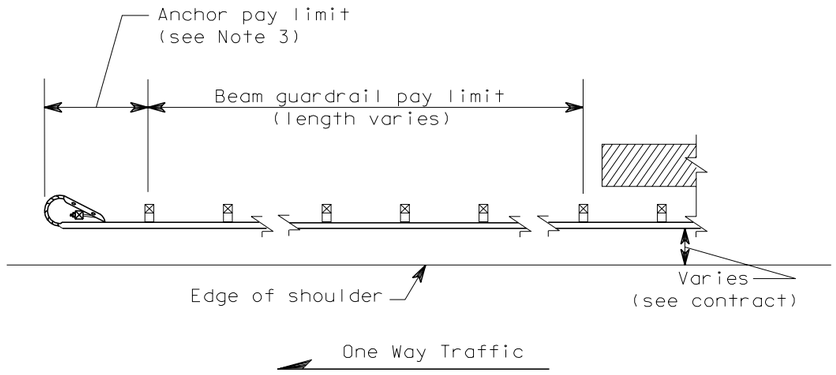
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



CASE 10A



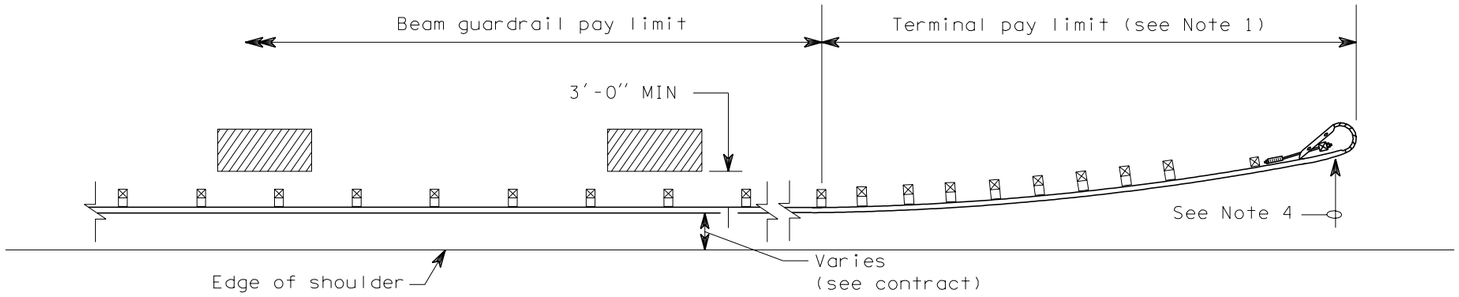
CASE 10B



CASE 10C

NOTES

1. SRT Terminal shown, for terminal type and details, see Contract or applicable Standard Plan(s).
2. Post spacing is 6'-3" except where noted.
3. Type 4 anchor required. See applicable Standard Plan(s).
4. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not exceed 10:1 when the guardrail is within 12'-0" from the edge of the shoulder.



CASE 10 A, B or C

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

STANDARD PLAN C-2d

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
5/19/98	Deleted Flare Rate Table.	RBA

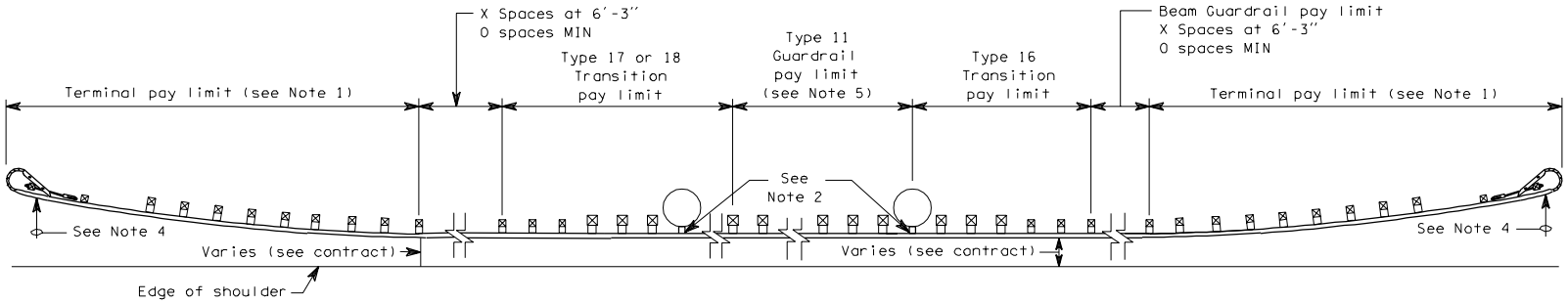
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Brian Ziegler — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — 5/22/98 DATE

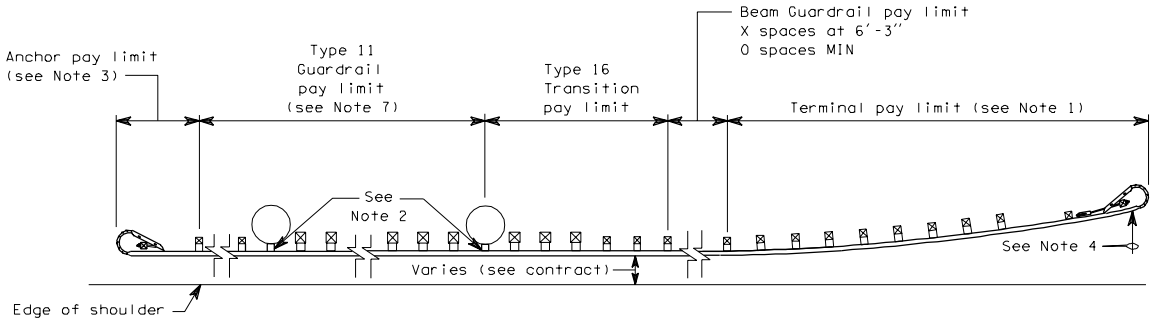
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



CASE 11A



CASE 11B

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

C-2e
03-07-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTES

1. SRT Terminal shown. For terminal type and details see Contract and applicable Standard Plan(s).

2. Attach standard blocks to concrete structure with 5/8" DIA expansion anchor or 5/8" DIA threaded rod in a 1" DIA x 8" hole grouted with epoxy.

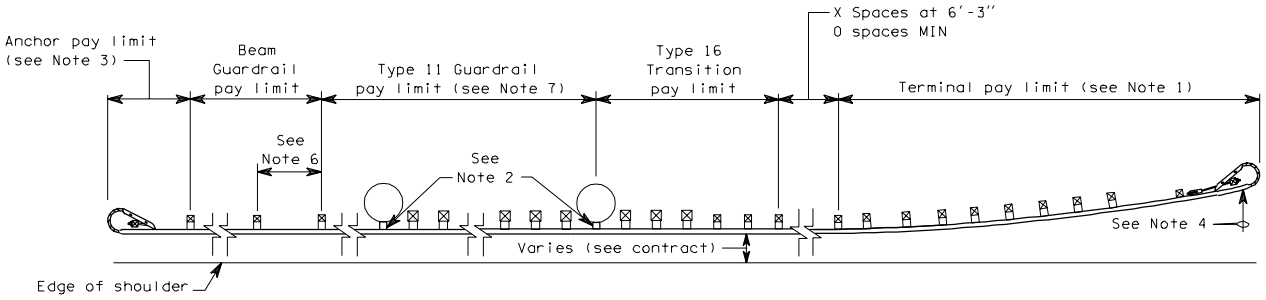
3. Type 4 anchor or Type 4 anchor (Thrie Beam) required.

4. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not be steeper than 10:1 when the guardrail is within 12'-0" from the edge of the shoulder.

5. If the distance from end of Type 11 Guardrail to column/ structure exceeds 6'-3" using 12'-6" thrie beam sections, add a 6'-3" nested section of thrie beam with 10 x 10 posts, spaced at 3'-1½" (MAX), and begin transition.

6. Thrie Beam Guardrail Reducer Section Type B.

7. Guardrail post spacing for Type 11 Guardrail post the End Bridge Pier shall be at 6'-3" spacing, maximum, with 6 x 8 post and standard block.



One Way Traffic

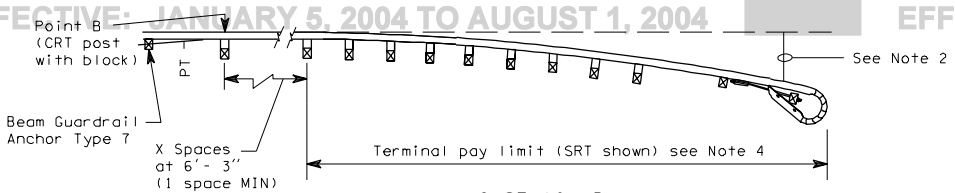
CASE 11C

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

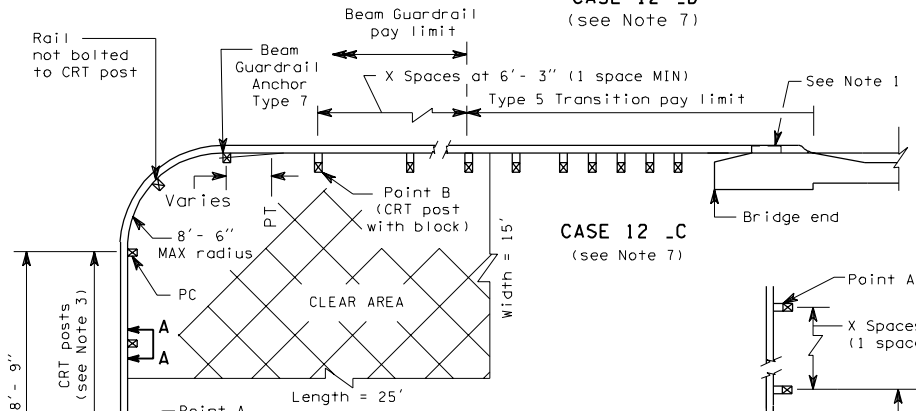
C-2e
03-07-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

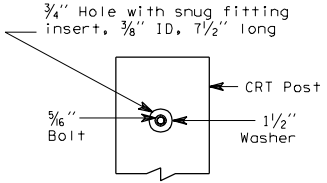


CASE 12 _D
(see Note 7)

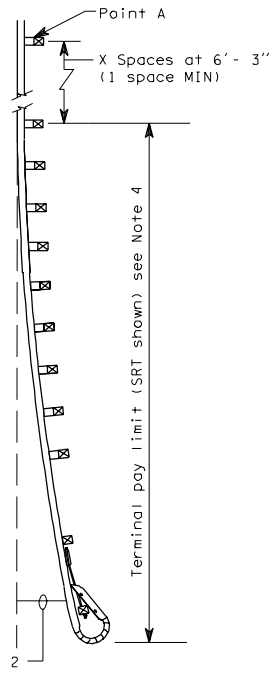


CASE 12 _C
(see Note 7)

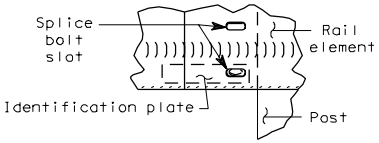
CASE 12 A_
(see Note 8)



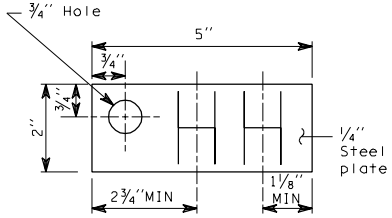
SECTION A-A



CASE 12 B_
(see Note 7)



IDENTIFICATION PLATE
MOUNTING DETAIL
(see Note 6)



IDENTIFICATION PLATE
(see Note 5)

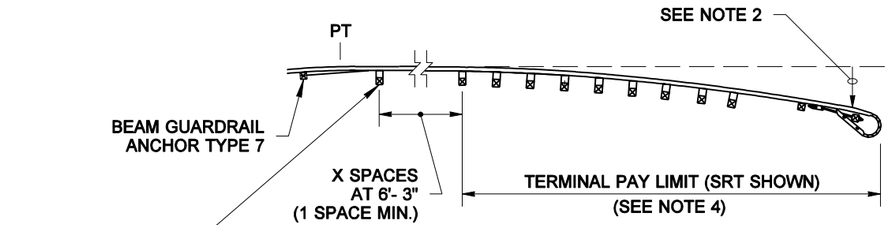
NOTES

1. See Contract for guardrail connection to bridge rail and concrete barrier.
2. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not be steeper than 10:1.
3. Attach to rail with ⅝" x 9" long bolt, nut and 1½" washer on back of post.
4. For terminal type and details, see Contract and applicable Standard Plan(s).
5. Radius dimensions shall be etched into plate replacing the letters "HH", shown on the Identification Plate Detail. Digits shall be 1½" MIN height and ¾" MAX width. The plate shall be galvanized after etching.
6. The guardrail radius Identification Plate shall be mounted on the back side of the Rail Element using the lowest splice bolt at the P.C. of the guardrail radius.
7. First letter of case designation placement indicates end treatment on side road. Second letter indicates end treatment on main road. For instance, a Type 5 Anchor on the side road and a bridge connection on the main road would be Case 12 AC.
8. For the 8'- 6" radius, five CRT posts are required including the CRT post at point B.
9. For CRT post details, see Standard Plan "Beam Guardrail Posts and Blocks".

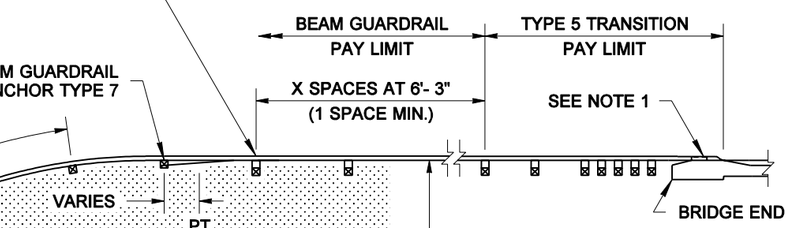
GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT
WEAK POST INTERSECTION DESIGN (8'- 6" MAX RADIUS)

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

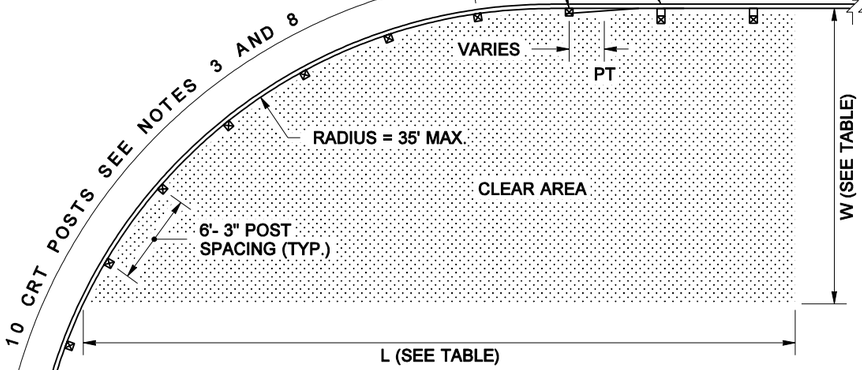
REQUIREMENTS			
RADIUS	NUMBER OF CRT POSTS (SEE NOTE 3)	CLEAR AREA	
		L	W
17'- 0"	6	30'	15'
25'- 6"	8	40'	20'
35'- 0"	11	50'	20'

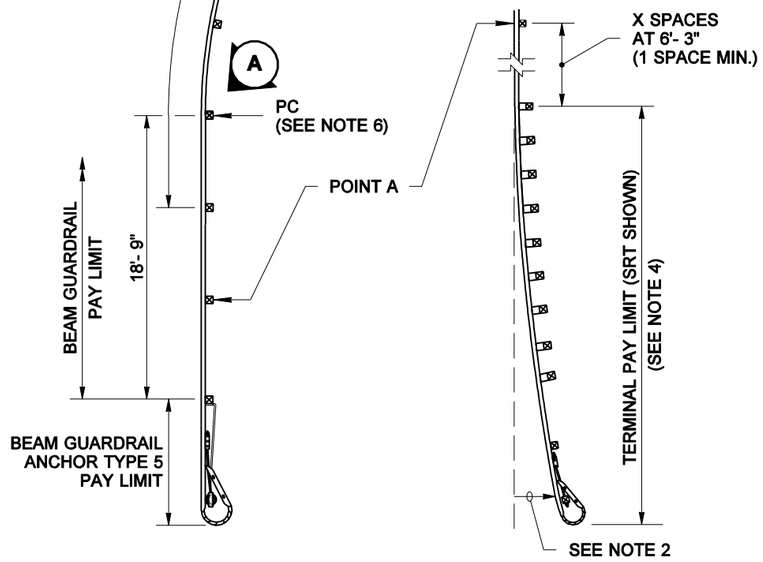


CASE 13 _D
(SEE NOTE 7)



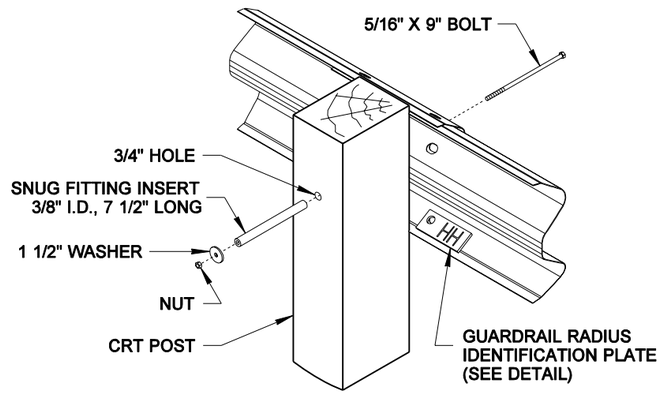
CASE 13 _C
(SEE NOTE 7)





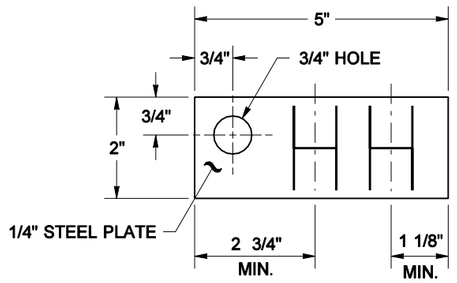
CASE 13 A_
(SEE NOTE 7)

CASE 13 B_
(SEE NOTE 7)



(SEE NOTES 3, 6 & 8)

VIEW (A)



(SEE NOTE 5)

GUARDRAIL RADIUS IDENTIFICATION PLATE DETAIL

NOTES

1. See Contract Plans for guardrail connection to bridge rail and concrete barrier.
2. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not be steeper than 10:1.
3. Fewer CRT posts are required for smaller radii; include CRT Post at Point B. Attach guardrail to post with a 5/16" x 9" long bolt, a 3/8" I.D. x 7 1/2" snug fitting insert and a 1 1/2" washer with nut on back of post.
4. For terminal type and details, see Contract and applicable Standard Plan(s).
5. Radius dimensions shall be etched into plate replacing the letters "HH", shown on the GUARDRAIL RADIUS IDENTIFICATION PLATE DETAIL. Digits shall be 1 1/2" minimum height and 3/4" maximum width. Plate shall be galvanized after etching.
6. The guardrail radius Identification Plate shall be mounted on the back side of the rail element using the lowest splice bolt nearest the PC of the guardrail radius (See View A).
7. The first letter of the Case Designation indicates the end treatment on the side road. The second letter indicates the end treatment on the main road. For example, a Type 5 Anchor on the side road with a bridge connection on the main road would be Case 13 AC, the combination shown.
8. For CRT post details, see Standard Plan C-1b.

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2002

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT WEAK POST INTERSECTION DESIGN (35' MAX. RADIUS)
STANDARD PLAN C-2g

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *07-27-01* DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

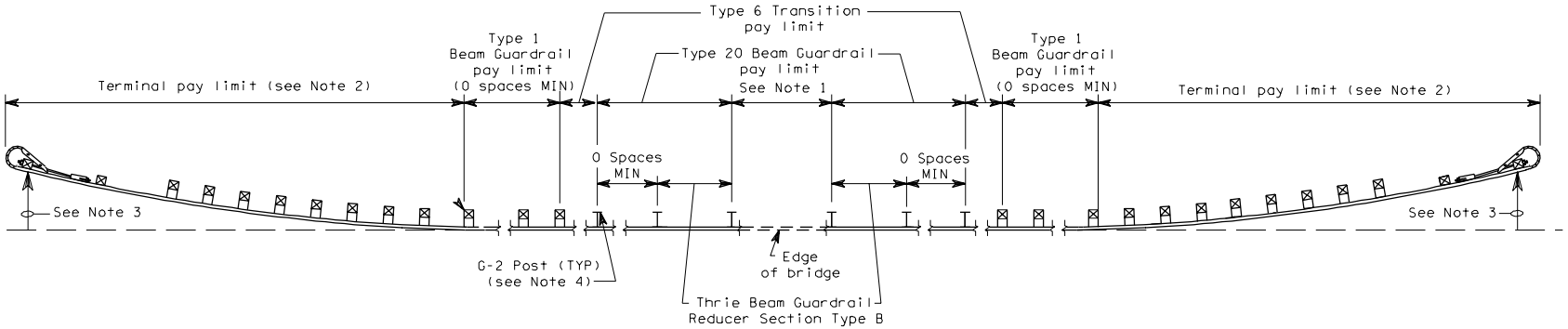
DATE	REVISION	BY
7/01	CORRECTED NOTES; ADDED "VIEW A"	MAS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTES

1. For Service Level 1, Weak Post Bridge Rail System, see Contract.
2. SRT Terminal shown. For Terminal type and details, see Contract and applicable Standard Plan(s).
3. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not be steeper than 10:1.
4. See Standard Plan "Beam Guardrail Posts and Blocks".



Direction of Traffic

CASE 14

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

C-2h 1 of 1

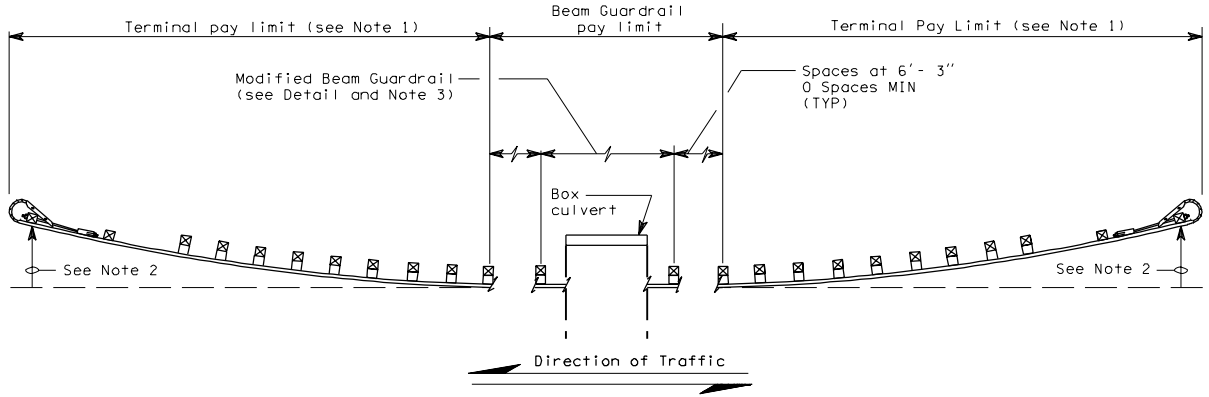
03-28-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

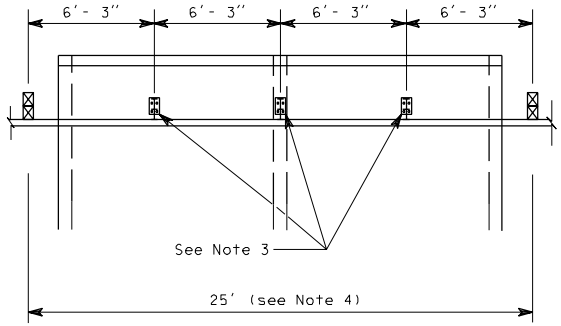
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTES

1. SRT Terminal shown. For Terminal type and details, see Contract and applicable Standard Plan(s).
2. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not be steeper than 10:1 .
3. See Standard Plan for Box Culvert Guardrail Steel Post.
4. For spans up to 18′- 9″, see Standard Plan for Guardrail Placement Cases 19, 20, and 21.



CASE 15



DETAIL

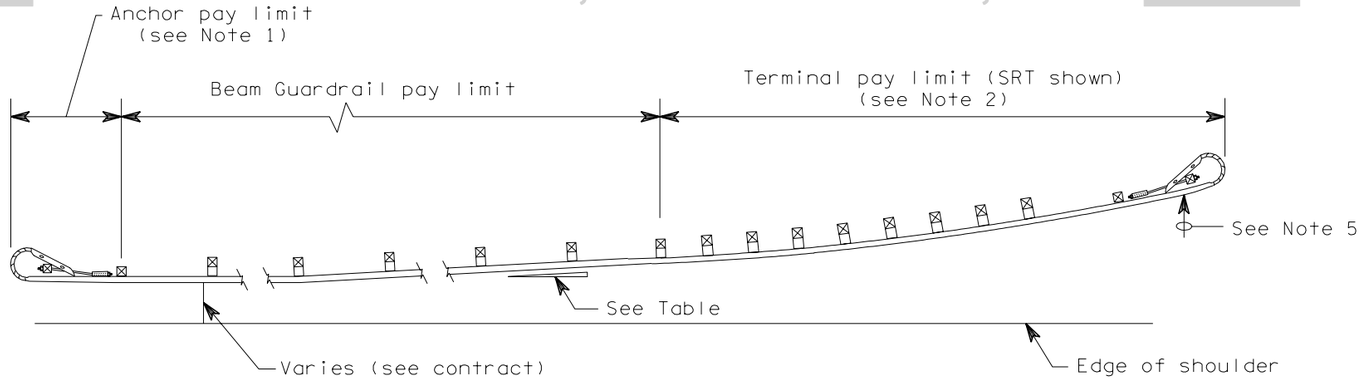
GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

C-2i 1 of 1

03-28-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

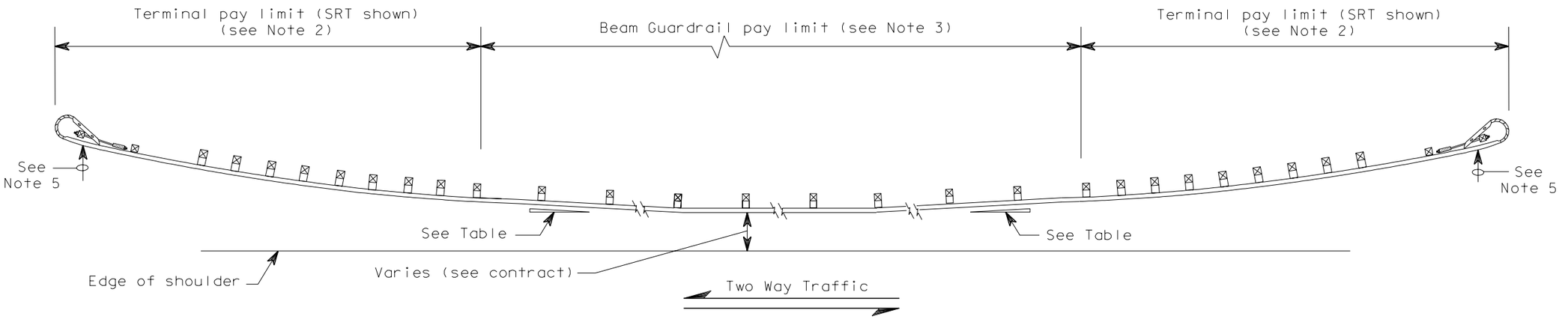
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



CASE 16

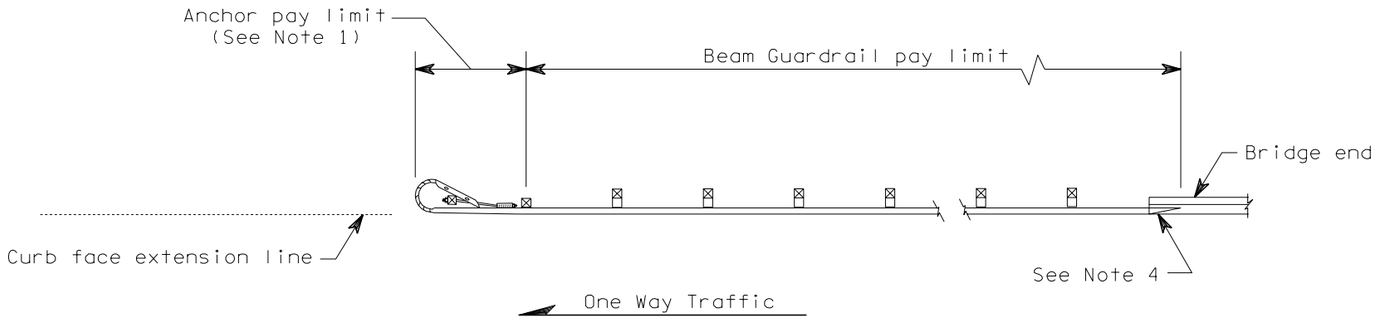
NOTES

1. Type 4 anchor required. For details, see applicable Standard Plan(s).
2. For terminal type and details, see contract and applicable Standard Plan(s).
3. Post spacing is 6′-3″ except where noted.
4. For guardrail to bridge rail connection see applicable Standard Plan(s) or Contract.
5. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not be steeper than 10:1 when the guardrail is within 12′-0″ from the edge of the shoulder. Beyond 12′-0″, the slope shall not be steeper than 6:1.



CASE 17

FLARE RATE TABLE	
Rate	Posted Speed (MPH)
15:1	70
14:1	60
12:1	55
11:1	50
10:1	45
9:1	40 or less



CASE 18

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT

STANDARD PLAN C-2j

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
5/98	Revise Flair Rate Table.	RBA

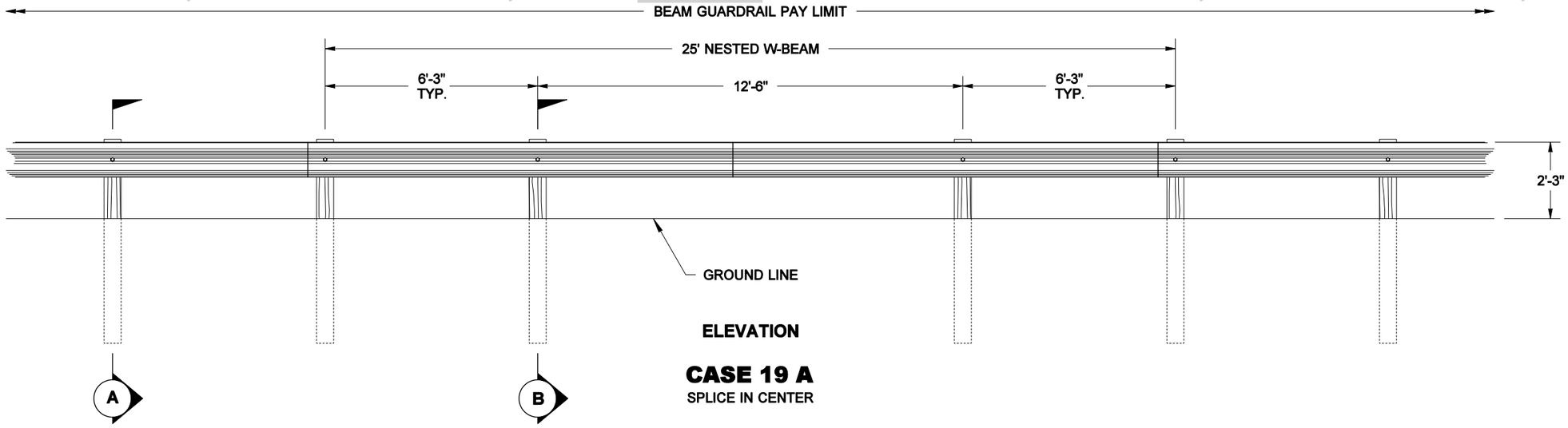
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *6/12/98* DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

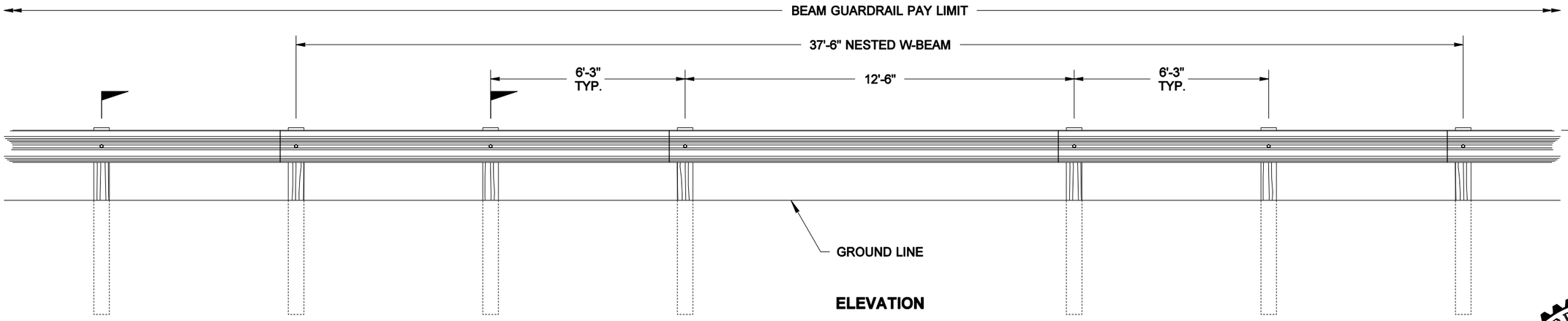
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



ELEVATION

CASE 19 A

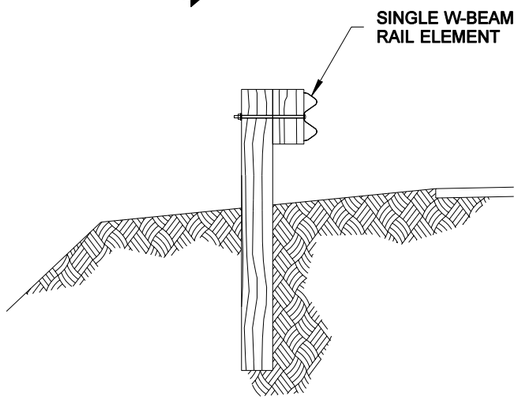
SPLICE IN CENTER



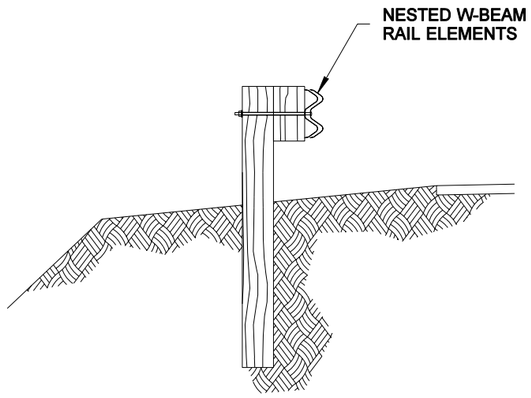
ELEVATION

CASE 19 B

SPLICE AT POSTS



SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2002

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT
12'-6" SPAN
STANDARD PLAN C-2k

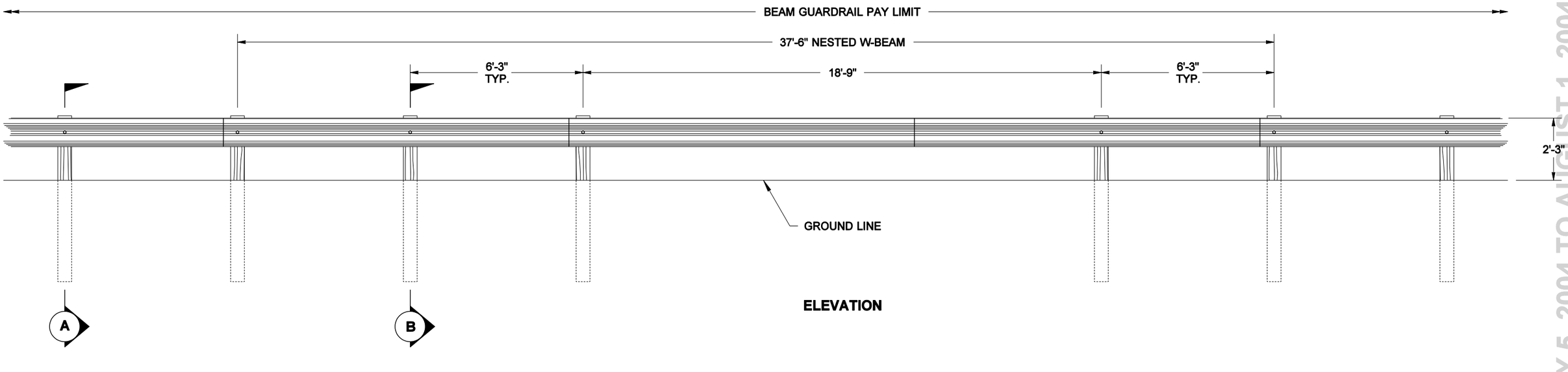
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *07-27-01* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

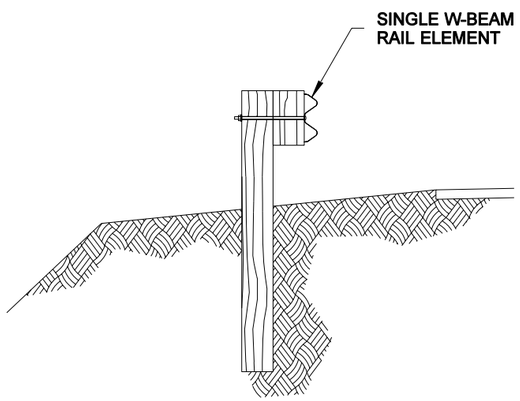
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

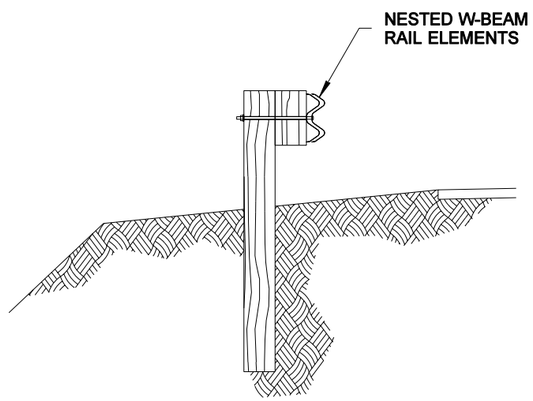


ELEVATION

CASE 20



SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2002

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT 18'-9" SPAN

STANDARD PLAN C-2n

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

07-27-01 — DATE

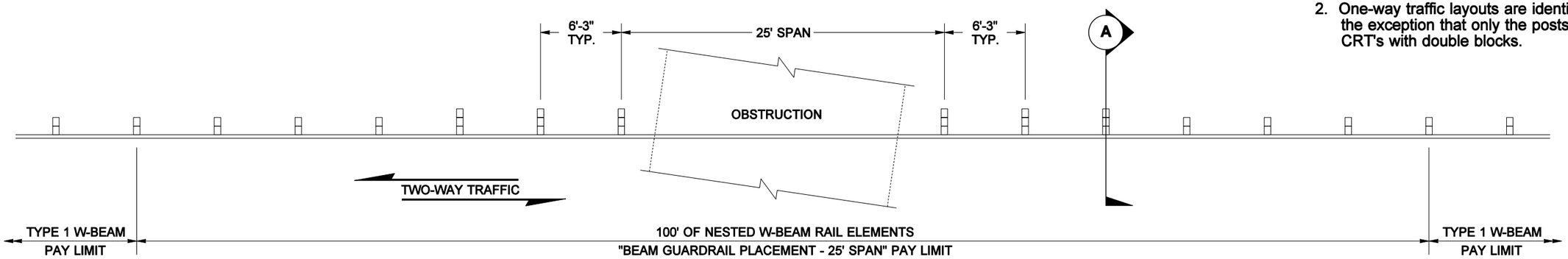
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

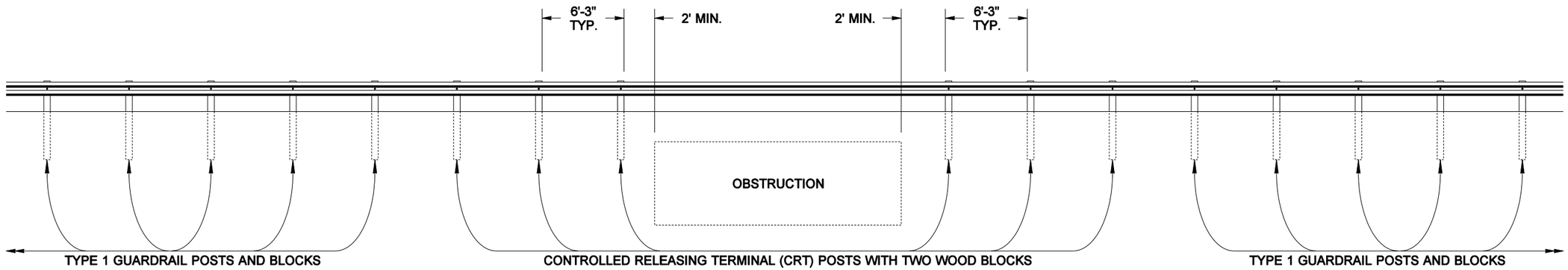
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTES

1. See Standard Plan C-1b for additional details.
2. One-way traffic layouts are identical to the two-way layout with the exception that only the posts trailing the span need to be CRT's with double blocks.

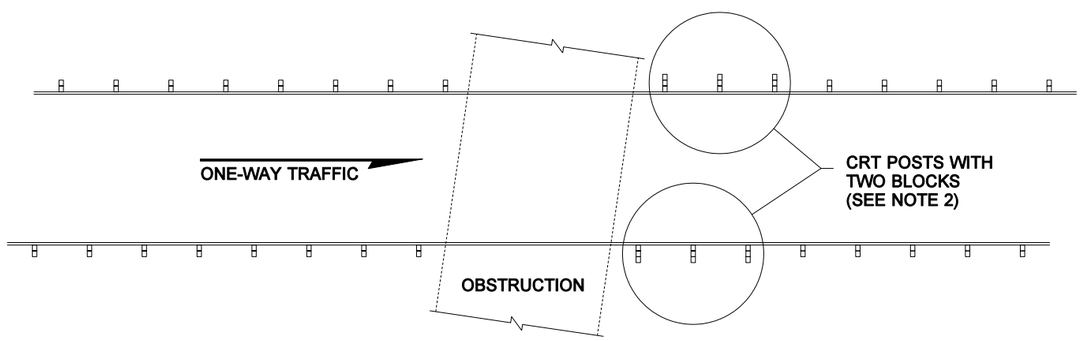


PLAN

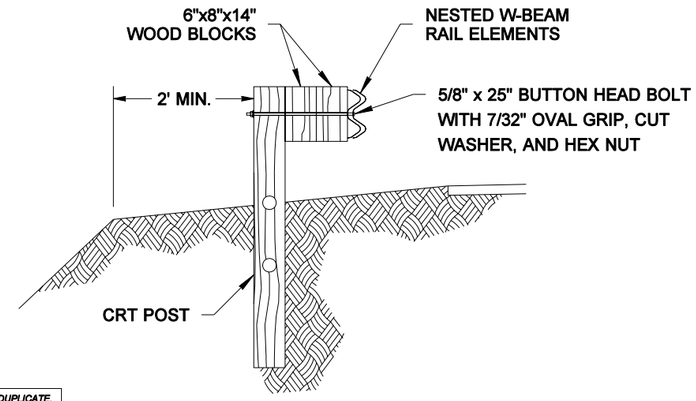


ELEVATION

CASE 21



ONE-WAY TRAFFIC LAYOUT



SECTION (A)

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD STATE OF WASHINGTON 15224 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2002

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT 25' SPAN STANDARD PLAN C-2o

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

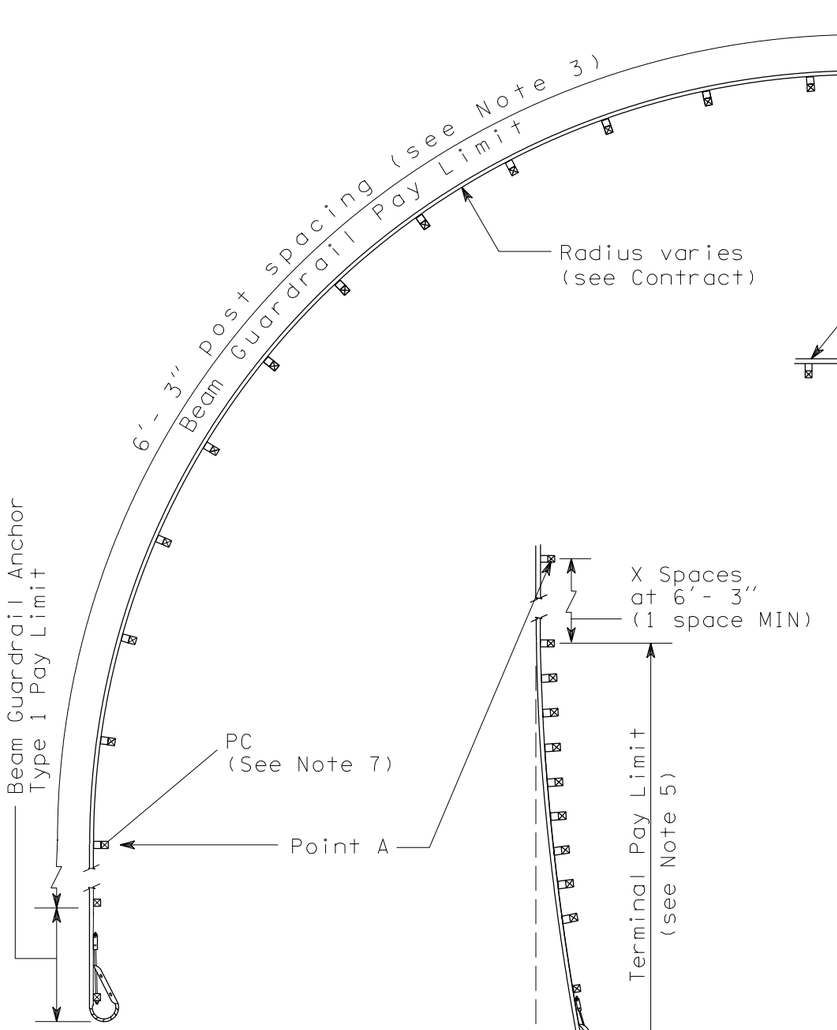
07-13-01 — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

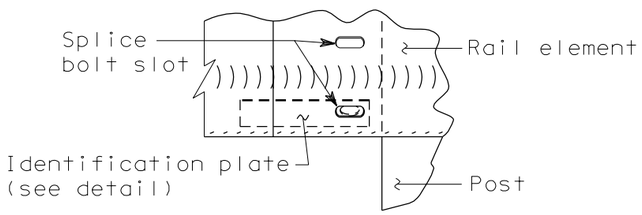
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE OF THE ORIGINAL SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION. IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



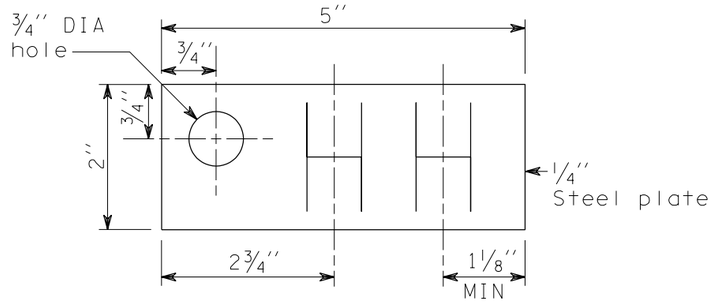
CASE 22 A_
(See Note 4)

CASE 22 B_
(See Note 4)

CASE 22 D_
(See Note 4)



IDENTIFICATION PLATE MOUNTING DETAIL
(See Note 7)



IDENTIFICATION PLATE DETAIL
(See Note 6)

NOTES
1. See Contract for transition and connection type.
2. The slope from the edge of the shoulder into the face of the guardrail should not be steeper than 10:1.
3. Guardrail installation shall be Beam Guardrail Type 1 with standard post and block.
4. First letter of case designation indicates end treatment on side road. Second letter indicates end treatment on main road. For instance a terminal on the side road and a bridge connection on the main road would be Case 22 BC.
5. For terminal type and details, see Contract and applicable Standard Plan(s).
6. Radius dimensions shall be etched into plate replacing the letters "HH" shown on the Identification Plate Detail. Digits shall be 1½″ MIN height and ¾″ MAX width. Plate shall be galvanized after etching.
7. The guardrail Identification Plate shall be mounted at the lower splice bolt on the back side of the rail element at the PC of the guardrail radius.

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

GUARDRAIL PLACEMENT STRONG POST INTERSECTION DESIGN STANDARD PLAN C-2p

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso *10-31-03*

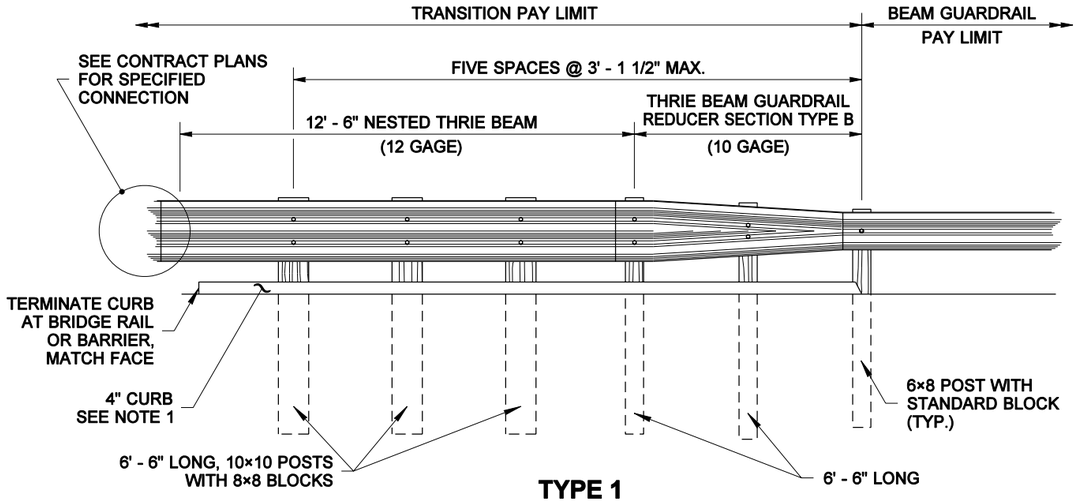
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

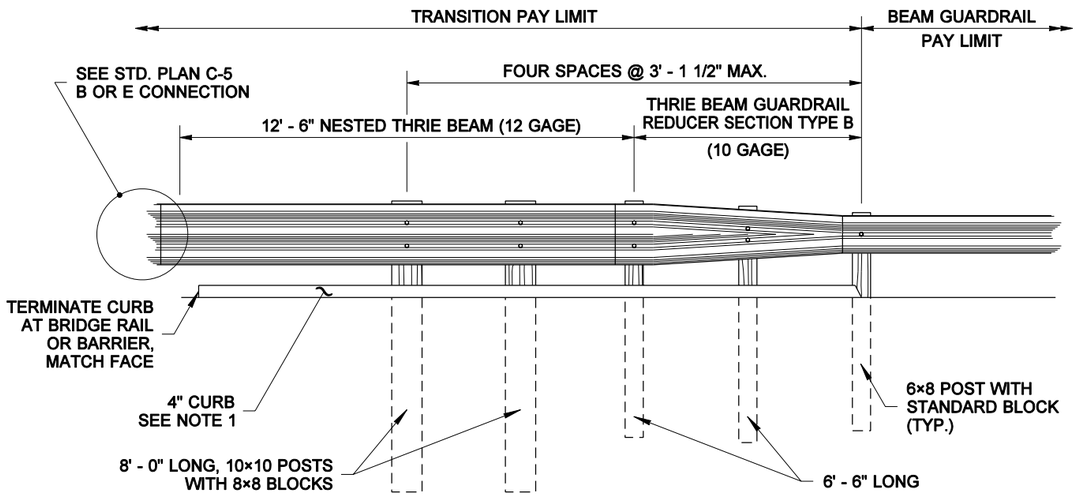
DATE	REVISION	BY
09/2003	CORRECTED REFERENCES TO NOTES.	MHG

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



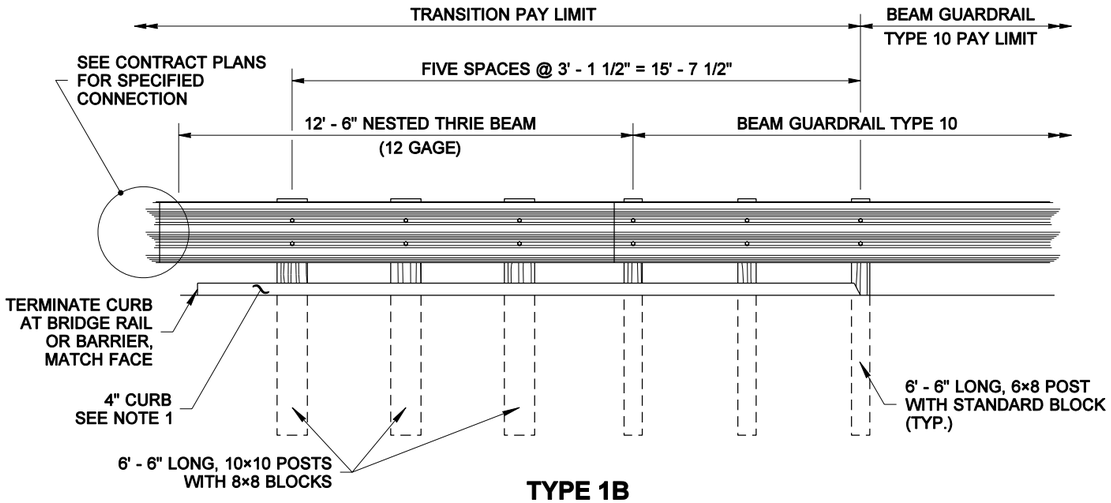
TYPE 1



TYPE 1A

NOTE

1. Install Type 2 Asphalt Extruded Curb at face of Guardrail. See Standard Plan F-2b.



TYPE 1B

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

GUARDRAIL TRANSITION SECTIONS

STANDARD PLAN C-3

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

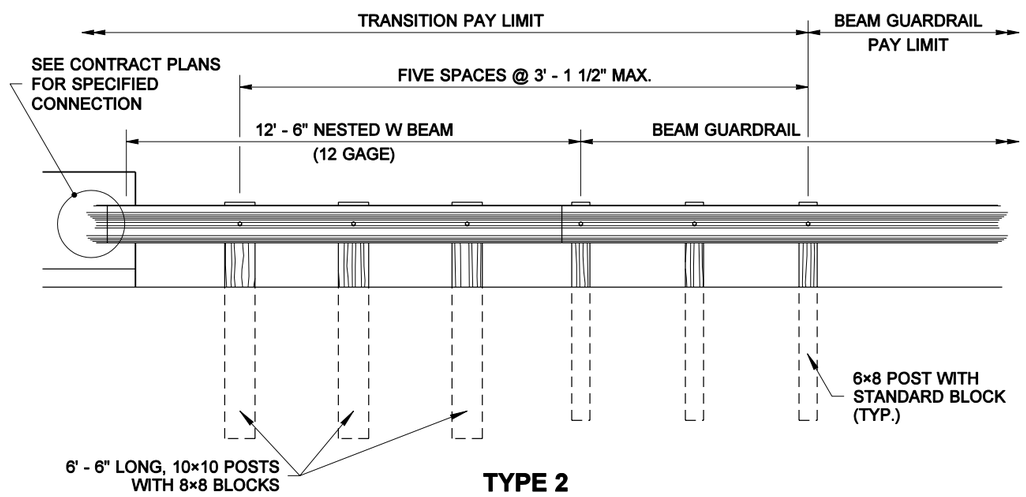
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10-31-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

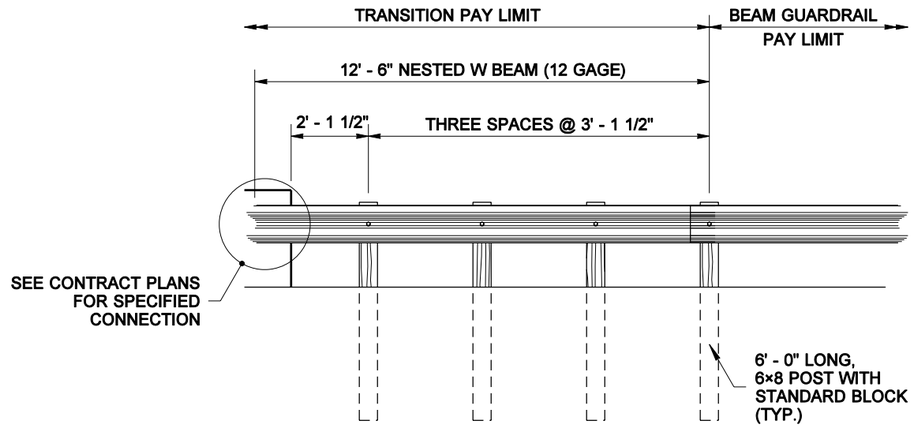
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

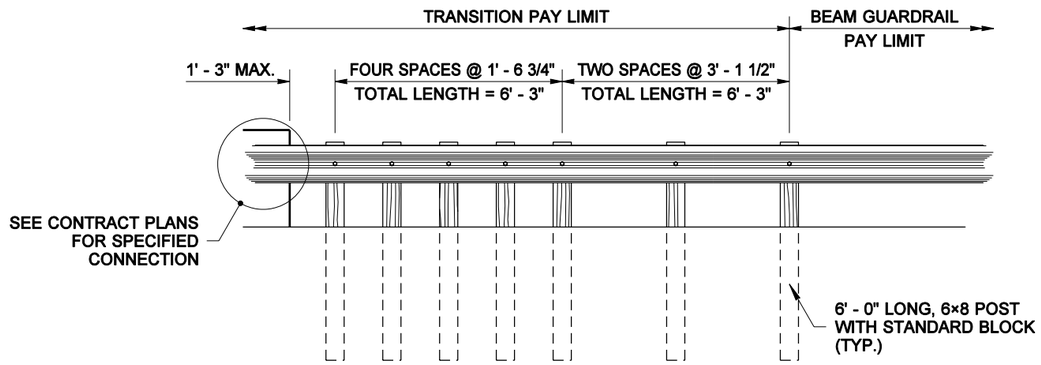
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



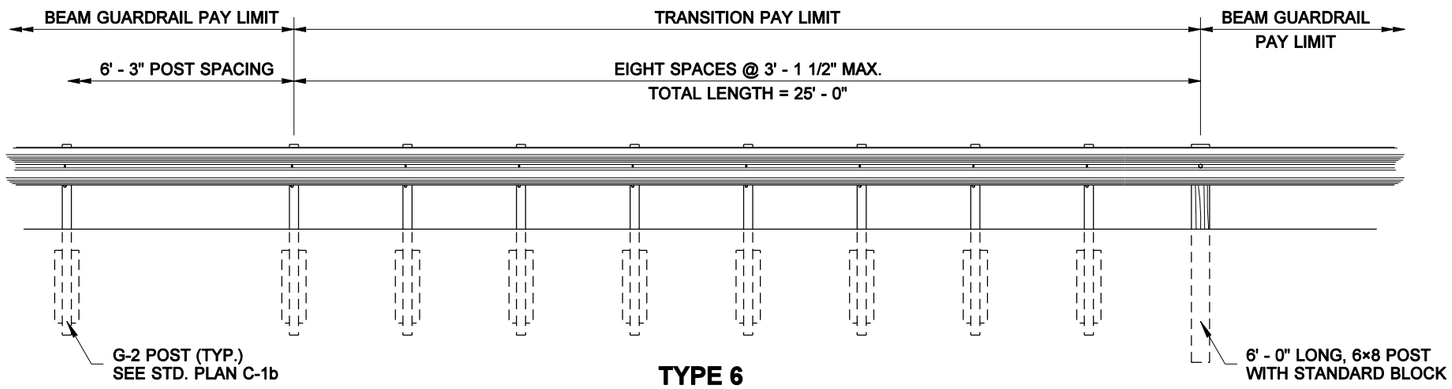
TYPE 2



TYPE 4
FOR 45 MPH AND BELOW



TYPE 5



TYPE 6

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

GUARDRAIL TRANSITION SECTIONS

STANDARD PLAN C-3a

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

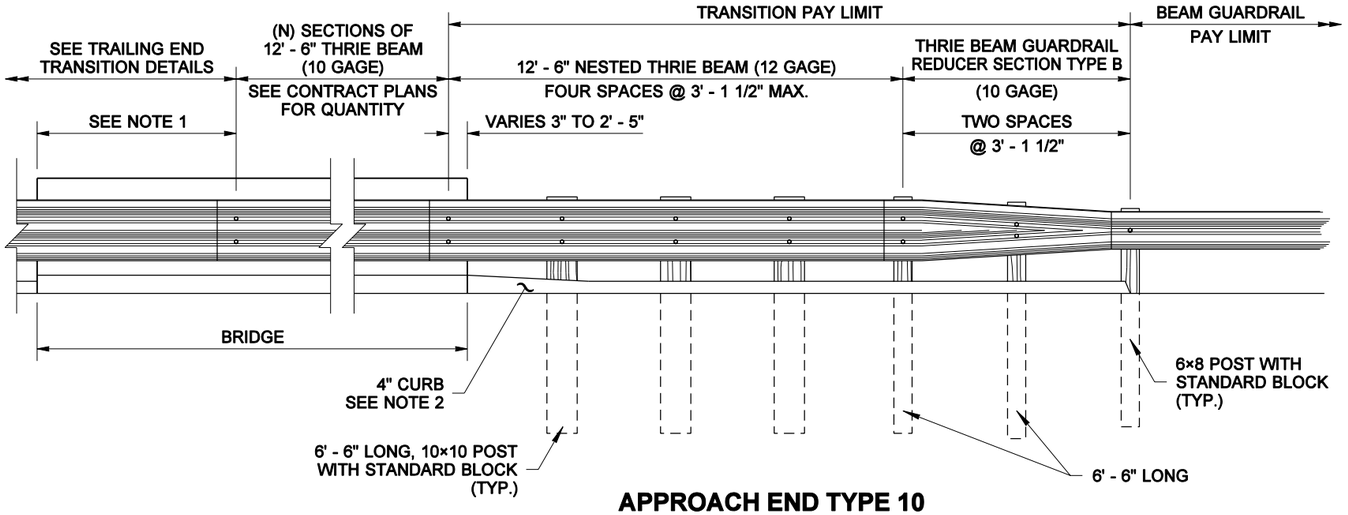
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

10-31-03 — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



APPROACH END TYPE 10

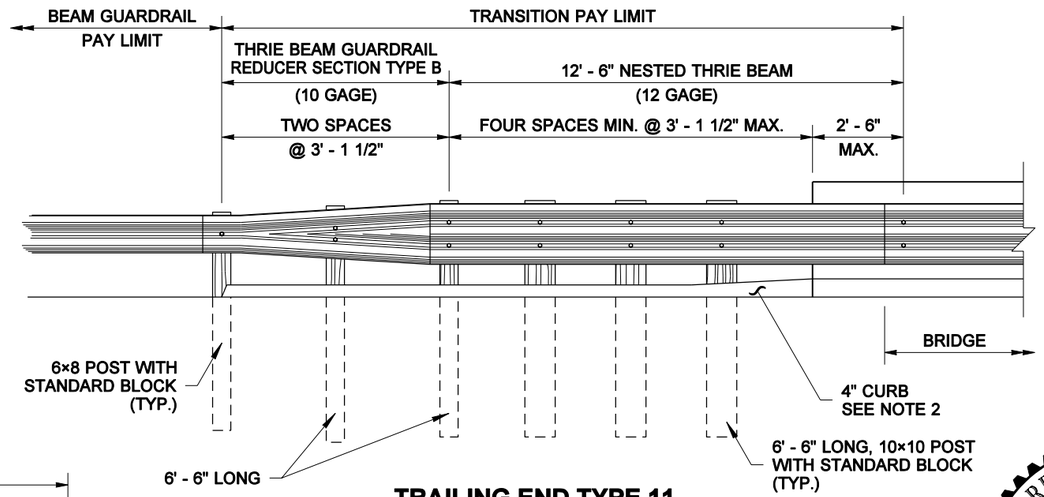
THRIE BEAM INSTALLED AT FACE OF BRIDGE CURB

NOTES

1. If the distance from the end of the bridge to the end of the thrie beam bridge rail section exceeds 6'-3" using 12'-6" thrie beam sections, add a 6'-3" section of thrie beam bridge rail to reduce the length to less than 6'-3".

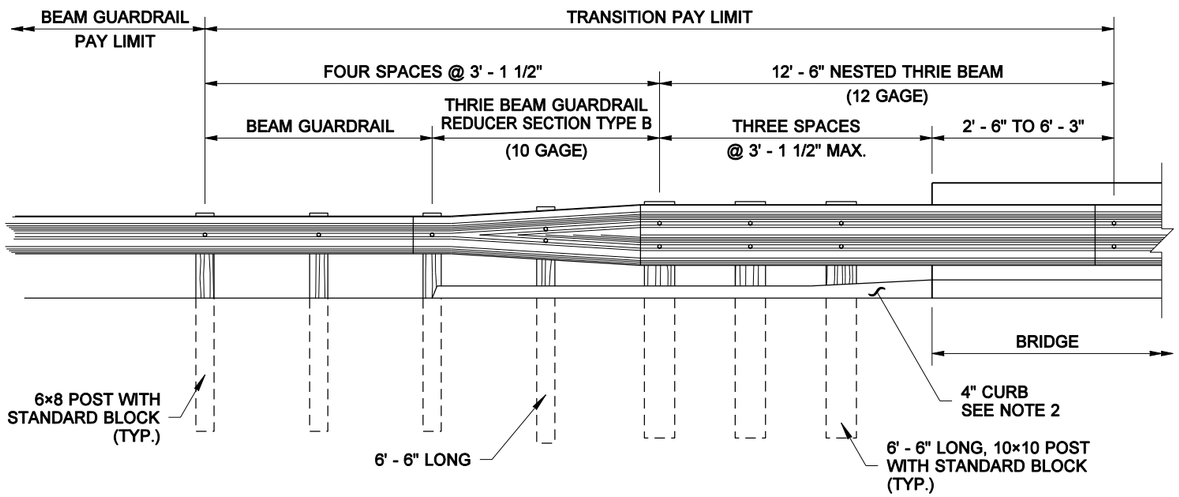
2. When thrie beam is installed at the face of the bridge curb, install a Type 2 Asphalt Extruded Curb at face of Guardrail. See Standard Plan F-2b. Match the height of existing bridge curb with a 20:1 transition.

3. When thrie beam is installed at the face of rigid bridge rail, an ACP ramp is required from the roadway surface to the top of the bridge curb or sidewalk. The slope of the ramp shall be 20:1 or flatter.



TRAILING END TYPE 11

THRIE BEAM INSTALLED AT FACE OF BRIDGE CURB



TRAILING END TYPE 12

THRIE BEAM INSTALLED AT FACE OF BRIDGE CURB

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

GUARDRAIL TRANSITION SECTIONS

STANDARD PLAN C-3b

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

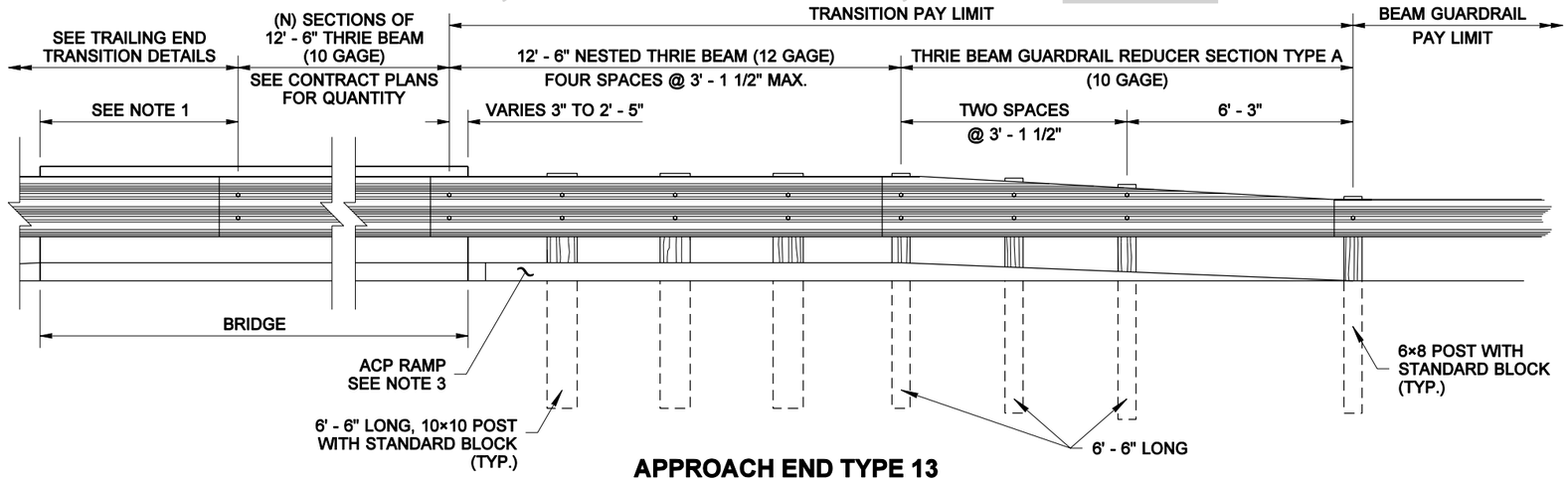
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10-31-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

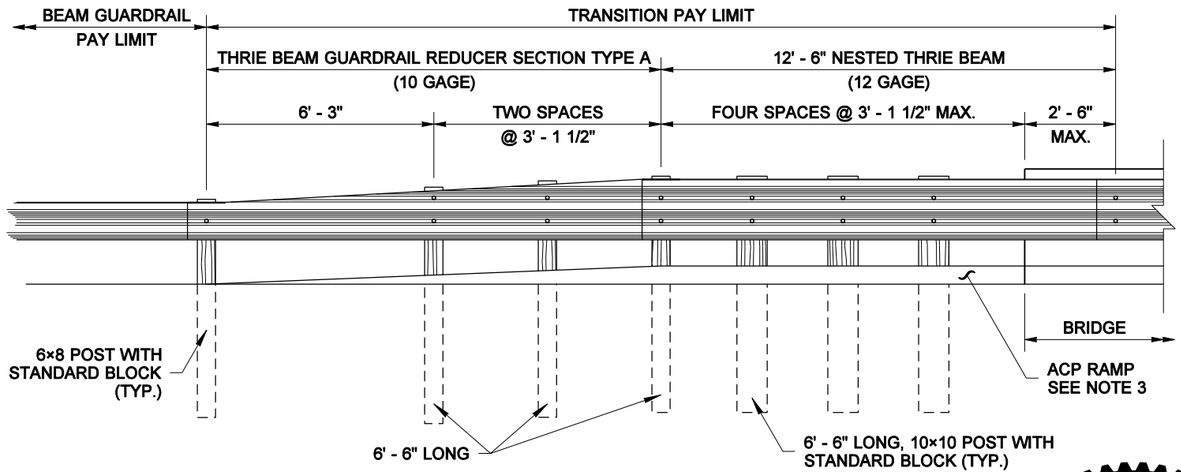
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



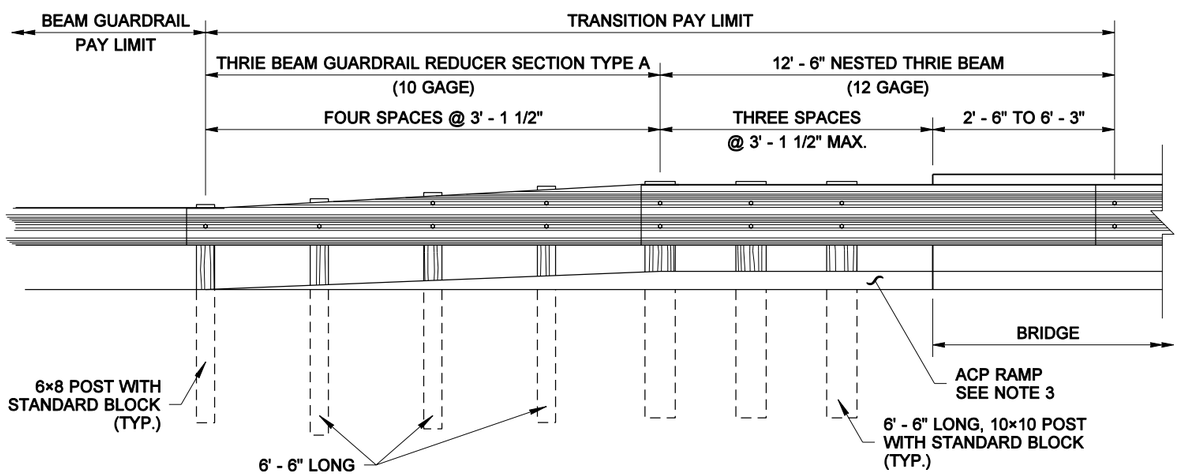
APPROACH END TYPE 13

THRIE BEAM INSTALLED AT FACE OF BRIDGE RAIL



TRAILING END TYPE 14

THRIE BEAM INSTALLED AT FACE OF BRIDGE RAIL



TRAILING END TYPE 15

THRIE BEAM INSTALLED AT FACE OF BRIDGE RAIL

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

GUARDRAIL TRANSITION SECTIONS

STANDARD PLAN C-3b

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

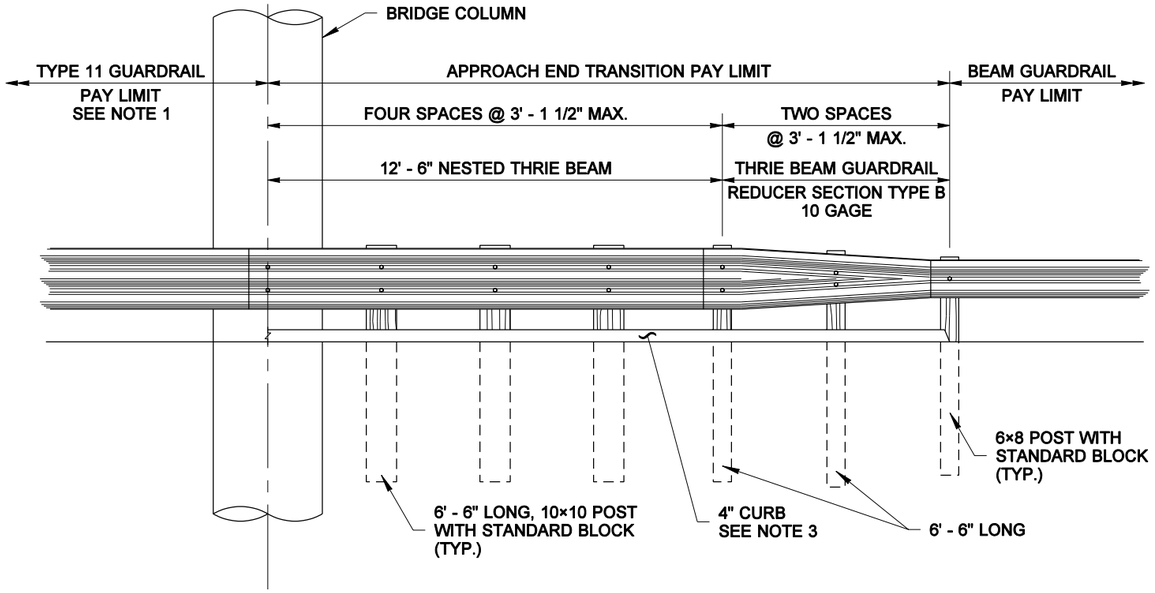
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10-31-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

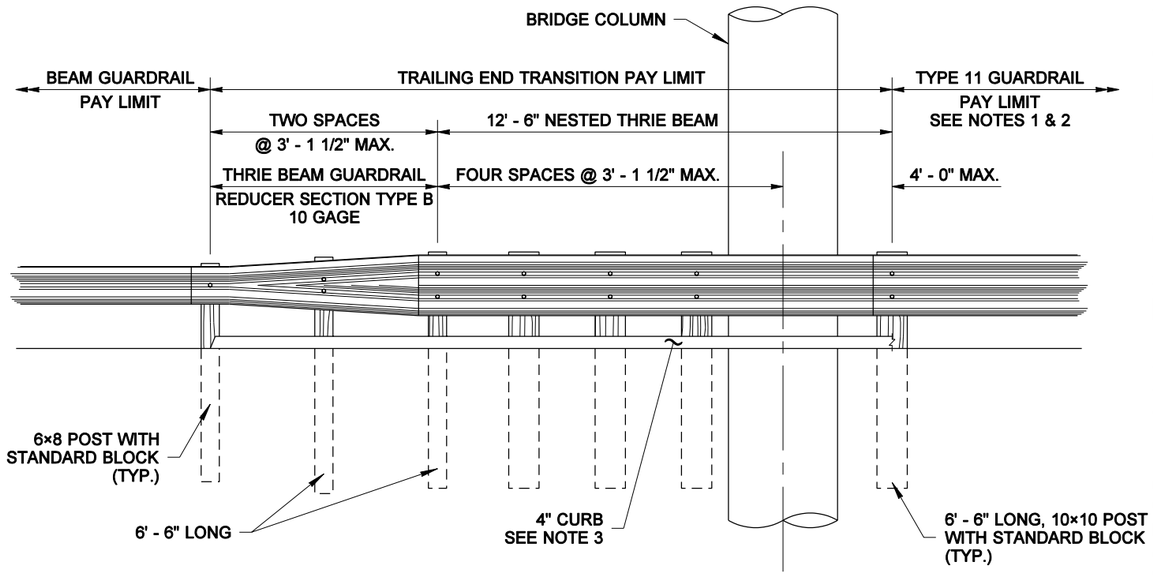
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



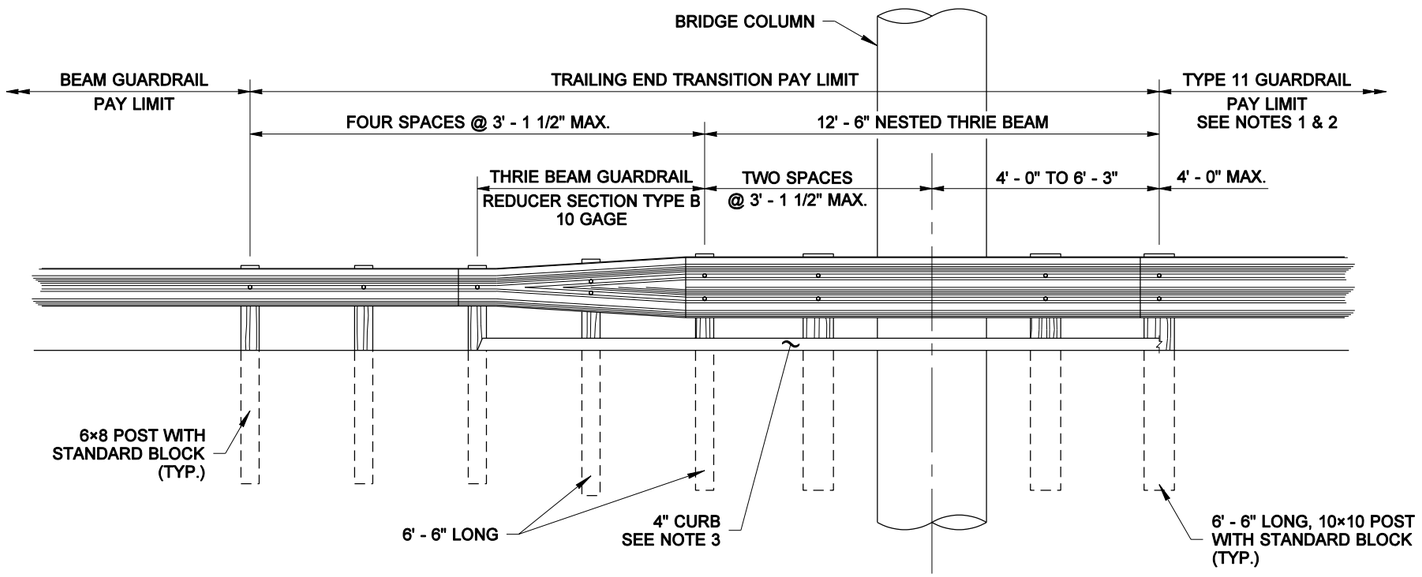
APPROACH END TYPE 16

NOTES

1. See Contract for the number of thrie beam sections for Type 11 Guardrail.
2. If the distance from the end of the Type 11 Guardrail to column/structure exceeds 6'-3" using 12'-6" thrie beam sections, add a 6'-3" nested section of thrie beam to reduce the distance to less than 6'-3".
3. Install Type 2 Asphalt Extruded Curb at face of Guardrail. See Standard Plan F-2b.



TRAILING END TYPE 17



TRAILING END TYPE 18

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

GUARDRAIL TRANSITION SECTIONS

STANDARD PLAN C-3c

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

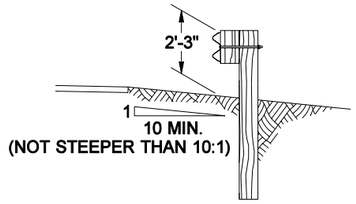
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10-31-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

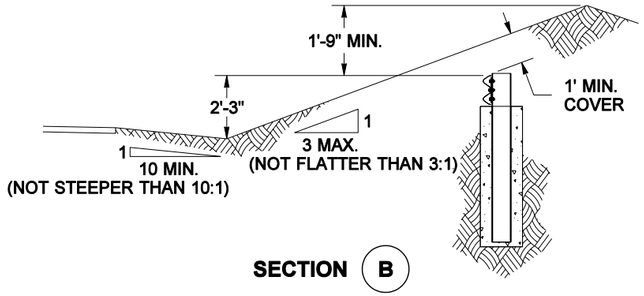
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

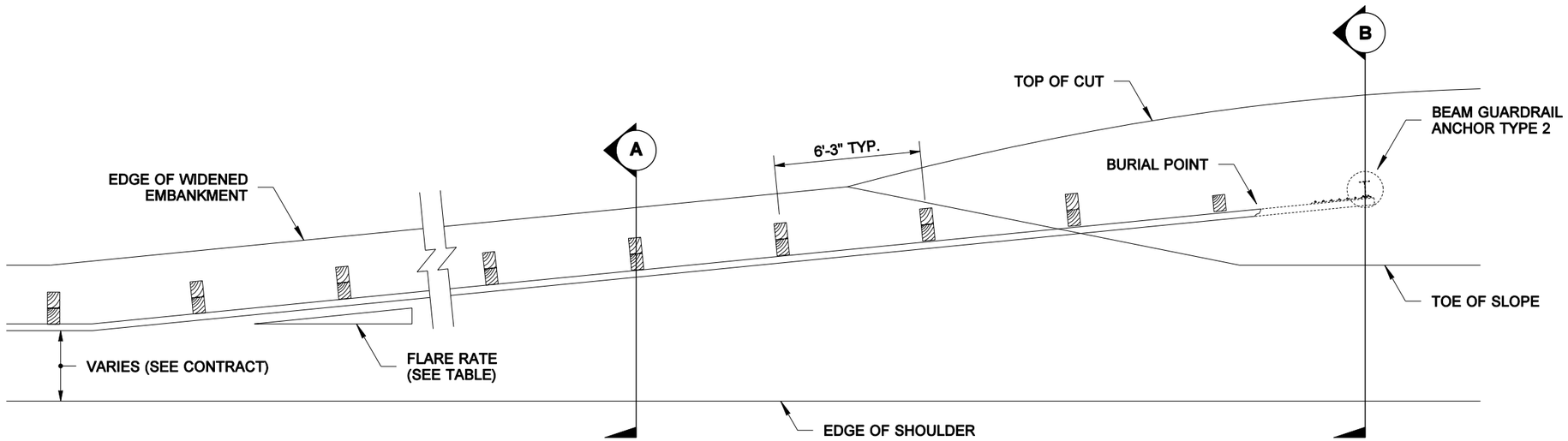


SECTION A



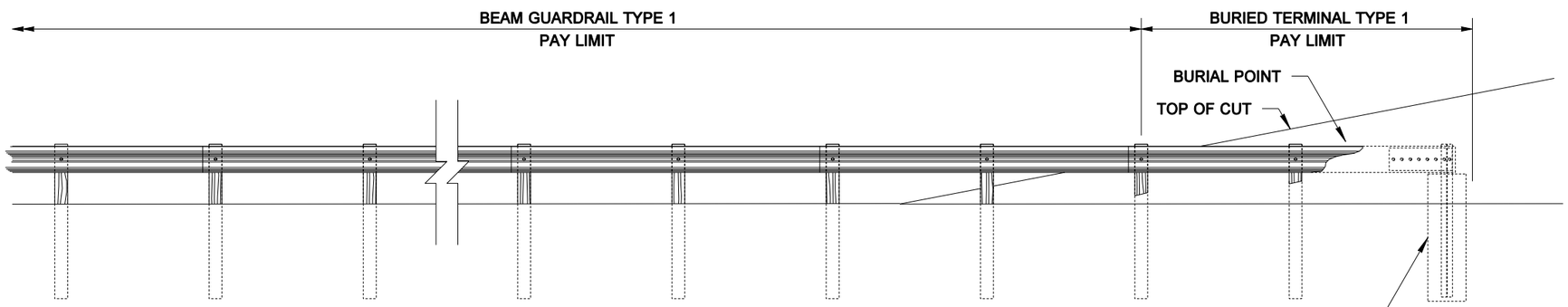
SECTION B

PERSPECTIVE



PLAN

FLARE RATE TABLE	
RATE	POSTED SPEED (mph)
15 : 1	70
14 : 1	60
12 : 1	55
11 : 1	50
10 : 1	45
9 : 1	40 or less



ELEVATION

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2002

BEAM GUARDRAIL BURIED TERMINAL TYPE 1 STANDARD PLAN C-4

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

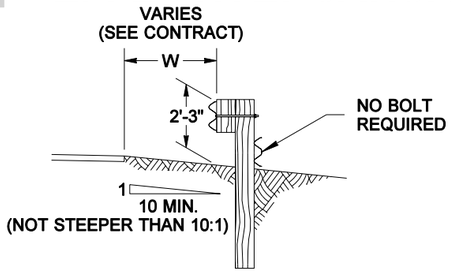
Clifford E. Mansfield — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

07-13-01 — DATE

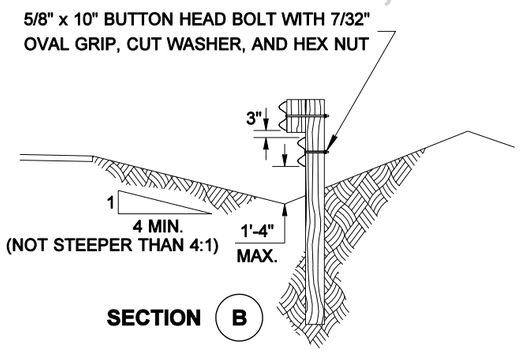
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

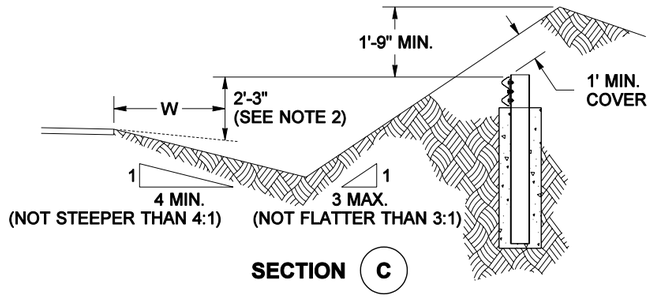
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



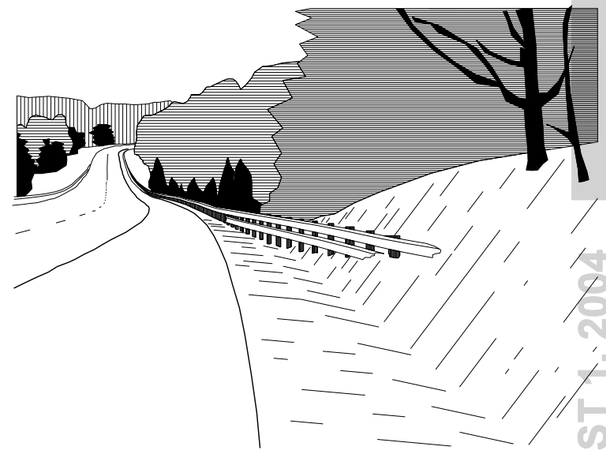
SECTION A



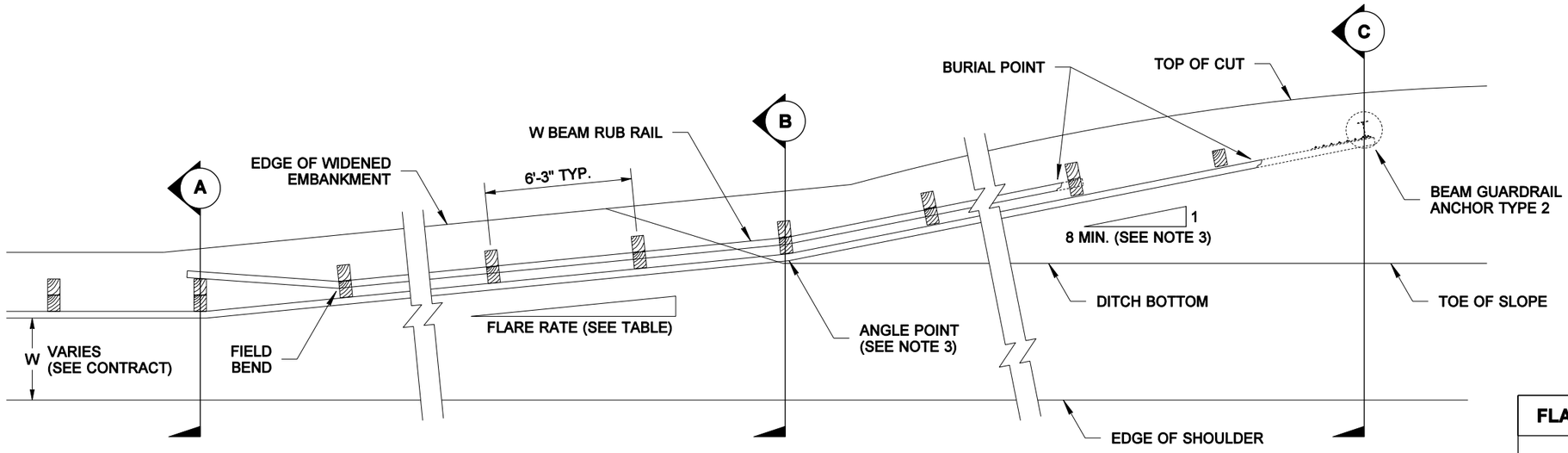
SECTION B



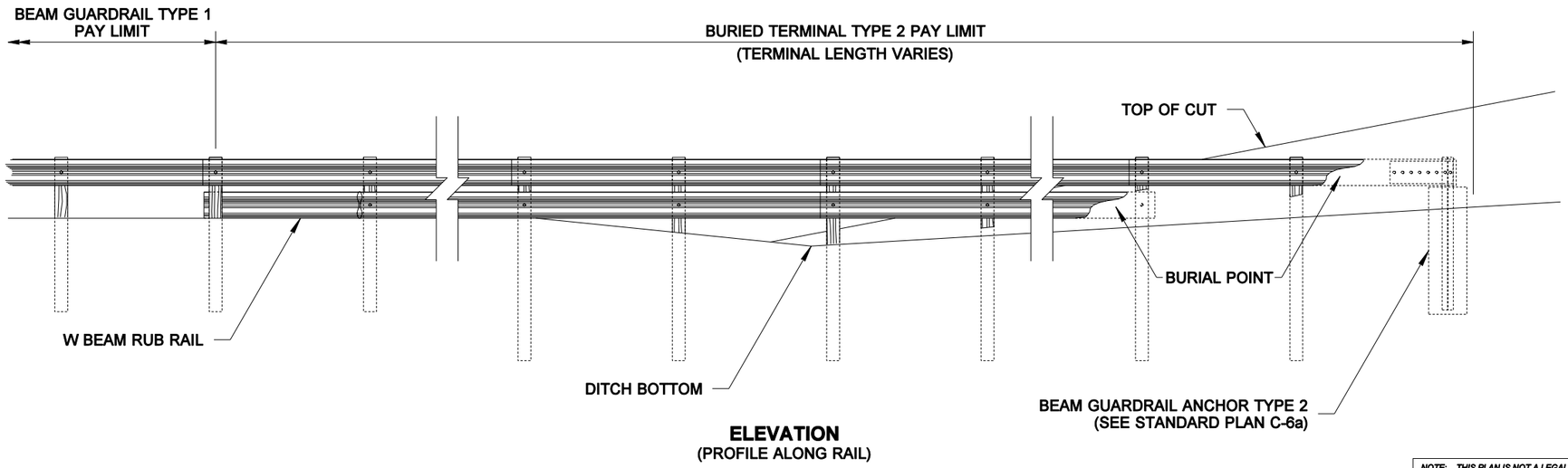
SECTION C



PERSPECTIVE



PLAN



ELEVATION
(PROFILE ALONG RAIL)

NOTES

1. Posts installed on a slope steeper than 10:1 shall be 8' long.
2. The height of the anchor is measured from an imaginary line extending at a slope of 10:1 from the edge of shoulder at an offset, W.
3. The flare rate of the guardrail may be steepened after crossing the ditch bottom to shorten the length of the terminal.

FLARE RATE TABLE	
RATE	POSTED SPEED (mph)
15 : 1	70
14 : 1	60
12 : 1	55
11 : 1	50
10 : 1	45
9 : 1	40 or less

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2002

BEAM GUARDRAIL BURIED TERMINAL TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN C-4a

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

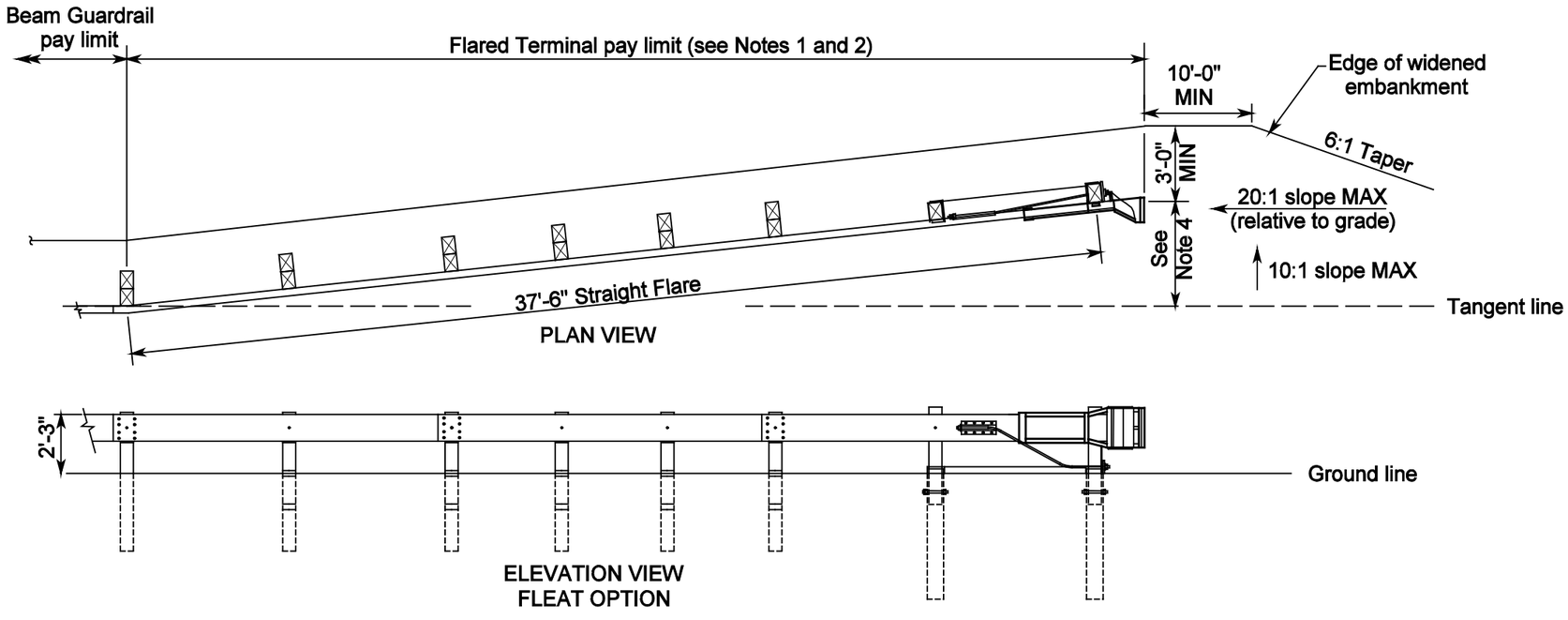
Clifford E. Mansfield — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
07-13-01 — DATE

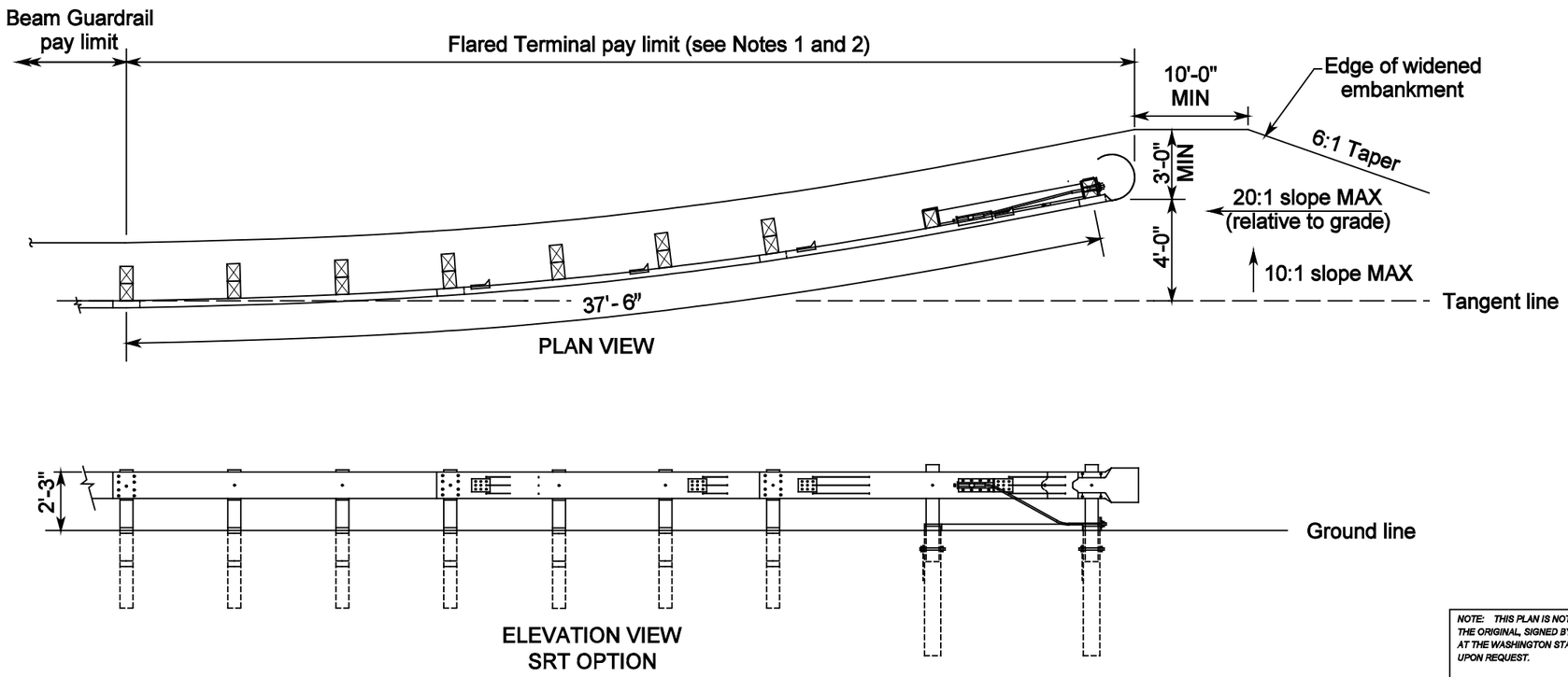
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004





NOTES

1. Unless otherwise indicated in the contract, the SRT - 350 (12.5, 8 Post) as manufactured by Trinity Industries, Inc, or a FLEAT 350 as manufactured by Road Systems Inc, shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations. If specified in the Contract, the FLEAT TL2 as manufactured by Road Systems, Inc. shall be installed per manufacturers recommendations.

2. Where terminal is placed on a curve, and post offsets would result in the rail encroaching onto the shoulder (e.g., the inside of a curve), the posts shall be installed so that the face of the rail is at the edge of the shoulder.

3. When snow load post washers and snow load rail washers are called for in the contract, the snow load rail washers must be omitted within the terminal limits.

4. Offset distances:
   FLEAT 350 - 4'-0"
   FLEAT TL2 - 1'-8" (MIN)

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2002

BEAM GUARDRAIL FLARED TERMINAL STANDARD PLAN C-4b

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *06/23/00* DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

DATE	REVISION	BY
6/00	Revised Note 1 and SRT End Section.	TWS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTES

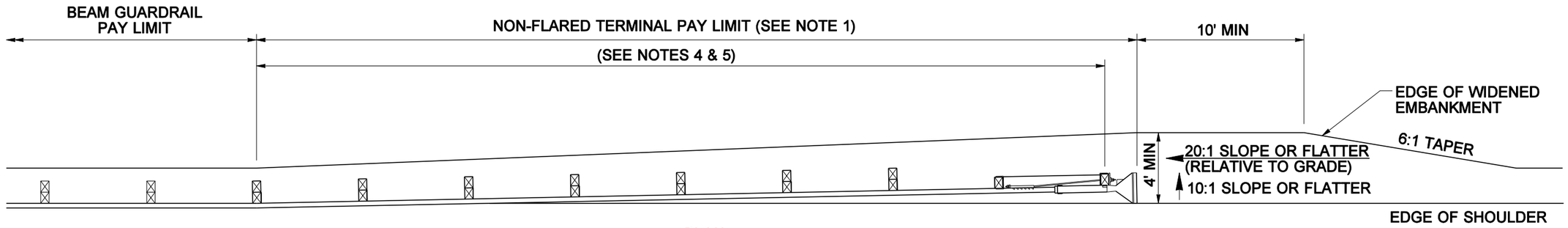
1. An ET-PLUS (TL3) as manufactured by Trinity Industries, Inc. or an SKT-350 as manufactured by Road Systems Inc. shall be installed according to manufacturer's recommendations. When a TL2 terminal is specified in the contract an ET-PLUS (TL2) as manufactured by Trinity Industries, Inc., or an SKT-TL2 as manufactured by Road Systems, Inc. shall be installed according to manufacturer's recommendations.

2. A reflectorized object marker shall be installed according to manufacturer's recommendations.

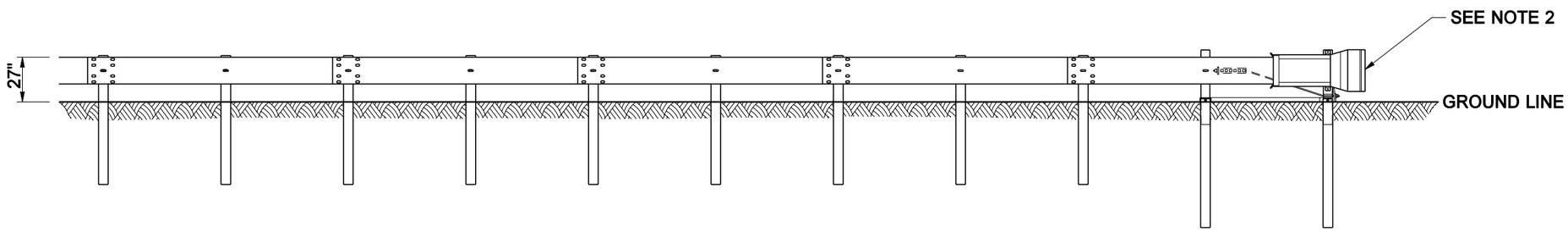
3. When snow load post washers and snow load rail washers are required by the contract, the snow load rail washers must not be installed within the terminal limits.

4. Terminal shall be installed at a taper, ensuring that end piece is entirely off shoulder.

5. Length for ET-PLUS (TL3) and SKT-350 is 50'. Length for ET-PLUS (TL2) and SKT-TL2 is 25'.



PLAN



ELEVATION

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

BEAM GUARDRAIL NON-FLARED TERMINAL

STANDARD PLAN C-4e

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

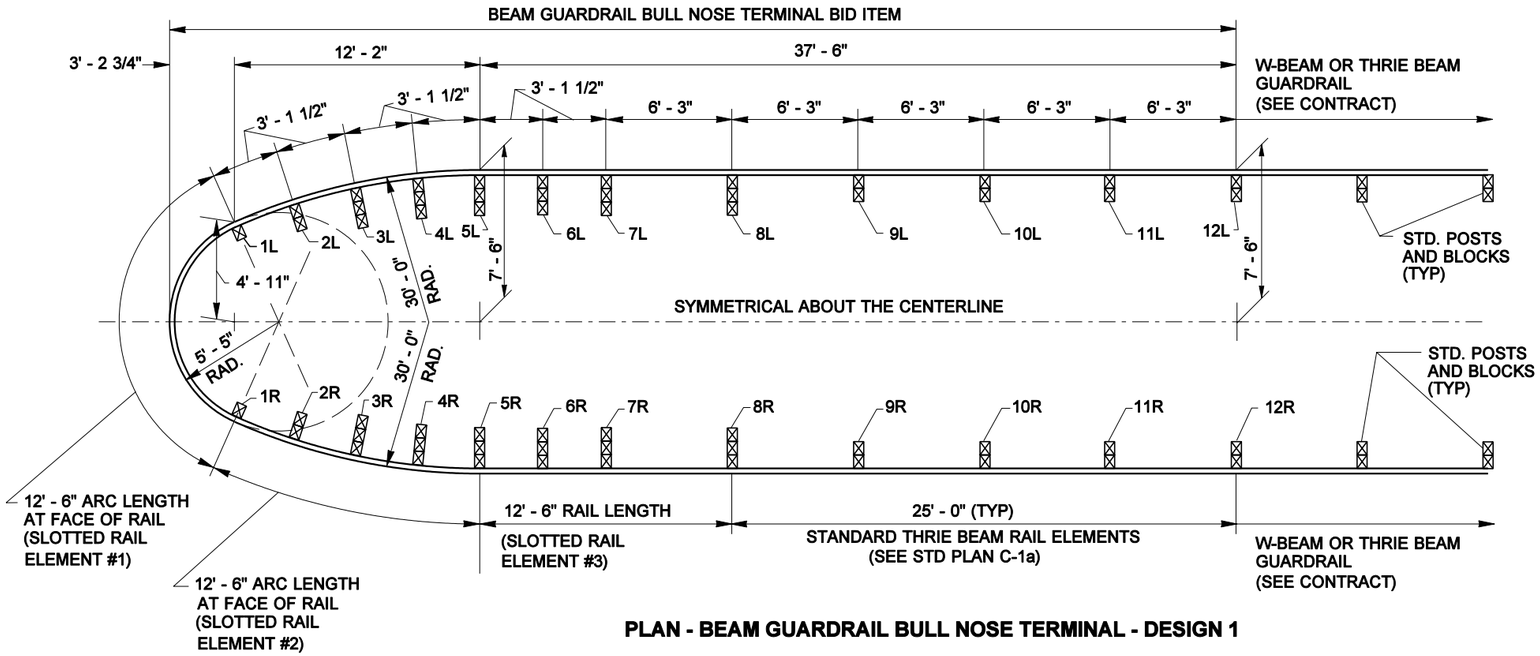
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *02-20-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

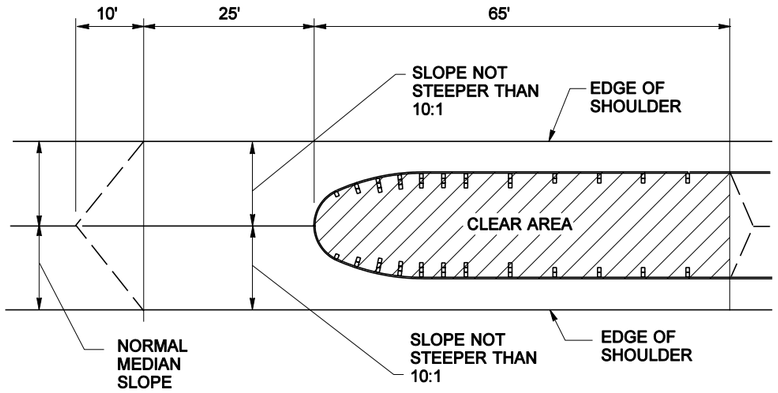
DATE	REVISION	BY
01/2003	REVISED NOTES 1 & 5; ADDED SLOPES.	RG

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

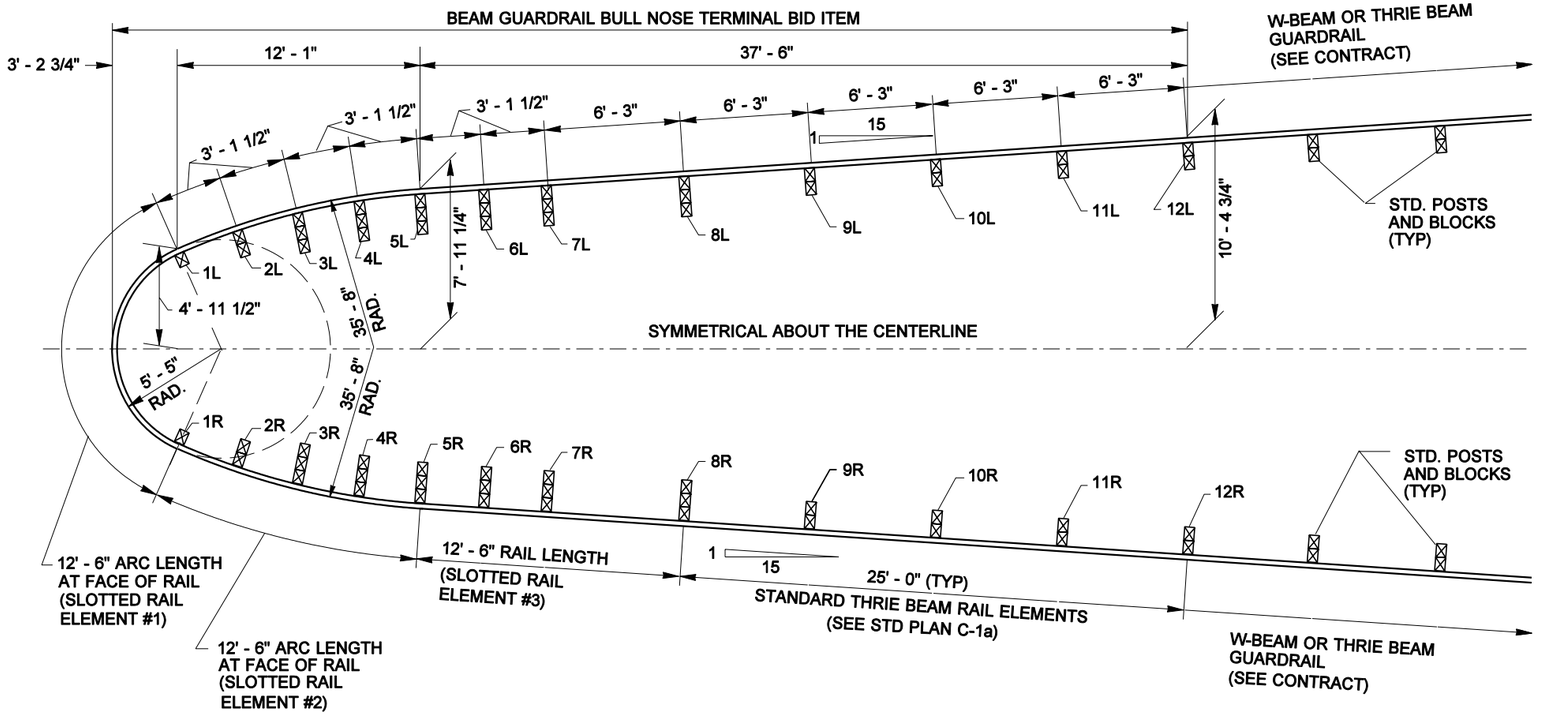
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



PLAN - BEAM GUARDRAIL BULL NOSE TERMINAL - DESIGN 1



BULL NOSE GRADING PLAN



PLAN - BEAM GUARDRAIL BULL NOSE TERMINAL - DESIGN 2

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

BEAM GUARDRAIL BULL NOSE TERMINAL

STANDARD PLAN C-4f

SHEET 1 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

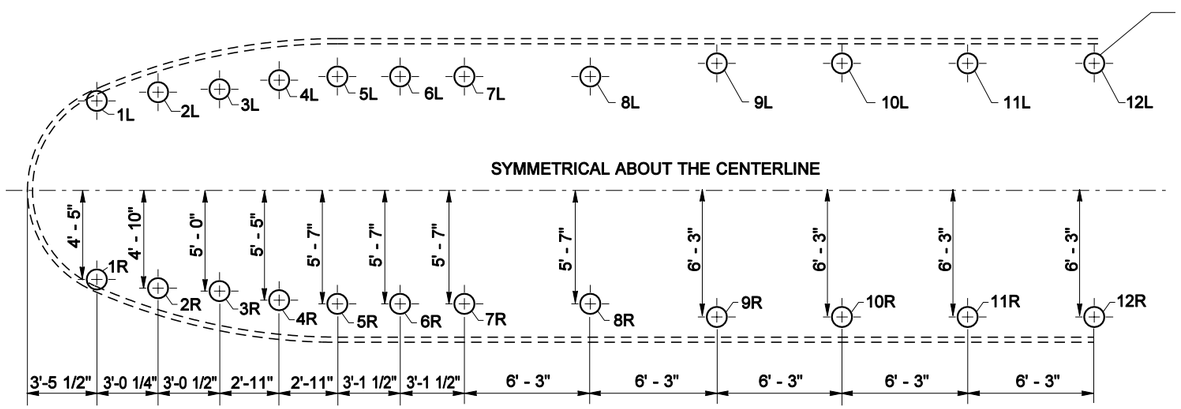
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *02-20-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

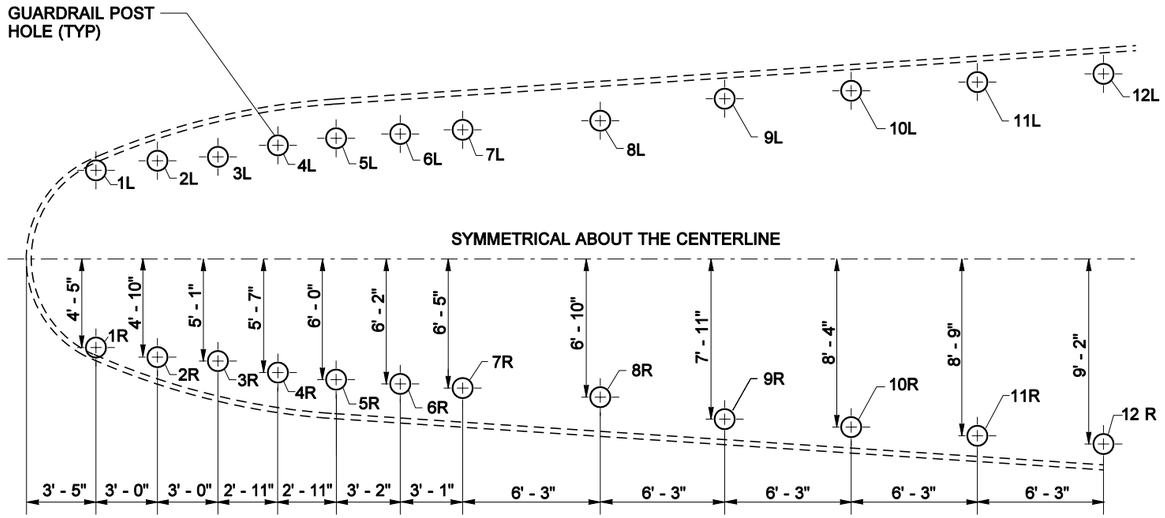
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

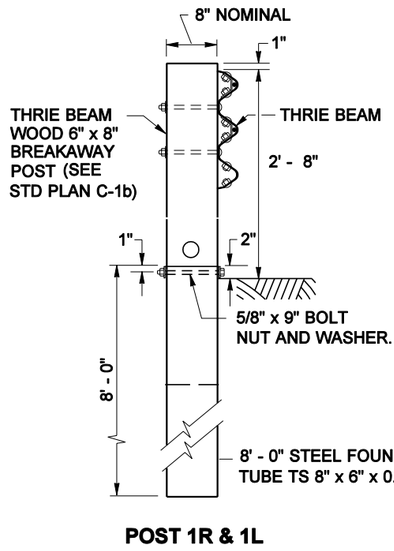
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



DESIGN 1 - GUARDRAIL POST LAYOUT

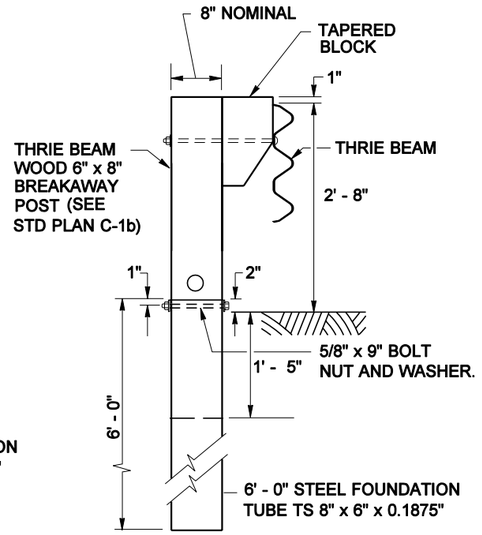


DESIGN 2 - GUARDRAIL POST LAYOUT

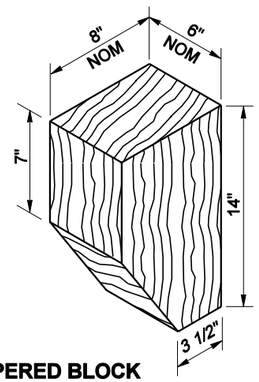


POST 1R & 1L

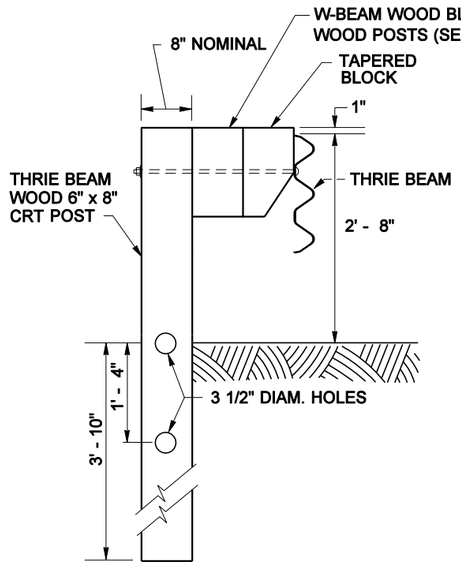
NOTE : CABLE BEARING PLATE NOT SHOWN



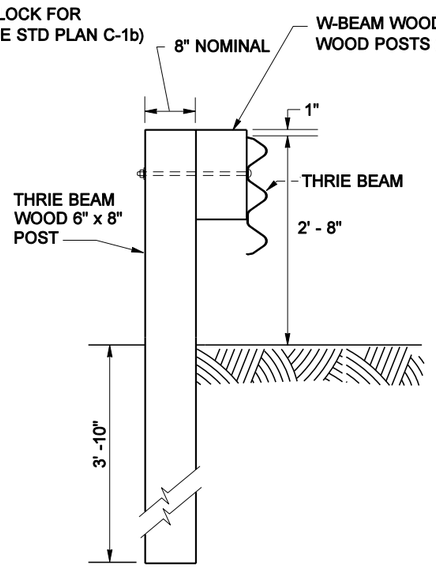
POST 2R & 2L



TAPERED BLOCK



POST 3R THRU 8R
3L THRU 8L



POST 9R THRU 12R
9L THRU 12L

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

BEAM GUARDRAIL BULL NOSE TERMINAL

STANDARD PLAN C-4f

SHEET 2 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

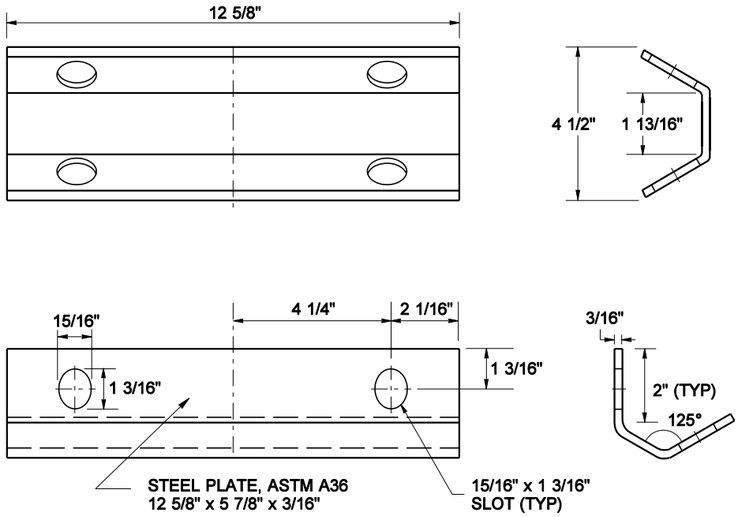
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *02-20-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

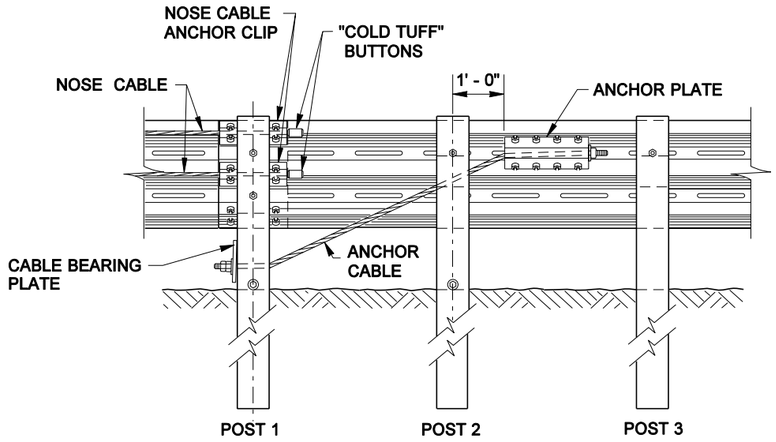
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

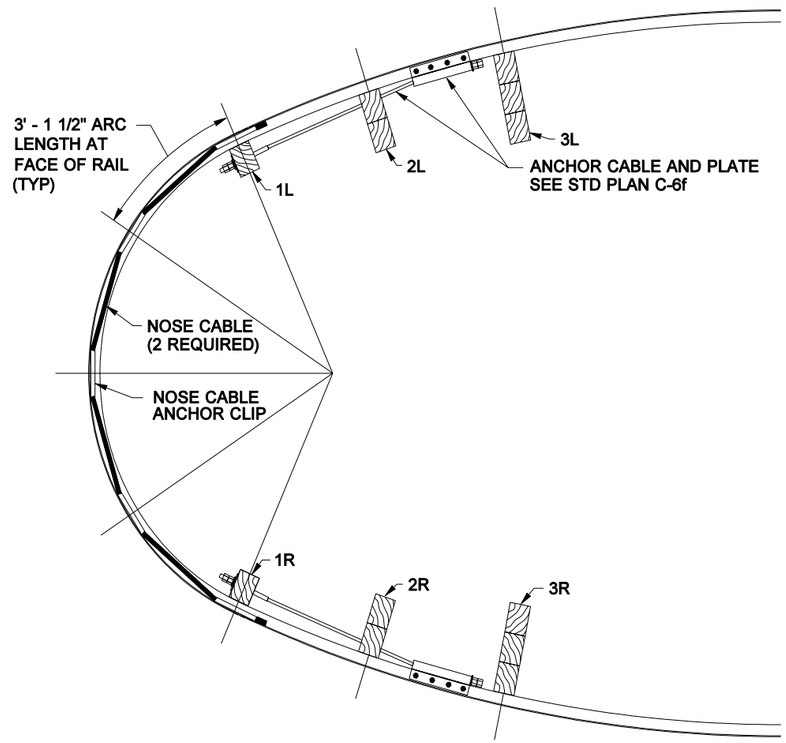


NOSE CABLE ANCHOR CLIP

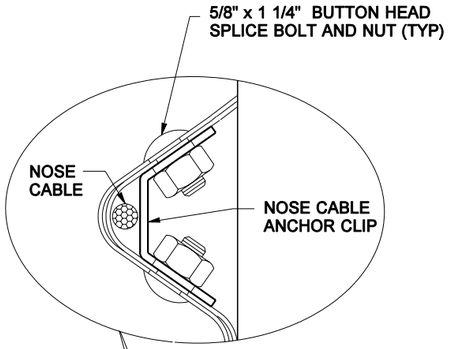


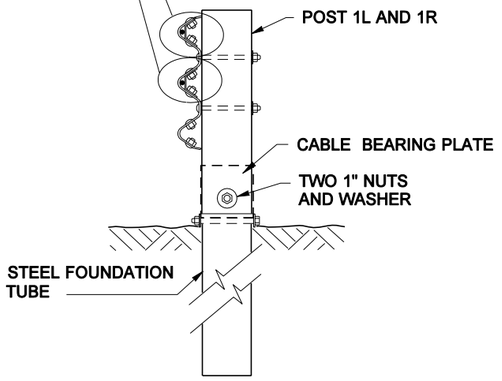
CABLE ANCHOR & BRACKET ASSEMBLY

FOR ANCHOR PLATE, CABLE END PLATE, AND ANCHOR CABLE (SEE STD PLAN C-6f)

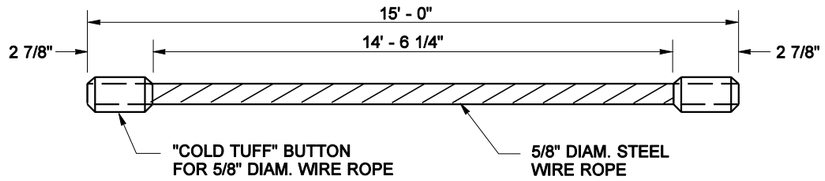


PLAN - THRIE BEAM NOSE





NOSE CABLE ASSEMBLY



NOSE CABLE

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

BEAM GUARDRAIL
BULL NOSE TERMINAL

STANDARD PLAN C-4f

SHEET 3 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

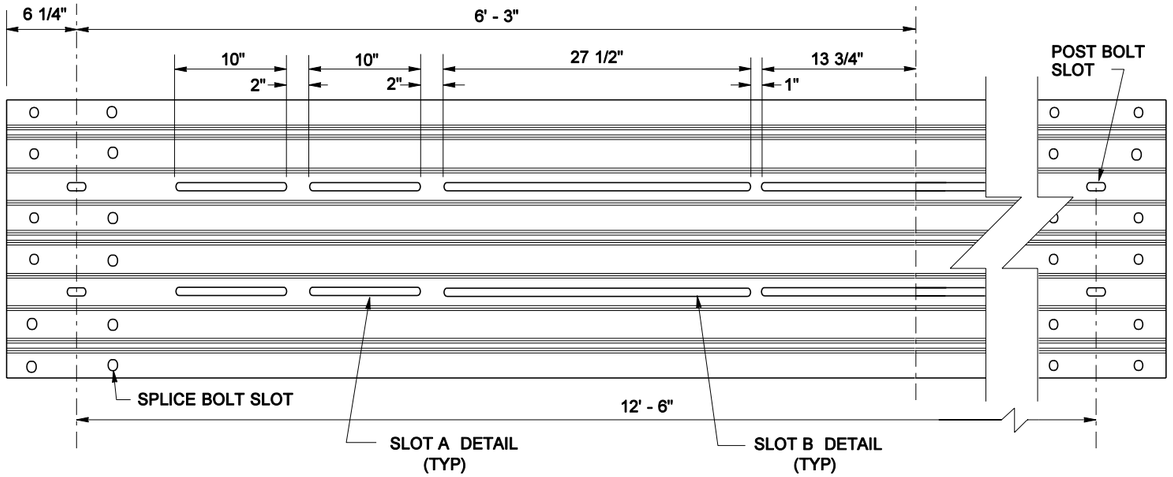
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *02-20-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

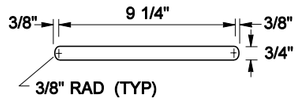
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



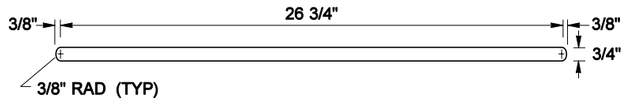
SLOTTED THRIE BEAM RAIL ELEMENT #1

SEE STD PLAN C-1a FOR RAIL ELEMENT DETAILS

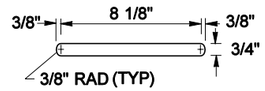
(RAIL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE BEFORE BENDING TO RADIUS SHOWN IN PLAN)



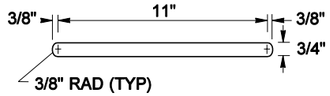
SLOT A DETAIL



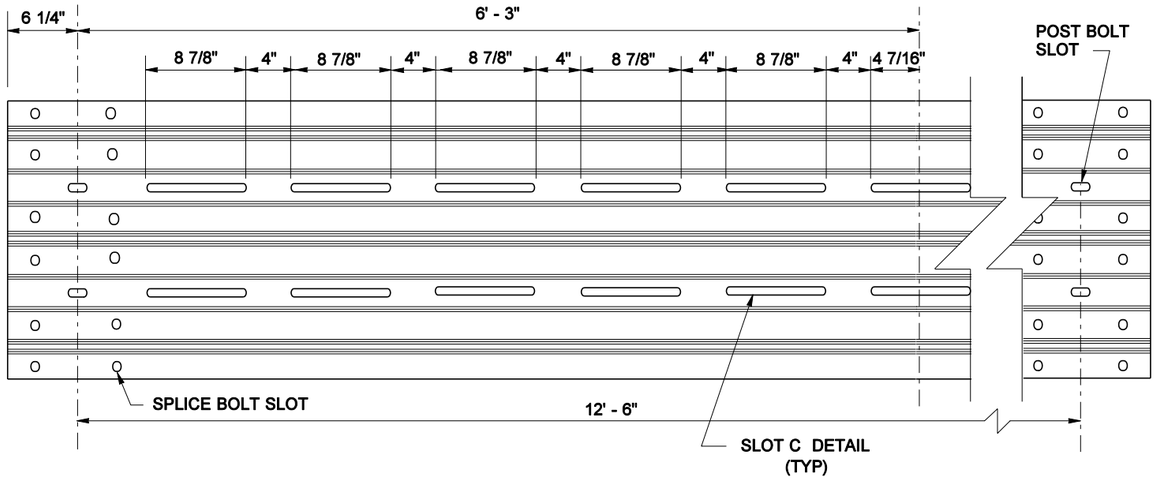
SLOT B DETAIL



SLOT C DETAIL



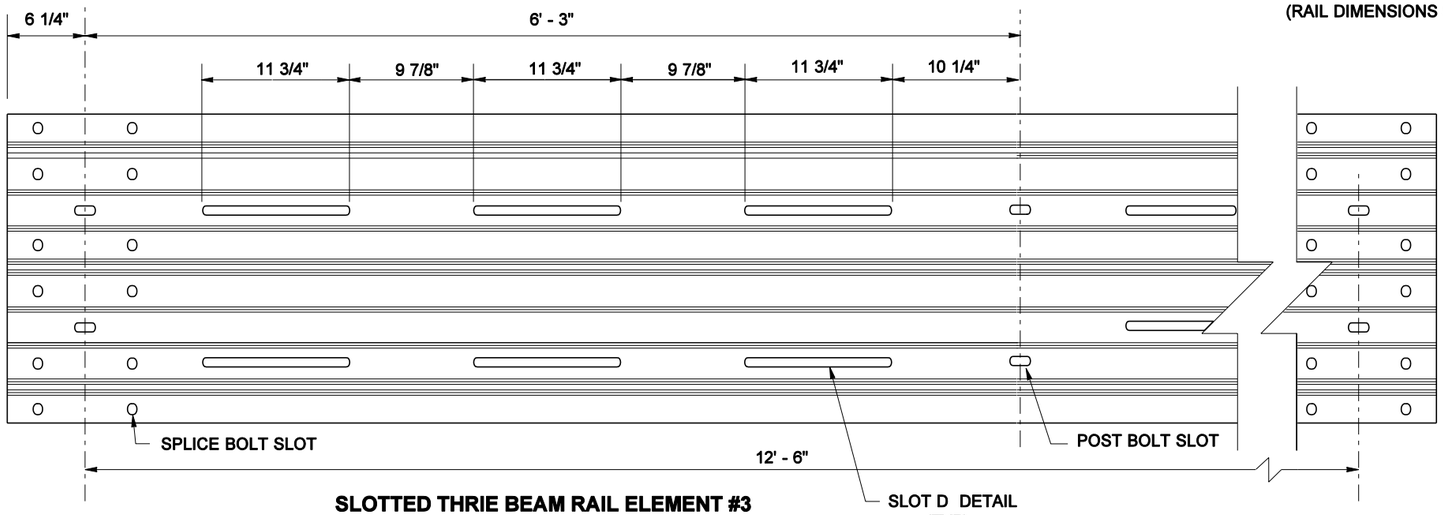
SLOT D DETAIL



SLOTTED THRIE BEAM RAIL ELEMENT #2

SEE STD PLAN C-1a FOR RAIL ELEMENT DETAILS

(RAIL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE BEFORE BENDING TO RADIUS SHOWN IN PLAN)



SLOTTED THRIE BEAM RAIL ELEMENT #3

SEE STD PLAN C-1a FOR RAIL ELEMENT DETAILS

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

BEAM GUARDRAIL BULL NOSE TERMINAL

STANDARD PLAN C-4f

SHEET 4 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

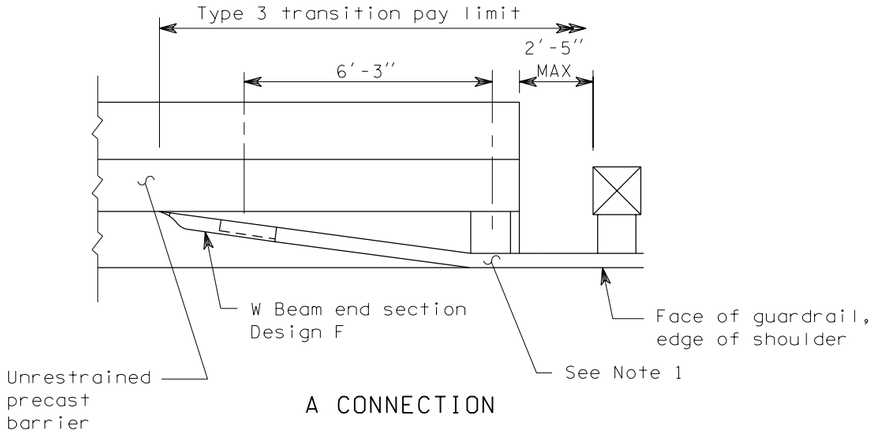
02-20-03 — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

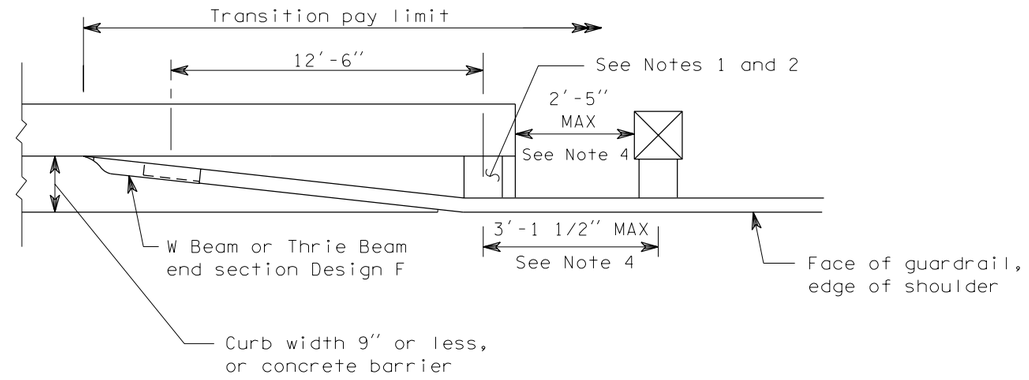
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

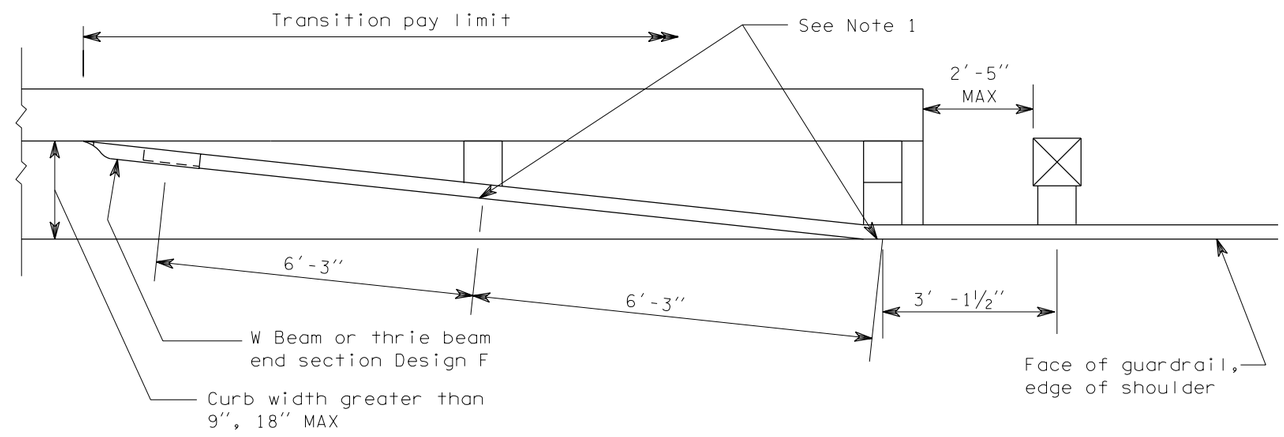
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



A CONNECTION



B CONNECTION



C CONNECTION

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

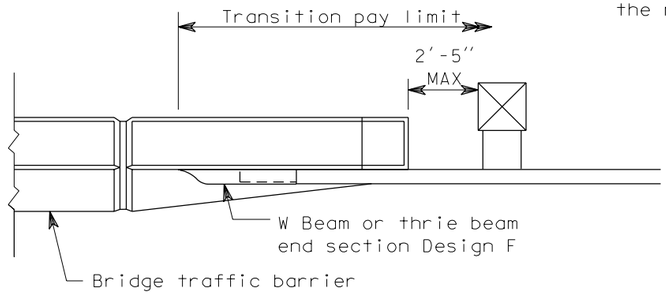
NOTES

1. Attach guardrail to bridge rail or concrete barrier with 7/8″ diameter high strength bolts (Standard Specification 9-06.5(4)) with thin slab ferrule inserts or resin bonded anchors. See the Contract Plans.

2. If the last guardrail post is 3″ or less from the end of the bridge barrier, this attachment and blockout is not necessary.

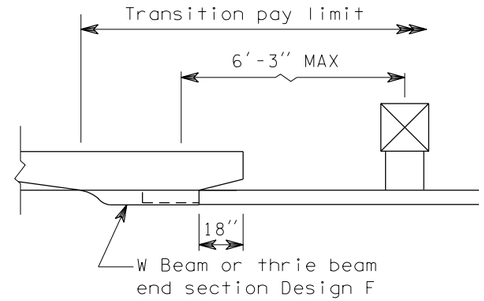
3. This case is also applicable for vertical faces with no curbs.

4. When B Connection is used with Type 1A Transition, the maximum spacing between bolts is 6′-3″.

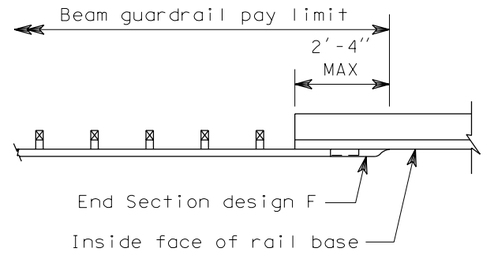


D CONNECTION

See Note 3



E CONNECTION



Direction of traffic
(one-way only)

F CONNECTION

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

GUARDRAIL CONNECTION TO BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER

STANDARD PLAN C-5

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10-31-03* — DATE

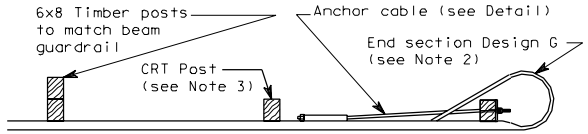
Washington State Department of Transportation

DATE	REVISION	BY
09/2003	REVISED NOTE 1; ADDED NOTE 4	RG

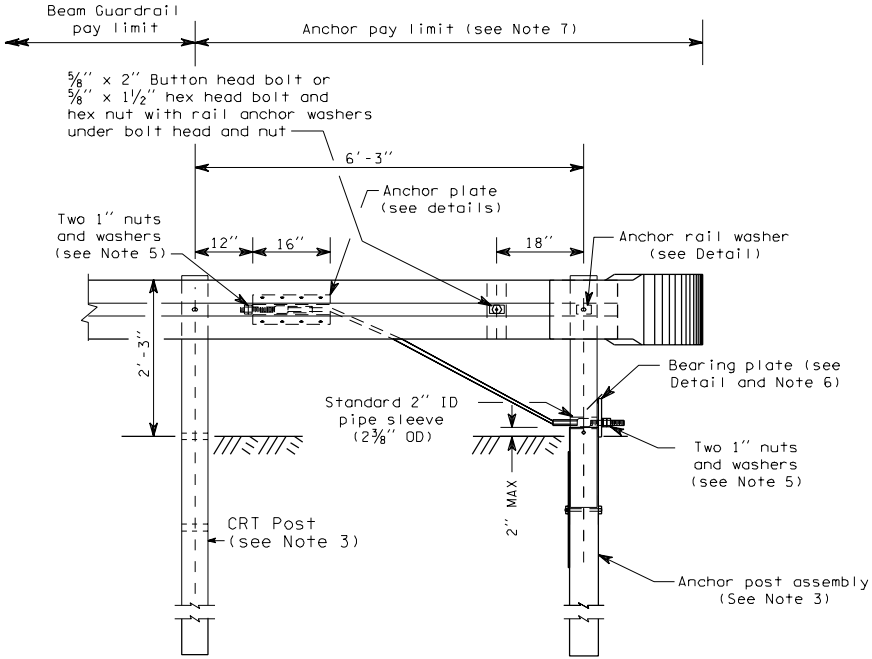
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



PLAN



TYPE 1 ANCHOR

NOTES

1. Anchor plate may be constructed from 1/4" plates welded to equal strength and dimensions as shown.
2. For end section details see Standard Plan "Beam Guardrail End Sections".
3. For post details, see Standard Plan "Beam Guardrail Posts and Blocks".
4. Eight 5/8" x 1 1/2" machine bolts with hex nut and washer. Place washer on face side of rail.
5. Outside nut shall be torqued against inside nut a minimum of 100 ft-lbs.
6. Toenail bearing plate with 10d nail at corners to prevent turning.
7. Anchor pay limit does not apply when anchor is included in a Beam Guardrail Terminal.

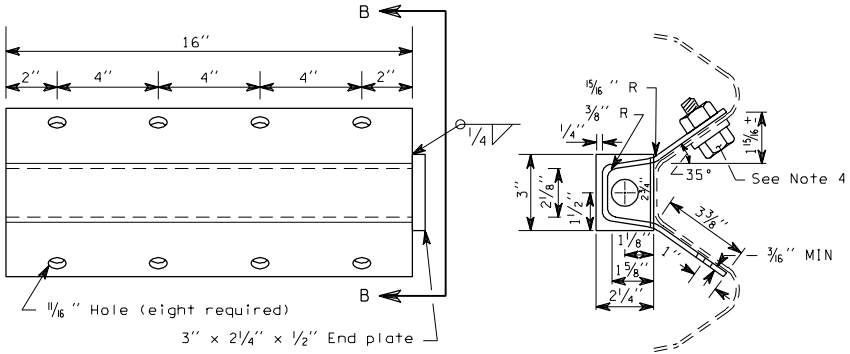
BEAM GUARDRAIL ANCHOR TYPE 1

C-6

05-30-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

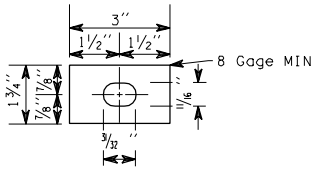
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



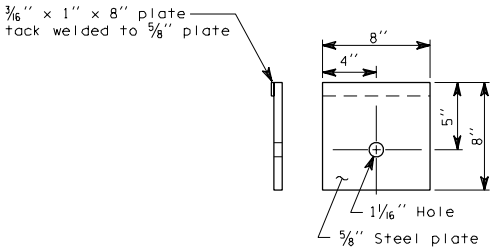
ELEVATION

SECTION B-B

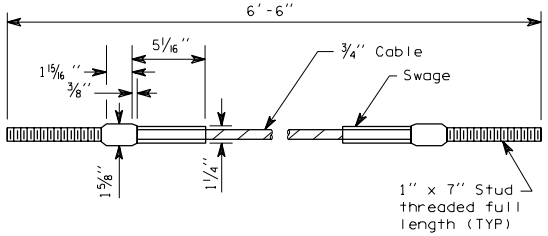
ANCHOR PLATE
(See Note 1)



ANCHOR RAIL WASHER



BEARING PLATE



ANCHOR CABLE

BEAM GUARDRAIL ANCHOR TYPE 1

C-6

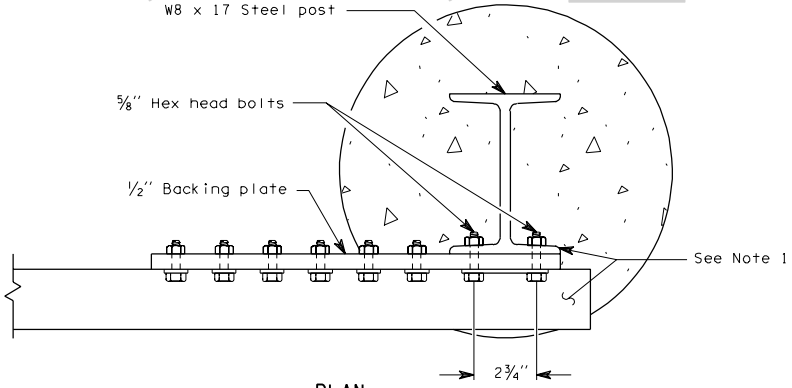
05-30-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

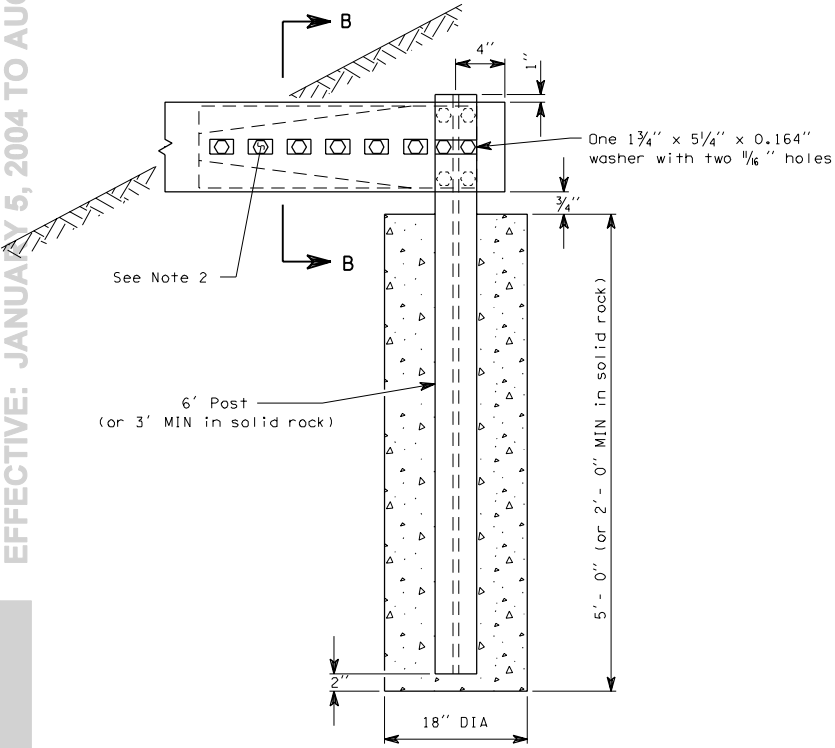
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTES

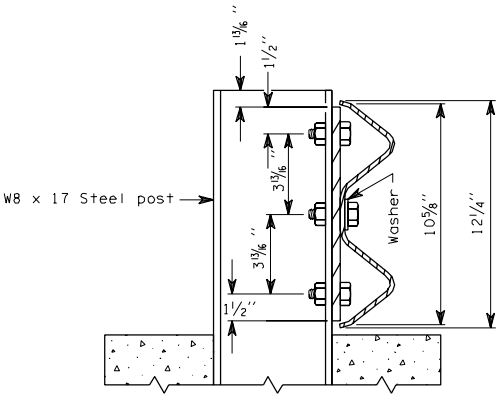
1. Rail section and W8 x 17 post shall be fabricated to receive 5/8" hex head bolts as shown.
2. All bolts shall be high strength 5/8" hex head bolts with anchor rail washers.



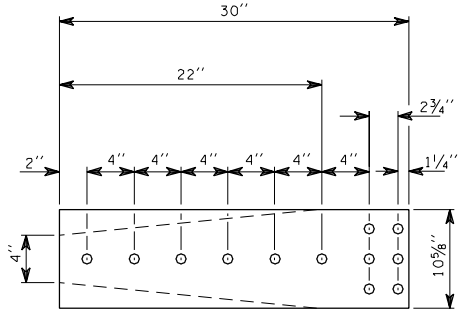
PLAN



ELEVATION



SECTION B-B

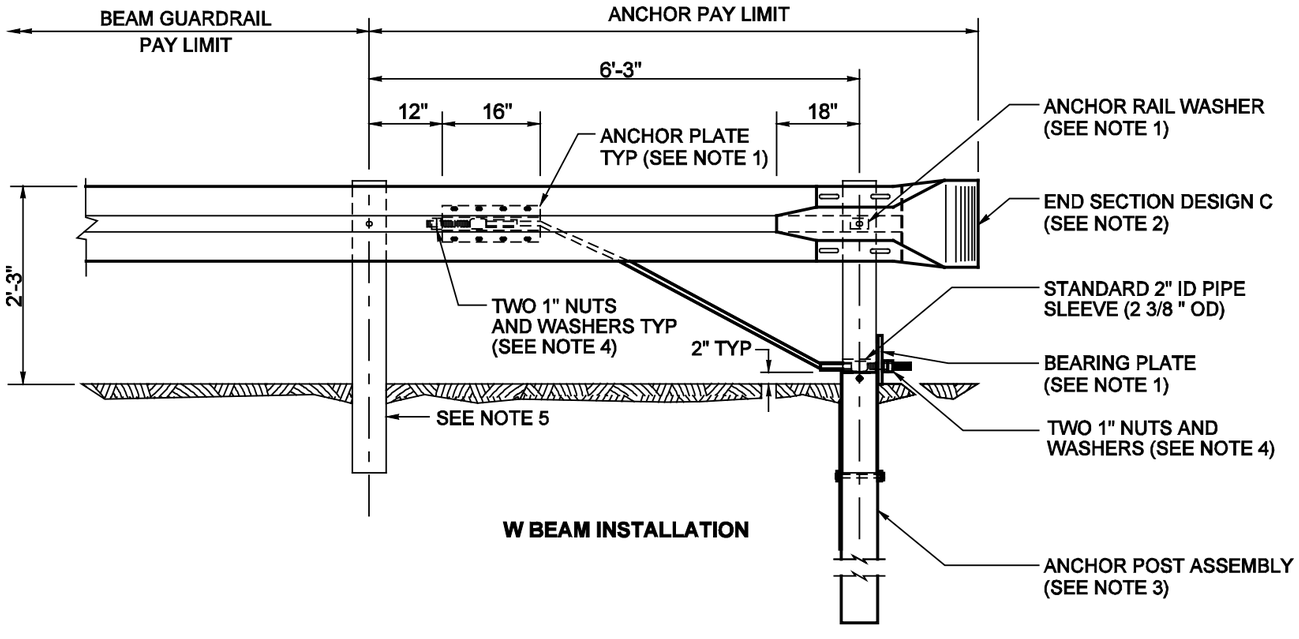


BACKING PLATE

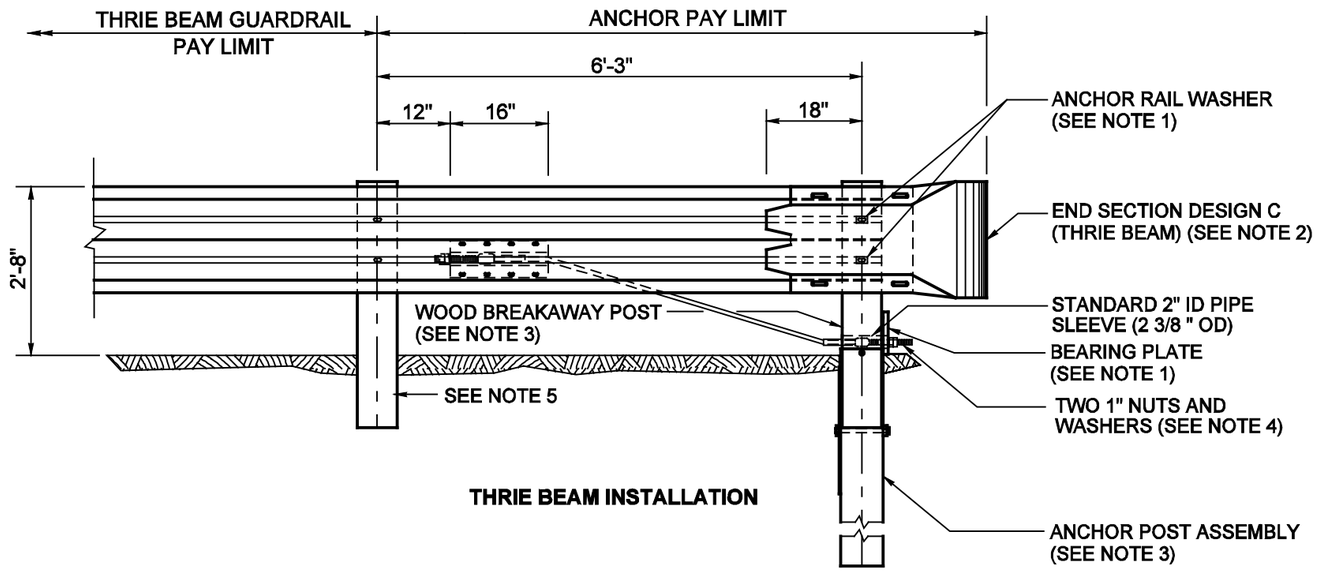
BEAM GUARDRAIL ANCHOR TYPE 2

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



W BEAM INSTALLATION



THRIE BEAM INSTALLATION

NOTES

1. For details, see Standard Plan C-6.
2. For end section details see Standard Plan C-7 or C-7a.
3. For details, see Standard Plan C-1b.
4. Outside nut shall be torqued against inside nut a minimum of 100 ft.-lbs.
5. Post and block shall match beam guardrail posts.

CLIFFORD E MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

BEAM GUARDRAIL ANCHOR TYPE 4

STANDARD PLAN C-6c

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
12/99	MODIFIED "END SECTIONS" TO DESIGN "C", CHANGED NOTE 2 AND DETAIL TITLES.	TWS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

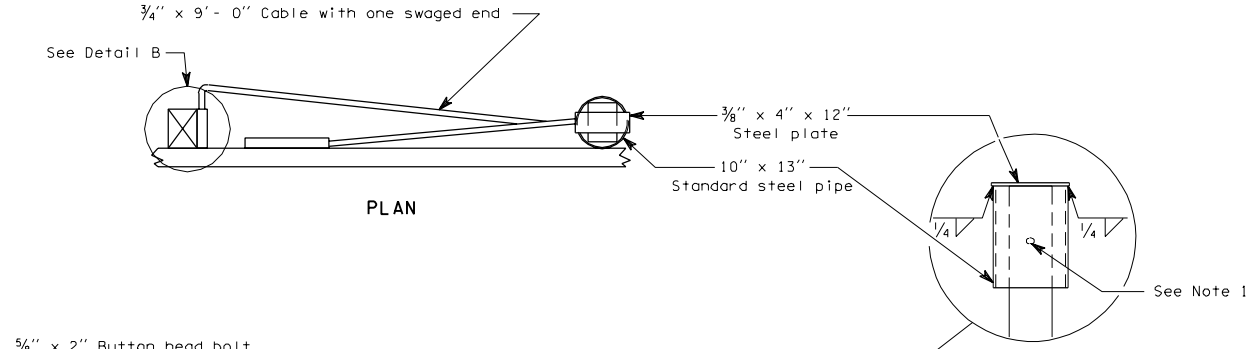
Clifford E. Mansfield *01-06-00*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

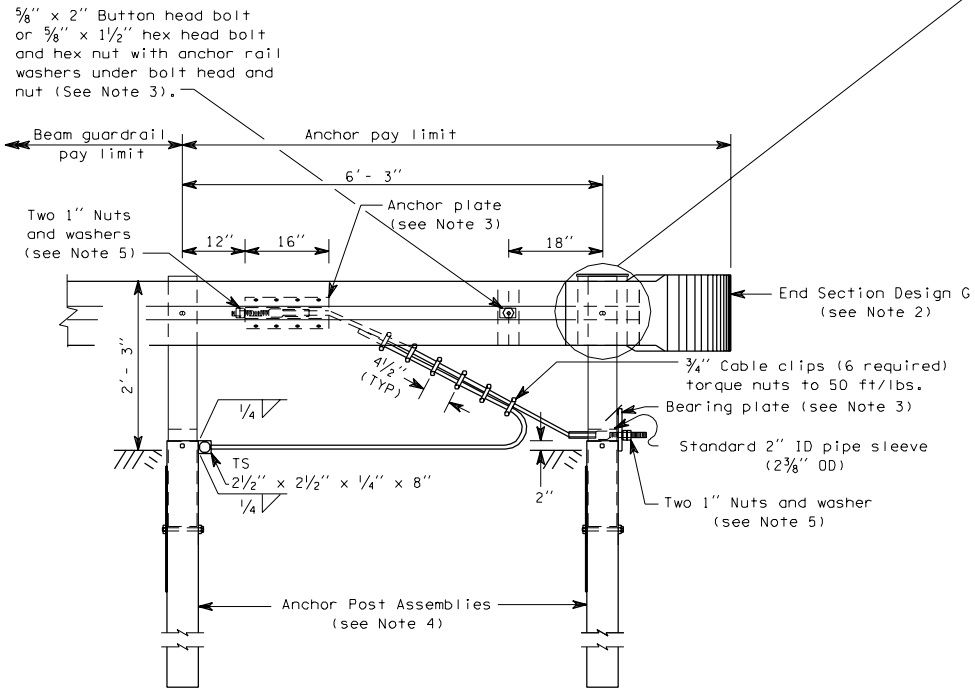
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



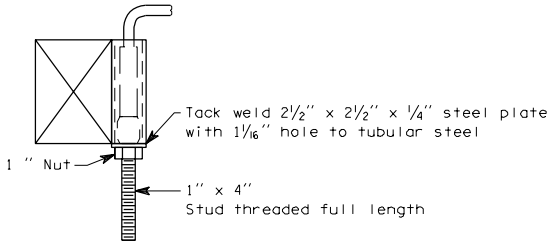
PLAN



TYPE 5 ANCHOR

NOTES

1. Attach W-beam to steel pipe with ⅝" x 1¼" button head bolt with no washer. No connection to the post is required.
2. For end section details see Standard Plan, "Beam Guardrail End Sections".
3. For details see Standard Plan, "Beam Guardrail Anchor Type 1".
4. For details see Standard Plan, "Beam Guardrail Posts".
5. Outside nut shall be torqued against inside nut a minimum of 100 ft/lbs.

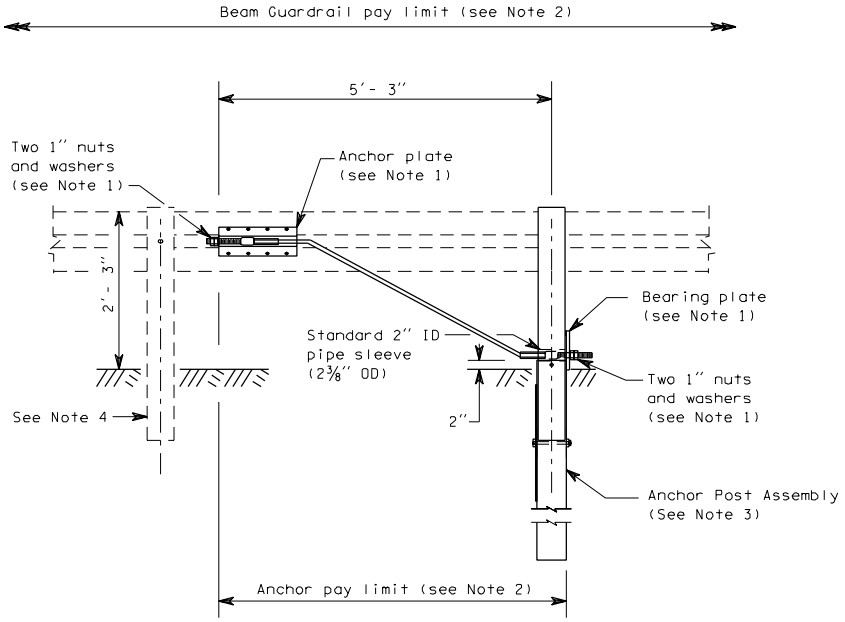


DETAIL B

BEAM GUARDRAIL ANCHOR TYPE 5

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



TYPE 7 ANCHOR

NOTES

1. For details, see Standard Plan, "Beam Guardrail Anchor Type 1".

2. The rail element is to be included in the "Beam Guardrail" pay item. The "Anchor" pay item includes the anchor post, anchor plate, anchor cable, bearing plate, nuts and washers.

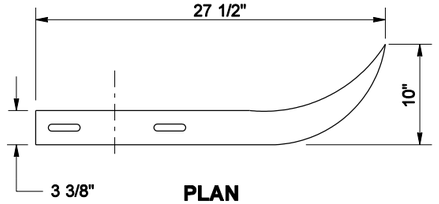
3. For details, see Standard Plan, "Beam Guardrail Posts and Blocks".

4. Post shall match beam guardrail posts.

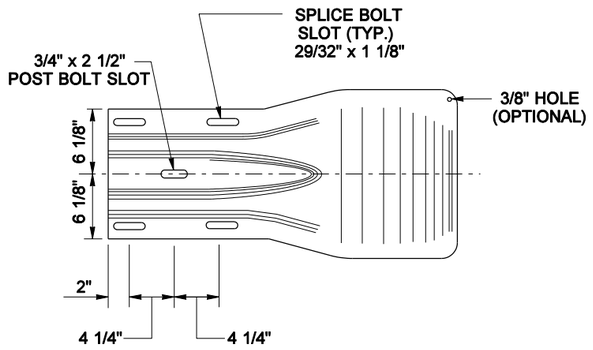
BEAM GUARDRAIL ANCHOR TYPE 7

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

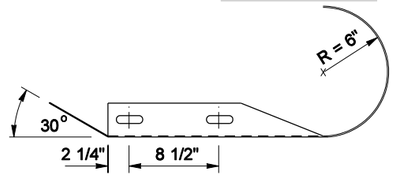


PLAN

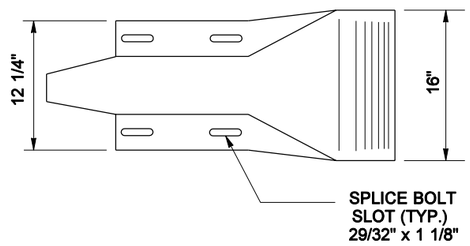


ELEVATION

DESIGN A



PLAN

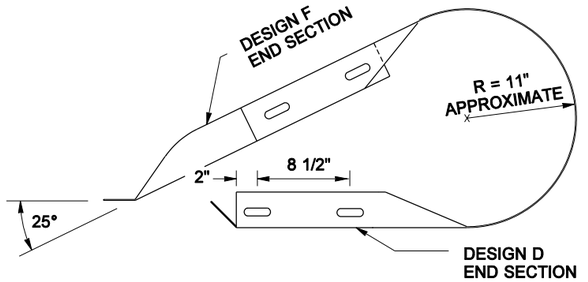


ELEVATION

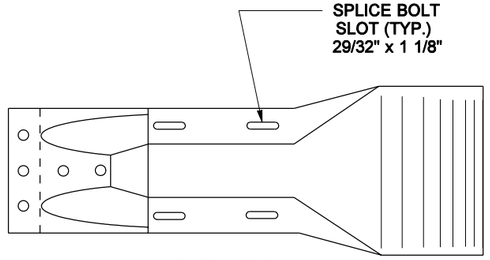
DESIGN C

NOTES

1. End Section Design G shall be used except where noted on the plans or contract.
2. Attach guardrail to bridge rail or concrete barrier with 7/8" diameter high strength bolts (Standard Specification 9-06.5(4)) with thin slab ferrule inserts or resin bonded anchors. See the Contract Plans.
3. A single piece having similar dimensional shape to Design G and mating with the W-beam guardrail is an alternate.
4. In cases where Design "F" end section is lapped on the outside of the guardrail, a galvanized 1" ID, 2" OD, 0.134" thick, narrow Type A Plain Washer or a anchor rail washer shall be placed under the splice bolt heads.



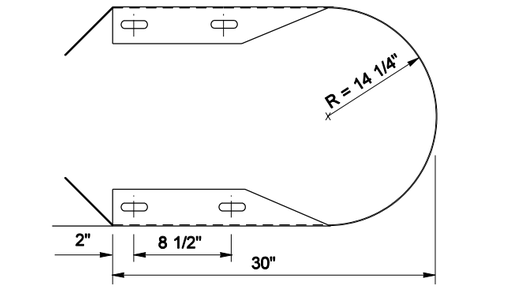
PLAN



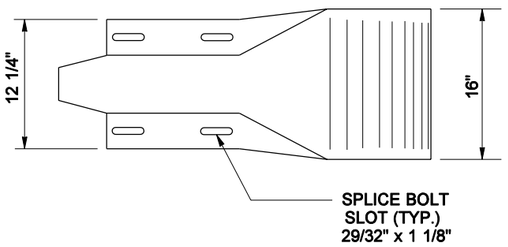
ELEVATION

DESIGN G

(SEE NOTE 3)

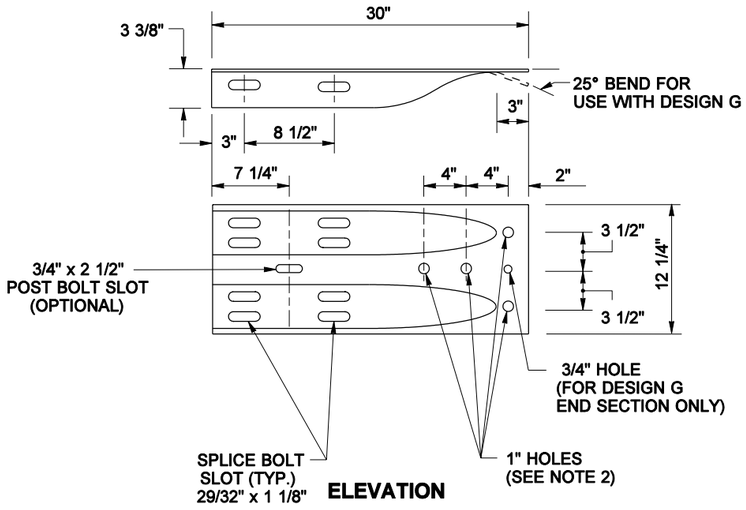


PLAN



ELEVATION

DESIGN D



ELEVATION

DESIGN F

(SEE NOTE 4)

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTIONS

STANDARD PLAN C-7

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
10/2003	REV. NOTE 2.	MHG

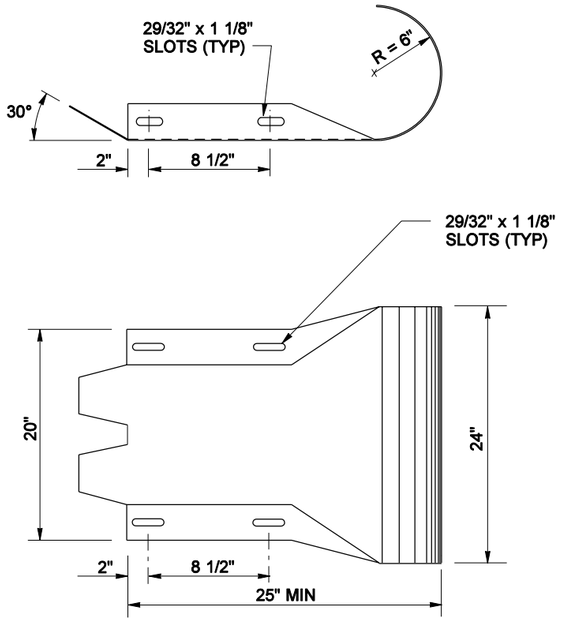
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10-31-03* — DATE

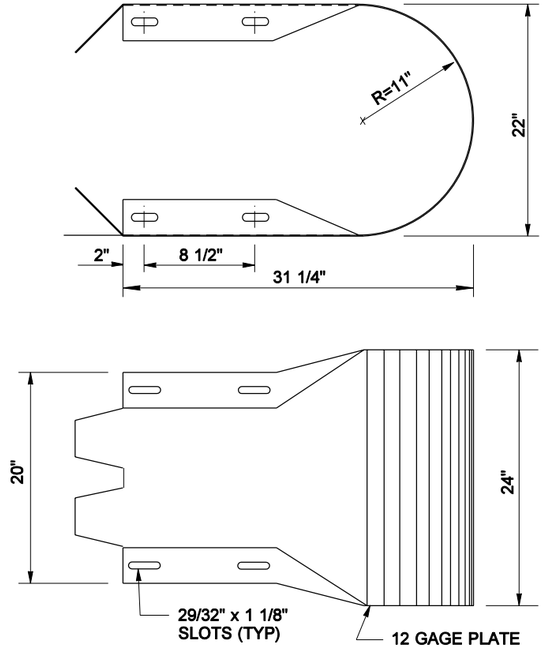
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



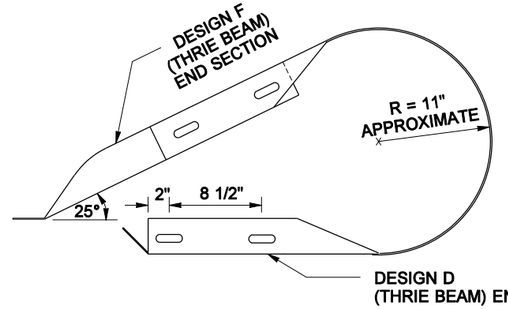
DESIGN C (THRIE BEAM)

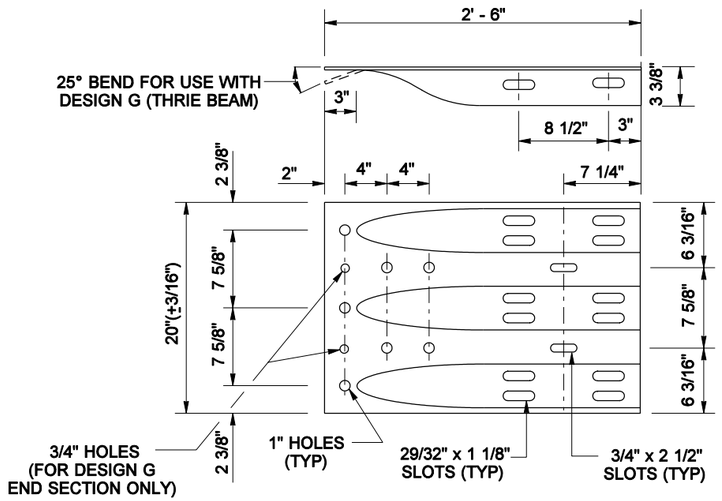


DESIGN D (THRIE BEAM)

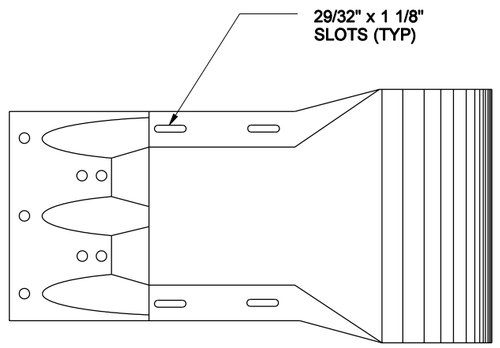
NOTES

1. Attach guardrail to bridge rail or concrete barrier with 7/8" diameter high strength bolts (Standard Specification 9-06.5(4)) with thin slab ferrule inserts or resin bonded anchors. See the Contract Plans.
2. In cases where Design F End Section is lapped on the outside of the guardrail, a galvanized 1" ID, 2" OD, 0.134" thick, narrow Type A Plain Washer or an anchor rail washer will be placed under the splice bolt heads.





DESIGN F (THRIE BEAM)



DESIGN G (THRIE BEAM)

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

THRIE BEAM END SECTIONS

STANDARD PLAN C-7a

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10-31-03* DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DATE	REVISION	BY
10/2003	REV. NOTE 1.	MHG

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

DELETED

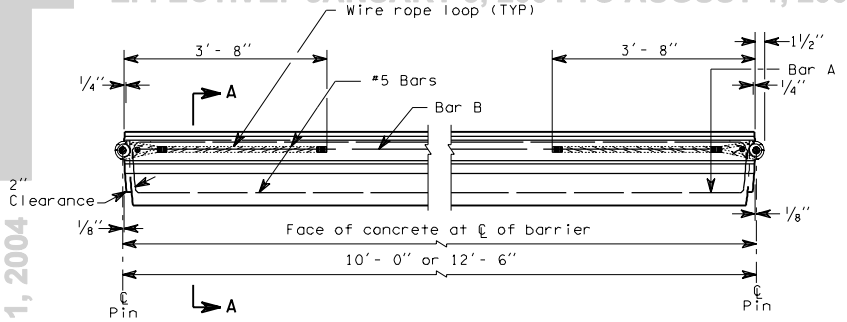
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

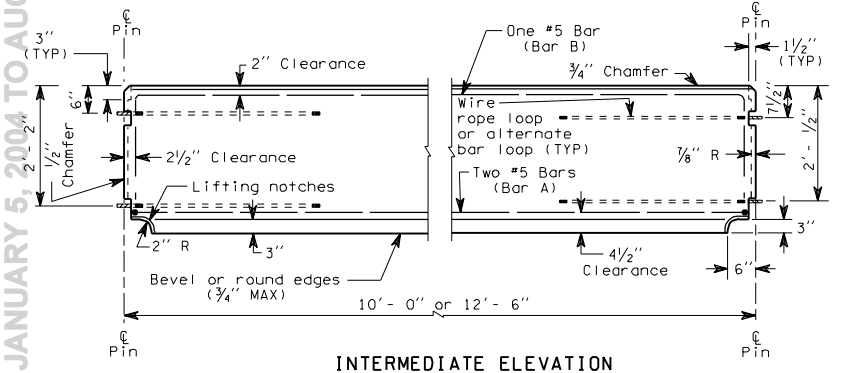
DELETED

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

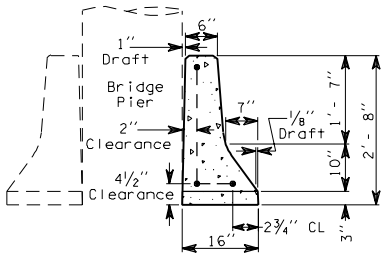
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



INTERMEDIATE PLAN

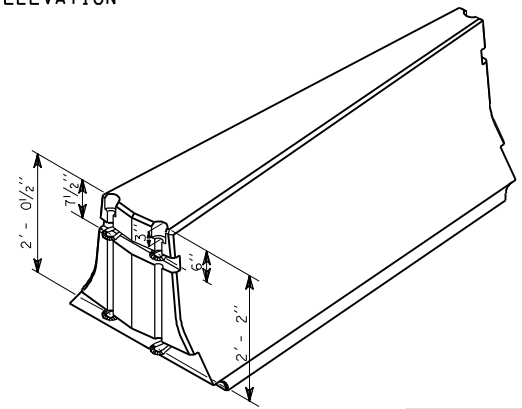


INTERMEDIATE ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

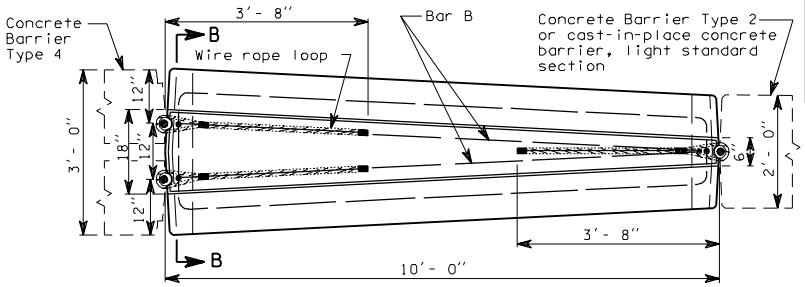
TYPE 4



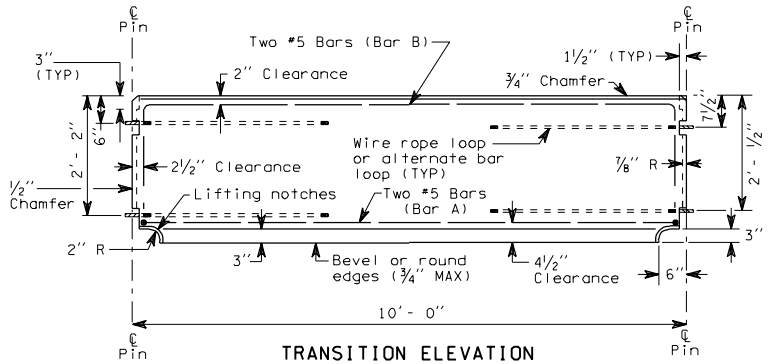
TRANSITION END VIEW

NOTE

1. For details on wire rope loop, connecting pin and end notches see Standard Plan "Concrete Barrier Type 2."

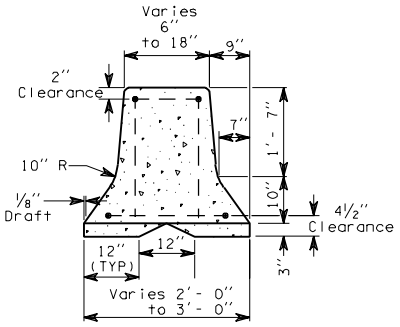


TRANSITION PLAN



TRANSITION ELEVATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 4 AND TRANSITION SECTION



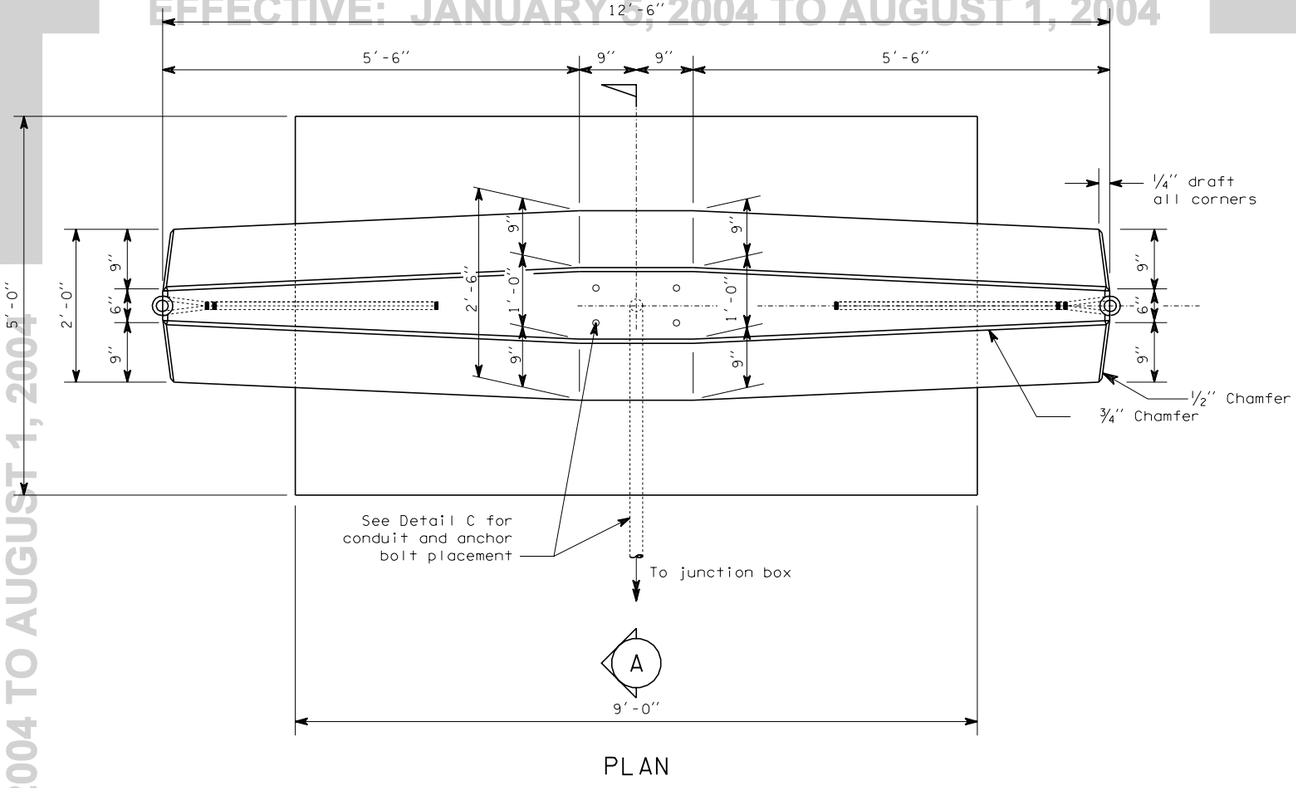
SECTION B-B

TRANSITION SECTION

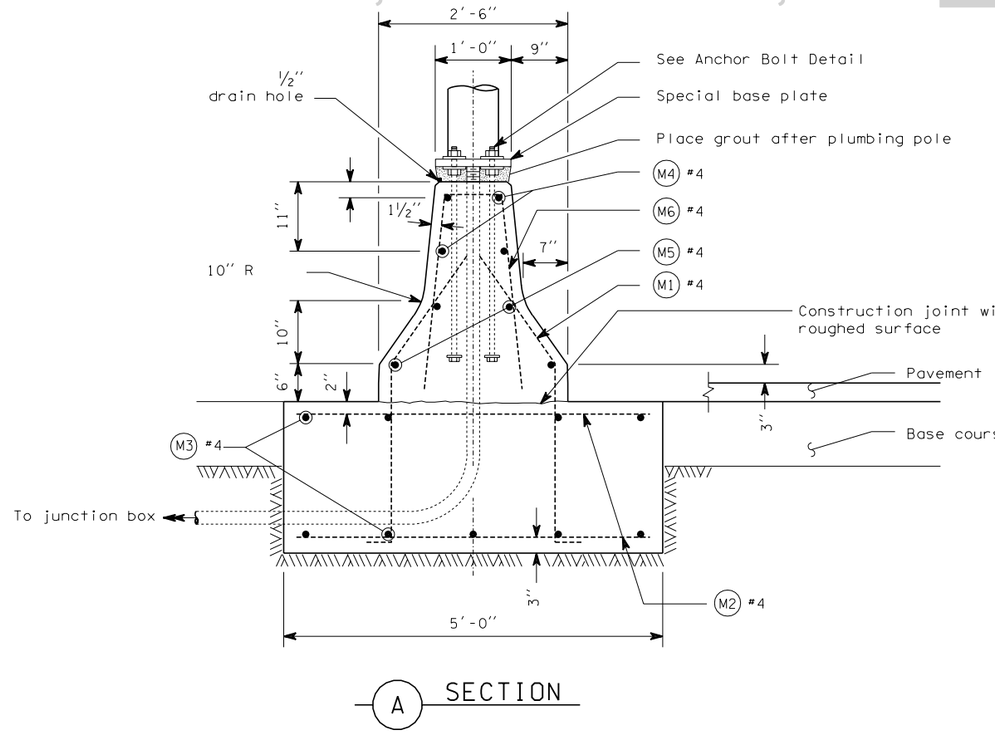
C-8a 1 of 1

07-25-97

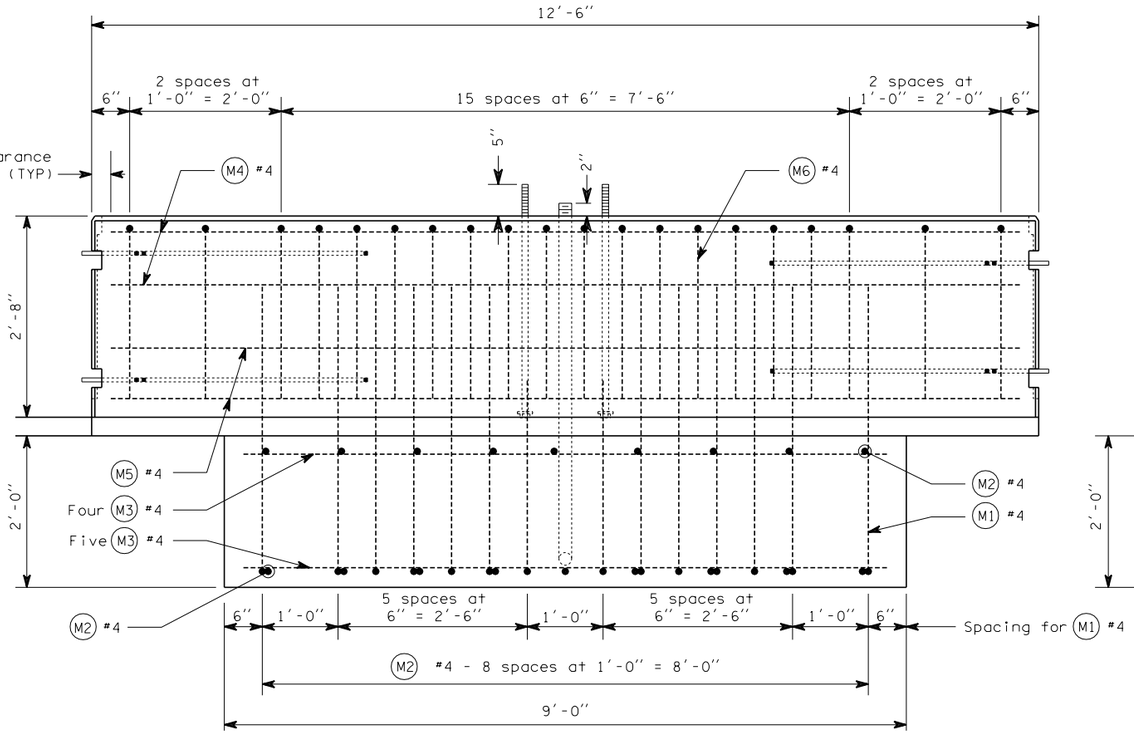
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



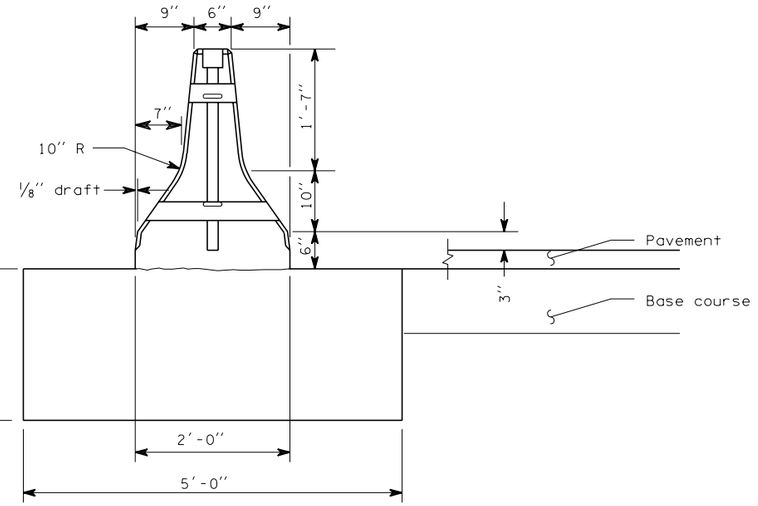
PLAN



A SECTION



ELEVATION



END VIEW

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

M. MYINT LWIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
10536
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JANUARY 17, 1999

CONCRETE BARRIER
LIGHT STANDARD SECTION
STANDARD PLAN C-8b

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

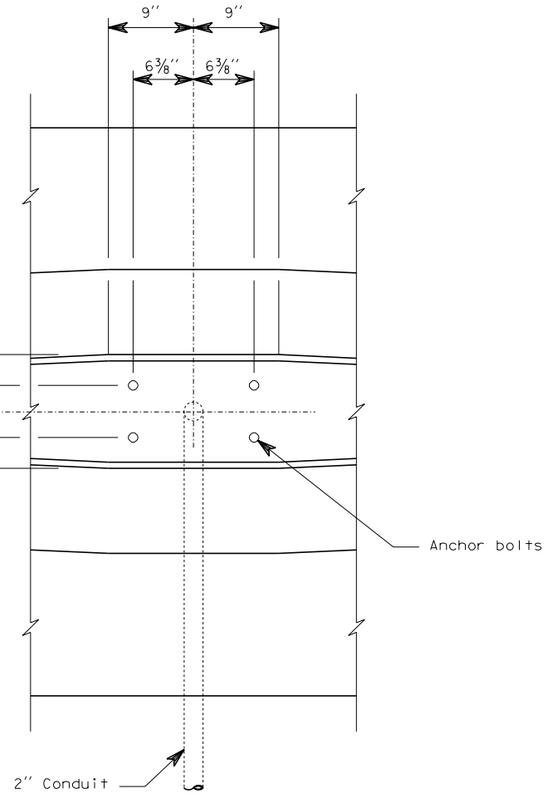
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — 7/17/98

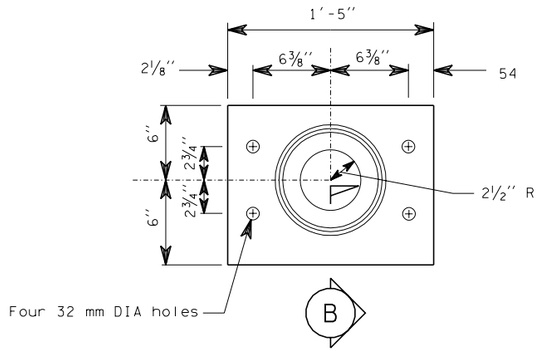
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



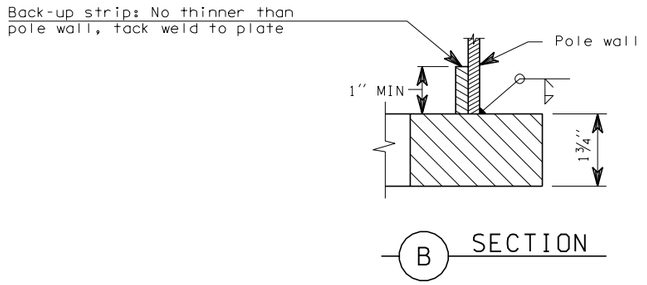
DETAIL C



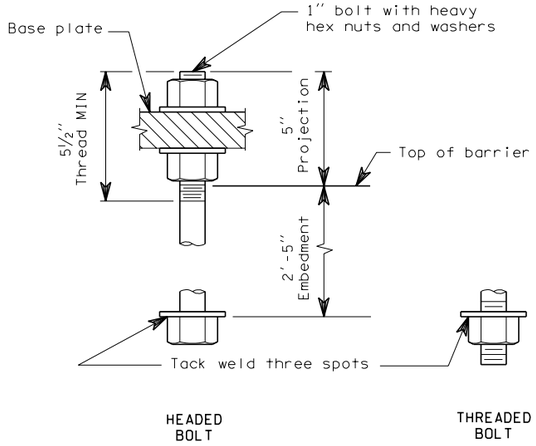
SPECIAL BASE PLATE

NOTE

1. This plan shall be used for 40' and 50' light standards with 12' MAX length double mast arms.
2. For details on wire rope and connecting pin, see Standard Plan "Concrete Barrier Type 2."



SECTION

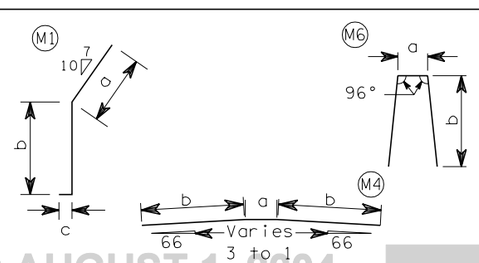


ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

BAR LIST
All dimensions are out to out

MARK	LOCATION	QTY.	SIZE	a	b	c	LENGTH
M1	Footing-Dowel	28	4	1'-9''	2'-3 1/2''	4''	4'-3''
M2	Footing	18	4		Straight		4'-8''
M3	Footing	9	4		Straight		8'-8''
M4	Concrete Barrier	4	4	1'-6''	5'-3''		12'-0''
M5	Concrete Barrier	4	4		Straight		12'-0''
M6	Concrete Barrier	20	4	3'' to 9''	2'-7''		5'-3'' to 5'-9''

BENDING DIAGRAM



EXPIRES JANUARY 17, 1999

CONCRETE BARRIER
LIGHT STANDARD SECTION
STANDARD PLAN C-8b

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE OF THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

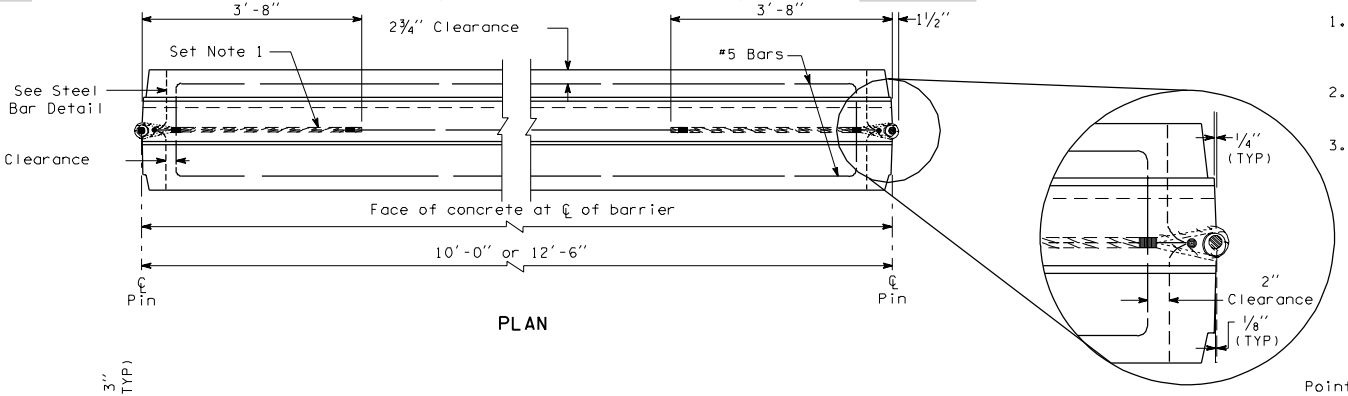
Clifford E. Mansfield — *7/17/98*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

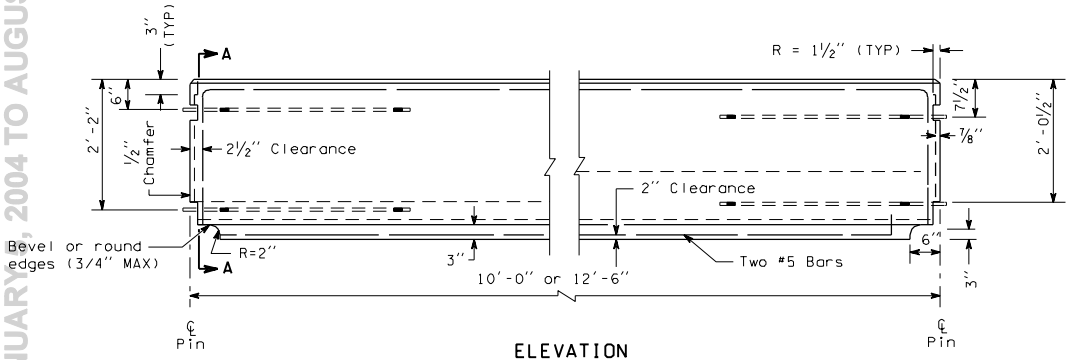
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



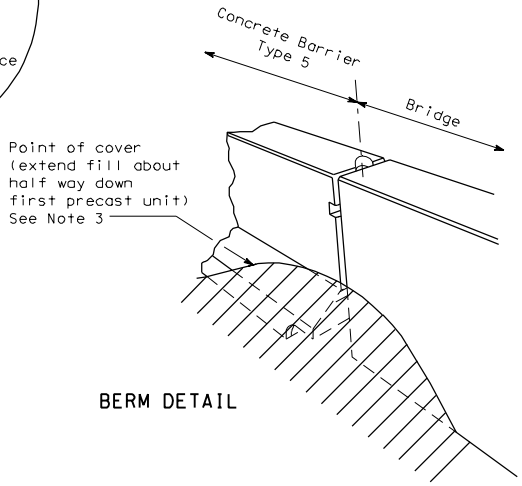
PLAN



ELEVATION

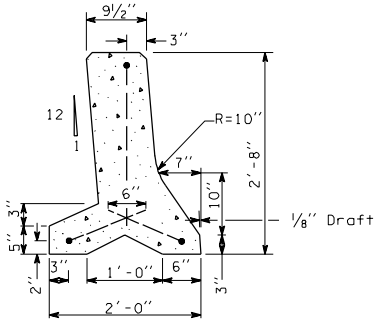
NOTE

1. For details on loops, connecting pin, reinforcing steel, and terminal unit see Standard Plan Concrete Barrier Type 2.
2. See plans for surface treatment on back face face of barrier.
3. At the juncture between the Concrete Barrier Type 5 and the Bridge Barrier, cover the exposed foot of the Type 5 Barrier with an earth berm.

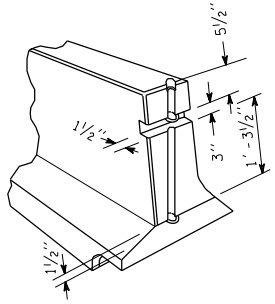


BERM DETAIL

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 5



SECTION A-A



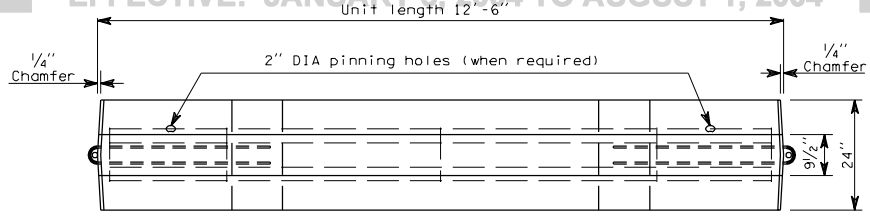
PERSPECTIVE VIEW

C-8c 1 of 1

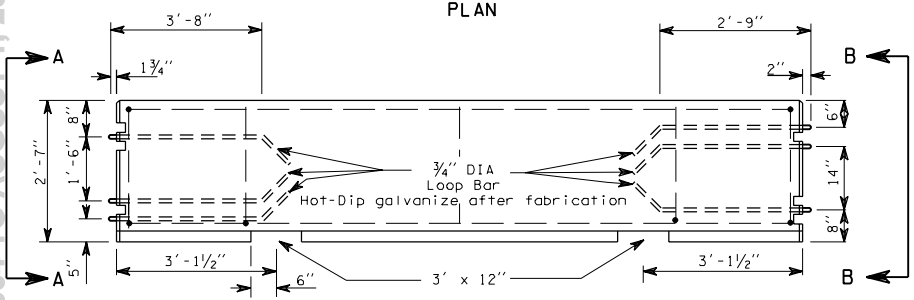
05-30-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

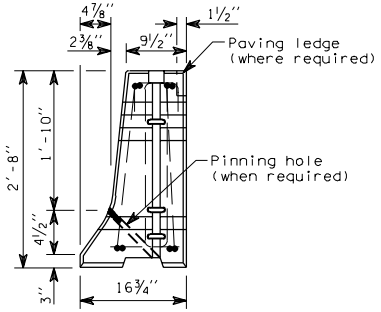
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



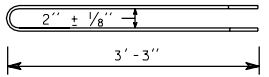
PLAN



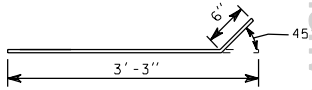
ELEVATION



NARROW BASE

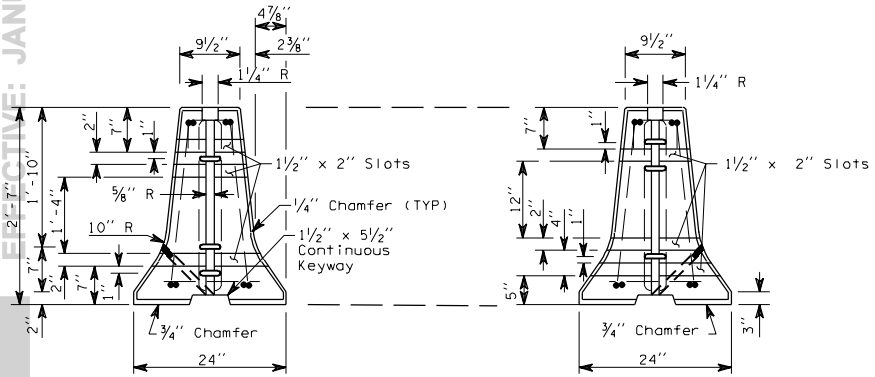


TOP VIEW



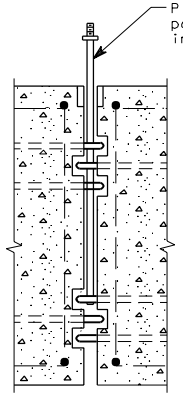
SIDE VIEW

ALTERNATE LOOP BAR
3/4" DIA (A36)

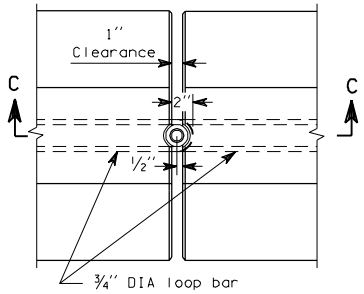


SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B



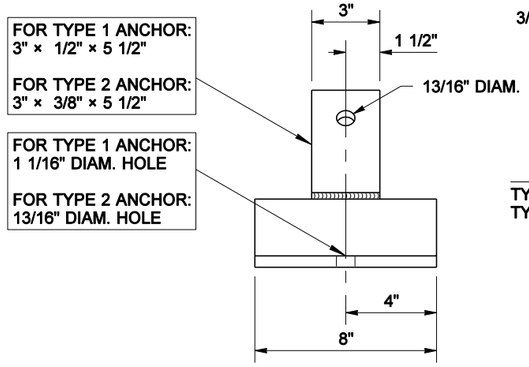
SECTION C-C



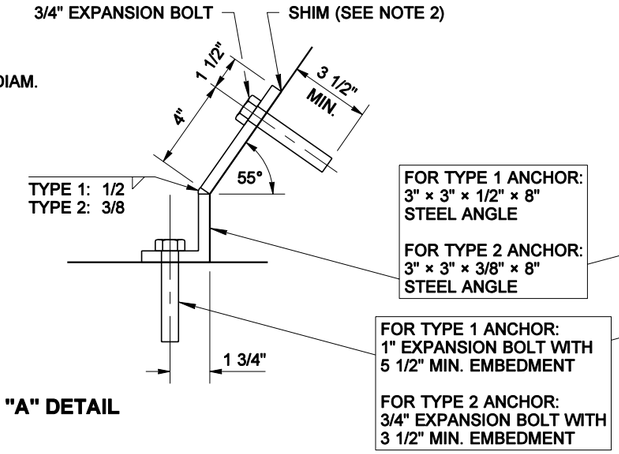
PLAN

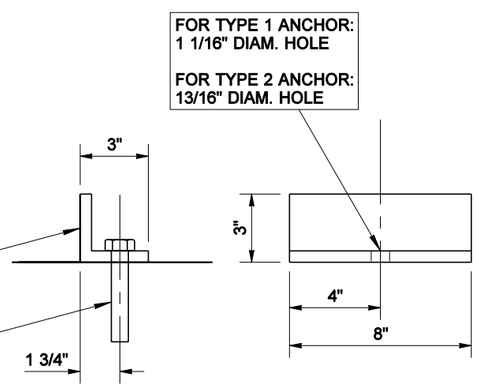
ALTERNATIVE TEMPORARY
CONCRETE BARRIER

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

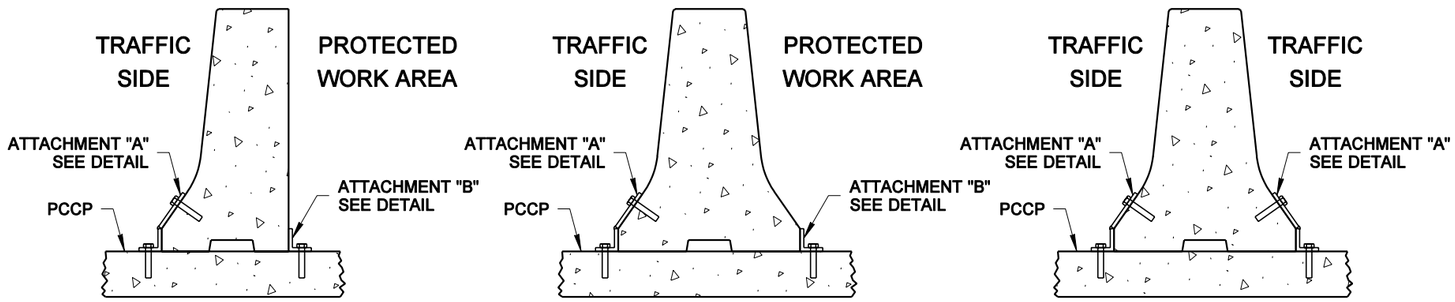


ATTACHMENT "A" DETAIL





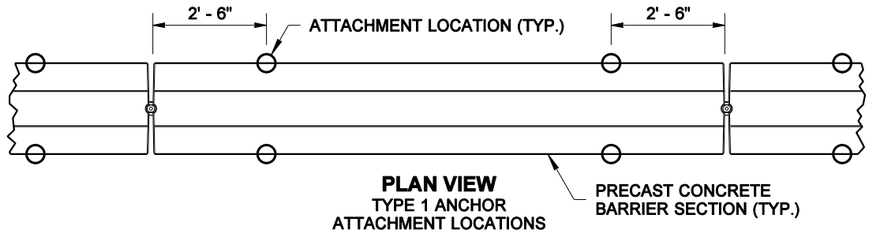
ATTACHMENT "B" DETAIL



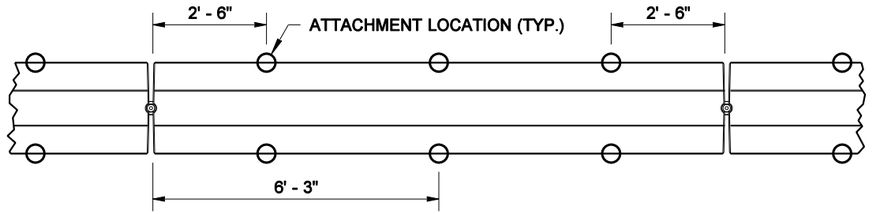
PRECAST BARRIER SECTIONS

NOTES

1. Use Type 1 Anchors when a deeper embedment (5 1/2") into the bridge deck or conc. pavement is permitted by the Engineer.
2. Adjust the location of the Type 1 or Type 2 Anchors to avoid the main reinforcing in the deck when drilling holes.
3. Use shims to properly fit the Type 1 or Type 2 Anchors to the barrier and roadway surfaces.
4. After removing Type 1 or Type 2 Anchors, clean the bolt holes and fill them with grout according to Std. Spec. 6.02.3(20).
5. Remove the Type 3 Anchors by first driving the steel pins down through the barrier further into the pavement to allow lifting the barrier without interference, then remove the pins from the pavement.
6. After removing Type 3 Anchors, clean the pin holes and fill them with sealant according to Std. Spec. 9-04.2.



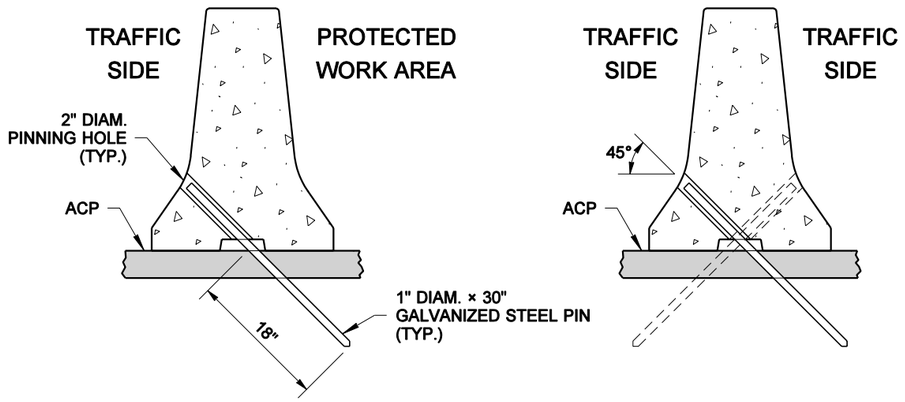
PLAN VIEW
TYPE 1 ANCHOR
ATTACHMENT LOCATIONS



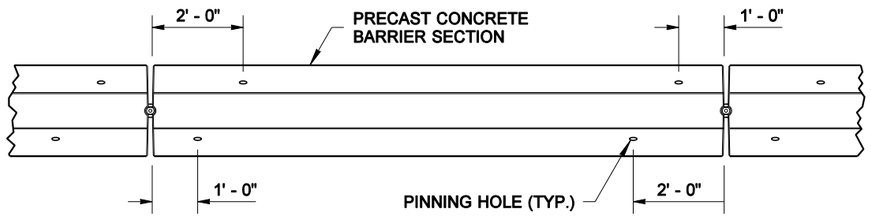
PLAN VIEW
TYPE 2 ANCHOR
ATTACHMENT LOCATIONS

TYPE 1 AND TYPE 2 ANCHORS

FOR TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER INSTALLATIONS
ON CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT



PRECAST BARRIER SECTIONS



PLAN VIEW
TYPE 3 ANCHOR
PINNING HOLE LOCATIONS

TYPE 3 ANCHOR

FOR TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT
PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIER INSTALLATIONS
ON ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

PRECAST CONCRETE BARRIER ANCHORS

STANDARD PLAN C-8e

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
06/2002	UPDATED ALL DETAILS AND NOTES.	MAS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

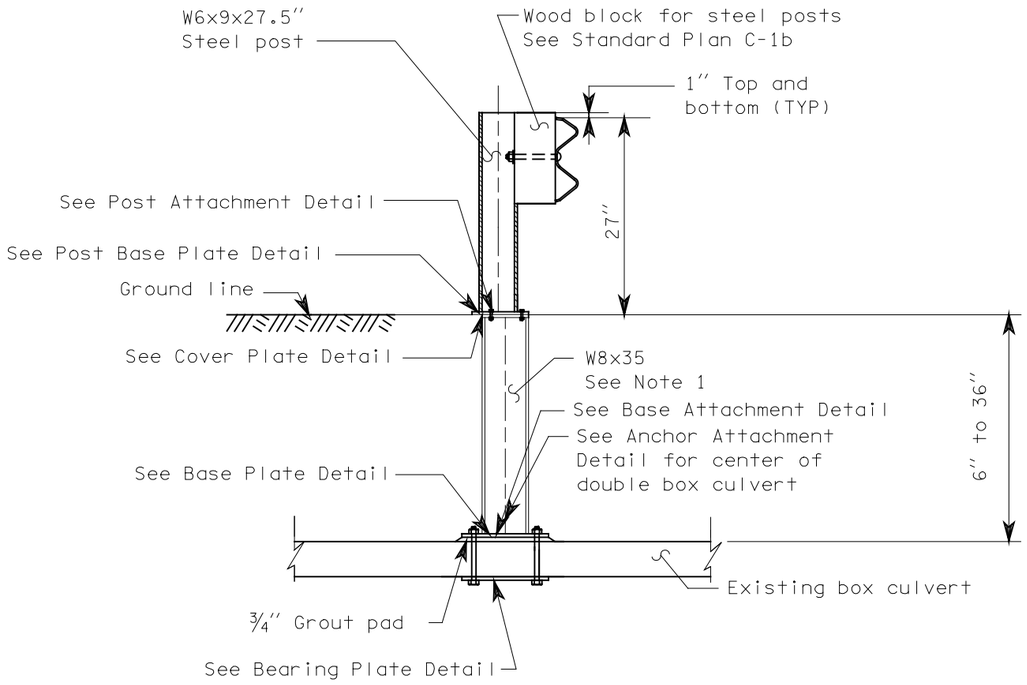
Harold J. Peterfeso *06-24-02*

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

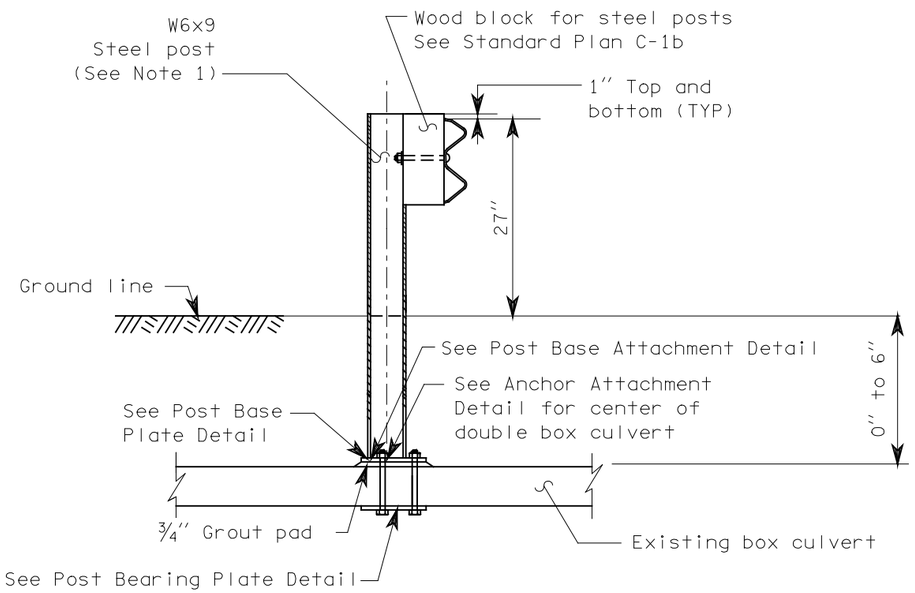
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



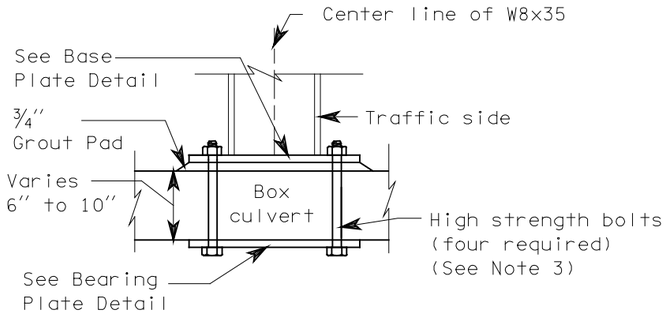
BOX CULVERT GUARDRAIL STEEL POST TYPE 1

(6'' to 36'' ground cover)

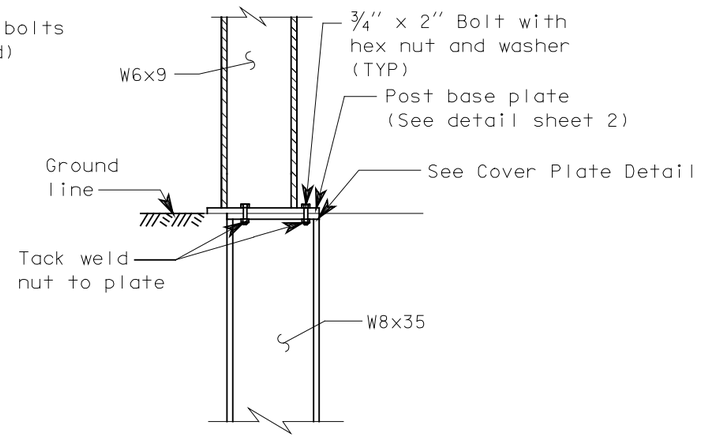


BOX CULVERT GUARDRAIL STEEL POST TYPE 2

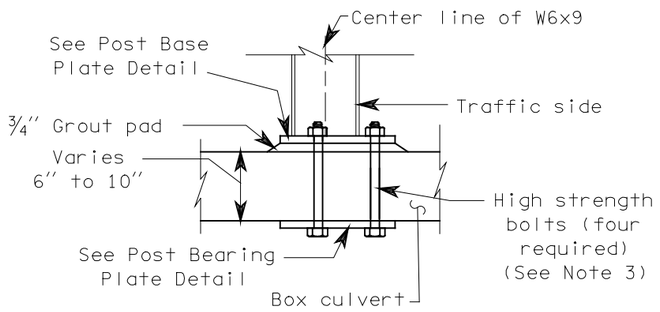
(0'' to 6'' Ground cover)



BASE ATTACHMENT DETAIL



POST ATTACHMENT DETAIL



POST BASE ATTACHMENT DETAIL

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

BOX CULVERT GUARDRAIL STEEL POST STANDARD PLAN C-10

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield *07/31/98*

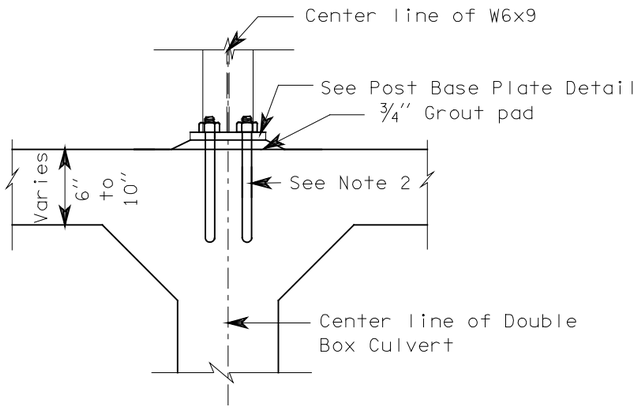
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

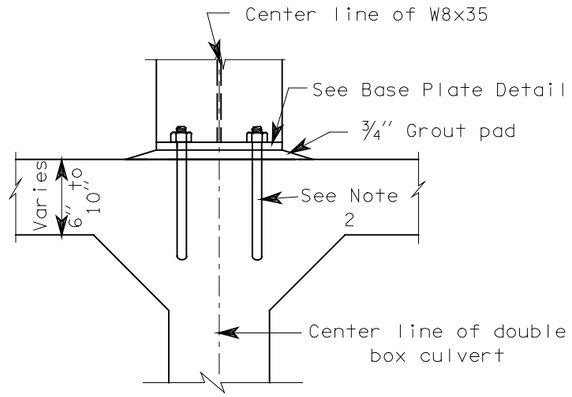
DATE	REVISION	BY
6/98	Added wood block for steel posts.	RBA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



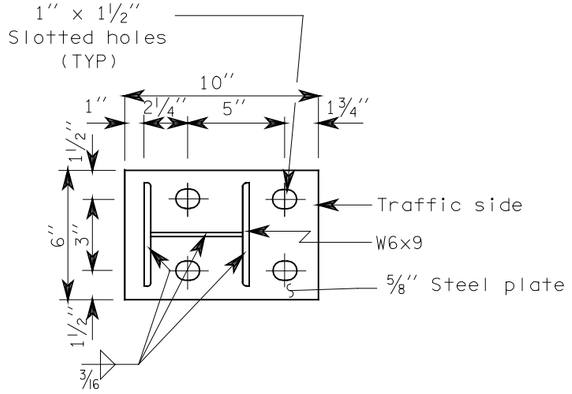
POST ANCHOR ATTACHMENT DETAIL
(See Note 4)



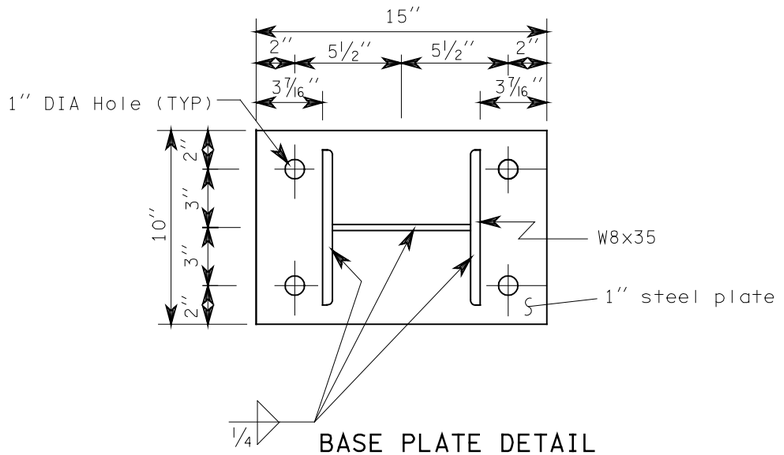
ANCHOR ATTACHMENT DETAIL
(See Note 4)

NOTES

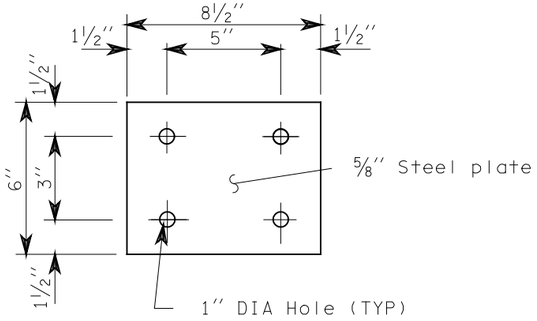
1. Length of W8x35 and W6x9 shall be determined by measurement from top of ground to top of grout pad. This distance shall be verified by the contractor.
2. Attach guardrail post to box culvert with ¾" high strength bolts with resin bonded anchors.
3. Drill 1¼" diameter hole in concrete slab for ⅞" high strength bolts. Length of bolt is determined by top slab of box culvert thickness which shall be verified by the contractor.
4. For details of post attachment to double box culvert see Standard Plan "Guardrail Placement," Case 15.



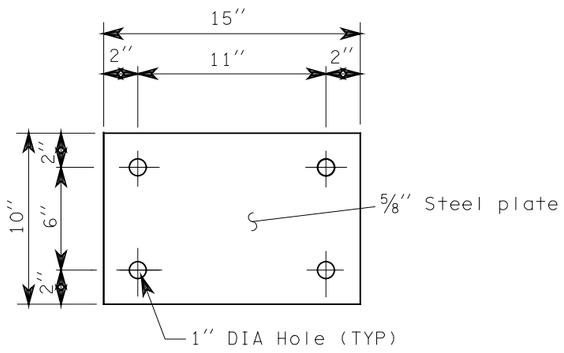
POST BASE PLATE DETAIL



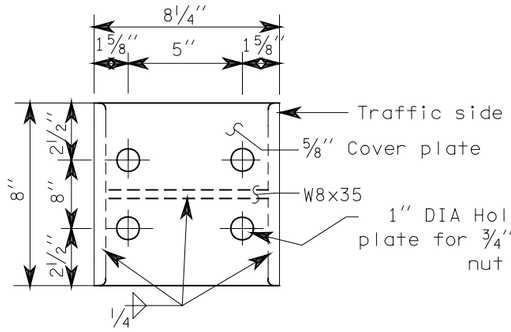
BASE PLATE DETAIL



POST BEARING PLATE DETAIL



BEARING PLATE DETAIL



COVER PLATE DETAIL

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

BOX CULVERT GUARDRAIL STEEL POST
STANDARD PLAN C-10

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

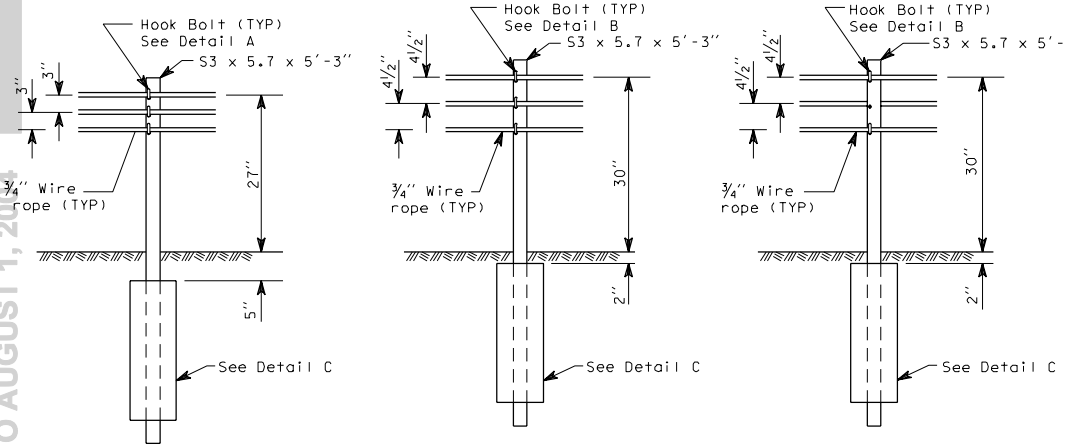
Clifford E. Mansfield — *07/31/98*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

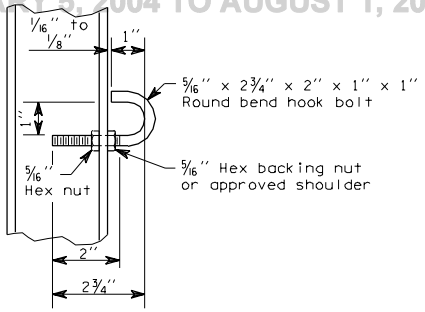
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

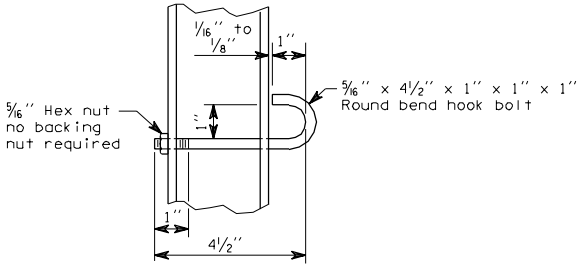
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



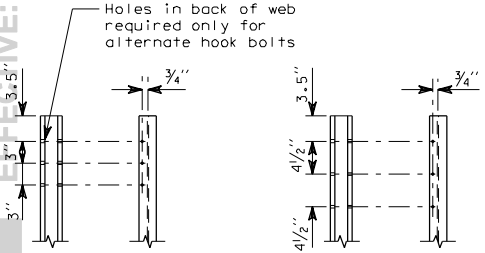
TYPE 1 TYPE 2 TYPE 3



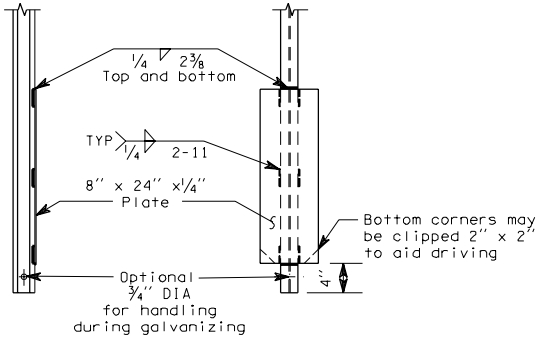
HOOK BOLT



ALTERNATE HOOK BOLT



DETAIL A DETAIL B



DETAIL C

CABLE BARRIER

C-11 1 of 1

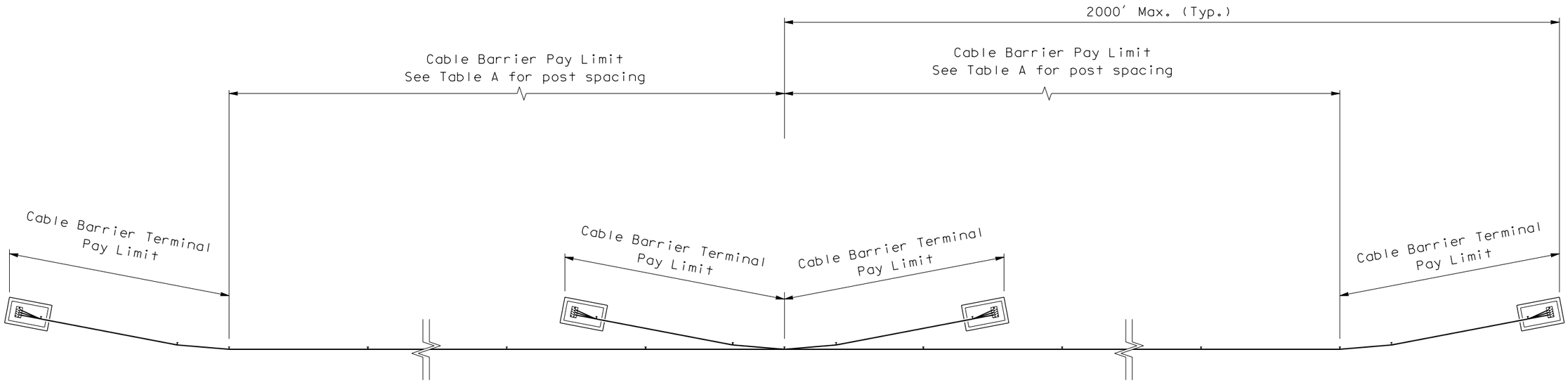
05-30-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTES

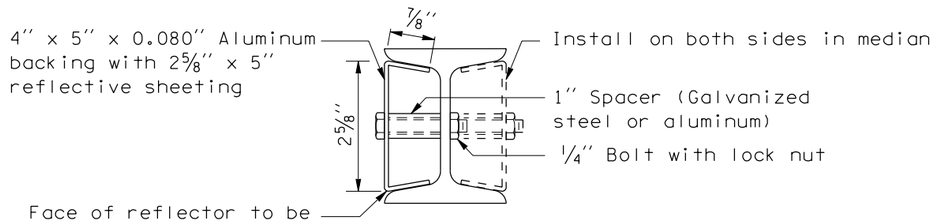
1. When installed in front of slopes steeper than 6:1 distance between posts and slope break point shall be 12″ Min.
2. Where barrier is parallel to the edge of the travelled way, every sixth post shall have a reflector. Reflectors shall be white when installed on the right side of traffic, and yellow when installed on the left side of traffic.



(Measure along face of cable guide rail)

PLAN

TABLE A	
Curve Radius	Post Spacing
700′ or more	16′
699′ to 220′	12′
219′ to 110′	6′
Less Than 110′	Use Not Recommended



REFLECTOR

(See Note 2)

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

CABLE BARRIER PLACEMENT STANDARD PLAN C-11a

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
1/99	Noted maximum length on Plan View	RG

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

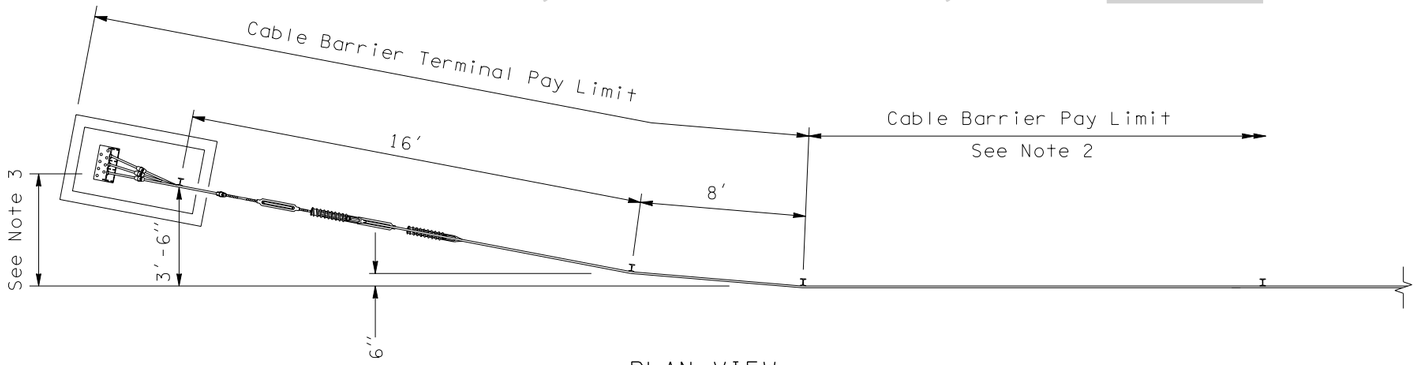
Brian Ziegler *2/19/99*

~~DEPUTY~~ STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

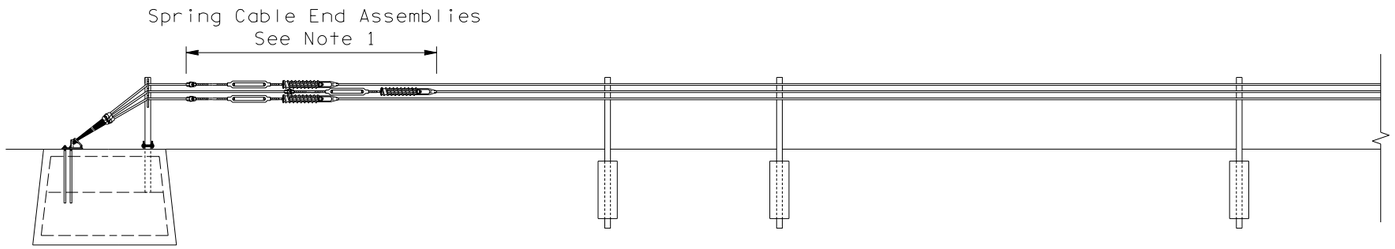
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

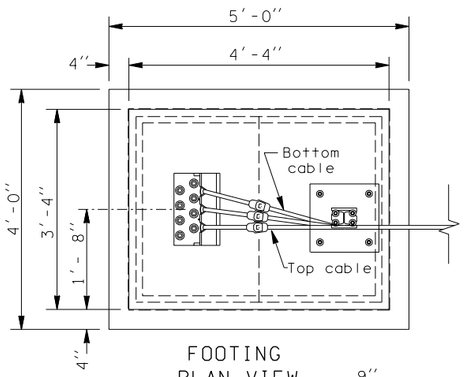
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



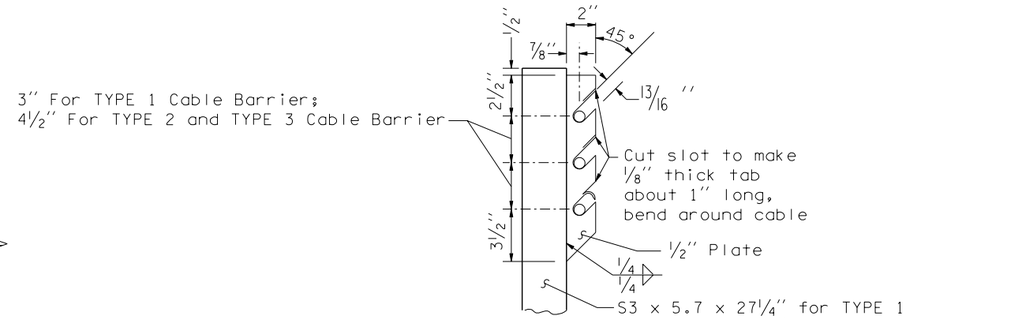
PLAN VIEW



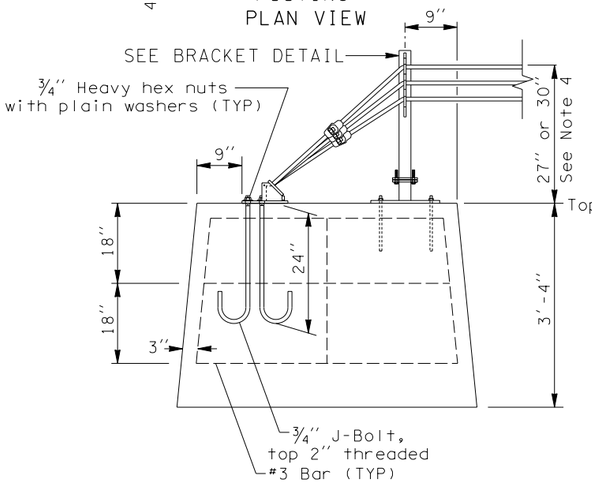
ELEVATION



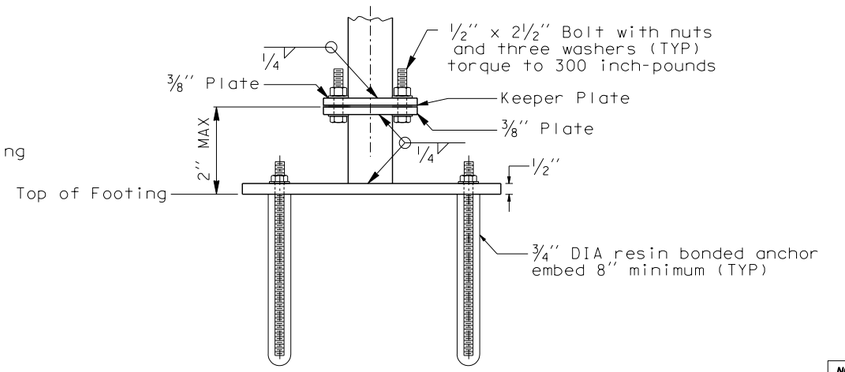
FOOTING
PLAN VIEW



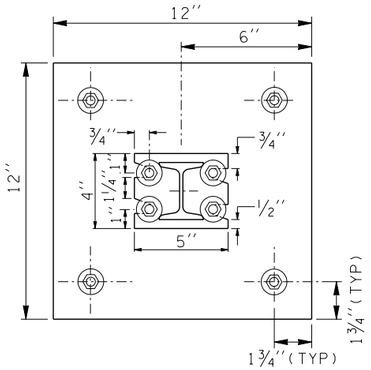
BRACKET DETAIL
(VIEW IS ORIENTED 90° FROM POST SLIP BASE VIEW SHOWN BELOW)



FOOTING ELEVATION



POST SLIP BASE
ELEVATION



POST SLIP BASE
PLAN VIEW

NOTES

1. Stagger Spring Cable End assemblies for clearance between units. Installation of cable end assemblies shall be as follows:

   LENGTH OF CABLE RUNS:

   Up to 500′ - Use the Spring Cable End Assembly on one end, and turnbuckle only on the other end of each cable.

   Over 500′ to 2000′ - Use the Spring Cable End Assembly on each end of each cable.

2. See Standard Plan C-11a for post spacing.

3. Distance from tangent of barrier run to notch for top cable on breakaway anchor angle shall be 4′.

4. The distance from the top of the footing to top of the highest cable is:

   27″ for TYPE 1 Cable Barrier,
   30″ for TYPE 2 and TYPE 3 Cable Barrier.

5. Where the cable is connected to a cable socket with a wedge type connector, one wire of the wire rope shall be crimped over the base of the wedge to hold it firmly in place.

HAROLD J. PETERFESO
STATE OF WASHINGTON
21861
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

CABLE BARRIER TERMINAL

STANDARD PLAN C-11b

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

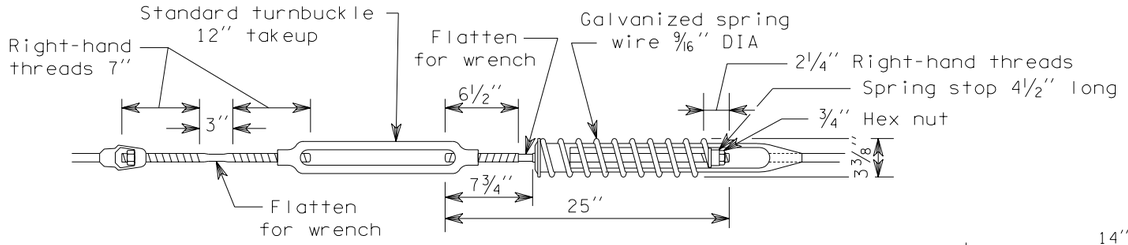
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *09-28-01* — DATE

DATE	REVISION	BY
9/01	REVISED POST CONNECTION TO FOOTING	RG

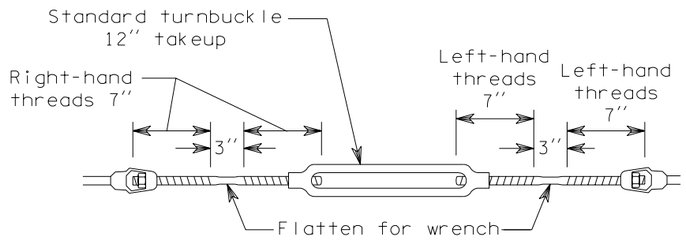
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

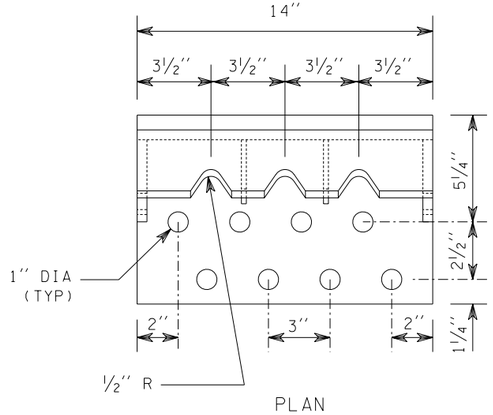
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



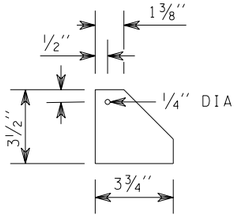
SPRING CABLE END ASSEMBLY



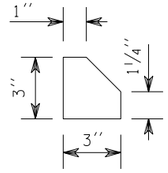
TURNBUCKLE ASSEMBLY



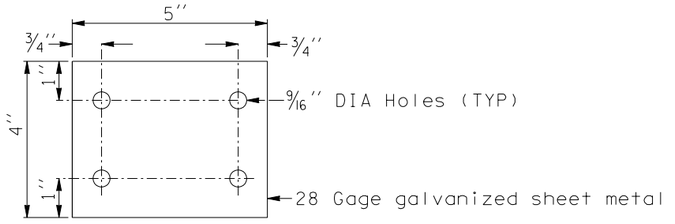
PLAN



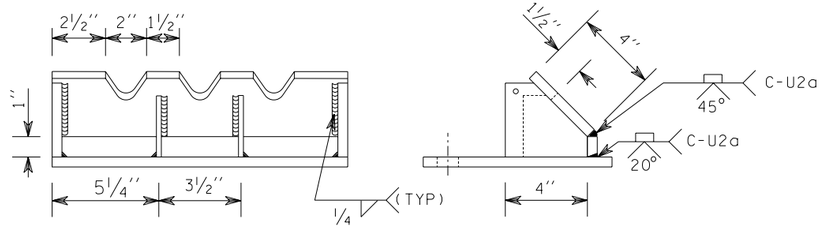
END GUSSET
½'' Plate



INSIDE GUSSET
¼'' Plate



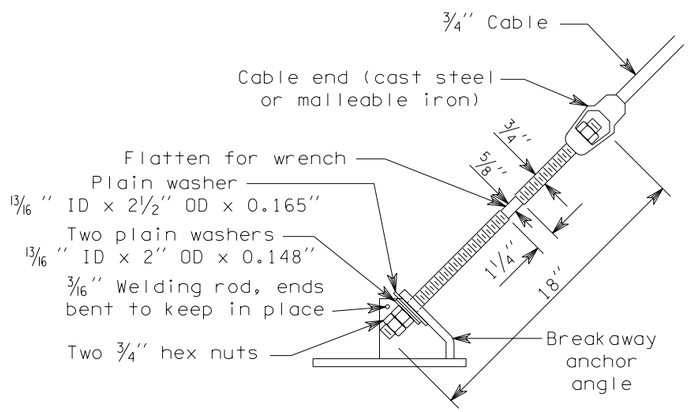
KEEPER PLATE DETAIL



ELEVATION

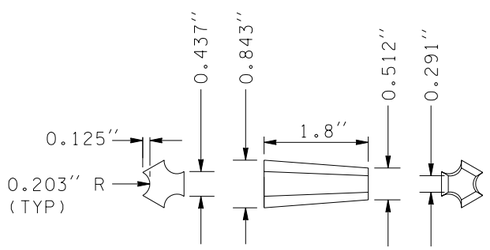
SIDE VIEW

BREAKAWAY ANCHOR ANGLE



CABLE END ASSEMBLY TO
BREAKAWAY ANCHOR ANGLE DETAIL

Brass keeper rod must be installed
prior to tensioning cable



CABLE WEDGE

Use with all cable fittings

HAROLD J. PETERFESO
STATE OF WASHINGTON
21861
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

CABLE BARRIER TERMINAL

STANDARD PLAN C-11b

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

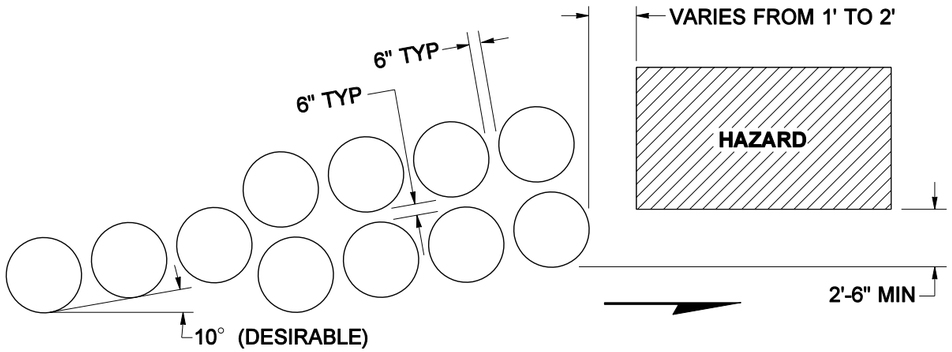
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *09-28-01* DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

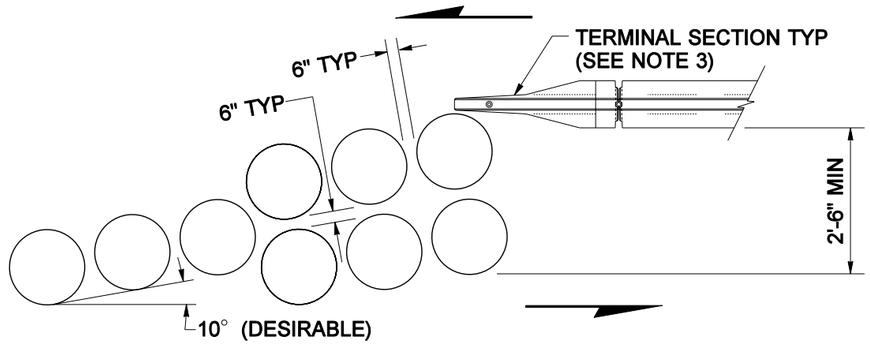
DATE	REVISION	BY
9/01	ADDED KEEPER PLATE DETAIL	RG

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

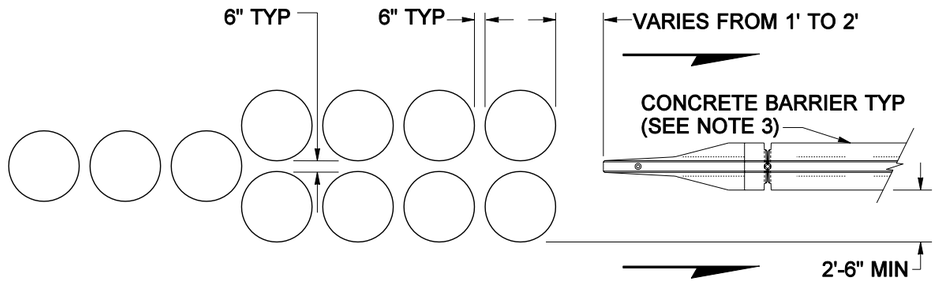
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



ROADSIDE INSTALLATION DETAIL

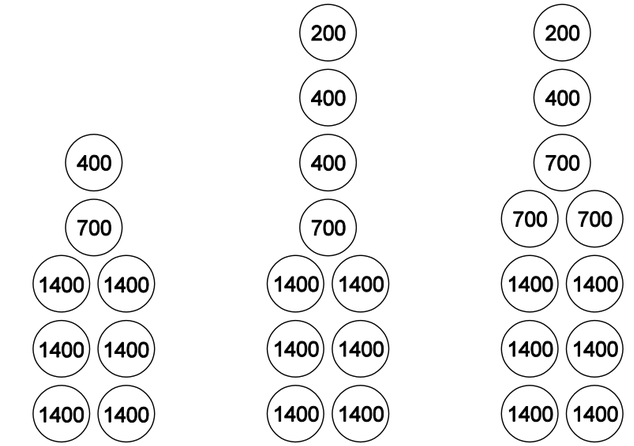


MEDIAN INSTALLATION DETAIL



GORE INSTALLATION DETAIL

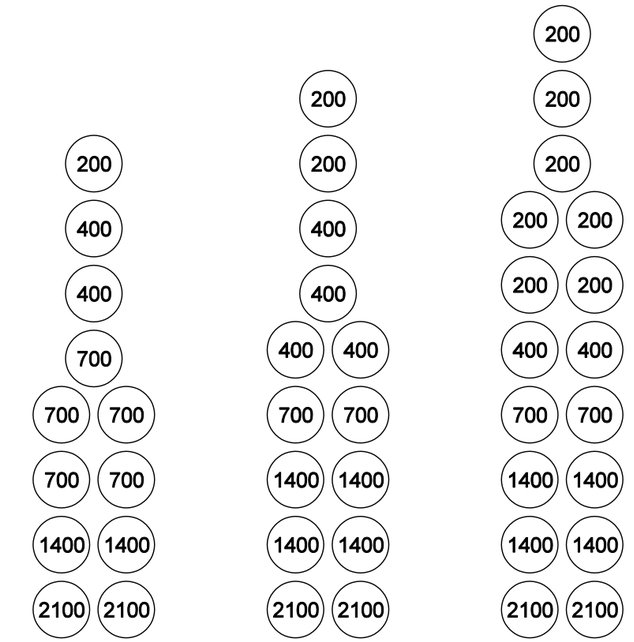
INSTALLATION DETAILS



TYPE 1
POSTED SPEED
40 MPH OR LESS

TYPE 2
POSTED SPEED
45 MPH

TYPE 3
POSTED SPEED
50 MPH



TYPE 4
POSTED SPEED
55 MPH

TYPE 5
POSTED SPEED
60 MPH

TYPE 6
POSTED SPEED
70 MPH

ATTENUATOR CONFIGURATIONS

NOTES

1. An Energite III System, fabricated by Energy Absorption Systems , Inc., a Fitch System as fabricated by Roadway Safety Service, Inc., or a Traffix Sand Attenuator as fabricated by Traffix Devices, Inc. shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
2. For temporary installations, the inertial barriers may be placed on wood pallets that are 4" or less in height.
3. For Terminal Section or Concrete Barrier details see Standard Plan C-8.

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2002

IMPACT ATTENUATOR INERTIAL BARRIER CONFIGURATIONS
STANDARD PLAN C-12

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *07-27-01* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

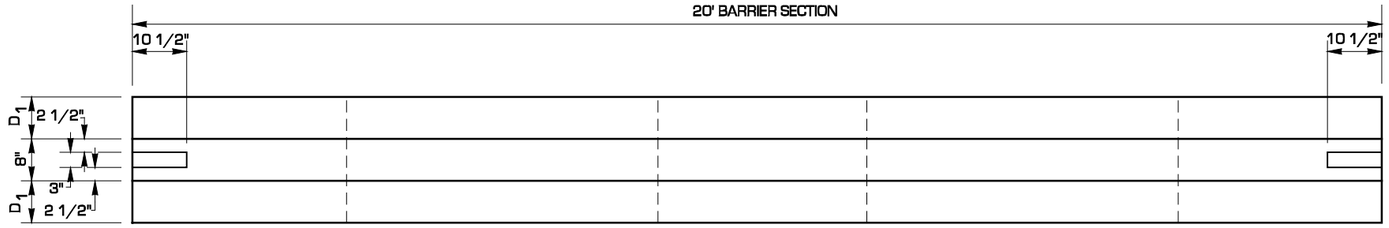
DATE	REVISION	BY
7/01	CORRECTED GORE INSTALLATION DETAIL	MAS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

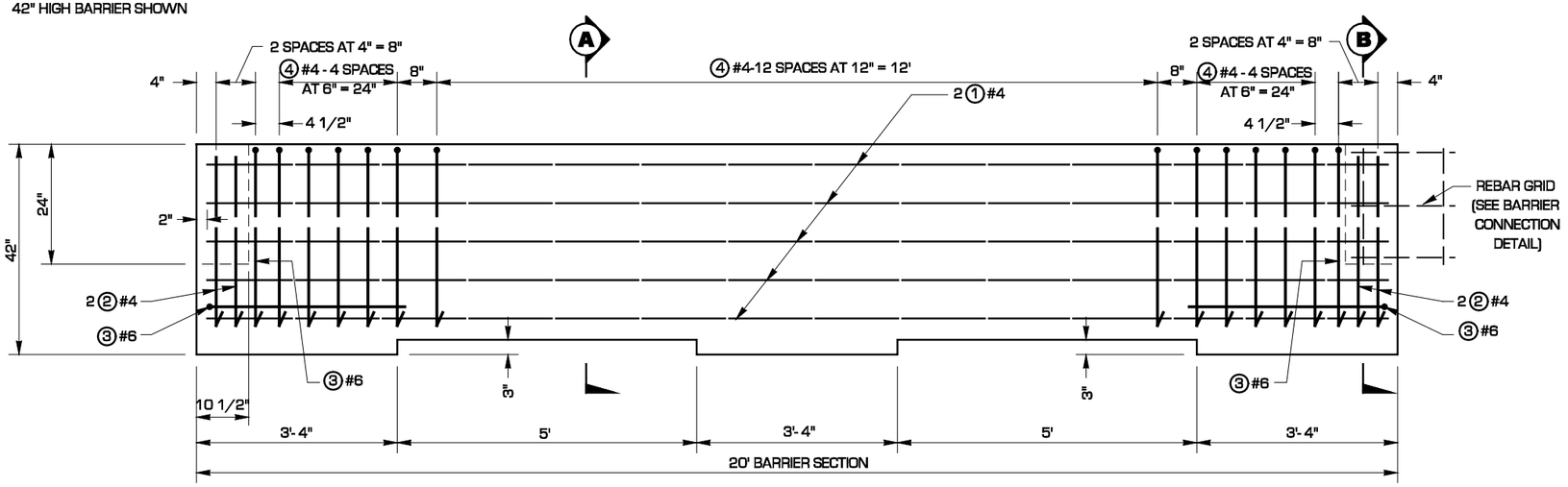
THOMAS SHEA

PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

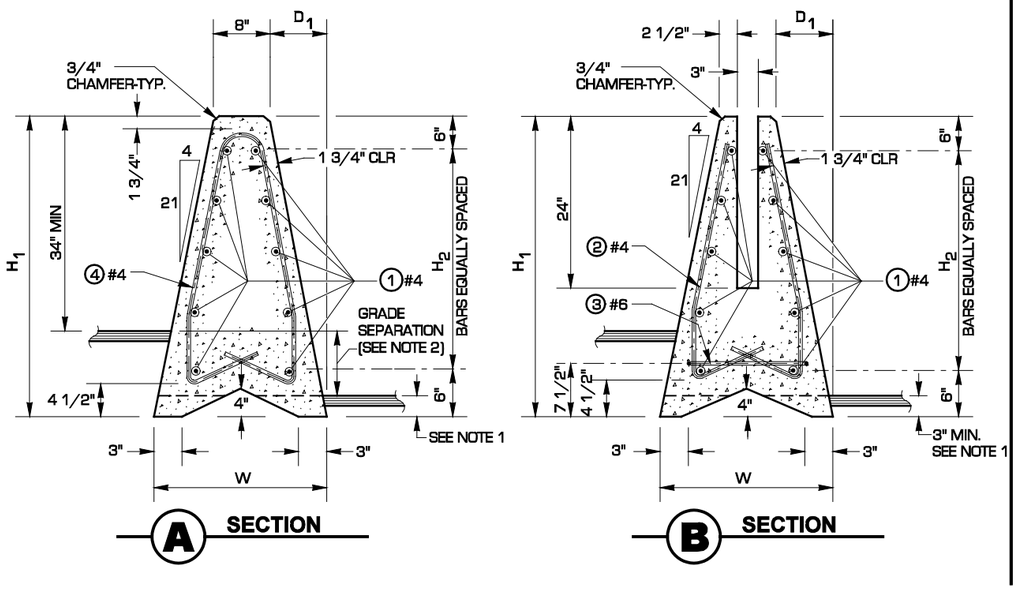
42" HIGH BARRIER SHOWN



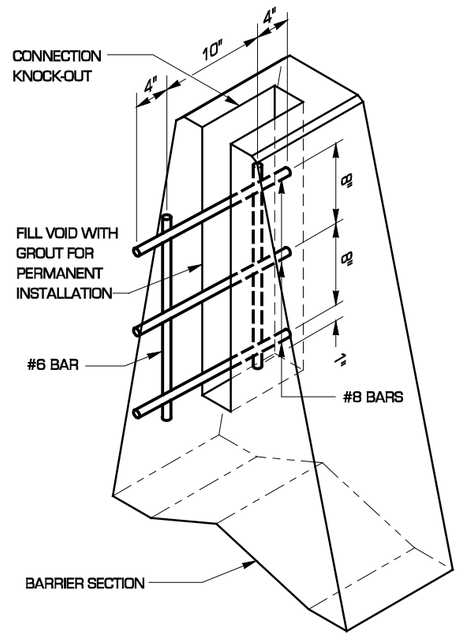
NOTES

1. PERMANENT BARRIER SHALL BE PLACED INTO THE PAVEMENT A MINIMUM OF 3". NO EMBEDMENT REQUIRED FOR TEMPORARY BARRIER.
2. USE 42" BARRIER FOR GRADE SEPARATIONS UP TO 5".
   USE 48" BARRIER FOR GRADE SEPARATIONS UP TO 7".
   USE 54" BARRIER FOR GRADE SEPARATIONS UP TO 10".
3. USE ON A HORIZONTAL CURVE WITH RADII LESS THAN 2000' REQUIRES A MODIFIED END DESIGN.

SECTIONS



BARRIER CONNECTION DETAIL



CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

SINGLE SLOPE BARRIER PRE-CAST TYPE

STANDARD PLAN C-13

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — *04-16-99*

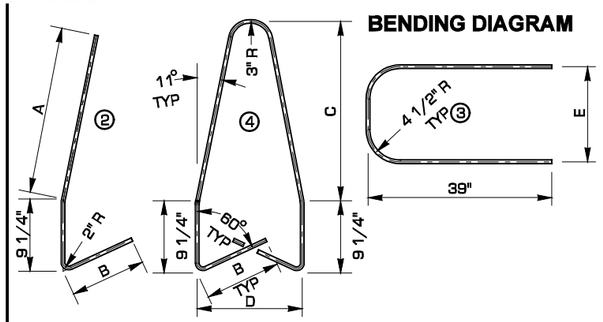
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

BAR LIST

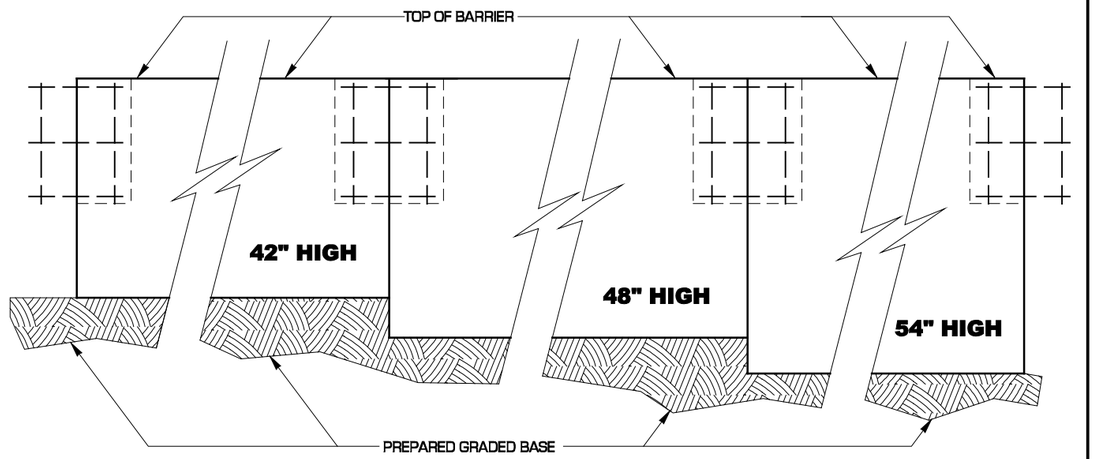
BENDING DIAGRAM



REINFORCING STEEL FOR ONE 20' LONG SECTION

H_1	MARK	SIZE	No.	LENGTH	A	B	C	D	E
42"	1	#4	10	19'-8"	-	-	-	-	-
	2	#4	8	41.3"	24"	10"	-	-	-
	3	#6	2	90.1"	-	-	-	-	16.1"
	4	#4	25	67"	-	10"	26.8"	15"	-
	H1	-	-	42"	-	-	-	-	-
	H2	-	-	30"	-	-	-	-	-
	W	-	-	24"	-	-	-	-	-
	D1	-	-	8"	-	-	-	-	-
48"	1	#4	12	19'-8"	-	-	-	-	-
	2	#4	8	50.4"	31.1"	12"	-	-	-
	3	#6	2	93.7"	-	-	-	-	17.7"
	4	#4	25	104"	-	12"	33.5"	17"	-
	H1	-	-	48"	-	-	-	-	-
	H2	-	-	36"	-	-	-	-	-
	W	-	-	26"	-	-	-	-	-
	D1	-	-	9.1"	-	-	-	-	-
54"	1	#4	14	19'-8"	-	-	-	-	-
	2	#4	8	57.9"	37.6"	13"	-	-	-
	3	#6	2	97.3"	-	-	-	-	21.1"
	4	#4	25	119"	-	13"	40"	20.3":	-
	H1	-	-	54"	-	-	-	-	-
	H2	-	-	42"	-	-	-	-	-
	W	-	-	28.6"	-	-	-	-	-
	D1	-	-	10.3"	-	-	-	-	-

BARRIER TRANSITION DETAIL



CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

SINGLE SLOPE BARRIER PRE-CAST TYPE

STANDARD PLAN C-13

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — *04-16-99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

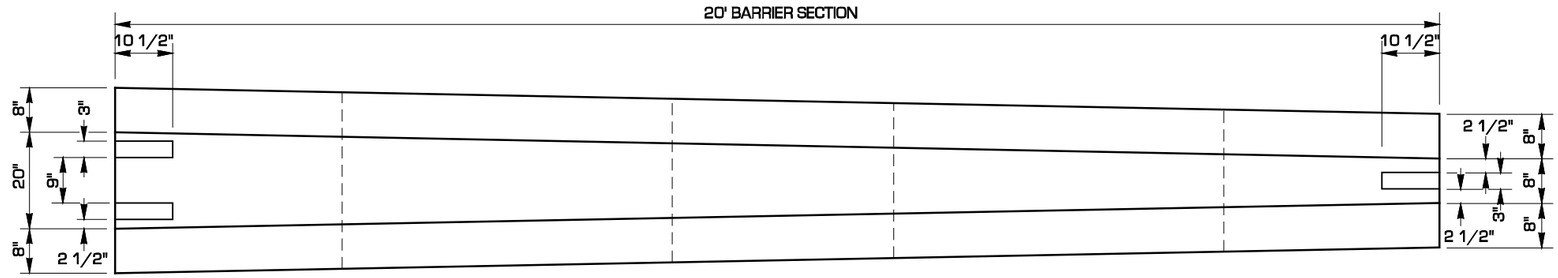
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

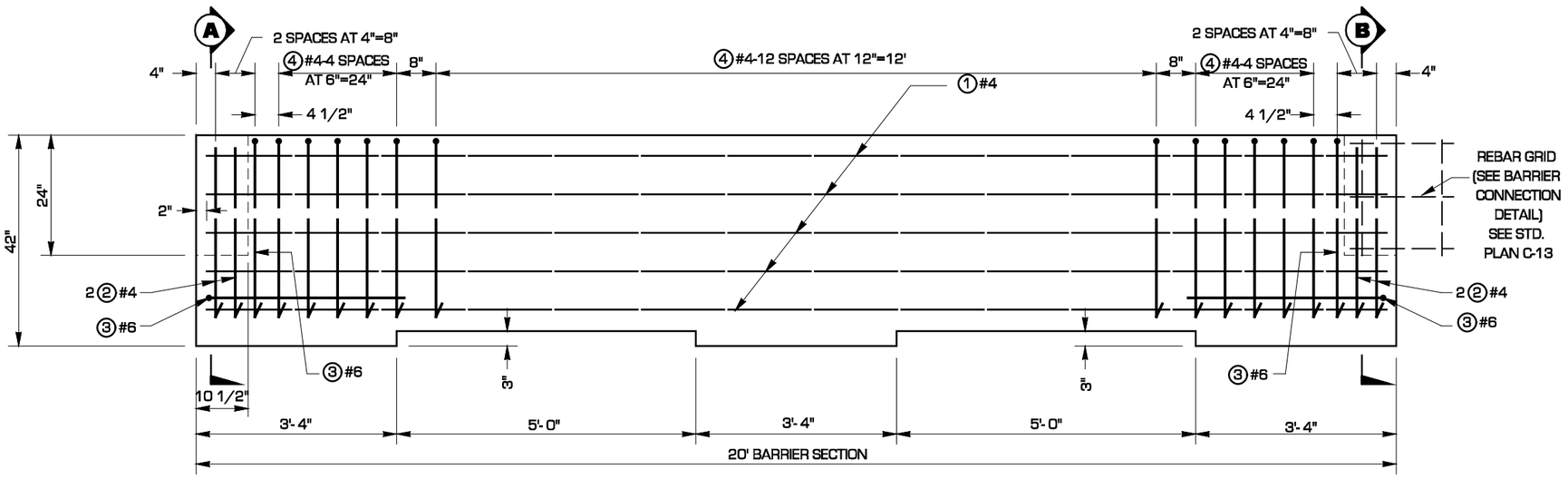
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

THOMAS SHEA

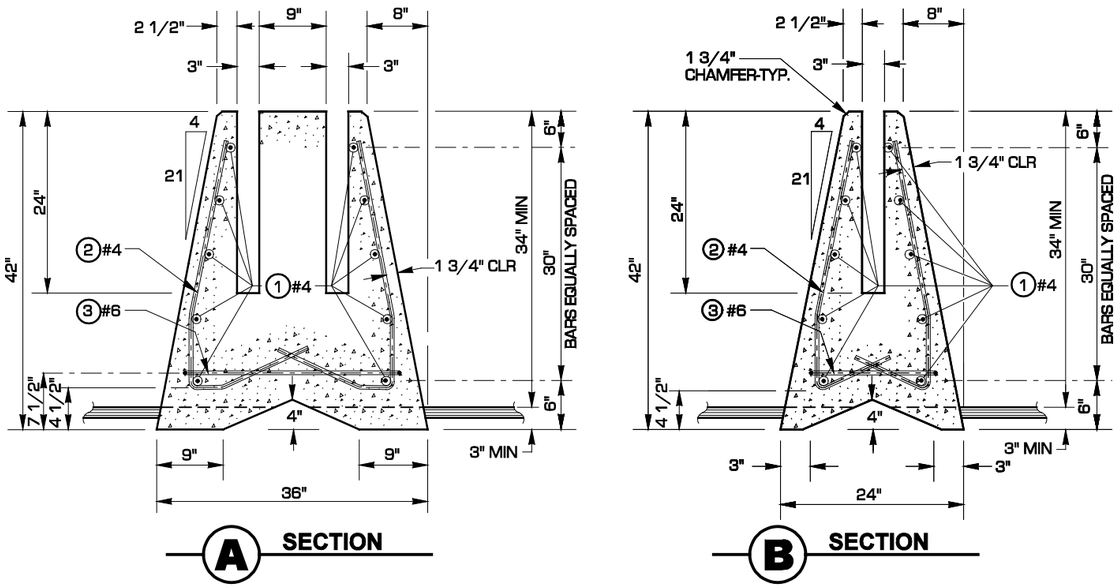
PLAN VIEW



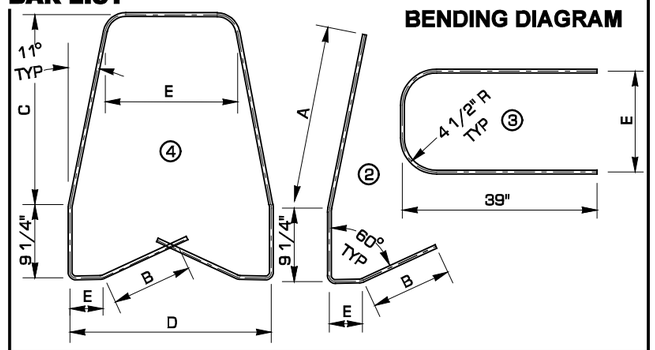
ELEVATION VIEW



SECTIONS



BAR LIST



MARK	SIZE	No.	LENGTH	A	B	C	D	E
1	#4	10	19'-8" STR.	-	-	-	-	-
2	#4	8	VARIES	24"	VARIES	-	-	VARIES
3	#6	2	VARIES	-	-	-	-	VARIES
4	#4	25	VARIES	-	VARIES	26.8"	VARIES	VARIES

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

SINGLE SLOPE BARRIER PRE-CAST TYPE TRANSITION SECTION

STANDARD PLAN C-13a

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — *04-16-99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

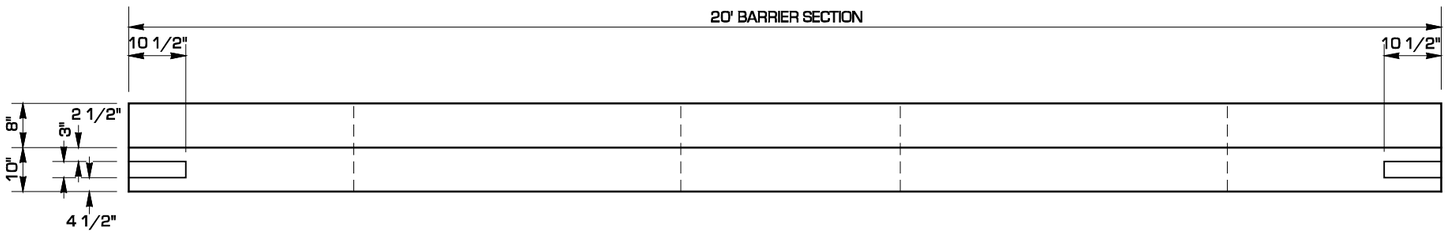
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

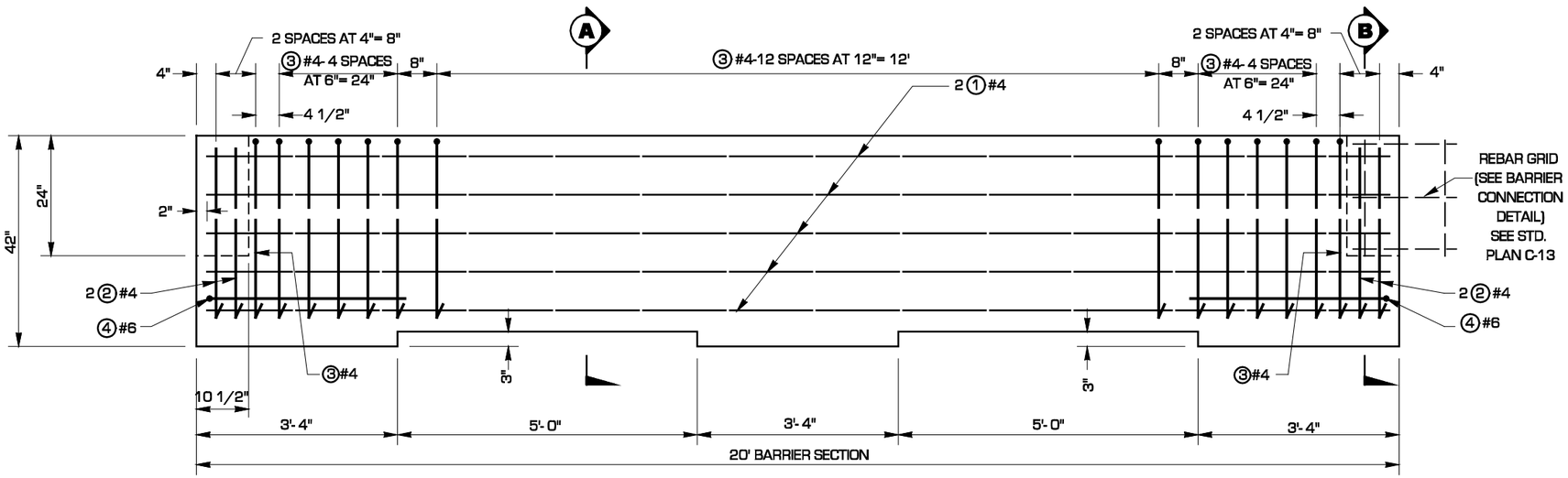
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

THOMAS SHEA

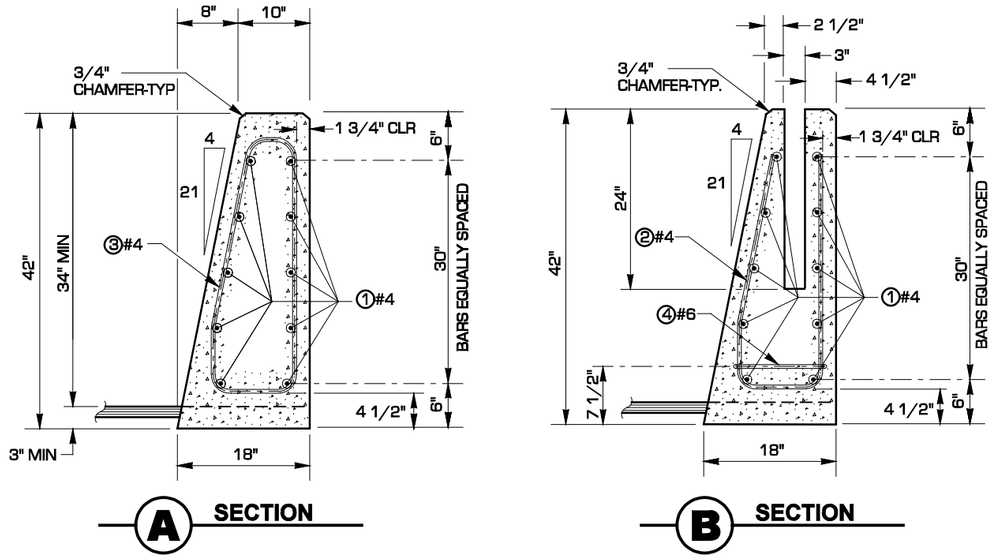
PLAN VIEW



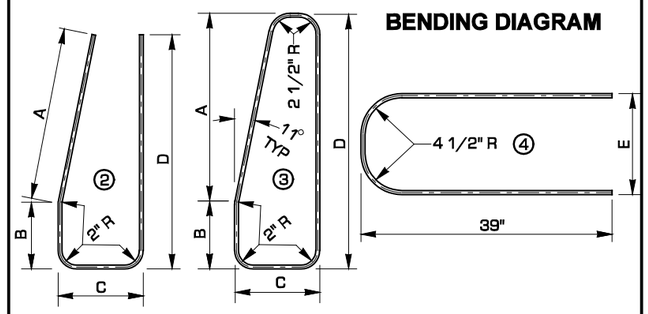
ELEVATION VIEW



SECTIONS



BAR LIST



	MARK	SIZE	No.	LENGTH	A	B	C	D	E
42"	1	#4	10	19'-8" str.	-	-	-	-	-
	2	#4	8	70.5"	22.8"	8"	9.5"	30"	-
	3	#4	25	78.7	26.6"	8"	9.5"	32"	-
	4	#6	2	84.3"	-	-	-	-	9.5"

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

SINGLE SLOPE BARRIER PRE-CAST TYPE SINGLE SIDED SECTION STANDARD PLAN C-13b

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

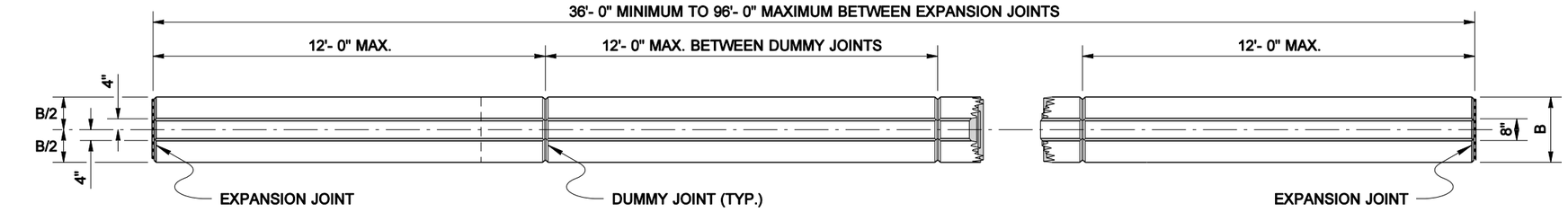
Clifford E. Mansfield — *04-16-99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

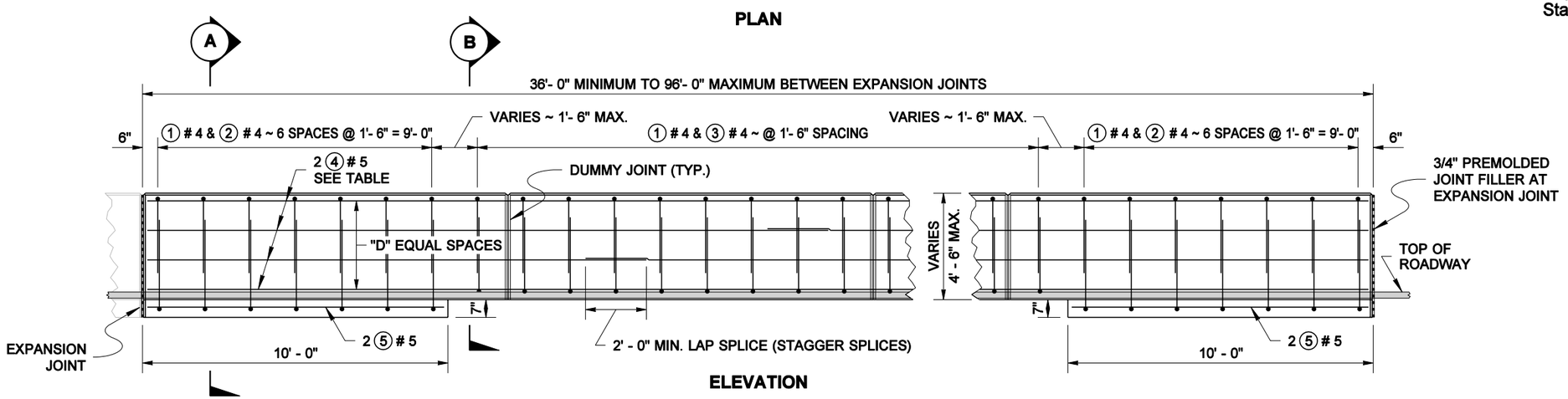
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

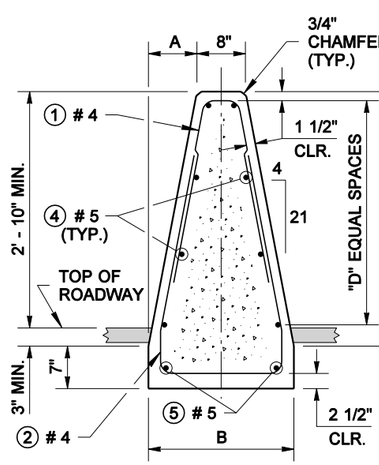
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



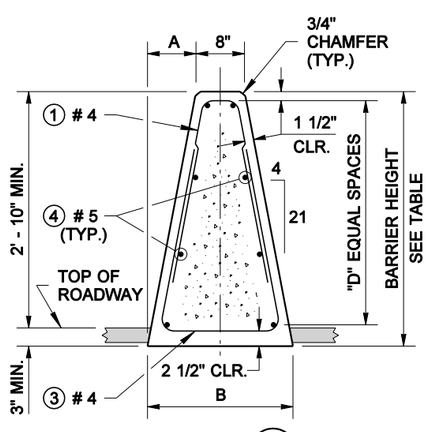
PLAN



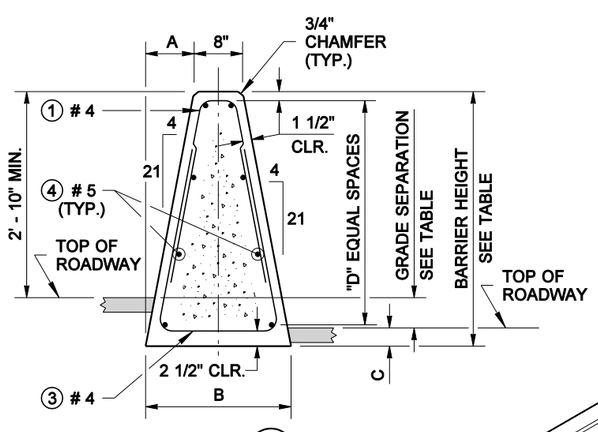
ELEVATION



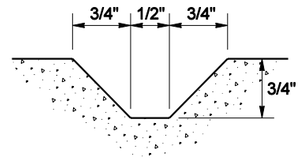
SECTION (A)
SHOWN LEVEL



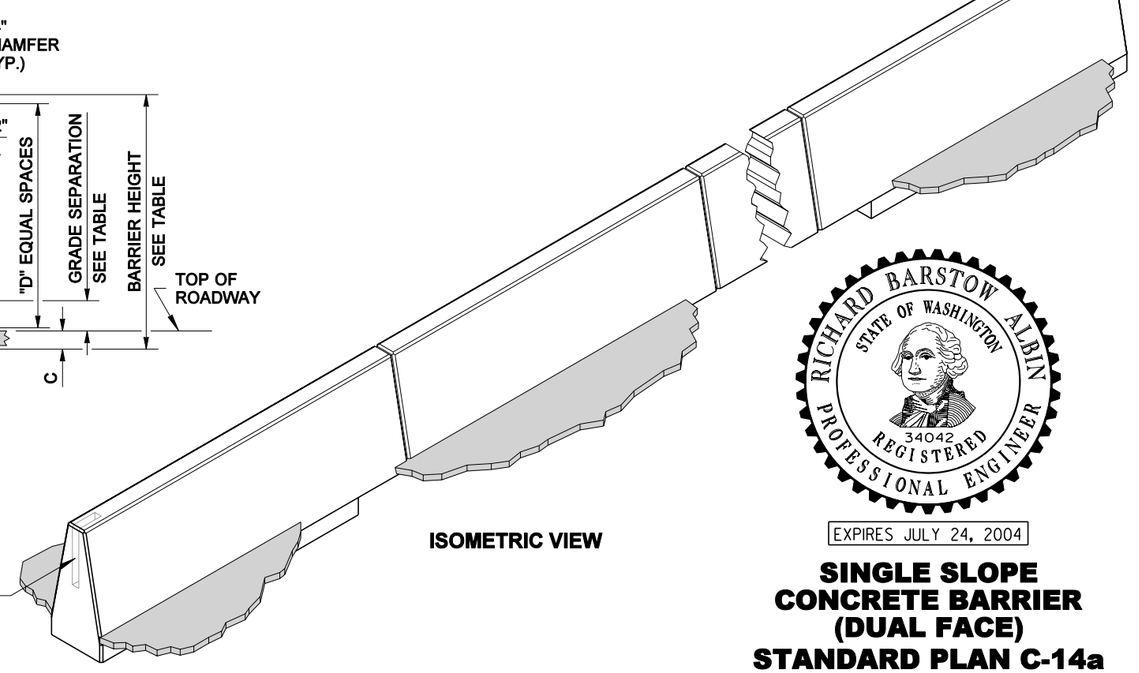
SECTION (B)
SHOWN LEVEL



SECTION (B)
SHOWN WITH
GRADE SEPARATION



DUMMY JOINT



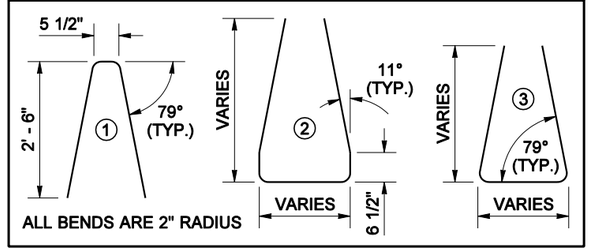
ISOMETRIC VIEW

NOTES

1. Reinforcing steel dimensions and clearances are shown for stationary form construction. When slip-form construction is used, increase reinforcing steel clearances to the outside surfaces of the barrier to 2 1/2" and adjust the steel dimensions as required.

2. When connecting between cast-in-place and precast single slope barrier, provide a slot and rebar grid as shown in Standard Plan C-13.

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM



DIMENSION TABLE						
GRADE SEPARATION	BARRIER HEIGHT	A	B	C	D	HORIZONTAL BARS (QTY.)
0 TO 5"	3' - 6"	8"	2' - 0"	3"	3	8
UP TO 7"	4' - 0"	9 1/8"	2' - 2 1/4"	7"	4	10
UP TO 10"	4' - 6"	10 1/4"	2' - 4 1/2"	10"	5	12

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (DUAL FACE) STANDARD PLAN C-14a

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso 07-26-02

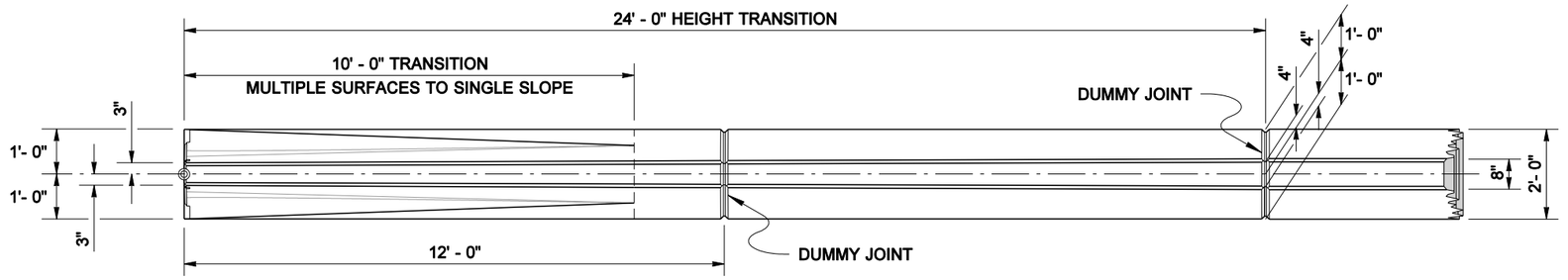
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

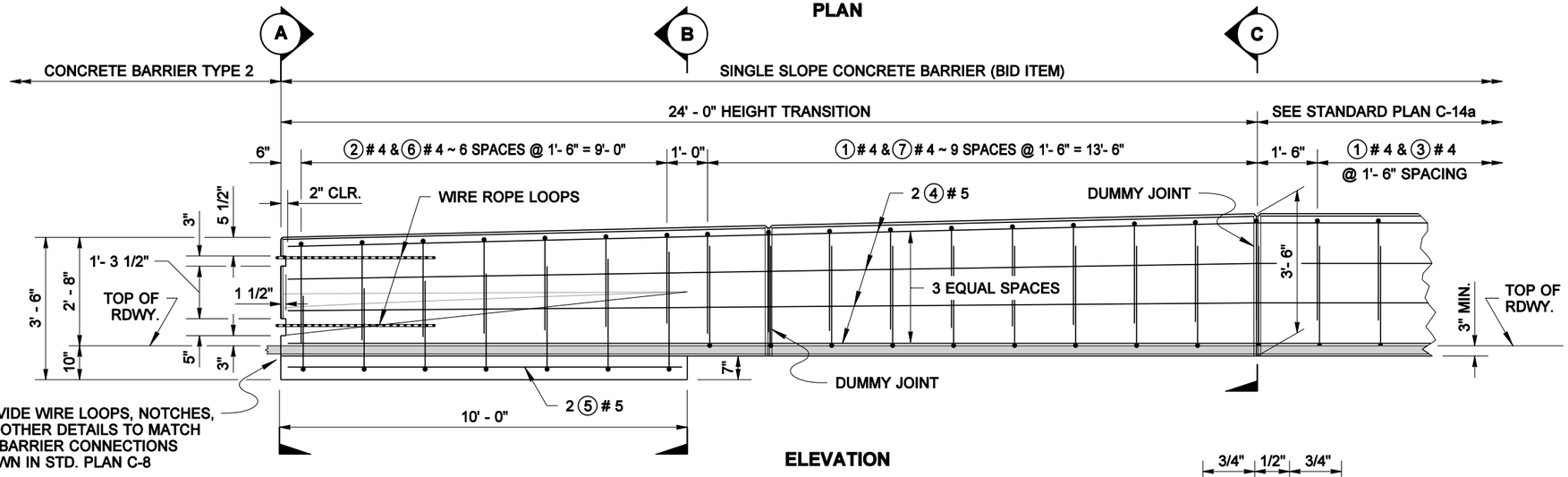
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



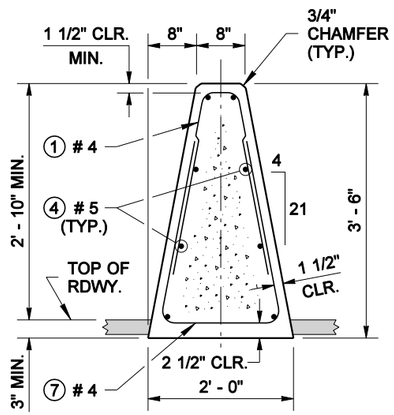
PLAN



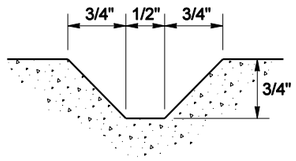
ELEVATION

NOTE

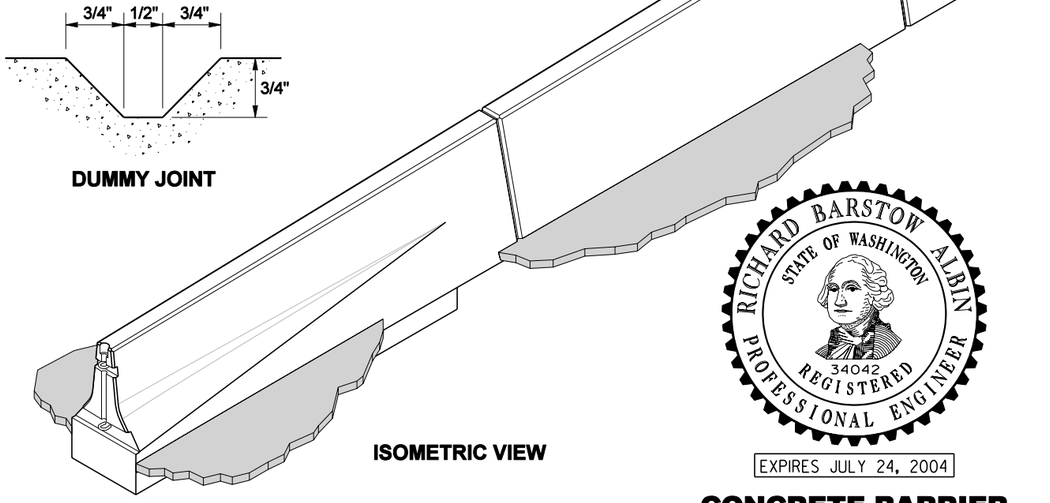
This plan is for transitions to Pre-cast Concrete Barrier Type 2 only. See contract for transitions to other barrier shapes and bridge rails.



SECTION C

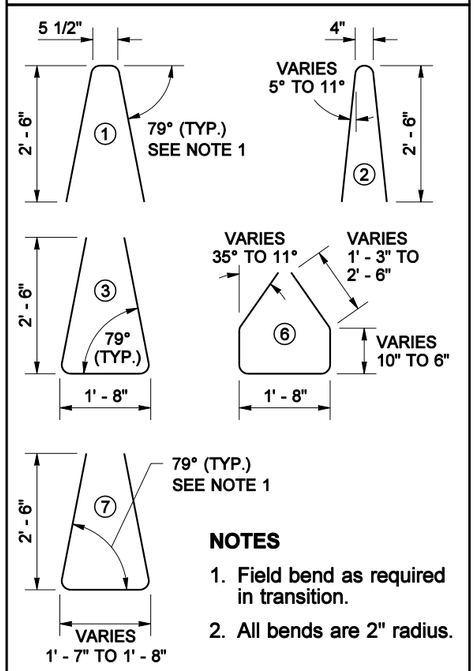


DUMMY JOINT



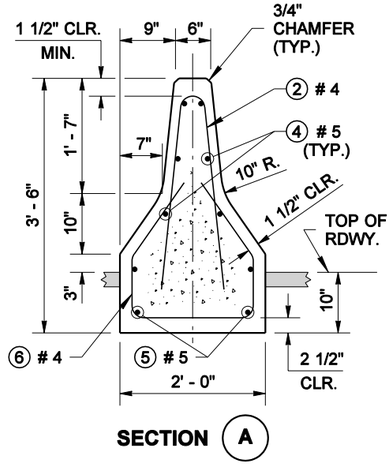
ISOMETRIC VIEW

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

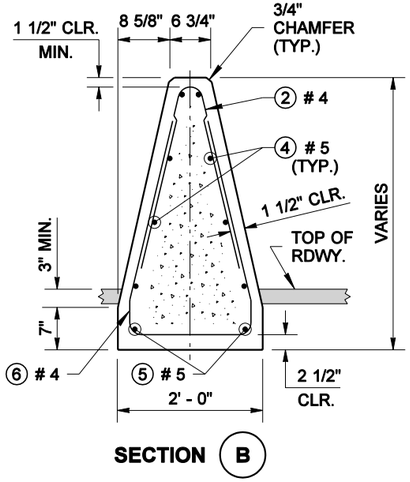


NOTES

1. Field bend as required in transition.
2. All bends are 2" radius.



SECTION A



SECTION B

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITION TYPE 2 TO SINGLE SLOPE STANDARD PLAN C-14b

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

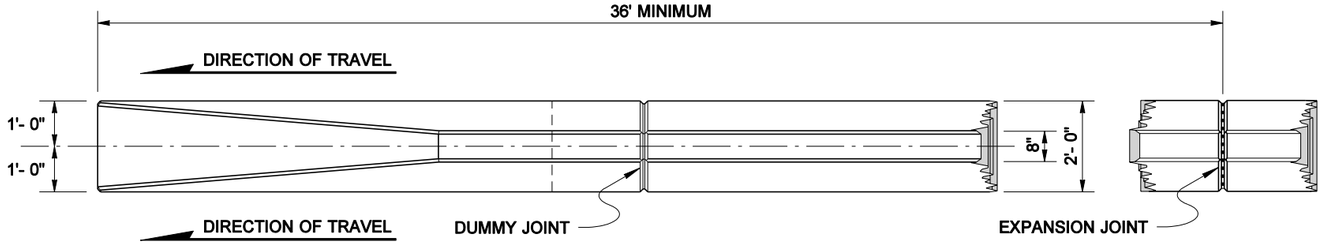
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *07-26-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

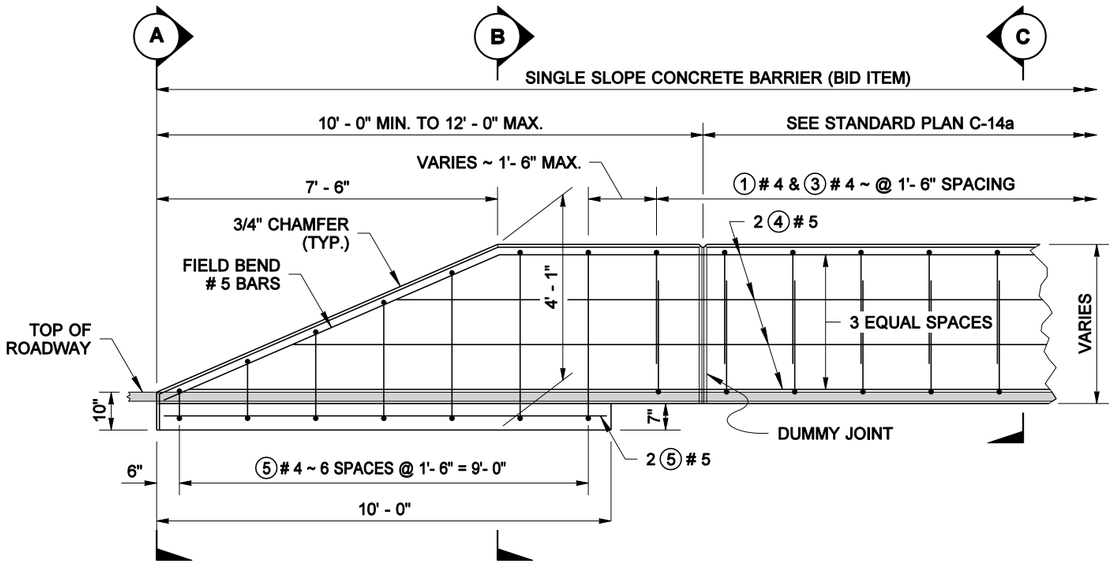
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



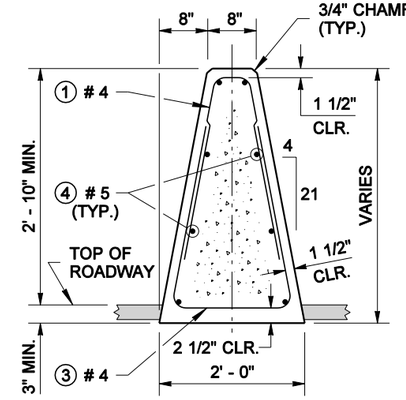
PLAN



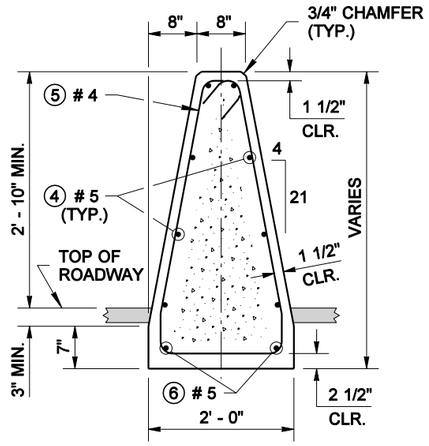
ELEVATION

NOTE

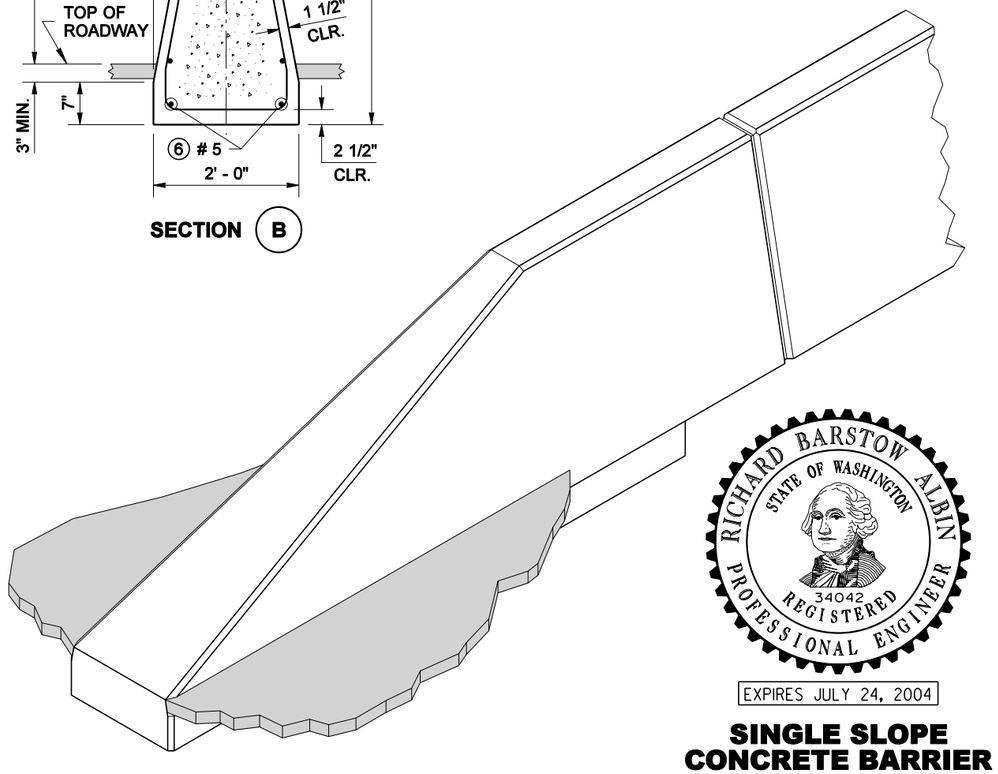
The Barrier Terminal is only used on the trailing end of a barrier separating two roadways with the same direction of travel.



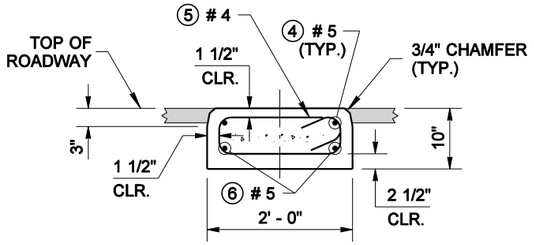
SECTION C



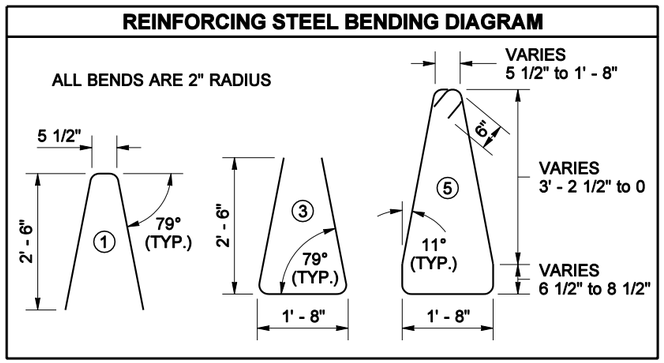
SECTION B

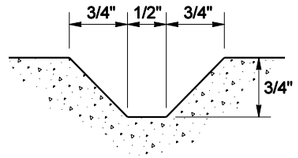


ISOMETRIC VIEW



SECTION A





DUMMY JOINT

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER TERMINAL

STANDARD PLAN C-14c

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso *07-26-02*

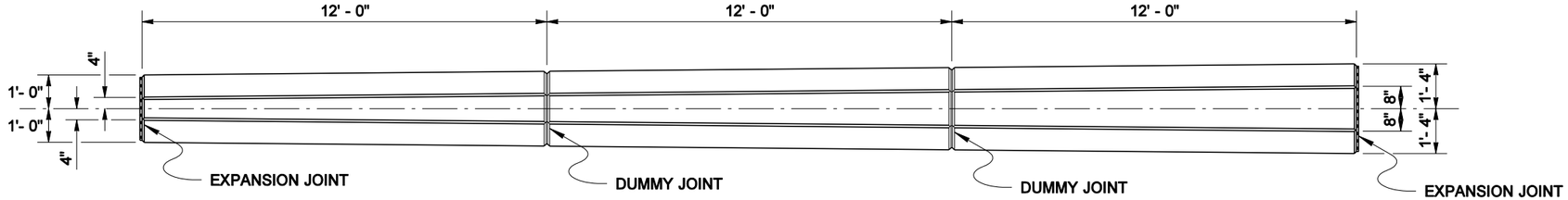
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

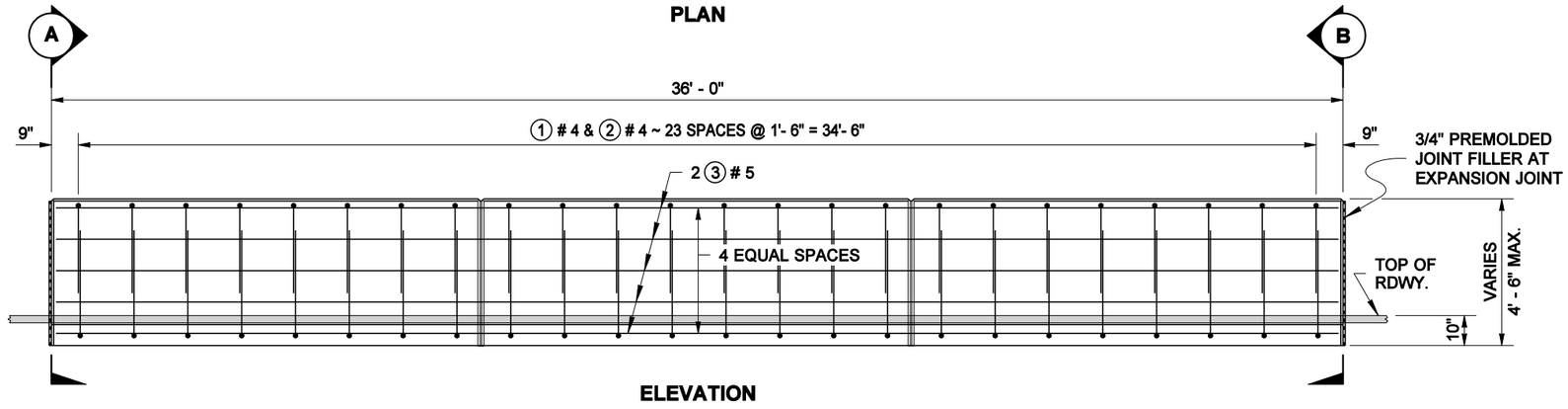
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

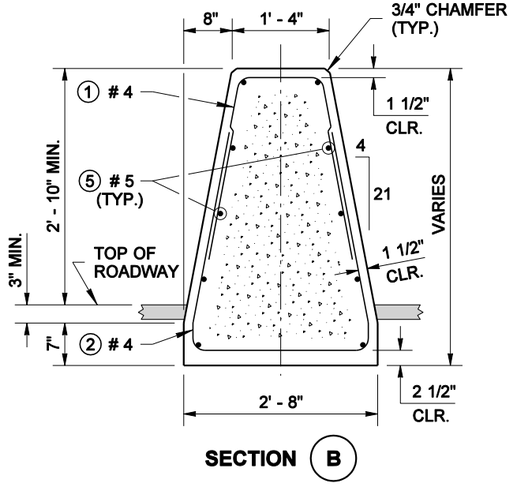
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



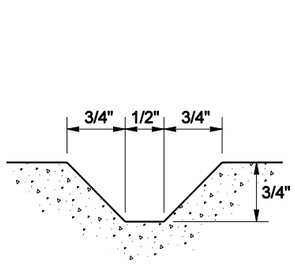
PLAN



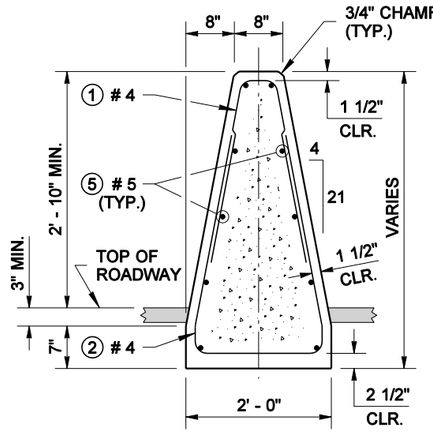
ELEVATION



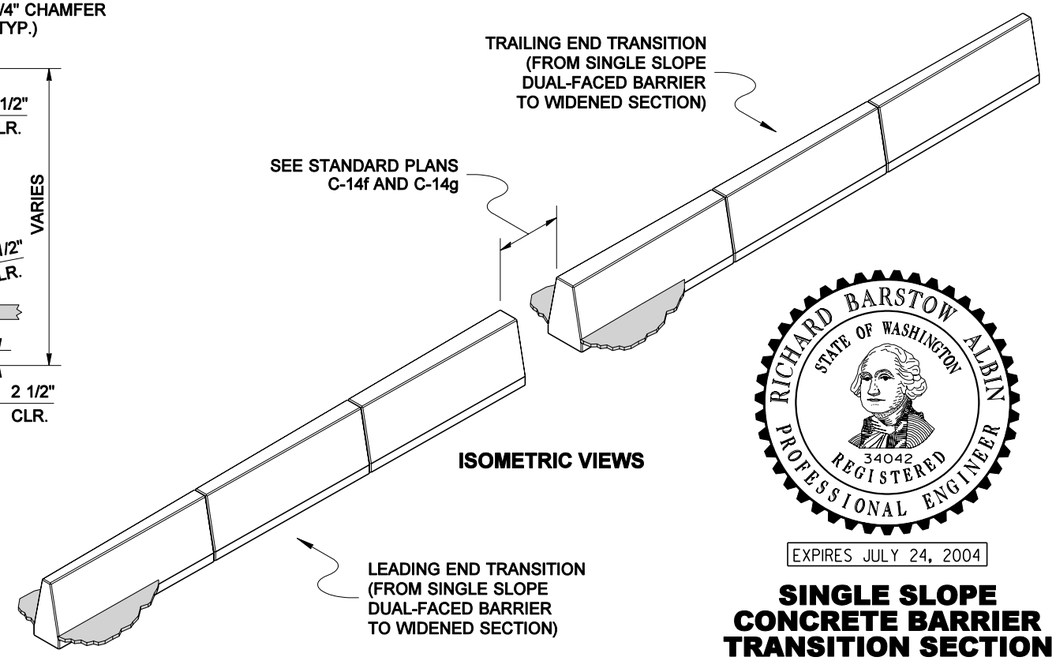
SECTION (B)



DUMMY JOINT



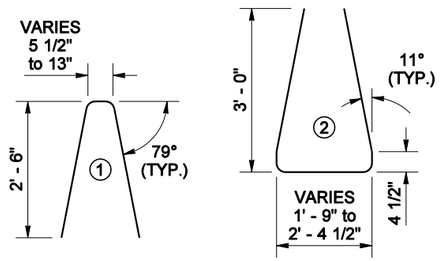
SECTION (A)



ISOMETRIC VIEWS

BAR LIST

MARK	LOCATION	QTY.	SIZE	BENDING DIAGRAM
①	BARRIER ~ TOP VERTICAL	24	4	
②	BARRIER ~ BOTTOM VERTICAL	24	4	
③	BARRIER ~ HORIZONTAL	10	5	



ALL BENDS ARE 2" RADIUS
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITION SECTION

STANDARD PLAN C-14d

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso 07-26-02

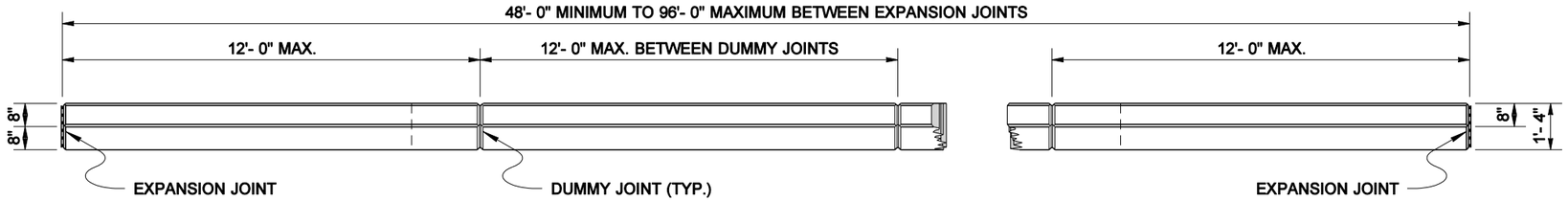
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

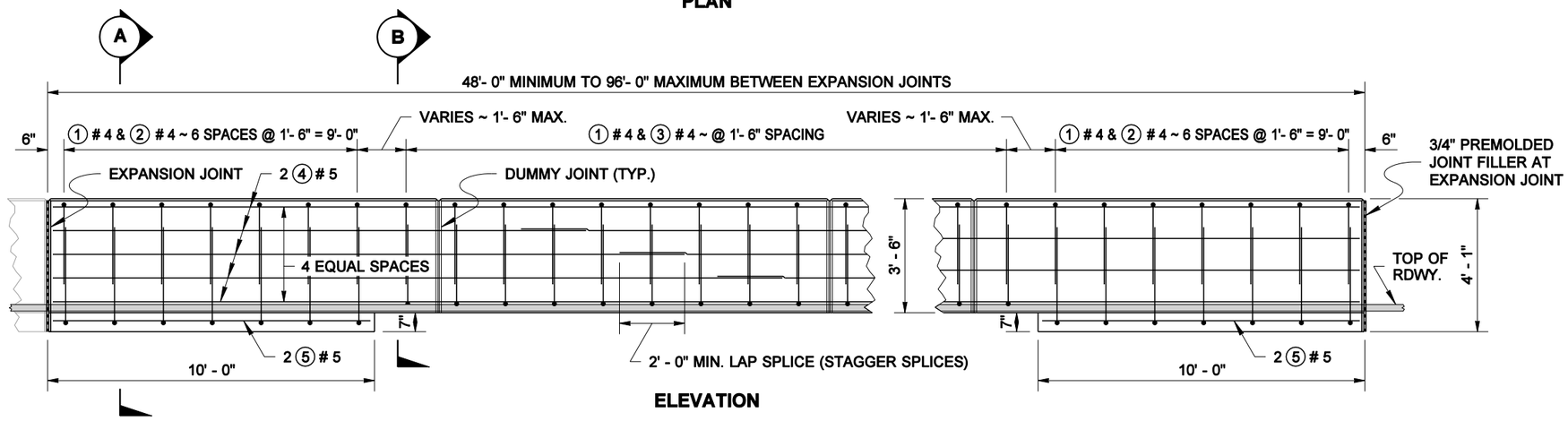
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

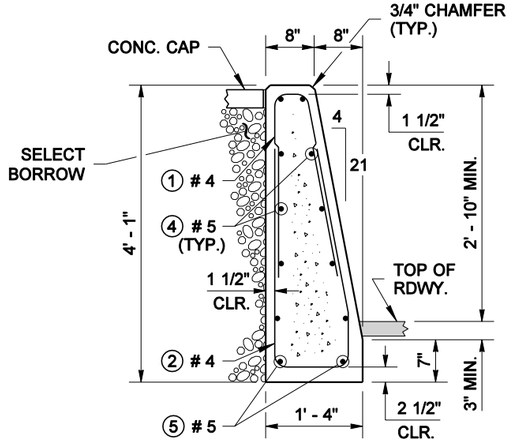
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



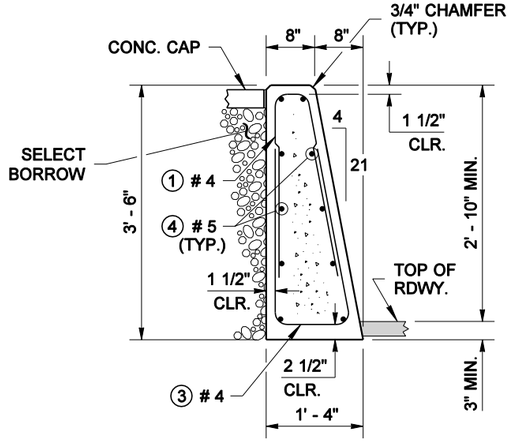
PLAN



ELEVATION

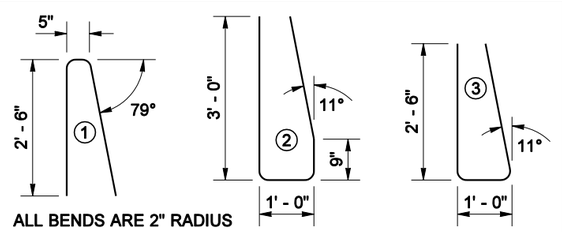


SECTION (A)



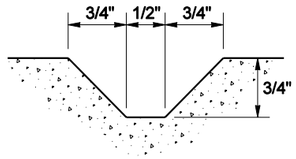
SECTION (B)

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

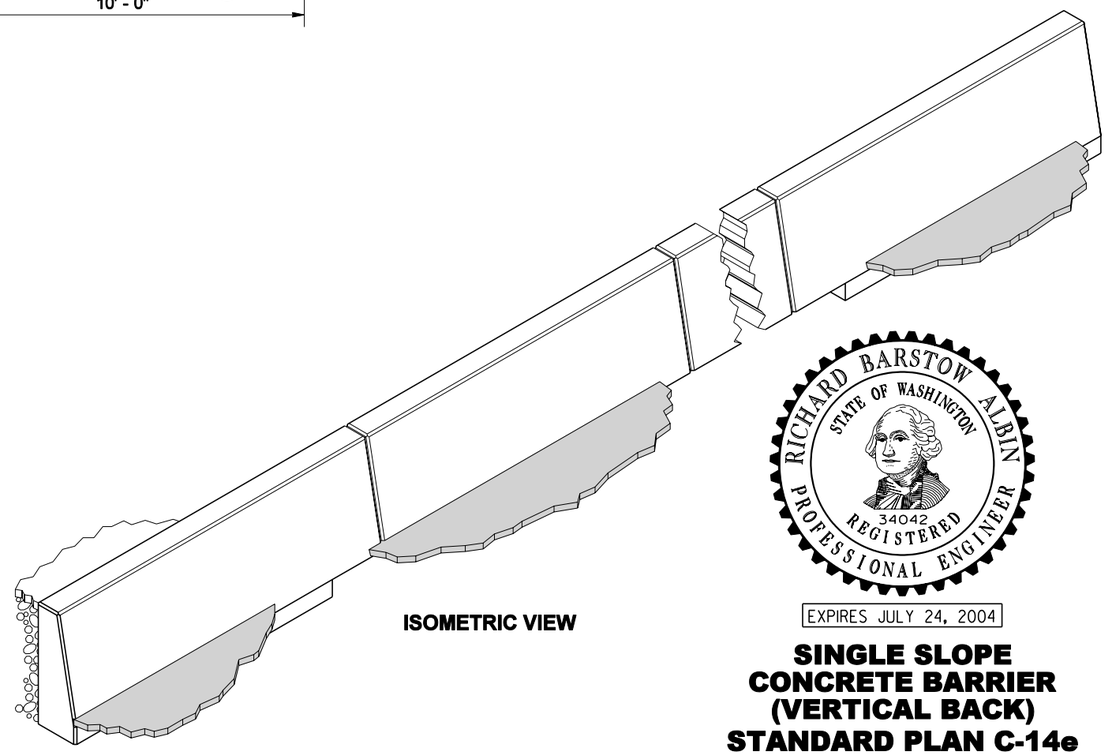


NOTES

1. Reinforcing steel dimensions and clearances are shown for stationary form construction. When slip-form construction is used, increase reinforcing steel clearances to the outside surfaces of the barrier to 2 1/2" and adjust steel dimensions as required.
2. The Vertical Back Barrier is only used in the configurations shown in Standard Plans C-14f and C-14g.



DUMMY JOINT



ISOMETRIC VIEW

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER (VERTICAL BACK) STANDARD PLAN C-14e

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

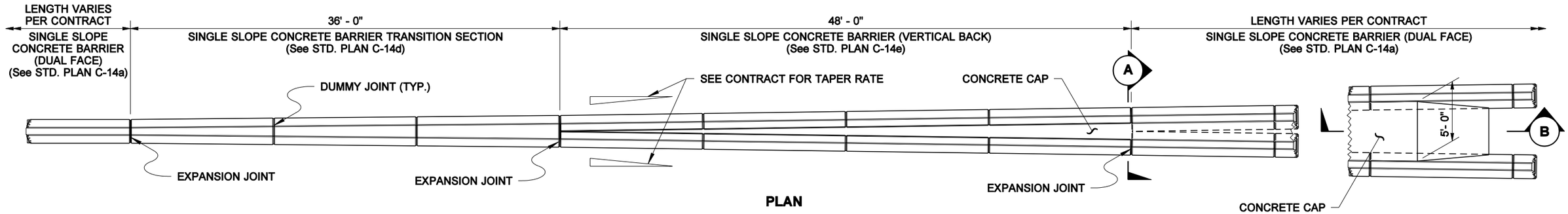
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *07-26-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

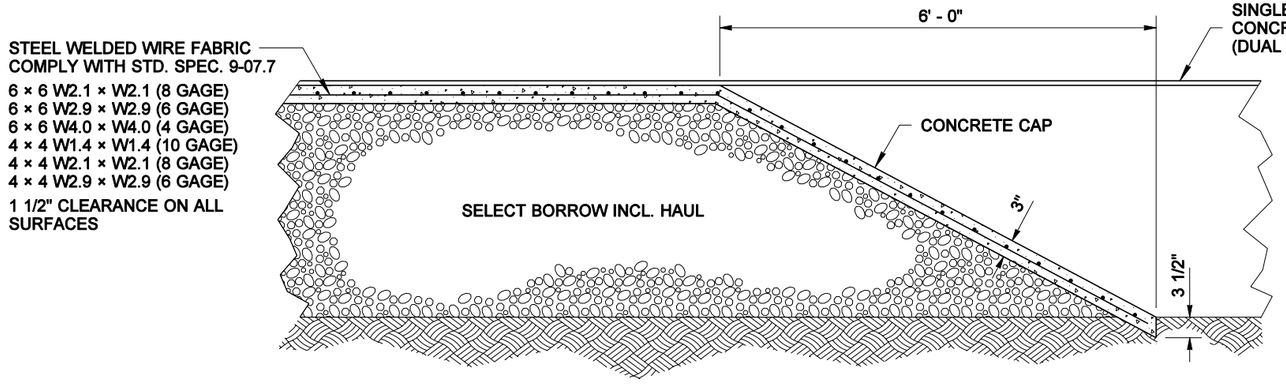
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

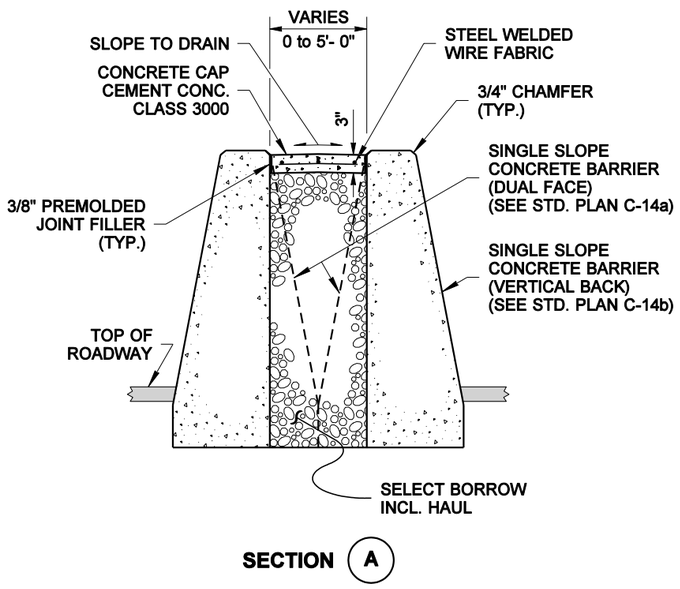
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



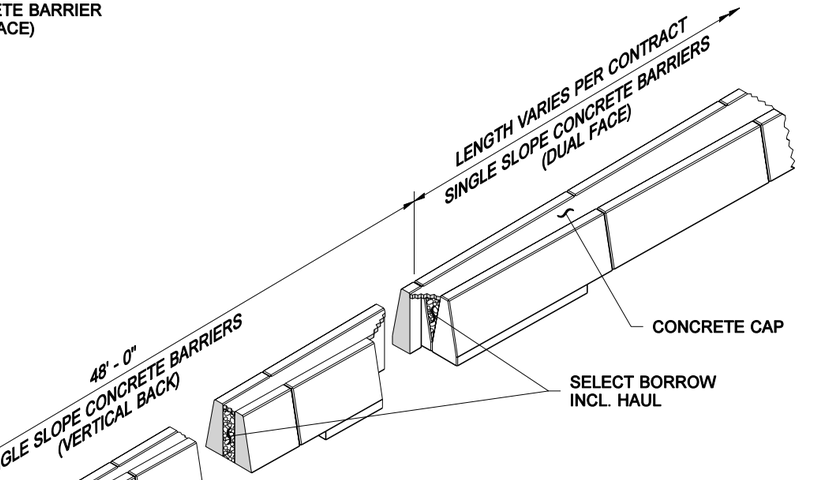
PLAN

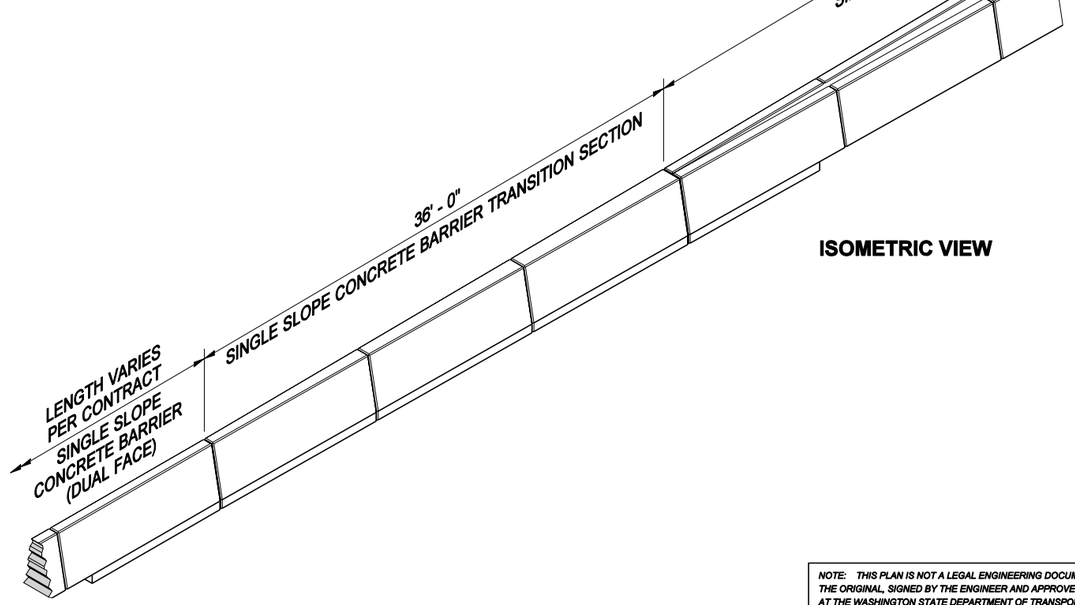


SECTION (B)



SECTION (A)





ISOMETRIC VIEW

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER PLACEMENT

STANDARD PLAN C-14f

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *07-26-02* — DATE

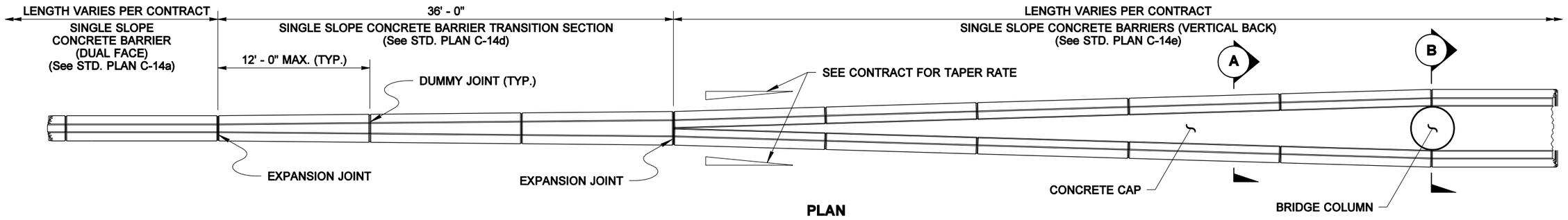
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

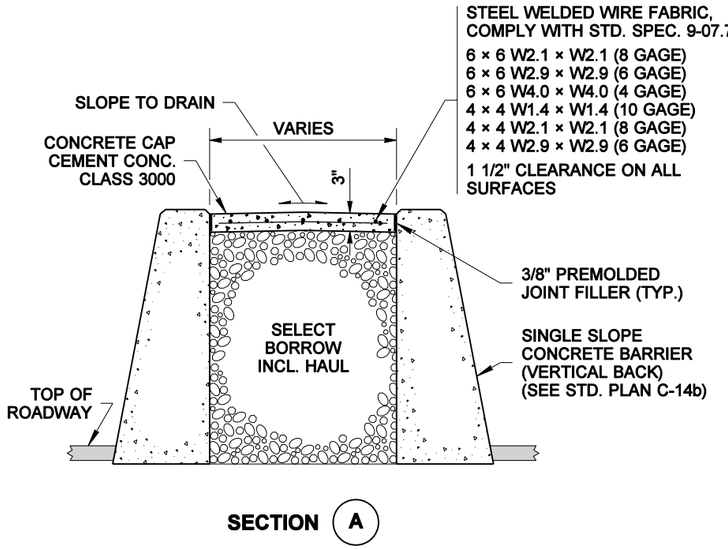
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

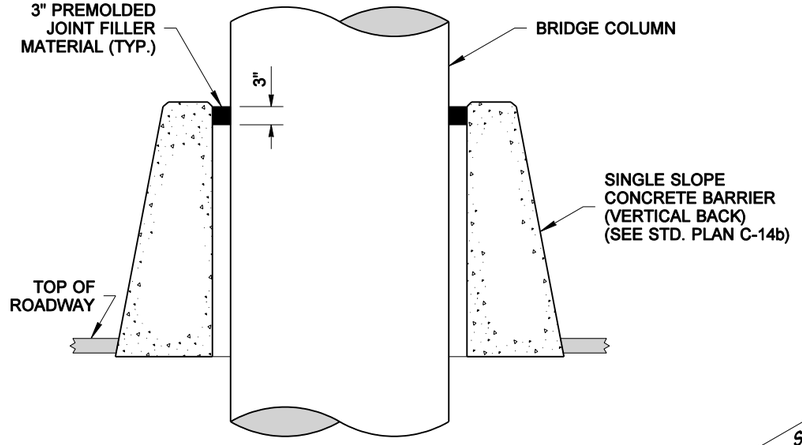
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



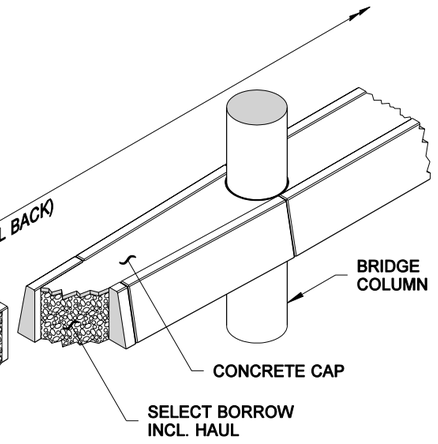
PLAN

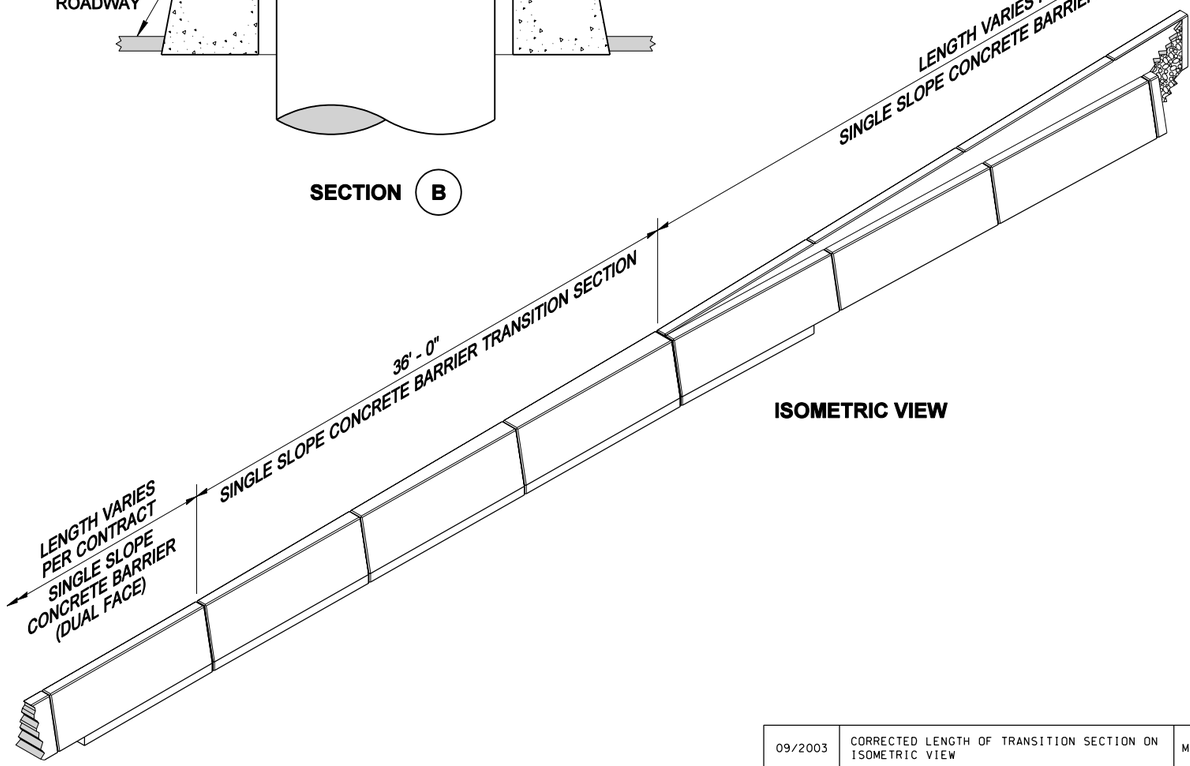


SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)





ISOMETRIC VIEW

RICHARD BARSTOW ALBIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34042
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 24, 2004

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER PLACEMENT

STANDARD PLAN C-14g

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

DATE	REVISION	BY
09/2003	CORRECTED LENGTH OF TRANSITION SECTION ON ISOMETRIC VIEW	MAS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10-31-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

DIMENSIONS (ft)				FOOTING REINFORCEMENT										STEM REINFORCEMENT									MATERIAL QUANTITY		
				BAR E		BAR F			BAR K					BAR M					BAR J			BAR G (size #4)			
H (ft)	B	C_V	D		h	SIZE	SPAC.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPAC.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPAC.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPAC.	LENGTH	LENGTH	CONCRETE CY/LF	STEEL LBS/LF	H (ft)
5	5'-6"	2'-0"	1'-0"	3'-4"	2'-9"	#4	9"	3'-6"	#5	9"	7'-2"	4'-7"	3'-0"									3'-10"	0.36	26.3	5
6	5'-6"	2'-0"	1'-0"	3'-4"	2'-9"	#4	9"	3'-5"	#5	9"	8'-3"	5'-7"	3'-1"									4'-10"	0.41	29.5	6
7	5'-9"	2'-3"	1'-0"	3'-4"	2'-9"	#4	9"	3'-4"	#5	9"	9'-7"	6'-7"	3'-5"									5'-10"	0.47	31.8	7
8	5'-9"	2'-3"	1'-0"	3'-4"	2'-9"	#4	9"	3'-3"	#5	9"	10'-8"	7'-7"	3'-6"									6'-10"	0.53	35.0	8
9	6'-0"	2'-3"	1'-0"	3'-4"	2'-9"	#4	9"	3'-1"	#5	9"	12'-0"	8'-7"	3'-8"									7'-10"	0.60	38.5	9
10	6'-3"	2'-3"	1'-0"	3'-4"	2'-9"	#4	9"	3'-6"	#5	9"	12'-11"	9'-7"	3'-9"									8'-10"	0.67	40.6	10
11	6'-6"	2'-3"	1'-0"	3'-4"	2'-9"	#4	9"	3'-8"	#5	9"	14'-0"	10'-7"	3'-10"									9'-10"	0.75	44.7	11
12	7'-0"	2'-6"	1'-0"	3'-4"	2'-9"	#4	9"	3'-10"	#5	8"	14'-4"	11'-7"	4'-2"									10'-10"	0.84	49.6	12
13	7'-6"	2'-6"	1'-0"	3'-4"	2'-9"	#5	10"	4'-7"	#5	7"	15'-5"	12'-7"	4'-3"									11'-10"	0.93	57.5	13
14	7'-9"	2'-6"	1'-0"	3'-4"	2'-9"	#5	9"	4'-8"	#5	7"	17'-7"	13'-7"	4'-4"									12'-10"	1.02	63.9	14
15	8'-3"	2'-6"	1'-0"	3'-4"	2'-9"	#5	7"	4'-10"	#5	6"	17'-9"	14'-7"	4'-6"									13'-10"	1.12	73.4	15
16	8'-9"	2'-9"	1'-3"	3'-8"	3'-0"	#6	10"	5'-6"	#5	6"	20'-1"	15'-7"	4'-10"									14'-7"	1.29	80.0	16
17	9'-3"	3'-0"	1'-6"	3'-8"	3'-0"	#6	10"	5'-8"	#5	6"	21'-5"	16'-7"	5'-2"									15'-7"	1.46	84.8	17
18	9'-9"	3'-3"	1'-6"	3'-11"	3'-3"	#6	9"	5'-10"	#6	7"	22'-7"	17'-7"	5'-5"									16'-4"	1.58	100.9	18
19	10'-0"	3'-6"	1'-9"	3'-11"	3'-3"	#6	9"	6'-3"	#6	6"	24'-0"	18'-7"	5'-10"									17'-4"	1.77	118.1	19
20	10'-9"	3'-6"	1'-9"	4'-2"	3'-6"	#6	8"	6'-5"	#6	6"	25'-2"	19'-7"	6'-0"									18'-1"	1.91	124.0	20
21	11'-3"	3'-9"	2'-0"	4'-5"	3'-9"	#6	8"	6'-10"	#7	1'-2"	17'-8"	11'-11"	6'-4"	#7	1'-2"	10'-7"	4'-10"	6'-4"	#7	1'-2"	18'-11"	18'-10"	2.12	133.8	21
22	11'-9"	4'-0"	2'-0"	4'-5"	3'-9"	#6	7"	7'-0"	#7	1'-1"	18'-5"	12'-4"	6'-8"	#7	1'-1"	10'-11"	4'-10"	6'-8"	#7	1'-1"	19'-11"	19'-10"	2.26	148.5	22
23	12'-3"	4'-3"	2'-3"	4'-8"	4'-0"	#6	7"	7'-2"	#7	1'-0"	19'-2"	12'-10"	7'-0"	#7	1'-0"	11'-6"	5'-1"	7'-0"	#7	1'-0"	20'-8"	20'-7"	2.49	161.3	23
24	12'-9"	4'-3"	2'-3"	4'-8"	4'-0"	#6	6"	7'-7"	#8	1'-2"	20'-7"	14'-2"	7'-1"	#8	1'-2"	12'-6"	6'-1"	7'-1"	#8	1'-0"	21'-8"	21'-7"	2.64	188.5	24
25	13'-3"	4'-6"	2'-6"	4'-11"	4'-3"	#6	6"	7'-9"	#8	1'-1"	21'-7"	14'-9"	7'-6"	#8	1'-1"	13'-2"	6'-4"	7'-6"	#8	1'-1"	22'-5"	22'-4"	2.89	205.0	25
26	13'-9"	4'-9"	2'-6"	4'-11"	4'-3"	#6	6"	7'-11"	#8	1'-0"	22'-2"	15'-1"	7'-11"	#8	1'-0"	13'-6"	6'-4"	7'-10"	#8	1'-0"	23'-5"	23'-4"	3.06	224.8	26
27	14'-3"	5'-0"	2'-9"	5'-2"	4'-6"	#6	6"	8'-1"	#9	1'-2"	24'-2"	16'-9"	8'-2"	#9	1'-2"	15'-0"	7'-8"	8'-2"	#9	1'-2"	24'-2"	24'-1"	3.33	253.9	27
28	14'-9"	5'-3"	3'-0"	5'-5"	4'-9"	#6	6"	8'-3"	#9	1'-1"	25'-0"	17'-3"	8'-6"	#9	1'-1"	15'-7"	7'-11"	8'-6"	#9	1'-1"	24'-11"	24'-10"	3.61	275.9	28
29	15'-3"	5'-6"	3'-3"	5'-8"	5'-0"	#6	6"	8'-5"	#9	1'-0"	25'-3"	17'-9"	8'-11"	#9	1'-0"	15'-7"	8'-2"	8'-11"	#9	1'-0"	25'-9"	25'-7"	3.90	299.0	29
30	16'-0"	5'-9"	3'-3"	5'-8"	5'-0"	#7	7"	9'-8"	#9	11"	26'-8"	18'-2"	9'-3"	#9	11"	16'-7"	8'-2"	9'-3"	#9	11"	26'-6"	26'-7"	4.12	340.3	30
31	16'-6"	6'-0"	3'-6"	5'-11"	5'-3"	#7	7"	9'-10"	#9	11"	27'-6"	18'-8"	9'-7"	#9	11"	17'-2"	8'-5"	9'-7"	#9	11"	27'-6"	27'-4"	4.43	352.3	31
32	17'-0"	6'-3"	3'-9"	6'-2"	5'-6"	#7	7"	10'-0"	#9	10"	28'-5"	19'-3"	9'-11"	#9	10"	17'-9"	8'-8"	9'-11"	#9	10"	28'-3"	28'-1"	4.76	390.0	32
33	17'-6"	6'-6"	4'-0"	6'-4"	5'-9"	#7	6"	10'-2"	#9	10"	29'-2"	19'-9"	10'-2"	#9	10"	18'-3"	8'-11"	10'-2"	#9	10"	29'-0"	28'-10"	5.09	406.4	33
34	18'-0"	6'-9"	4'-3"	6'-8"	6'-0"	#7	6"	10'-4"	#9	10"	30'-2"	20'-3"	10'-8"	#9	10"	19'-0"	9'-2"	10'-8"	#9	10"	29'-9"	29'-7"	5.44	417.8	34
35	18'-6"	7'-0"	4'-6"	6'-11"	6'-3"	#7	6"	10'-6"	#10	11"	32'-4"	22'-2"	11'-0"	#10	11"	20'-10"	10'-9"	11'-0"	#10	11"	30'-6"	30'-3"	5.79	491.0	35

* If traffic barrier is used, add 0.100 CY of Concrete Class 4000 for Barrier Alternate 1. Add 0.123 CY of Concrete Class 4000 for Barrier Alternate 2 - L.F.

** Add 28 LBS of reinforcing steel for Barrier Alternate 1 or 19 LBS of reinforcing steel for Barrier Alternate 2 - per LF.

NOTES

1. All concrete including traffic barrier shall be Class 4000 except as noted.
2. For backfill requirements, see Standard Plan "D-4".
3. When Wall Type 1-SW (saltwater) is specified, the concrete cover over steel in the front face and the total wall thickness shall be increased by 1".
4. When Wall Type 1-SW (saltwater) is specified, concrete in the table column "Material Quantity" shall be increased by 0.003 x H CY/LF.
5. If Bar W1 interferes with the retaining wall form, it shall be field bent only at the angle point. The bar shall not be twisted.
6. Toe height for traffic barrier may vary, 2" MIN to 6" MAX.
7. Height of traffic barrier may vary if required to provide a profile pleasing to the eye.
8. Concrete in the 24 foot wall sections shall be placed separately between expansion joints with a minimum 12 hour period between concrete placement.

Bar	MIN Splice
#4	2'-0"
#5	2'-0"
#6	2'-1"
#7	2'-11"
#8	3'-9"
#9	4'-9"
#10	6'-1"

BAR E
At 1'-6" centers

SECTION - VERTICAL FACE

ELEVATION

WALL DESIGN WITH VERTICAL FRONT FACE AND 2' SURCHARGE OR TRAFFIC BARRIER

Bar	Radius
#5	9"
#6	11"
#7	1'-1"
#8	1'-3"
#9	1'-6"
#10	1'-8"

BARS K AND M

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2002

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 1 AND 1 SW STANDARD PLAN D-1a

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
8/01	corrected concrete quantity for barrier alternate 2	MAS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

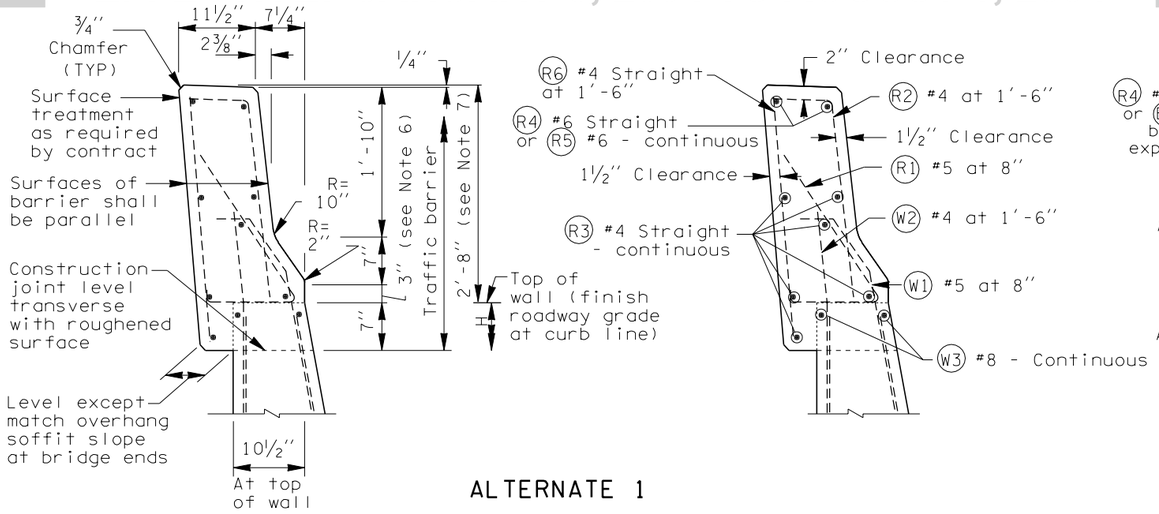
Harold J. Peterfeso — **01-23-02**

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

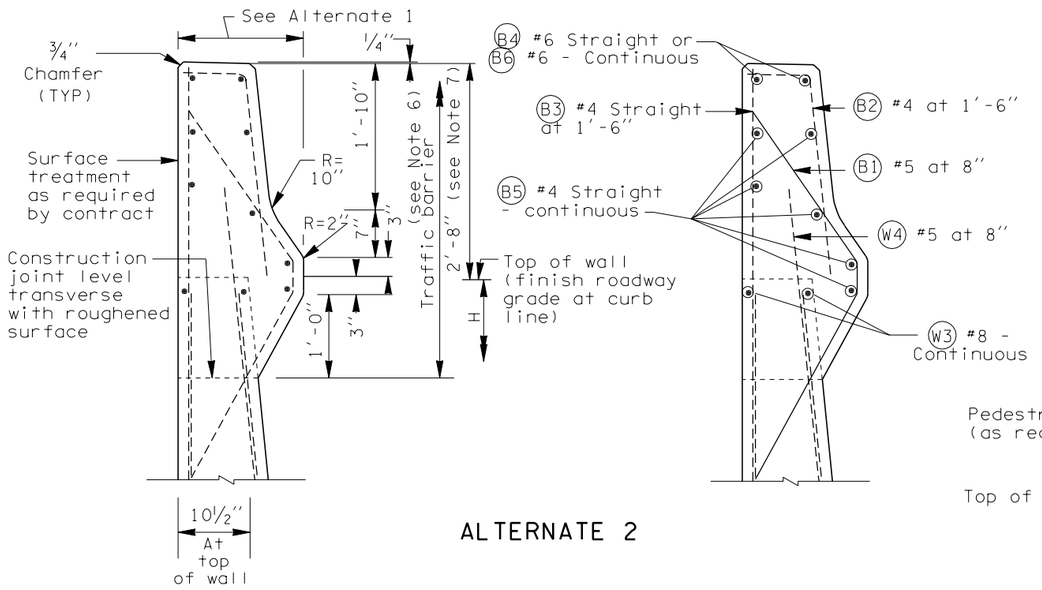
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

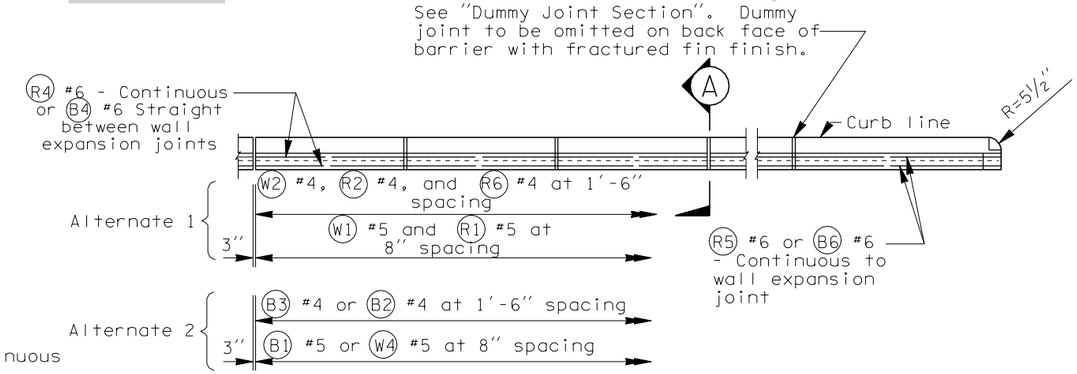
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



ALTERNATE 1

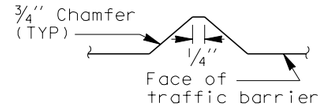


ALTERNATE 2

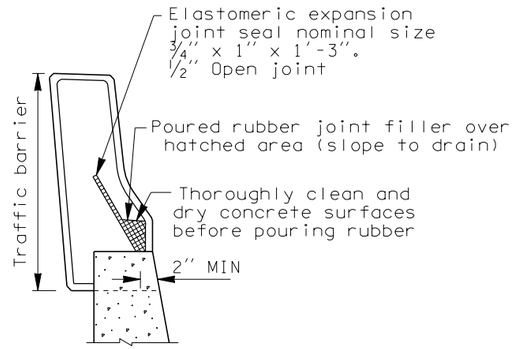


PLAN - TRAFFIC BARRIER

All chamfers 3/4"

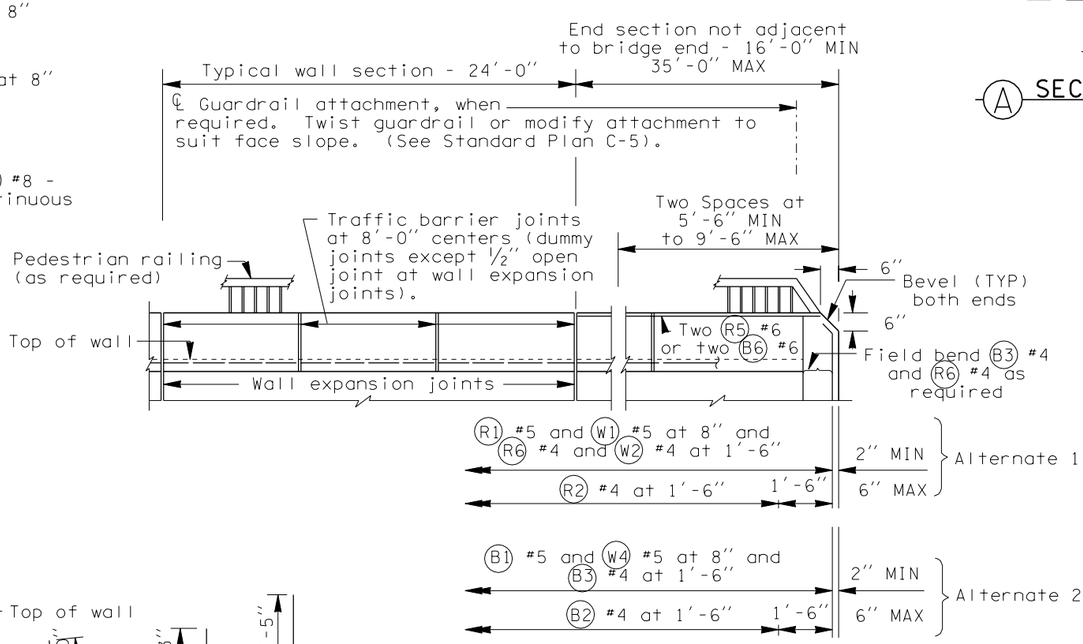


DUMMY JOINT SECTION

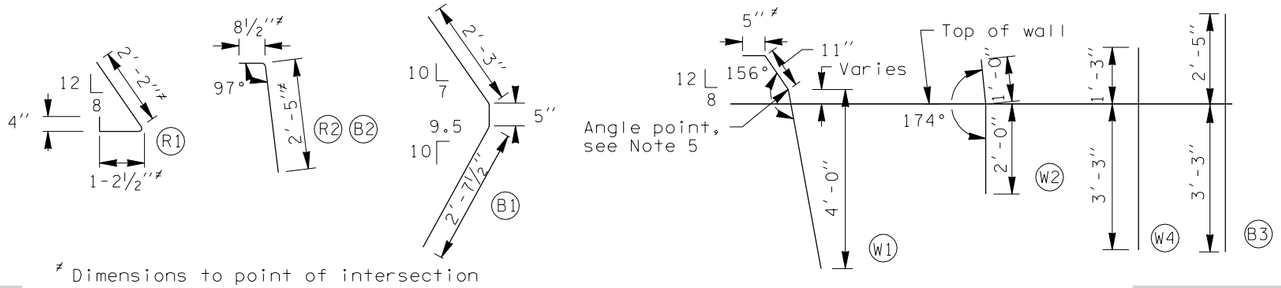


A SECTION

WALL DESIGN WITH VERTICAL FRONT FACE AND 2' SURCHARGE OR TRAFFIC BARRIER



WALL ELEVATION



≠ Dimensions to point of intersection

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2002

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 1 AND 1 SW STANDARD PLAN D-1a

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
8/01	New Approval Date	MAS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso *01-23-02*

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

DIMENSIONS				E BAR (size #4)		FOOTING REINFORCEMENT								STEM REINFORCEMENT	MATERIAL QUANTITY		
						F BAR			K BAR					G BAR (size #4)			
H (ft)	B	C_V	D	LENGTH	h	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH	h	b	LENGTH	CONCRETE (CY/LF)	STEEL (LBS/LF)	H (ft)
5	5′-6″	3′-0″	1′-0″	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	4	9″	3′-9″	5	9″	6′-10″	4′-7″	2′-7″	3′-10″	0.363	26.207	5
6	5′-6″	3′-0″	1′-0″	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	4	9″	3′-9″	5	9″	7′-10″	5′-7″	2′-7″	4′-10″	0.412	29.379	6
7	5′-9″	3′-3″	1′-0″	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	4	9″	3′-9″	5	9″	9′-1″	6′-7″	2′-10″	5′-10″	0.474	31.447	7
8	5′-9″	3′-3″	1′-0″	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	4	9″	3′-9″	5	9″	10′-1″	7′-7″	2′-10″	6′-10″	0.531	34.619	8
9	6′-0″	3′-6″	1′-0″	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	4	9″	3′-9″	5	9″	11′-4″	8′-7″	3′-1″	7′-11″	0.600	38.176	9
10	6′-3″	3′-6″	1′-0″	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	4	9″	4′-0″	5	9″	12′-4″	9′-7″	3′-1″	8′-11″	0.673	40.235	10
11	6′-6″	3′-6″	1′-0″	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	5	9″	4′-7″	5	9″	13′-4″	10′-7″	3′-1″	9′-11″	0.750	46.218	11
12	7′-0″	3′-9″	1′-0″	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	5	9″	4′-10″	5	9″	14′-7″	11′-7″	3′-4″	10′-11″	0.840	50.753	12
13	7′-6″	3′-9″	1′-0″	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	5	9″	5′-1″	5	9″	15′-10″	12′-7″	3′-4″	11′-11″	0.933	53.400	13
14	7′-9″	3′-9″	1′-0″	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	6	8″	6′-1″	5	8″	16′-7″	13′-7″	3′-4″	12′-11″	1.021	62.745	14
15	8′-0″	3′-9″	1′-0″	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	6	7″	6′-4″	5	7″	17′-7″	14′-7″	3′-4″	13′-11″	1.113	68.519	15
16	8′-6″	4′-0″	1′-3″	3′- 8″	3′- 0″	6	7″	6′-7″	6	8″	18′-9″	15′-7″	3′-7″	14′-8″	1.274	87.587	16
17	9′-0″	4′-3″	1′-3″	3′- 8″	3′- 0″	6	6″	6′-10″	6	8″	20′-0″	16′-7″	3′-10″	15′-8″	1.387	96.241	17
18	9′-6″	4′-6″	1′-6″	3′-10″	3′- 3″	6	6″	7′-1″	6	7″	21′-3″	17′-7″	4′-1″	16′-5″	1.567	107.056	18
19	10′-3″	5′-0″	1′-6″	3′-10″	3′- 3″	6	6″	7′-4″	6	6″	22′-9″	18′-7″	4′-7″	17′-5″	1.704	123.464	19
20	10′-6″	5′-0″	1′-9″	4′- 2″	3′- 6″	6	6″	7′-7″	6	6″	23′-9″	19′-7″	4′-7″	18′-2″	1.889	127.451	20
21	11′-3″	5′-6″	2′-0″	4′- 5″	3′- 9″	6	6″	7′-10″	7	1′-2″	13′-5″	8′-10″	5′-1″	18′-11″	2.118	131.930	21
22	11′-9″	5′-9″	2′-0″	4′- 5″	3′- 9″	7	7″	8′-11″	7	1′-0″	14′-1″	9′-3″	5′-4″	19′-11″	2.259	157.217	22
23	12′-3″	6′-0″	2′-3″	4′- 8″	4′- 0″	7	7″	9′-2″	7	1′-0″	14′-10″	9′-9″	5′-7″	20′-8″	2.491	163.792	23
24	12′-9″	6′-3″	2′-3″	4′- 8″	4′- 0″	7	6″	9′-5″	8	1′-2″	15′-5″	10′-2″	5′-10″	21′-8″	2.643	189.370	24
25	13′-3″	6′-6″	2′-6″	4′-11″	4′- 0″	7	6″	9′-8″	8	1′-1″	16′-2″	10′-8″	6′-1″	22′-5″	2.894	206.931	25
26	13′-9″	6′-9″	2′-6″	4′-11″	4′- 3″	7	6″	9′-11″	8	1′-0″	16′-10″	11′-1″	6′-4″	23′-5″	3.057	222.725	26
27	14′-3″	7′-0″	2′-9″	5′- 2″	4′- 6″	8	7″	11′-2″	9	1′-2″	17′-5″	11′-6″	6′-7″	24′-1″	3.326	254.763	27
28	14′-9″	7′-3″	3′-0″	5′- 5″	4′- 9″	8	7″	11′-5″	9	1′-1″	18′-9″	12′-0″	6′-10″	24′-10″	3.607	276.351	28
29	15′-3″	7′-6″	3′-3″	5′- 8″	5′- 0″	8	7″	11′-8″	9	1′-0″	19′-0″	12′-5″	7′-1″	25′-7″	3.898	300.338	29
30	16′-0″	8′-0″	3′-3″	5′- 8″	5′- 0″	8	6″	11′-11″	9	11″	19′-11″	13′-0″	7′-7″	26′-7″	4.118	340.248	30
31	16′-6″	8′-3″	3′-6″	5′-11″	5′- 3″	8	6″	12′-2″	9	11″	20′-2″	13′-6″	7′-10″	27′-4″	4.431	350.783	31
32	17′-0″	8′-6″	3′-9″	6′- 2″	5′- 6″	8	6″	12′-5″	9	10″	20′-11″	14′-0″	8′-1″	28′-1″	4.755	384.956	32
33	17′-6″	8′-9″	4′-0″	6′- 5″	5′- 9″	8	6″	12′-8″	9	10″	21′-8″	14′-7″	8′-4″	28′-11″	5.090	395.892	33
34	18′-0″	9′-0″	4′-3″	6′- 8″	6′- 0″	8	6″	12′-11″	9	10″	22′-6″	15′-1″	8′-7″	29′-7″	5.437	406.513	34
35	18′-6″	9′-3″	4′-6″	6′-11″	6′- 3″	8	6″	13′-2″	10	11″	23′-1″	15′-7″	8′-10″	30′-6″	5.794	467.610	35

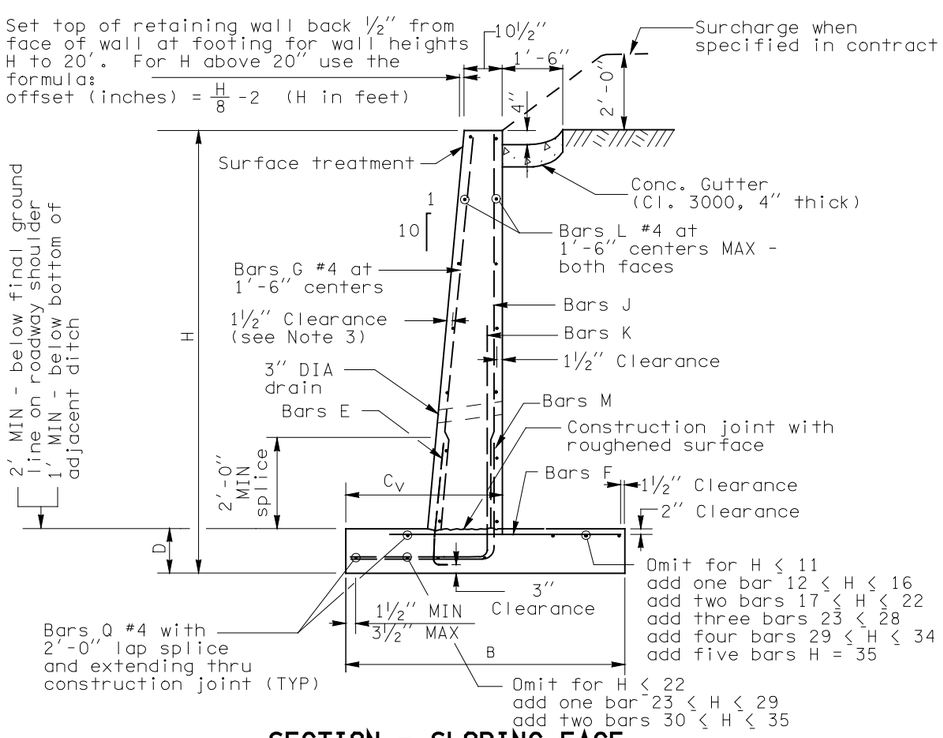
* If traffic barrier is used, add 0.110 CY of concrete Class 4000 for Barrier Alternate 1. Add 0.152 CY of concrete Class 4000 for Barrier Alternate 2 - per LF.

** Add 16 LB/FT of reinforcing steel for Barrier Alternate 1 or 23 LB/FT of reinforcing steel for Barrier Alternate 2 - per LF.

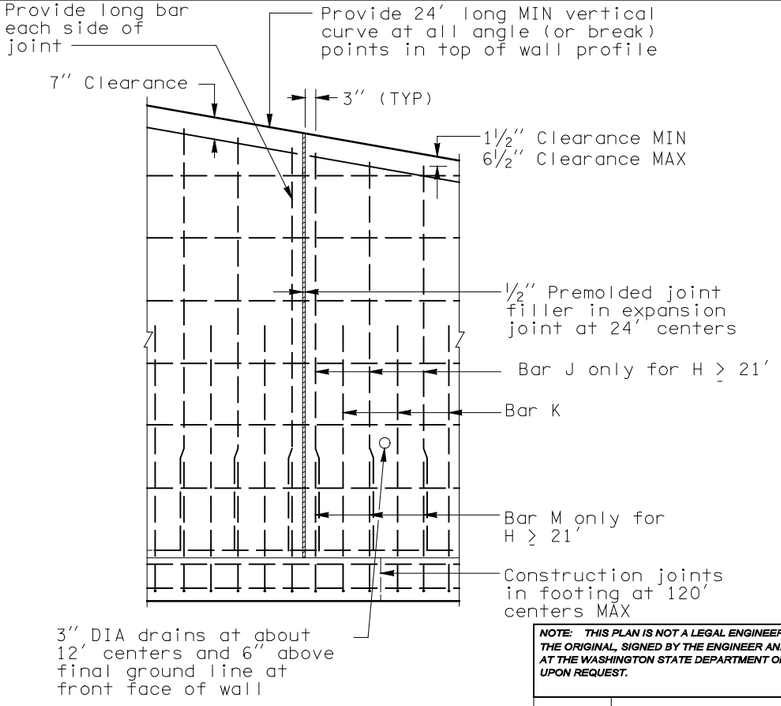
M BAR					J BAR			
SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH	
7	1′-2″	9′-4″	4′-9″	5′-1″	7	1′-2″	18′-10″	
7	1′-0″	9′-7″	4′-9″	5′-4″	7	1′-0″	19′-10″	
7	1′-0″	10′-1″	5′-0″	5′-7″	7	1′-0″	20′-7″	
8	1′-2″	11′-3″	6′-0″	5′-10″	8	1′-2″	21′-7″	
8	1′-1″	11′-9″	6′-3″	6′-1″	8	1′-1″	22′-4″	
8	1′-0″	12′-0″	6′-3″	6′-4″	8	1′-0″	23′-4″	
9	1′-2″	13′-6″	7′-7″	6′-7″	9	1′-2″	24′-1″	
9	1′-1″	14′-0″	7′-10″	7′-10″	9	1′-1″	24′-10″	
9	1′-0″	14′-6″	8′-1″	7′-1″	9	1′-0″	25′-7″	
9	11″	15′-0″	8′-1″	7′-7″	9	11″	26′-7″	
9	11″	15′-6″	8′-4″	7′-10″	9	11″	27′-4″	
9	10″	16′-0″	8′-7″	8′-1″	9	10″	28′-1″	
9	10″	16′-6″	8′-10″	8′-4″	9	10″	28′-11″	
9	10″	17′-0″	9′-1″	8′-7″	9	10″	29′-7″	
10	11″	18′-9″	10′-8″	8′-10″	10	11″	30′-4″	

NOTES

1. All concrete including traffic barrier shall be Class 4000 except as noted.
2. For backfill requirements, see Standard Plan "D-4".
3. When Type 2-SW (saltwater) is specified, the concrete cover over steel in the front face and the total wall thickness shall be increased by 1".
4. If concrete is "SW", the Material Quantity in the table shall be increased by 0.003 x H CY/LF.
5. If Bar W1 interferes with the retaining wall form, it shall be field bent only at the angle point. Twisting of the bar will not be permitted.
6. Toe height may vary 2" MIN to 6" MAX.
7. Height may vary if required to provide a profile pleasing to the eye.
8. Concrete in the 24 foot wall sections shall be placed separately between expansion joints with a minimum 12 hour period between concrete placement.



SECTION - SLOPING FACE

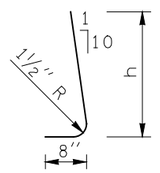


ELEVATION

BARS K AND M

Bar	Radius R
#5	9″
#6	11″
#7	1′-1″
#8	1′-3″
#9	1′-6″
#10	1′-8″

Bar	MIN Splice
#4	2′-0″
#5	2′-0″
#6	2′-1″
#7	2′-11″
#8	3′-9″
#9	4′-9″
#10	6′-1″



BAR E
@ 1′-6″ centers

WALL DESIGN WITH SLOPING FRONT FACE AND 2′ SURCHARGE OR TRAFFIC BARRIER

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 2 AND 2 SW STANDARD PLAN D-1b

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
10/99	Added note 8.	TWS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

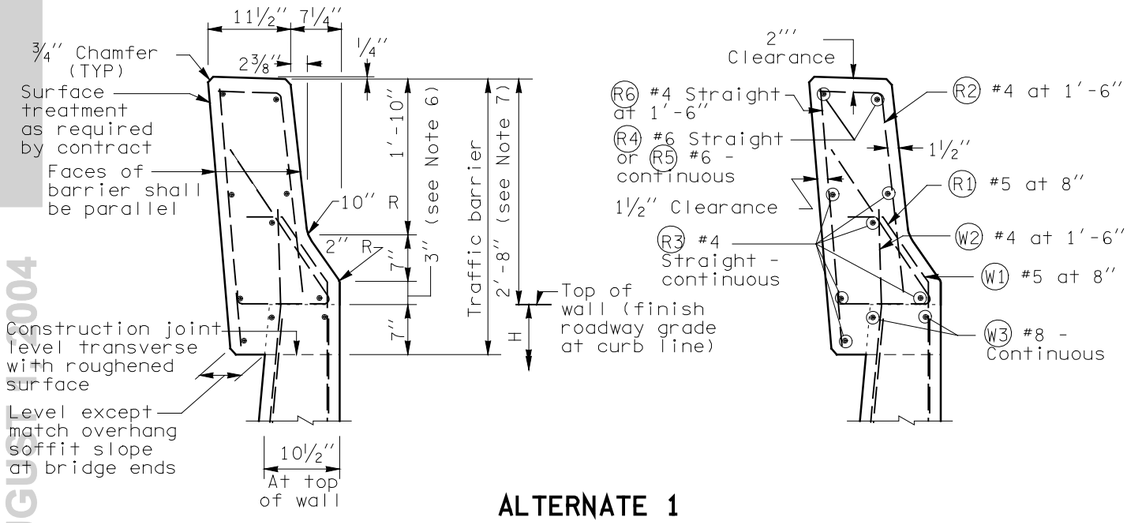
Clifford E. Mansfield — *10/06/99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

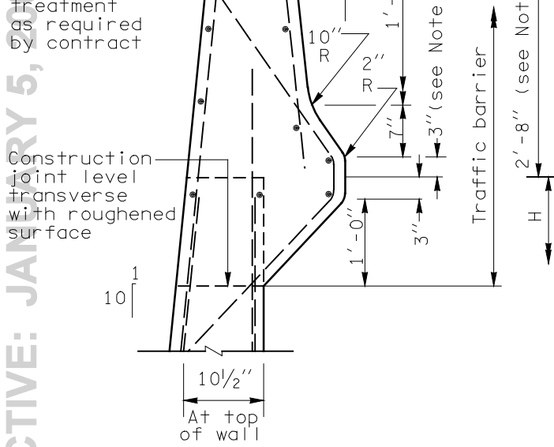
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

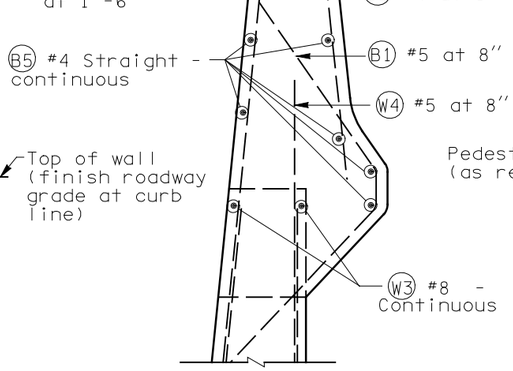
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

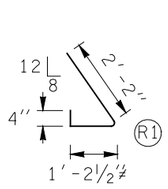


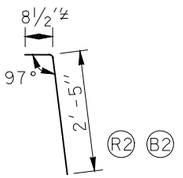
ALTERNATE 1

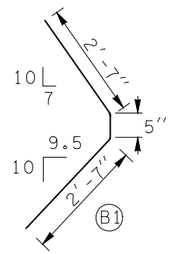


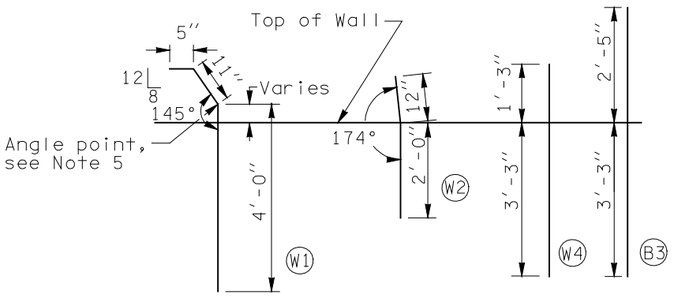


ALTERNATE 2

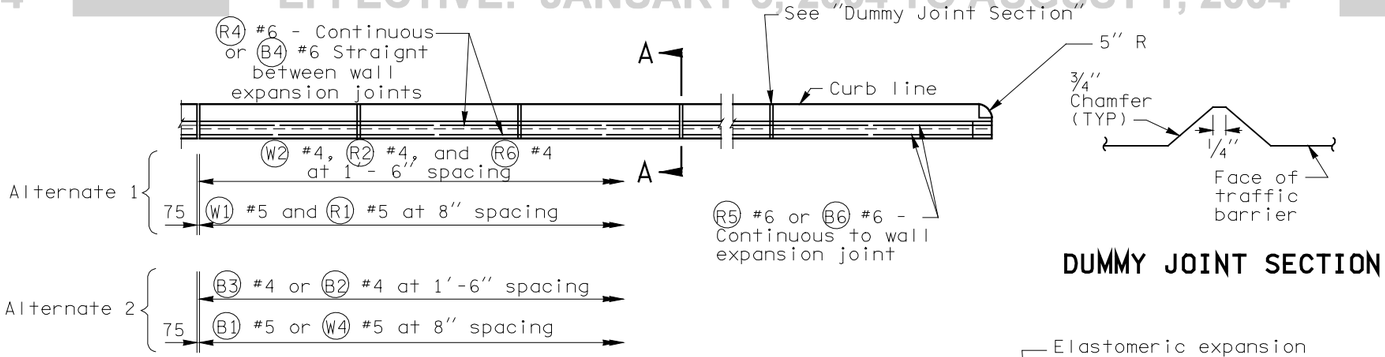








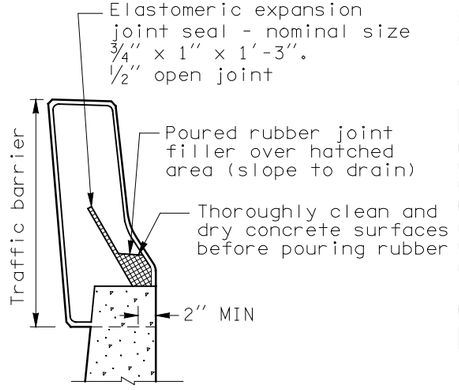
≠ Dimensions to points of intersection



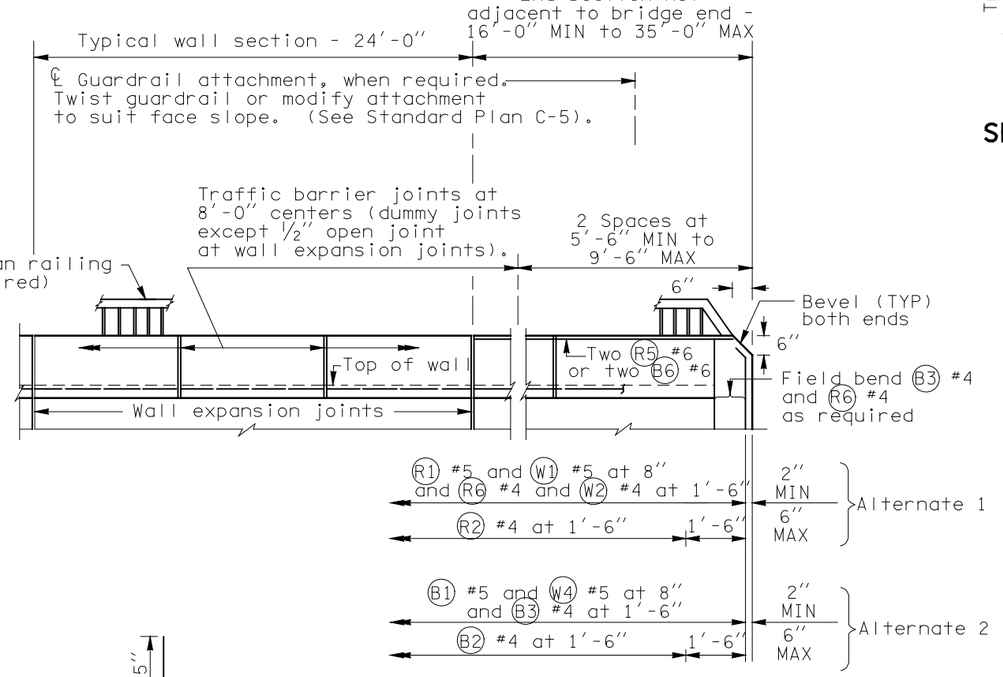
PLAN - TRAFFIC BARRIER

All chamfers ¾″

DUMMY JOINT SECTION



SECTION A-A



WALL ELEVATION

WALL DESIGN WITH SLOPING FRONT FACE AND 2′ SURCHARGE OR TRAFFIC BARRIER

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 2 AND 2 SW STANDARD PLAN D-1b

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

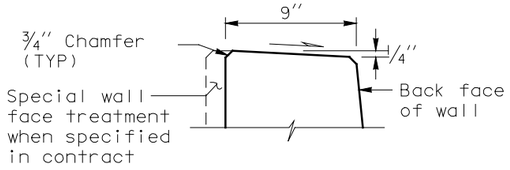
Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10/06/99* DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

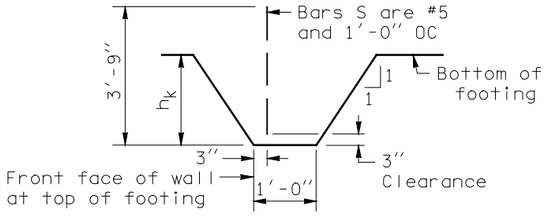
DATE	REVISION	BY
10/99	New approval date.	TWS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

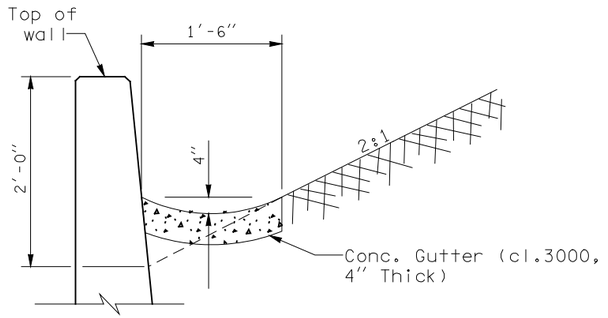


WALL TOP DETAIL

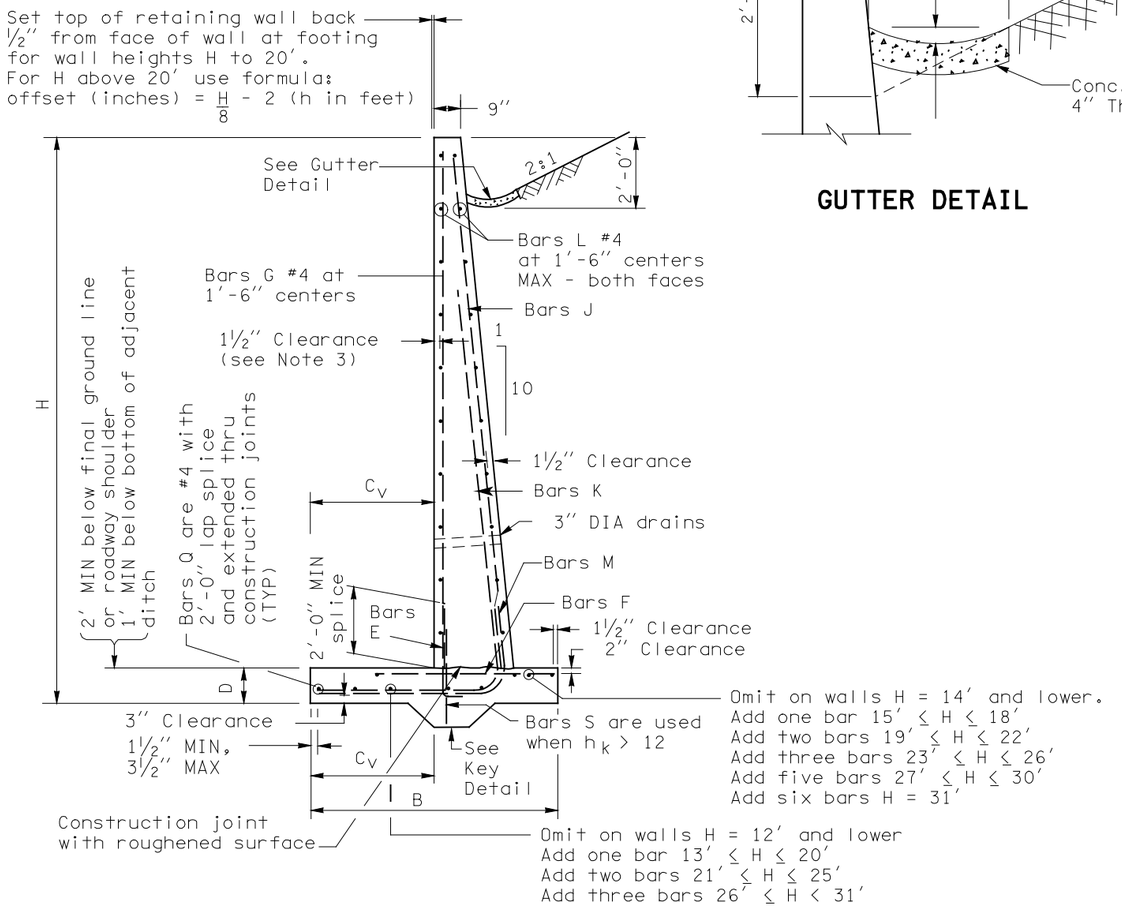


Not required on walls
H = 5′ thru H = 12′

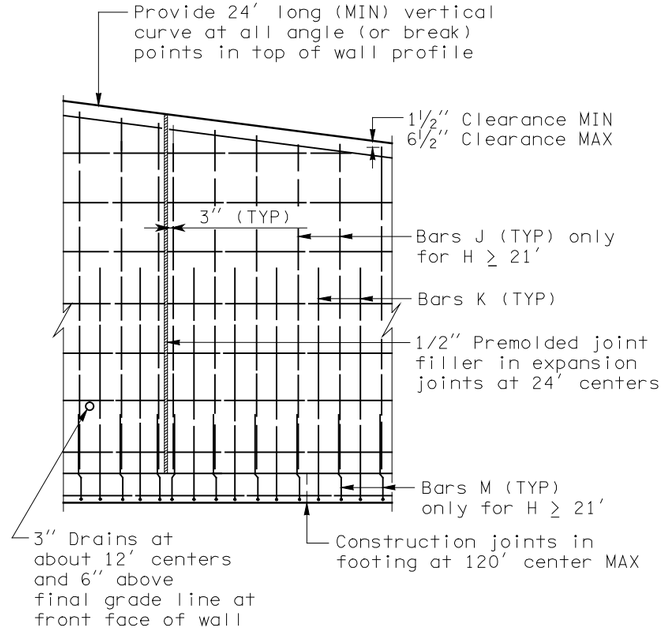
KEY DETAIL



GUTTER DETAIL



SECTION - VERTICAL FACE



ELEVATION

NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class 4000 except as noted.
2. For backfill requirements, see Standard Plan "D-4".
3. When Wall Type 3-SW (saltwater) is specified, the concrete cover over steel in the front face and the total wall thickness shall be increased by 1".
4. When Wall Type 3-SW (saltwater) is specified, concrete in the table column "Material Quantity" shall be increased by 0.003 x H CY/LF.
5. Concrete in the 24 foot wall sections shall be placed separately between expansion joints with a minimum 12 hour period between concrete placement.

WALL DESIGN WITH VERTICAL FRONT FACE AND 2:1 BACKSLOPE

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 3 AND 3 SW STANDARD PLAN D-1c

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10/06/99* DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

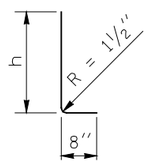
DATE	REVISION	BY
10/99	Added note 5.	TWS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

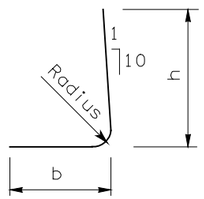
DIMENSIONS					FOOTING REINFORCEMENT															STEM REINFORCEMENT				MATERIAL QUANTITY		
					BAR E (size #4)		BAR F			BAR K					BAR M					BAR J			BAR G (size #4)			
H (ft)	P	C_V	b	h_k	LENGTH	h	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH	LENGTH	CONCRETE (CY/LF)	STEEL (LBS/LF)	H (ft)
5	3′-0″	1′-3″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-6″	#5	1′-0″	6′-6″	4′-7″	2′-4″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3′-10″	0.252	21.698	5
6	3′-6″	1′-6″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-6″	#5	1′-0″	7′-10″	5′-7″	2′-8″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4′-10″	0.315	24.870	6
7	3′-9″	1′-9″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-6″	#5	1′-0″	9′-2″	6′-7″	3′-0″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5′-10″	0.372	26.706	7
8	4′-3″	1′-9″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-6″	#5	1′-0″	10′-2″	7′-7″	3′-0″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6′-10″	0.443	29.531	8
9	4′-9″	2′-0″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-6″	#5	1′-0″	11′-6″	8′-7″	3′-4″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7′-10″	0.517	32.703	9
10	5′-3″	2′-3″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-6″	#5	1′-0″	12′-11″	9′-7″	3′-9″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8′-10″	0.594	34.625	10
11	6′-0″	2′-9″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	10″	2′-8″	#5	10″	14′-6″	10′-7″	4′-4″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9′-10″	0.685	41.550	11
12	6′-6″	3′-0″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	8″	2′-10″	#5	8″	15′-4″	11′-7″	4′-8″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10′-10″	0.770	49.874	12
13	7′-0″	3′-3″	1′-0″	1′-0″	3′-5″	2′-9″	#5	10″	3′-4″	#5	7″	17′-2″	12′-7″	5′-0″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11′-10″	0.933	62.676	13
14	7′-9″	3′-6″	1′-0″	1′-0″	3′-5″	2′-9″	#5	7″	3′-8″	#6	7″	18′-7″	13′-7″	5′-4″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12′-10″	1.035	83.997	14
15	8′-6″	3′-9″	1′-0″	1′-0″	3′-6″	2′-9″	#5	6″	4′-1″	#6	6″	20′-0″	14′-7″	5′-9″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13′-10″	1.141	100.638	15
16	9′-3″	4′-0″	1′-3″	1′-0″	3′-8″	2′-9″	#6	6″	5′-0″	#6	6″	21′-4″	15′-7″	6′-1″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14′-10″	1.315	111.591	16
17	10′-0″	4′-3″	1′-3″	1′-0″	3′-8″	3′-0″	#6	6″	5′-5″	#6	5″	22′-8″	16′-7″	6′-5″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15′-7″	1.434	118.632	17
18	10′-6″	4′-3″	1′-6″	1′-0″	3′-8″	3′-0″	#6	5″	5′-10″	#6	5″	23′-8″	17′-7″	6′-6″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16′-7″	1.620	126.835	18
19	11′-3″	4′-6″	1′-6″	1′-6″	3′-11″	3′-3″	#7	6″	7′-1″	#6	6″	26′-0″	18′-7″	6′-10″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17′-4″	1.817	168.319	19
20	12′-0″	4′-6″	1′-9″	1′-6″	4′-2″	3′-6″	#7	5″	7′-9″	#7	5″	26′-2″	19′-7″	7′-0″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18′-1″	2.040	203.989	20
21	12′-6″	5′-0″	2′-0″	1′-6″	4′-5″	3′-9″	#8	8″	8′-8″	#7	11″	19′-11″	12′-11″	7′-7″	#8	11″	12′-9″	5′-9″	7′-7″	#8	11″	18′-11″	18′-11″	2.261	225.015	21
22	13′-6″	5′-3″	2′-3″	1′-6″	4′-8″	4′-0″	#8	7″	9′-1″	#8	11″	20′-9″	13′-5″	7′-11″	#8	11″	13′-4″	6′-1″	7′-11″	#8	11″	19′-8″	19′-7″	2.514	239.973	22
23	14′-0″	5′-6″	2′-3″	1′-6″	4′-8″	4′-0″	#8	6″	9′-6″	#8	10″	21′-6″	13′-10″	8′-3″	#8	10″	13′-8″	6′-1″	8′-3″	#8	10″	20′-8″	20′-7″	2.679	272.571	23
24	14′-9″	5′-9″	2′-6″	1′-6″	4′-11″	4′-3″	#8	6″	9′-11″	#8	9″	22′-4″	14′-4″	8′-8″	#8	9″	14′-4″	6′-4″	8′-8″	#8	9″	21′-5″	21′-4″	2.958	304.464	24
25	15′-6″	6′-0″	2′-9″	1′-6″	5′-2″	4′-6″	#8	6″	10′-4″	#8	10″	24′-4″	16′-0″	9′-0″	#9	10″	15′-10″	7′-8″	9′-0″	#9	10″	22′-2″	22′-1″	3.252	335.260	25
26	16′-3″	6′-3″	3′-0″	1′-6″	5′-5″	4′-9″	#8	5″	10′-9″	#9	9″	25′-2″	16′-6″	9′-4″	#9	9″	16′-5″	7′-11″	9′-4″	#9	9″	22′-11″	22′-10″	3.563	386.608	26
27	16′-9″	6′-6″	3′-3″	1′-6″	5′-8″	5′-0″	#8	5″	10′-11″	#9	8″	25′-11″	17′-0″	9′-8″	#9	8″	17′-0″	8′-2″	9′-8″	#9	8′	23′-8″	23′-7″	3.859	432.355	27
28	17′-6″	6′-9″	3′-6″	1′-6″	5′-11″	5′-3″	#8	5″	11′-5″	#9	8″	25′-10″	17′-7″	10′-0″	#9	8″	17′-7″	8′-5″	10′-0″	#9	8″	24′-6″	24′-4″	4.200	448.327	28
29	18′-3″	7′-0″	3′-9″	1′-6″	6′-2″	5′-6″	#8	5″	11′-10″	#9	9″	29′-0″	19′-5″	10′-4″	#10	9″	19′-5″	10′-0″	10′-4″	#10	9″	25′-3″	25′-1″	4.556	494.468	29
30	19′-0″	7′-3″	4′-0″	1′-6″	6′-5″	5′-9″	#9	6″	13′-4″	#10	8″	30′-0″	20′-0″	10′-9″	#10	8″	20′-1″	10′-3″	10′-9″	#10	8″	26′-0″	25′-10″	4.928	534.648	30
31	19′-6″	7′-6″	4′-3″	1′-6″	6′-8″	6′-0″	#9	5″	13′-6″	#10	8″	30′-10″	20′-6″	11′-1″	#10	8″	20′-8″	11′-1″	11′-1″	#10	8″	26′-9″	26′-7″	5.277	559.628	31

Bar	MIN Splice
#4	2′-0″
#5	2′-0″
#6	2′-1″
#7	2′-11″
#8	3′-9″
#9	4′-9″
#10	6′-1″



BAR E
at 1′-6″ centers

Bar	Radius
#5	9″
#6	11″
#7	1′-1″
#8	1′-3″
#9	1′-6″
#10	1′-8″



BARS K AND M

WALL DESIGN WITH VERTICAL
FRONT FACE AND 2:1 BACKSLOPE

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 3 AND 3 SW STANDARD PLAN D-1c

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
10/99	New approval date.	TWS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

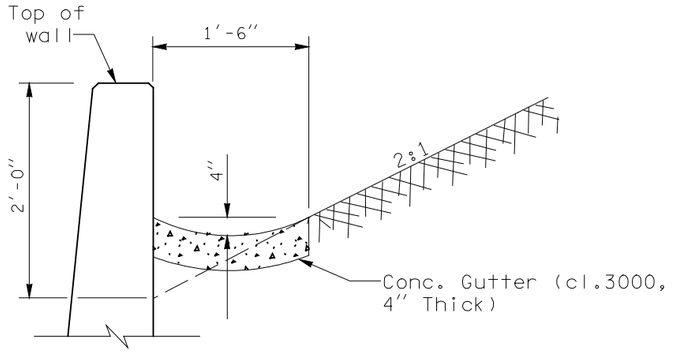
Clifford E. Mansfield — *10/06/99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

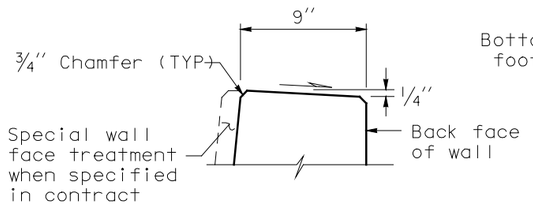
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

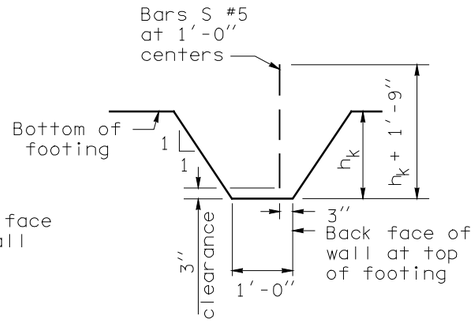
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



GUTTER DETAIL



WALL TOP DETAIL



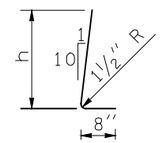
Not required on walls H = 5" thru H = 14'

KEY DETAIL

NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class 4000 except as noted.
2. For backfill requirements, see Standard Plan "D-4".
3. When Wall Type 4-SW (saltwater) is specified, the concrete cover over steel in the front face and the total wall thickness shall be increased by 1".
4. When Wall Type 4-SW (saltwater) is specified, concrete in the table column "Material Quantity" shall be increased by 0.003 x H CY/LF.
5. Concrete in the 24 foot wall sections shall be placed separately between expansion joints with a minimum 12 hour period between concrete placement.

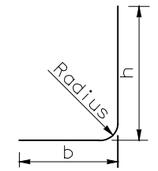
Bar	MIN Splice
#4	2'-0"
#5	2'-0"
#6	2'-1"
#7	2'-11"
#8	3'-9"
#9	4'-9"
#10	6'-1"



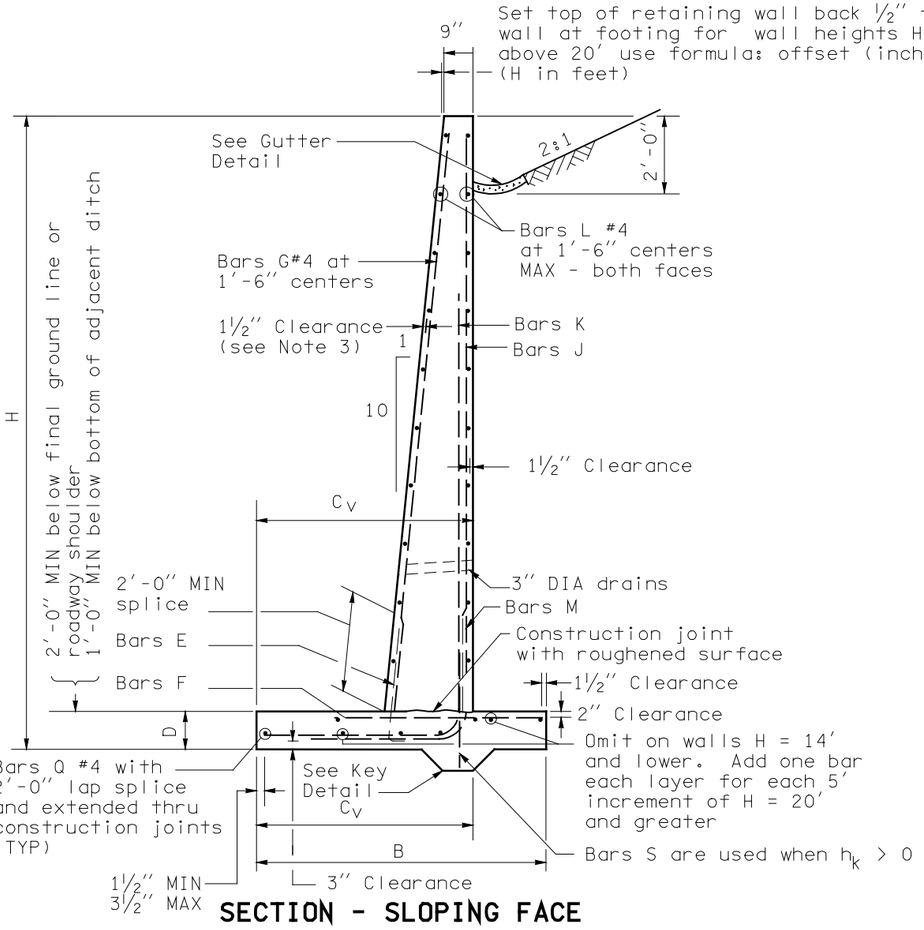
BAR E

At 1'-6" centers

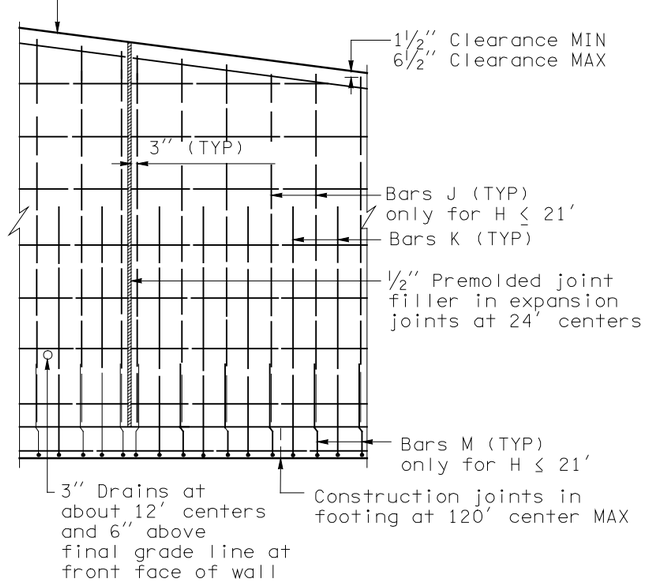
Bar	Radius
#5	9"
#6	11"
#7	1'-1"
#8	1'-3"
#9	1'-6"
#10	1'-8"



BARS K AND M



SECTION - SLOPING FACE



ELEVATION

WALL DESIGN WITH SLOPING FRONT FACE AND 2:1 BACKSLOPE

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 4 AND 4 SW STANDARD PLAN D-1d

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
10/99	Added note 5.	TWS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10/06/99* DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

DIMENSIONS					FOOTING REINFORCEMENT															STEM REINFORCEMENT				MATERIAL QUANTITY		
					BAR E (size #4)		BAR F				BAR K				BAR M					BAR J			BAR G (size #4)			
H (ft)	B	C_V	D	h_k	LENGTH	h	SIZE	SPACE	LENGTH	SIZE	SPACE	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPACE	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPACE	LENGTH	LENGTH	CONCRETE (CY/LF)	STEEL (LBS/LF)	H (ft)
5	2′-6″	1′-9″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-0″	#5	1′-0″	5′-7″	4′-7″	1′-4″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3′-10″	0.233	19.072	5
6	2′-9″	1′-9″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-3″	#5	1′-0″	6′-7″	5′-7″	1′-4″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4′-10″	0.287	22.063	6
7	3′-0″	2′-3″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-3″	#5	1′-0″	8′-1″	6′-7″	1′-10″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5′-10″	0.344	23.906	7
8	3′-6″	2′-6″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-3″	#5	1′-0″	9′-4″	7′-7″	2′-1″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6′-10″	0.415	27.158	8
9	4′-0″	3′-0″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-3″	#5	1′-0″	10′-10″	8′-7″	2′-8″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7′-10″	0.489	30.504	9
10	4′-6″	3′-6″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-3″	#5	1′-0″	12′-4″	9′-7″	3′-1″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8′-10″	0.567	33.182	10
11	5′-3″	3′-9″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-9″	#5	1′-0″	13′-7″	10′-7″	3′-4″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9′-11″	0.657	38.638	11
12	6′-0″	4′-0″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	3′-3″	#5	10″	14′-10″	11′-7″	3′-8″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10′-11″	0.752	43.820	12
13	6′-6″	4′-6″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	10″	3′-3″	#5	9″	16′-4″	12′-7″	4′-1″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11′-11″	0.841	48.848	13
14	7′-3″	4′-9″	1′-3″	0	3′-8″	3′-0″	#4	9″	3′-9″	#5	7″	17′-7″	13′-7″	4′-4″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12′-8″	0.920	60.089	14
15	7′-6″	5′-0″	1′-3″	0	3′-8″	3′-0″	#4	8″	3′-9″	#6	8″	18′-10″	14′-7″	4′-8″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13′-8″	1.218	76.409	15
16	8′-3″	5′-3″	1′-3″	0	3′-8″	3′-0″	#5	8″	4′-7″	#6	7″	20′-0″	15′-7″	4′-10″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14′-8″	1.333	89.333	16
17	9′-0″	5′-6″	1′-3″	0	3′-8″	3′-0″	#5	8″	5′-1″	#6	6″	21′-3″	16′-7″	5′-1″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15′-8″	1.452	104.903	17
18	9′-9″	5′-6″	1′-3″	0	3′-8″	3′-0″	#6	6″	6′-4″	#6	5″	22′-3″	17′-7″	5′-1″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16′-8″	1.575	132.792	18
19	10′-6″	5′-9″	1′-6″	1′-6″	3′-11″	3′-3″	#6	5″	6′-10″	#7	6″	23′-5″	18′-7″	5′-4″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17′-5″	1.775	157.038	19
20	11′-3″	6′-0″	1′-9″	1′-6″	4′-2″	3′-6″	#6	5″	7′-4″	#7	5″	24′-9″	19′-7″	5′-8″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18′-2″	1.992	184.972	20
21	12′-0″	6′-3″	2′-0″	1′-6″	4′-4″	3′-9″	#6	5″	7′-10″	#8	11″	14′-1″	8′-10″	5′-10″	#8	11″	11′-1″	5′-10″	5′-10″	#8	11″	18′-10″	18′-11″	2.224	195.265	21
22	12′-6″	6′-6″	2′-0″	1′-6″	4′-4″	3′-9″	#7	5″	8′-11″	#8	10″	14′-9″	9′-3″	6′-2″	#8	10″	11′-4″	5′-10″	6′-1″	#8	10″	19′-10″	19′-11″	2.405	231.507	22
23	13′-0″	7′-0″	2′-0″	2′-0″	4′-4″	3′-9″	#7	5″	8′-11″	#8	10″	15′-8″	9′-7″	6′-8″	#8	10″	11′-11″	5′-10″	6′-8″	#8	10″	20′-10″	20′-11″	2.585	240.484	23
24	13′-9″	7′-3″	2′-3″	2′-0″	4′-8″	4′-0″	#7	5″	9′-5″	#8	9″	16′-4″	10′-1″	6′-10″	#8	9″	12′-4″	6′-1″	6′-10″	#8	9″	21′-7″	21′-8″	2.848	269.186	24
25	14′-3″	7′-6″	2′-3″	2′-6″	4′-8″	4′-0″	#8	5″	10′-8″	#9	10″	16′-11″	10′-6″	7′-1″	#9	10″	13′-7″	7′-2″	7′-1″	#9	10″	22′-7″	22′-8″	3.102	331.336	25
26	15′-0″	7′-9″	2′-3″	2′-6″	4′-8″	4′-0″	#8	5″	11′-2″	#9	9″	17′-6″	10′-10″	7′-4″	#9	9″	13′-10″	7′-2″	7′-4″	#9	9″	23′-7″	23′-8″	3.278	367.361	26
27	15′-6″	8′-3″	2′-6″	2′-6″	4′-11″	4′-3″	#8	5″	11′-2″	#9	8″	18′-7″	11′-5″	7′-10″	#9	8″	14′-5″	7′-5″	7′-10″	#9	8″	24′-4″	24′-5″	3.551	414.105	27
28	16′-0″	8′-9″	2′-6″	2′-6″	4′-11″	4′-3″	#9	5″	11′-2″	#9	8″	19′-5″	11′-9″	8′-4″	#9	8″	15′-1″	7′-5″	8′-4″	#9	10″	25′-4″	25′-6″	3.718	426.488	28
29	16′-9″	9′-0″	2′-9″	2′-6″	5′-2″	4′-6″	#9	5″	12′-9″	#10	9″	20′-3″	12′-4″	8′-8″	#10	9″	16′-11″	9′-0″	8′-8″	#10	9″	26′-1″	26′-3″	4.035	519.157	29
30	17′-6″	9′-3″	3′-0″	2′-6″	5′-5″	4′-9″	#9	5″	13′-3″	#10	8″	20′-11″	12′-10″	8′-10″	#10	8″	17′-4″	9′-3″	8′-10″	#10	8″	26′-10″	27′-0″	4.369	580.877	30
31	18′-0″	9′-6″	3′-0″	3′-0″	5′-5″	4′-9″	#9	5″	13′-6″	#10	8″	21′-7″	13′-3″	9′-1″	#10	8″	17′-7″	9′-3″	9′-1″	#10	8″	27′-10″	28′-0″	4.674	597.591	31
32	18′-9″	9′-9″	3′-3″	3′-6″	5′-8″	5′-0″	#9	5″	14′-0″	#10	8″	22′-2″	13′-9″	9′-4″	#10	8″	19′-5″	11′-0″	9′-4″	#10	8″	28′-7″	28′-9″	5.170	730.715	32
33	19′-3″	10′-0″	3′-6″	3′-6″	5′-11″	5′-3″	#10	5″	14′-3″	#10	8″	23′-0″	14′-3″	9′-8″	#10	8″	20′-0″	11′-3″	9′-8″	#10	8″	29′-4″	29′-6″	5.510	751.136	33

WALL DESIGN WITH SLOPING
FRONT FACE AND 2:1 BACKSLOPE

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 4 AND 4 SW STANDARD PLAN D-1d

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
10/99	New approval date.	TWS

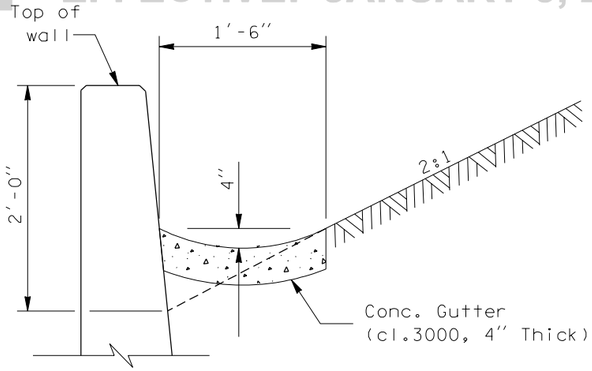
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10/06/99* DATE

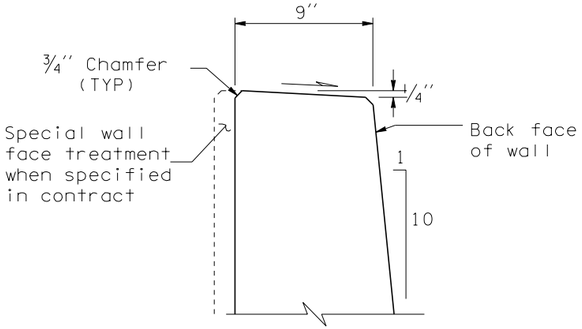
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

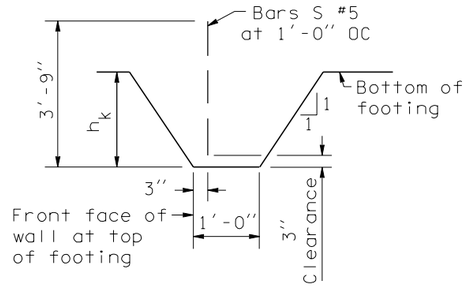
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



GUTTER DETAIL



WALL TOP DETAIL



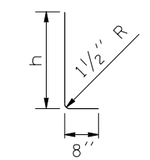
KEY DETAIL

Not required on
walls H = 5'
thru H = 25'

NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class 4000 except as noted.
2. For backfill requirements, see Standard Plan "D-4".
3. When Wall Type 5-SW (saltwater) is specified, the concrete cover over steel in the front face and the total wall thickness shall be increased by 1".
4. When Wall Type 5-SW (saltwater) is specified, concrete in the table column "Material Quantity" shall be increased by 0.003 x H CY/LF.
5. Concrete in the 24 foot wall sections shall be placed separately between expansion joints with a minimum 12 hour period between concrete placement.

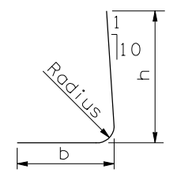
Bar	MIN Splice
#4	2'-0"
#5	2'-0"
#6	2'-1"
#7	2'-11"
#8	3'-9"
#9	4'-9"
#10	6'-1"



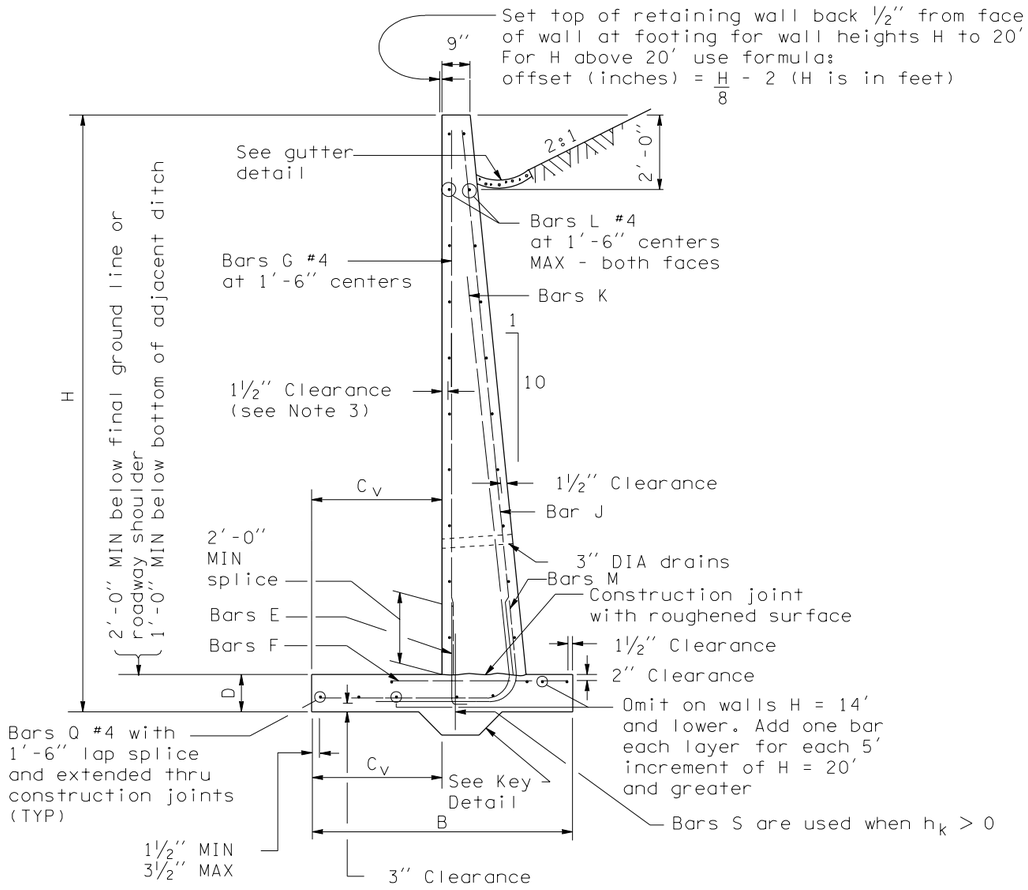
BAR E

At 1'-6" centers

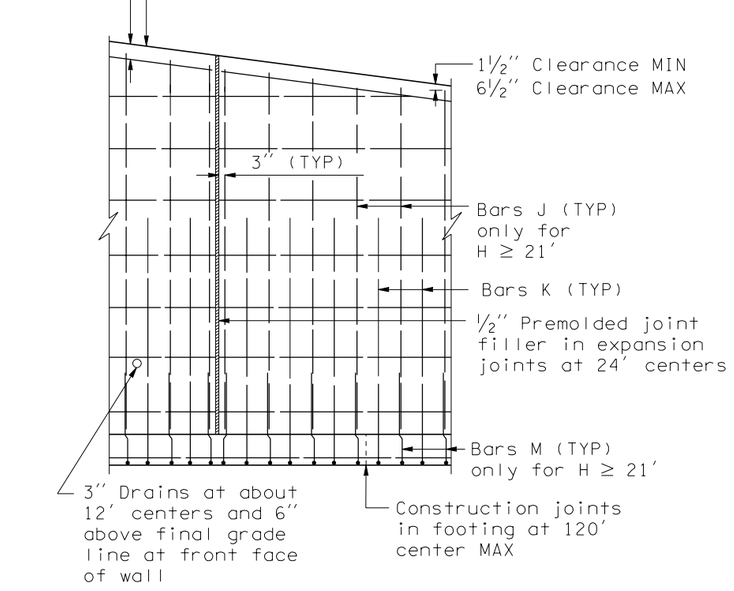
Bar	Radius
#5	9"
#6	11"
#7	1'-1"
#8	1'-6"
#9	1'-8"
#10	2'-8"



BARS K AND M



SECTION - VERTICAL FACE



ELEVATION

WALL DESIGN WITH VERTICAL
FRONT FACE AND 2:1 BACKSLOPE

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2002

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 5 AND 5 SW STANDARD PLAN D-1e

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso 01-23-02

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DATE	REVISION	BY
8/01	New Approval Date	MAS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

DIMENSIONS					FOOTING REINFORCEMENT																	STEM REINFORCEMENT				MATERIAL QUANTITY		
					BAR E (size #4)		BAR F			BAR K					BAR M							BAR J			BAR G (size #4)			
H (ft)	B	C_V	D	h_k	LENGTH	h	SIZE	SPAC.	LENGTH	SIZE	SPAC.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPAC.	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPAC.	LENGTH	LENGTH	CONCRETE (CY/LF)	STEEL (lbs/LF)	H (ft)
5	3′-0″	1′-0″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-0″	#5	1′-0″	6′-3″	4′-7″	2′-0″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3′-10″	0.252	21.017	5
6	3′-0″	1′-0″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-0″	#5	1′-0″	7′-3″	5′-7″	2′-1″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4′-10″	0.296	23.928	6
7	3′-3″	1′-0″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-1″	#5	1′-0″	8′-4″	6′-7″	2′-2″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5′-10″	0.354	25.554	7
8	3′-6″	1′-0″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-2″	#5	1′-0″	9′-5″	7′-7″	2′-3″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6′-10″	0.415	28.526	8
9	4′-0″	1′- 3″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	1′-0″	2′-4″	#5	1′-0″	10′-10″	8′-7″	2′-8″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7′-10″	0.489	31.896	9
10	4′-6″	1′- 3″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#4	10″	2′-9″	#5	1′-0″	11′-11″	9′-7″	2′-9″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8′-10″	0.567	34.117	10
11	5′-0″	1′- 6″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#5	1′-0″	3′-3″	#5	1′-0″	13′-3″	10′-7″	3′-1″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9′-10″	0.648	38.474	11
12	5′-6″	1′- 6″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#5	9″	3′-8″	#5	11″	14′-4″	11′-7″	3′-2″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10′-10″	0.733	44.454	12
13	6′-3″	1′- 9″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#5	7″	4′-1″	#5	9″	15′-8″	12′-7″	3′-6″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11′-10″	0.831	58.247	13
14	6′-9″	1′- 9″	1′-0″	0	3′-5″	2′-9″	#6	7″	4′-11″	#5	7″	16′-10″	13′-7″	3′-8″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12′-10″	0.924	68.698	14
15	7′-6″	2′-0″	1′-3″	0	3′-8″	3′-0″	#6	7″	5′-4″	#5	6″	18′-3″	14′-7″	4′-0″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13′-5″	1.079	78.188	15
16	8′-3″	2′- 3″	1′-3″	0	3′-8″	3′-0″	#6	5″	5′-9″	#5	6″	19′-6″	15′-7″	4′-4″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14′-5″	1.195	89.572	16
17	8′-9″	2′- 3″	1′-6″	0	3′-11″	3′-3″	#6	5″	6′-2″	#5	5″	20′-8″	16′-7″	4′-5″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15′-4″	1.362	104.579	17
18	9′-3″	2′- 3″	1′-6″	0	3′-11″	3′-3″	#7	6″	7′-5″	#6	6″	21′-8″	17′-7″	4′-6″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16′-4″	1.490	126.468	18
19	9′-6″	2′- 6″	1′-9″	0	4′-2″	3′-6″	#7	6″	7′-4″	#6	5″	23′-0″	18′-7″	4′-10″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17′-1″	1.646	145.732	19
20	10′-0″	3′-0″	2′-0″	0	4′-5″	3′-9″	#7	6″	7′-3″	#6	5″	24′-8″	19′-7″	5′-6″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17′-10″	1.841	151.845	20
21	10′-6″	3′-6″	2′-0″	0	4′-5″	3′-9″	#7	6″	7′-2″	#7	1′-0″	17′-5″	11′-11″	6′-1″	#7	1′-0″	10′-3″	4′-10″	6′-1″	#7	1′-0″	18′-11″	18′-10″	1.974	166.668	21
22	11′-0″	3′-9″	2′-0″	0	4′-5″	3′-9″	#7	6″	7′-4″	#7	11″	18′-2″	12′-4″	6′-5″	#7	11″	10′-7″	4′-10″	6′-5″	#7	11″	19′-11″	19′-10″	2.111	188.243	22
23	11′-6″	3′-9″	2′-3″	0	4′-8″	4′-0″	#7	6″	7′-9″	#8	1′-0″	19′-9″	13′-11″	6′-6″	#8	1′-0″	11′-11″	6′-1″	6′-6″	#8	1′-0″	20′-8″	20′-7″	2.332	209.377	23
24	12′-3″	4′-0″	2′-3″	0	4′-8″	4′-0″	#8	7″	9′-2″	#8	11″	20′-6″	14′-4″	6′-10″	#8	11″	12′-3″	6′ 1″	6′-8″	#8	11″	21′-8″	21′-7″	2.501	240.204	24
25	12′-9″	4′-0″	2′-6″	0	4′-11″	4′-3″	#8	6″	9′-7″	#8	10″	21′-2″	14′-10″	7′-0″	#8	10″	12′-6″	6′-4″	7′-0″	#8	10″	22′-5″	22′-4″	2.743	282.675	25
26	13′-0″	4′-6″	2′-6″	2′-0″	4′-11″	4′-3″	#8	6″	9′-3″	#8	10″	22′-1″	15′-2″	7′-7″	#8	10″	13′-1″	6′-4″	7′-7″	#8	10″	23′-5″	23′-4″	3.101	295.370	26
27	13′-6″	4′-9″	2′-6″	2′-0″	4′-11″	4′-3″	#8	6″	9′-5″	#9	11″	23′-10″	16′-8″	7′-11″	#9	11″	14′-6″	7′-5″	7′-11″	#9	11″	24′-5″	24′-4″	3.264	332.292	27
28	14′-0″	5′-0″	2′-9″	2′-0″	5′-2″	4′-6″	#8	6″	9′-7″	#9	10″	24′-8″	17′-2″	8′-3″	#9	10″	15′-1″	7′-8″	8′-3″	#9	10″	25′-2″	25′-1″	3.530	365.742	28
29	14′-6″	5′- 6″	2′-9″	2′-0″	5′-2″	4′-6″	#8	6″	9′-5″	#9	10″	25′-8″	17′-7″	8′-10″	#9	10″	15′-7″	7′-8″	8′-10″	#9	10″	26′-2″	26′-1″	3.704	393.720	29
30	15′-0″	6′- 0″	2′-9″	2′-0″	5′-2″	4′-6″	#8	6″	9′-4″	#9	9″	26′-8″	17′-11″	9′-6″	#9	9″	16′-3″	7′-8″	9′-6″	#9	9″	27′-2″	27′-1″	3.882	440.386	30
31	15′-6″	6′- 3″	3′-0″	2′-0″	5′-5″	4′-9″	#8	6″	9′-6″	#10	10″	28′-9″	19′-9″	9′-10″	#10	10″	18′-2″	9′-3″	9′-10″	#10	10″	27′-11″	27′-11″	4.174	491.523	31
32	16′-0″	6′- 6″	3′-0″	2′-0″	5′-5″	4′-9″	#8	6″	9′-8″	#10	9″	29′-6″	20′-2″	10′-2″	#10	9″	18′-6″	9′-3″	10′-2″	#10	9″	28′-11″	28′-11″	4.363	549.081	32
33	16′-9″	6′- 9″	3′-3″	2′-0″	5′-8″	5′-0″	#9	7″	11′-2″	#10	9″	30′-4″	20′-8″	10′-6″	#10	10″	19′-1″	9′-6″	10′-6″	#10	9″	29′-8″	29′-5″	4.704	575.423	33
34	17′-3″	7′-3″	3′-6″	2′-0″	5′-11″	5′-3″	#9	7″	11′-1″	#10	9″	31′-5″	21′-3″	11′-1″	#10	9″	19′-11″	9′-9″	11′-1″	#10	9″	30′-5″	30′-4″	5.028	592.018	34
35	17′-9″	7′- 6″	3′-6″	2′-0″	5′-11″	5′-3″	#9	7″	11′-3″	#10	8″	32′-3″	21′-7″	11′-6″	#10	8″	20′-4″	9′-9″	11′-6″	#10	8″	31′-5″	31′-4″	5.236	666.586	35

WALL DESIGN WITH VERTICAL
FRONT FACE AND 2:1 BACKSLOPE

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2002

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 5 AND 5 SW STANDARD PLAN D-1e

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
8/01	CORRECTED TABLE	MAS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

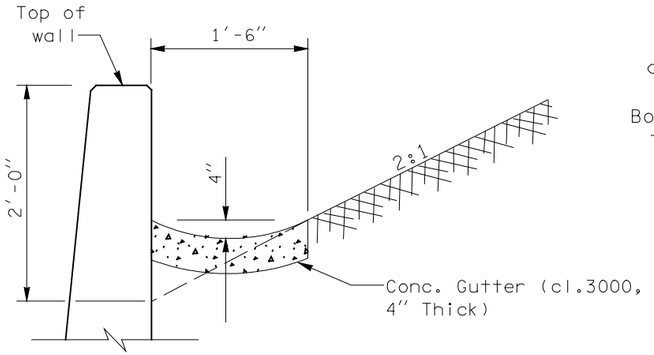
Harold J. Peterfeso 01-23-02

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

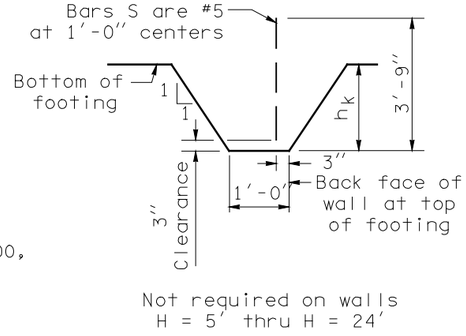
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

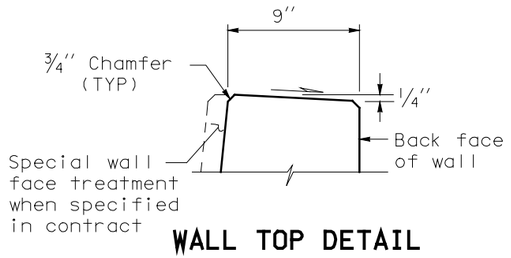


GUTTER DETAIL



Not required on walls H = 5' thru H = 24'

KEY DETAIL



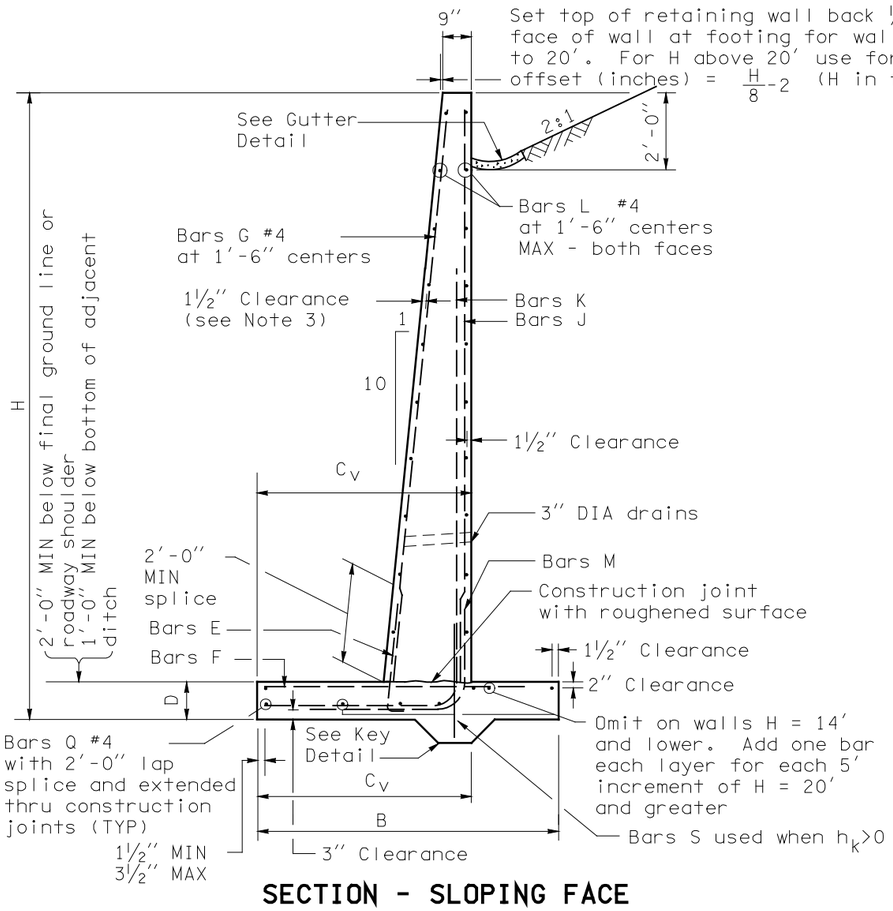
WALL TOP DETAIL

NOTES

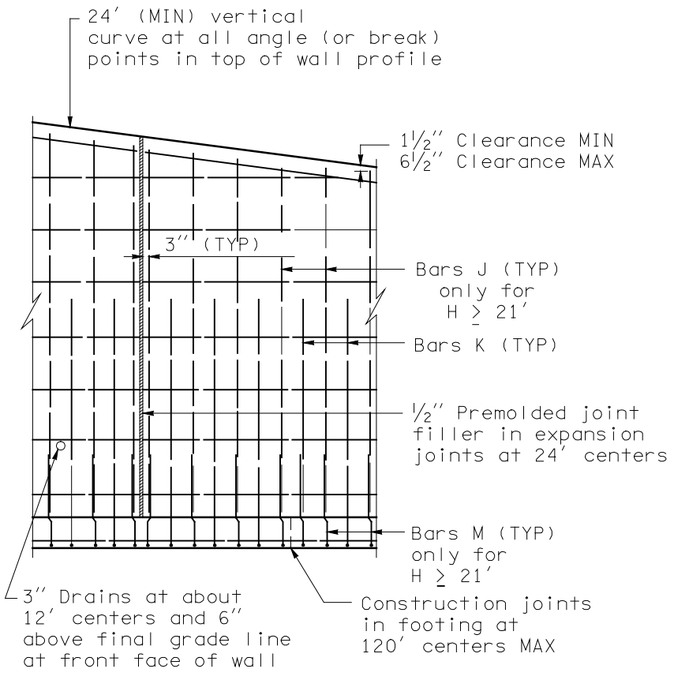
1. All concrete shall be Class 4000 except as noted.
2. For backfill requirements, see Standard Plan "D-4".
3. When Wall Type 6-SW (saltwater) is specified, the concrete cover over steel in the front face and the total wall thickness shall be increased by 1".
4. When Wall Type 6-SW (saltwater) is specified, concrete in the table column "Material Quantity" shall be increased by 0.003 x H CY/LF.
5. Concrete in the 24 foot wall sections shall be placed separately between expansion joints with a minimum 12 hour period between concrete placement.

Bar	MIN Splice
#4	2' - 0"
#5	2' - 0"
#6	2' - 1"
#7	2' - 11"
#8	3' - 9"
#9	4' - 9"
#10	6' - 1"

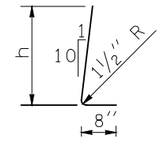
Bar	Radius
#5	9"
#6	11"
#7	1' - 1"
#8	1' - 3"
#9	1' - 6"
#10	1' - 8"



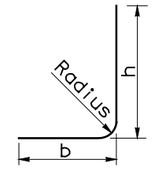
SECTION - SLOPING FACE



ELEVATION



BAR E
At 1'-6" centers



BARS K AND M

WALL DESIGN WITH SLOPING FRONT FACE AND 2:1 BACKSLOPE

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 6 AND 6 SW STANDARD PLAN D-1f

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
10/99	Added note 5.	TWS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10/06/99* DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

DIMENSIONS					FOOTING REINFORCEMENT																STEM REINFORCEMENT				MATERIAL QUANTITY		
					BAR E (size #4)		BAR F			BAR K					BAR M					BAR J			BAR G (size #4)				
H (ft)	B	C_V	D	h_k	LENGTH	h	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH	h	b	SIZE	SPACING	LENGTH	LENGTH	CONCRETE (CY/LF)	STEEL (LBS/LF)	H (ft)
5	2′-6″	2′- 0″	1′-0″	0	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	#4	1′-0″	1′- 9″	#5	1′- 0″	5′-11″	4′- 7″	1′- 8″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3′-10″	0.233	19.253	5
6	2′-9″	2′- 0″	1′-0″	0	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	#4	1′-0″	2′- 0″	#5	1′- 0″	6′-11″	5′- 7″	1′- 8″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4′-10″	0.287	22.244	6
7	3′-0″	2′- 3″	1′-0″	0	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	#4	1′-0″	2′- 0″	#5	1′- 0″	8′- 1″	6′- 7″	1′-10″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	5′-10″	0.349	23.906	7
8	3′-0″	2′- 3″	1′-0″	0	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	#4	1′-0″	2′- 0″	#5	1′- 0″	9′- 1″	7′- 7″	1′-10″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6′-10″	0.396	26.731	8
9	3′-6″	2′- 3″	1′-0″	0	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	#4	1′-0″	2′- 6″	#5	1′- 0″	10′- 1″	8′- 7″	1′-10″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7′-10″	0.470	29.889	9
10	3″-9″	2′- 9″	1′-0″	0	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	#4	1′-0″	2′- 3″	#5	1′- 0″	11′- 6″	9′- 7″	2′- 4″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8′-11″	0.539	31.682	10
11	4′-3″	3′- 0″	1′-0″	0	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	#4	1′-0″	2′- 6″	#5	1′- 0″	12′-11″	10′- 7″	2′- 8″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9′-11″	0.620	35.108	11
12	5′-0″	3′- 3″	1′-0″	0	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	#4	1′-0″	3′- 0″	#5	1′- 0″	14′- 1″	11′- 7″	2′-11″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10′-11″	0.715	39.108	12
13	5′-9″	3′- 6″	1′-0″	0	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	#4	9″	3′- 6″	#5	9″	15′- 4″	12′- 7″	3′- 1″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11′-11″	0.813	47.301	13
14	6′-3″	3′- 6″	1′-0″	0	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	#5	9″	4′- 4″	#5	9″	16′- 4″	13′- 7″	3′- 1″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12′-11″	0.906	53.382	14
15	7′-0″	3′- 9″	1′-0″	0	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	#6	8″	5′- 4″	#6	9″	17′- 6″	14′- 7″	3′- 4″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13′-11″	1.011	74.154	15
16	7′-6″	3′- 9″	1′-0″	0	3′- 5″	2′- 9″	#6	6″	5′-10″	#6	8″	18′- 6″	15′- 7″	3′- 4″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14′-11″	1.111	86.742	16
17	8′-0″	4′- 0″	1′-3″	0	3′- 8″	3′- 0″	#6	6″	6′- 1″	#6	7″	19′-10″	16′- 7″	3′- 8″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15′- 8″	1.267	99.328	17
18	8′-9″	4′- 3″	1′-3″	0	3′- 8″	3′- 0″	#6	5″	6′- 7″	#6	6″	21′- 0″	17′- 7″	3′-10″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16′- 8″	1.390	117.247	18
19	9′-0″	4′- 6″	1′-6″	0	3′-11″	3′- 3″	#7	7″	7′- 5″	#6	6″	22′- 3″	18′- 7″	4′- 1″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17′- 5″	1.553	125.039	19
20	9′-3″	4′- 9″	1′-6″	0	3′-11″	3′- 3″	#7	7″	7′- 5″	#7	7″	23′- 5″	19′- 7″	4′- 4″	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18′- 5″	1.662	142.034	20
21	9′-9″	5′- 0″	1′-6″	0	3′-11″	3′- 3″	#7	6″	7′- 8″	#7	1′- 0″	12′- 8″	8′- 6″	4′- 8″	#7	1′- 0″	8′- 6″	4′- 4″	4′- 8″	#7	1′- 0″	19′- 4″	19′- 5″	1.788	149.230	21
22	10′-3″	5′- 3″	1′-9″	0	4′- 2″	3′- 6″	#7	6″	7′-11″	#7	11″	13′- 5″	9′- 1″	4′-10″	#7	11″	8′-11″	4′- 7″	4′-10″	#7	11″	20′- 1″	20′- 2″	1.986	160.101	22
23	10′-9″	5′- 6″	1′-9″	0	4′- 2″	3′- 6″	#7	6″	8′- 2″	#7	10″	14′- 0″	9′- 5″	5′- 1″	#7	1′-10″	9′- 2″	4′- 7″	5′- 1″	#7	10″	21′- 1″	21′- 2″	2.123	171.973	23
24	11′-3″	5′- 9″	2′-0″	0	4′- 5″	3′- 9″	#7	6″	8′- 5″	#7	10″	14′-10″	10′- 0″	5′- 4″	#7	1′-10″	9′- 8″	4′-10″	5′- 4″	#7	10″	21′-10″	21′-11″	2.341	181.868	24
25	11′-6″	6′- 3″	2′-0″	2′-0″	4′- 5″	3′- 9″	#7	6″	8′- 5″	#7	9″	15′- 8″	10′- 4″	5′-10″	#7	9″	10′- 2″	4′-10″	5′-10″	#7	9″	22′-10″	22′-11″	2.693	192.607	25
26	12′-0″	6′- 6″	2′-3″	2′-0″	4′- 8″	4′- 0″	#7	6″	8′- 5″	#7	9″	16′- 5″	10′-10″	6′- 1″	#7	9″	10′- 8″	5′- 1″	6′- 1″	#7	9″	23′- 7″	23′- 8″	2.927	202.605	26
27	12′-6″	7′- 0″	2′-3″	2′-0″	4′- 8″	4′- 0″	#7	6″	8′- 5″	#7	8″	17′- 5″	11′- 3″	6′- 8″	#7	8″	11′- 3″	5′- 1″	6′- 8″	#7	8″	24′- 7″	24′- 8″	3.086	213.332	27
28	13′-0″	7′- 3″	2′-6″	2′-0″	4′-11″	4′- 3″	#7	6″	8′- 8″	#8	9″	18′- 0″	11′- 9″	6′-10″	#8	9″	12′- 7″	6′- 4″	6′-10″	#8	9″	25′- 4″	25′- 6″	3.338	255.188	28
29	13′-6″	7′- 6″	2′-6″	2′-0″	4′-11″	4′- 3″	#8	6″	9′-11″	#8	8″	18′- 8″	12′- 2″	7′- 1″	#8	8″	12′-10″	6′- 4″	7′- 1″	#8	8″	26′- 4″	26′- 6″	3.509	299.649	29
30	14′-0″	8′- 0″	2′-9″	2′-0″	5′- 2″	4′- 6″	#8	6″	9′-11″	#8	8″	19′- 9″	12′- 8″	7′- 8″	#8	8″	13′- 8″	6′- 7″	7′- 8″	#8	8″	27′- 1″	27′- 3″	3.780	317.688	30
31	14′-6″	8′- 3″	2′-9″	2′-0″	5′- 2″	4′- 6″	#8	6″	10′- 2″	#8	8″	20′- 4″	13′- 1″	7′-10″	#8	8″	13′-10″	6′- 7″	7′-10″	#8	8″	28′- 1″	28′- 3″	3.962	326.716	31
32	15′-0″	8′- 6″	3′-0″	2′-0″	5′- 5″	4′- 9″	#8	6″	10′- 5″	#9	9″	21′- 0″	13′- 5″	8′- 1″	#9	9″	15′- 4″	7′-11″	8′- 1″	#9	9″	28′-11″	29′- 0″	4.252	393.547	32
33	15′-6″	8′- 9″	3′-0″	2′-0″	5′- 5″	4′- 9″	#8	6″	10′- 8″	#9	8″	21′- 8″	14′- 0″	8′- 4″	#9	8″	15′- 7″	7′-11″	8′- 4″	#9	8″	29′-11″	30′- 0″	4.444	424.671	33
34	16′-3″	9′- 3″	3′-3″	2′-0″	5′- 8″	5′- 0″	#8	6″	10′-11″	#9	8″	22′- 8″	14′- 6″	8′-10″	#9	8″	16′- 4″	8′- 2″	8′-10″	#9	8″	30′- 7″	30′- 9″	4.783	440.218	34
35	16′-9″	9′- 6″	3′-6″	2′-0″	5′-11″	5′- 3″	#8	5″	11′- 2″	#10	8″	23′- 4″	15′- 0″	9′- 1″	#10	8″	18′- 1″	9′- 9″	9′- 1″	#10	8″	31′- 4″	31′- 6″	5.106	544.207	35

WALL DESIGN WITH SLOPING
FRONT FACE AND 2:1 BACKSLOPE

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

REINFORCED CONCRETE RETAINING WALL TYPE 6 AND 6 SW STANDARD PLAN D-1f

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10/06/99* DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

DATE	REVISION	BY
10/99	New approval date.	TWS

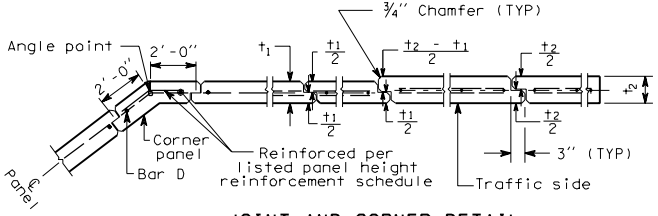
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

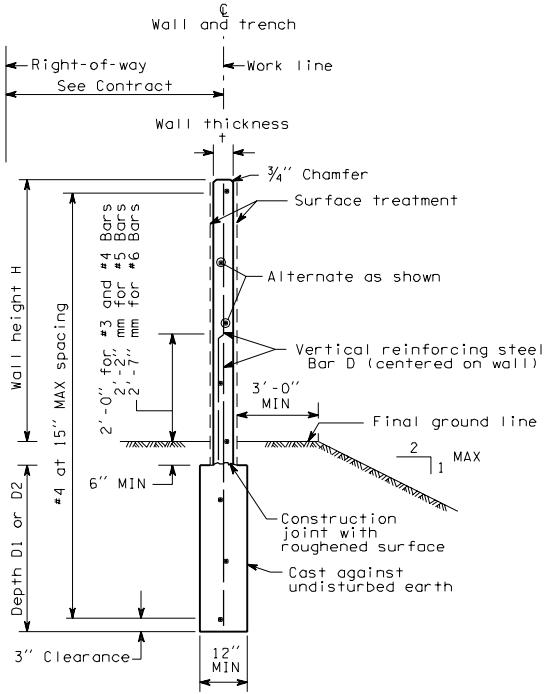
WALL HT H	TYPE 1A t	TYPE 1A DEPTH D1	TYPE 1A DEPTH D2	TYPE 1A BAR D	TYPE 1B t	TYPE 1B DEPTH D1	TYPE 1B DEPTH D2	TYPE 1B BAR D	TYPE 1C t	TYPE 1C DEPTH D1	TYPE 1C DEPTH D2	TYPE 1C BAR D	TYPE 1D t	TYPE 1D DEPTH D1	TYPE 1D DEPTH D2	TYPE 1D BAR D	WALL HT H
6'-0"	5"	3'-6"	3'-3"	#3 at 15"	5"	3'-9"	3'-6"	#3 at 15"	5"	3'-6"	3'-3"	#3 at 15"	5"	4'-0"	3'-6"	#3 at 15"	6'-0"
8'-0"	5"	3'-9"	3'-3"	#3 at 15"	5"	4'-0"	3'-9"	#3 at 12"	5"	3'-9"	3'-6"	#3 at 15"	5"	4'-3"	3'-9"	#3 at 10"	8'-0"
10'-0"	5"	4'-0"	3'-6"	#3 at 13"	5"	4'-6"	4'-0"	#4 at 15"	5"	4'-3"	3'-9"	#3 at 10"	5"	4'-6"	4'-0"	#4 at 12"	10'-0"
12'-0"	5"	4'-3"	3'-9"	#3 at 9"	5"	4'-9"	4'-3"	#4 at 10"	5"	4'-6"	4'-0"	#4 at 12"	5"	5'-0"	4'-6"	#4 at 10"	12'-0"
14'-0"	5"	4'-6"	4'-0"	#4 at 12'	5"	5'-0"	4'-6"	#4 at 9"	5"	4'-9"	4'-3"	#4 at 10"	5"	5'-3"	4'-9"	#5 at 11"	14'-0"
16'-0"	5"	4'-9"	4'-3"	#4 at 10'	5"	5'-3"	4'-9"	#5 at 11"	5"	5'-0"	4'-6"	#4 at 9"	5"	5'-9"	5'-0"	#5 at 8"	16'-0"
18'-0"	5"	5'-0"	4'-6"	#4 at 9"	5"	5'-6"	5'-0"	#5 at 8"	5"	5'-3"	4'-9"	#5 at 11"	5"	6'-0"	5'-3"	#6 at 9"	18'-0"
20'-0"	5"	5'-3"	4'-9"	#4 at 7"	5"	5'-9"	5'-3"	#5 at 7"	5"	5'-6"	5'-0"	#5 at 7"	6"	6'-3"	5'-6"	#6 at 9"	20'-0"
22'-0"	5"	5'-6"	5'-0"	#4 at 6"	6"	6'-0"	5'-6"	#5 at 6"	5"	5'-9"	5'-3"	#5 at 6"	6"	6'-6"	5'-9"	#6 at 7"	22'-0"
24'-0"	5"	5'-9"	5'-3"	#5 at 8"	6"	6'-3"	5'-9"	#6 at 7"	6"	6'-0"	5'-6"	#6 at 7"	7"	6'-9"	6'-0"	#6 at 6"	24'-0"

NOTES

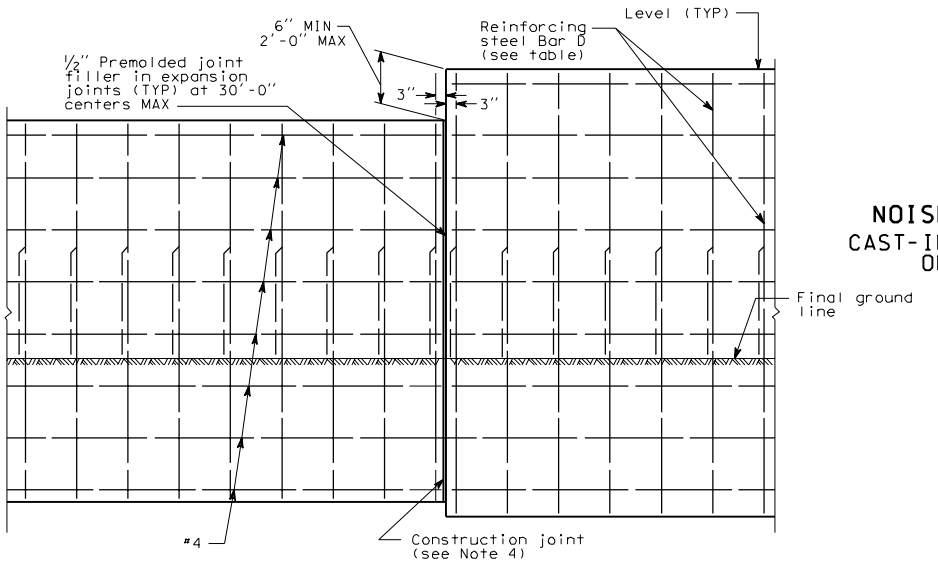
1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Type 1A, 1B, 1C or 1D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
5. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.



JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL



TYPICAL SECTION



ELEVATION

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 1
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL ON TRENCH FOOTING

D-2a 1 of 1

03-14-97

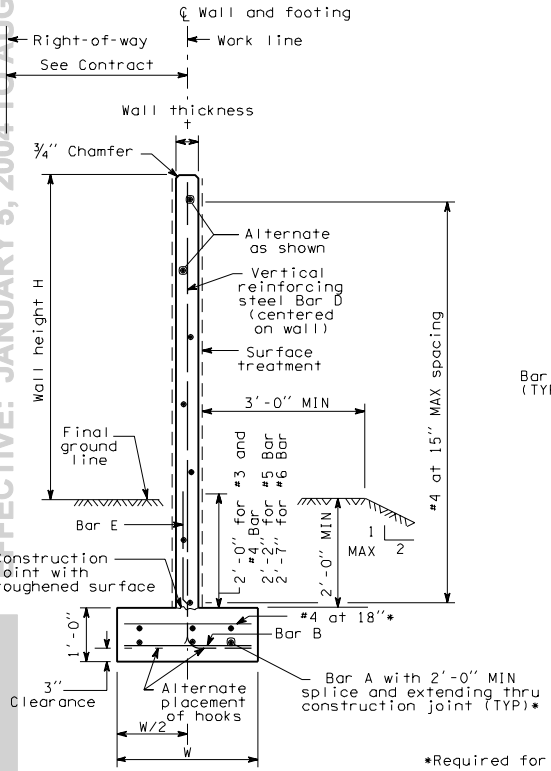
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

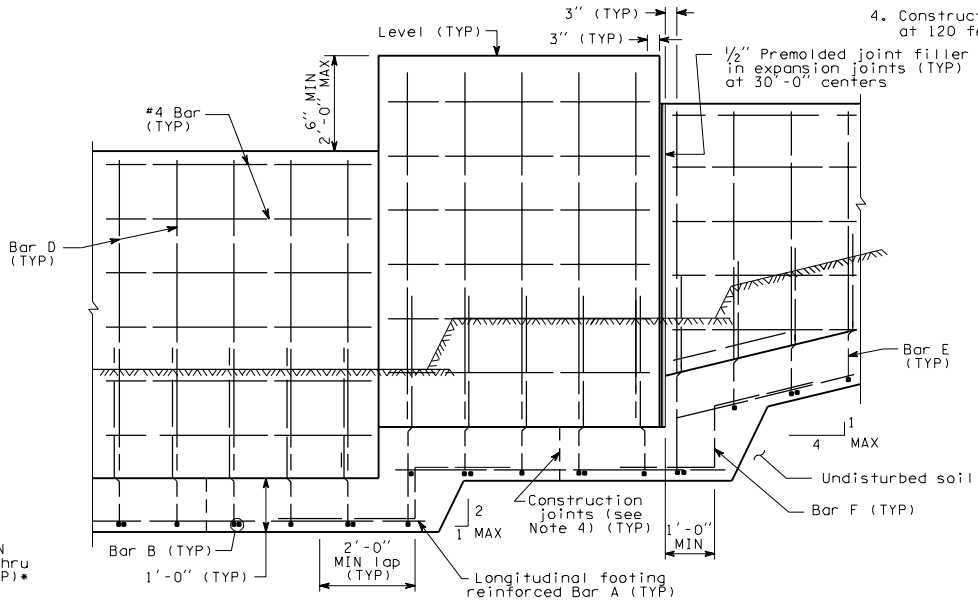
WALL HT H	TYPE 2A W	†	BARS A and F	BAR B	BARS D and E	TYPE 2B W	†	BARS A and F	BAR B	BARS D and E	TYPE 2C W	†	BARS A and F	BAR B	BARS D and E	TYPE 2D W	†	BARS A and F	BAR B	BARS D and E	WALL HT H
6′-0″	2′-0″	5″	3 - #4	#4 at 18″	#3 at 15″	2′-3″	5″	3 - #4	#4 at 18″	#3 at 12″	2′-0″	5″	3 - #4	#4 at 18″	#3 at 15″	2′-6″	5″	3 - #4	#4 at 18″	#3 at 11″	6′-0″
8′-0″	2′-3″	5″	3 - #4	#4 at 18″	#3 at 12″	2′-9″	5″	3 - #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 15″	2′-6″	5″	3 - #4	#4 at 18″	#3 at 10″	3′-3″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 12″	8′-0″
10′-0″	2′-6″	5″	3 - #4	#4 at 18″	#3 at 9″	3′-3″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 10″	2′-9″	5″	3 - #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 12″	3′-6″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 10″	10′-0″
12′-0″	3′-0″	5″	3 - #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 12″	3′-9″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 10″	3′-3″	5″	3 - #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 10″	4′-3″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#5 at 12″	12′-0″
14′-0″	3′-3″	5″	3 - #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 10″	4′-3″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#5 at 11″	3′-9″	5″	3 - #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 9″	4′-9″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#5 at 8″	14′-0″
16′-0″	3′-9″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 9″	4′-9″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 12″	4′-3″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#5 at 11″	5′-6″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 9″	16′-0″
18′-0″	4′-0″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#5 at 11″	5′-3″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 9″	4′-6″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 12″	6′-0″	6″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 9″	18′-0″
20′-0″	5′-0″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#5 at 9″	6′-0″	6″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 9″	5′-3″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 10″	6′-6″	6″	5 - #4	#4 at 12″	#6 at 7¼″	20′-0″
22′-0″	5′-6″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#5 at 7″	6′-3″	6″	5 - #4	#4 at 12″	#6 at 8″	5′-9″	6″	5 - #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 9″	7′-0″	7″	5 - #4	#4 at 11″	#6 at 7″	22′-0″
24′-0″	6′-0″	5″	5 - #4	#4 at 15″	#5 at 6″	6′-9″	7″	5 - #4	#4 at 11″	#6 at 8″	6′-3″	6″	5 - #4	#4 at 12″	#6 at 8″	7′-6″	7″	5 - #4	#4 at 9″	#6 at 6¼″	24′-0″

NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Type 2A, 2B, 2C or 2D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights not listed, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet MAX.



TYPICAL SECTION



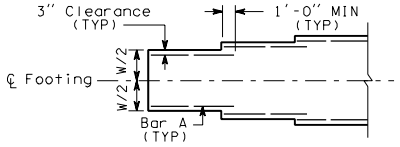
ELEVATION

*Required for walls 24′-0″ - Type 2C, wall height 22′-0″ and 24′-0″ - Type 2B and walls 20′-0″, 22′-0″ and 24′-0″ - Type 2D

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 2
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL ON SPREAD FOOTING

D-2b
03-14-97

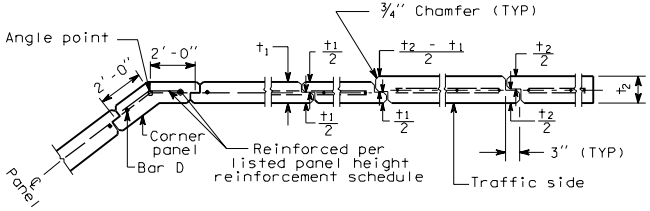
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



FOOTING WIDTH TRANSITION DETAIL

(For locations without footing step)

NOTE: Transverse bars not shown



JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 2

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL ON SPREAD FOOTING

D-2b

03-14-97

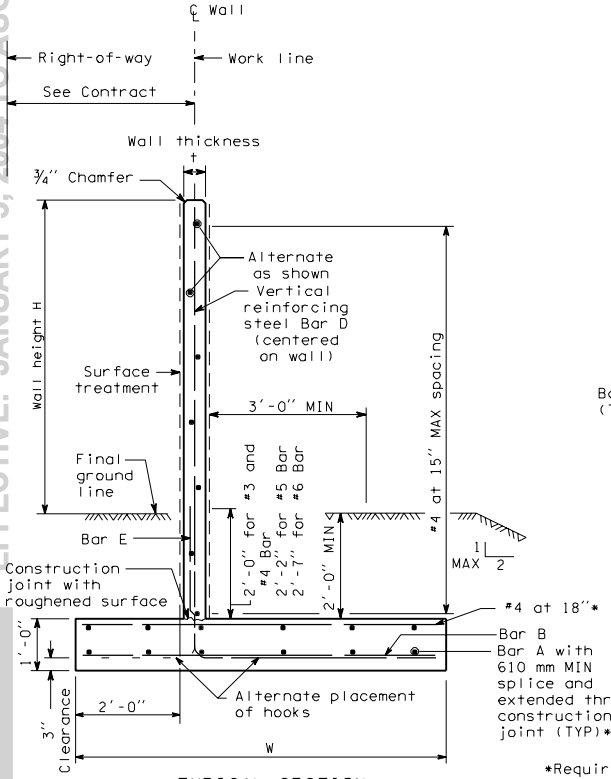
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

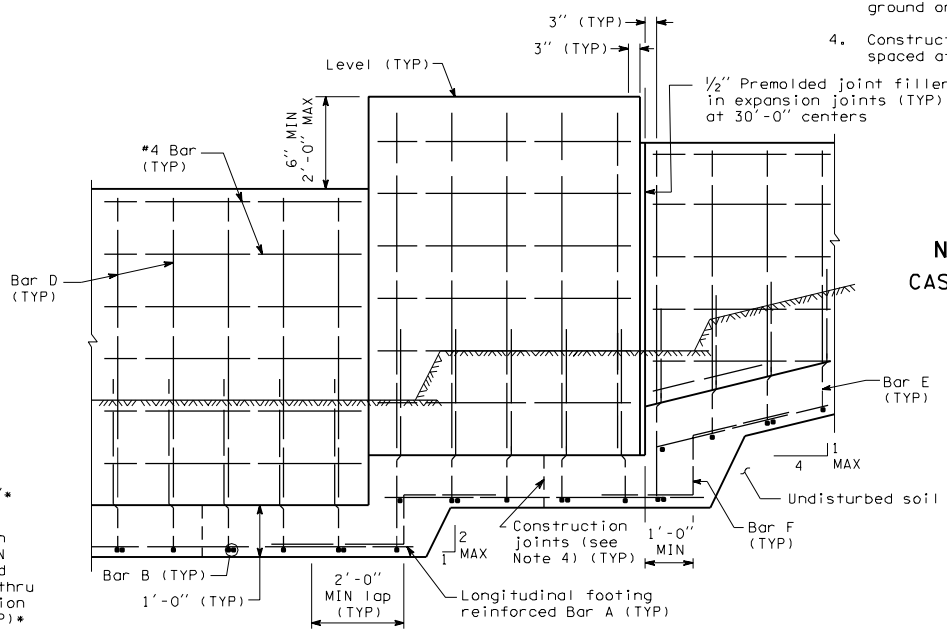
WALL HT H	TYPE 3A W	†	BARS A and F	BAR B	BARS D and E	TYPE 3B W	†	BARS A and F	BAR B	BARS D and E	TYPE 3C W	†	BARS A and F	BAR B	BARS D and E	TYPE 3D W	†	BARS A and F	BAR B	BARS D and E	WALL HT H
6′-0″	2′-0″	5″	3 at #4	#4 at 18″	#3 at 15″	2′-3″	5″	3 at #4	#4 at 18″	#3 at 12″	2′-0″	5″	3 at #4	#4 at 18″	#3 at 15″	2′-6″	5″	3 at #4	#4 at 18″	#3 at 11″	6′-0″
8′-0″	2′-3″	5″	3 at #4	#4 at 18″	#3 at 12″	2′-9″	5″	3 at #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 15″	2′-6″	5″	3 at #4	#4 at 18″	#3 at 10″	3′-3″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 12″	8′-0″
10′-0″	2′-6″	5″	3 at #4	#4 at 18″	#3 at 9″	3′-3″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 10″	2′-9″	5″	3 at #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 12″	3′-6″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 10″	10′-0″
12′-0″	3′-0″	5″	3 at #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 12″	3′-9″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 10″	3′-3″	5″	3 at #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 10″	4′-3″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#5 at 12″	12′-0″
14′-0″	3′-3″	5″	3 at #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 10″	4′-3″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#5 at 11″	3′-9″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 9″	5′-3″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#5 at 8″	14′-0″
16′-0″	3′-9″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#4 at 9″	5′-3″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 12″	4′-3″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#5 at 11″	6′-3″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 9″	16′-0″
18′-0″	4′-0″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#5 at 11″	6′-0″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 9″	5′-0″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 12″	7′-0″	6″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 9″	18′-0″
20′-0″	5′-0″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 12″	7′-0″	6″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 9″	5′-9″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 9″	8′-0″	6″	6 at #4	#4 at 12″	#6 at 6″	20′-0″
22′-0″	5′-6″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 9″	7′-9″	6″	6 at #4	#4 at 12″	#6 at 6″	6′-6″	6″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 9″	9′-0″	7″	7 at #4	#4 at 12″	#6 at 6″	22′-0″
24′-0″	6′-3″	5″	5 at #4	#4 at 18″	#6 at 9″	8′-6″	7″	6 at #4	#4 at 12″	#6 at 6″	7′-6″	6″	6 at #4	#4 at 12″	#6 at 6″	9′-9″	7″	7 at #4	#4 at 15″	#6 at 6″	24′-0″

NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Type 3A, 3B, 3C or 3D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights not listed, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet MAX.



TYPICAL SECTION



ELEVATION

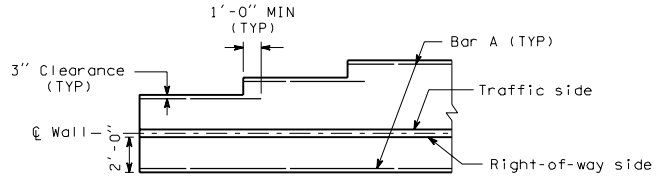
*Required for walls 24′-0″ - Type 3C, wall height 22′-0″ and 24′-0″ - Type 3B, and walls 20′-0″, 22′-0″ and 24′-0″ - Type 3D

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 3

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL ON SPREAD FOOTING (OFFSET FOOTING)

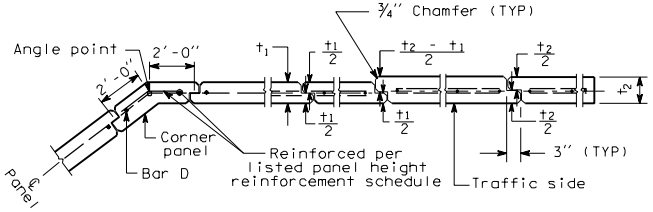
D-2c
03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



FOOTING WIDTH TRANSITION DETAIL
(For locations without footing step)

NOTE: Transverse bars not shown



JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 3

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL
ON SPREAD FOOTING
(OFFSET FOOTING)

D-2c
03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

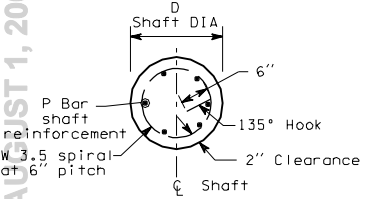
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

WALL HT H	TYPE 4A †	SHAFT DIA D	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	SHAFT REINF P BARS	BARS C and D
6'-0"	5"	12"	5'-3"	4'-9"	6 - #5	#3 at 15"
8'-0"	5"	12"	6'-0"	5'-3"	6 - #5	#3 at 15"
10'-0"	5"	12"	6'-9"	5'-9"	6 - #5	#3 at 13"
12'-0"	5"	12"	7'-3"	6'-3"	6 - #5	#3 at 9"
14'-0"	5"	12"	7'-9"	6'-9"	6 - #6	#4 at 12"
16'-0"	5"	12"	8'-6"	7'-3"	6 - #7	#4 at 10"
18'-0"	5"	12"	9'-0"	7'-9"	6 - #8	#4 at 9"
20'-0"	5"	12"	9'-3"	7'-9"	6 - #9	#4 at 7"
22'-0"	5"	14"	9'-3"	7'-9"	8 - #7	#4 at 6"
24'-0"	5"	14"	9'-9"	8'-3"	8 - #8	#5 at 8"

	TYPE 4B †	SHAFT DIA D	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	SHAFT REINF P BARS	BARS C and D
	5"	12"	6'-0"	5'-3"	6 - #5	#3 at 15"
	5"	12"	7'-0"	6'-0"	6 - #5	#3 at 12"
	5"	12"	7'-9"	6'-9"	6 - #6	#4 at 15"
	5"	12"	8'-6"	7'-3"	6 - #7	#4 at 10"
	5"	14"	8'-6"	7'-3"	8 - #7	#4 at 9"
	5"	16"	9'-3"	8'-0"	8 - #7	#5 at 11"
	5"	16"	9'-3"	8'-0"	6 - #8	#5 at 8"
	5"	16"	10'-0"	8'-6"	8 - #7	#5 at 7"
	6"	16"	10'-6"	9'-0"	8 - #8	#5 at 6"
	6"	16"	11'-3"	9'-6"	8 - #8	#6 at 7"

	TYPE 4C †	SHAFT DIA D	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	SHAFT REINF P BARS	BARS C and D
	5"	12"	5'-9"	5'-0"	6 - #5	#3 at 15"
	5"	12"	6'-6"	5'-6"	6 - #5	#3 at 15"
	5"	12"	7'-3"	6'-3"	6 - #5	#3 at 10"
	5"	12"	7'-9"	6'-9"	6 - #6	#4 at 12"
	5"	12"	8'-6"	7'-3"	6 - #7	#4 at 10"
	5"	14"	8'-6"	7'-3"	8 - #6	#4 at 9"
	5"	14"	9'-0"	7'-9"	8 - #7	#5 at 11"
	5"	14"	9'-9"	8'-3"	8 - #8	#5 at 8"
	5"	14"	10'-3"	8'-9"	8 - #9	#5 at 8"
	6"	16"	10'-3"	8'-9"	8 - #8	#6 at 7"

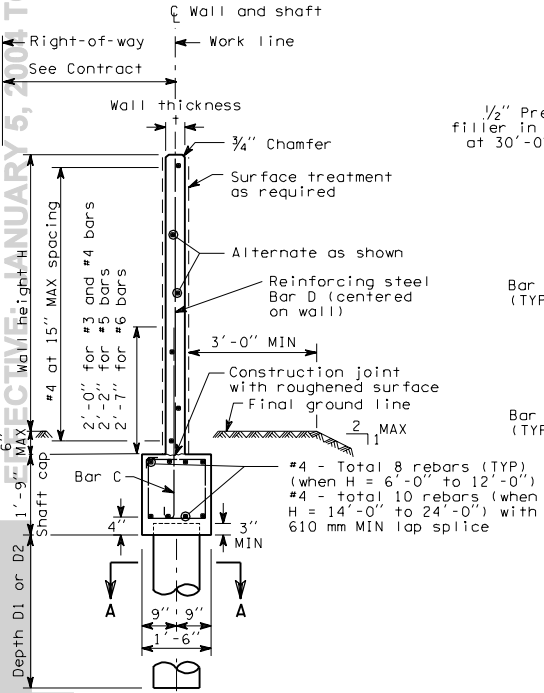
	TYPE 4D †	SHAFT DIA D	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	SHAFT REINF P BARS	BARS C and D	WALL HT H
	5"	12"	6'-6"	5'-9"	6 - #5	#3 at 15"	6'-0"
	5"	12"	7'-6"	6'-6"	6 - #6	#3 at 10"	8'-0"
	5"	12"	8'-3"	7'-0"	6 - #7	#4 at 12"	10'-0"
	5"	14"	8'-6"	7'-3"	8 - #7	#4 at 10"	12'-0"
	5"	14"	9'-3"	8'-0"	8 - #7	#5 at 11"	14'-0"
	5"	16"	9'-6"	8'-0"	8 - #8	#5 at 8"	16'-0"
	5"	16"	10'-0"	8'-6"	8 - #8	#6 at 9"	18'-0"
	6"	16"	10'-9"	9'-3"	8 - #9	#6 at 9"	20'-0"
	6"	16"	11'-6"	9'-9"	8 - #10	#6 at 7"	22'-0"
	7"	18"	11'-6"	9'-9"	8 - #10	#6 at 7"	24'-0"



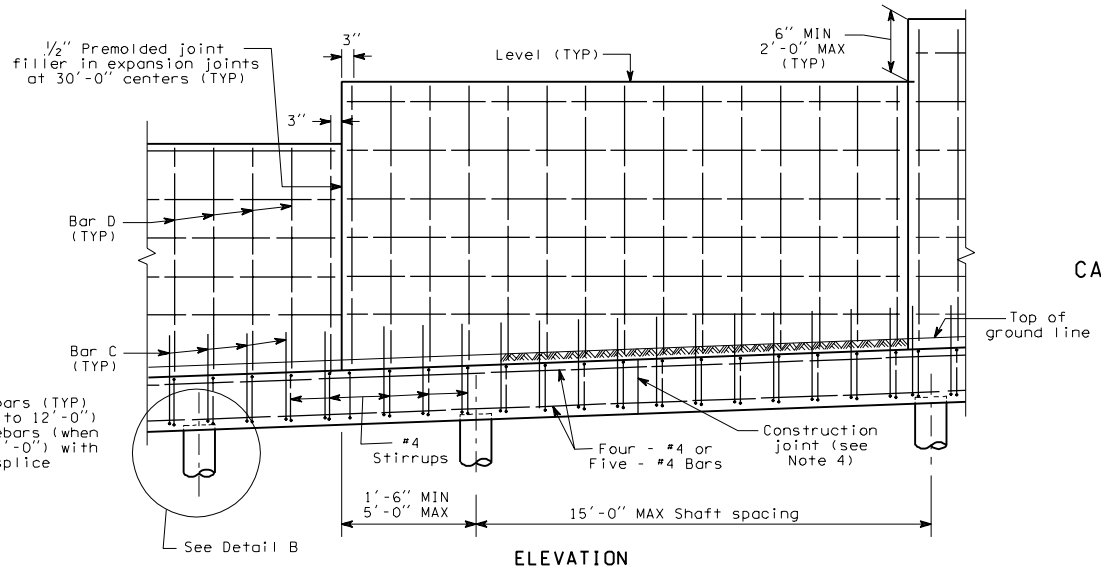
SECTION A-A

NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Wall Type 4A, 4B, 4C or 4D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, see next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
5. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.



TYPICAL SECTION

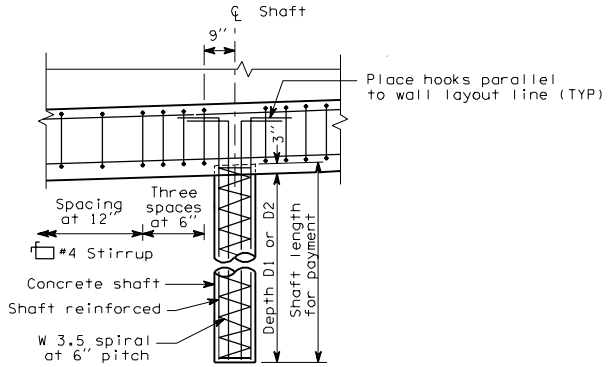


ELEVATION

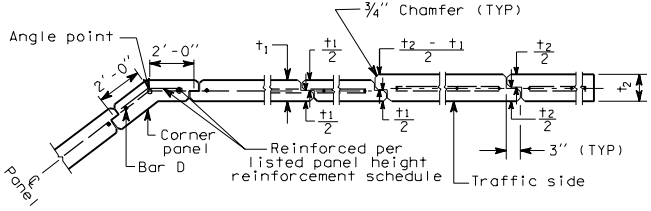
NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 4
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

D-2d
03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



DETAIL B



JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 4

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

D-2d
03-14-97

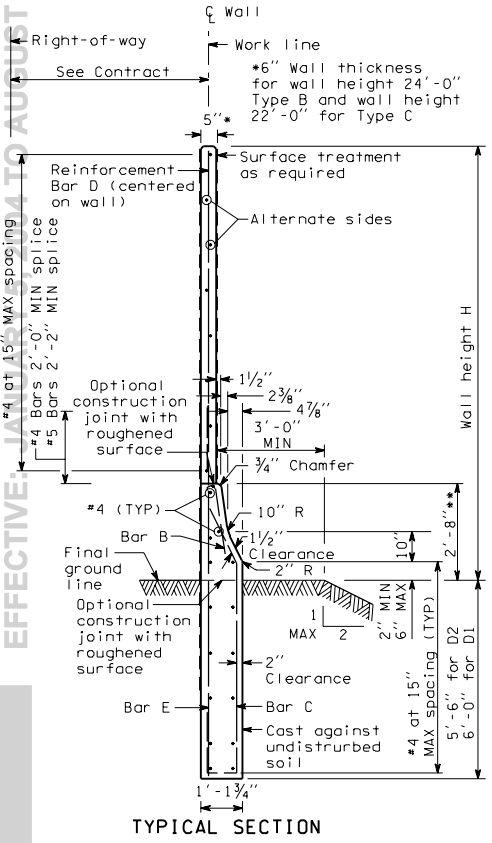
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

WALL HT H	TYPE 5A BAR B and C	TYPE 5A BAR D and E	TYPE 5B BAR B and C	TYPE 5B BAR D and E	TYPE 5C BAR B and C	TYPE 5C BAR D and E	TYPE 5D BAR B and C	TYPE 5D BAR D and E	WALL HT H
6′-0″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	6′-0″
8′-0″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	8′-0″
10′-0″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	10′-0″
12′-0″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	12′-0″
14′-0″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 15″	#4 at 11″	#4 at 11″	#4 at 11″	#4 at 11″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 10″	14′-0″
16′-0″	#4 at 14″	#4 at 14″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 12″	#5 at 12″	16′-0″
18′-0″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 10″	#5 at 12″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 9″	#5 at 9″	18′-0″
20′-0″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 9″	#5 at 9″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 7½″	#4 at 9″	#5 at 6½″	20′-0″
22′-0″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 8″	#4 at 9″	#5 at 6½″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 6″	#4 at 9″	#5 at 6″	22′-0″
24′-0″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 6″	#4 at 9″	#5 at 6″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 4″	#4 at 9″	#5 at 5″	24′-0″

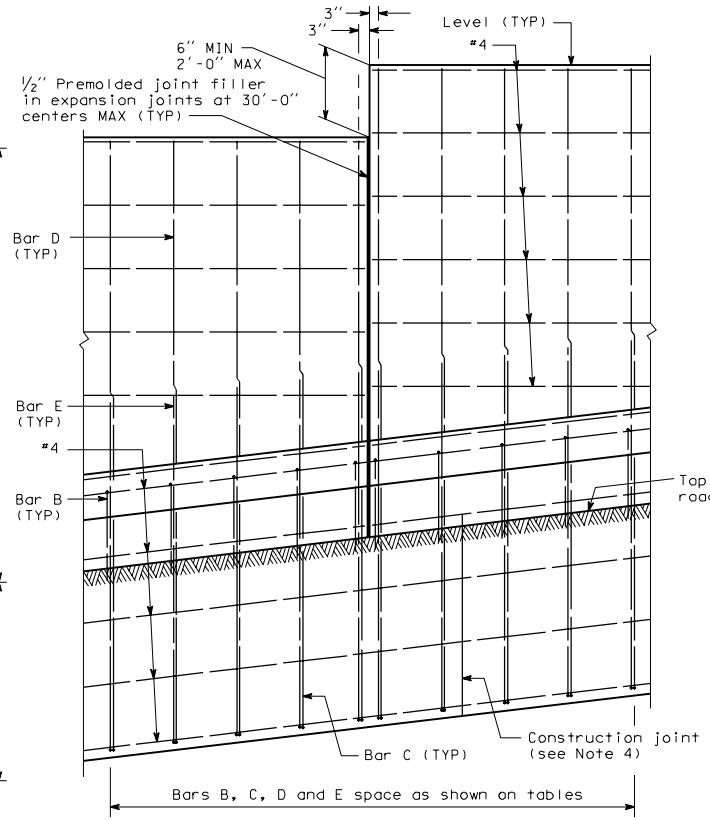
NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Type 5A, 5B, 5C or 5D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet MIN of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
5. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.

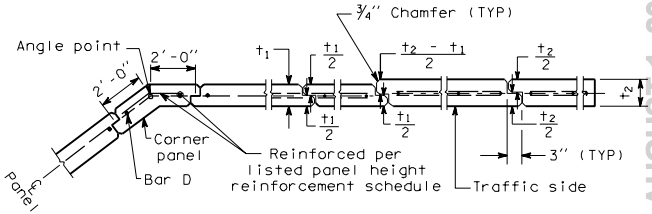


TYPICAL SECTION

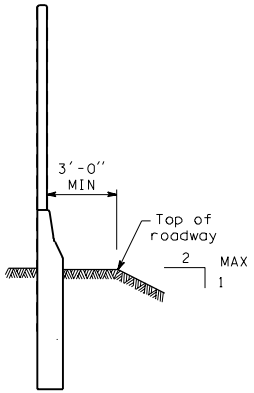
**Height may vary if required to provide a smooth profile consistent with the roadway profile



ELEVATION

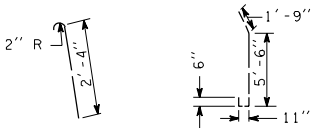


JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL



TRENCH FOOTING

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 5
CAST-IN-PLACE WITH TRAFFIC BARRIER ON TRENCH FOOTINGS



BAR B BAR C

D-2e 1 of 1

03-14-97

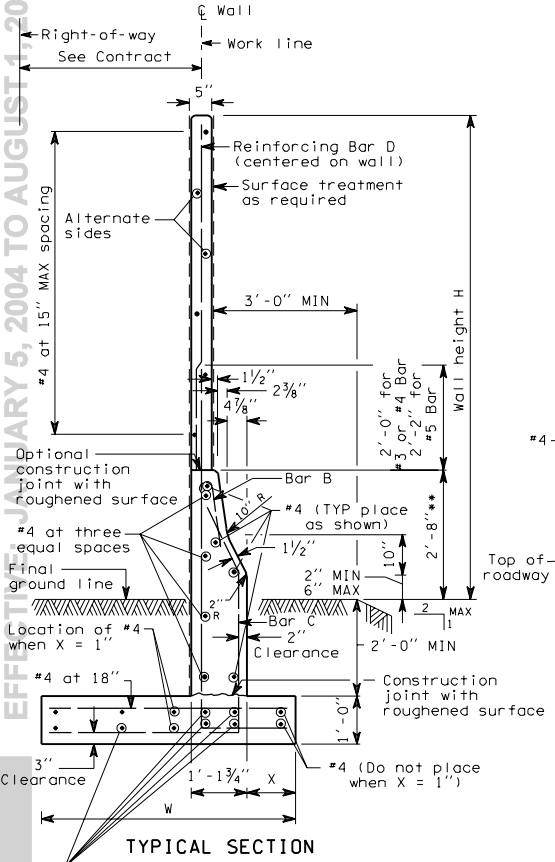
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

WALL HT H	TYPE 6A W	X	BAR B and C	BAR D and E	TYPE 6B W	X	BAR B and C	BAR D and E	TYPE 6C W	X	BAR B and C	BAR D and E	TYPE 6D W	X	BAR B and C	BAR D and E	WALL HT H
6′-0″	5′-6″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	5′-6″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	5′-6″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	5′-6″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	6′-0″
8′-0″	5′-3″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	5′-3″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	5′-3″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	5′-3″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	8′-0″
10′-0″	5′-3″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	5′-3″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	5′-3″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	5′-3″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	10′-0″
12′-0″	5′-0″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	5′-0″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	5′-0″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	5′-0″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	12′-0″
14′-0″	4′-9″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	5′-0″	1″	#4 at 11″	#4 at 11″	4′-9″	1″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	5′-3″	10″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 10″	14′-0″
16′-0″	5′-0″	10″	#4 at 12″	#4 at 12″	5′-0″	10″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 10″	5′-0″	10″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 10″	5′-6″	1′-6″	#4 at 12″	#5 at 12″	16′-0″
18′-0″	5′-0″	10″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 10″	5′-3″	1′-6″	#4 at 12″	#5 at 12″	5′-0″	1′-0″	#4 at 10″	#4 at 10″	5′-9″	1′-9″	#4 at 9″	#5 at 9″	18′-0″

NOTES

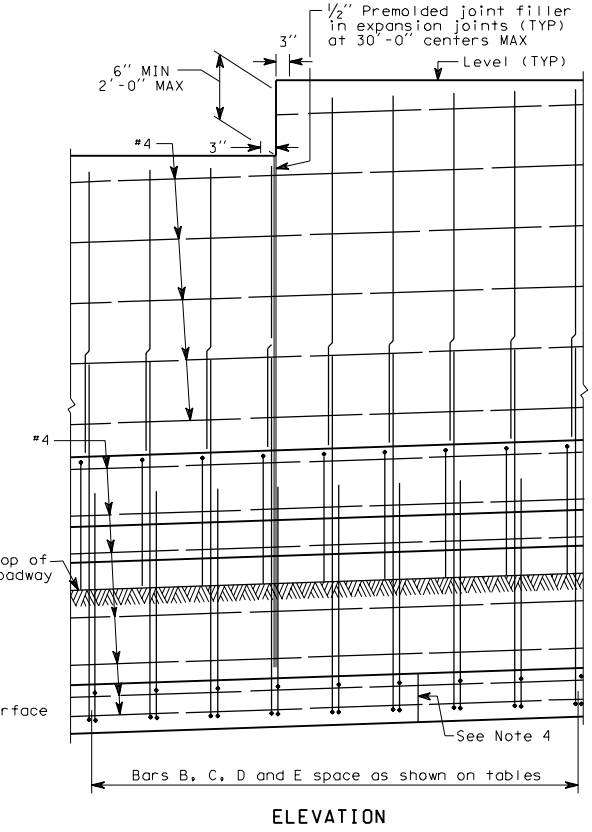
1. Wall to be designated Noise Wall Type 6A, 6B, 6C and 6D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights not listed, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet MAX.



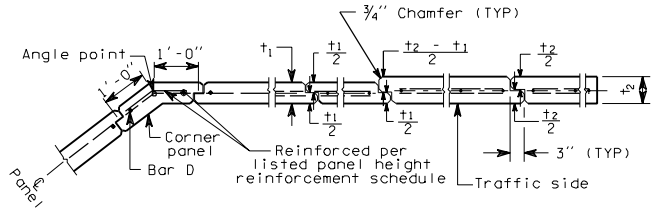
TYPICAL SECTION

#4 (TYP). Place as shown with 2′-0″ splice and extending thru construction joints

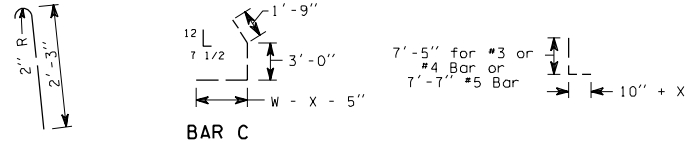
**Height may vary if required to provide a smooth profile constant with roadway profile



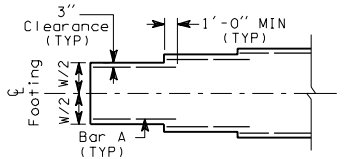
ELEVATION



JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL



NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 6
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL WITH TRAFFIC BARRIER ON SPREAD FOOTING



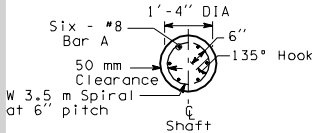
FOOTING WIDTH TRANSITION DETAIL

(For locations without footing step)

D-2f 1 of 1

03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

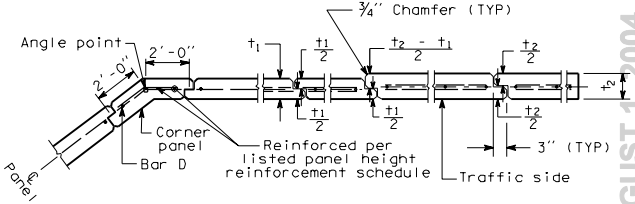


SECTION A-A

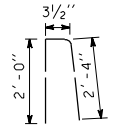
WALL HT H	TYPE 7A BARS B and C	TYPE 7B BARS B and C	TYPE 7C BARS B and C	TYPE 7D BARS B and C	WALL HT H
6'-0"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	6'-0"
8'-0"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	8'-0"
10'-0"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	10'-0"
12'-0"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 12"	12'-0"
14'-0"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 11"	#4 at 14"	#4 at 10"	14'-0"
16'-0"	#4 at 14"	#4 at 10"	#4 at 10"	#5 at 12"	16'-0"
18'-0"	#4 at 12"	#5 at 12"	#4 at 10"	#5 at 9"	18'-0"

NOTES

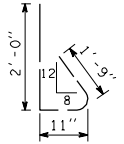
1. Wall to be designated Noise Wall Type 7A, 7B, 7C or 7D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
5. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.



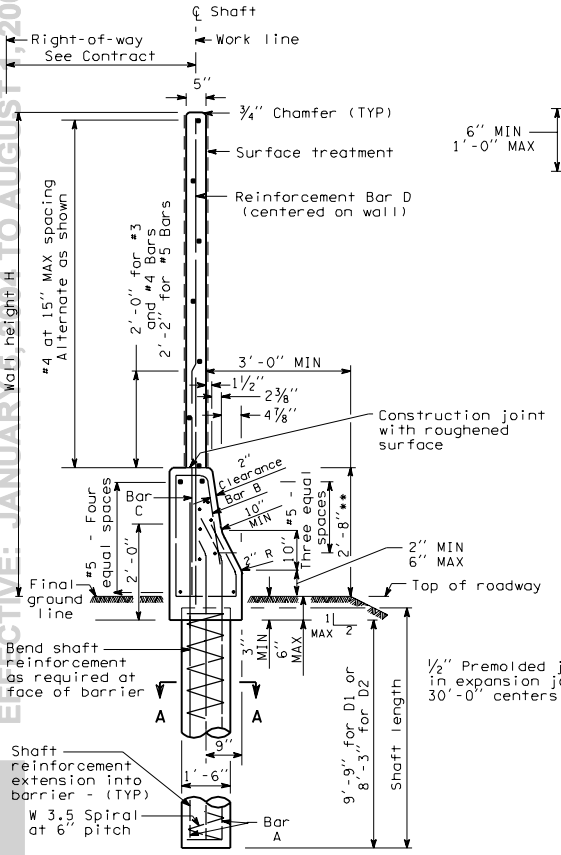
JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL



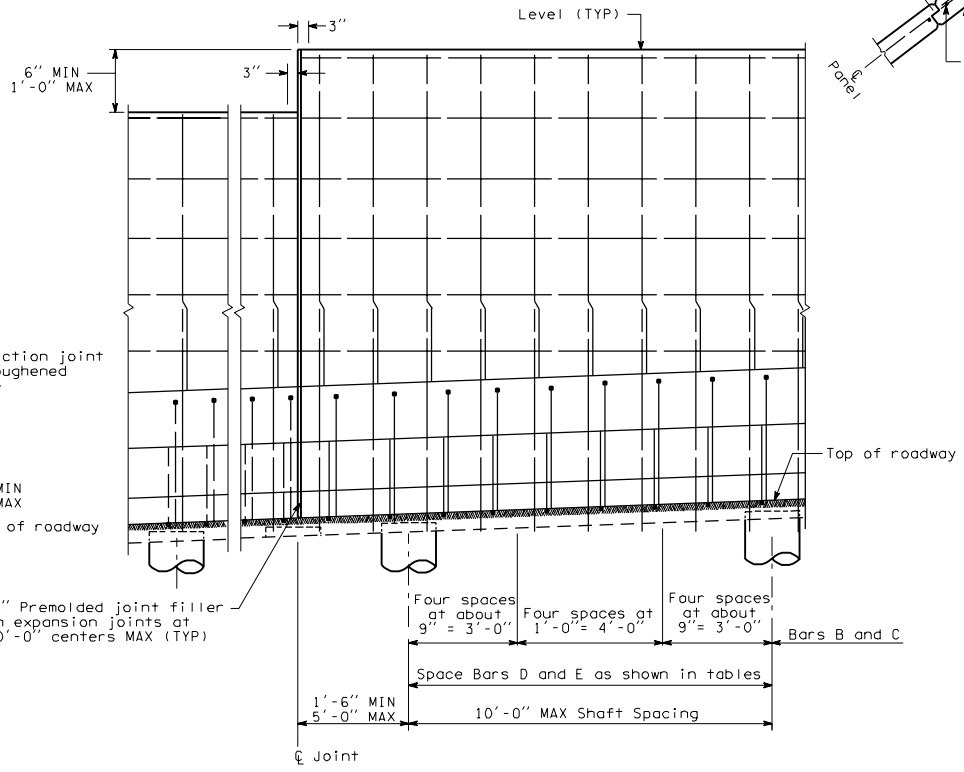
BAR B - #4



BAR C - #4



TYPICAL SECTION



ELEVATION

** Height may vary if required to provide a smooth profile consistant with the roadway profile

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 7

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL WITH TRAFFIC BARRIER ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

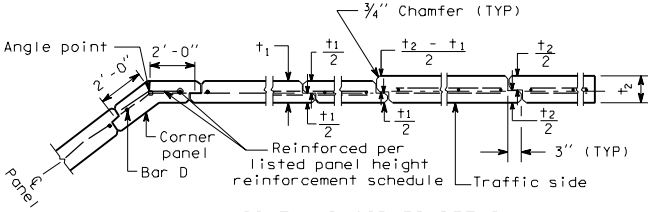
D-2g 1 of 1

03-14-97

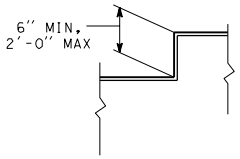
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

TYPE 8A					TYPE 8B				TYPE 8C				TYPE 8D				
WALL HT H	WALL THICK T	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR D	WALL THICK T	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR D	WALL THICK T	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR D	WALL THICK T	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR D	WALL HT H
6′-0″	5″	3′-6″	3′-3″	#3 at 15″	5″	3′-9″	3′-6″	#3 at 13½″	5″	3′-6″	3′-3″	#3 at 15″	5″	3′-9″	3′-6″	#3 at 11″	6′-0″
8′-0″	5″	3′-9″	3′-3″	#3 at 13″	5″	4′-0″	3′-9″	#3 at 8½″	5″	3′-9″	3′-6″	#3 at 11″	5″	4′-3″	3′-9″	#4 at 12″	8′-0″
10′-0″	5″	4′-0″	3′-6″	#3 at 8½″	5″	4′-3″	4′-0″	#4 at 10½″	5″	4′-0″	3′-9″	#3 at 12½″	5″	4′-6″	4′-0″	#4 at 11″	10′-0″
12′-0″	5″	4′-3″	3′-9″	#4 at 12″	5″	4′-9″	4′-3″	#4 at 10″	5″	4′-6″	4′-0″	#4 at 10½″	5″	5′-0″	4′-6″	#5 at 12″	12′-0″
14′-0″	5″	4′-6″	4′-0″	#4 at 10½″	5″	5′-0″	4′-6″	#5 at 11″	5″	4′-9″	4′-3″	#4 at 9½″	5″	5′-3″	4′-9″	#5 at 8¾″	14′-0″
16′-0″	5″	4′-9″	4′-3″	#5 at 14″	5″	5′-3″	4′-9″	#5 at 8½″	5″	5′-0″	4′-6″	#5 at 11″	5″	5′-9″	5′-0″	#6 at 9½″	16′-0″
18′-0″	5″	5′-0″	4′-6″	#5 at 11″	5″	5′-6″	5′-0″	#6 at 9½″	5″	5′-3″	4′-9″	#5 at 8½″	6″	6′-0″	5′-3″	#6 at 9″	18′-0″
20′-0″	5″	5′-3″	4′-9″	#5 at 6″	6″	5′-9″	5′-3″	#6 at 9½″	5″	5′-6″	5′-0″	#5 at 6″	6″	6′-3″	5′-6″	#6 at 7½″	20′-0″
22′-0″	5″	5′-6″	5′-0″	#5 at 7″	6″	6′-0″	5′-6″	#6 at 8″	6″	5′-9″	5′-3″	#5 at 8″	7″	6′-6″	5′-9″	#6 at 7″	22′-0″
24′-0″	5″	5′-9″	5′-3″	#6 at 8″	7″	6′-3″	5′-9″	#6 at 6½″	6″	6′-0″	5′-6″	#5 at 6″	7″	6′-9″	6′-0″	#6 at 6″	24′-0″



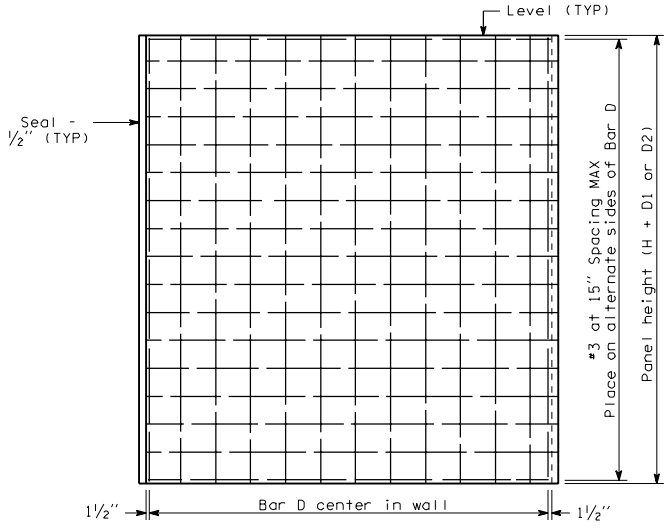
JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL



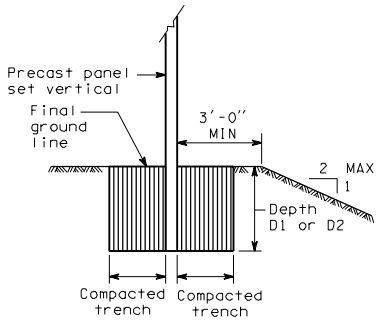
STEP IN PANEL TOP

NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Wall Type 8A, 8B, 8C or 8D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3′-0″ of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
5. All joints shall be in full contact and sealed.
6. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.



ELEVATION



TRENCH FOOTING

There shall not be more than 1′-0″ differential backfill height

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 8

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL ON TRENCH FOOTING

D-2h 1 of 1

03-14-97

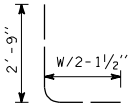
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

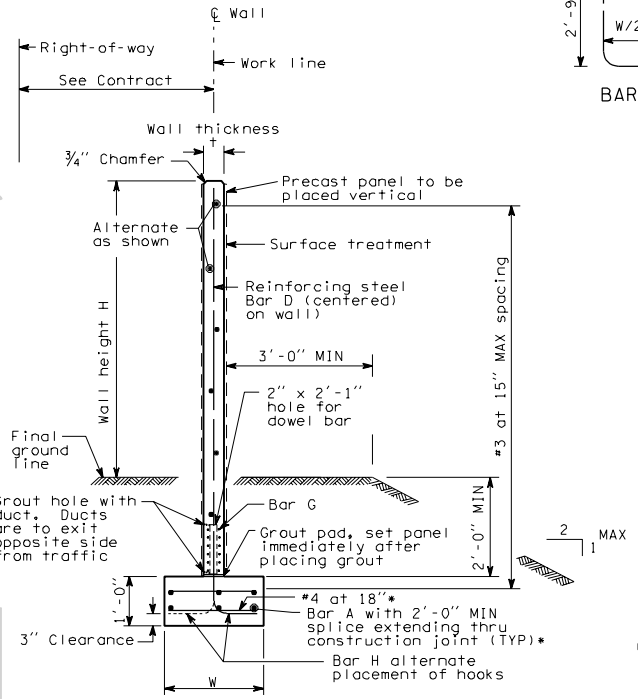
WALL HT H	TYPE 9A W	BARS A and F	t	BAR B	SPIRAL BAR G	BARS D and H	TYPE 9B W	BARS A and F	t	BAR B	SPIRAL BAR G	BARS D and H	TYPE 9C W	BARS A and F	t	BAR B	SPIRAL BAR G	BARS D and H	TYPE 9D W	BARS A and F	t	BAR B	SPIRAL BAR G	BARS D and H	WALL HT H
6'-0"	2'-0"	3 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W2.0 at 2"	#3 at 15"	2'-3"	3 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W2.0 at 2"	#3 at 12"	2'-0"	3 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W2.0 at 2"	#3 at 15"	2'-6"	3 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W2.0 at 2"	#3 at 11"	6'-0"
8'-0"	2'-3"	3 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W2.0 at 2"	#3 at 12"	2'-9"	3 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 2"	#4 at 15"	2'-6"	3 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W2.0 at 2"	#3 at 10"	3'-3"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 2"	#4 at 12"	8'-0"
10'-0"	2'-6"	3 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W2.0 at 2"	#3 at 9"	3'-3"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 2"	#4 at 10"	2'-9"	3 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 2"	#4 at 12"	3'-6"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 2"	#4 at 10"	10'-0"
12'-0"	3'-0"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 2"	#4 at 12"	3'-9"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 2"	#4 at 10"	3'-3"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 2"	#4 at 10"	4'-3"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 1¾"	#5 at 12"	12'-0"
14'-0"	3'-3"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 2"	#4 at 10"	4'-3"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 1¾"	#5 at 11"	3'-9"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 2"	#4 at 9"	4'-9"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 1¾"	#5 at 8"	14'-0"
16'-0"	3'-9"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 2"	#4 at 9"	4'-9"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W4.0 at 2"	#6 at 12"	4'-3"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 1¾"	#5 at 11"	5'-6"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W4.0 at 2"	#6 at 9"	16'-0"
18'-0"	4'-0"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 1¾"	#5 at 11"	5'-3"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W4.0 at 2"	#6 at 9"	4'-6"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W4.0 at 2"	#6 at 12"	6'-0"	5 - #4	6"	#4 at 18"	W4.0 at 2"	#6 at 9"	18'-0"
20'-0"	5'-0"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 1½"	#5 at 9"	6'-0"	5 - #4	6"	#4 at 18"	W4.0 at 2"	#6 at 9"	5'-3"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W4.0 at 2"	#6 at 10"	6'-6"	6 - #4	6"	#4 at 12"	W4.0 at 1¾"	#6 at 7"	20'-0"
22'-0"	5'-6"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 18"	W3.0 at 1½"	#5 at 7"	6'-3"	5 - #4	6"	#4 at 12"	W4.0 at 1¾"	#6 at 8"	5'-9"	5 - #4	6"	#4 at 18"	W4.0 at 2"	#6 at 9"	7'-0"	6 - #4	7"	#4 at 12"	W4.0 at 1¾"	#6 at 7"	22'-0"
24'-0"	6'-0"	5 - #4	5"	#4 at 15"	W3.0 at 1½"	#5 at 6"	6'-9"	5 - #4	7"	#4 at 11"	W4.0 at 1¾"	#6 at 8"	6'-3"	5 - #4	6"	#4 at 12"	W4.0 at 1¾"	#6 at 8"	7'-6"	6 - #4	7"	#4 at 15"	W4.0 at 1½"	#6 at 6"	24'-0"

NOTES

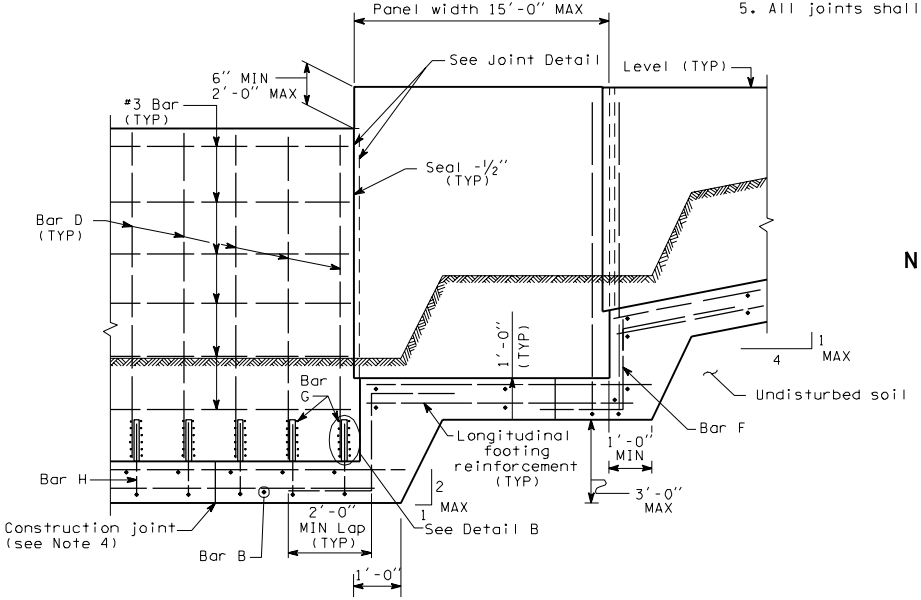
1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Type 9A, 9B, 9C or 9D. The Contract specifies actual wall designation.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3'-0" of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
5. All joints shall be in full contact and sealed.



BAR H



TYPICAL SECTION



ELEVATION

*Required for wall height 24'-0" - Type 9C, walls 22'-0" and 24'-0" - Type 9B and walls 20'-0", 22'-0" and 24'-0" - Type 9D.

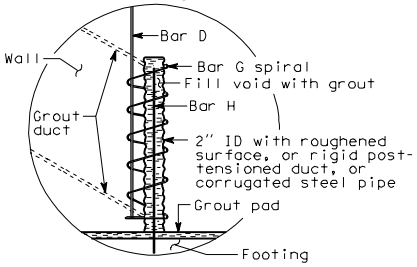
NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 9

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL WITH SPREAD FOOTING

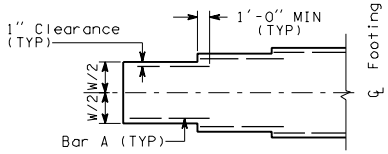
D-2i
03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



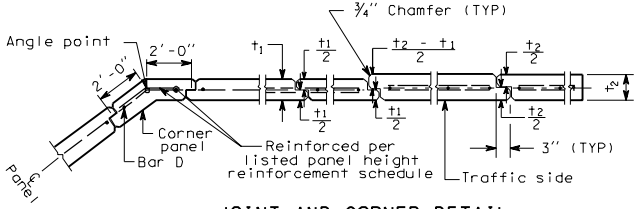
DETAIL B



FOOTING WIDTH TRANSITION DETAIL

(For locations without footing step)

NOTE: Transverse bars not shown



JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 9

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL WITH SPREAD FOOTING

D-2i

03-14-97

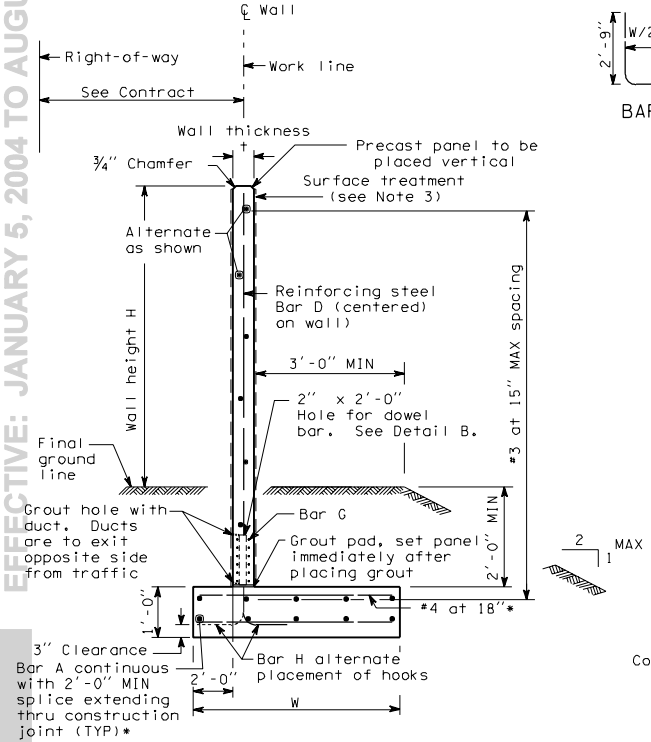
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

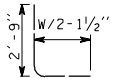
WALL HT H	TYPE 10A W	BARS A and F	†	BAR B	SPIRAL BAR G	BARS D and H	TYPE 10B W	BARS A and F	†	BAR B	SPIRAL BAR G	BARS D and H	TYPE 10C W	BARS A and F	†	BAR B	SPIRAL BAR G	BARS D and H	TYPE 10D W	BARS A and F	†	BAR B	SPIRAL BAR G	BARS D and H	WALL HT H
6′-0″	2′-0″	3-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W2.0 at 2″	#3 at 15″	2′-3″	3-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W2.0 at 2″	#3 at 12″	2′-0″	3-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W2.0 at 2″	#3 at 15″	2′-6″	3-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W2.0 at 2″	#3 at 11″	6′-0″
8′-0″	2′-3″	3-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W2.0 at 2″	#3 at 12″	2′-9″	3-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 2″	#4 at 15″	2′-6″	3-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W2.0 at 2″	#3 at 10″	3′-3″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 2″	#4 at 12″	8′-0″
10′-0″	2′-6″	3-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W2.0 at 2″	#3 at 9″	3′-3″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 2″	#4 at 10″	2′-9″	3-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 2″	#4 at 12″	3′-6″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 2″	#4 at 10″	10′-0″
12′-0″	3′-0″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 2″	#4 at 12″	3′-9″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 2″	#4 at 10″	3′-3″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 2″	#4 at 10″	4′-3″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 1¾″	#5 at 12″	12′-0″
14′-0″	3′-3″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 2″	#4 at 10″	4′-3″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 1¾″	#5 at 11″	3′-9″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 2″	#4 at 9″	5′-3″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 1¾″	#5 at 8″	14′-0″
16′-0″	3′-9″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 2″	#4 at 9″	5′-3″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W4.0 at 2″	#6 at 12″	4′-3″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 1¾″	#5 at 11″	6′-3″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W4.0 at 2″	#6 at 9″	16′-0″
18′-0″	4′-0″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 1¾″	#5 at 11″	6′-0″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W4.0 at 2″	#6 at 9″	5′-0″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W4.0 at 2″	#6 at 12″	7′-0″	5-#4	6″	#4 at 18″	W4.0 at 2″	#6 at 9″	18′-0″
20′-0″	5′-0″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 1½″	#5 at 9″	7′-0″	5-#4	6″	#4 at 18″	W4.0 at 2″	#6 at 9″	5′-9″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W4.0 at 2″	#6 at 10″	8′-0″	6-#4	6″	#4 at 12″	W4.0 at 1¾″	#6 at 7″	20′-0″
22′-0″	5′-6″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 18″	W3.0 at 1½″	#5 at 7″	7′-9″	5-#4	6″	#4 at 12″	W4.0 at 1¾″	#6 at 8″	6′-6″	5-#4	6″	#4 at 18″	W4.0 at 2″	#6 at 9″	9′-0″	6-#4	7″	#4 at 305	W4.0 at 1¾″	#6 at 7″	22′-0″
24′-0″	6′-3″	5-#4	5″	#4 at 15″	W3.0 at 1½″	#5 at 6″	8′-6″	5-#4	7″	#4 at 11″	W4.0 at 1¾″	#6 at 8″	7′-6″	5-#4	6″	#4 at 12″	W4.0 at 1¾″	#6 at 8″	9′-9″	6-#4	7″	#4 at 15″	W4.0 at 1¾″	#6 at 6″	24′-0″

NOTES

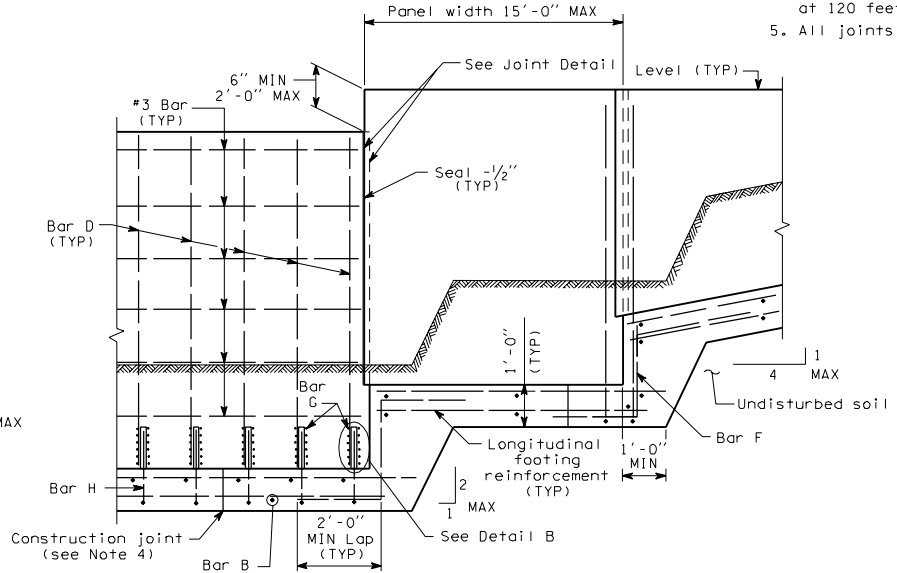
1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Type 10A, 10B, 10C or 10D. The Contract specifies actual wall designation.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3′-0″ of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
5. All joints shall be in full contact and sealed.



TYPICAL SECTION



BAR H



ELEVATION

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 10

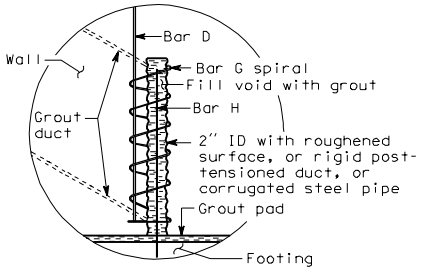
PRECAST CONCRETE WALL WITH OFFSET SPREAD FOOTING

*Required for wall height 24′-0″ - Type 10C, walls 22′-0″ - 24′-0″ - Type 10B and walls 20′-0″, 22′-0″, and 24′-0″ - Type 10D

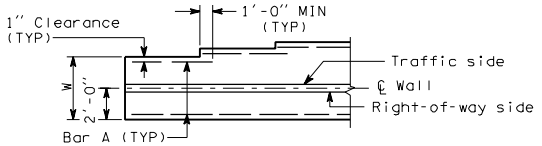
D-2j
03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



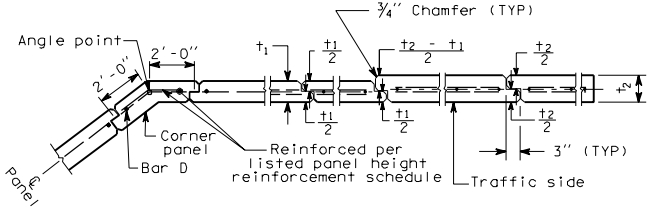
DETAIL B



FOOTING WIDTH TRANSITION DETAIL

(For locations without footing step)

NOTE: Transverse bars not shown



JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 10

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL WITH OFFSET SPREAD FOOTING

D-2j

03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

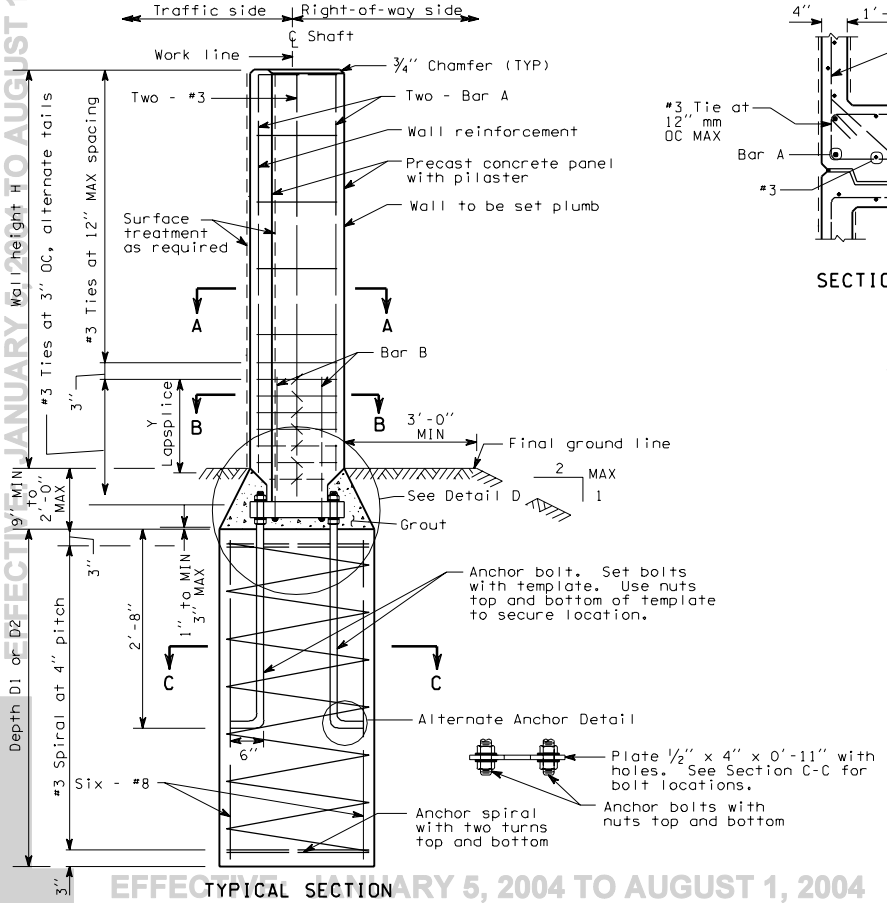
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

WALL HT H	TYPE 11A DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR A	BAR B	Y (mm)	PLATE THICK. T	ANCHOR BOLT DIA
6'-0"	5'-0"	4'-6"	4-#3	4-#5	2'-0"	½"	1"
8'-0"	5'-6"	5'-0"	4-#3	4-#5	2'-0"	½"	1"
10'-0"	6'-3"	5'-3"	4-#3	4-#5	2'-0"	⅝"	1"
12'-0"	6'-9"	5'-9"	4-#3	4-#5	2'-0"	¾"	1"
14'-0"	7'-3"	6'-3"	4-#4	4-#5	2'-2"	¾"	1"
16'-0"	7'-9"	6'-9"	4-#4	4-#6	2'-7"	⅞"	1"
18'-0"	8'-6"	7'-0"	4-#5	4-#6	2'-7"	1"	1"
20'-0"	9'-0"	7'-6"	4-#5	4-#7	3'-3"	1¼"	1"
22'-0"	9'-6"	8'-0"	4-#6	4-#7	3'-3"	1⅜"	1"
24'-0"	10'-0"	8'-3"	4-#6	4-#8	4'-3"	1½"	1"

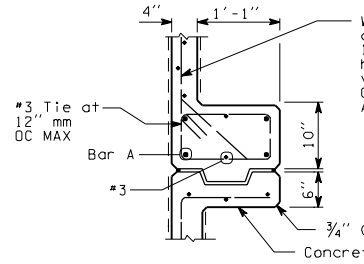
WALL HT H	TYPE 11B DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR A	BAR B	Y	PLATE THICK. T	ANCHOR BOLT DIA
5'-9"	5'-0"	4-#3	4-#5	2'-0"	½"	1"
6'-6"	5'-9"	4-#3	4-#5	2'-0"	⅝"	1"
7'-3"	6'-3"	4-#4	4-#5	2'-2"	¾"	1"
8'-0"	6'-9"	4-#4	4-#6	2'-7"	1"	1"
8'-9"	7'-6"	4-#5	4-#6	2'-7"	1⅛"	1"
9'-6"	8'-0"	4-#6	4-#7	3'-3"	1¼"	1"
10'-3"	8'-6"	4-#6	4-#8	4'-3"	1⅜"	1"
10'-9"	9'-0"	4-#7	4-#8	4'-3"	1⅜"	1"
11'-6"	9'-6"	4-#8	4-#9	5'-5"	1½"	1"
12'-0"	10'-0"	4-#8	4-#10	6'-10"	1⅝"	1"

WALL HT H	TYPE 11C DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR A	BAR B	Y	PLATE THICK. T	ANCHOR BOLT DIA
5'-3"	4'-9"	4-#3	4-#5	2'-0"	½"	1"
6'-0"	5'-3"	4-#3	4-#5	2'-0"	⅝"	1"
6'-9"	5'-9"	4-#3	4-#5	2'-0"	¾"	1"
7'-6"	6'-3"	4-#4	4-#5	2'-2"	1"	1"
8'-0"	6'-9"	4-#4	4-#6	2'-7"	1"	1"
8'-9"	7'-3"	4-#5	4-#6	2'-7"	1⅛"	1"
9'-3"	7'-9"	4-#6	4-#7	3'-3"	1⅛"	1"
10'-0"	8'-3"	4-#6	4-#8	4'-3"	1¼"	1"
10'-6"	8'-9"	4-#7	4-#8	4'-3"	1⅜"	1"
11'-3"	9'-3"	4-#7	4-#9	5'-5"	1½"	1"

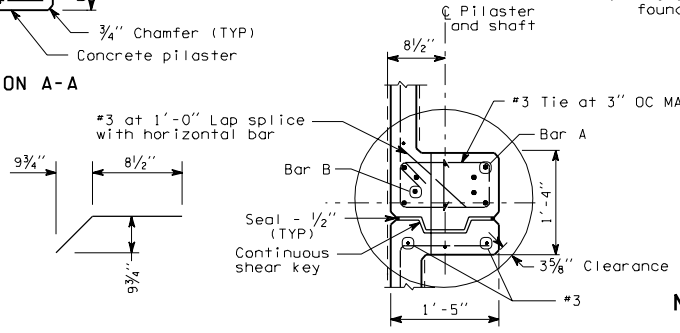
WALL HT H	TYPE 11D DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR A	BAR B	Y	PLATE THICK. T	ANCHOR BOLT DIA	WALL HT H
6'-3"	5'-3"	4-#3	4-#5	2'-0"	½"	1"	6'-0"
7'-0"	6'-0"	4-#3	4-#5	2'-0"	¾"	1"	8'-0"
8'-0"	6'-9"	4-#4	4-#5	2'-2"	⅞"	1"	10'-0"
8'-9"	7'-3"	4-#5	4-#6	2'-7"	1"	1"	12'-0"
9'-6"	8'-0"	4-#5	4-#7	3'-3"	1¼"	1"	14'-0"
10'-3"	8'-6"	4-#6	4-#8	4'-3"	1¼"	1"	16'-0"
11'-0"	9'-3"	4-#7	4-#8	4'-3"	1⅜"	1"	18'-0"
11'-9"	9'-9"	4-#8	4-#9	5'-5"	1½"	1⅛"	20'-0"
12'-6"	10'-3"	4-#8	4-#10	6'-10"	1⅝"	1¼"	22'-0"
13'-3"	11'-0"	4-#9	4-#11	8'-5"	1¾"	1¼"	24'-0"



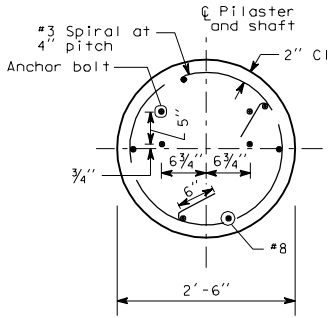
TYPICAL SECTION



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Type 11A, 11B, 11C or 11D. The Contract specifies actual wall dimensions.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.

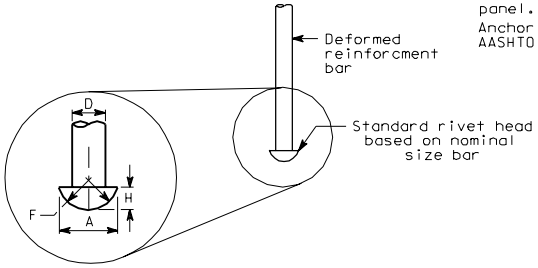
NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 11
PRECAST CONCRETE WALL ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

D-2k
03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

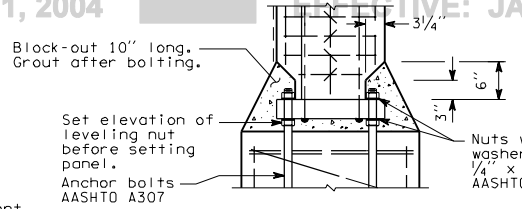
D	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11
A	1 1/16''	1 1/4''	1 7/16''	1 5/8''	1 13/16''	2''	2 3/16''
H	7/16''	17/32''	5/8''	11/16''	3/4''	13/16''	7/8''
F	11/16''	13/16''	15/16''	1 1/32''	1 5/32''	1 9/32''	1 13/32''

BOLT DIA	HOLE DIA	SLOT G
5/8''	3/4''	———
3/4''	7/8''	———
7/8''	1''	———
1''	1 1/8''	1 1/8'' × 1 1/2''
1 1/8''	1 1/4''	1 1/4'' × 1 5/8''
1 1/4''	1 5/8''	1 3/8'' × 1 3/4''
1 3/8''	1 1/2''	———

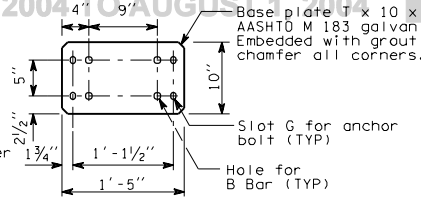


Button head shall bear firmly and uniform against base plate. Bar B shall be held secure during concrete placement to prevent gaps between button head and base plate.

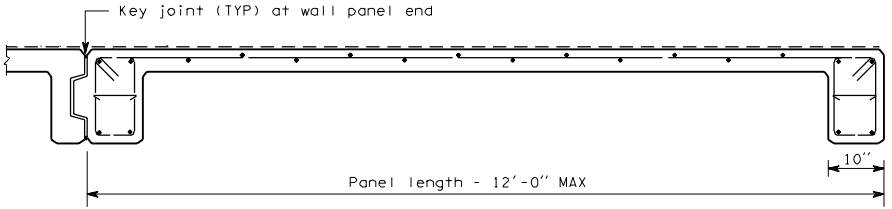
BAR B



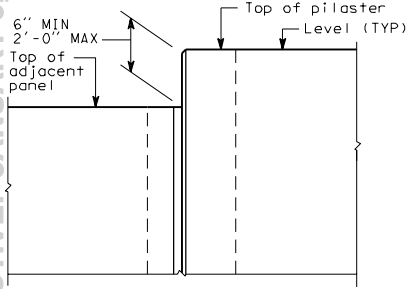
DETAIL D



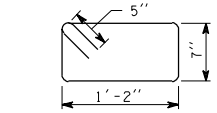
BASE PLATE DETAIL



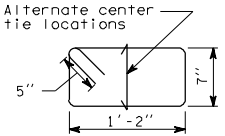
END PANEL



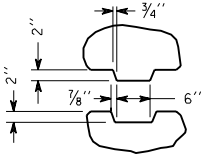
STEP DETAIL



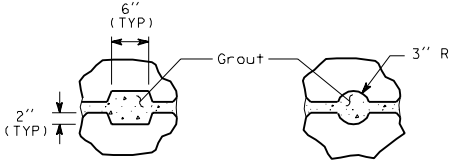
#3 Ties at 12'' OC MAX



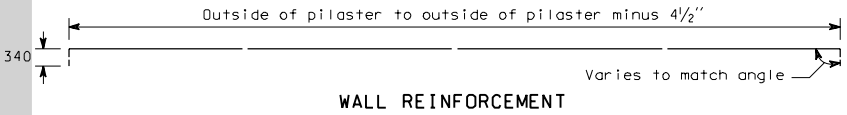
#3 Ties at 3'' OC MAX



SHEAR-KEY



OPTIONAL SHEAR-KEY



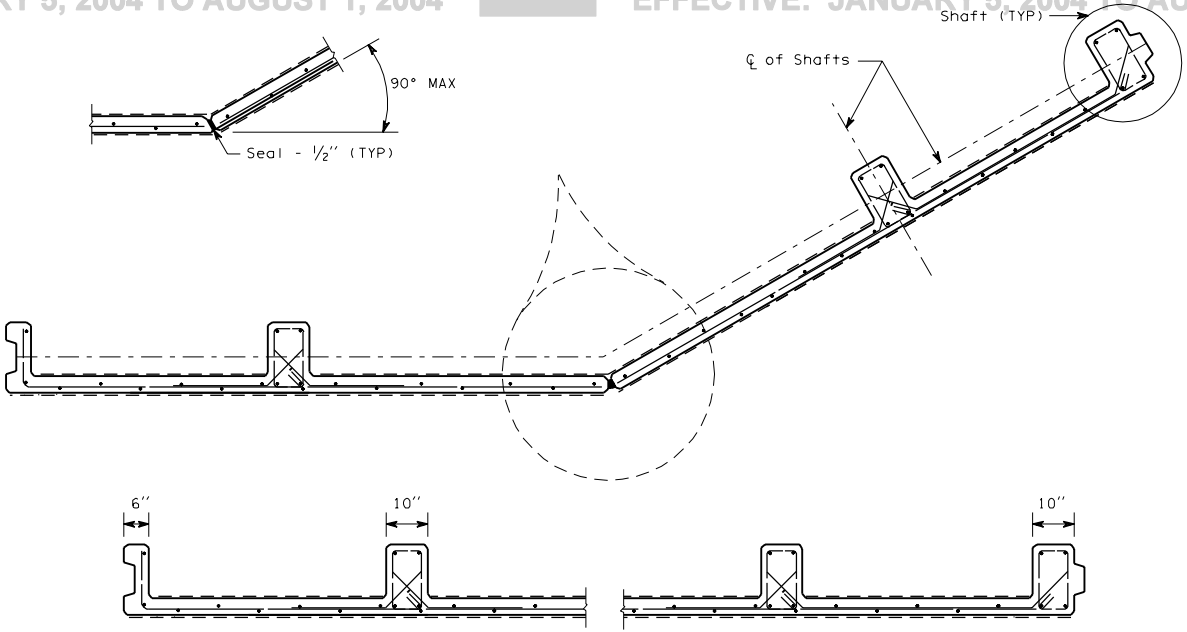
WALL REINFORCEMENT

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 11
PRECAST CONCRETE WALL ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

D-2k
03-14-97

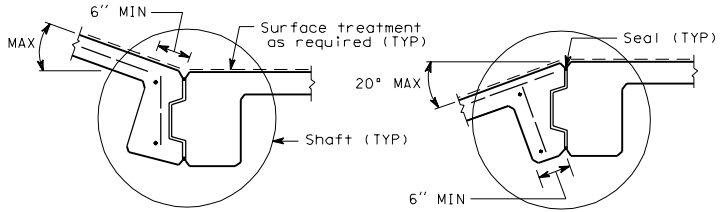
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

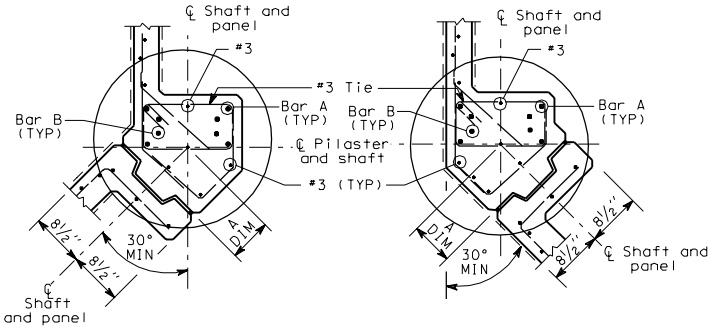
ANGLE (Degree)	DIMENSION A (Inches)
30	4½"
40	5½"
50	6½"
60	7¼"
70	7¾"
80	8"
90	9¼"



OPTIONAL ANGLE POINT

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 11
PRECAST CONCRETE WALL ON SHAFT FOUNDATION





ANGLE POINT PLAN

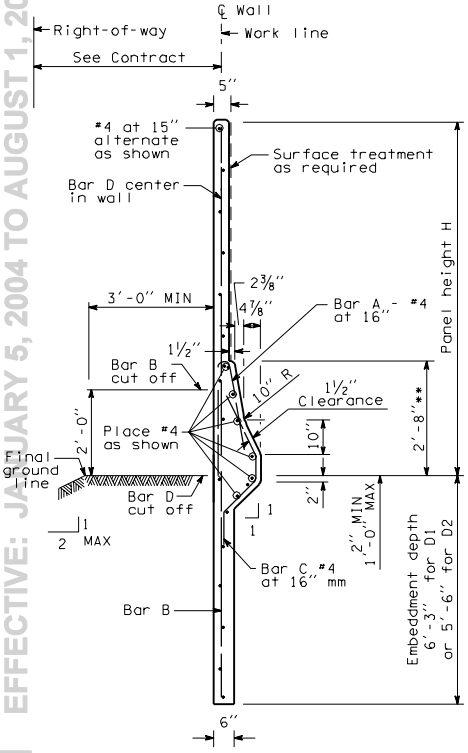
D-2k
03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

WALL HT H	TYPE 12A		TYPE 12B		TYPE 12C		TYPE 12D		WALL HT
	BAR B	BAR D	BAR B	BAR D	BAR B	BAR D	BAR B	BAR D	
6'-0"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 15"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 15"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 15"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 15"	6'-0"
8'-0"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 15"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 15"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 15"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 15"	8'-0"
10'-0"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 15"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 15"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 15"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 15"	10'-0"
12'-0"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 15"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 15"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 15"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 12"	12'-0"
14'-0"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 15"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 11"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 11"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 10"	14'-0"
16'-0"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 10"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 10"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 10"	#6 at 12"	#5 at 12"	16'-0"
18'-0"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 10"	#6 at 12"	#4 at 10"	#6 at 12"	#5 at 12"	#6 at 9"	#5 at 9"	18'-0"

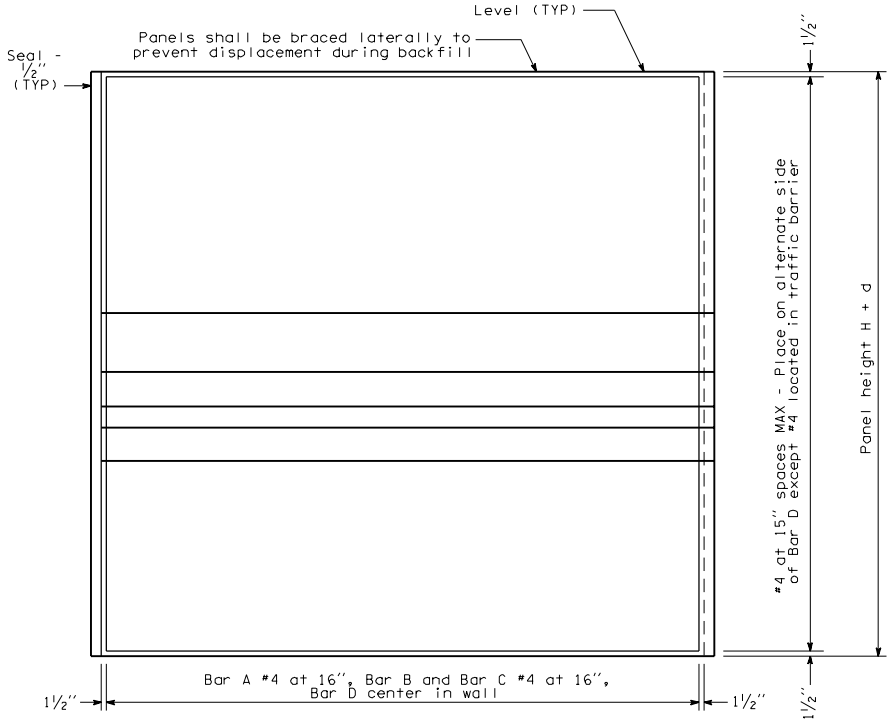
NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Type 12A, 12B, 12C and 12D. The Contract specifies actual wall designation.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Compaction of trench height differential shall not exceed 1 foot.
4. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
5. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
6. All joints shall be in full contact and sealed.

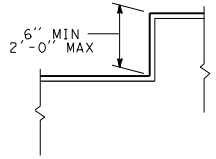


TYPICAL SECTION

**Height may vary if required to provide a smooth profile consistant with the roadway profile



ELEVATION



STEP IN PANEL TOP

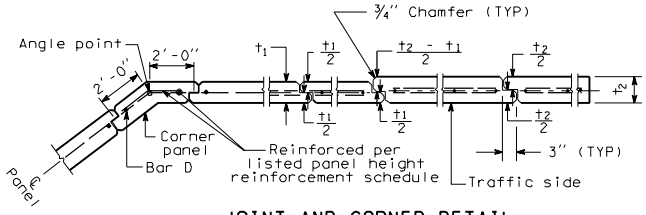
NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 12

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL WITH TRAFFIC BARRIER ON TRENCH FOOTING

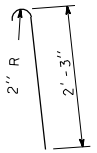
D-21

03-14-97

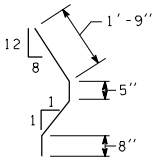
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



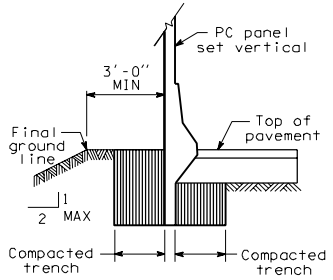
JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL



BAR A



BAR C



TRENCH FOOTING

See Note 3

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 12

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL WITH TRAFFIC BARRIER ON TRENCH FOOTING

D-2I

03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

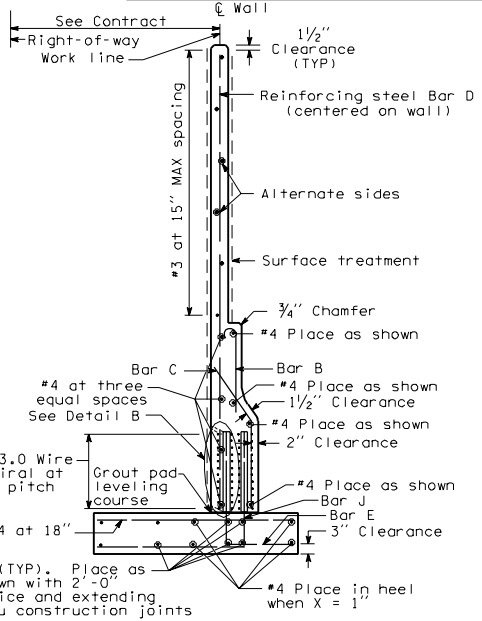
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

WALL HT H	W	X	BAR B and C	BAR E	BAR D	BAR J
	TYPE 13A					
6'-0"	5'-6"	1"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#3 at 15"	#5 at 15"
8'-0"	5'-3"	1"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#3 at 15"	#5 at 15"
10'-0"	5'-3"	1"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#3 at 15"	#5 at 15"
12'-0"	5'-0"	1"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#3 at 15"	#5 at 15"
14'-0"	4'-9"	1"	#4 at 11"	#4 at 11"	#3 at 11"	#5 at 11"
16'-0"	5'-0"	10"	#4 at 12"	#5 at 12"	#4 at 12"	#5 at 12"
18'-0"	5'-0"	10"	#4 at 10"	#5 at 10"	#4 at 10"	#5 at 10"
WALL HT H	W	X	BAR B and C	BAR E	BAR D	BAR J
	TYPE 13C					
6'-0"	5'-6"	1"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#3 at 15"	#5 at 15"
8'-0"	5'-3"	1"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#3 at 15"	#5 at 15"
10'-0"	5'-3"	1"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#3 at 15"	#5 at 15"
12'-0"	5'-0"	1"	#4 at 12"	#4 at 12"	#3 at 12"	#5 at 12"
14'-0"	4'-9"	1"	#4 at 12"	#5 at 12"	#4 at 12"	#5 at 12"
16'-0"	5'-0"	10"	#4 at 10"	#5 at 10"	#4 at 10"	#5 at 10"
18'-0"	5'-0"	1'-0"	#4 at 10"	#5 at 10"	#4 at 10"	#5 at 10"

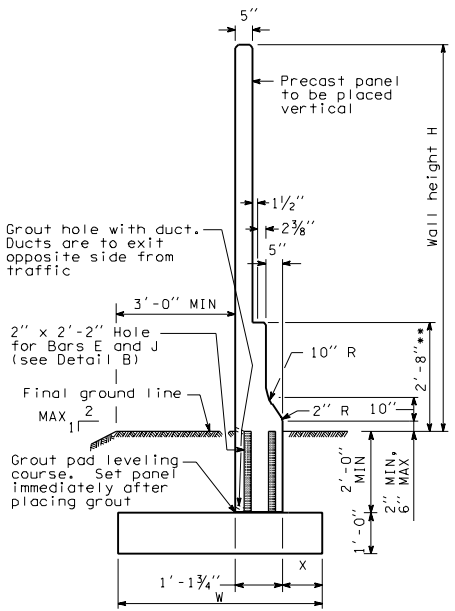
WALL HT H	W	X	BAR B and C	BAR E (mm)	BAR D	BAR J
	TYPE 13B					
6'-0"	5'-6"	1"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#3 at 15"	#5 at 15"
8'-0"	5'-3"	1"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#3 at 15"	#5 at 15"
10'-0"	5'-3"	1"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#3 at 15"	#5 at 15"
12'-0"	5'-0"	1"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 10"	#3 at 10"	#5 at 10"
14'-0"	5'-0"	1"	#4 at 12"	#5 at 12"	#4 at 12"	#5 at 12"
16'-0"	5'-0"	10"	#4 at 10"	#5 at 10"	#4 at 10"	#5 at 10"
18'-0"	5'-3"	1'-6"	#4 at 12"	#5 at 12"	#5 at 12"	#5 at 12"
WALL HT H	W	X	BAR B and C	BAR E	BAR D	BAR J
	TYPE 13D					
6'-0"	5'-6"	1"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#3 at 15"	#5 at 15"
8'-0"	5'-3"	1"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#3 at 15"	#5 at 15"
10'-0"	5'-3"	1"	#4 at 12"	#4 at 12"	#3 at 12"	#5 at 12"
12'-0"	5'-0"	1"	#4 at 12"	#5 at 12"	#4 at 12"	#5 at 12"
14'-0"	5'-3"	10"	#4 at 10"	#5 at 10"	#4 at 10"	#5 at 10"
16'-0"	5'-6"	1'-6"	#4 at 13"	#5 at 13"	#5 at 13"	#5 at 13"
18'-0"	5'-9"	1'-9"	#4 at 9"	#5 at 9"	#5 at 9"	#5 at 9"

NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Wall Type 13A, 13B, 13C or 13D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
5. All joints shall be in full contact and sealed.
6. The Contract specifies actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.

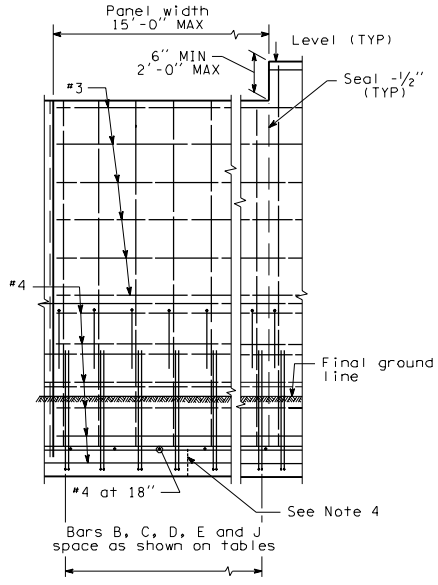


REINFORCEMENT SECTION



TYPICAL SECTION

**Height may vary if required to provide a smooth profile consistent with the roadway profile



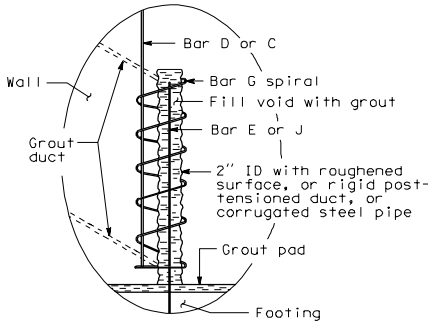
ELEVATION

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 13

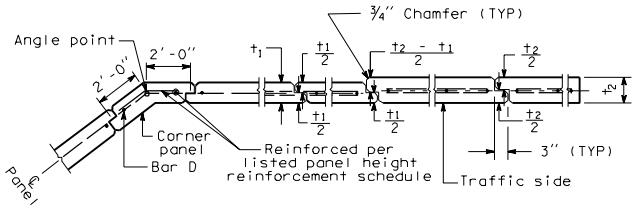
PRECAST CONCRETE WALL WITH TRAFFIC BARRIER ON SPREAD FOOTING

D-2m
03-14-97

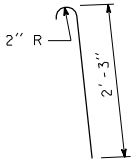
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



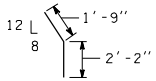
DETAIL B



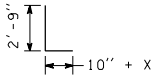
JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL



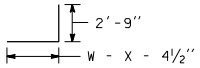
BAR B



BAR C



BAR E



BAR J

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 13

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL
WITH TRAFFIC BARRIER ON
SPREAD FOOTING

D-2m

03-14-97

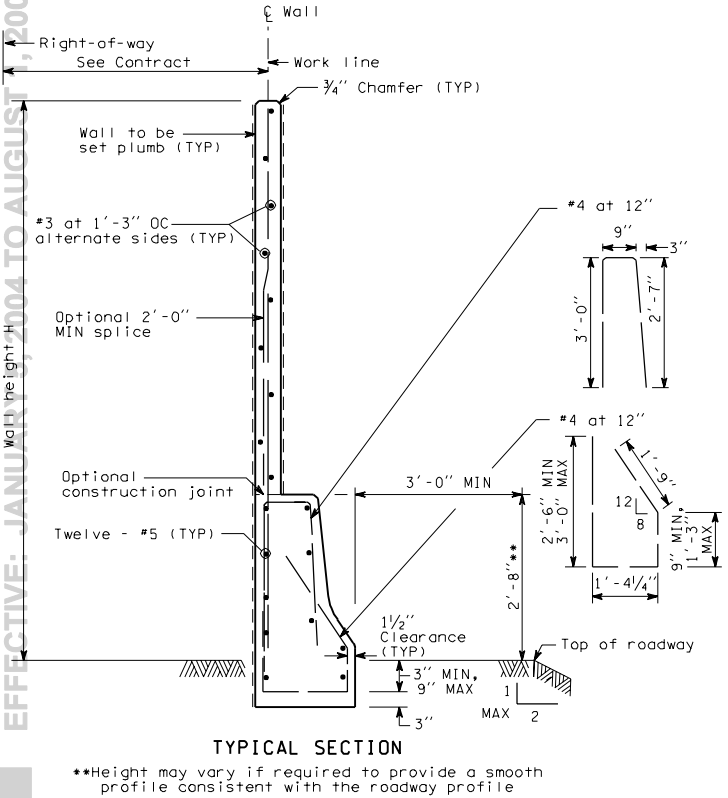
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

WALL HT H	TYPE 14A BAR A	TYPE 14B BAR A	TYPE 14C BAR A	TYPE 14D BAR A	WALL HT H
6'-0"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	6'-0"
8'-0"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	8'-0"
10'-0"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	10'-0"
12'-0"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 12"	12'-0"
14'-0"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 11"	#4 at 15"	#4 at 10"	14'-0"
16'-0"	#4 at 10"	#4 at 10"	#4 at 10"	#5 at 12"	16'-0"
18'-0"	#4 at 10"	#5 at 12"	#4 at 10"	#5 at 12"	18'-0"

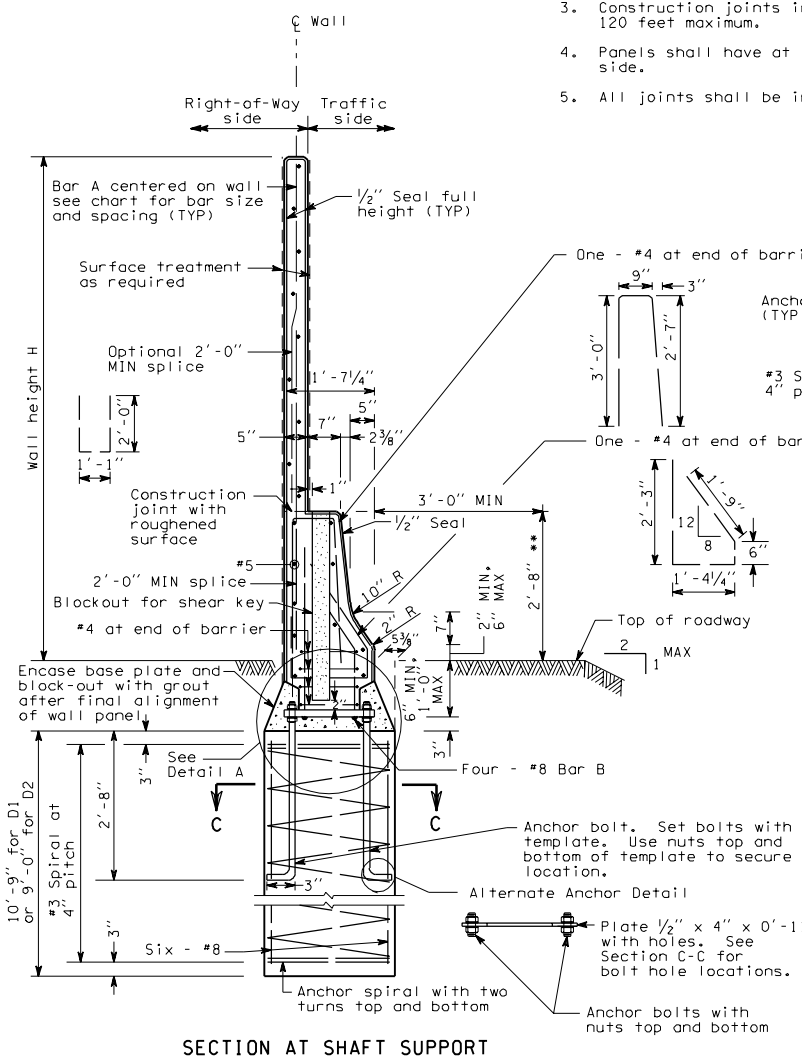
NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Type 14A, 14B, 14C or 14D. The Contract specifies actual wall dimensions.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. Construction joints in the footing wall shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
4. Panels shall have at least 3 feet level ground on each side.
5. All joints shall be in full contact and sealed.

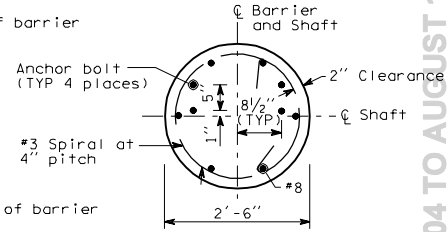


TYPICAL SECTION

**Height may vary if required to provide a smooth profile consistent with the roadway profile



SECTION AT SHAFT SUPPORT



SECTION C-C

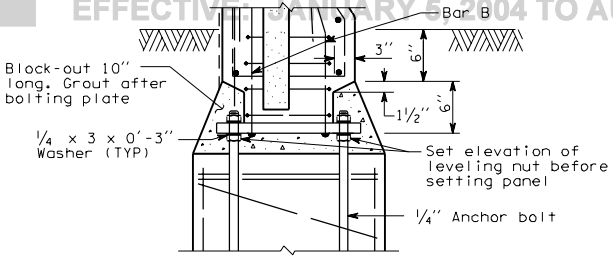
NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 14

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL WITH TRAFFIC BARRIER ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

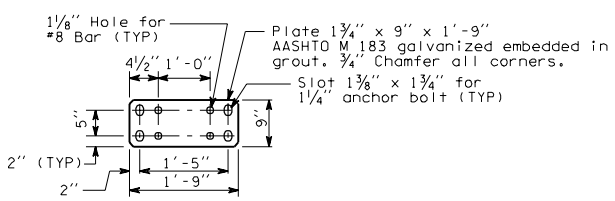
D-2n
03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

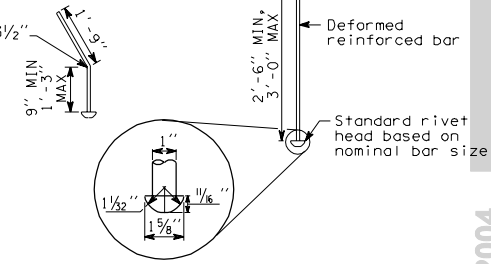
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



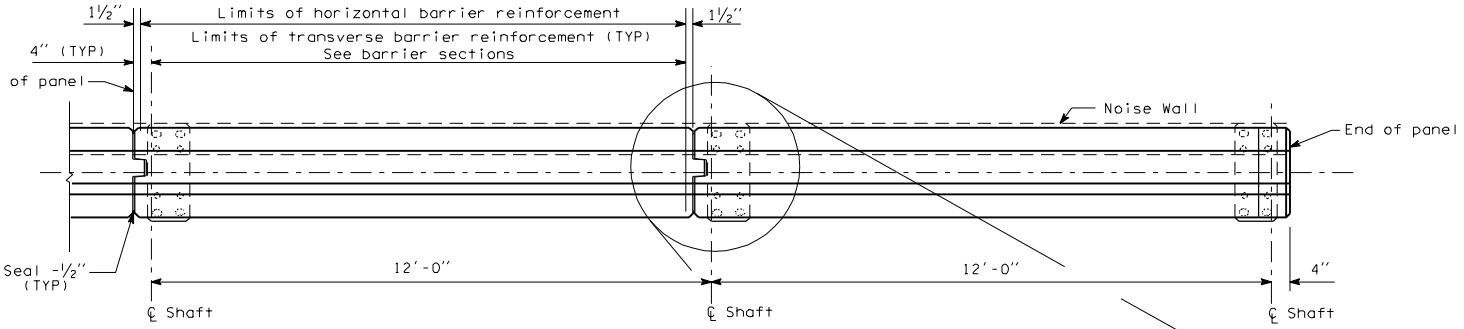
DETAIL A



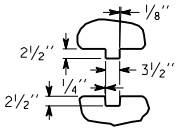
BASEPLATE DETAIL



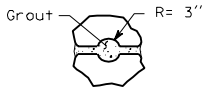
BAR B



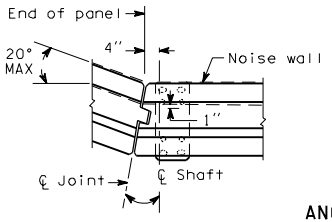
TYPICAL INTERMEDIATE AND END PANEL

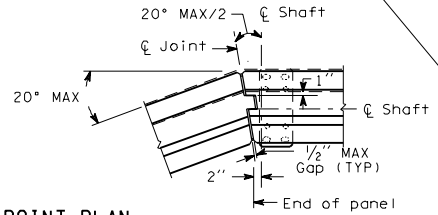


SHEAR-KEY



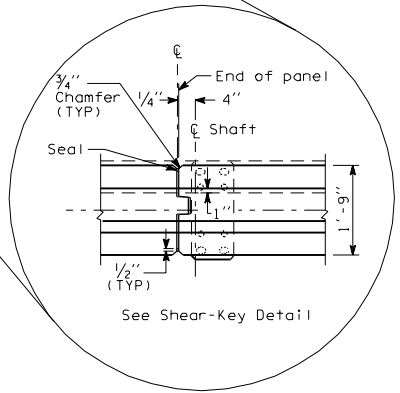
OPTIONAL SHEAR-KEY



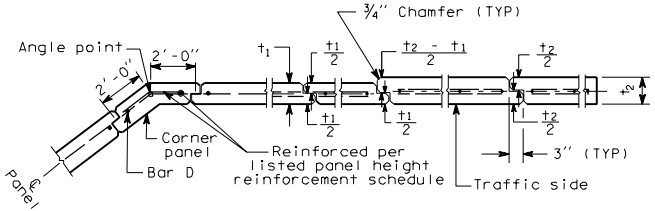


ANGLE POINT PLAN

Adjust reinforcement as necessary to accomodate angle point



See Shear-Key Detail



JOINT AND CORNER DETAIL

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 14

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL WITH TRAFFIC BARRIER ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

D-2n

03-14-97

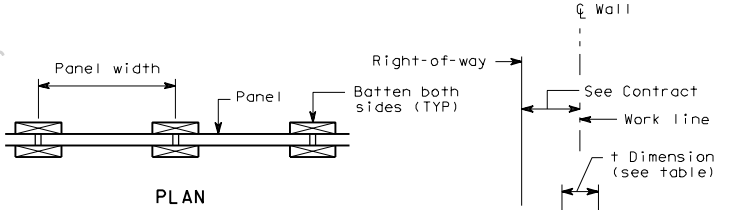
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

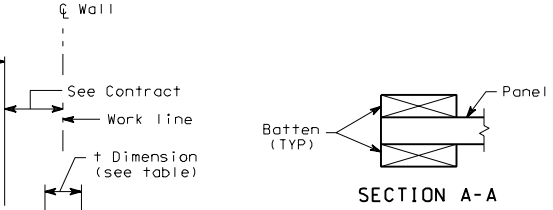
WALL HT H	TYPE 15A				TYPE 15B				TYPE 15C				TYPE 15D				WALL HT H
	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	GLULAM †	PLYWOOD †	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	GLULAM †	PLYWOOD †	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	GLULAM †	PLYWOOD †	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	GLULAM †	PLYWOOD †	
6′-0″	3′-3″	3′-0″	1″	1¼″	3′-9″	3′-6″	1¼″	1½″	3′-6″	3′-3″	1⅛″	1⅜″	4′-0″	3′-6″	1½″	1⅝″	6′-0″
8′-0″	3′-6″	3′-3″	1¼″	1⅜″	4′-0″	3′-9″	1⅝″	1⅞″	3′-9″	3′-6″	1⅜″	1⅝″	4′-3″	3′-9″	1⅞″	2⅛″	8′-0″
10′-0″	4′-0″	3′-6″	1½″	1⅝″	4′-6″	4′-0″	1⅞″	2¼″	4′-0″	3′-9″	1⅝″	2″	4′-6″	4′-0″	2¼″	2½″	10′-0″
12′-0″	4′-3″	3′-9″	1⅝″	2″	4′-9″	4′-3″	2¼″	2⅝″	4′-6″	4′-0″	2″	2¼″	4′-9″	4′-3″	2½″	3″	12′-0″
14′-0″	4′-6″	4′-0″	2″	2¼″	5′-0″	4′-6″	2½″	3″	4′-9″	4′-3″	2¼″	2⅝″	5′-3″	4′-9″	2⅞″	3⅜″	14′-0″
16′-0″	4′-9″	4′-0″	2¼″	2½″	5′-3″	4′-9″	2⅞″	3¼″	5′-0″	4′-6″	2½″	3″	5′-6″	5′-0″	3¼″	3¾″	16′-0″
18′-0″	5′-0″	4′-3″	2½″	2⅞″	5′-6″	5′-0″	3¼″	3⅝″	5′-3″	4′-9″	2⅞″	3¼″	6′-0″	5′-3″	3⅝″	4¼″	18′-0″

NOTES

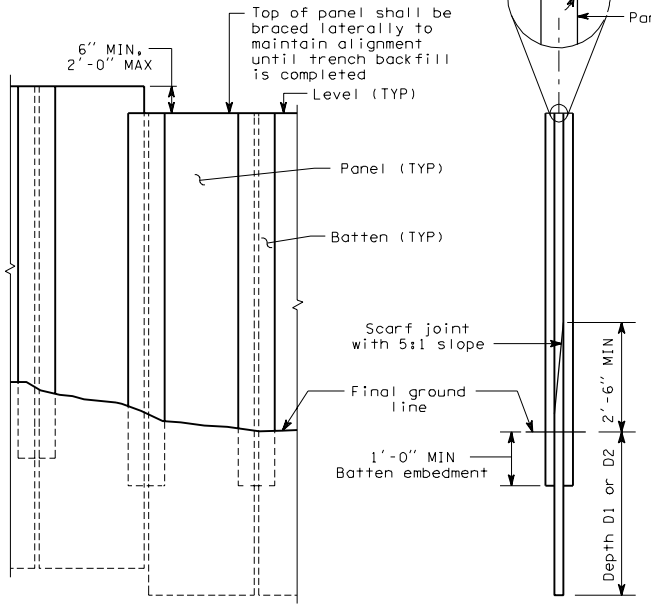
1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Type 15A, 15B, 15C or 15D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights not listed use the next higher H.
3. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
4. Plywood and Glulam panels and all lumber to be pressure preservative treated.
5. The Contract shall specify actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.



PLAN

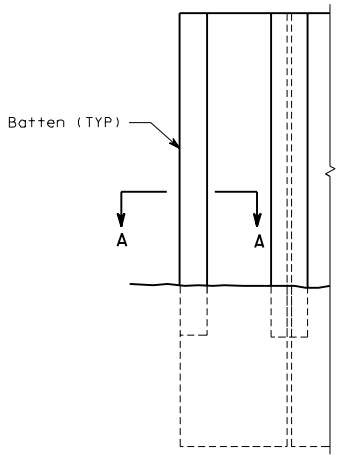


SECTION A-A

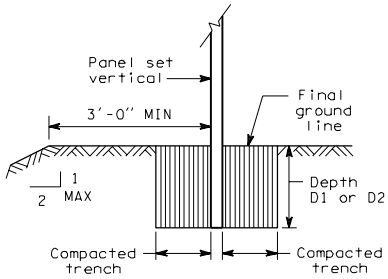


ELEVATION

TYPICAL SECTION



ELEVATION END DETAIL



TRENCH FOOTING

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 15

TIMBER PANEL WALL ON TRENCH FOOTING

D-20 1 of 1

03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

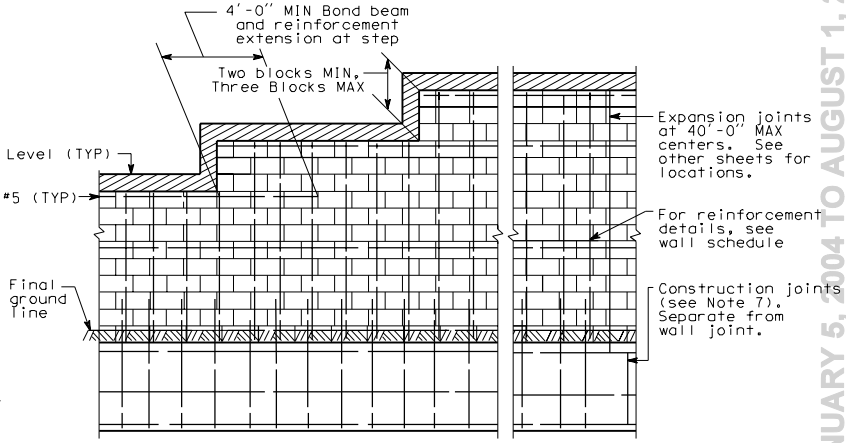
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

WALL HT H	TYPE 16A CMU	DIM X	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR C	BAR D	TYPE 16B CMU	DIM X	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR C	BAR D	WALL HT H
6'-0"	8"	——	3'-3"	3'-0"	——	#6 at 48"	8"	——	3'-8"	3'-4"	——	#6 at 48"	6'-0"
8'-0"	8"	——	3'-6"	3'-4"	——	#6 at 48"	8"	——	4'-0"	3'-8"	——	#6 at 48"	8'-0"
10'-0"	8"	——	3'-10"	3'-6"	——	#6 at 48"	8"	——	4'-4"	3'-10"	——	#6 at 48"	10'-0"
12'-0"	8"	——	4'-7"	3'-8"	——	#6 at 48"	8"	——	4'-8"	4'-2"	——	#6 at 40"	12'-0"
14'-0"	8"	——	4'-4"	3'-10"	——	#6 at 32"	10"	4'-0"	4'-11"	4'-5"	#6 at 40"	#6 at 40"	14'-0"
16'-0"	8"	——	4'-7"	4'-1"	——	#6 at 24"	10"	4'-8"	5'-3"	4'-8"	#6 at 32"	#6 at 32"	16'-0"
18'-0"	10"	5'-4"	4'-10"	4'-3"	#6 at 48"	#6 at 48"	10"	5'-4"	5'-6"	4'-10"	#6 at 24"	#6 at 24"	18'-0"
20'-0"	10"	6'-0"	5'-3"	4'-9"	#6 at 32"	#6 at 32"	10"	6'-0"	4'-9"	5'-3"	#7 at 24"	#7 at 24"	20'-0"
22'-0"	10"	6'-8"	5'-6"	5'-0"	#6 at 24"	#6 at 24"	10"	8'-0"	6'-0"	5'-6"	#7 at 16"	#7 at 16"	22'-0"
24'-0"	10"	7'-4"	5'-9"	5'-3"	#6 at 18"	#6 at 18"	10"	10'-0"	6'-3"	5'-9"	#8 at 16"	#8 at 16"	24'-0"

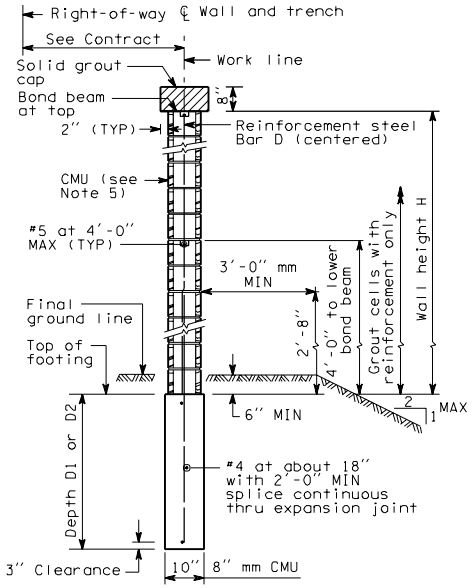
WALL HT H	TYPE 16C CMU	DIM X	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR C	BAR D	TYPE 16D CMU	DIM X	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR C	BAR D	WALL HT H
6'-0"	8"	——	3'-6"	3'-3"	——	#6 at 48"	8"	——	3'-10"	3'-5"	——	#6 at 48"	6'-0"
8'-0"	8"	——	3'-9"	3'-5"	——	#6 at 48"	8"	——	4'-2"	3'-9"	——	#6 at 48"	8'-0"
10'-0"	8"	——	4'-7"	3'-8"	——	#6 at 48"	8"	——	4'-5"	4'-0"	——	#6 at 32"	0'-0"
12'-0"	8"	——	4'-4"	3'-11"	——	#6 at 32"	10"	4'-0"	4'-10"	4'-4"	#6 at 48"	#6 at 48"	12'-0"
14'-0"	8"	——	4'-8"	4'-2"	——	#6 at 24"	10"	4'-0"	5'-3"	4'-7"	#6 at 32"	#6 at 32"	14'-0"
16'-0"	10"	4'-0"	4'-11"	4'-5"	#6 at 40"	#6 at 40"	10"	4'-8"	5'-7"	4'-11"	#6 at 24"	#6 at 24"	6'-0"
18'-0"	10"	4'-8"	5'-3"	4'-8"	#6 at 32"	#6 at 32"	10"	5'-4"	5'-10"	5'-1"	#6 at 18"	#6 at 18"	8'-0"
20'-0"	10"	5'-4"	5'-6"	5'-0"	#6 at 24"	#6 at 24"	10"	7'-4"	6'-0"	5'-6"	#7 at 18"	#7 at 18"	20'-0"
22'-0"	10"	6'-0"	5'-9"	5'-3"	#6 at 16"	#6 at 16"	10"	9'-8"	6'-6"	5'-9"	#8 at 18"	#8 at 18"	22'-0"
24'-0"	10"	7'-8"	6'-0"	5'-6"	#7 at 16"	#7 at 16"	10"	12'-0"	6'-9"	6'-0"	#9 at 18"	#9 at 18"	24'-0"

NOTES

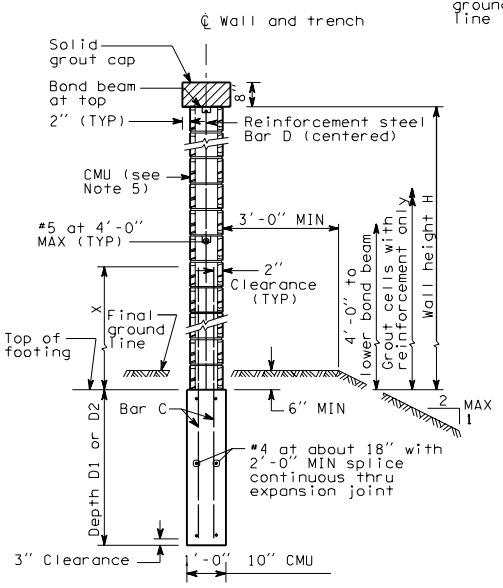
1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Type 16A, 16B, 16C or 16D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. All masonry shall be hollow unit and installed as running bond.
4. All masonry is to be specially inspected.
5. All Concrete Masonry Unit (CMU) cells that have vertical steel reinforcing bars or bond beam units shall be filled with grout.
6. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
7. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
8. See "Masonry Wall Finishes and Details" sheet for masonry block finishes, special shapes, sizes and layouts.



ELEVATION



TYPICAL SECTION
8" CMU



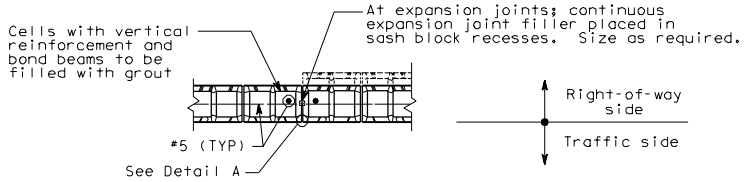
TYPICAL SECTION
10" CMU

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 16

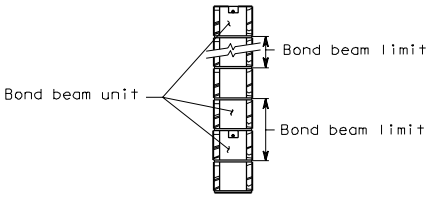
MASONRY WALL ON TRENCH FOOTING

D-2p
03-14-97

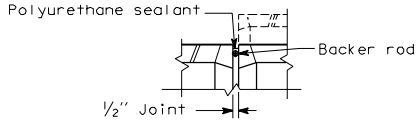
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



TYPICAL EXPANSION JOINT



BOND BEAM DETAIL



DETAIL A

Typical both sides of wall

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 16

MASONRY WALL
ON TRENCH FOOTING

D-2p
03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

TYPE 17A

WALL HT H	CMU	X	W	BAR A	BAR C	BAR D	BAR E
6'-0"	8"	—	2'-0"	3-#4	—	#6 at 48"	#4 at 18"
8'-0"	8"	—	2'-3"	3-#4	—	#6 at 48"	#4 at 18"
10'-0"	8"	—	2'-6"	3-#4	—	#6 at 48"	#4 at 18"
12'-0"	8"	—	3'-0"	4-#4	—	#6 at 48"	#4 at 18"
14'-0"	8"	—	3'-3"	4-#4	—	#6 at 32"	#4 at 18"
16'-0"	10"	5'-4"	3'-9"	5-#4	—	#6 at 32"	#4 at 18"
18'-0"	10"	6'-0"	4'-0"	5-#4	#6 at 48"	#6 at 48"	#4 at 18"
20'-0"	10"	6'-8"	5'-0"	5-#4	#6 at 32"	#6 at 32"	#4 at 18"
22'-0"	10"	7'-4"	5'-6"	5-#4	#6 at 24"	#6 at 24"	#4 at 18"
24'-0"	10"	8'-0"	6'-0"	5-#4	#6 at 24"	#6 at 24"	#4 at 18"

TYPE 17B

WALL HT H	CMU	X	W	BAR A	BAR C	BAR D	BAR E
6'-0"	8"	—	2'-3"	3-#4	—	#6 at 48"	#4 at 18"
8'-0"	8"	—	2'-9"	4-#4	—	#6 at 48"	#4 at 18"
10'-0"	8"	—	3'-3"	4-#4	—	#6 at 48"	#4 at 18"
12'-0"	10"	4'-0"	3'-9"	4-#4	—	#6 at 40"	#4 at 18"
14'-0"	10"	4'-8"	4'-3"	5-#4	#6 at 1.015	#6 at 40"	#4 at 18"
16'-0"	10"	5'-4"	4'-9"	5-#4	#6 at 32"	#6 at 32"	#4 at 18"
18'-0"	10"	6'-0"	5'-3"	6-#4	#6 at 24"	#6 at 24"	#4 at 18"
20'-0"	10"	8'-0"	6'-0"	5-#4	#7 at 24"	#7 at 24"	#4 at 18"
22'-0"	10"	10'-0"	6'-3"	5-#4	#7 at 16"	#7 at 16"	#4 at 12"
24'-0"	10"	12'-0"	6'-9"	5-#4	#8 at 16"	#8 at 16"	#4 at 12"

TYPE 17C

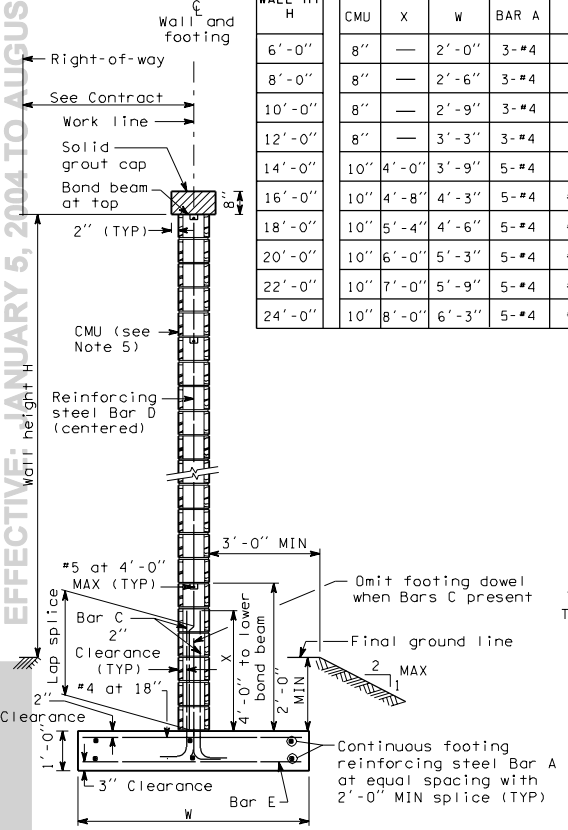
WALL HT H	CMU	X	W	BAR A	BAR C	BAR D	BAR E
6'-0"	8"	—	2'-0"	3-#4	—	#6 at 48"	#4 at 18"
8'-0"	8"	—	2'-6"	3-#4	—	#6 at 48"	#4 at 18"
10'-0"	8"	—	2'-9"	3-#4	—	#6 at 48"	#4 at 18"
12'-0"	8"	—	3'-3"	3-#4	—	#6 at 40"	#4 at 18"
14'-0"	10"	4'-0"	3'-9"	5-#4	—	#6 at 16"	#4 at 18"
16'-0"	10"	4'-8"	4'-3"	5-#4	#6 at 40"	#6 at 40"	#4 at 18"
18'-0"	10"	5'-4"	4'-6"	5-#4	#6 at 32"	#6 at 32"	#4 at 18"
20'-0"	10"	6'-0"	5'-3"	5-#4	#6 at 24"	#6 at 16"	#4 at 18"
22'-0"	10"	7'-0"	5'-9"	5-#4	#6 at 16"	#6 at 16"	#4 at 18"
24'-0"	10"	8'-0"	6'-3"	5-#4	#7 at 16"	#7 at 16"	#4 at 12"

TYPE 17D

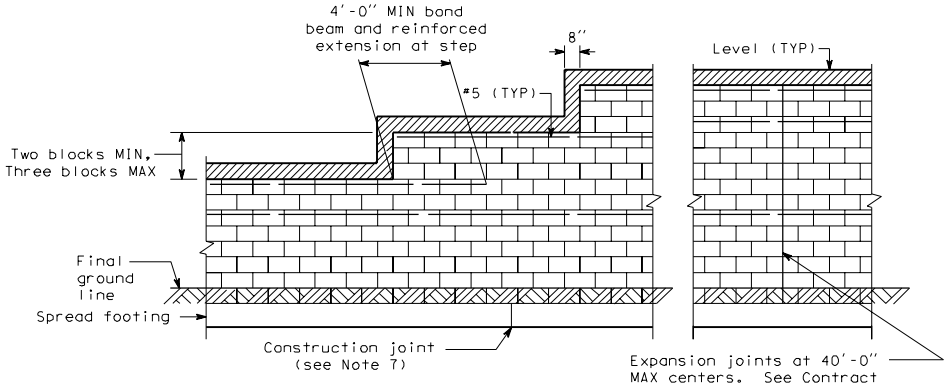
WALL HT H	CMU	X	W	BAR A	BAR C	BAR D	BAR E
6'-0"	8"	—	2'-6"	3-#4	—	#6 at 48"	#4 at 18"
8'-0"	8"	—	3'-3"	5-#4	—	#6 at 48"	#4 at 18"
10'-0"	10"	4'-0"	3'-6"	5-#4	—	#6 at 24"	#4 at 18"
12'-0"	10"	4'-0"	4'-3"	5-#4	#6 at 32"	#6 at 32"	#4 at 18"
14'-0"	10"	4'-8"	4'-9"	5-#4	#6 at 24"	#6 at 24"	#4 at 18"
16'-0"	10"	5'-4"	5'-6"	5-#4	#6 at 16"	#7 at 16"	#4 at 18"
18'-0"	10"	7'-4"	6'-0"	5-#4	#7 at 24"	#7 at 16"	#4 at 18"
20'-0"	10"	9'-8"	6'-6"	5-#4	#7 at 16"	#8 at 16"	#4 at 12"
22'-0"	10"	12'-0"	7'-0"	5-#4	#7 at 16"	#8 at 16"	#4 at 12"
24'-0"	10"	15'-0"	7'-6"	6-#4	#7 at 16"	#8 at 16"	#4 at 12"

NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Type 17A, 17B, 17C or 17D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. All masonry shall be hollow unit and installed as running bond.
4. All masonry is to be specially inspected.
5. All Concrete Masonry Unit (CMU) cells that have vertical steel reinforcing bars or bond beam units shall be filled with grout.
6. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
7. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
8. See "Masonry Wall Finishes and Details" sheets for masonry block finishes, special shapes, sizes and layout.



TYPICAL SECTION



ELEVATION

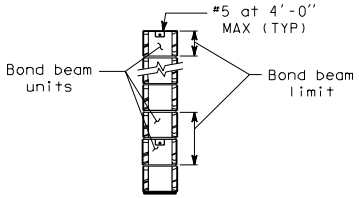
NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 17
MASONRY WALL ON SPREAD FOOTING

D-2q
03-14-97

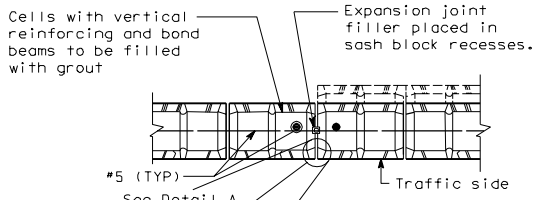
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

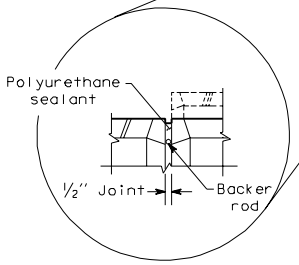
BAR SIZE	SPLICE LENGTH
#6	2'-8"
#7	3'-8"
#8	4'-10"



BOND BEAM DETAIL

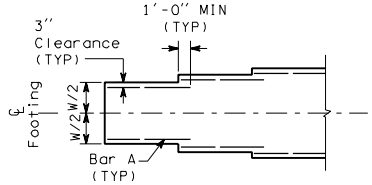


TYPICAL EXPANSION JOINT



DETAIL A

Typical both sides of wall



FOOTING WIDTH TRANSITION DETAIL

(For locations without footing step)

NOTE: Transverse bars not shown

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 17

MASONRY WALL ON SPREAD FOOTING

D-2q

03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

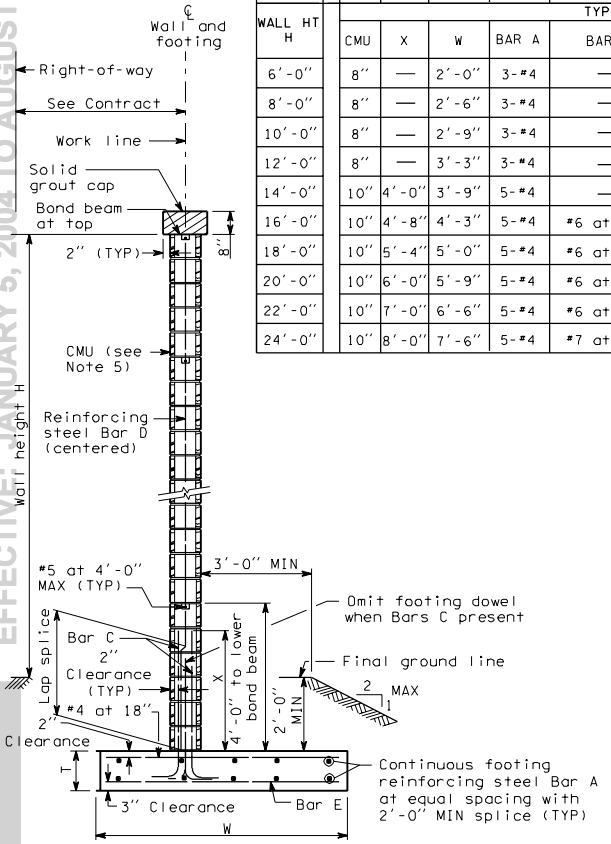
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

WALL HT H	CMU	X	W	BAR A	BAR C	BAR D	BAR E
TYPE 18A							
6′-0″	8″	—	2′-0″	3-#4	—	#6 at 48″	#4 at 18″
8′-0″	8″	—	2′-3″	3-#4	—	#6 at 48″	#4 at 18″
10′-0″	8″	—	2′-6″	3-#4	—	#6 at 48″	#4 at 18″
12′-0″	8″	—	3′-0″	4-#4	—	#6 at 48″	#4 at 18″
14′-0″	8″	—	3′-3″	4-#4	—	#6 at 36″	#4 at 18″
16′-0″	10″	5′-4″	3′-9″	5-#4	—	#6 at 16″	#4 at 18″
18′-0″	10″	6′-0″	4′-0″	5-#4	#6 at 48″	#6 at 48″	#4 at 18″
20′-0″	10″	6′-8″	5′-0″	5-#4	#6 at 32″	#6 at 32″	#4 at 18″
22′-0″	10″	7′-4″	5′-6″	5-#4	#6 at 24″	#6 at 24″	#4 at 18″
24′-0″	10″	8′-0″	6′-3″	5-#4	#6 at 16″	#6 at 16″	#4 at 18″
TYPE 18C							
6′-0″	8″	—	2′-0″	3-#4	—	#6 at 48″	#4 at 18″
8′-0″	8″	—	2′-6″	3-#4	—	#6 at 48″	#4 at 18″
10′-0″	8″	—	2′-9″	3-#4	—	#6 at 48″	#4 at 18″
12′-0″	8″	—	3′-3″	3-#4	—	#6 at 40″	#4 at 18″
14′-0″	10″	4′-0″	3′-9″	5-#4	—	#6 at 16″	#4 at 18″
16′-0″	10″	4′-8″	4′-3″	5-#4	#6 at 40″	#6 at 40″	#4 at 18″
18′-0″	10″	5′-4″	5′-0″	5-#4	#6 at 32″	#6 at 32″	#4 at 18″
20′-0″	10″	6′-0″	5′-9″	5-#4	#6 at 24″	#6 at 24″	#4 at 18″
22′-0″	10″	7′-0″	6′-6″	5-#4	#6 at 16″	#6 at 16″	#4 at 18″
24′-0″	10″	8′-0″	7′-6″	5-#4	#7 at 16″	#7 at 16″	#4 at 12″

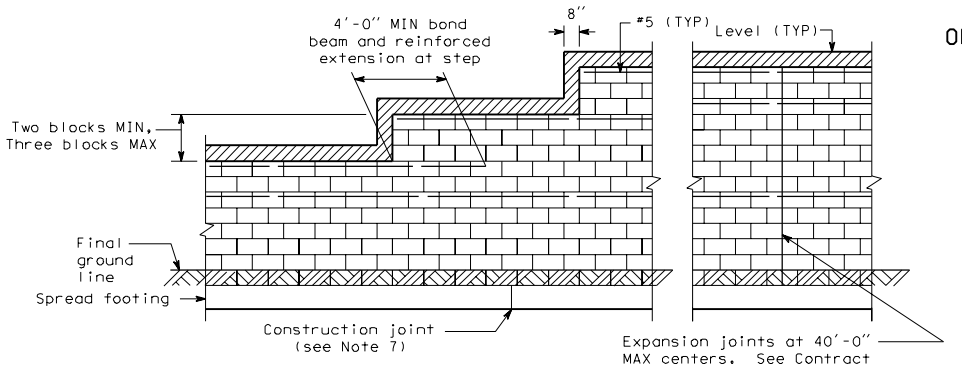
WALL HT H	CMU	X	W	BAR A	BAR C	BAR D	BAR E
TYPE 18B							
6′-0″	8″	—	2′-3″	3-#4	—	#6 at 48″	#4 at 18″
8′-0″	8″	—	2′-9″	4-#4	—	#6 at 48″	#4 at 18″
10′-0″	8″	—	3′-3″	4-#4	—	#6 at 48″	#4 at 18″
12′-0″	10″	4′-0″	3′-9″	4-#4	—	#6 at 40″	#4 at 18″
14′-0″	10″	4′-8″	4′-3″	5-#4	#6 at 40″	#6 at 40″	#4 at 18″
16′-0″	10″	5′-4″	5′-3″	5-#4	#6 at 32″	#6 at 32″	#4 at 18″
18′-0″	10″	6′-0″	6′-0″	6-#4	#6 at 24″	#6 at 24″	#4 at 18″
20′-0″	10″	8′-0″	7′-0″	5-#4	#7 at 24″	#7 at 24″	#4 at 18″
22′-0″	10″	10′-0″	7′-9″	5-#4	#7 at 16″	#7 at 16″	#4 at 12″
24′-0″	10″	12′-0″	8′-6″	5-#4	#8 at 16″	#8 at 16″	#4 at 12″
TYPE 18D							
6′-0″	8″	—	2′-6″	3-#4	—	#6 at 48″	#4 at 18″
8′-0″	8″	—	3′-3″	5-#4	—	#6 at 48″	#4 at 18″
10′-0″	10″	4′-0″	3′-6″	5-#4	—	#6 at 32″	#4 at 18″
12′-0″	10″	4′-0″	4′-3″	5-#4	#6 at 48″	#6 at 40″	#4 at 18″
14′-0″	10″	4′-8″	5′-3″	5-#4	#6 at 32″	#6 at 32″	#4 at 18″
16′-0″	10″	5′-4″	6′-3″	5-#4	#6 at 24″	#6 at 24″	#4 at 18″
18′-0″	10″	7′-4″	7′-0″	5-#4	#6 at 16″	#6 at 16″	#4 at 18″
20′-0″	10″	9′-8″	8′-0″	5-#4	#7 at 16″	#7 at 16″	#4 at 12″
22′-0″	10″	12′-0″	9′-0″	5-#4	#8 at 16″	#8 at 16″	#4 at 12″
24′-0″	10″	15′-0″	9′-9″	6-#4	#9 at 16″	#9 at 16″	#4 at 12″

NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Type 18A, 18B, 18C or 18D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. All masonry shall be hollow unit and installed as running bond.
4. All masonry is to be specially inspected.
5. All Concrete Masonry Unit (CMU) cells that have vertical steel reinforcing bars or bond beam units shall be filled with grout.
6. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
7. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
8. See "Masonry Wall Finishes and Details" sheets for masonry block finishes, special shapes, sizes and layout.



TYPICAL SECTION



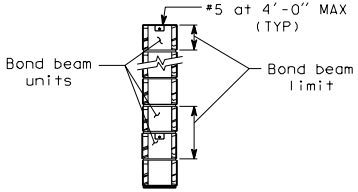
ELEVATION

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 18
MASONRY WALL ON OFFSET SPREAD FOOTING

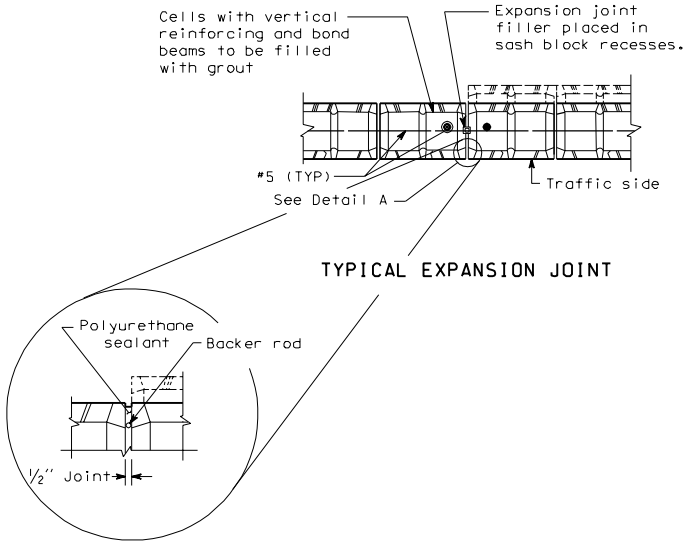
D-2r
03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

BAR SIZE	SPLICE LENGTH
#6	2'-8"
#7	3'-8"
#8	4'-10"



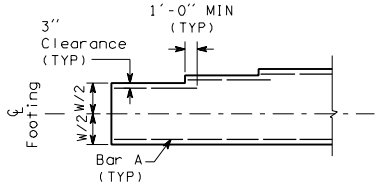
BOND BEAM DETAIL



TYPICAL EXPANSION JOINT

DETAIL A

Typical both sides of wall



FOOTING WIDTH TRANSITION DETAIL

(For locations without footing step)

NOTE: Transverse bars not shown

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 18
MASONRY WALL ON OFFSET SPREAD FOOTING

D-2r

03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

WALL HT H	CMU	DIM X	BAR D	BAR C	DIA	P BARS	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	WALL HT H
	TYPE 19A								
6'-0"	8"	——	#6 at 48"	——	12"	6 - #5	5'-3"	4'-9"	6'-0"
8'-0"	8"	——	#6 at 48"	——	12"	6 - #5	6'-0"	5'-3"	8'-0"
10'-0"	8"	——	#6 at 48"	——	12"	6 - #5	6'-9"	5'-9"	10'-0"
12'-0"	8"	——	#6 at 48"	——	12"	6 - #5	7'-3"	6'-3"	12'-0"
14'-0"	8"	——	#6 at 32"	——	12"	6 - #6	7'-9"	6'-9"	14'-0"
16'-0"	10"	5'-4"	#6 at 32"	——	12"	6 - #7	8'-3"	7'-0"	16'-0"
18'-0"	10"	6'-0"	#6 at 48"	#6 at 48"	12"	6 - #8	8'-9"	7'-6"	18'-0"
20'-0"	10"	6'-8"	#6 at 32"	#6 at 32"	12"	6 - #9	9'-3"	7'-9"	20'-0"
22'-0"	10"	7'-4"	#6 at 24"	#6 at 24"	14"	8 - #7	9'-3"	7'-9"	22'-0"
24'-0"	10"	8'-0"	#6 at 24"	#6 at 24"	14"	8 - #8	9'-9"	8'-3"	24'-0"

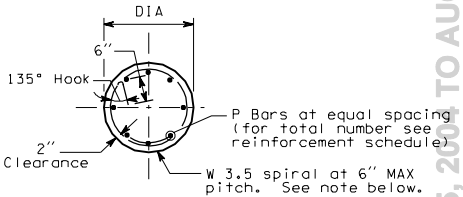
WALL HT H	CMU	DIM X	BAR D	BAR C	DIA	P BARS	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	WALL HT H
	TYPE 19B								
8"	——	#6 at 48"	——	12"	6 - #5	6'-0"	5'-3"	6'-0"	
8"	——	#6 at 48"	——	12"	6 - #5	7'-0"	6'-0"	8'-0"	
8"	——	#6 at 48"	——	12"	6 - #6	7'-9"	6'-9"	10'-0"	
10"	4'-0"	#6 at 40"	——	12"	6 - #7	8'-6"	7'-3"	12'-0"	
10"	4'-8"	#6 at 32"	#6 at 32"	14"	8 - #7	8'-6"	7'-3"	14'-0"	
10"	5'-4"	#6 at 24"	#6 at 24"	14"	8 - #7	9'-3"	8'-0"	16'-0"	
10"	6'-0"	#6 at 16"	#6 at 16"	16"	6 - #8	9'-3"	8'-0"	18'-0"	
10"	8'-0"	#7 at 16"	#7 at 32"	16"	8 - #7	10'-0"	8'-6"	20'-0"	
10"	10'-0"	#7 at 16"	#7 at 24"	16"	8 - #8	10'-6"	9'-0"	22'-0"	
10"	12'-0"	#8 at 16"	#7 at 16"	16"	8 - #8	11'-3"	9'-6"	24'-0"	

WALL HT H	CMU	DIM X	BAR D	BAR C	DIA	P BARS	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	WALL HT H
	TYPE 19C								
6'-0"	8"	——	#6 at 48"	——	12"	6 - #5	5'-9"	5'-0"	
8'-0"	8"	——	#6 at 48"	——	12"	6 - #5	6'-6"	5'-6"	
10'-0"	8"	——	#6 at 48"	——	12"	6 - #5	7'-3"	6'-3"	
12'-0"	8"	——	#6 at 40"	——	12"	6 - #6	7'-9"	6'-9"	
14'-0"	10"	4'-0"	#6 at 40"	——	12"	6 - #7	8'-6"	7'-3"	
16'-0"	10"	4'-8"	#6 at 32"	#6 at 32"	14"	8 - #6	8'-6"	7'-3"	
18'-0"	10"	5'-4"	#6 at 24"	#6 at 24"	14"	8 - #7	9'-0"	7'-9"	
20'-0"	10"	6'-0"	#6 at 24"	#6 at 16"	14"	8 - #8	9'-9"	8'-3"	
22'-0"	10"	7'-8"	#6 at 16"	#6 at 16"	14"	8 - #9	10'-3"	8'-9"	
24'-0"	10"	8'-0"	#6 at 16"	#6 at 16"	16"	8 - #8	10'-3"	8'-9"	

WALL HT H	CMU	DIM X	BAR D	BAR C	DIA	P BARS	DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	WALL HT H
	TYPE 19D								
8"	——	#6 at 48"	——	12"	6 - #5	6'-6"	5'-9"	6'-0"	
8"	——	#6 at 48"	——	12"	6 - #6	7'-6"	6'-6"	8'-0"	
10"	4'-0"	#6 at 24"	——	12"	6 - #7	8'-3"	7'-0"	10'-0"	
10"	4'-0"	#6 at 32"	#6 at 32"	14"	8 - #7	8'-6"	7'-3"	12'-0"	
10"	4'-8"	#6 at 24"	#6 at 24"	14"	8 - #7	9'-3"	8'-0"	14'-0"	
10"	5'-4"	#6 at 16"	#6 at 16"	16"	6 - #8	9'-6"	8'-0"	16'-0"	
10"	7'-4"	#7 at 16"	#7 at 24"	16"	8 - #8	10'-0"	8'-6"	18'-0"	
10"	9'-8"	#8 at 16"	#7 at 16"	16"	8 - #9	10'-9"	9'-3"	20'-0"	
10"	12'-0"	#8 at 16"	#7 at 16"	16"	8 - #10	11'-6"	9'-9"	22'-0"	
10"	15'-0"	#8 at 16"	#7 at 16"	18"	8 - #10	11'-6"	9'-9"	24'-0"	

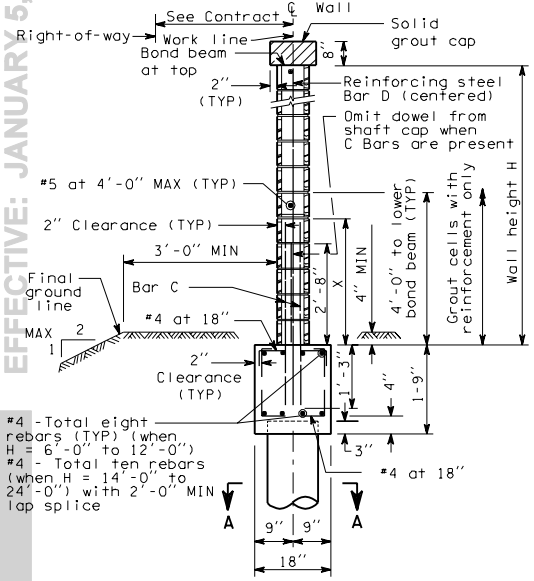
NOTES

1. Wall to be designated "Noise Barrier Type 19A, 19B, 19C, or 19D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. All masonry shall be hollow unit and installed as running bond.
4. All masonry is to be specially inspected.
5. All Concrete Masonry Unit (CMU) cells the have vertical steel reinforcing bars or bond beam units shall be filled with grout.
6. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
7. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced 120 feet maximum.
8. See "Masonry Wall Finishes and Details" sheet for masonry block finishes, special shapes, sizes and layouts.

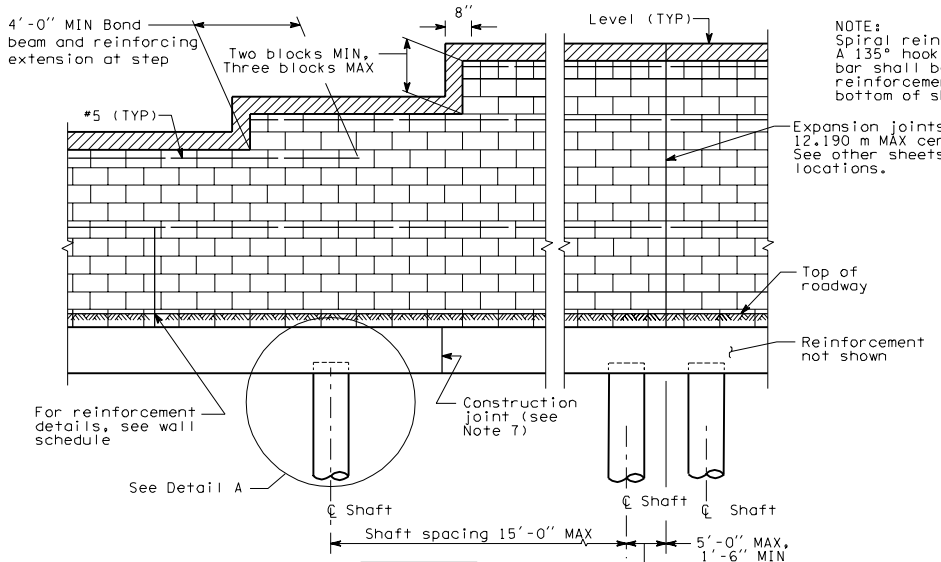


SECTION A-A

NOTE:
Spiral reinforcement shall be lapped 17" MIN. A 135° hook that is hooked around a longitudinal bar shall be used to terminate the ends of the spiral reinforcement at lapped splices and at the top and bottom of shaft



TYPICAL SECTION



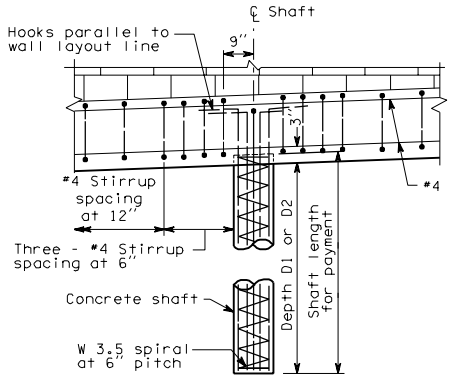
ELEVATION

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 19

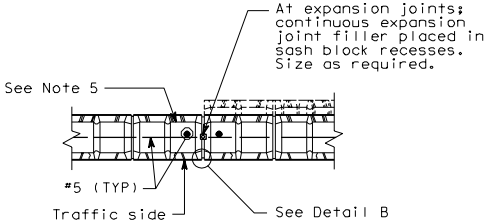
MASONRY WALL ON SHAFT WITH GRADE BEAM FOUNDATION

D-2s
03-14-97

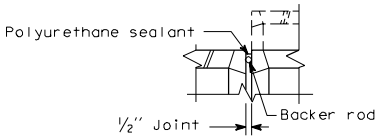
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



DETAIL A

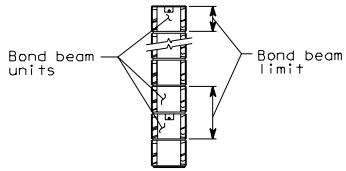


TYPICAL EXPANSION JOINT

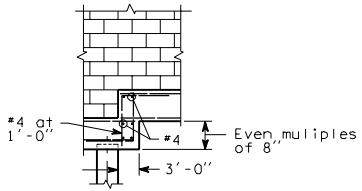


DETAIL B

Typical both sides of wall



BOND BEAM DETAIL



STEP DETAIL

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 19

MASONRY WALL ON SHAFT WITH GRADE BEAM FOUNDATION

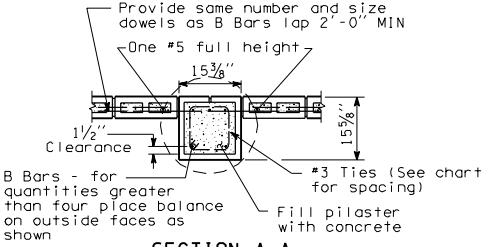
D-2s

03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

WALL HT H	TYPE 20A DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR A	BAR B	BAR C	PILASTER SPACING L	TYPE 20B DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR A	BAR B	BAR C	PILASTER SPACING L	TYPE 20C DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR A	BAR B	BAR C	PILASTER SPACING L	TYPE 20D DEPTH D1	DEPTH D2	BAR A	BAR B	BAR C	PILASTER SPACING L	WALL HT H
6'-0"	5'-6"	5'-0"	6-#6	4-#4	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	6'-6"	5'-9"	6-#6	4-#4	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	6'-3"	5'-3"	6-#6	4-#4	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	7'-0"	6'-0"	6-#6	4-#4	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	6'-0"
8'-0"	6'-6"	5'-6"	6-#6	4-#4	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	7'-6"	6'-6"	6-#6	4-#4	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	7'-0"	6'-0"	6-#6	4-#4	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	8'-3"	7'-0"	6-#6	4-#5	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	8'-0"
10'-0"	7'-0"	6'-0"	6-#6	4-#4	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	8'-6"	7'-0"	6-#6	4-#5	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	7'-9"	6'-6"	6-#6	4-#5	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	9'-3"	7'-9"	6-#6	4-#6	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	10'-0"
12'-0"	7'-9"	6'-6"	6-#6	4-#5	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	9'-3"	7'-9"	6-#6	4-#6	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	8'-6"	7'-3"	6-#6	4-#5	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	10'-3"	8'-6"	6-#6	4-#7	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	12'-0"
14'-0"	8'-3"	7'-0"	6-#6	4-#5	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	10'-0"	8'-6"	6-#6	4-#7	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	9'-3"	7'-9"	6-#6	4-#6	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	11'-0"	9'-3"	6-#6	6-#8	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	14'-0"
16'-0"	9'-0"	7'-6"	6-#6	4-#6	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	11'-0"	9'-0"	6-#6	6-#8	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	10'-0"	8'-3"	6-#6	4-#7	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	12'-0"	9'-9"	6-#6	6-#9	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	16'-0"
18'-0"	9'-6"	8'-0"	6-#6	4-#7	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	11'-9"	9'-9"	6-#6	6-#9	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	10'-9"	9'-0"	6-#6	6-#7	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	12'-9"	10'-6"	6-#7	6-#10	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	18'-0"
20'-0"	10'-3"	8'-6"	6-#6	6-#7	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	12'-6"	10'-3"	6-#7	6-#10	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	11'-3"	9'-6"	6-#6	6-#8	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	13'-0"	10'-6"	6-#7	6-#10	#6 at 32"	14'-0"	20'-0"
22'-0"	10'-9"	9'-0"	6-#6	6-#8	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	12'-6"	10'-3"	6-#7	6-#10	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	12'-0"	10'-0"	6-#7	6-#9	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	13'-0"	10'-6"	6-#8	6-#10	#6 at 32"	12'-0"	22'-0"
24'-0"	11'-3"	9'-6"	6-#6	6-#9	#5 at 32"	16'-0"	12'-6"	10'-3"	6-#7	6-#10	#5 at 32"	12'-0"	12'-9"	10'-6"	6-#7	6-#10	#6 at 32"	16'-0"	13'-6"	11'-3"	6-#8	6-#10	#6 at 32"	12'-0"	24'-0"

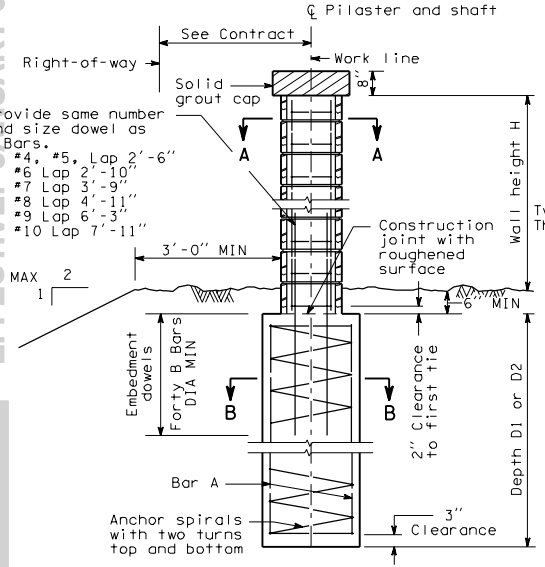


SECTION A-A

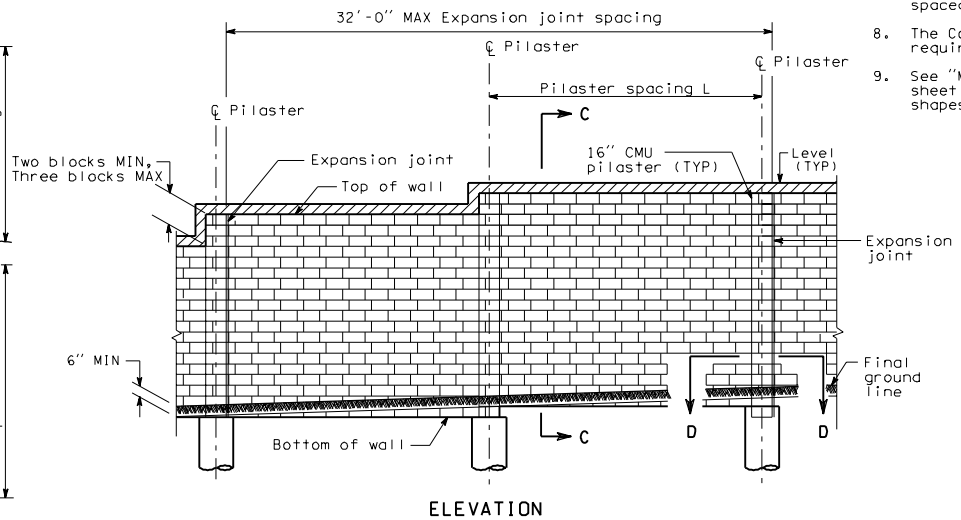
TIE SPACING	
BAR A SIZE	SPACING
#4	6" OC
#5	6" OC
#6	5" OC
#7, #8, #9, #10	4" OC

NOTES

1. Wall to be designated Noise Barrier Type 20A, 20B, 20C or 20D. The Contract specifies actual wall designations.
2. For intermediate wall heights, use the next higher H.
3. All masonry shall be a hollow unit and installed as running bond.
4. All masonry is to be specially inspected.
5. All Concrete Masonry Unit (CMU) cells that have vertical steel reinforcing bars or bond beam units shall be filled with grout.
6. Panels shall have at least 3 feet of level ground on each side.
7. Construction joints in the footing shall be spaced at 120 feet maximum.
8. The Contract shall specify actual foundation requirements D1 or D2.
9. See "Masonry Wall Finishes and Details" sheet for masonry block finishes, special shapes, sizes and layouts.



TYPICAL PILASTER AND PILE

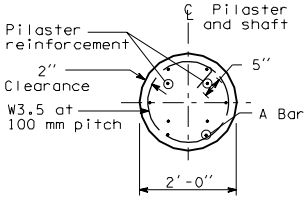


ELEVATION

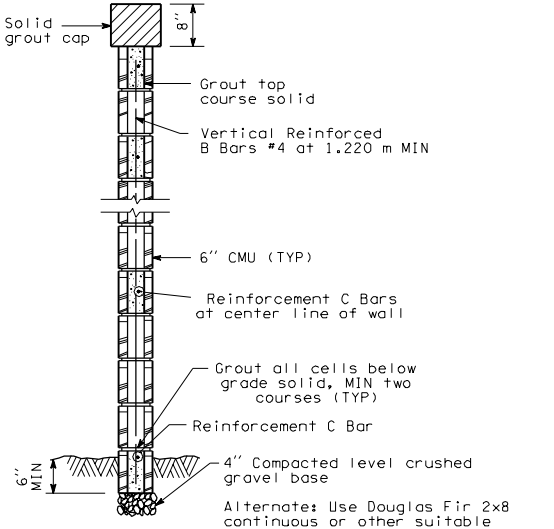
NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 20
MASONRY WALL ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

D-2t
03-14-97

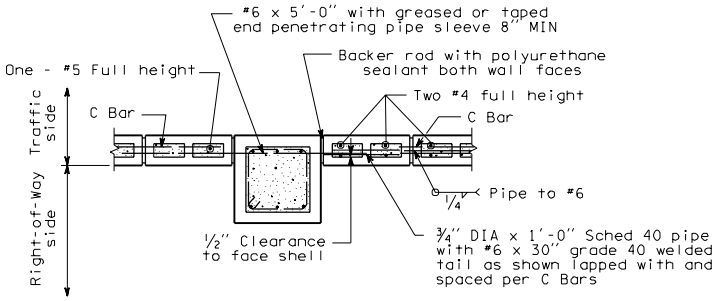
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



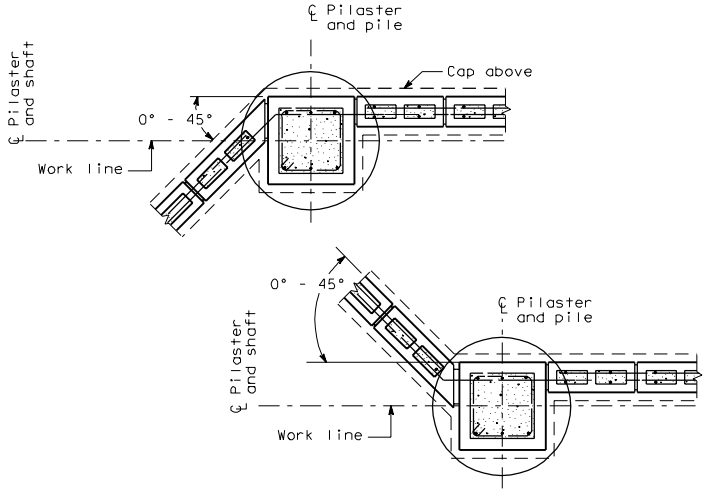
SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D
Typical Expansion Joint



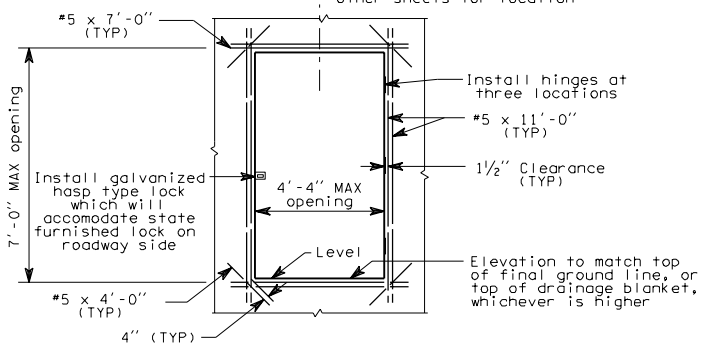
ANGLE POINT PLAN

NOISE BARRIER - TYPE 20
MASONRY WALL ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

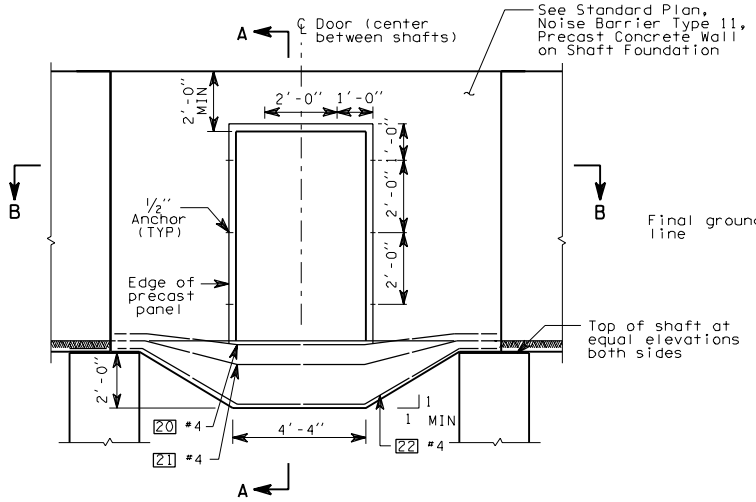
D-2t
03-14-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

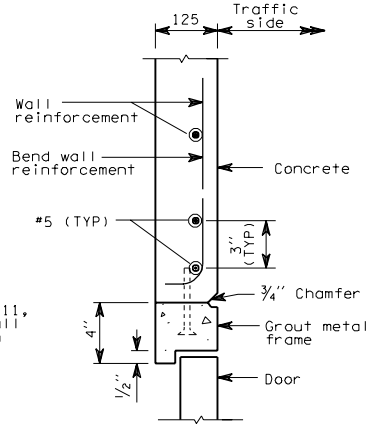
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

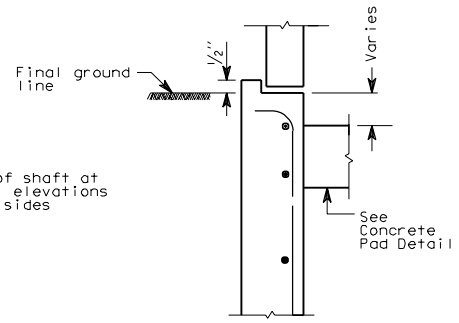


ELEVATION

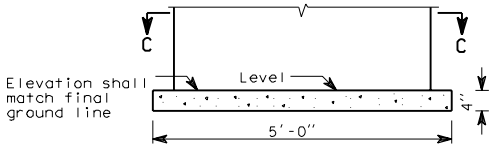


BOTTOM OF WALL DETAIL

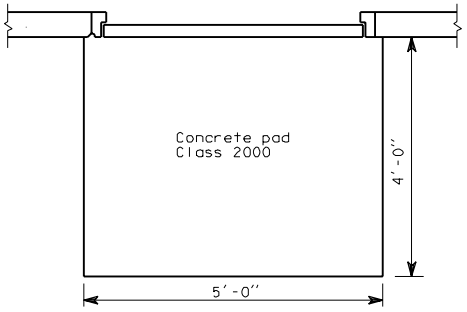




SECTION A-A



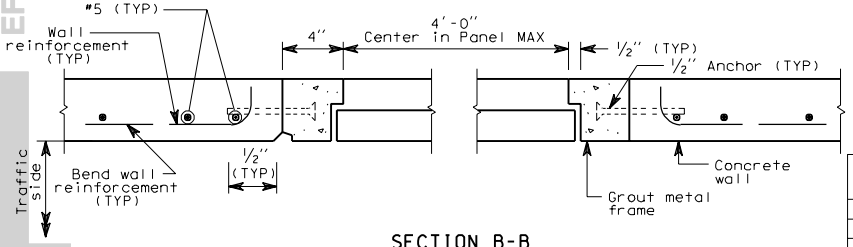
CONCRETE PAD



VIEW C

ACCESS DOOR - TYPE 1

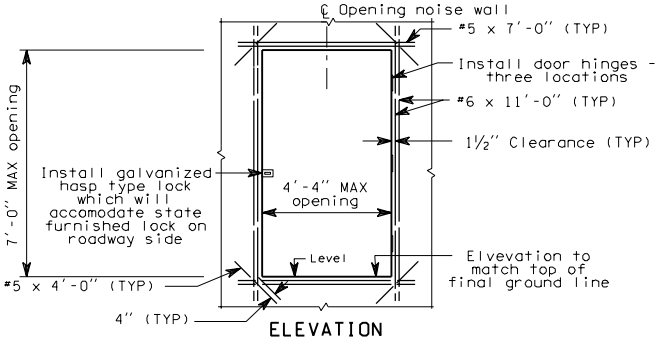
PRECAST CONCRETE WALL ON SHAFT FOUNDATION



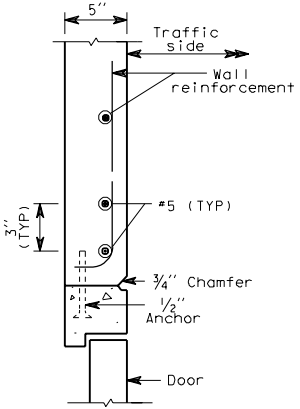
SECTION B-B

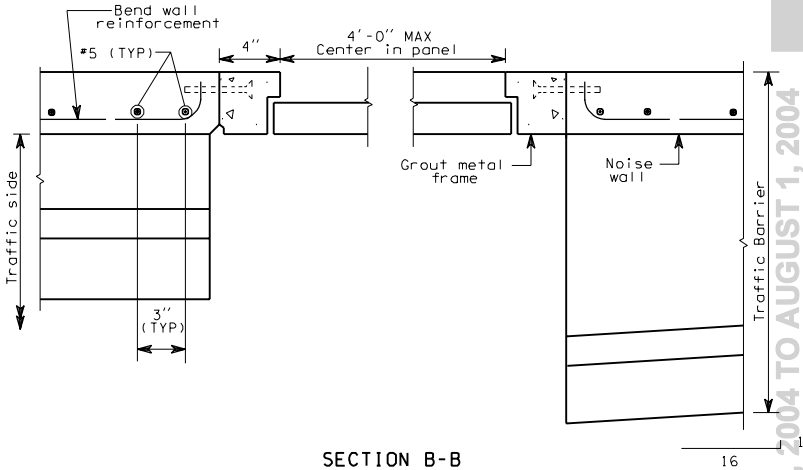
MK NUMBER	BAR SIZE	BEND TYPE	NUMBER PER DOOR	X	Y	Z	H	J	TOTAL LENGTH
20	4	91	1	1'-1"	2'-11"	4'-3"	8"	1'-5"	11'-5"
21	4	91	1	11"	3'-1"	4'-3"	1'-4"	1'-4"	11'-10"
22	4	91	1	10"	3'-2"	4'-3"	2'-0"	1'-3"	12'-1"

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

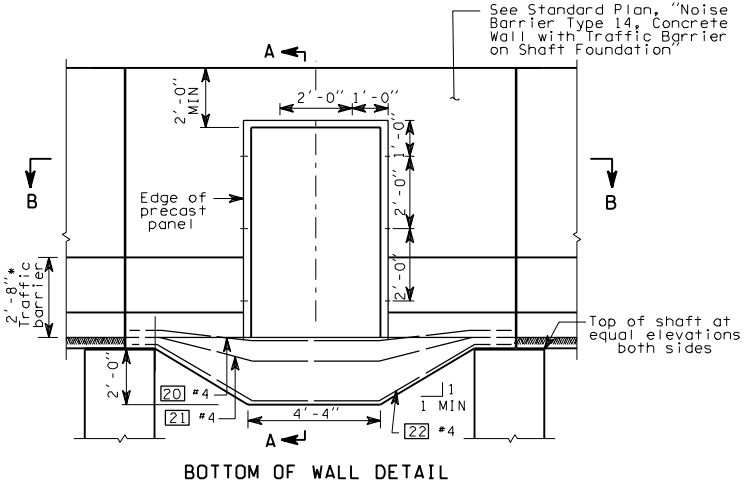


ELEVATION

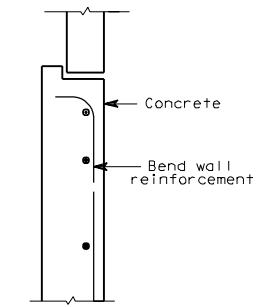




SECTION B-B



BOTTOM OF WALL DETAIL



SECTION A-A

ACCESS DOOR - TYPE 2

PRECAST CONCRETE WALL WITH TRAFFIC BARRIER ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

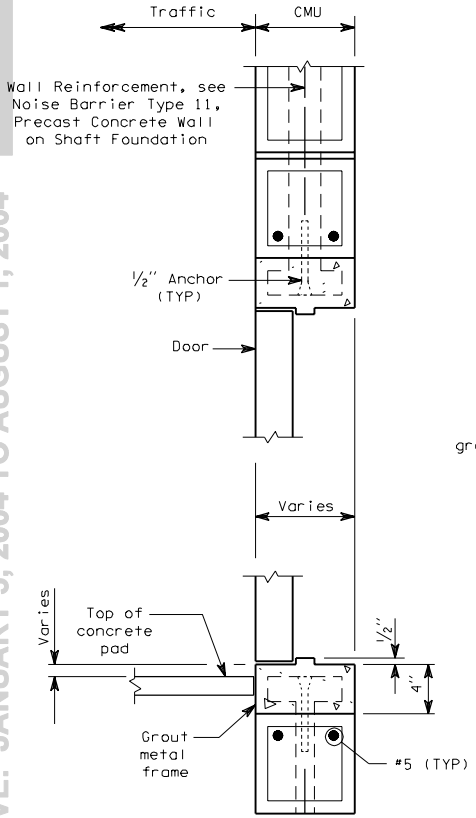
MK NUMBER	BAR SIZE	BEND TYPE	NUMBER PER DOOR	X	Y	Z	H	J	TOTAL LENGTH
20	4	91	1	1'-1"	2'-11"	4'-3"	8"	1'-5"	11'-5"
21	4	91	1	11"	3'-1"	4'-3"	1'-4"	1'-4"	11'-10"
22	4	91	1	10"	3'-2"	4'-3"	2'-0"	1'-3"	12'-1"

D-2v 1 of 1

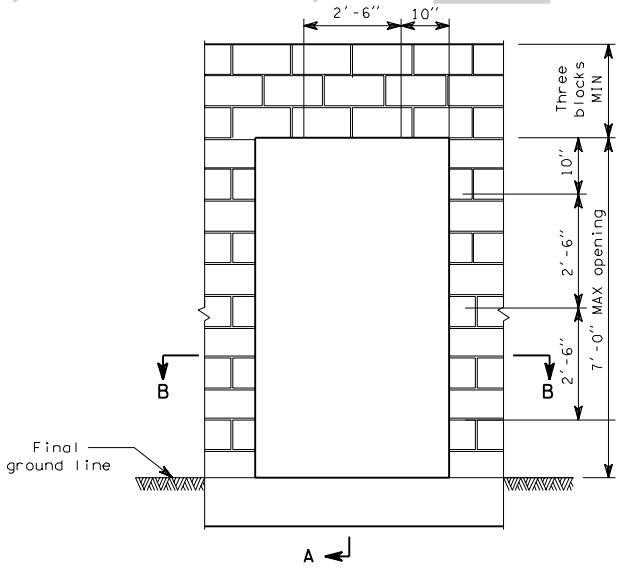
03-07-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

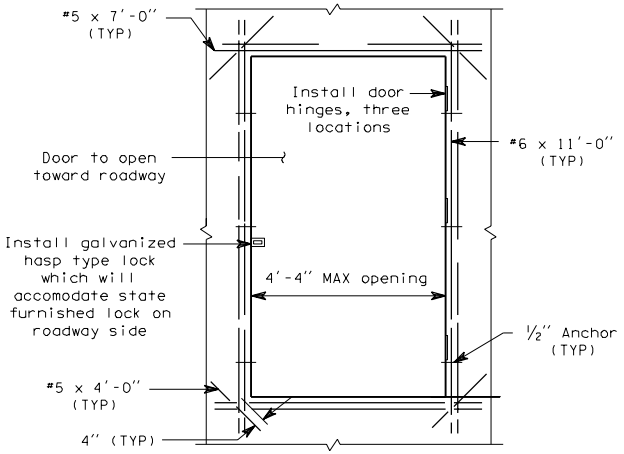
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

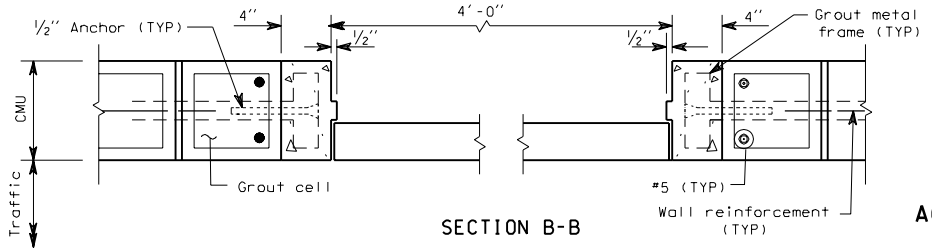


SECTION A-A

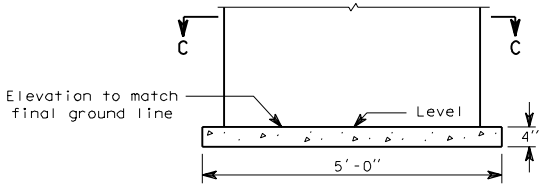


ELEVATION

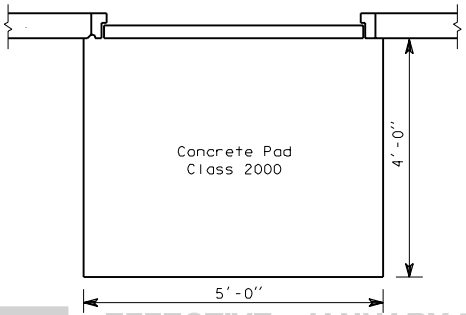




SECTION B-B



CONCRETE PAD

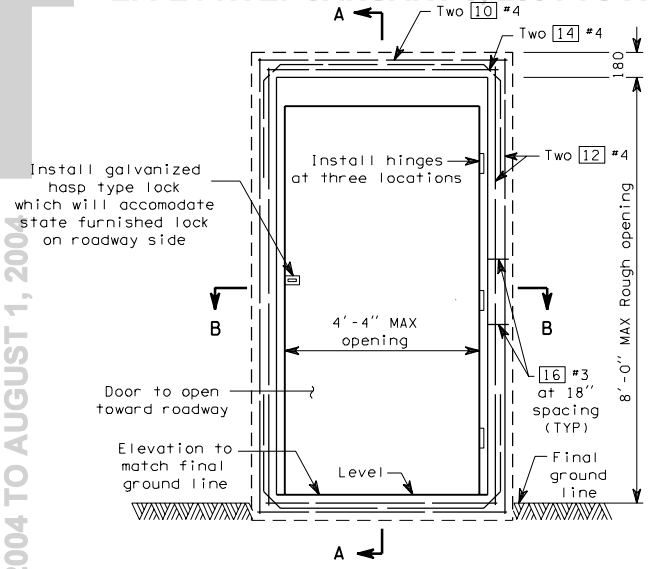


VIEW C

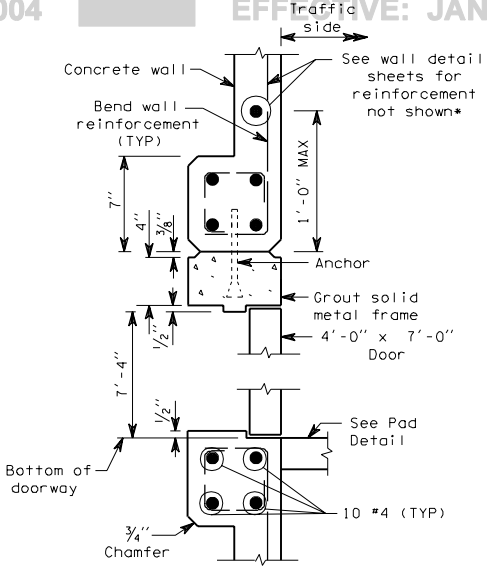
ACCESS DOOR - TYPE 3
MASONRY WALL ON SHAFT FOUNDATION

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

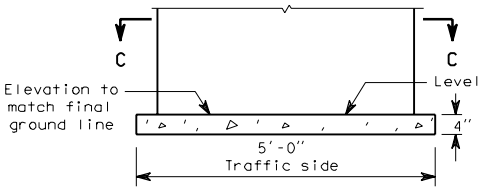
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



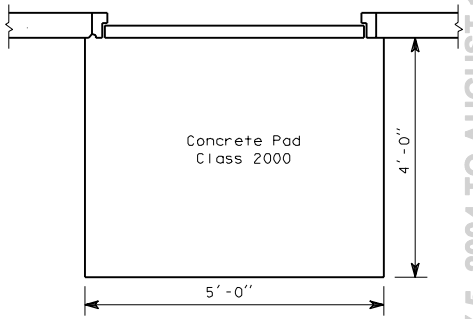
ELEVATION



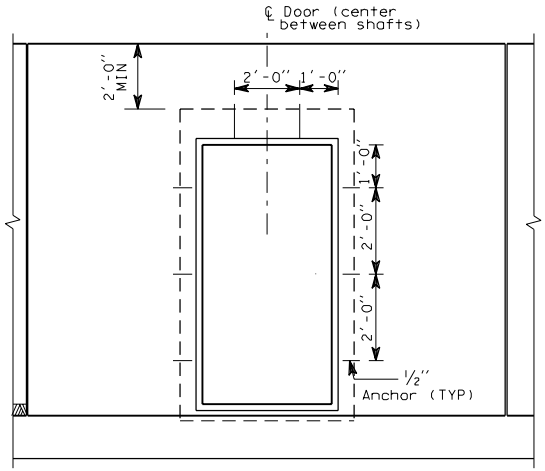
SECTION A-A



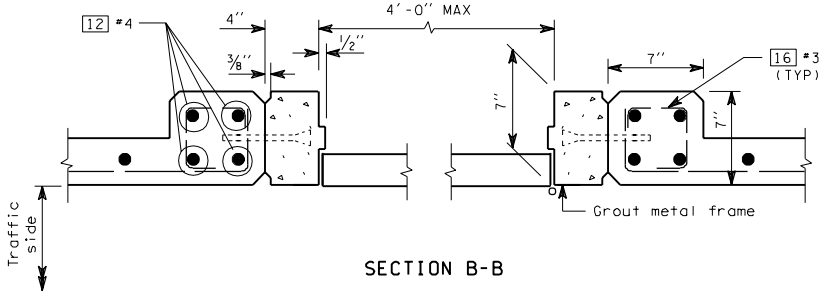
CONCRETE PAD



VIEW C



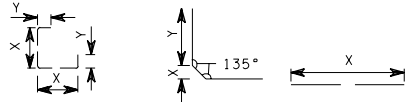
BOTTOM OF WALL DETAIL



SECTION B-B

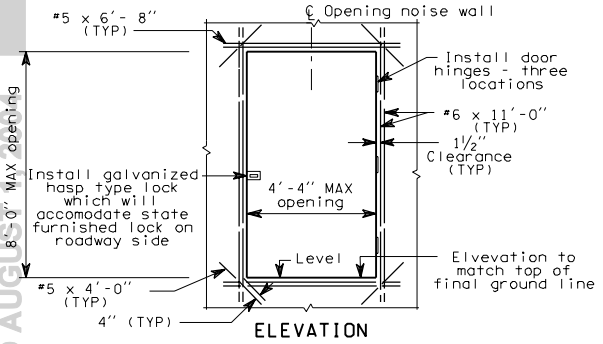
ACCESS DOOR - TYPE 4
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL

MK Number	Bar Size	Bend Type	Number Per Door	X	Y	Total Length
10	4	50	8	4'-0"	4'-0"	4-0"
12	4	50	8	8'-2"	8'-2"	8'-2"
14	4	90	8	5 3/4"	4'-8"	4'-8"
16	5	92	16	4 1/2	1'-0"	1'-0"

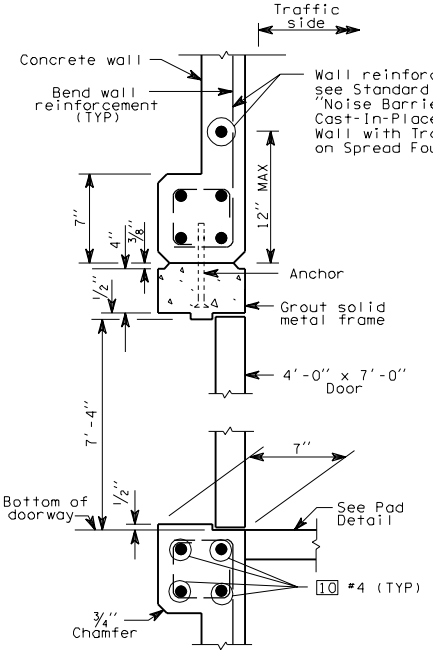


D-2x 1 of 1
03-07-97

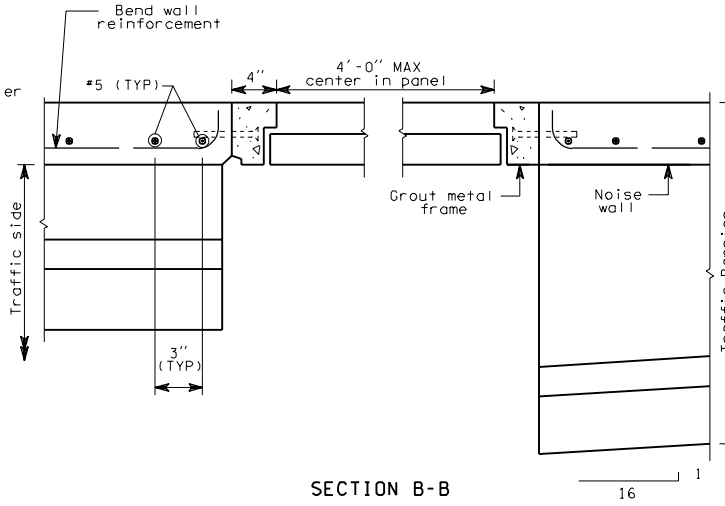
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



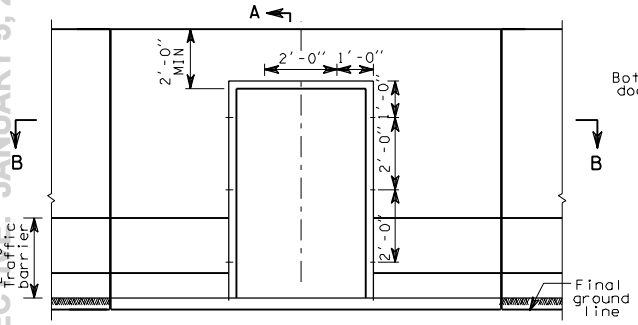
ELEVATION



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

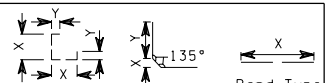


BOTTOM OF WALL DETAIL

ACCESS DOOR - TYPE 5
CAST-IN-PLACE WALL WITH TRAFFIC BARRIER

*Height may vary if required to provide a smooth profile consistant with the roadway profile

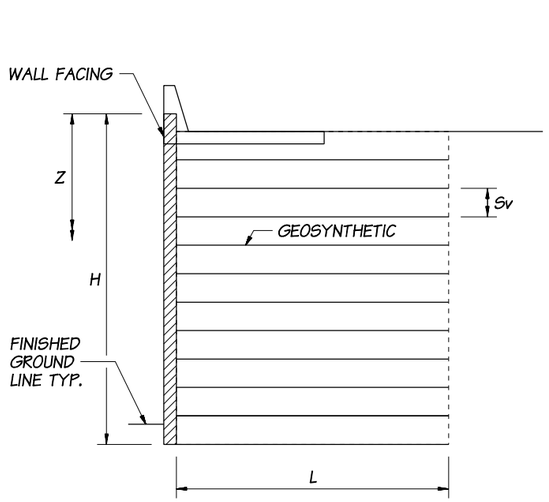
MK NUMBER	BAR SIZE	BEND TYPE	NUMBER PER DOOR	X	Y	TOTAL LENGTH
10	4	50	8	4'-0"	4'-0"	4'-0"
12	4	50	8	8'-2"	8'-2"	8'-2"
14	4	90	8	5¾"	2'-0"	4'-8"
16	5	92	16	4½"	1½"	1'-0"

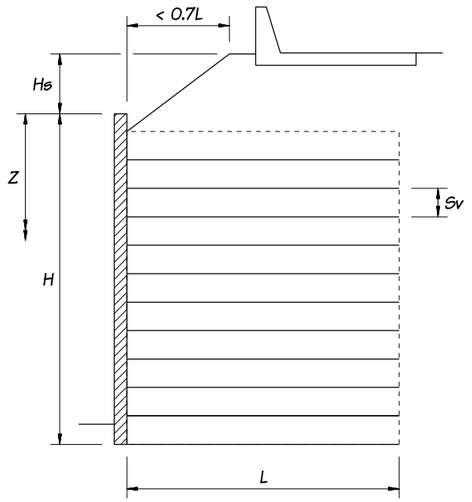


D-2y 1 of 1
03-07-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

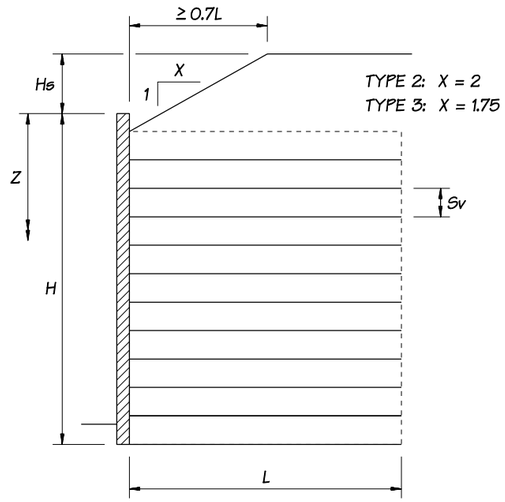
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004





GEOSYNTHETIC WALL, TYPE 1

HORIZONTAL BACKSLOPE WITH 2 FT. TRAFFIC SURCHARGE



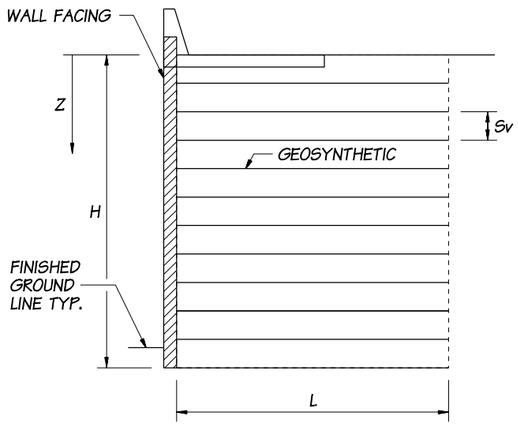
GEOSYNTHETIC WALL, TYPES 2 & 3

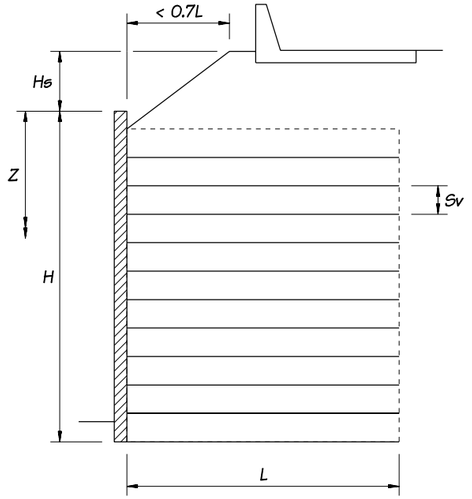
PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL CROSS SECTION

(INCLUDES SEISMIC DESIGN)
GROUND ACCELERATION COEFFICIENT, A=0.16g TO 0.30g.

NOTES:

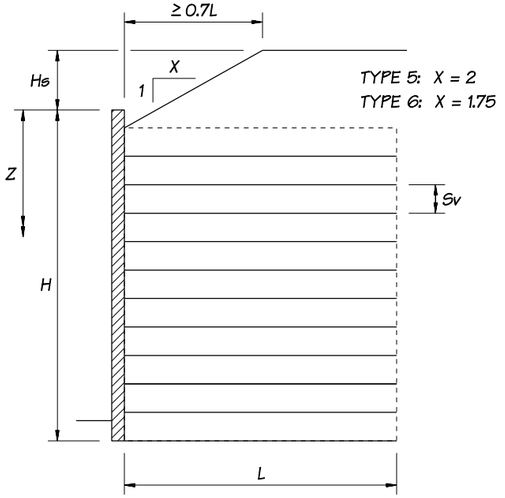
1. THE LONG-TERM GEOSYNTHETIC DESIGN STRENGTH, Tal SHALL BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH WSDOT TEST METHOD 925. SEE QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST FOR PRODUCTS IN WHICH Tal HAS BEEN DETERMINED.
2. SEE PLANS FOR Tal REQUIRED FOR VARIOUS WALL GEOMETRIES.





GEOSYNTHETIC WALL, TYPE 4

HORIZONTAL BACKSLOPE WITH 2 FT. TRAFFIC SURCHARGE



GEOSYNTHETIC WALL, TYPES 5 & 6

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL CROSS SECTION

(STATIC DESIGN ONLY)
GROUND ACCELERATION COEFFICIENT, A=0.15g OR LESS.

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2003

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPES 1-6

STANDARD PLAN D-3

SHEET 1 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-23-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT LENGTH AND DOWELS

TOTAL WALL HEIGHT H+Hs (ft)	CIP CONC FASCIA B (ft-in)	GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT LENGTH L (ft)						#4 ∇ DOWEL REINFORCEMENT REQUIRED N (qty.)	TOTAL WALL HEIGHT H+Hs (ft)
		TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4	TYPE 5	TYPE 6		
≤ 5'	1'-0"	6.0	6.0	6.5	6.0	6.0	6.0	2	≤ 5'
6'	1'-0"	6.0	6.0	7.9	6.0	6.0	6.0	3	6'
7'	1'-0"	6.4	6.9	9.3	6.4	6.4	6.4	3	7'
8'	1'-0"	6.9	7.9	10.7	6.9	6.9	7.1	3	8'
9'	1'-0"	7.4	8.9	12.1	7.4	7.4	8.1	3	9'
10'	1'-0"	7.9	10.0	13.5	7.9	7.9	9.0	4	10'
11'	1'-0½"	8.4	11.0	14.7	8.4	8.4	10.0	4	11'
12'	1'-0½"	8.8	12.0	16.1	8.8	8.8	10.9	4	12'
13'	1'-1"	9.3	13.0	17.5	9.3	9.3	11.9	4	13'
14'	1'-1"	9.8	13.9	18.9	9.8	9.8	12.8	4	14'
15'	1'-2"	10.5	14.9	20.3	10.5	10.5	13.7	6	15'
16'	1'-2"	11.2	16.0	21.7	11.2	11.2	14.7	6	16'
17'	1'-2½"	11.9	17.0	22.9	11.9	11.9	15.6	8	17'
18'	1'-2½"	12.6	18.0	24.3	12.6	12.6	16.6	8	18'
19'	1'-3"	13.3	19.0	25.7	13.3	13.4	17.5	8	19'
20'	1'-3"	14.0	20.1	27.1	14.0	14.1	18.5	10	20'
21'	1'-3½"	14.7	21.1	28.5	14.7	14.8	19.4	10	21'
22'	1'-3½"	15.4	22.2	29.9	15.4	15.5	20.4	10	22'
23'	1'-4"	16.1	23.2	31.1	16.1	16.2	21.3	10	23'
24'	1'-4"	16.8	24.2	32.5	16.8	16.9	22.3	10	24'
25'	1'-5"	17.5	25.2	33.9	17.5	17.7	23.2	10	25'
26'	1'-5"	18.2	26.3	35.3	18.2	18.4	24.2	10	26'
27'	1'-5½"	18.9	27.3	36.7	18.9	19.1	25.1	10	27'
28'	1'-5½"	19.6	28.2	38.1	19.6	19.9	26.1	10	28'
29'	1'-6"	20.3	29.2	39.5	20.3	20.6	27.0	10	29'
30'	1'-6"	21.0	30.3	40.7	21.0	21.3	28.0	10	30'
31'	1'-6½"	21.7	31.4	42.1	21.7	22.0	28.9	10	31'
32'	1'-6½"	22.4	32.3	43.5	22.4	22.8	29.9	10	32'
33'	1'-7"	23.1	33.3	44.9	23.1	23.4	30.8	10	33'
34'	1'-7"	23.8	34.3	46.3	23.8	24.2	31.8	10	34'
35'	1'-8"	24.5	35.4	47.7	24.5	24.9	32.7	10	35'

GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT SPACING AND STRENGTH

TOTAL WALL HEIGHT H+Hs (ft)	DEPTH BELOW TOP OF SURCHARGE Z+Hs (ft)	GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT VERTICAL SPACING Sv (ft)	LONG-TERM GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT STRENGTH REQUIRED Tal (lbs/in.)						TOTAL WALL HEIGHT H+Hs (ft)
			TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4	TYPE 5	TYPE 6	
UP TO 5	5	0.75	20.3	18.3	19.0	20.3	18.3	19.0	UP TO 5
	5	1.0	27.1	24.5	25.4	27.1	24.5	25.4	
	5	1.25	33.8	30.6	31.7	33.8	30.6	31.7	
5 < H+Hs ≤ 10	0 to 10	0.75	34.8	34.6	36.5	34.8	34.6	36.5	5 < H+Hs ≤ 10
	0 to 10	1.0	46.4	46.1	48.7	46.4	46.1	48.7	
	0 to 10	1.25	58.0	57.6	60.9	58.0	57.6	60.9	
10 < H+Hs ≤ 20	0 to 10	0.75	34.8	41.5	48.3	34.8	38.9	44.5	10 < H+Hs ≤ 20
	10.1 to 20	0.75	63.8	67.9	73.5	63.8	67.9	73.5	
	0 to 10	1.0	46.4	55.4	64.5	46.4	51.9	59.3	
	10.1 to 20	1.0	85.0	90.6	98.0	85.0	90.6	98.0	
	0 to 10	1.25	58.0	69.2	80.6	58.0	64.9	74.1	
	10.1 to 20	1.25	106	113	122	106	113	122	
20 < H+Hs ≤ 30	0 to 10	0.75	36.8	51.7	62.0	34.8	44.0	52.4	20 < H+Hs ≤ 30
	10.1 to 20	0.75	63.8	73.0	83.3	63.8	73.0	81.4	
	20.1 to 30	0.75	92.8	102	110	92.8	102	110	
	0 to 10	1.0	49.1	69.0	82.6	46.4	58.7	69.9	
	10.1 to 20	1.0	85.0	97.4	111	85.0	97.3	109	
	20.1 to 30	1.0	124	136	147	124	136	147	
	0 to 10	1.25	61.3	86.2	103	58.0	73.4	87.3	
	10.1 to 20	1.25	106	122	139	106	122	136	
	20.1 to 30	1.25	155	170	184	155	170	184	
30 < H+Hs ≤ 35	0 to 10	0.75	38.7	56.9	68.8	34.8	46.6	56.4	30 < H+Hs ≤ 35
	10.1 to 20	0.75	63.8	78.1	90.1	63.8	75.6	85.4	
	20.1 to 30	0.75	92.8	104.5	114	92.8	104.5	114	
	30.1 to 35	0.75	107	119	129	107	119	129	
	0 to 10	1.0	51.6	75.8	91.8	46.4	62.1	75.2	
	10.1 to 20	1.0	85.0	104	120	85.0	101	114	
	20.1 to 30	1.0	124	139	152	124	139	152	
	30.1 to 35	1.0	143	159	172	143	159	172	
	0 to 10	1.25	64.4	94.8	115	58.0	77.6	93.9	
	10.1 to 20	1.25	106	130	150	106	126	142	
	20.1 to 30	1.25	155	174	191	155	174	191	
	30.1 to 35	1.25	179	198	215	179	198	215	

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

TONY M. ALLEN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25339
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2003

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPES 1-6
STANDARD PLAN D-3

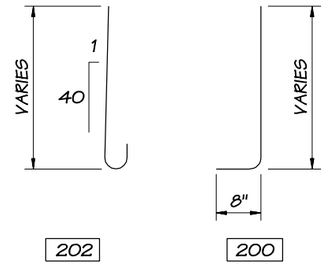
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

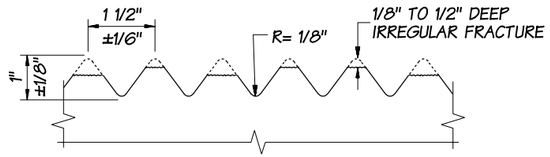
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-23-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

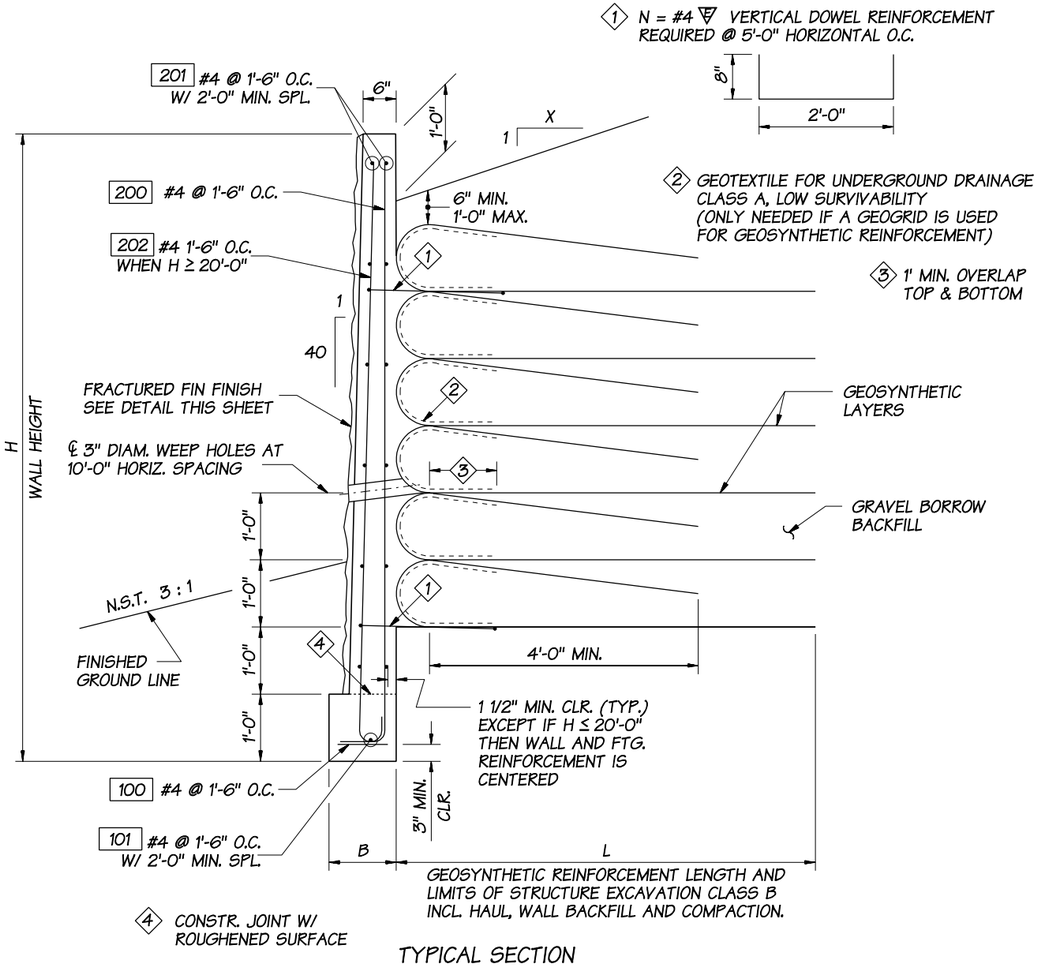
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004





FRACTURED FIN FINISH DETAIL

PLAN VIEW

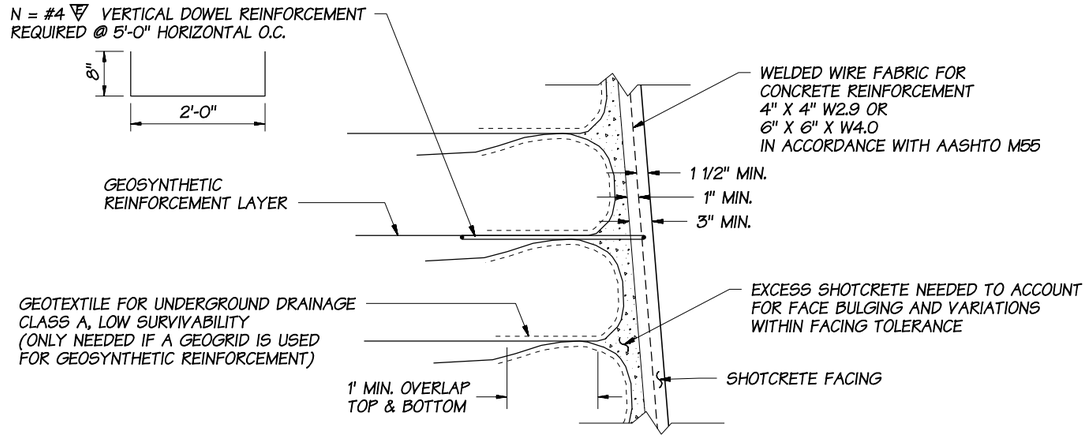


TYPICAL SECTION

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC RETAINING WALL WITH CIP CONC. FASCIA

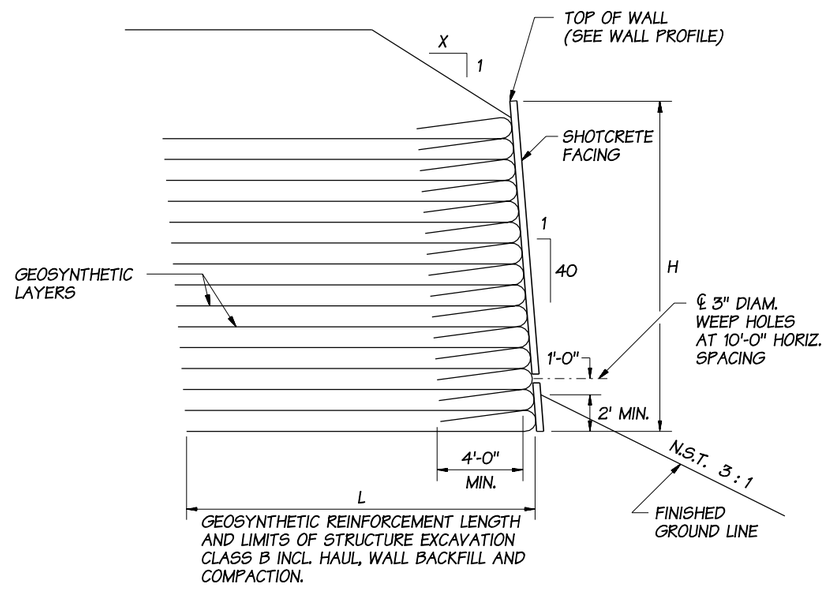
EPOXY COATED = EPOXY COATED

N.S.T. = NOT STEEPER THAN



SHOTCRETE FACING DETAIL

SECTION



TYPICAL SECTION

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC RETAINING WALL WITH SHOTCRETE FACING

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2002

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPES 1-6

STANDARD PLAN D-3

SHEET 3 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

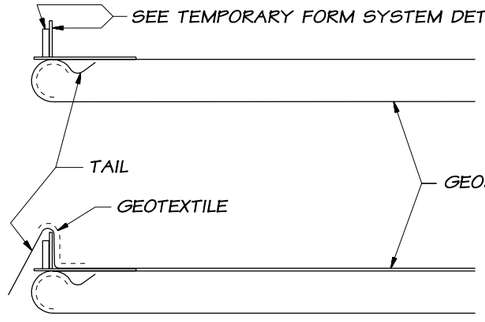
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-23-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

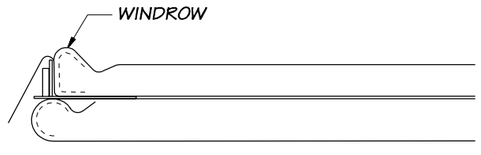
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



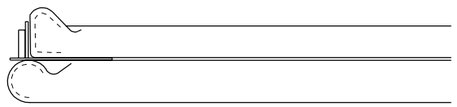
1. SET FORM ON COMPLETED LIFT.

2. UNROLL GEOSYNTHETIC AND POSITION IT SO THAT A 4'-0" WIDE "TAIL" DRAPES OVER THE FORM. IF A GEOGRID IS USED FOR THE GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT, POSITION GEOTEXTILE TO PREVENT BACKFILL FROM SPILLING THROUGH GEOGRID OPENINGS.

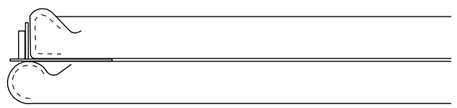
3. PLACE THE BACKFILL UNTIL THE BACKFILL IS UP TO HALF OF THE REQUIRED VERTICAL GEOSYNTHETIC LAYER SPACING.



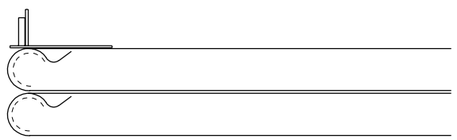
4. PLACE A WINDROW TO SLIGHTLY GREATER THAN FULL LIFT HEIGHT AGAINST THE FORM.



5. PLACE THE GEOSYNTHETIC "TAIL" OVER THE WINDROW AND LOCK INTO PLACE WITH BACKFILL.



6. COMPLETE BACKFILLING UNTIL THE COMPACTED BACKFILL LAYER THICKNESS IS EQUAL TO THE REQUIRED VERTICAL GEOSYNTHETIC LAYER SPACING.

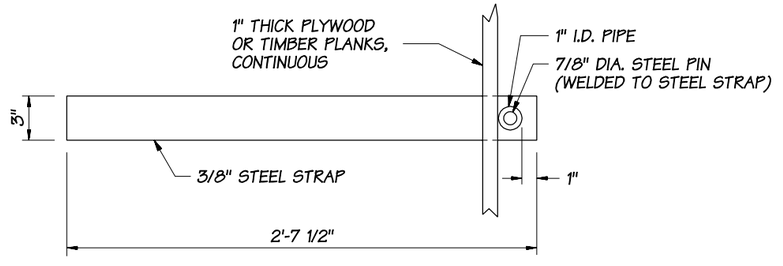


7. RESET THE FORM AND REPEAT THE SEQUENCE.

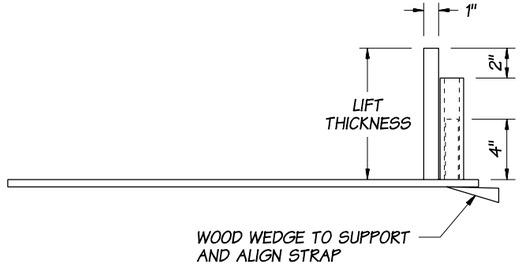
GEOSYNTHETIC WALL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

NOTES

1. FORMING TWO LAYERS AT A TIME WILL HELP MAINTAIN THE WALL FACE BATTER.
2. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS IN THE CONC. FASCIA BASE SHALL BE SPACED AT 120.00 FT. MAX.
3. FOR DETAILS OF EXPANSION JOINTS IN CONC. FASCIA, SEE STANDARD PLAN D-1e, SHEET 2, ELEVATION.



PLAN



ELEVATION

PLACE STRAPS AT 4' TO 6' CENTERS ALONG WALL FACE.

TEMPORARY FORM SYSTEM DETAIL

(OPTIONAL)

TONY M. ALLEN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25339
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2003

PERMANENT GEOSYNTHETIC WALL TYPES 1-6

STANDARD PLAN D-3

SHEET 4 OF 4 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

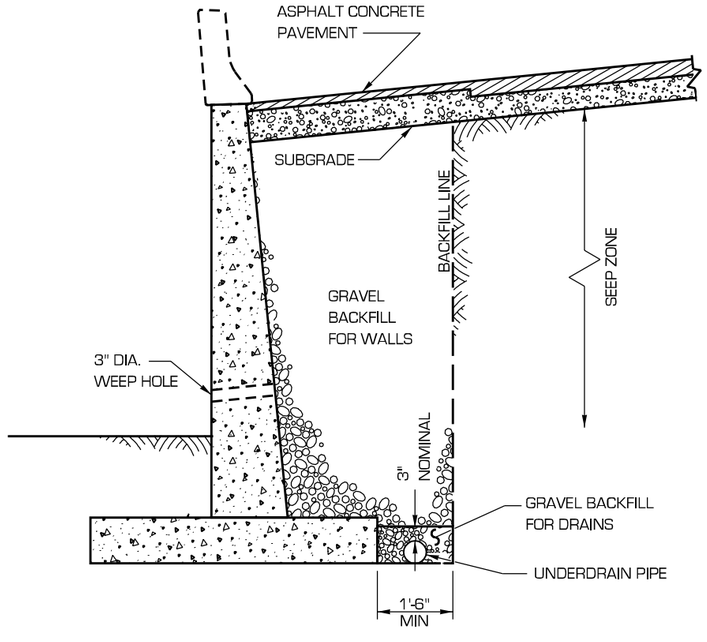
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-23-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

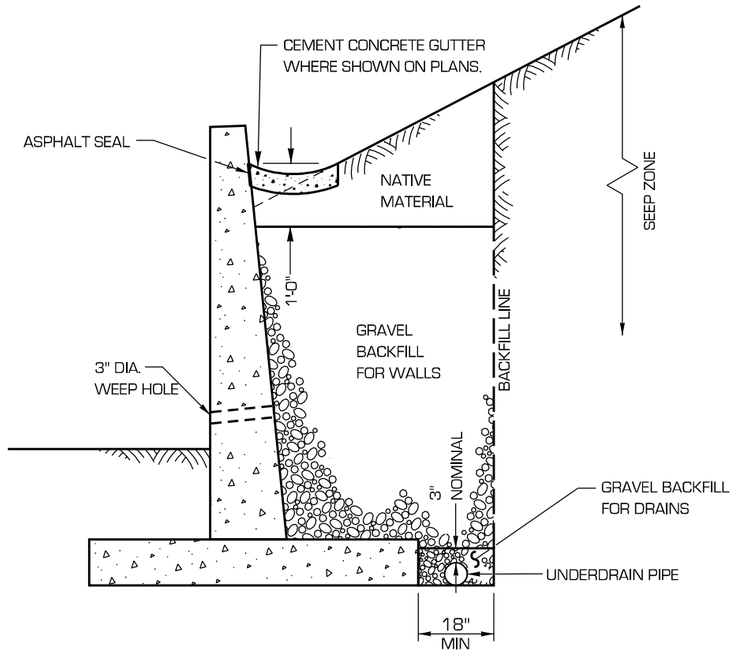
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

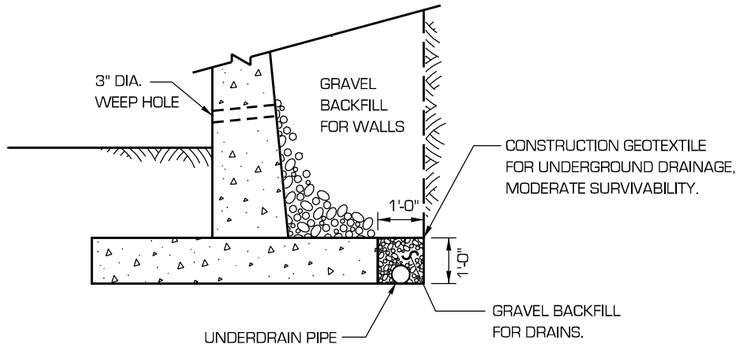
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



CONDITION A



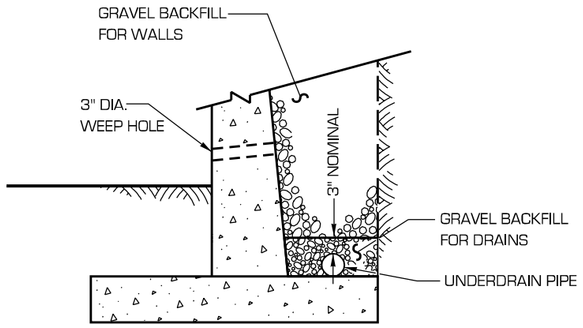
CONDITION B



CONDITION A OR CONDITION B WITH GEOTEXTILE

NOTES

1. SEE CONTRACT FOR BACKFILL LIMITS AND GEOTEXTILE CLASS.



ALTERNATE DETAIL

TYPICAL FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH SHORING.

M. MYINT LWIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
10536
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JANUARY 17, 1999

BACKFILL AND DRAINAGE FOR RETAINING WALLS

STANDARD PLAN D-4

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
10/98	REMOVED GURADRAIL, CURB & METAL CRIB WALLS.	MT

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

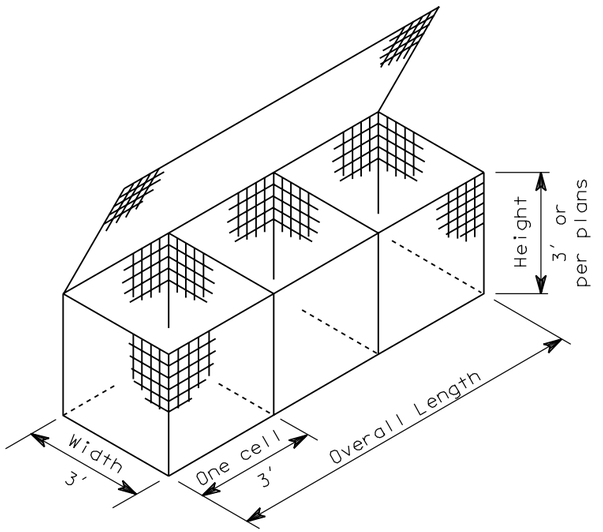
Clifford E. Mansfield — *12/11/98*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

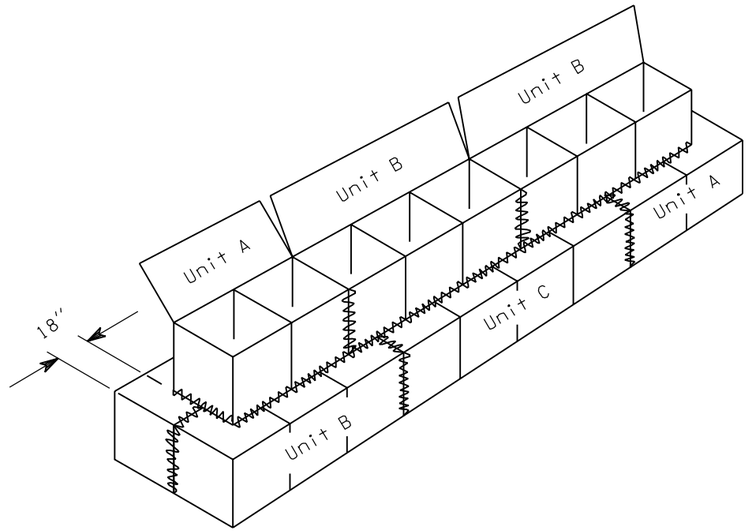
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

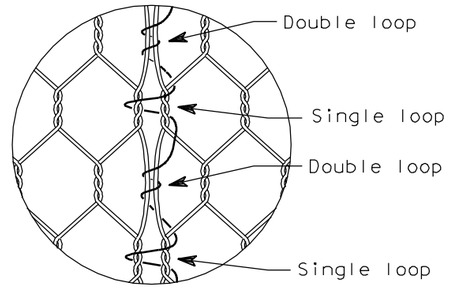


Unit A - 2 cell gabion = 6′
Unit B - 3 cell gabion = 9′
Unit C - 4 cell gabion = 12′

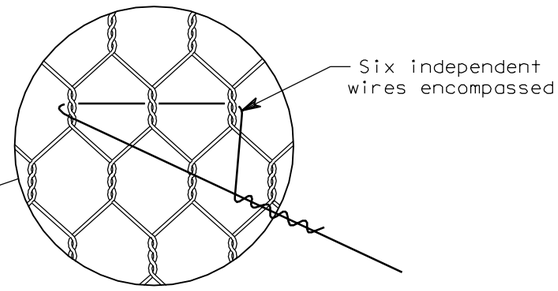
TYPICAL GABION



FASTENING ADJACENT BASKETS

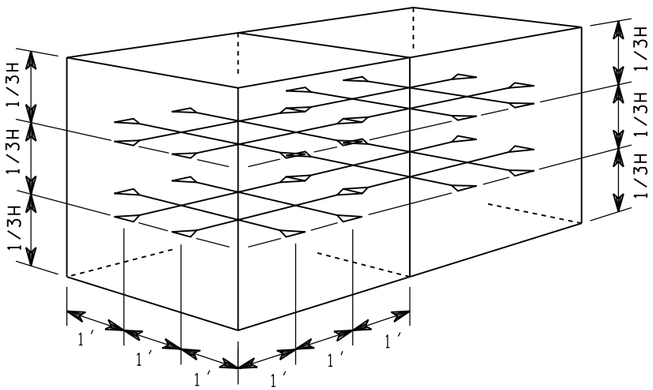


LACING DETAIL



TWISTED FABRIC

WELDED FABRIC



CROSS-CONNECTING WIRE
PLACEMENT, END CELLS

CROSS CONNECTING WIRE
PLACMENT, INTERIOR CELLS
OF FRONT GABIONS

TONY M. ALLEN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25339
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 1, 1999

GABIONS
STANDARD PLAN D-6

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — 6/19/98

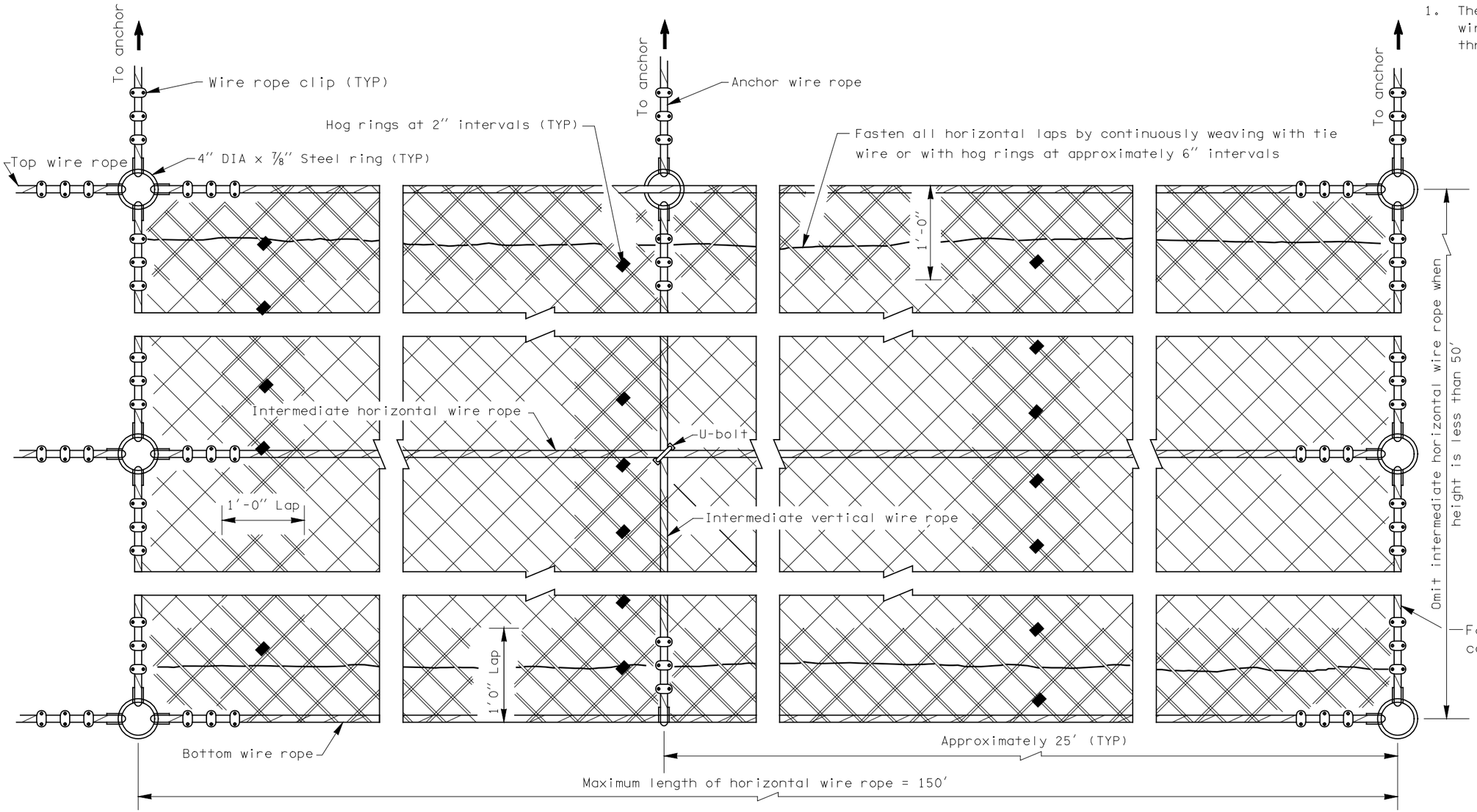
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

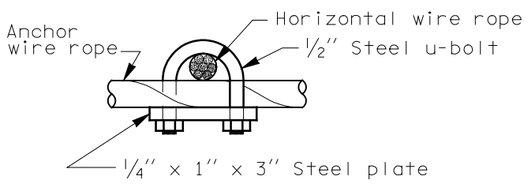
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTE:
1. The Contractor may provide two twin base wire rope clips at 3″ O.C. in lieu of three u-bolt type wire rope clips as shown.

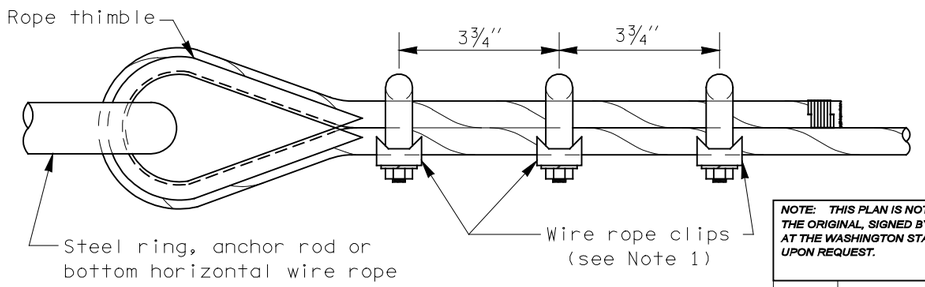


ASSEMBLY DETAILS

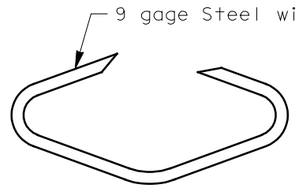


U-BOLT

Use to clamp intermediate horizontal wire ropes to vertical wire ropes



WIRE ROPE CONNECTION



HOG RING

Use for lap connections of netting

TONY M. ALLEN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25339
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2001

WIRE MESH SLOPE PROTECTION

STANDARD PLAN D-7

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
9/99	Title changed; cable references changed to wire rope.	JR

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

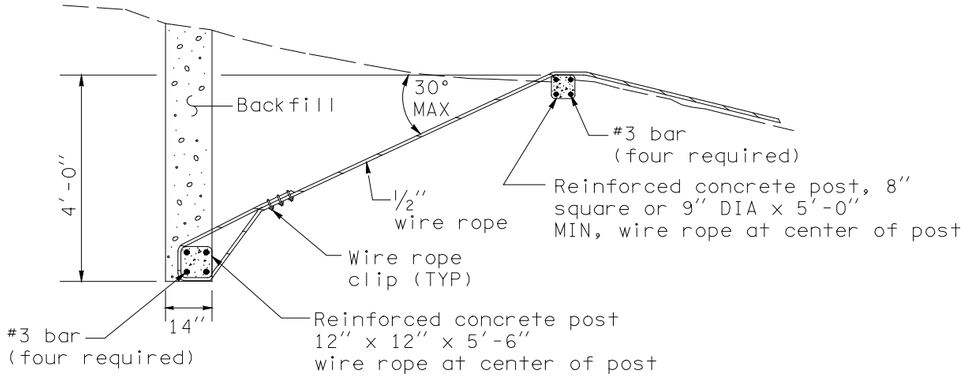
Clifford E. Mansfield *10/06/99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

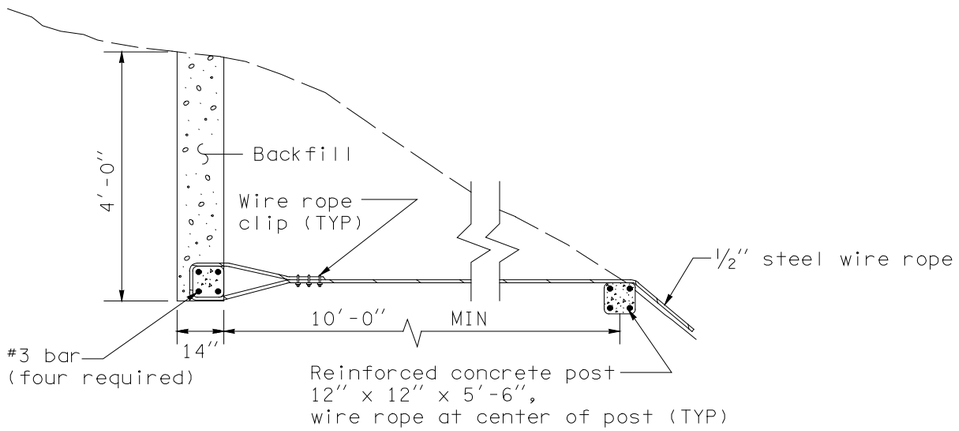
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

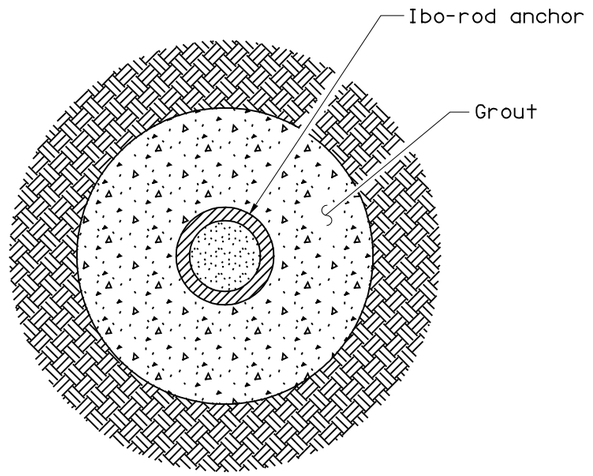
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



TYPE 1 ANCHOR
(FOR USE IN EARTH)



TYPE 2 ANCHOR
(FOR USE IN COMBINED EARTH AND ROCK)



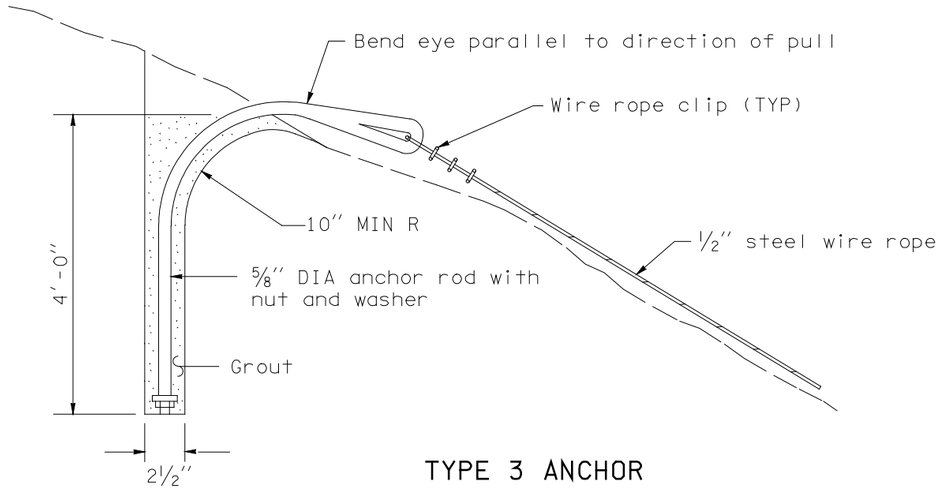
SECTION A-A

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

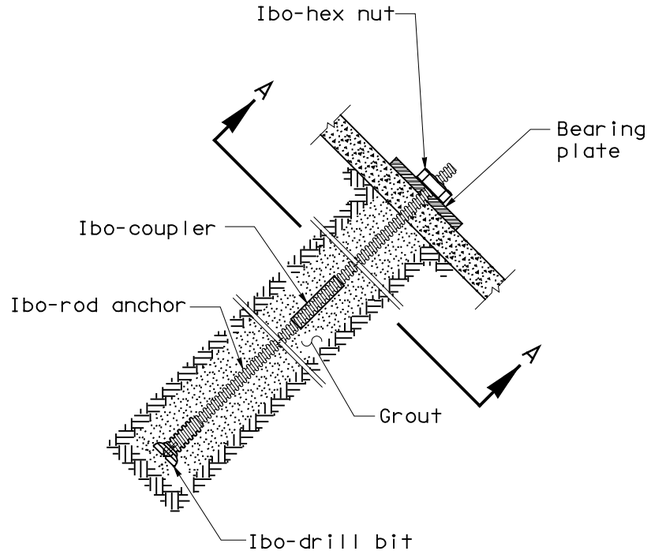
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTE:

1. Two twin base wire rope clips at 3″ centers may be substituted for three u-bolted wire rope clips shown.



TYPE 3 ANCHOR
(FOR USE IN SOLID ROCK)



TYPE 4 ANCHOR
(FOR USE IN SOLID ROCK)

TONY M. ALLEN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25339
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JULY 1, 2001

WIRE MESH SLOPE PROTECTION

STANDARD PLAN D-7a

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
9/99	Title changed; cable references changed to wire rope.	JR

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield *10/06/99*

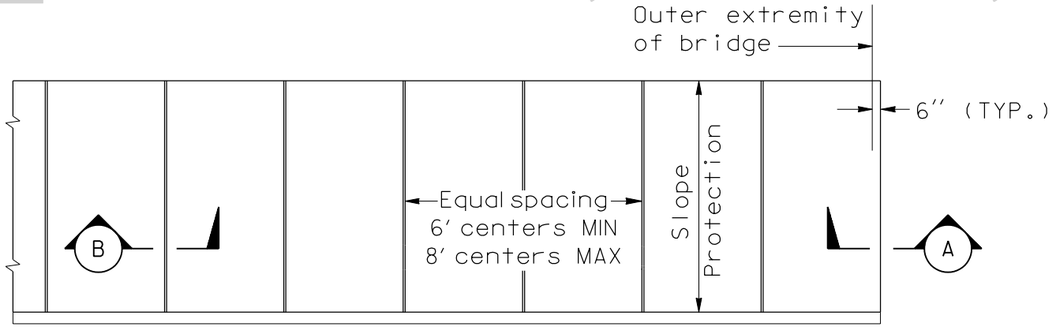
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

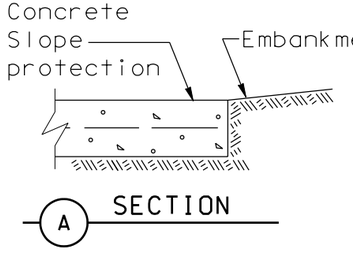
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

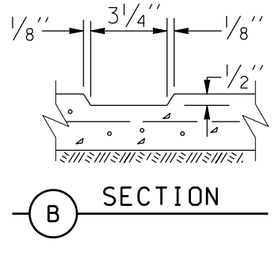
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

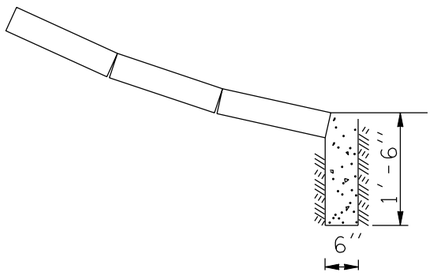
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



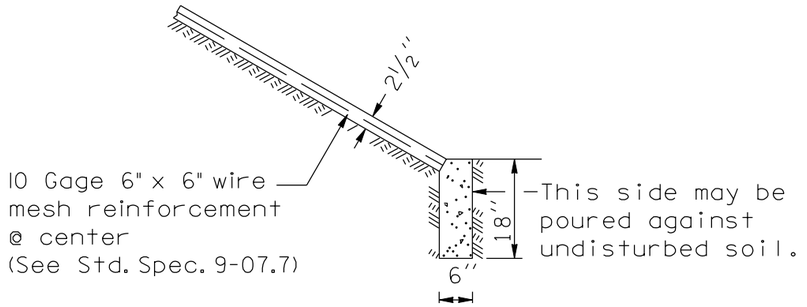
ELEVATION
CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION
(Pneumatically placed or poured in place cement concrete shown)



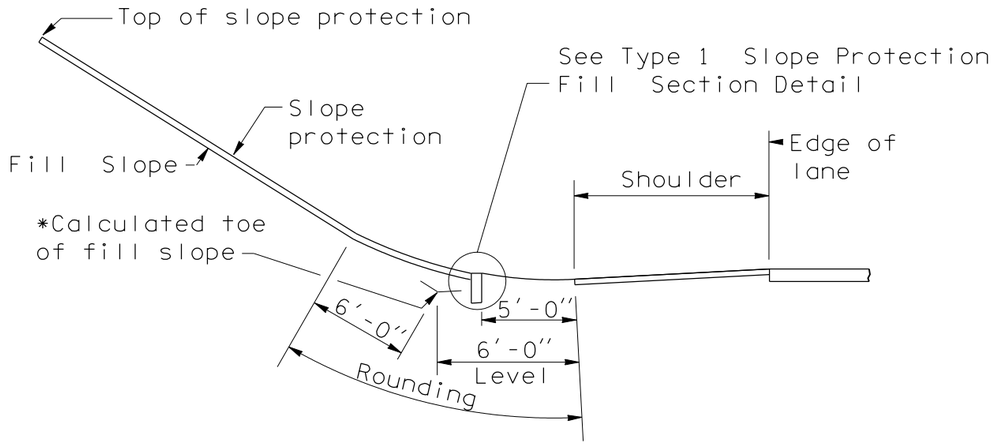




TYPE 1 SLOPE PROTECTION FILL SECTION DETAIL
(Semi-open concrete masonry units shown)

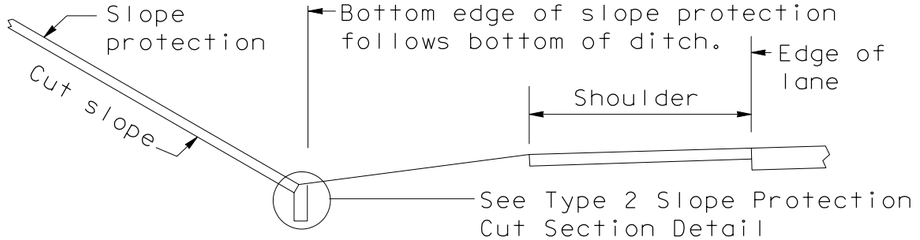


TYPE 2 SLOPE PROTECTION CUT SECTION DETAIL
(Pneumatically placed or poured in place cement concrete shown)



SIDE ELEVATION
(For fill section on lower roadway)

*Fill slope shall be rounded to allow placement of concrete slope protection.



SIDE ELEVATION
(For cut section on lower roadway)

4029
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
ALEXANDER YOUNG
STATE OF WASHINGTON
Principal Architect

CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION STANDARD PLAN D-9

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

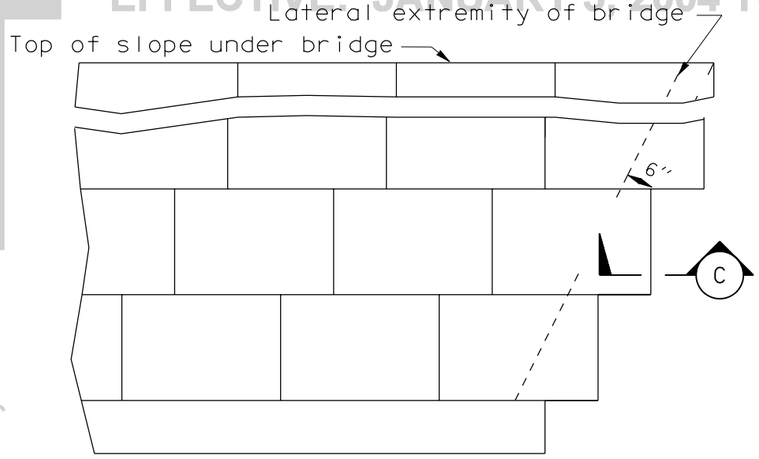
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12/11/98* DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

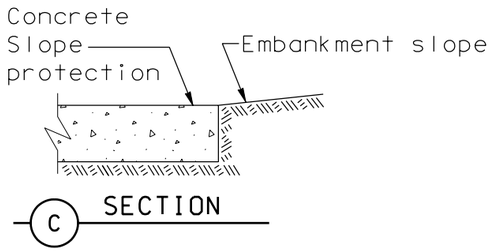
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

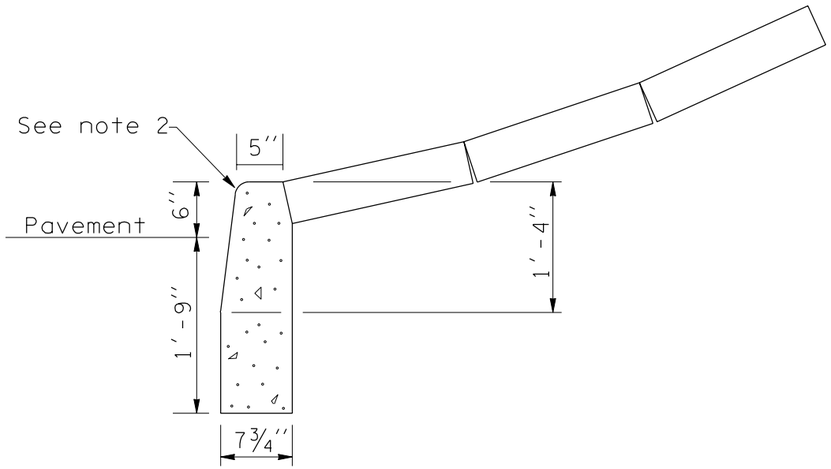
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



SKEWED BRIDGE PLAN

(Semi-open concrete masonry units shown)





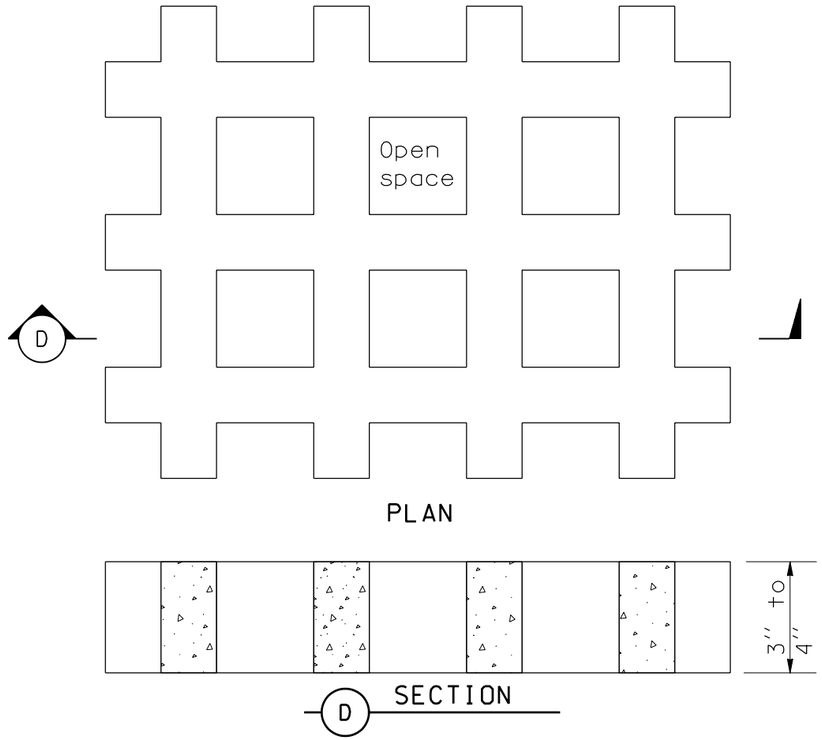
TYPE 3 SLOPE PROTECTION
CURB DETAIL (Elevation)

(Semi-open concrete masonry units shown)

NOTES

1. The design and shape of the semi-open concrete masonry unit shown is only one example of the products that may be used.

2. The Type 3 Slope Protection Curb Detail shall be used only when the lower roadway cross section requires a curb.



PLAN

SEMI-OPEN CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

(See note 1 & 2)

4029
REGISTERED
ARCHITECT
ALEXANDER YOUNG
STATE OF WASHINGTON

Principal Architect

CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION STANDARD PLAN D-9

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

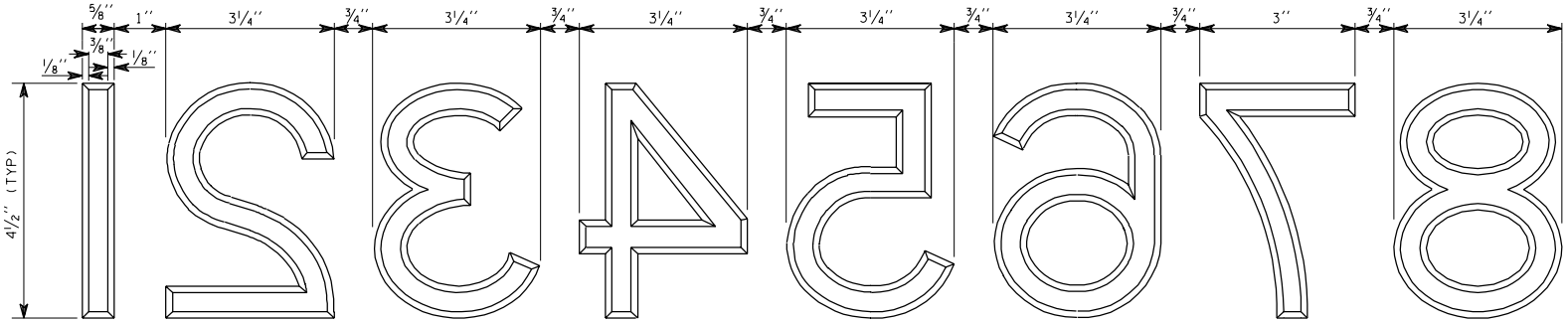
Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

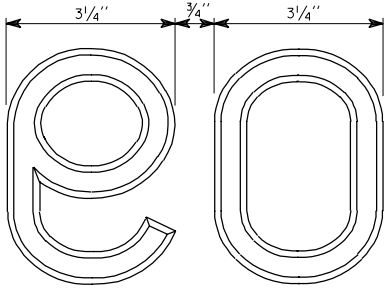
12/11/98 — DATE

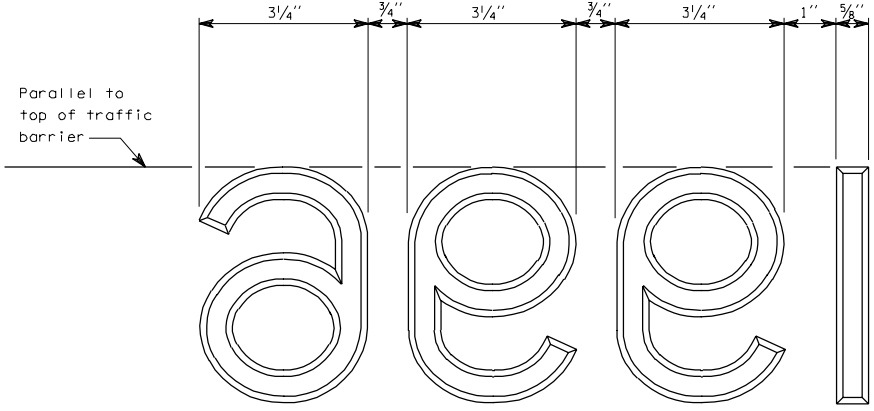
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

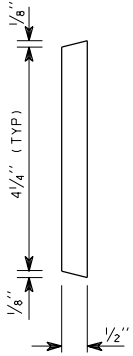
NOTE
Spacing between the numeral "1" and any other numeral is 1". Spacing between all other numerals is ¾".







TYPICAL DATE



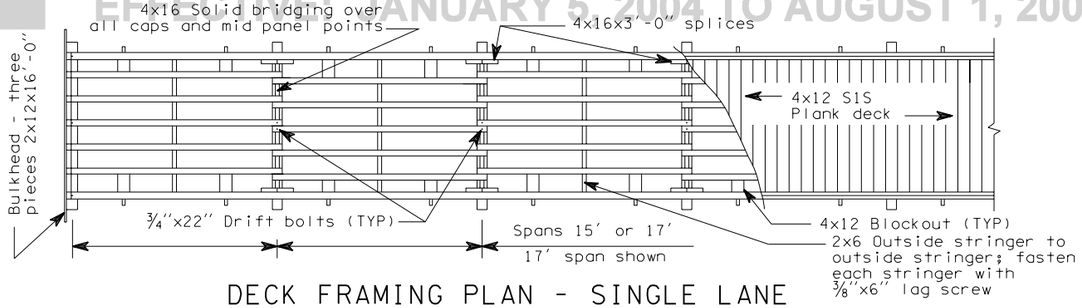
END VIEW

DATE NUMERALS

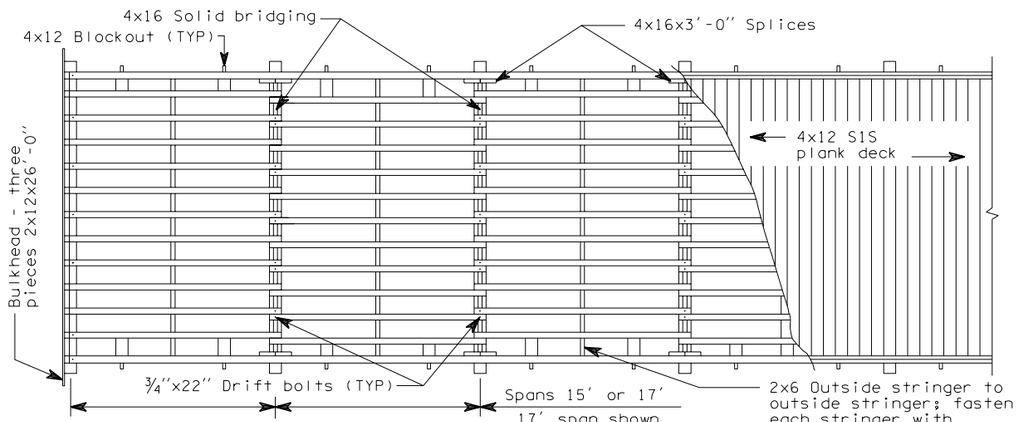
E-1 1 of 1
07-25-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

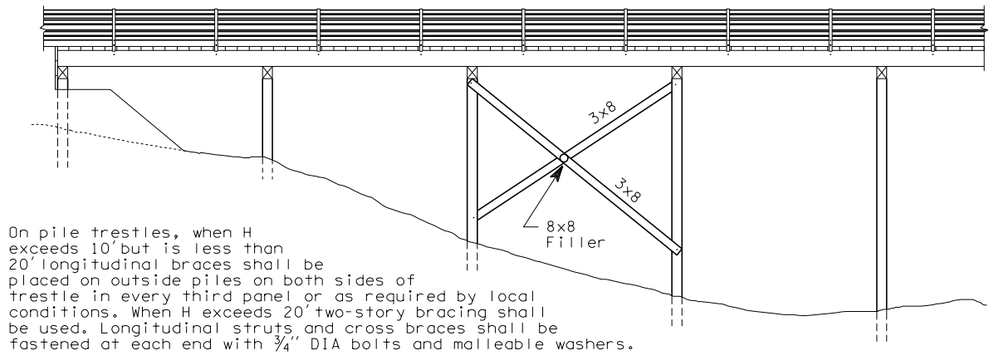
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



DECK FRAMING PLAN - SINGLE LANE

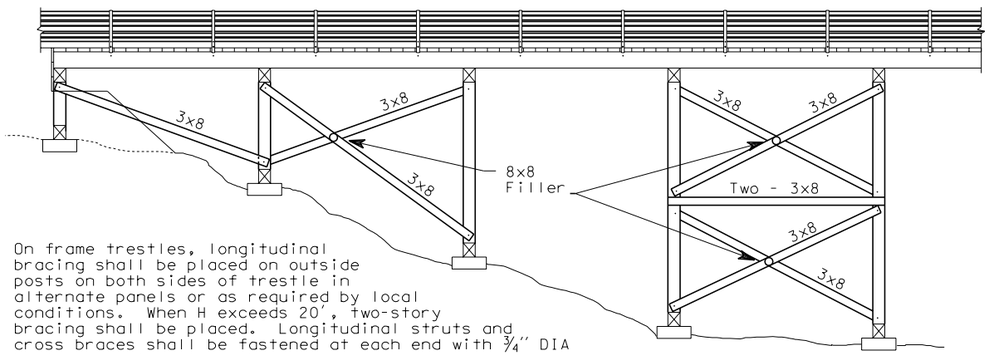


DECK FRAMING PLAN - TWO LANE



On pile trestles, when H exceeds 10' but is less than 20' longitudinal braces shall be placed on outside piles on both sides of trestle in every third panel or as required by local conditions. When H exceeds 20' two-story bracing shall be used. Longitudinal struts and cross braces shall be fastened at each end with 3/4" DIA bolts and malleable washers.

ELEVATION - PILE TRESTLE

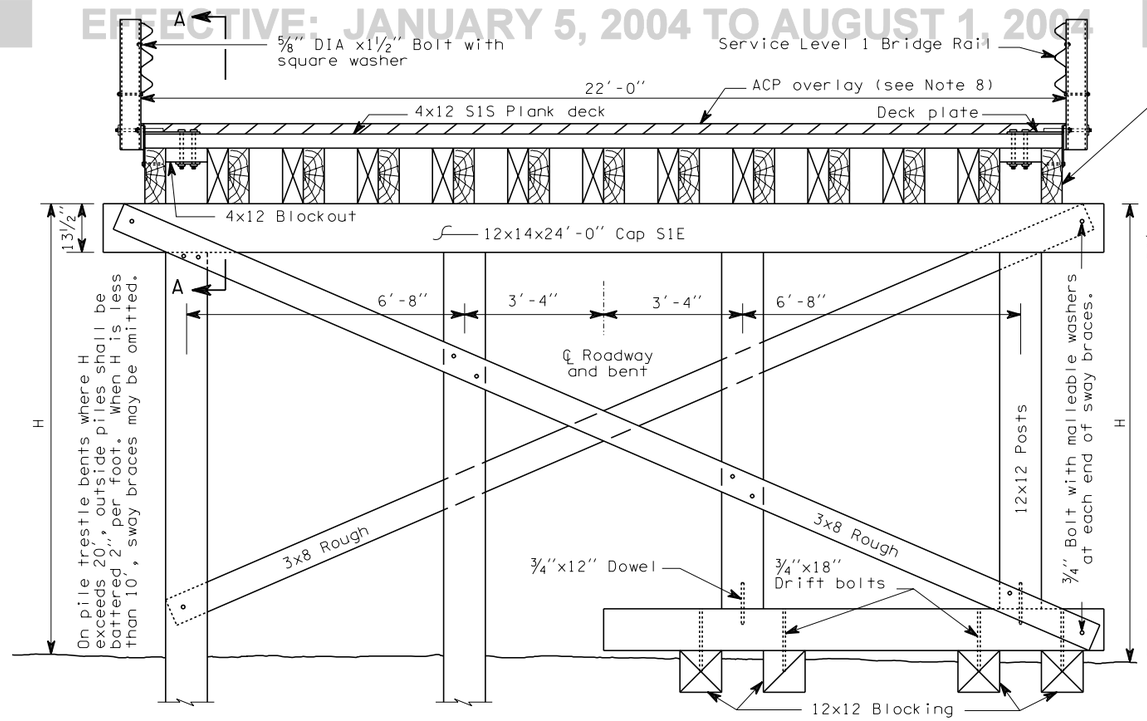


On frame trestles, longitudinal bracing shall be placed on outside posts on both sides of trestle in alternate panels or as required by local conditions. When H exceeds 20', two-story bracing shall be placed. Longitudinal struts and cross braces shall be fastened at each end with 3/4" DIA bolts and malleable washers.

ELEVATION - FRAME TRESTLE

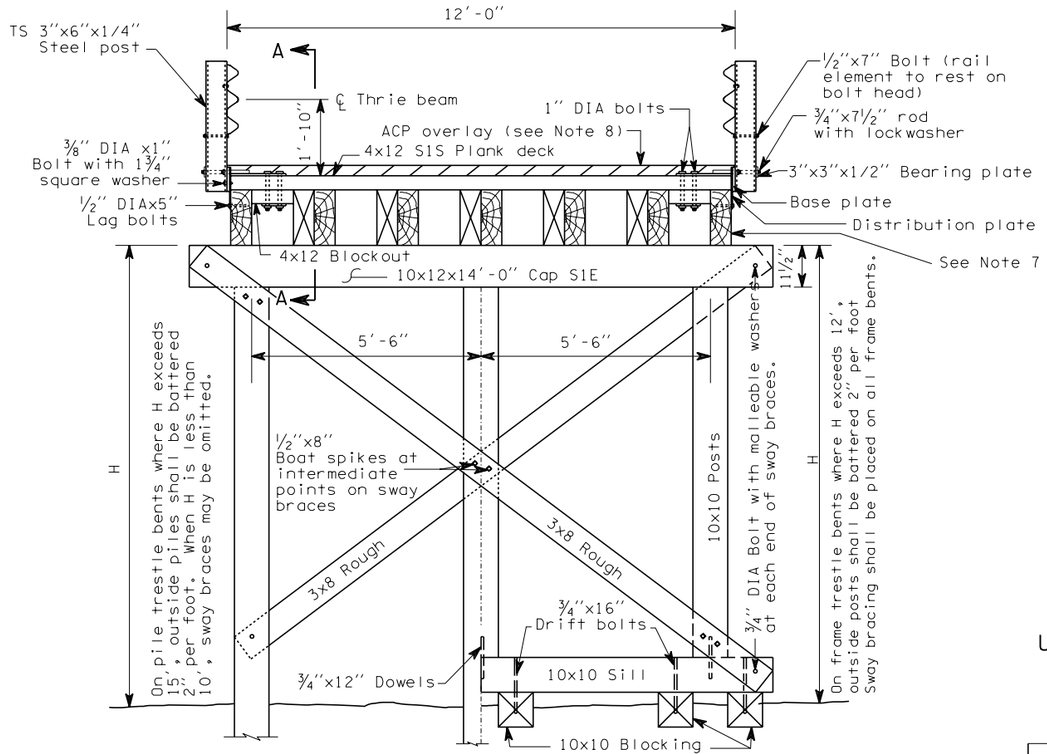
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



HALF SECTION-PILE BENT HALF SECTION-FRAME BENT

TYPICAL SECTION-TWO LANE BRIDGE



HALF SECTION-PILE BENT HALF SECTION-FRAME BENT

TYPICAL SECTION
SINGLE LANE BRIDGE

M. MYINT LWIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
10536
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JANUARY 17, 1999

PILE OR FRAME DETOUR BRIDGE WITH ASPHALT OVERLAY

USE ONLY FOR TEMPORARY BRIDGES

STANDARD PLAN E-2

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Brian Ziegler — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *5/29/98* — DATE

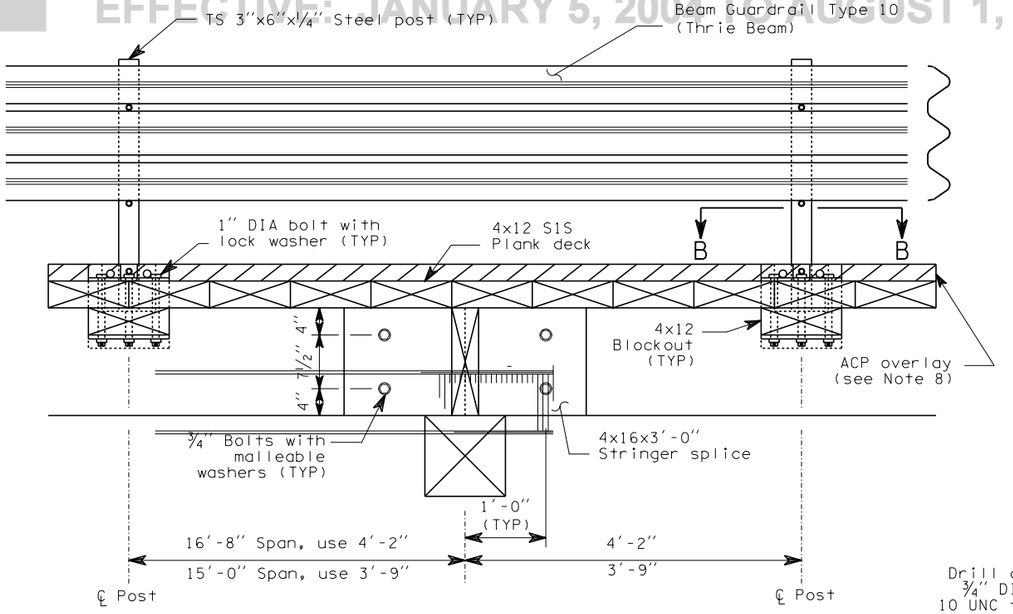
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

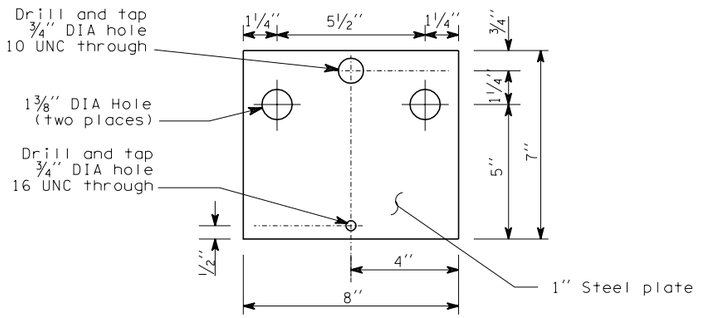
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

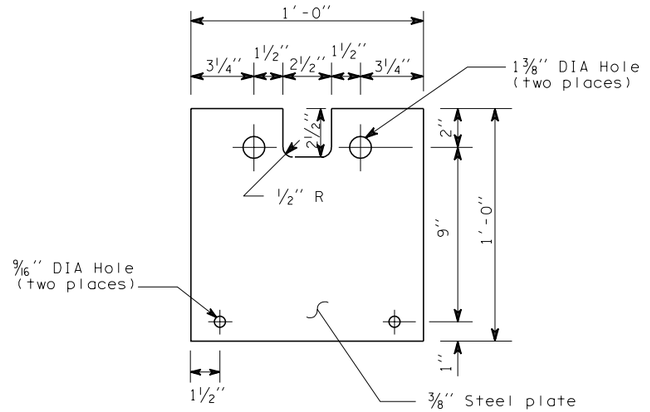


SECTION A-A

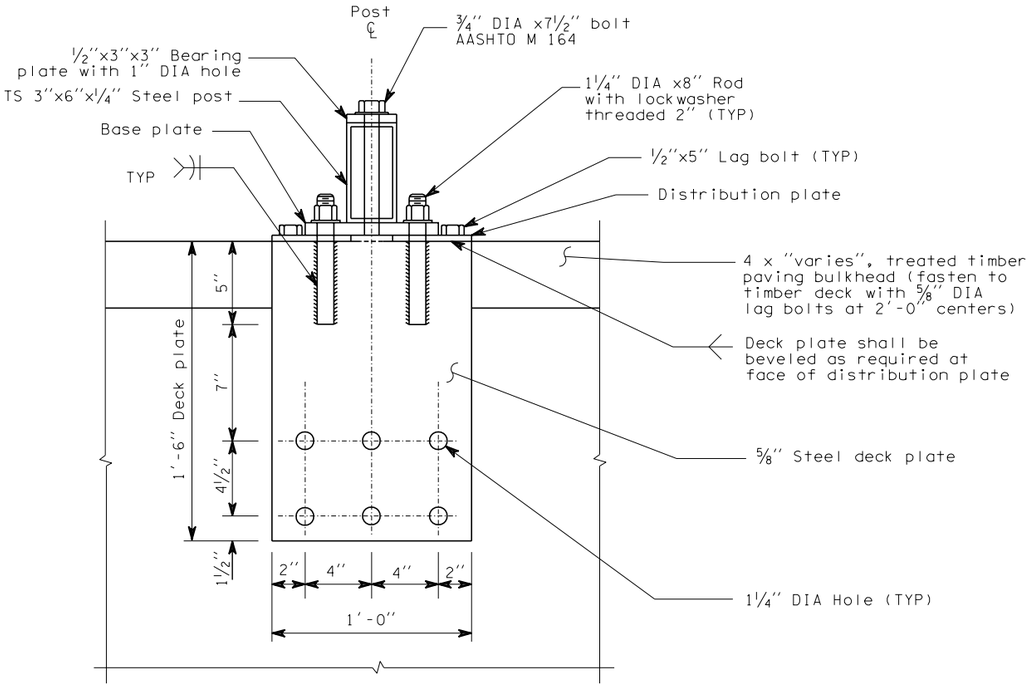
NOTES

1. Dimensions and notations for superstructure are typical for both single lane and two lane bridges.
2. All timber and lumber shall be #2 or better and untreated Douglas fir-larch.
3. All piling shall be untreated Douglas fir and shall be driven to develop a minimum load bearing capacity of 15 tons.
4. Blocking for frame bents shall be proportioned to carry a minimum load of 15 tons per post.
5. All hardware shall be black, ungalvanized.
6. Each deck plank shall be nailed to each stringer with two 7" spikes, number 1 or larger.
7. On 17'spans, stringers shall be 6x16 S1E. On 15' spans, stringers shall be 5x16 S1E. Two-lane bridges shall use thirteen lines of stringers, one-lane bridges shall use seven lines of stringers.
8. Overlay thickness must be sufficient to cover bolts.



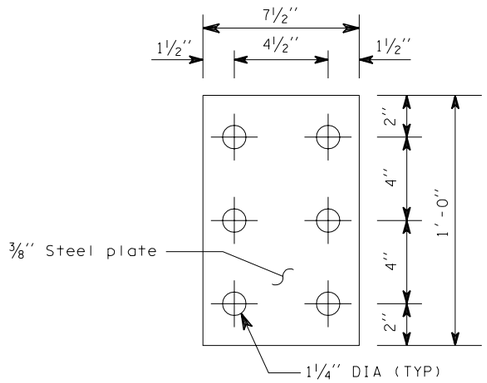


DISTRIBUTION PLATE DETAIL



SECTION B-B

BASE PLATE DETAIL



BACKING PLATE DETAIL

M. MYINT LWIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
10536
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JANUARY 17, 1999

PILE OR FRAME DETOUR BRIDGE WITH ASPHALT OVERLAY

USE ONLY FOR TEMPORARY BRIDGES

STANDARD PLAN E-2

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

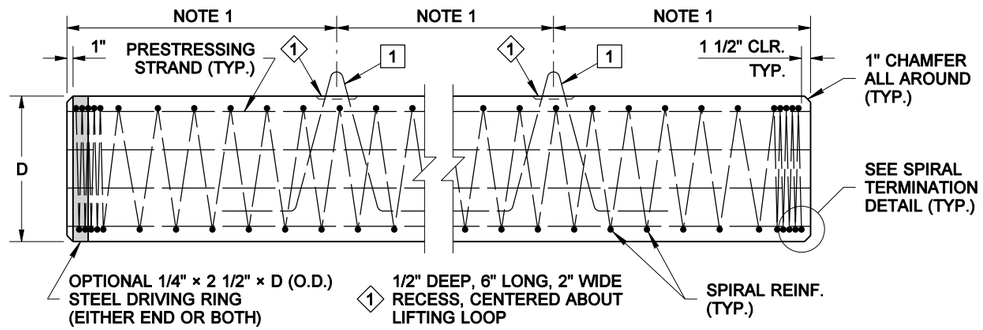
Brian Ziegler — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *5/29/98* DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

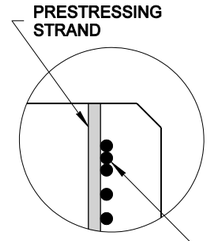
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

PILE TYPE	D (in.)	PERIMETER (in.)	UNIT WEIGHT (lbs./ft.)	AREA (in.²)	MOMENT OF INERTIA (in.⁴)	RADIUS OF GYRATION (in.)	NUMBER OF STRANDS	
							MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
SQUARE	12	48.0	158	144	1728	3.5	4	7
	14	56.0	215	196	3201	4.0	6	10
	16	64.0	281	256	5461	4.6	7	13
OCTAGONAL	14	46.4	178	162	2103	3.6	5	8
	16 1/2	54.7	247	226	4057	4.2	7	11
	18	59.6	295	268	5746	4.6	8	13
	20	66.3	364	331	8758	5.1	9	16
	24	79.5	524	477	18161	6.2	13	22

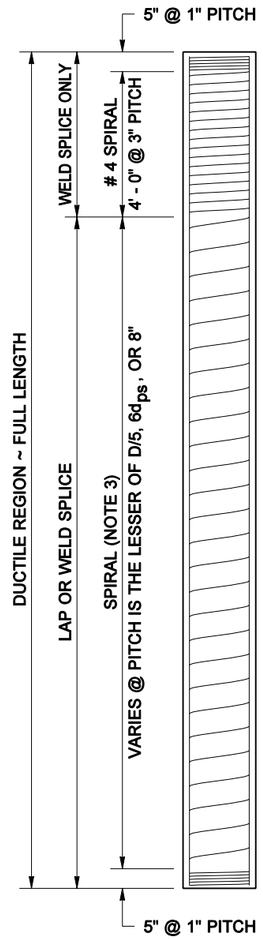


ELEVATION

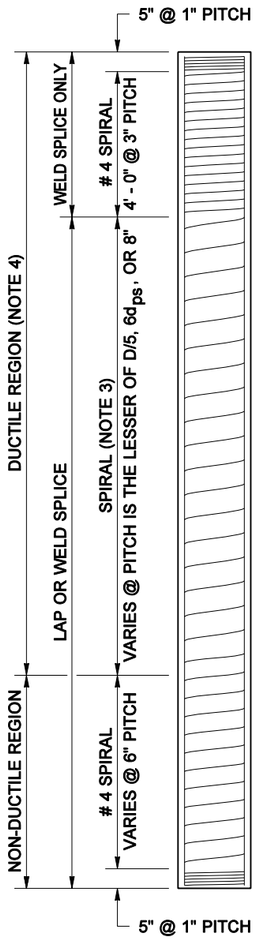


SPIRAL TERMINATION DETAIL

PILE DETAILS

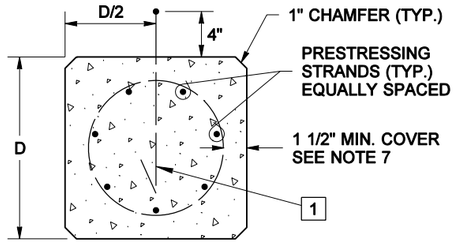


PILES LESS THAN 35' LONG

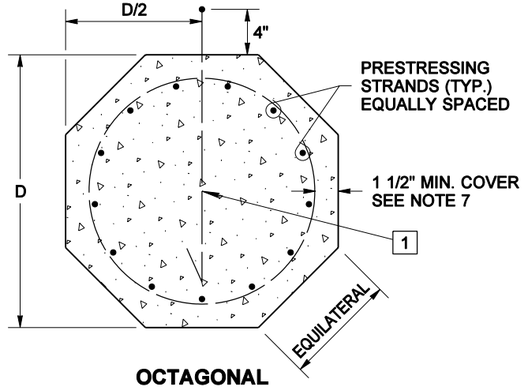


PILES MORE THAN 35' LONG

SPIRAL REINFORCEMENT

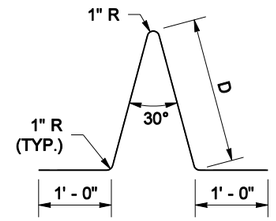


SQUARE



OCTAGONAL

TYPICAL SECTIONS



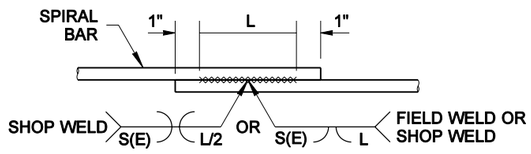
1 1/2" DIAM., 270 ksi STRAND LIFTING LOOP

BENDING DIAGRAM

NOTES

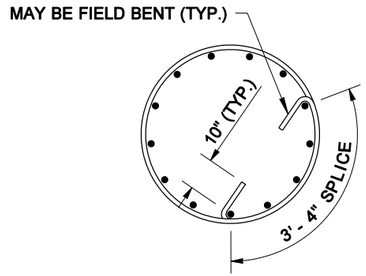
1. Place lifting loops at the lifting points shown in the PILE HANDLING DIAGRAM, Standard Plan E-4a, for the case stated in the contract.
2. Spirals shall be spliced either by lapping one full turn and bending the end of the spiral to a 135° seismic hook, by welding, or by the use of a mechanical connector that develops 125% of the minimum yield strenth of the spiral. Welding shall meet the requirements of Standard Specification 6-02.3(24)E.
3. All prestressing strands are 1/2" or 0.6" diameter (d_{ps}), Grade 270, uncoated strands, AASHTO M203, jack to 0.75 Fpu maximum.
4. Strength of concrete shall be 5.0 ksi at release and 7.0 ksi at final.
5. 2 1/2" cover if pile is exposed to salt water.

DEFORMED BAR AASHTO M 31 GR. 60	PLAIN STEEL BAR AASHTO M 31 GR. 60	COLD DRAWN WIRE AASHTO M 32	DEFORMED WIRE AASHTO M225	WELD DIMENSIONS		
				S	E	LENGTH (L)
# 4	1/2" DIAM.	W 20	D 20	6	3	4"
# 5	5/8" DIAM.	W 31	D 31	8	5	6"



SEE TABLE FOR WELD DIMENSIONS

SPIRAL WELDED LAP SPLICE DETAIL



SPIRAL LAP SPLICE DETAIL

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2004

PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES

STANDARD PLAN E-4

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *08-27-03* — DATE

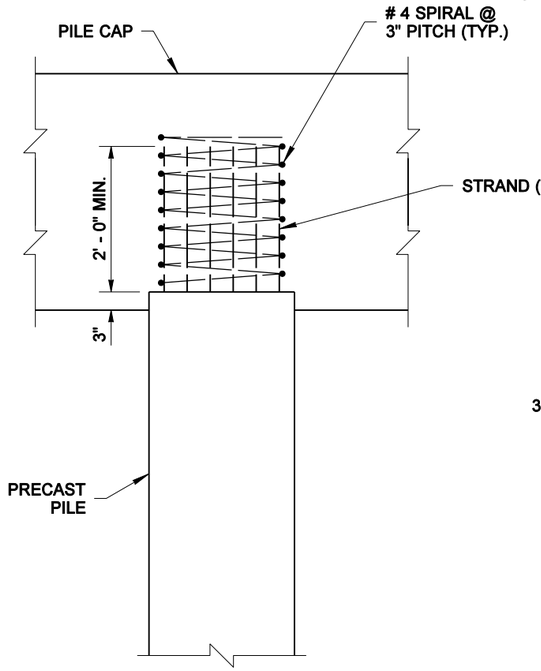
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

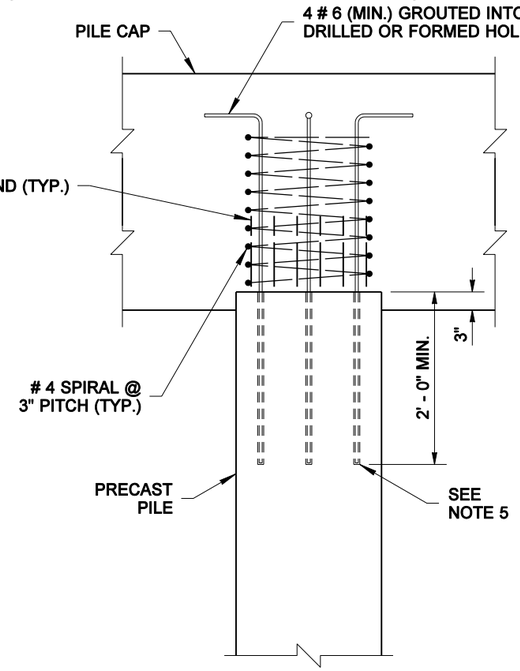
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

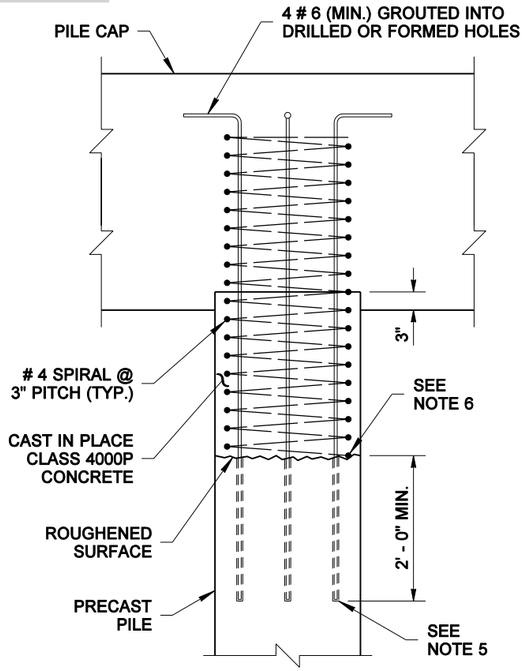
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



PILE CUTOFF WITH STRANDS EXTENDING 2' - 0" MINIMUM



PILE CUTOFF WITH STRANDS EXTENDING LESS THAN 2' - 0"

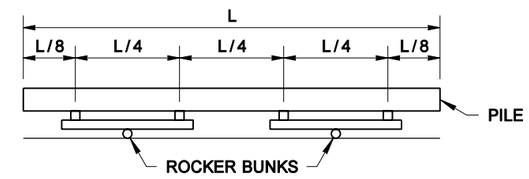


BUILD-UP ON PILE DRIVEN BELOW CUTOFF

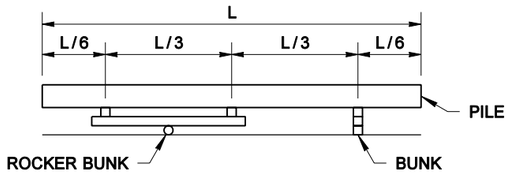
PILE TO PILE-CAP CONNECTIONS

PRECAST PILES, HANDLING NOTES

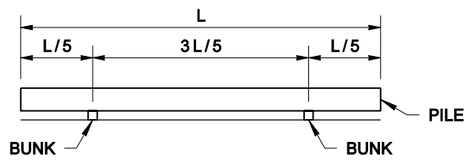
1. For pile lifting Cases 1 and 2, do not allow pile tip to bear on other piling stored in a lower layer.
2. For pile lifting Cases 3 and 4, tilt the pile in the air, do not allow the pile to touch the ground.
3. The minimum angle between the pile and the lifting strap is 60° when the pile is in the horizontal position.
4. When directed to remove a lifting loop, cut it off at the bottom of the recess and patch the recess by filling it with 1:2 mortar, finishing it to the level of the pile face. The patch shall be allowed to cure at least 24 hours prior to driving the pile.
5. The length of the formed or drilled hole shall allow for potential cut-off and full development length of the steel reinforcement. The holes must be roughened and filled with epoxy resin.
6. Expose the spiral reinforcement at the pile head and splice with new spiral in accordance with Standard Plan E-4, Note 2.
7. For handling and bunking, the Prestressed piles shall have at least the minimum number of strands shown on Std Plan E4.
8. Piles stored on the ground should be bunked on level dunnage at no more than 20' on center, with a maximum overhang of 10'.



"L" IS MORE THAN 90'

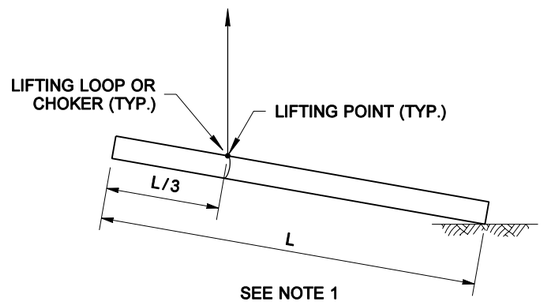


"L" IS MORE THAN 70' BUT NOT MORE THAN 90'

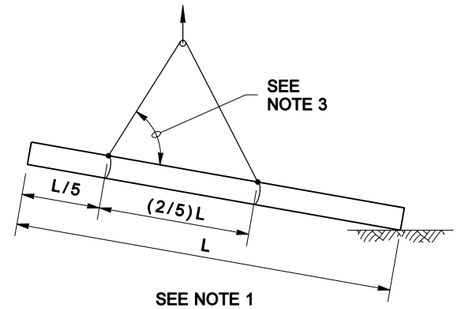


"L" IS 70' OR LESS

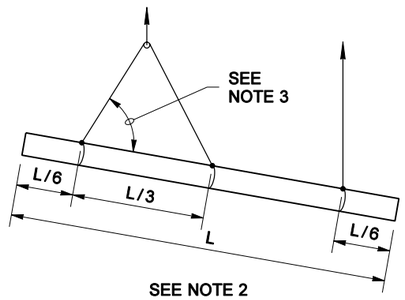
PILE BUNKING AND SHIPPING SUPPORT DIAGRAMS



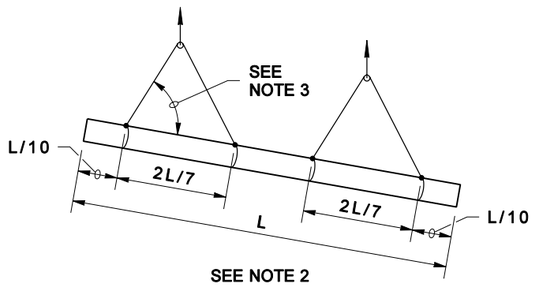
WHEN "L" IS 50' OR LESS
CASE 1



WHEN "L" IS MORE THAN 50' BUT NOT MORE THAN 70'
CASE 2



WHEN "L" IS MORE THAN 70' BUT NOT MORE THAN 90'
CASE 3



WHEN "L" IS MORE THAN 90'
CASE 4

PILE HANDLING DIAGRAMS

BIJAN KHALEGHI
STATE OF WASHINGTON
27695
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES AUGUST 23, 2004

PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES HANDLING AND CAPPING

STANDARD PLAN E-4a

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

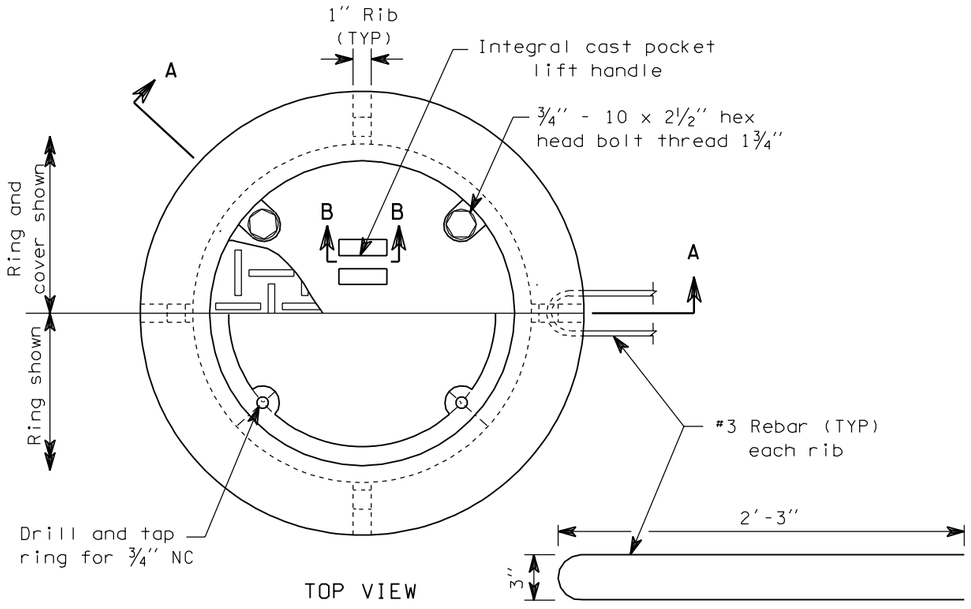
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

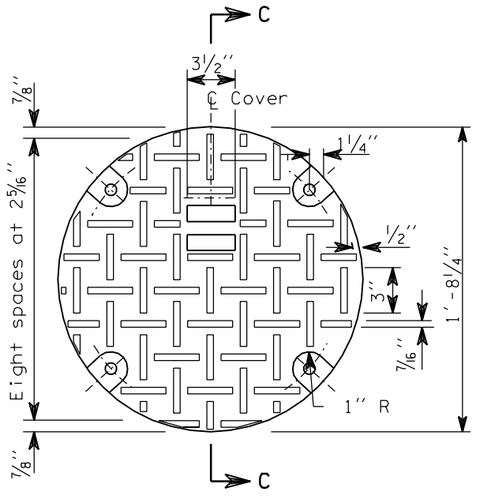
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *08-27-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

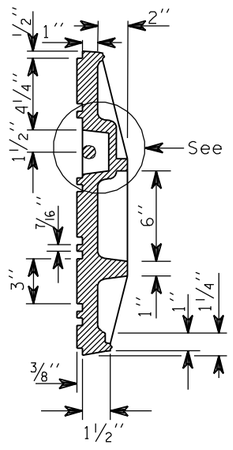
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

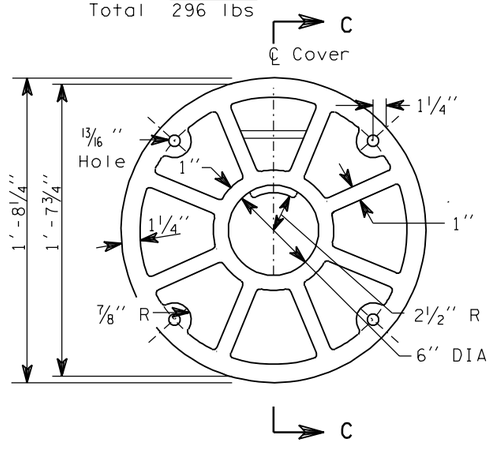




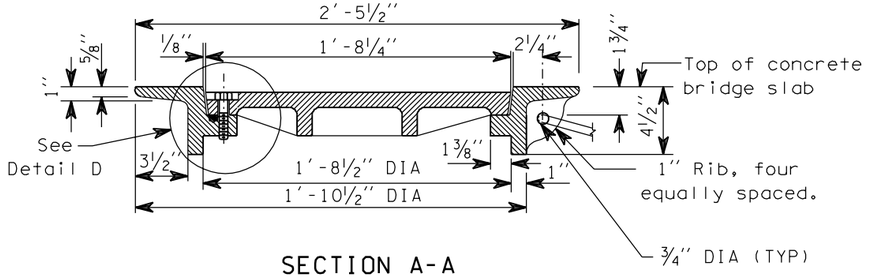
RING AND COVER

NOTE
Approximate weights: Ring 173 lbs
Cover 123 lbs
Total 296 lbs

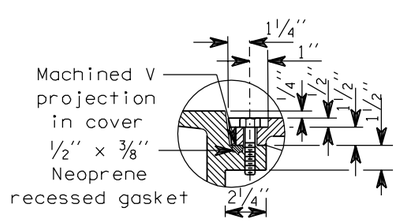




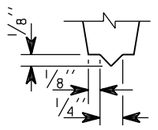
MANHOLE COVER



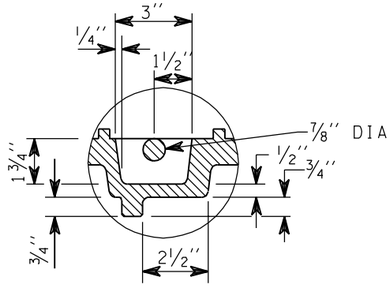
SECTION A-A
(Raised traffic pattern not shown)



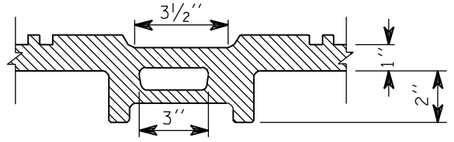
DETAIL D



V PROJECTION
DETAIL



DETAIL E
(Turned 90°)



SECTION B-B

M. MYINT LWIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
10536
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JANUARY 17, 1999

MANHOLE RING AND COVER FOR BRIDGES
STANDARD PLAN E-5

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

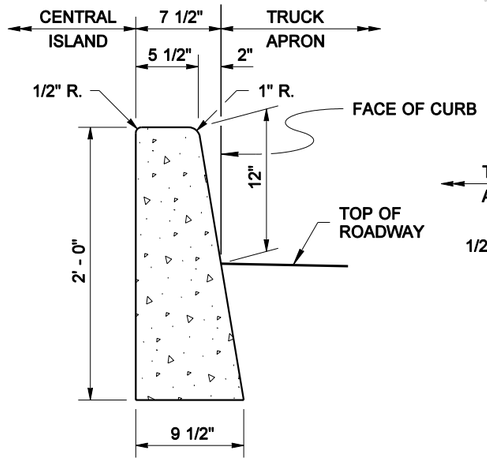
Brian Ziegler — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

5/29/98 — DATE

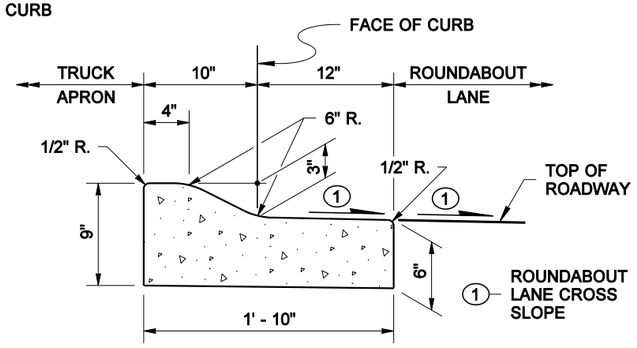
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



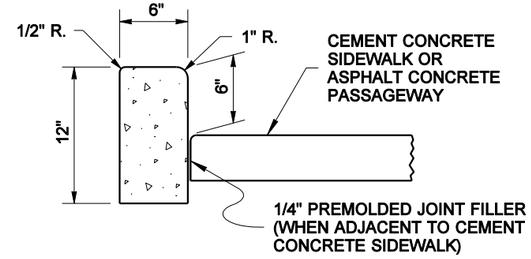
ROUNDABOUT TRUCK APRON INNER CEMENT CONCRETE CURB



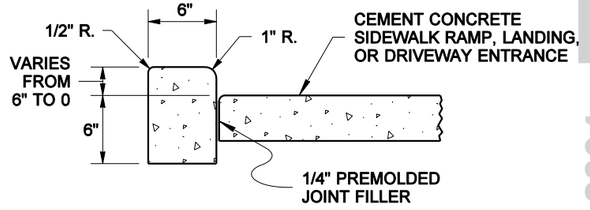
ROUNDABOUT TRUCK APRON OUTER CEMENT CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

GENERAL NOTE

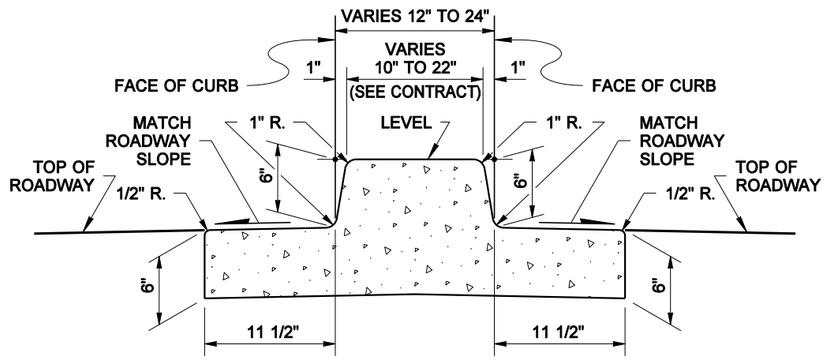
See Standard Plan F-3 for Curb Expansion and Contraction Joint spacing.



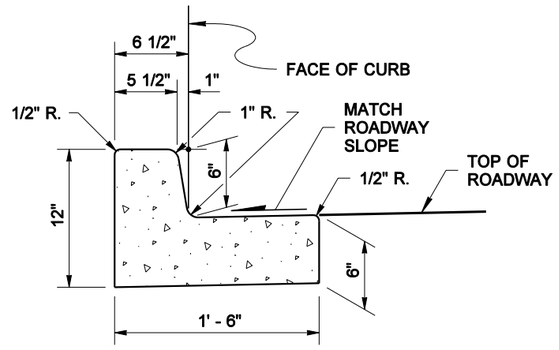
CEMENT CONCRETE PEDESTRIAN CURB



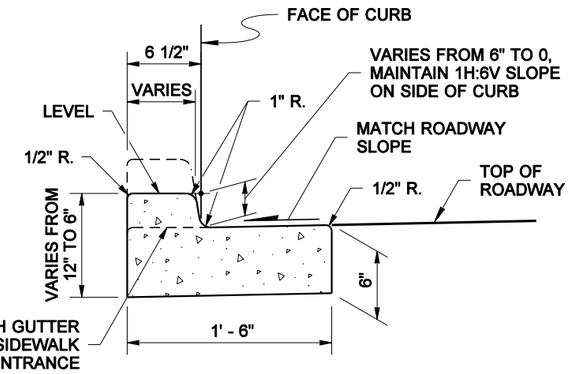
CEMENT CONCRETE PEDESTRIAN CURB
AT SIDEWALK RAMPS & LANDINGS, AND DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES



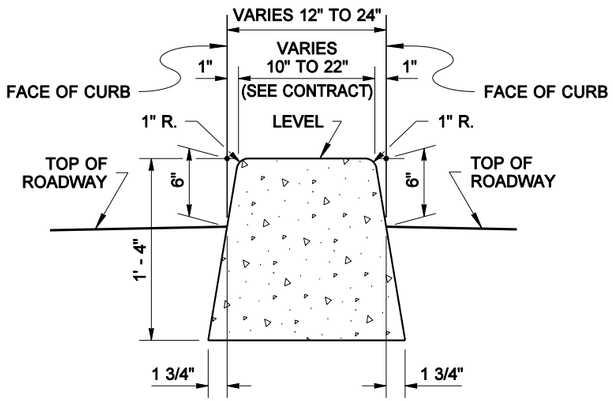
DUAL-FACED CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB AND GUTTER



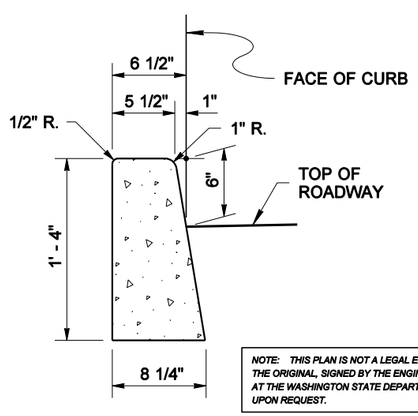
CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB AND GUTTER



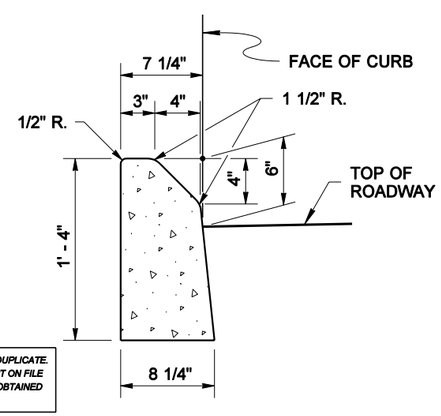
DEPRESSED CURB SECTION
AT SIDEWALK RAMPS AND DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES



DUAL-FACED CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB



CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB



MOUNTABLE CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

HAROLD J. PETERFESO
STATE OF WASHINGTON
21861
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

CEMENT CONCRETE CURBS

STANDARD PLAN F-1

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

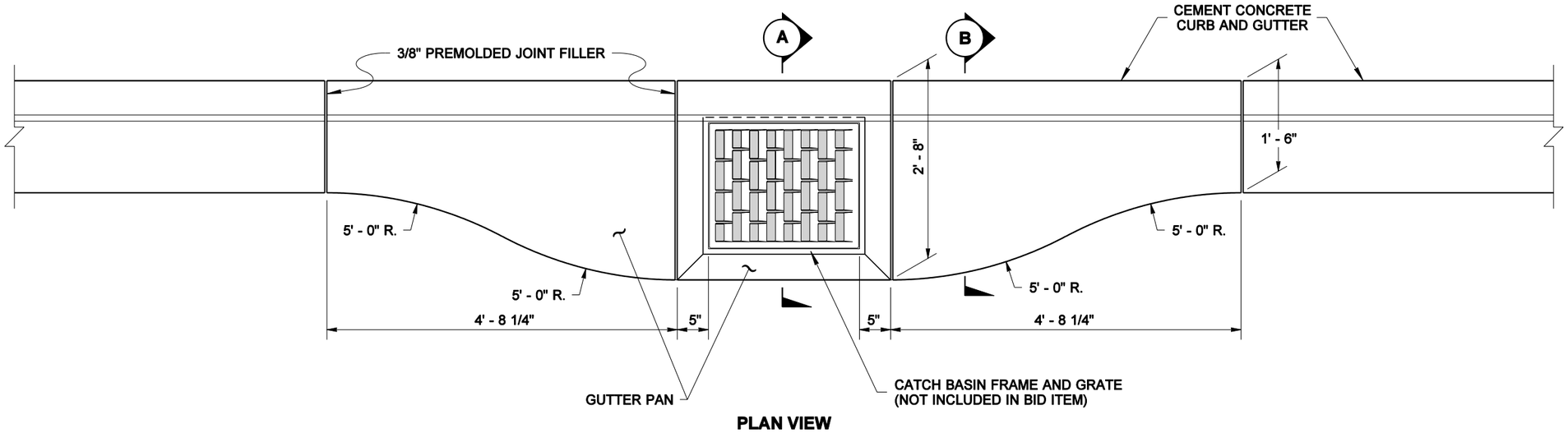
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-17-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

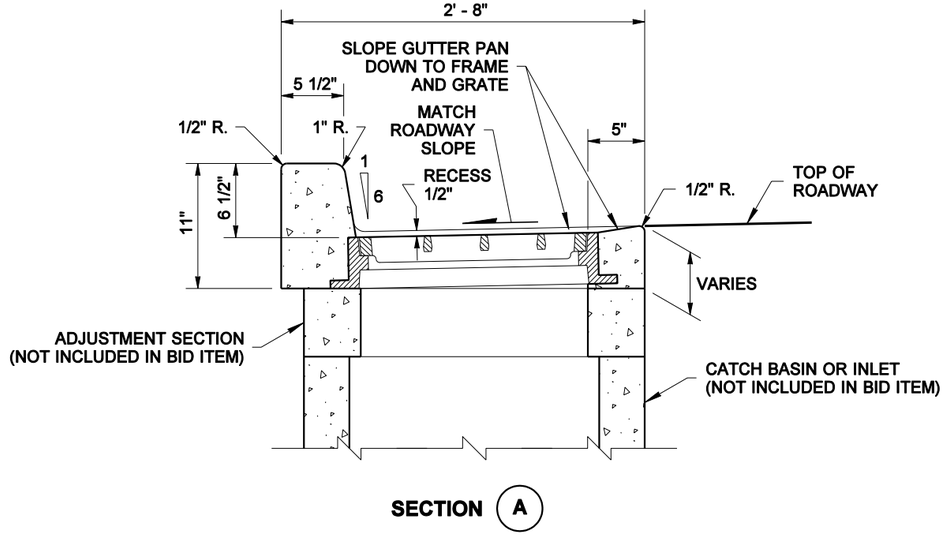
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

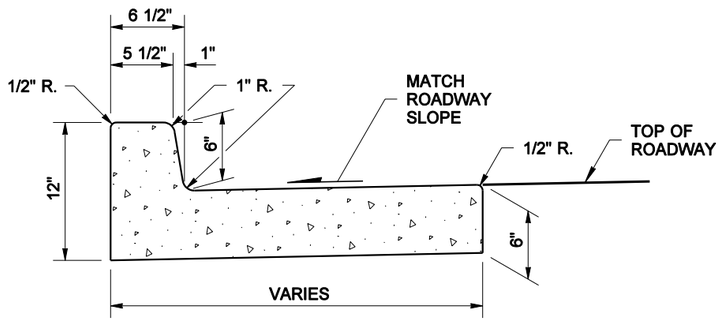


PLAN VIEW

CATCH BASIN GUTTER PAN



SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)

HAROLD J. PETERFESO
STATE OF WASHINGTON
21861
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

CEMENT CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER PAN

STANDARD PLAN F-1a

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-17-02* — DATE

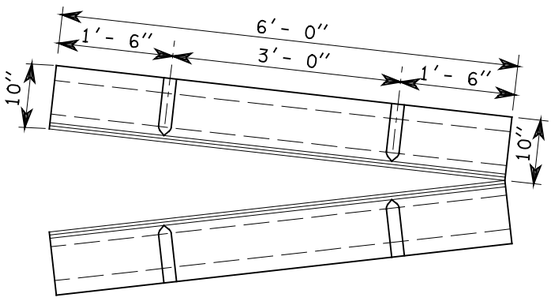
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

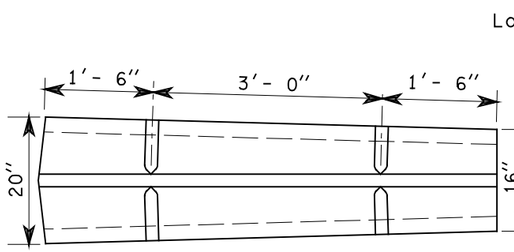
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

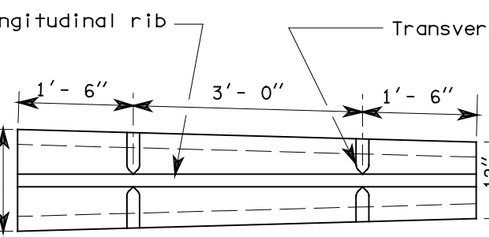
Note: Scuppers to be provided at intervals as required by the Engineer.



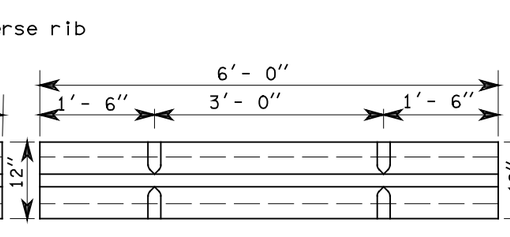
TYPE A CURB STRAIGHT SECTION



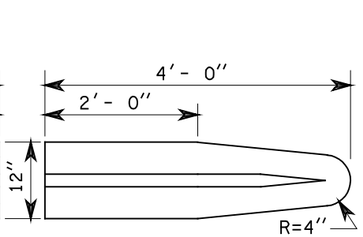
TYPE A CONNECTING DIVIDER NO. 2



TYPE A CONNECTING DIVIDER NO. 1

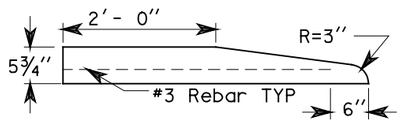


TYPE C CURB



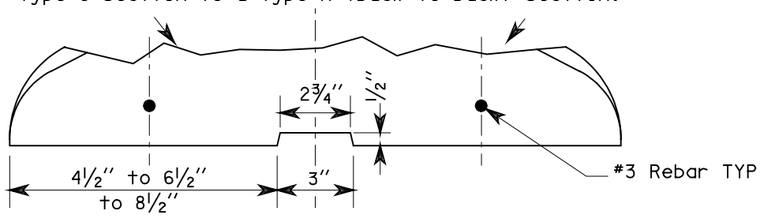
TYPE C NOSING

PLAN VIEW

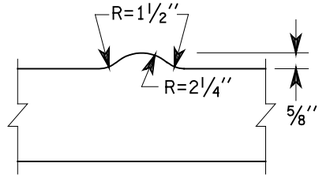


TYPE A AND C NOSING ELEVATION

The main body of the curb and the longitudinal rib shall form a uniform transition from a Type C section to a Type A (back to back) section.

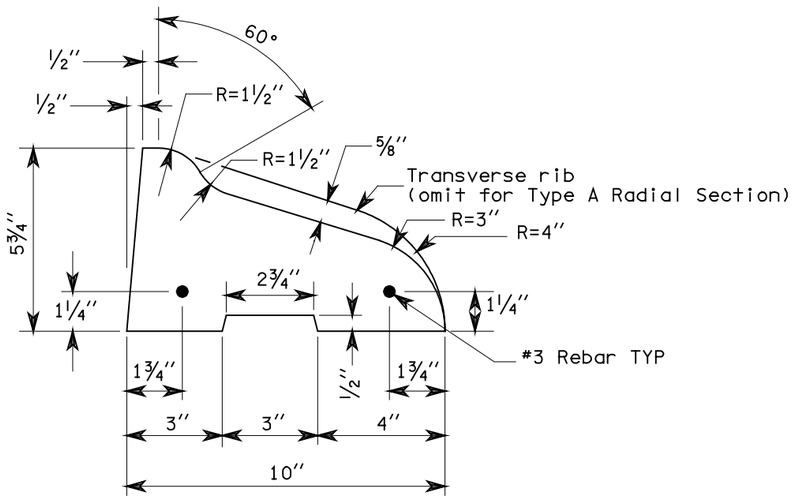


TYPE A CONNECTING DIVIDER SECTION

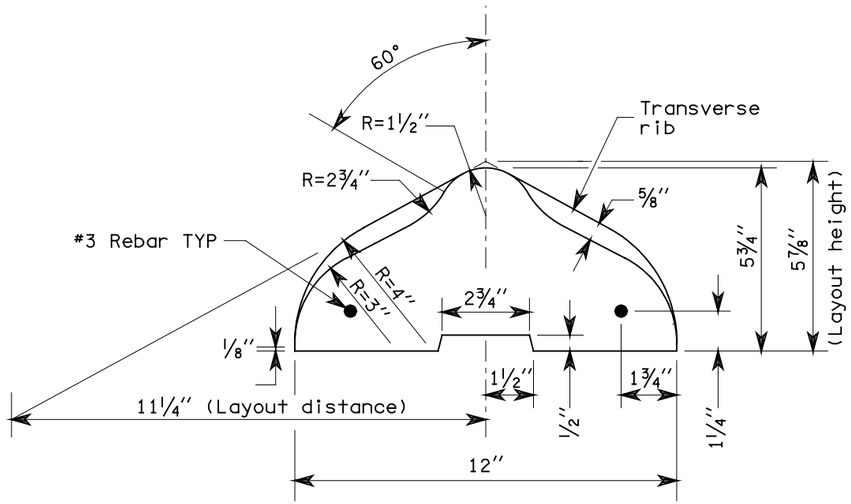


LONGITUDINAL SECTION THROUGH TRANSVERSE RIB

TYPE A NOSING



TYPE A CURB SECTION



TYPE C CURB SECTION

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

PRECAST TRAFFIC CURB
STANDARD PLAN F-2

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
8-99	Deleted table & radial section identified rebar	TWS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

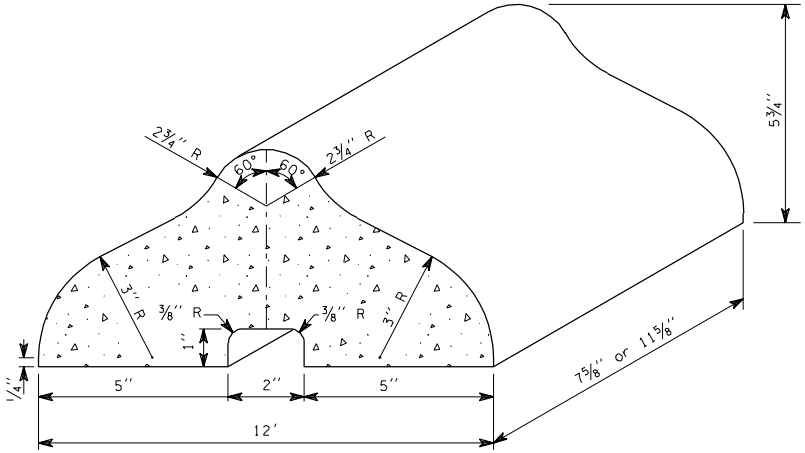
Clifford E. Mansfield — *08/27/99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

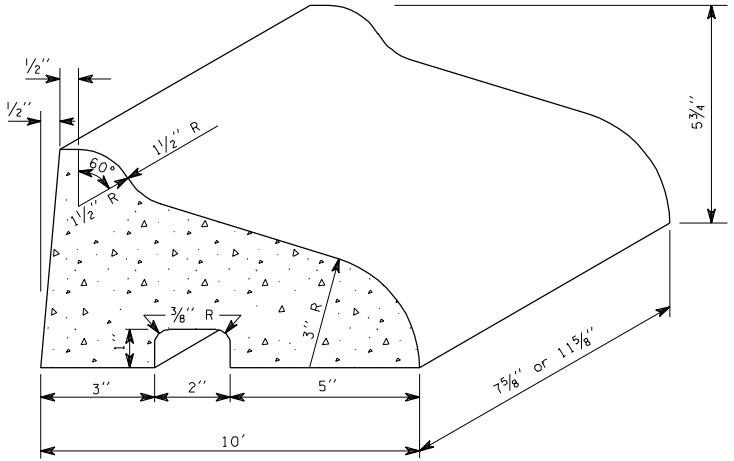
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



TYPE C BLOCK

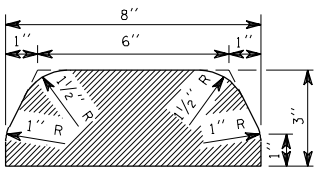


TYPE A BLOCK

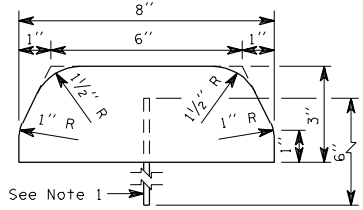
BLOCK TRAFFIC CURB

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

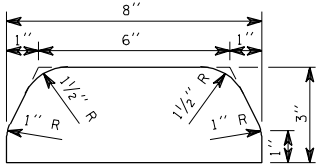
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



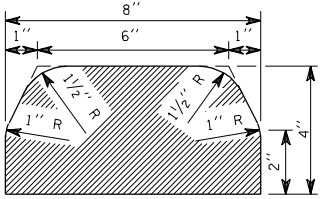
TYPE 1
(ASPHALT)



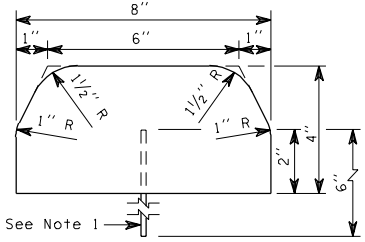
TYPE 4
(CEMENT CONCRETE)



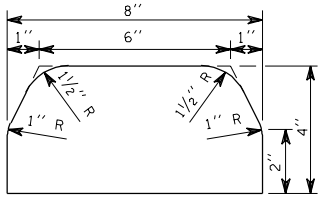
TYPE 4a
(CEMENT CONCRETE)
See Note 2



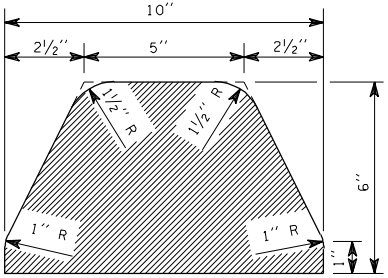
TYPE 2
(ASPHALT)



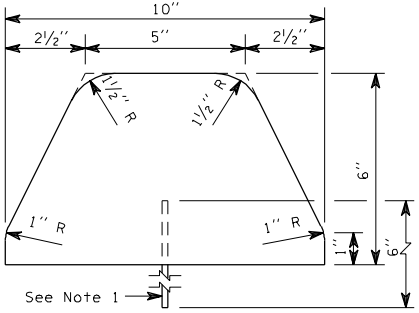
TYPE 5
(CEMENT CONCRETE)



TYPE 5a
(CEMENT CONCRETE)
See Note 2



TYPE 3
(ASPHALT)



TYPE 6
(CEMENT CONCRETE)

EXTRUDED CURB

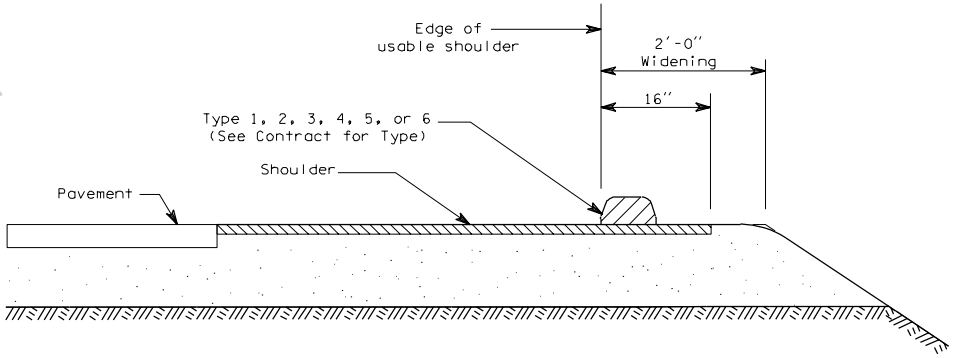
F-2b
03-14-97

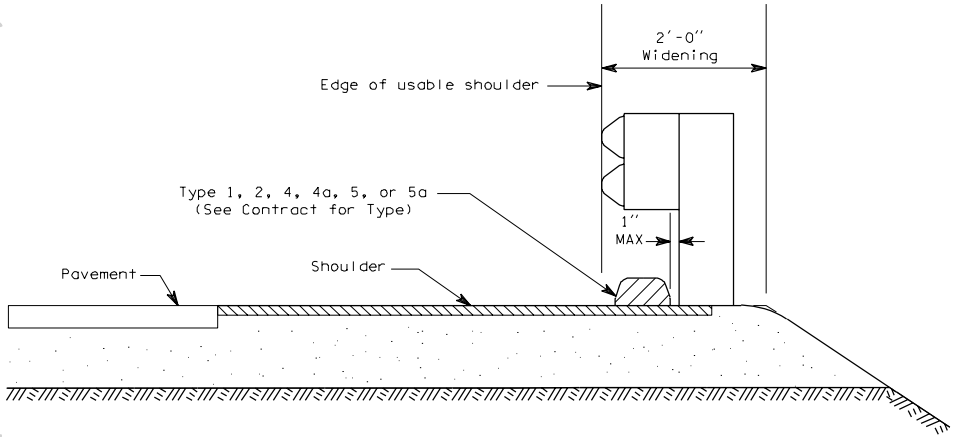
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

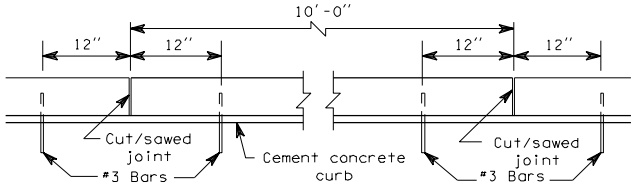
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTES

1. See Standard Specifications for anchoring methods.
2. Type 4a and Type 5a curbs do not require steel tie bars or adhesive for anchoring.







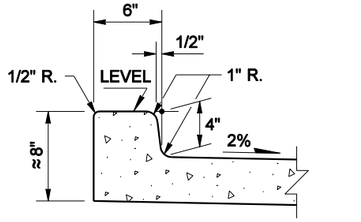
SPACING OF ANCHOR BARS

EXTRUDED CURB

F-2b
03-14-97

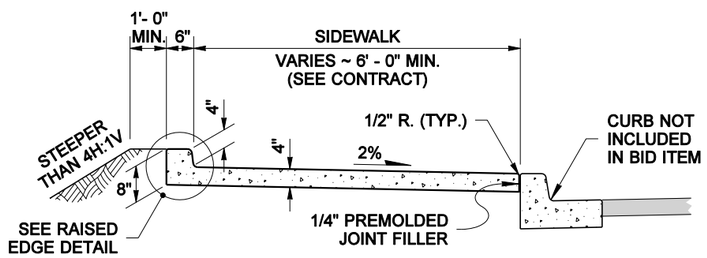
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

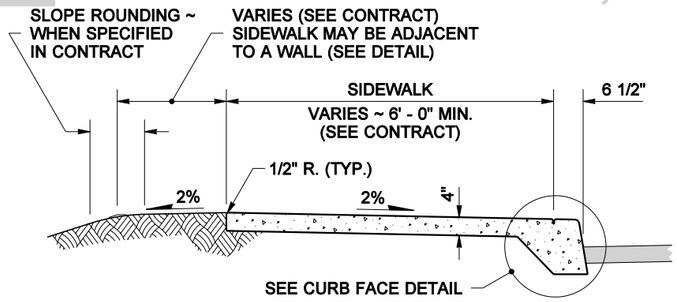


NOTE: EXTEND SIDEWALK TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO INCLUDE RAISED EDGE

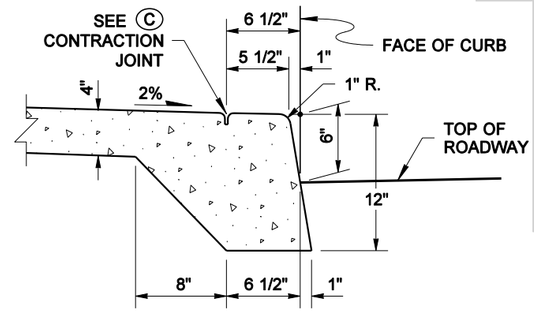
RAISED EDGE DETAIL



CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK WITH RAISED EDGE

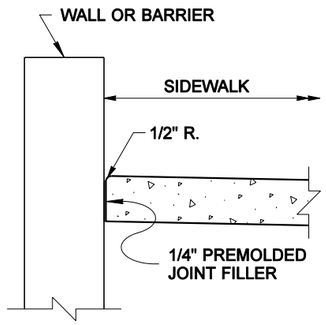


MONOLITHIC CEMENT CONCRETE CURB AND SIDEWALK

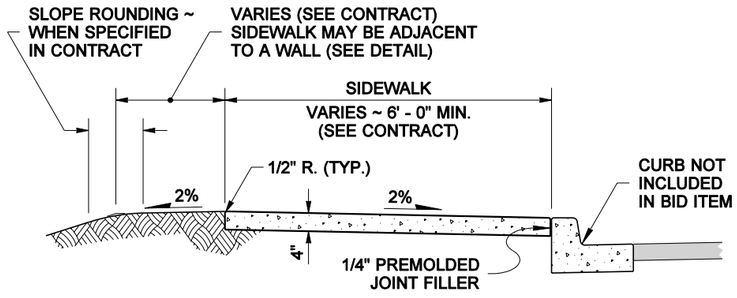


NOTE: EXTEND SIDEWALK TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINTS TO INCLUDE CURB (FULL DEPTH)

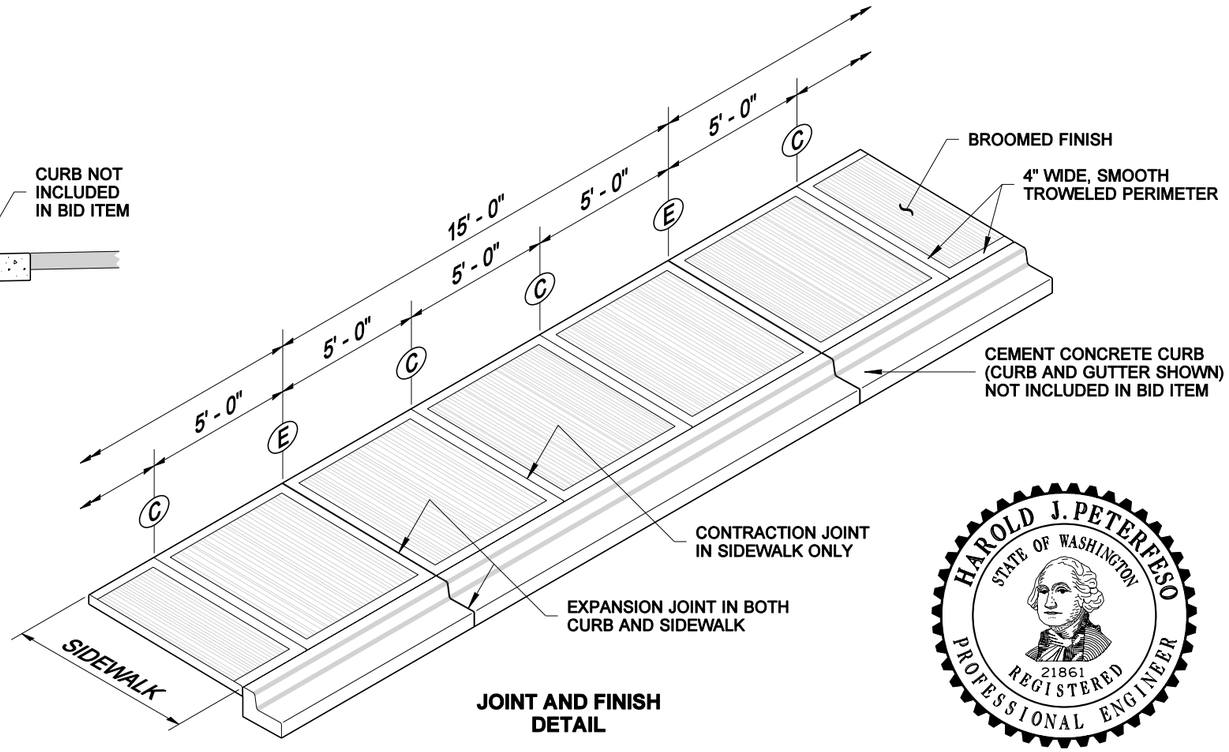
CURB FACE DETAIL



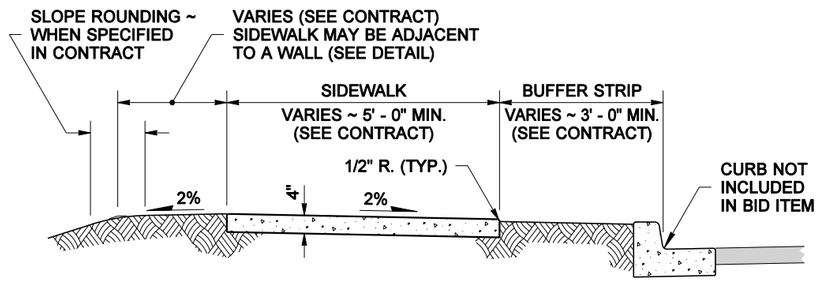
SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO WALL DETAIL



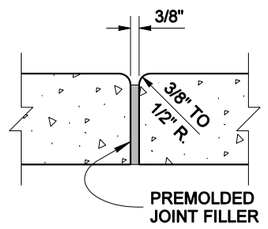
CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK
ADJACENT TO CURB



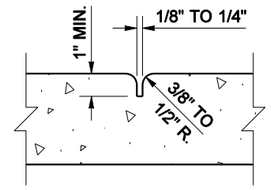
JOINT AND FINISH DETAIL



CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK
ADJACENT TO BUFFER STRIP



(E) EXPANSION JOINT



(C) CONTRACTION JOINT

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK

STANDARD PLAN F-3

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

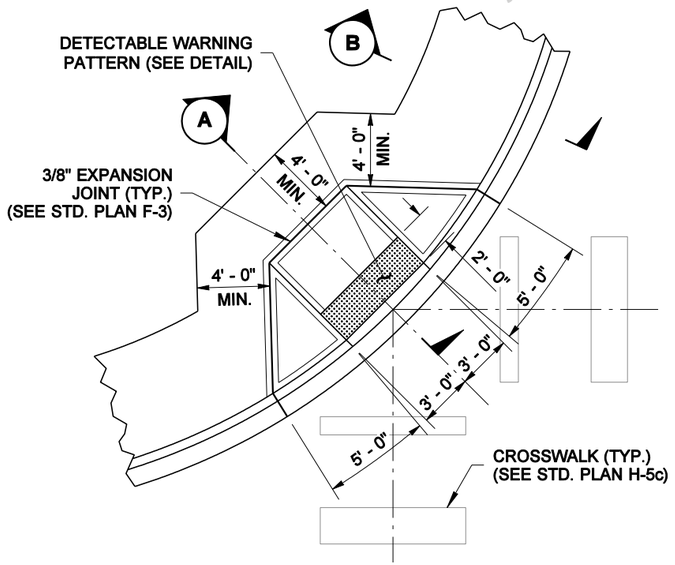
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-13-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

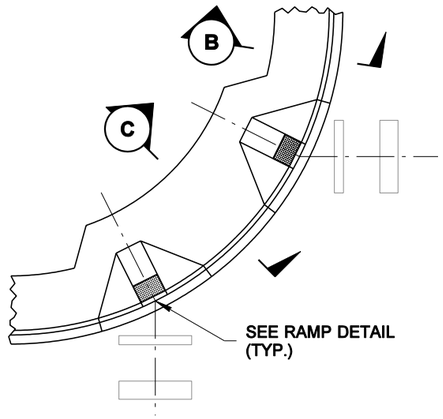
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

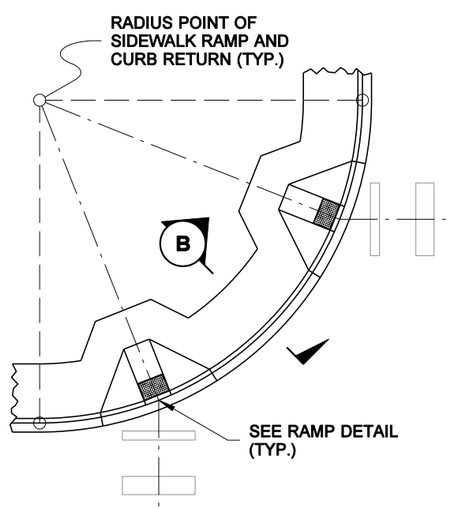
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



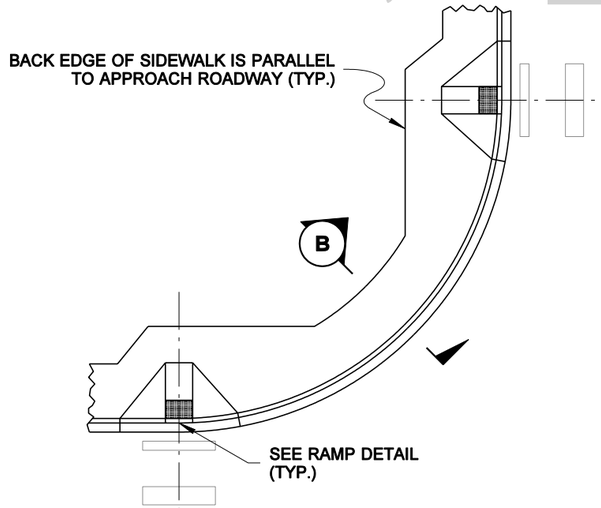
SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 1A
PLAN



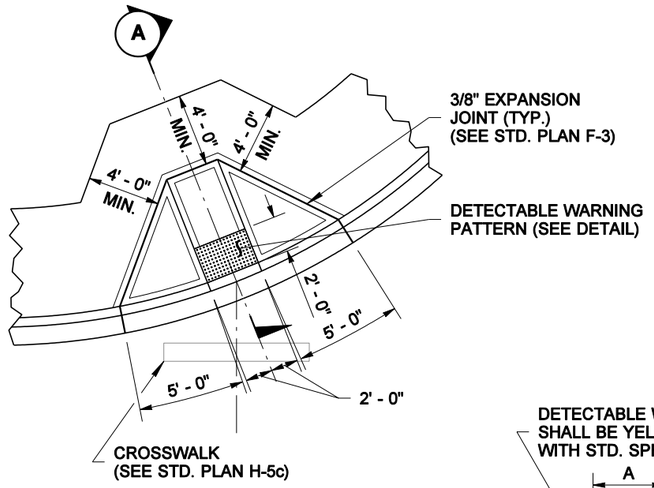
SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 1B
PLAN



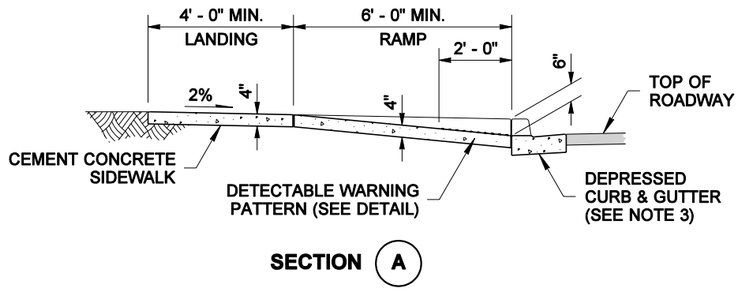
SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 1C
PLAN



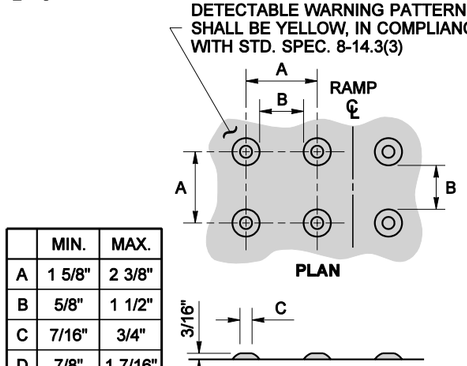
SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 1D
PLAN



RAMP DETAIL
FOR SIDEWALK RAMP TYPES 1B, 1C, 1D

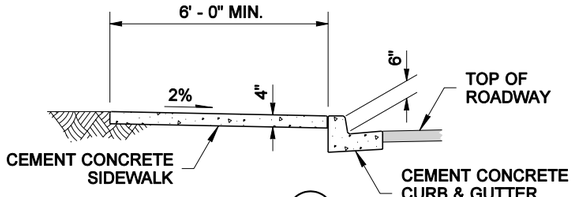


SECTION (A)

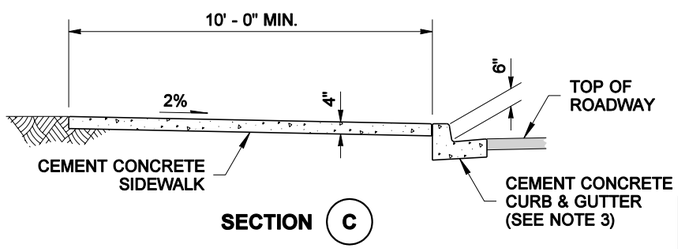


	MIN.	MAX.
A	1 5/8"	2 3/8"
B	5/8"	1 1/2"
C	7/16"	3/4"
D	7/8"	1 7/16"

TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE NOTE 2)
DETECTABLE WARNING PATTERN DETAIL



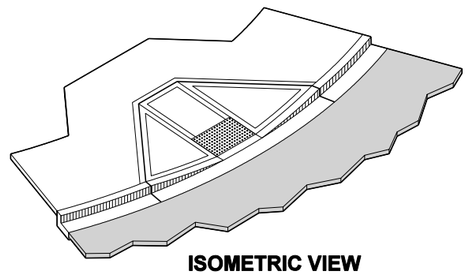
SECTION (B)



SECTION (C)

NOTES

1. Avoid placing drainage structures, junction boxes or other obstructions in front of ramp access areas.
2. Detectable warning patterns may be created by any method that will achieve the truncated dome dimensions and spacing shown.
3. Curb and gutter shown, see the Contract Plans for the curb design specified. See Std. Plan F-1 for curb details.
4. The plan views for SIDEWALK RAMP TYPES 1B, 1C & 1D are provided to define each ramp type. See the RAMP DETAIL on this sheet. See Std. Plan F-3 for sidewalk joint placement and details.
5. Ramp slopes shall not be steeper than 12H:1V.



ISOMETRIC VIEW

HAROLD J. PETERFESO
STATE OF WASHINGTON
21861
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

SIDEWALK RAMP TYPES 1A, 1B, 1C & 1D

STANDARD PLAN F-3a

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

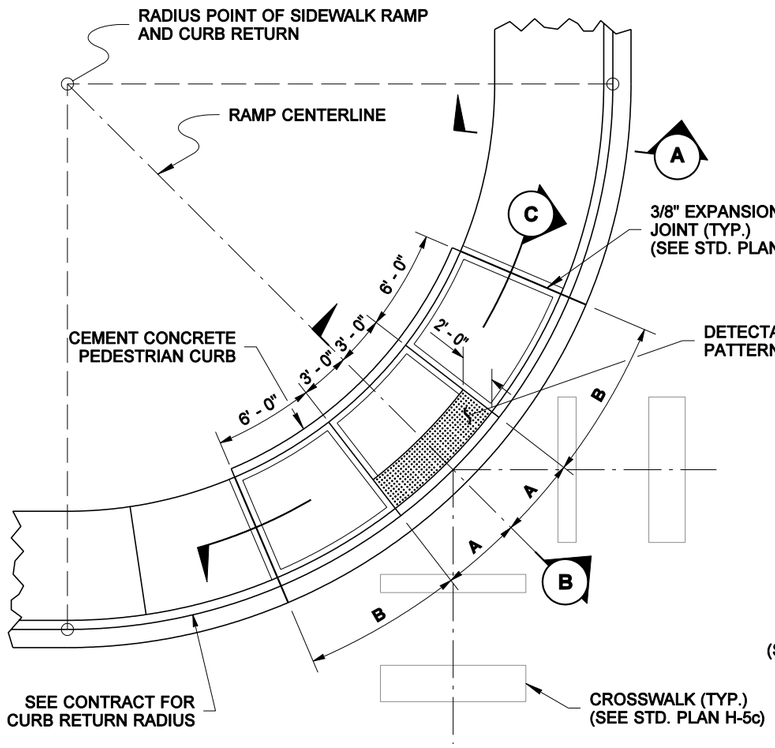
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-29-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

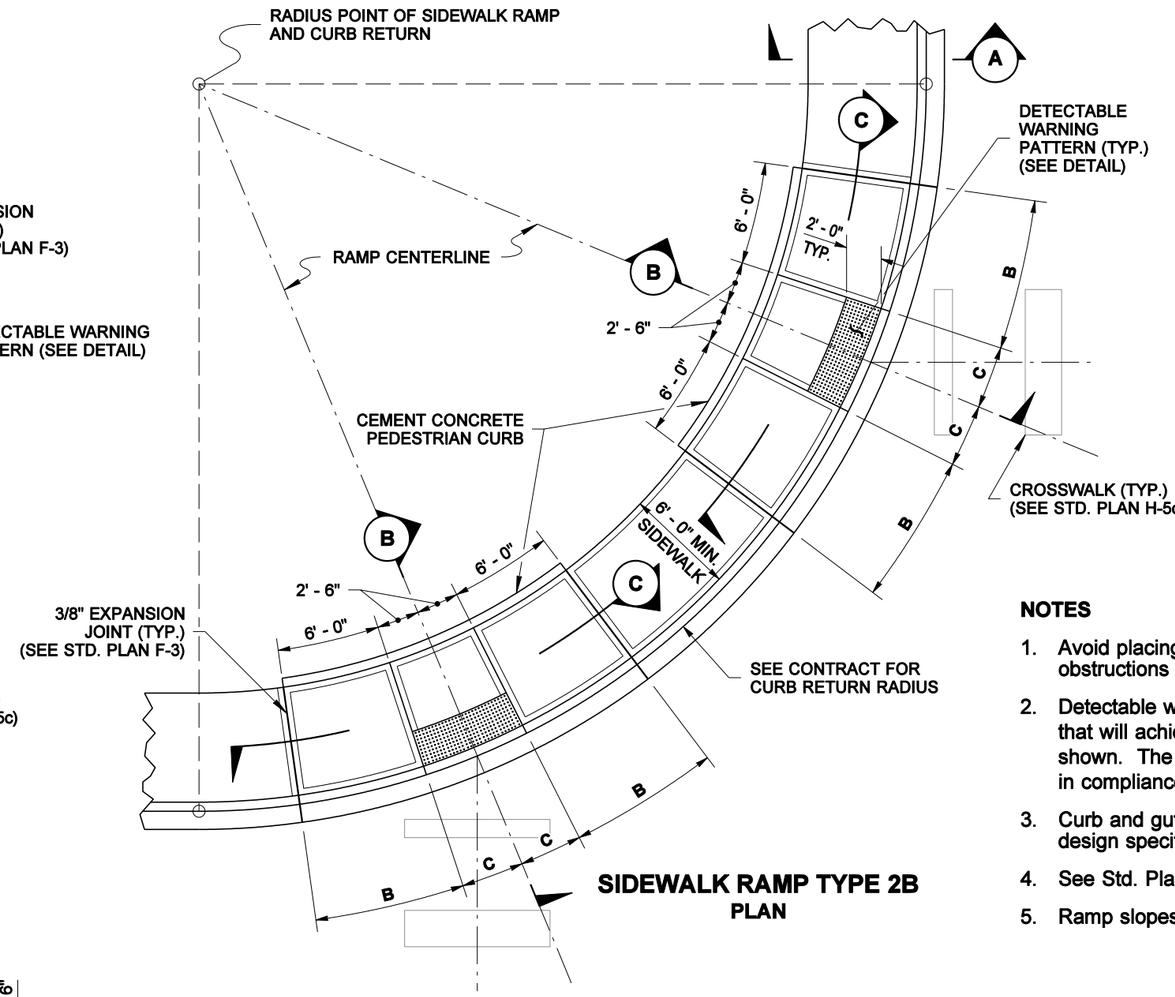
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 2A
PLAN



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 2B
PLAN

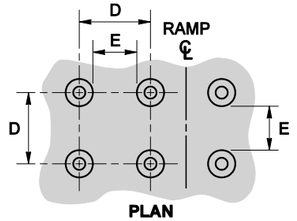
RADIUS (AT CURB FACE)	A	B	C
20 FEET	4' - 5 1/4"	8' - 10 1/2"	3' - 8 1/2"
30 FEET	3' - 10"	7' - 8"	3' - 2 1/4"
40 FEET	3' - 7"	7' - 2"	3' - 0"
50 FEET	3' - 5 1/2"	6' - 10 3/4"	2' - 10 1/2"
60 FEET	3' - 4 1/2"	6' - 8 3/4"	2' - 9 1/2"
70 FEET	3' - 3 3/4"	6' - 7 1/2"	2' - 9"
80 FEET	3' - 3 1/4"	6' - 6 1/2"	2' - 8 1/2"
90 FEET	3' - 2 3/4"	6' - 5 1/2"	2' - 8 1/4"
100 FEET	3' - 2 1/2"	6' - 5"	2' - 8"

INTERMEDIATE RADII CAN BE INTERPOLATED

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

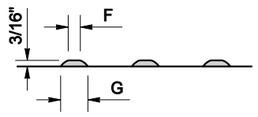
NOTES

1. Avoid placing drainage structures, junction boxes or other obstructions in front of ramp access areas.
2. Detectable warning patterns may be created by any method that will achieve the truncated dome dimensions and spacing shown. The detectable warning pattern area shall be yellow, in compliance with Std. Spec. 8-14.3(3)
3. Curb and gutter shown, see the Contract Plans for the curb design specified. See Std. Plan F-1 for curb details.
4. See Std. Plan F-3 for sidewalk joint placement and details.
5. Ramp slopes shall not be steeper than 12H:1V.



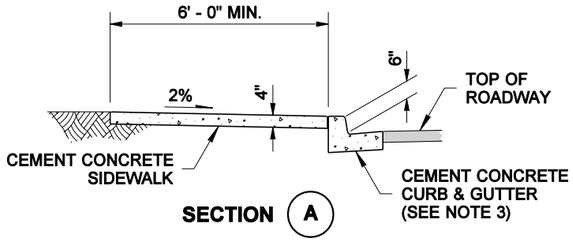
PLAN

	MIN.	MAX.
D	1 5/8"	2 3/8"
E	5/8"	1 1/2"
F	7/16"	3/4"
G	7/8"	1 7/16"

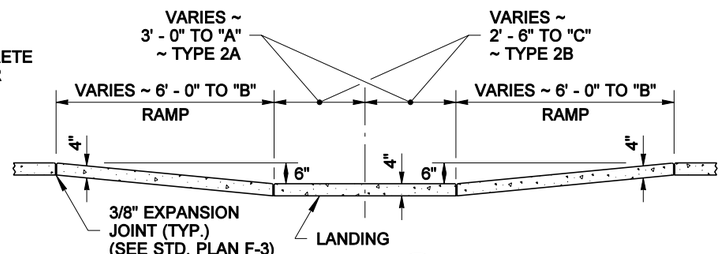


ELEVATION

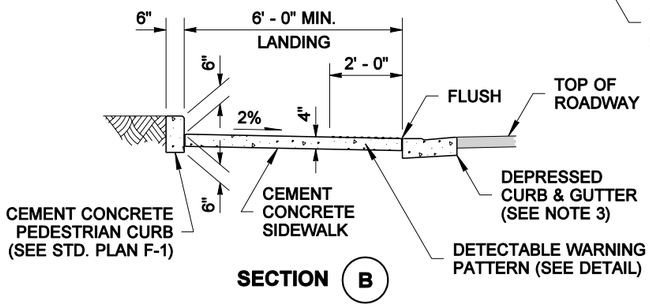
TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE NOTE 2)
DETECTABLE WARNING PATTERN DETAIL



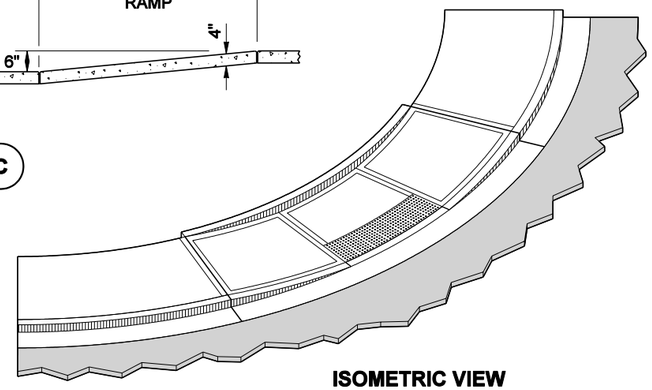
SECTION (A)



SECTION (C)



SECTION (B)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

HAROLD J. PETERFESO
STATE OF WASHINGTON
21861
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

SIDEWALK RAMP TYPES 2A & 2B

STANDARD PLAN F-3b

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

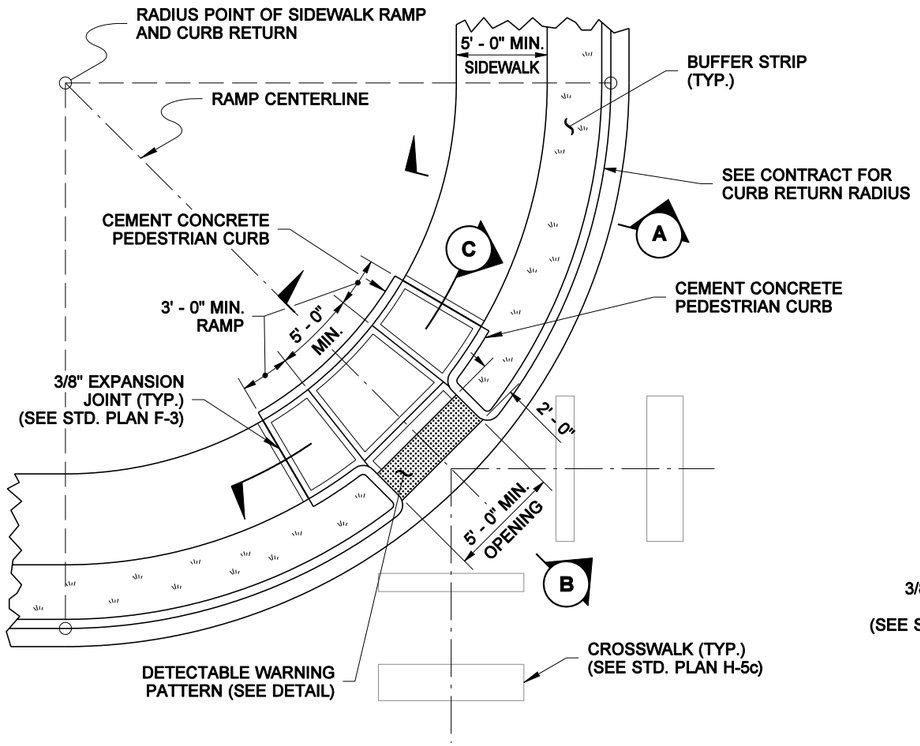
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-13-03* — DATE

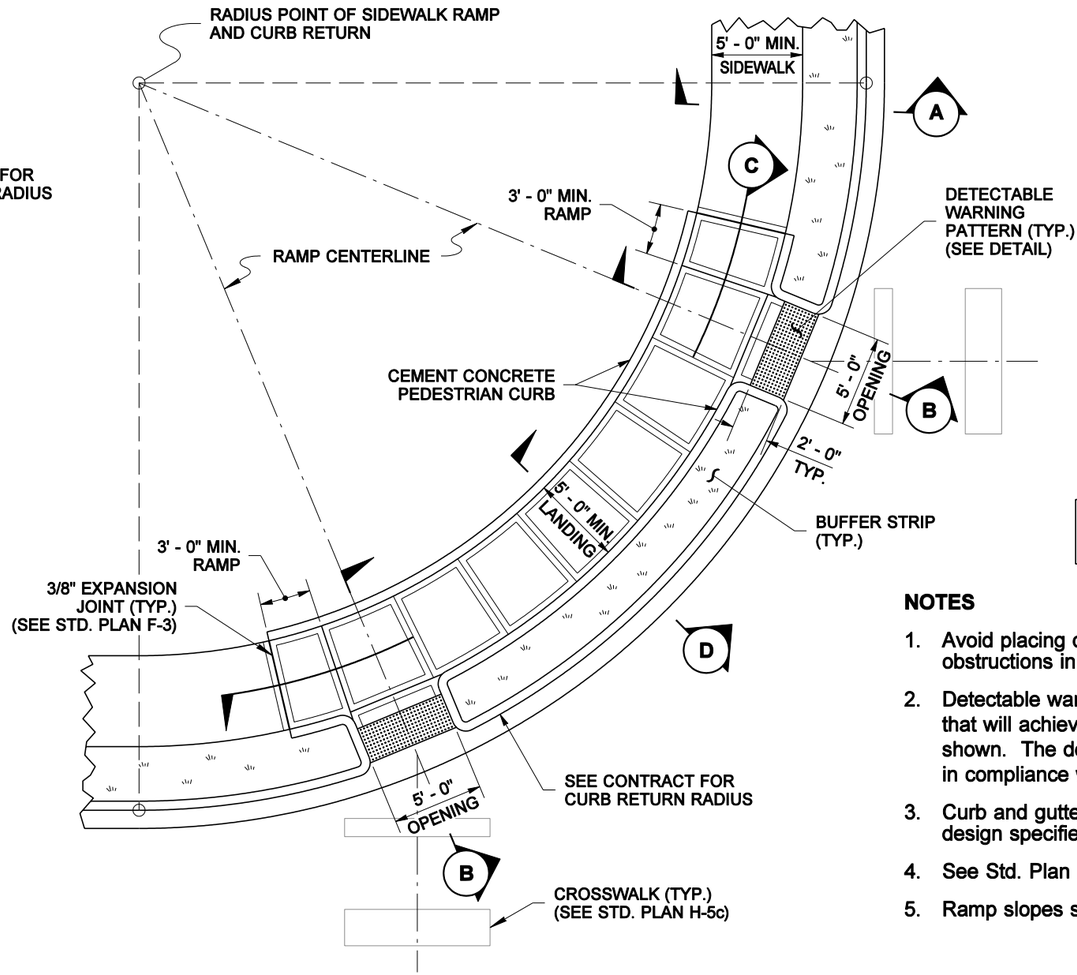
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

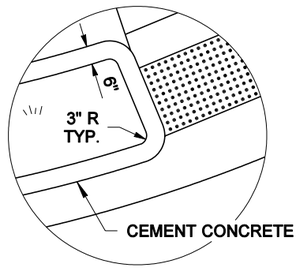
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 3A
PLAN



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 3B
PLAN

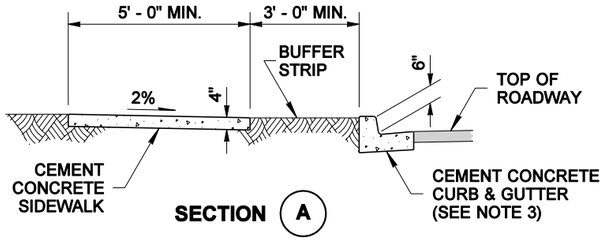


CURB RADIUS DETAIL

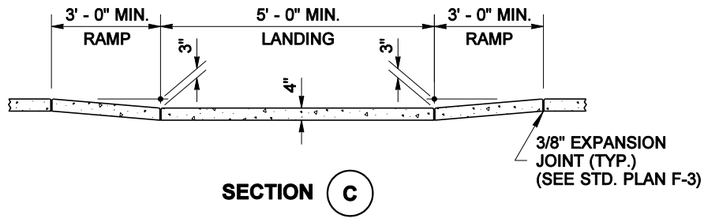
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

NOTES

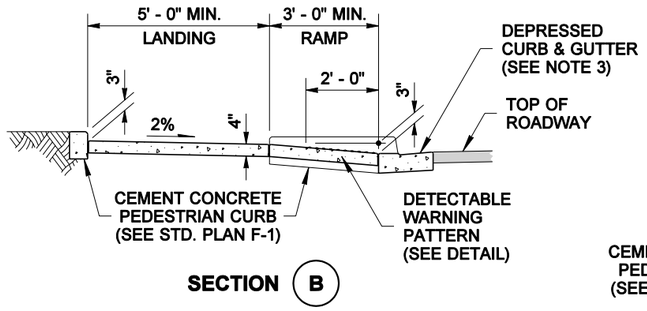
1. Avoid placing drainage structures, junction boxes or other obstructions in front of ramp access areas.
2. Detectable warning patterns may be created by any method that will achieve the truncated dome dimensions and spacing shown. The detectable warning pattern area shall be yellow, in compliance with Std. Spec. 8-14.3(3)
3. Curb and gutter shown, see the Contract Plans for the curb design specified. See Std. Plan F-1 for curb details.
4. See Std. Plan F-3 for sidewalk joint placement and details.
5. Ramp slopes shall not be steeper than 12H:1V.



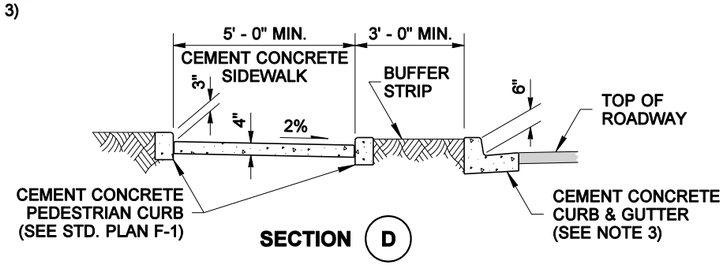
SECTION (A)



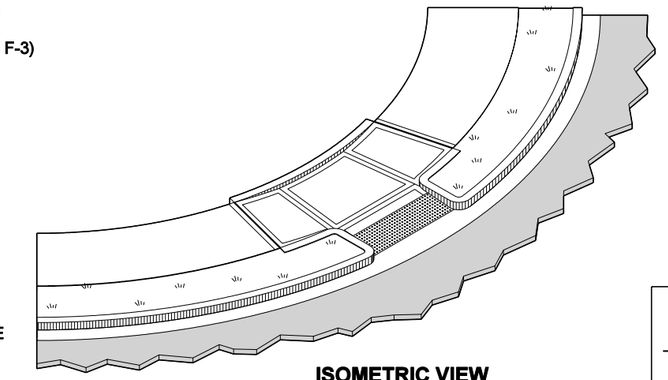
SECTION (C)



SECTION (B)



SECTION (D)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

SIDEWALK RAMP TYPES 3A, 3B, 3C & 3D

STANDARD PLAN F-3c

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

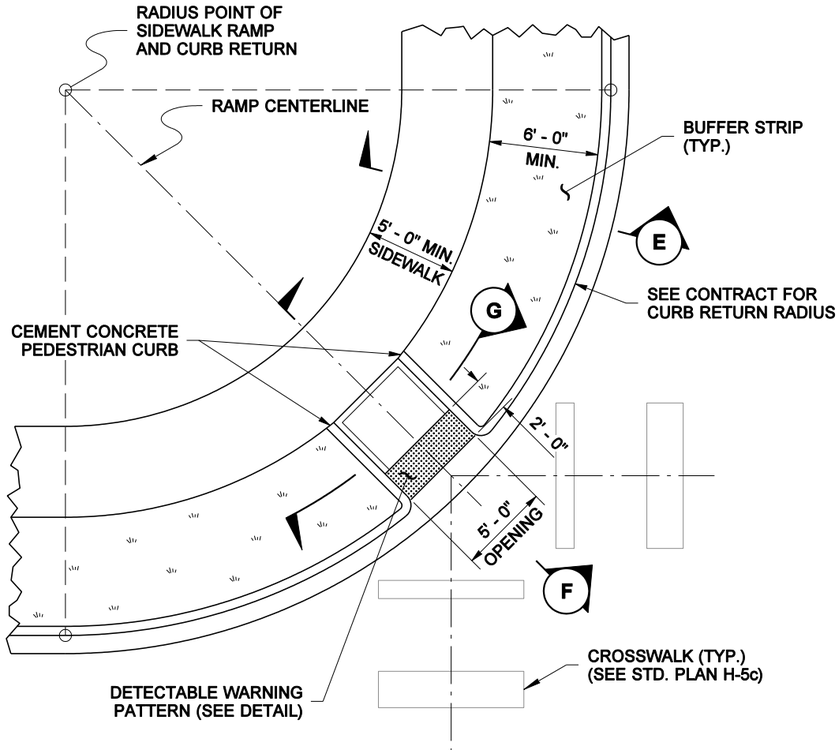
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-13-03* — DATE

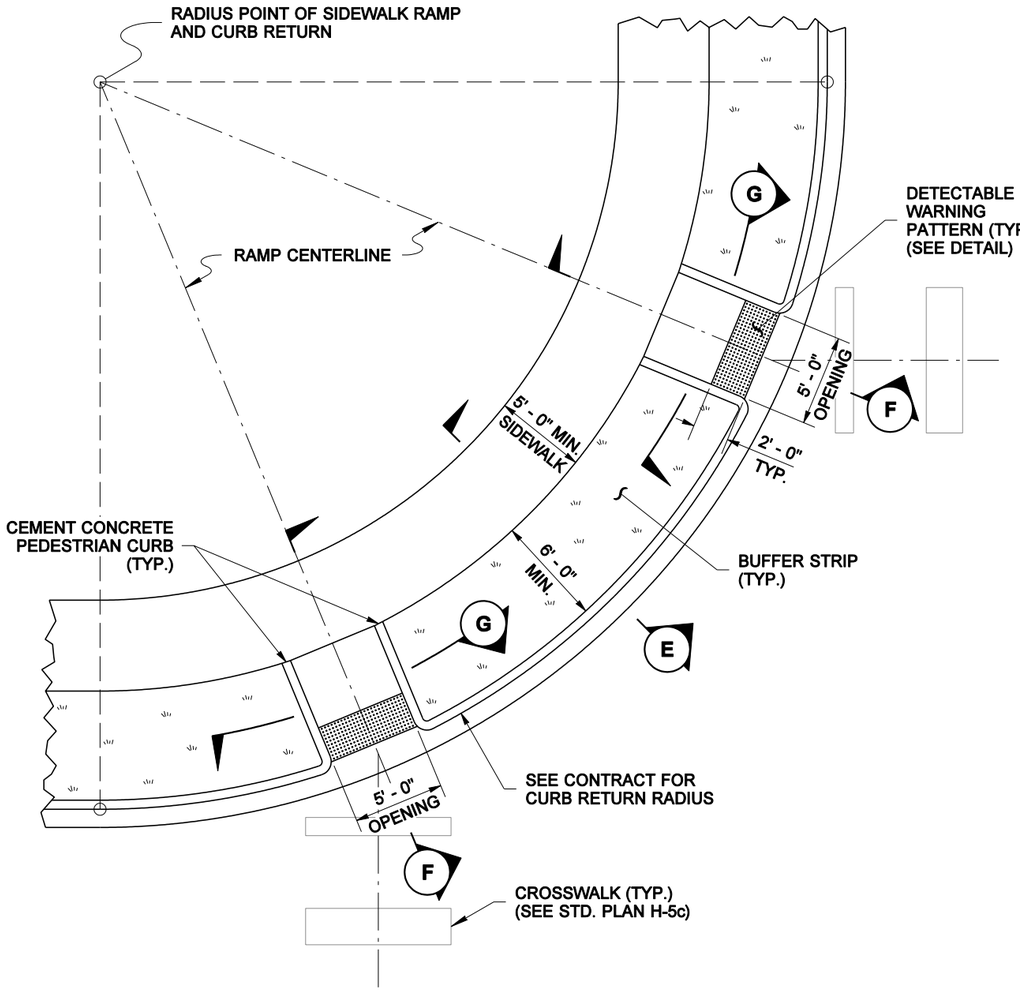
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

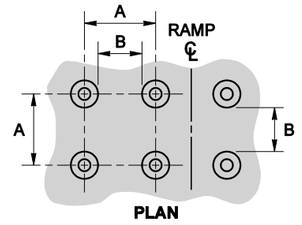
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 3C
PLAN

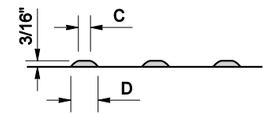


SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 3D
PLAN



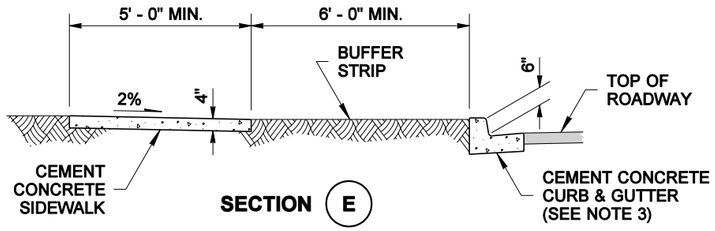
PLAN

	MIN.	MAX.
A	1 5/8"	2 3/8"
B	5/8"	1 1/2"
C	7/16"	3/4"
D	7/8"	1 7/16"

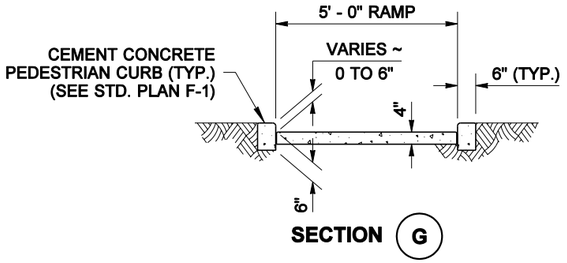


ELEVATION

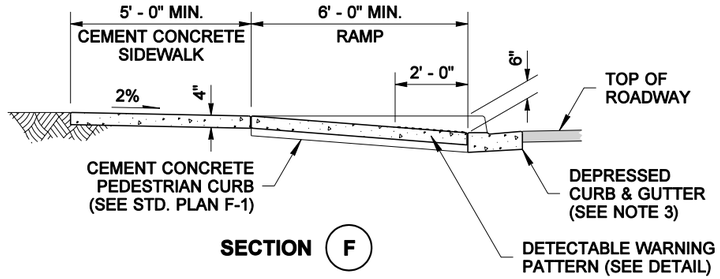
TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE NOTE 2)
DETECTABLE WARNING PATTERN DETAIL



SECTION (E)

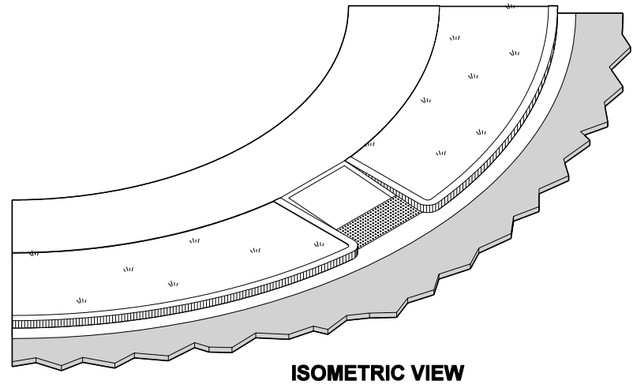


SECTION (G)



SECTION (F)

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



ISOMETRIC VIEW

HAROLD J. PETERFESO
STATE OF WASHINGTON
21861
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

SIDEWALK RAMP TYPES 3A, 3B, 3C & 3D

STANDARD PLAN F-3c

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

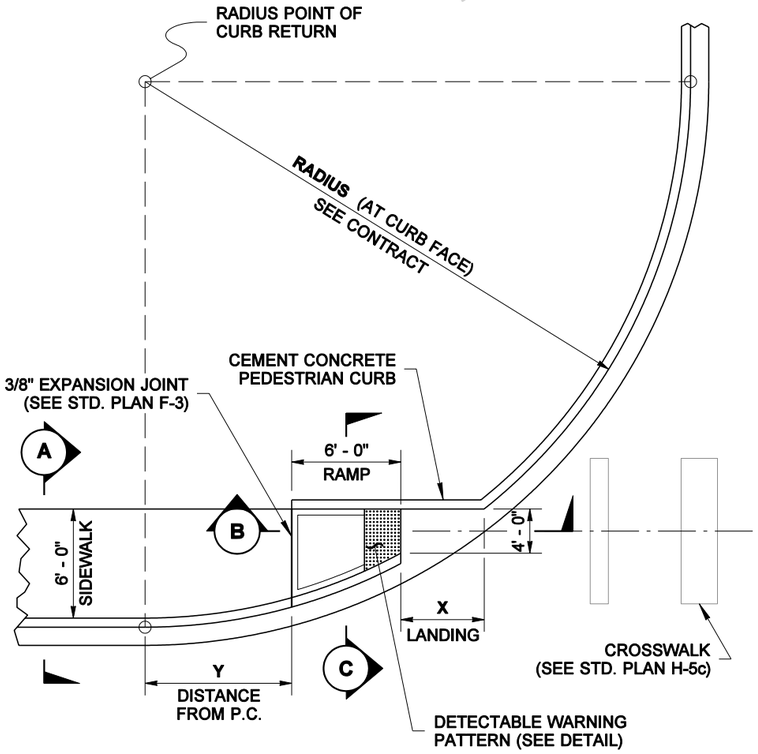
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-13-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

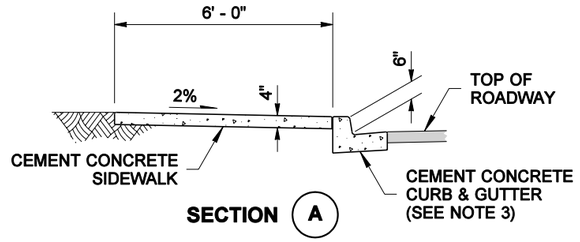
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 4A
PLAN

RADIUS (AT CURB FACE)	X	Y
20 FEET	6' - 1 3/4"	2' - 7 1/4"
30 FEET	7' - 11 3/4"	4' - 8 1/4"
40 FEET	9' - 5 1/4"	6' - 5"
50 FEET	10' - 8 3/4"	7' - 11 1/4"
60 FEET	11' - 10 1/4"	9' - 3 1/2"
70 FEET	12' - 10 3/4"	10' - 6 3/4"
80 FEET	13' - 10 1/2"	11' - 8 3/4"
90 FEET	14' - 9 1/4"	12' - 9 3/4"
100 FEET	15' - 7 1/2"	13' - 10 1/4"

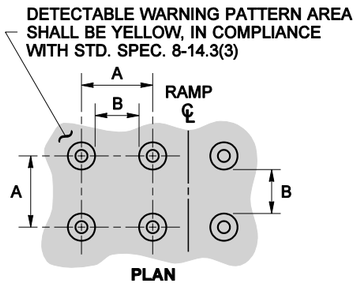
INTERMEDIATE RADII CAN BE INTERPOLATED



SECTION (A)

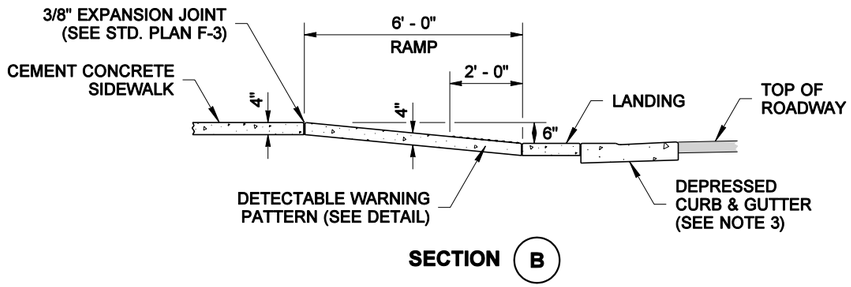
NOTES

1. Avoid placing drainage structures, junction boxes or other obstructions in front of ramp access areas.
2. Detectable warning patterns may be created by any method that will achieve the truncated dome dimensions and spacing shown.
3. Curb and gutter shown, see the Contract Plans for the curb design specified. See Std. Plan F-1 for curb details.
4. See Std. Plan F-3 for sidewalk joint placement and details.
5. Ramp slopes shall not be steeper than 12H:1V.

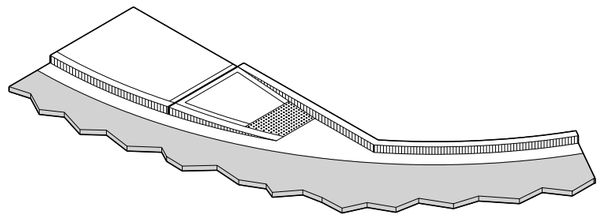


	MIN.	MAX.
A	1 5/8"	2 3/8"
B	5/8"	1 1/2"
C	7/16"	3/4"
D	7/8"	1 7/16"

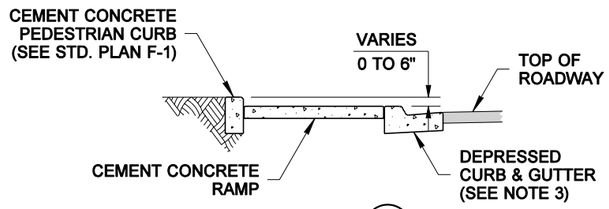
TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE NOTE 2)
DETECTABLE WARNING PATTERN DETAIL



SECTION (B)



ISOMETRIC VIEW



SECTION (C)

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 4A

STANDARD PLAN F-3d

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

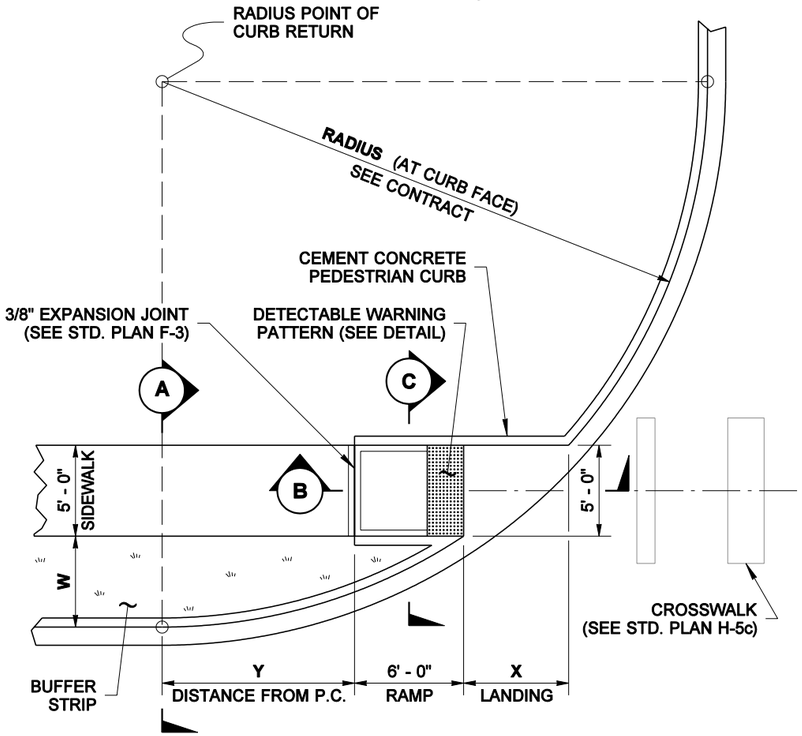
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-29-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

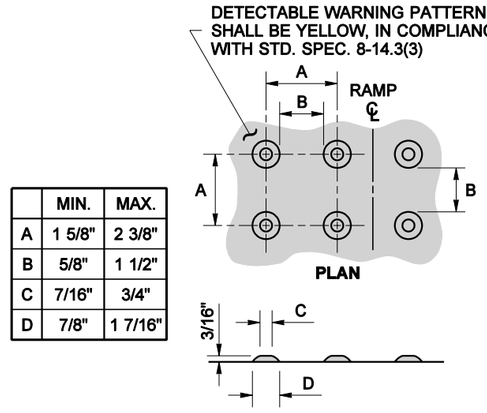
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 4B
PLAN

RADIUS (AT CURB FACE)	W = 3' - 0"		W = 4' - 0"		W = 5' - 0"		W = 6' - 0"		W = 7' - 0"	
	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
20 FEET	5' - 5 1/2"	4' - 6 1/2"	4' - 8 1/2"	6' - 0"	4' - 1"	7' - 2 3/4"	3' - 7"	8' - 3 1/2"	3' - 1 1/2"	9' - 2 1/2"
30 FEET	7' - 3 3/4"	7' - 1"	6' - 5 1/2"	8' - 11 1/2"	5' - 9 1/4"	10' - 7"	5' - 2 1/2"	12' - 0"	4' - 8 3/4"	13' - 3 1/4"
40 FEET	8' - 9 1/2"	9' - 2 1/2"	7' - 10"	11' - 5 1/4"	7' - 1"	13' - 4 1/2"	6' - 5 3/4"	15' - 3/4"	5' - 11 1/2"	16' - 7 1/4"
50 FEET	10' - 3/4"	11' - 3/4"	9' - 1/4"	13' - 7 1/4"	8' - 2 1/2"	15' - 9 1/2"	7' - 6 1/2"	17' - 9"	6' - 11 3/4"	19' - 6 1/4"
60 FEET	11' - 2 1/2"	12' - 8 3/4"	10' - 3/4"	15' - 6 1/2"	9' - 2 1/4"	17' - 11 3/4"	8' - 5 3/4"	20' - 1 3/4"	7' - 10 1/2"	22' - 1 1/2"
70 FEET	12' - 2 3/4"	14' - 3 1/4"	11' - 1/4"	17' - 4"	10' - 1"	19' - 11 3/4"	9' - 3 3/4"	22' - 4 1/4"	8' - 8 1/4"	24' - 6 1/4"
80 FEET	13' - 2"	15' - 8 1/2"	11' - 10 1/2"	18' - 11 3/4"	10' - 10 3/4"	21' - 10"	10' - 1"	24' - 4 3/4"	9' - 5"	26' - 8 3/4"
90 FEET	14' - 1/2"	17' - 1/2"	12' - 8 1/4"	20' - 6 1/2"	11' - 7 3/4"	23' - 7"	10' - 9 3/4"	26' - 3 3/4"	10' - 1 1/4"	28' - 9 1/2"
100 FEET	14' - 10 1/2"	18' - 3 3/4"	13' - 5 1/2"	22' - 0"	12' - 4 1/4"	25' - 2 3/4"	11' - 5 3/4"	28' - 1 1/2"	10' - 9"	30' - 9"

INTERMEDIATE RADII CAN BE INTERPOLATED

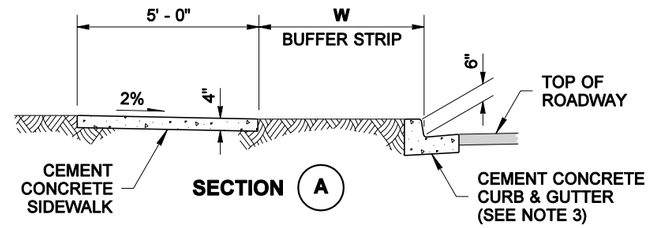


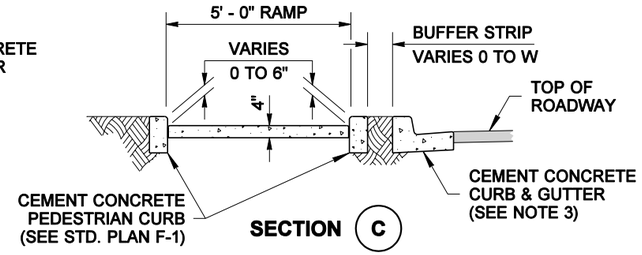
	MIN.	MAX.
A	1 5/8"	2 3/8"
B	5/8"	1 1/2"
C	7/16"	3/4"
D	7/8"	1 7/16"

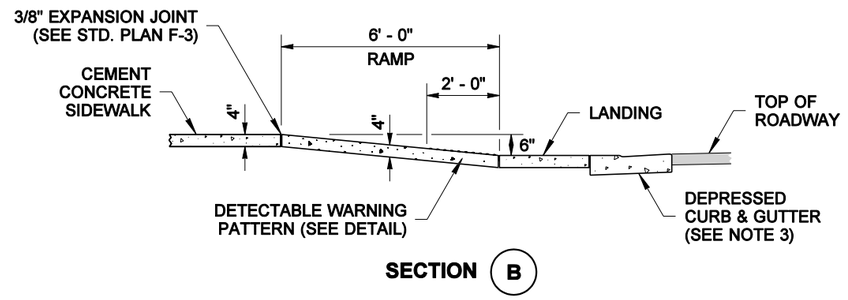
TRUNCATED DOMES (SEE NOTE 2)
DETECTABLE WARNING PATTERN DETAIL

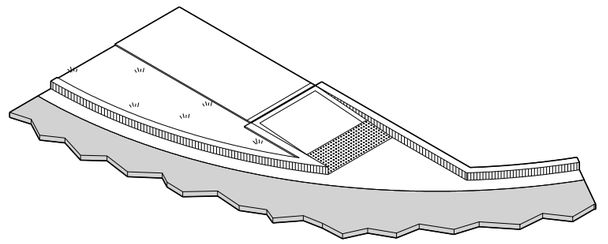
NOTES

1. Avoid placing drainage structures, junction boxes or other obstructions in front of ramp access areas.
2. Detectable warning patterns may be created by any method that will achieve the truncated dome dimensions and spacing shown.
3. Curb and gutter shown, see the Contract Plans for the curb design specified. See Std. Plan F-1 for curb details.
4. See Std. Plan F-3 for sidewalk joint placement and details.
5. Ramp slopes shall not be steeper than 12H:1V.









ISOMETRIC VIEW

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 4B

STANDARD PLAN F-3e

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

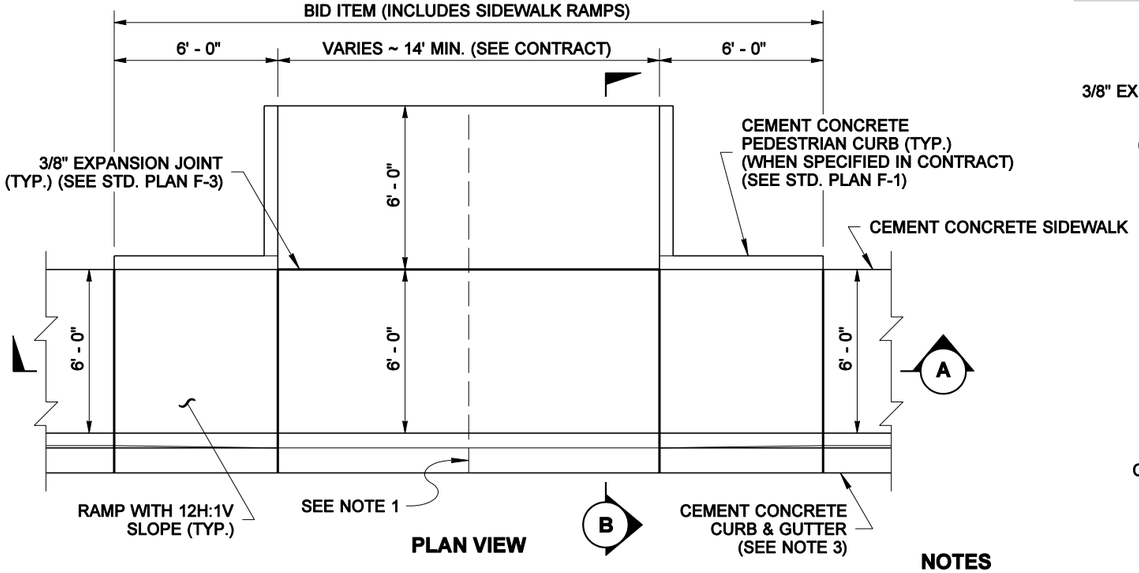
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-13-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

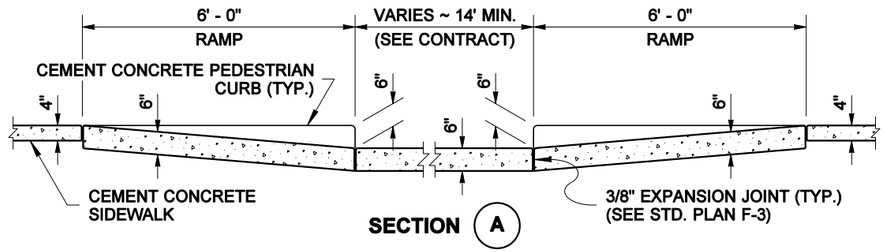
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

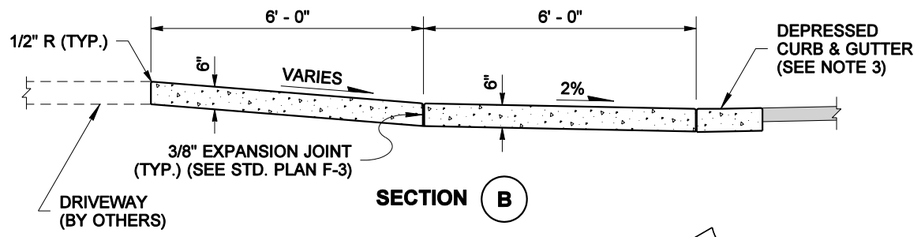
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

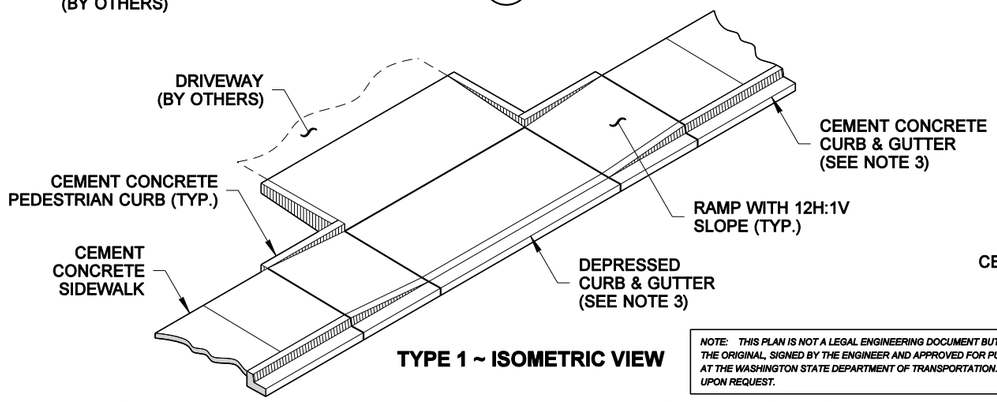
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



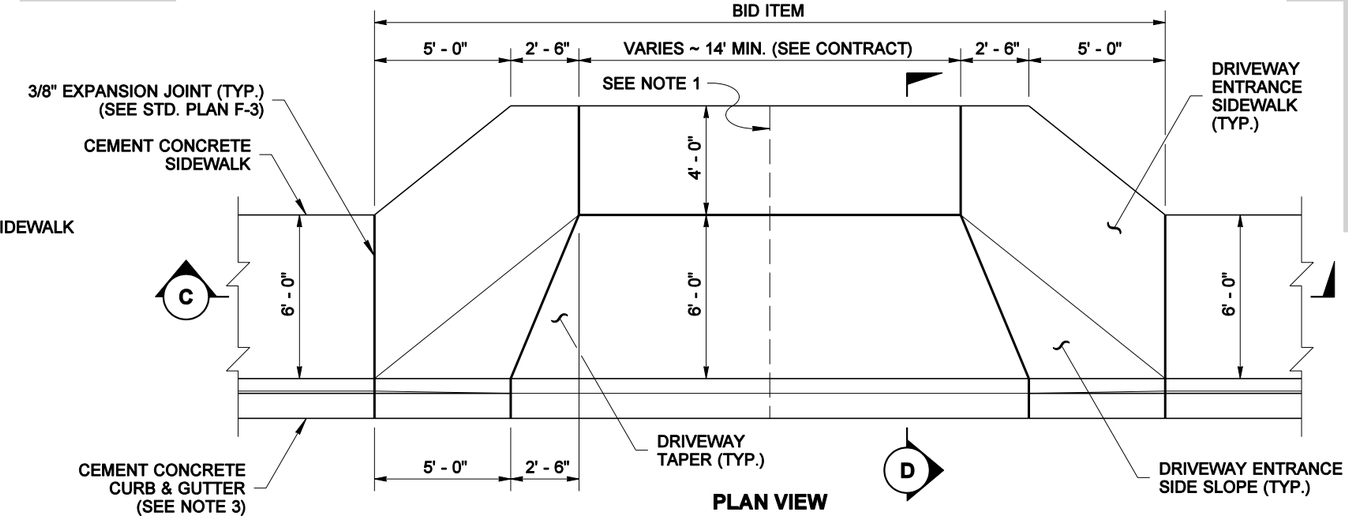
CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE TYPE 1







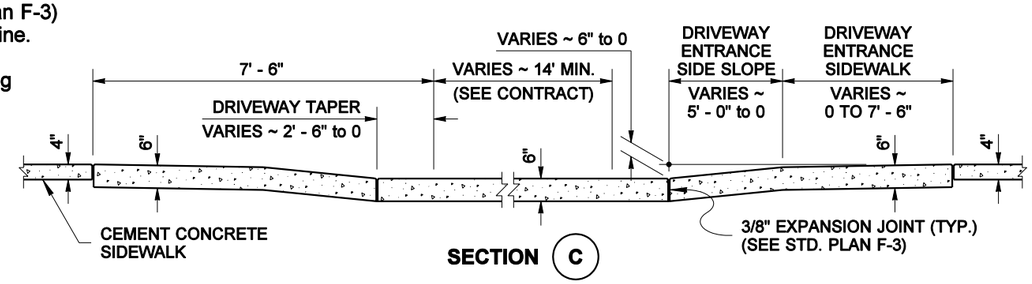
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

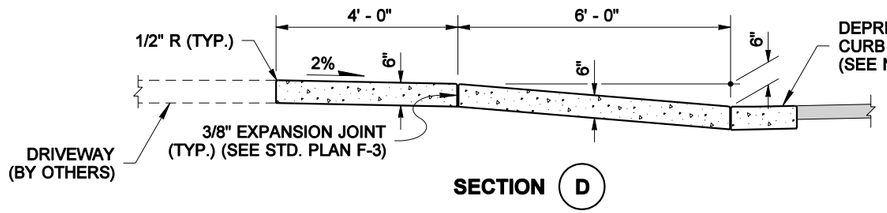


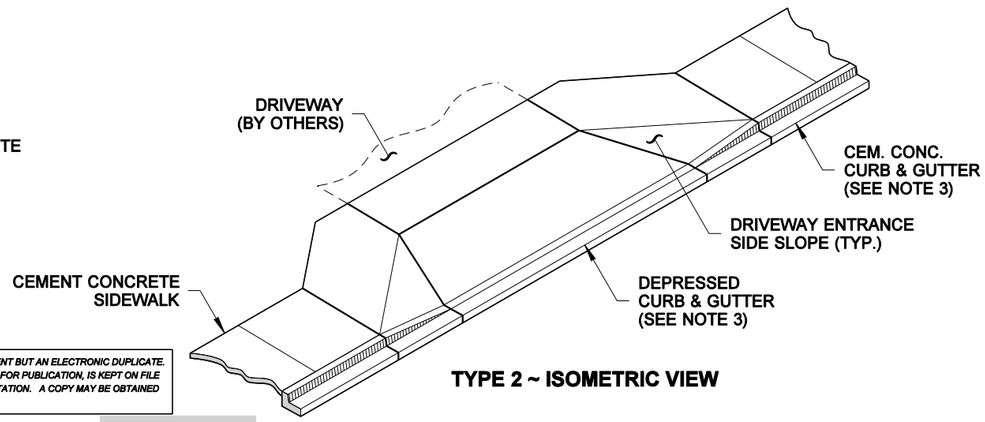
NOTES

1. When the driveway width exceeds 15 feet, construct a full depth expansion joint (see Standard Plan F-3) with 3/8" joint filler along the driveway centerline. Construct expansion joints parallel with the centerline as required at 15' maximum spacing when driveway widths exceed 30'.
2. See Std. Plan F-3 for sidewalk details.
3. Curb and gutter shown, see the Contract Plans for the curb design specified. See Std. Plan F-1 for curb details.
4. Avoid placing drainage structures, junction boxes or other obstructions in front of driveway entrances.

CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE TYPE 2







HAROLD J. PETERFESO
STATE OF WASHINGTON
21861
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE TYPES 1, 2, 3 & 4

STANDARD PLAN F-4

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

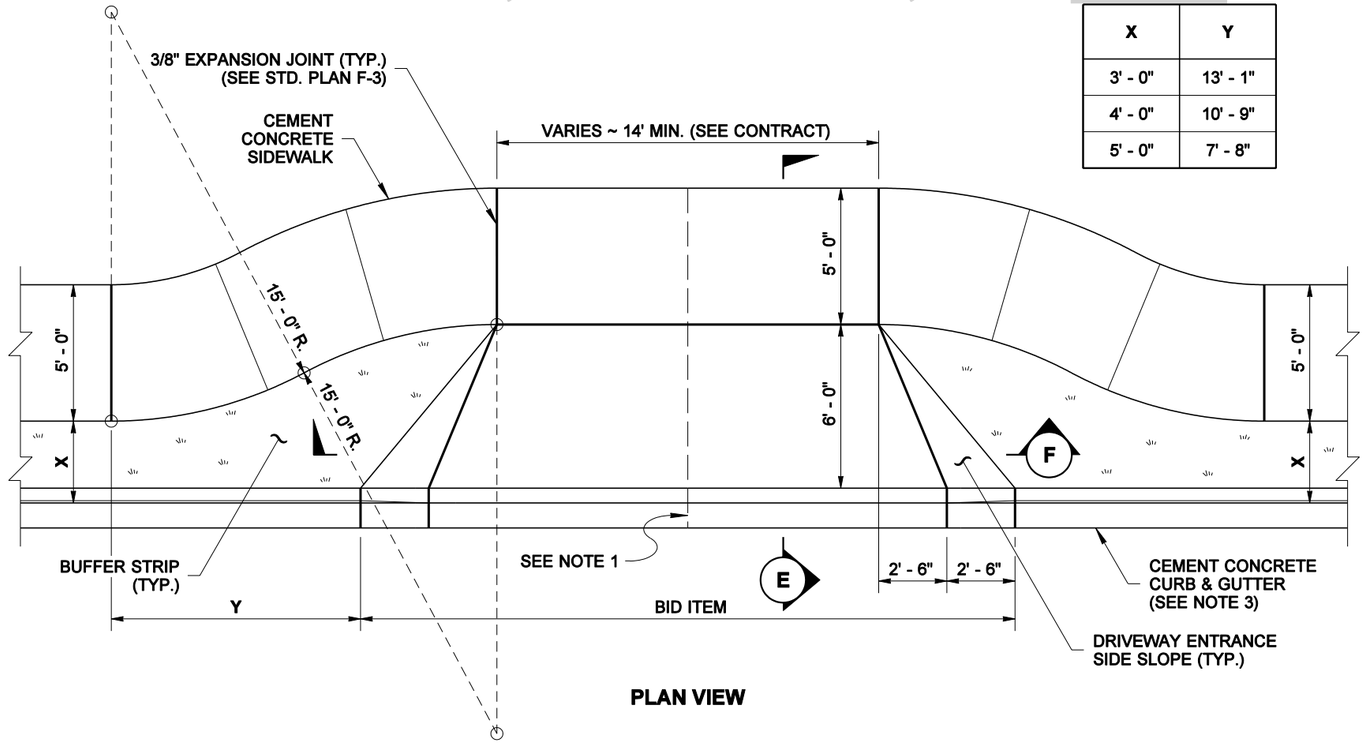
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-13-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

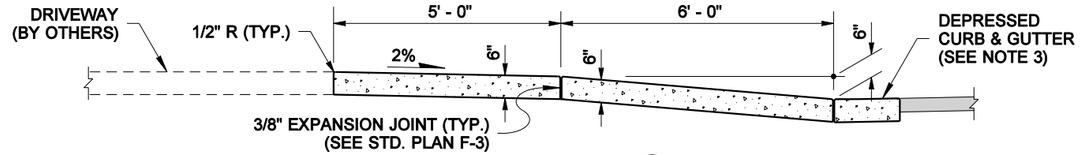
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

X	Y
3' - 0"	13' - 1"
4' - 0"	10' - 9"
5' - 0"	7' - 8"

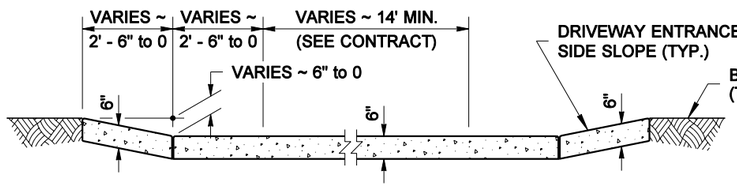


PLAN VIEW

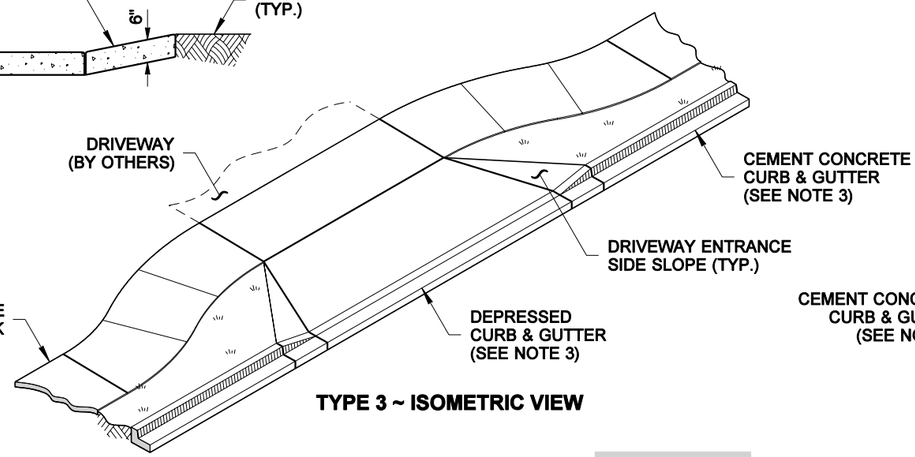
CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE TYPE 3



SECTION (E)



SECTION (F)

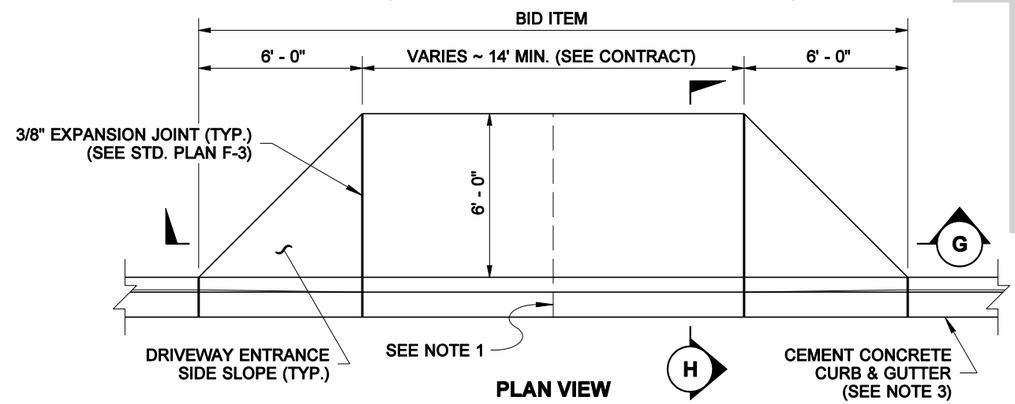


TYPE 3 ~ ISOMETRIC VIEW

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

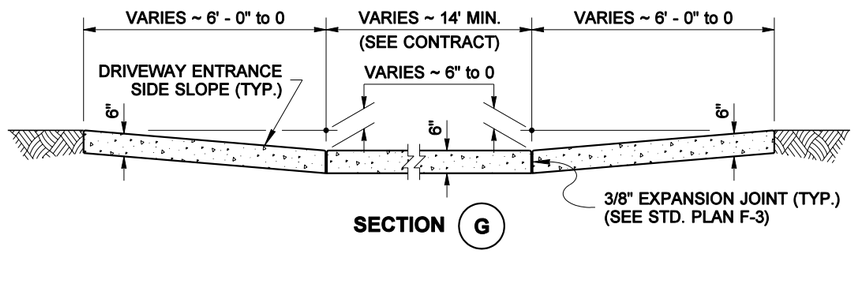
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

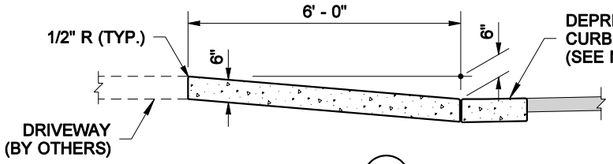


PLAN VIEW

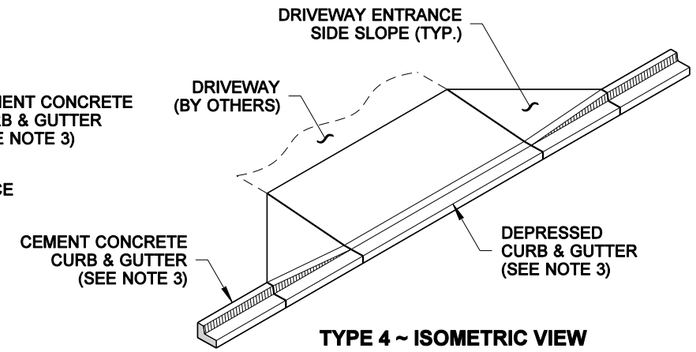
CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE TYPE 4



SECTION (G)



SECTION (H)



TYPE 4 ~ ISOMETRIC VIEW

HAROLD J. PETERFESO
STATE OF WASHINGTON
21861
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE TYPES 1, 2, 3 & 4 STANDARD PLAN F-4

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

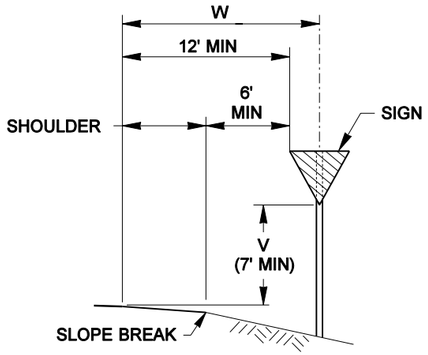
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-13-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

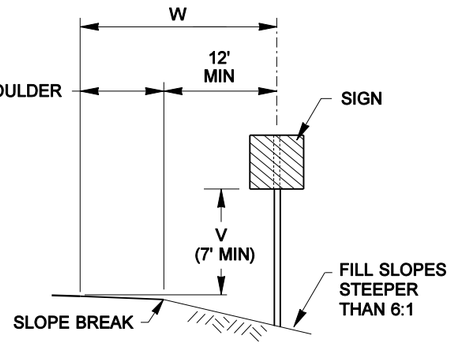
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

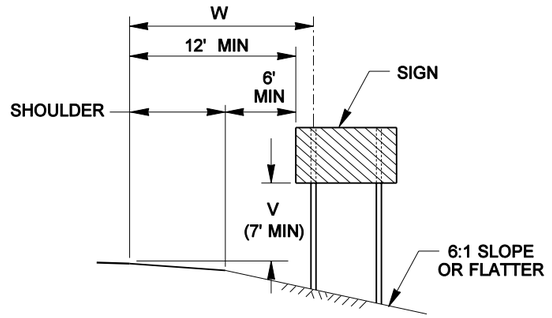
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



SIGN INSTALLATION IN FILL SECTION



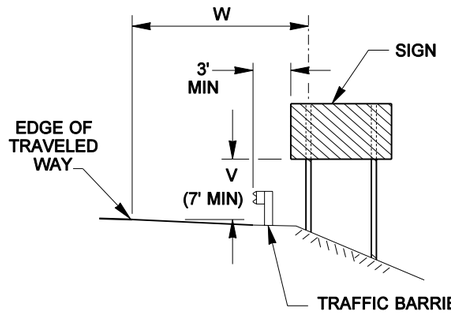
SIGN INSTALLATION ON STEEP FILL SLOPES



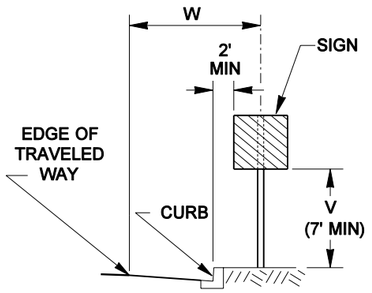
MULTIPLE SIGN POST INSTALLATION IN FILL SECTION

NOTES

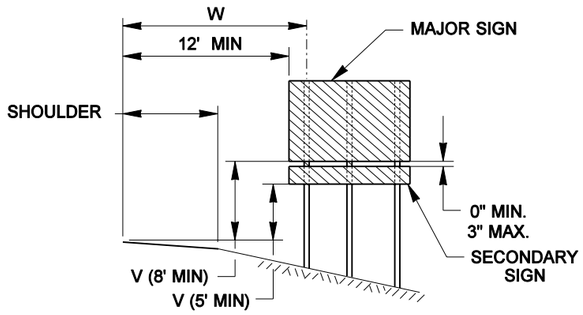
1. Refer to the Sign Specification Sheet of the contract for the 'V' and 'W' distances



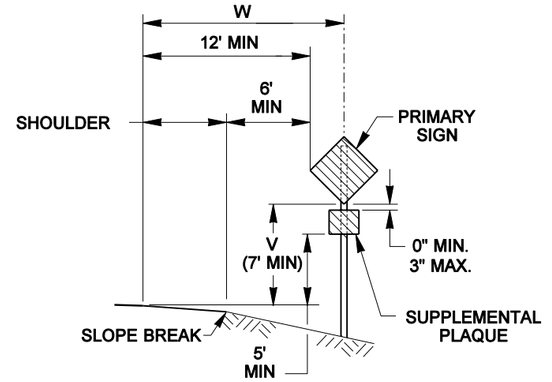
SIGN INSTALLATION BEHIND TRAFFIC BARRIER



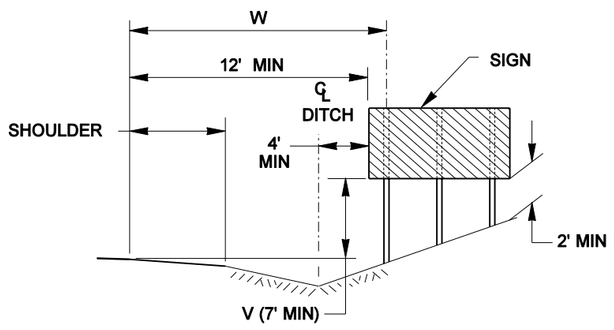
SIGN INSTALLATION IN CURB SECTION



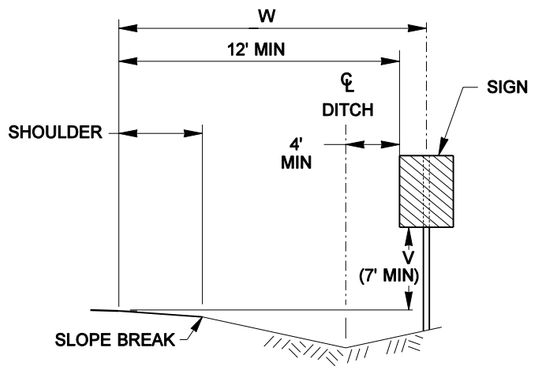
GUIDE OR DIRECTIONAL SIGN WITH SECONDARY SIGN INSTALLATION ON EXPRESSWAYS AND FREEWAYS



SIGN WITH SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE INSTALLATION IN FILL SECTION



MULTIPLE SIGN POST INSTALLATION IN DITCH SECTION



SIGN INSTALLATION IN DITCH SECTION

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2002

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN PLACEMENT

STANDARD PLAN G-1

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

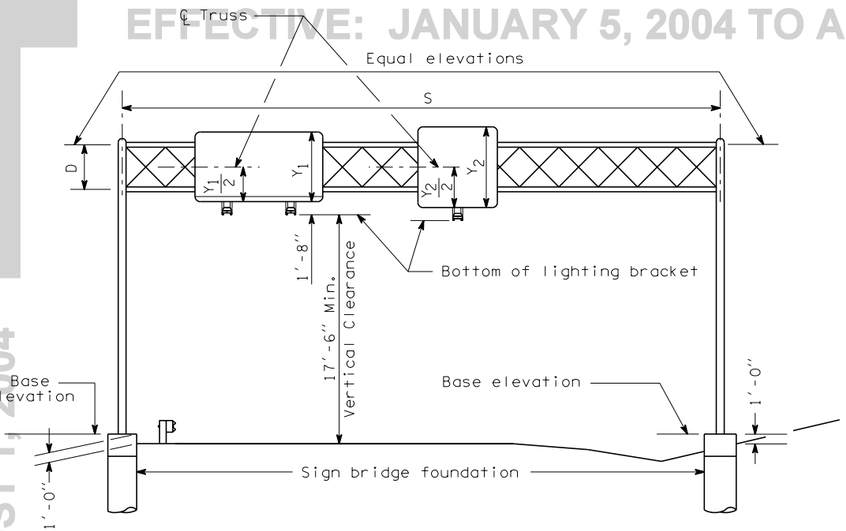
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

09-12-01 — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

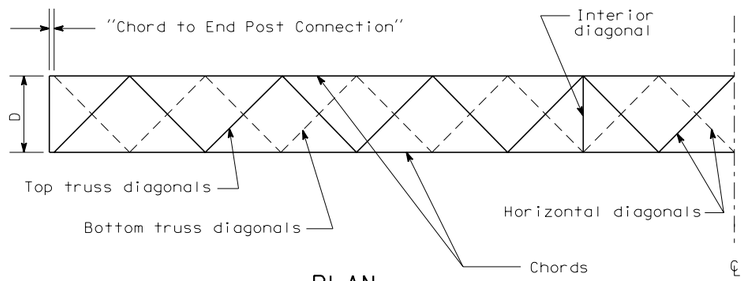
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



Y_1 = Height of shallowest sign on structure, D + 1′ MIN

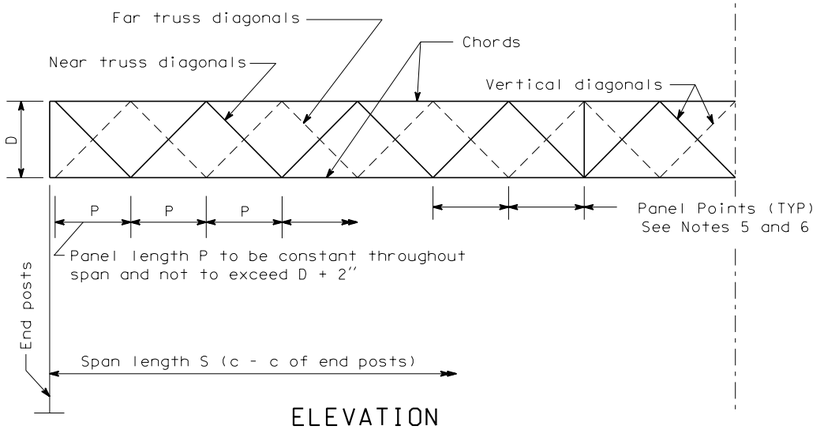
Y_2 = Height of any sign with height greater than Y_1

SIGN BRIDGE LAYOUT

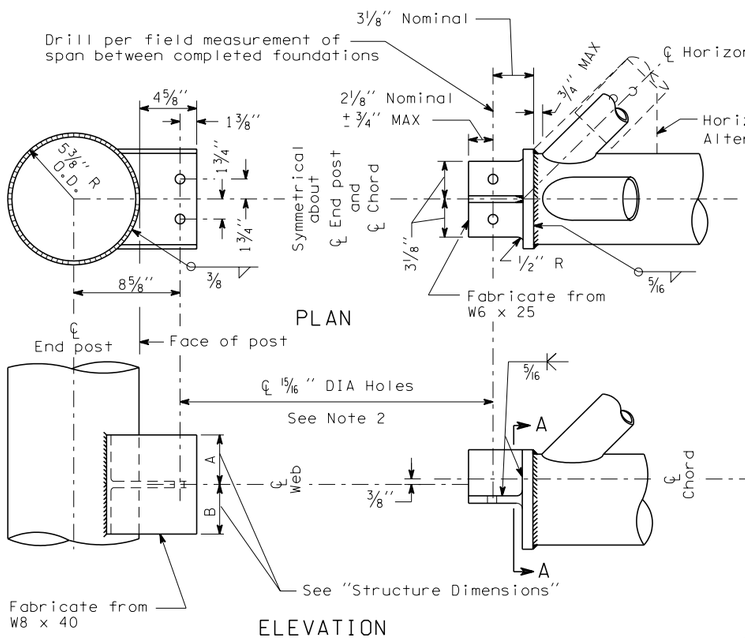


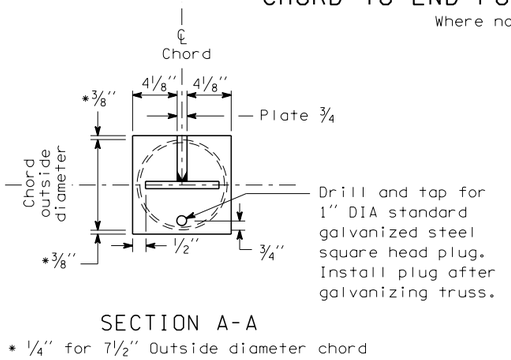
PLAN

℄ Symmetrical about ℄ span (except framing with odd number of panels).



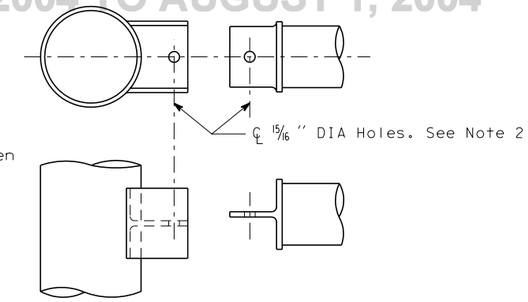
ELEVATION





SECTION A-A

* ¼″ for 7½″ Outside diameter chord



CHORD TO END POST CONNECTION TYPE Q

Where no diagonals connect
See Note 3

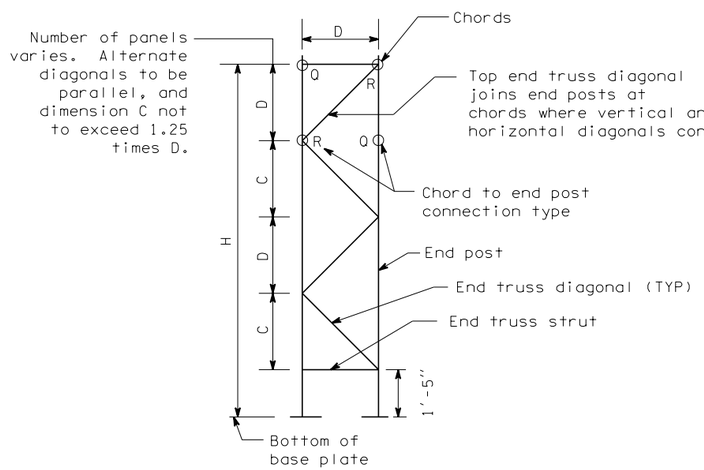
CHORD TO END POST CONNECTION TYPE R

Where diagonals connect

SPAN LENGTH S	DIMENSION D	TOP AND BOT CHORDS	DIAGONALS	END TRUSS POSTS	END TRUSS STRUTS AND DIAGONALS	TOTAL SIGN AREA (MAX)	A	B
60′ or less	4′-0″	3″ x .216″	1¼″ x .140″	10″ x .250″	2½″ x .203″	384 sq ft	2⅜″	1⅝″
61′ to 90′	5′-0″	4″ x .237″	2″ x .154″	10″ x .250″	2½″ x .203″	624 sq ft	2⅞″	2⅛″
91′ to 120′	6′-0″	5″ x .258″	2″ x .154″	10″ x .307″	3″ x .216″	864 sq ft	3⅜″	2⅝″
121′ to 150′	7′-0″	6″ x .280″	2½″ x .203″	10″ x .365″	3½″ x .226	1104 sq ft	4¹⁄₁₆″	3¼″

All members are pipe. Values shown are nominal pipe size and wall thickness.

STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS



END VIEW

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PIPE (Chords, Diagonals, Struts and Posts)	ASTM A 36 or ASTM A 53 Grade B, Type E or S, or A 500 Grade B
PLATES & SHAPES	ASTM A 36
BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS	STD. SPEC. 9-06.5(3)
PIPE, PLATE & SHAPE GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 111
FASTENER GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232

JEROME A. WEIGEL — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 14742 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2004

SIGN BRIDGE STANDARD PLAN G-2

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

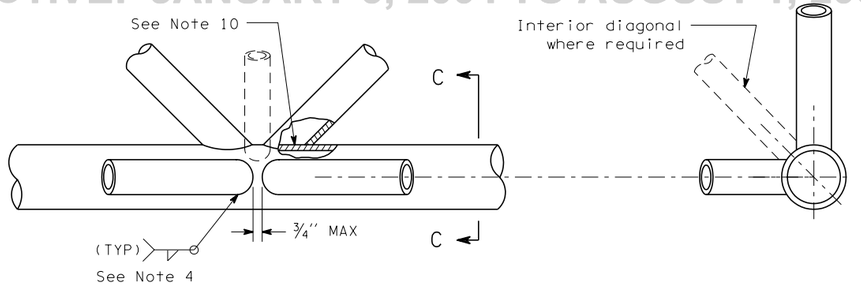
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *06-04-02* DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DATE	REVISION	BY
03/2002	ADDED MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS	MAS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

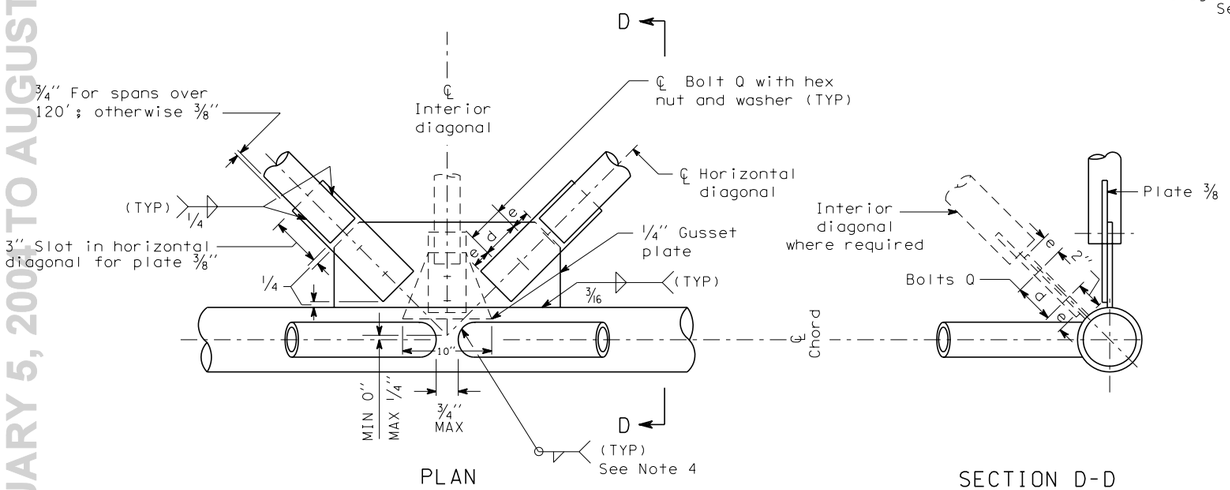


PLAN

SECTION C-C

TYPICAL JOINT DETAIL

Chord shown - End Post Similar

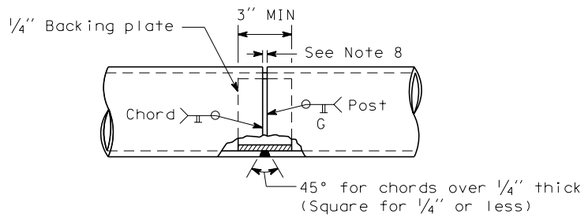


PLAN

SECTION D-D

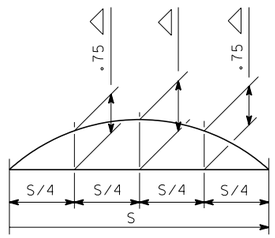
ALTERNATE JOIT DETAIL

Not for connections between vertical diagonals and chords.



END POST OR CHORD SHOP SPLICE

See Note 9

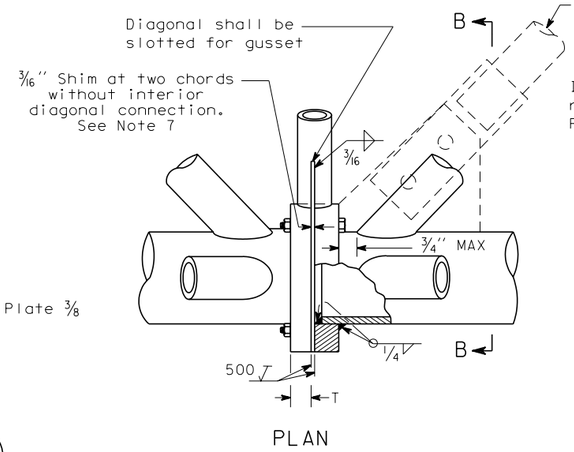


For span lengths not listed, interpolate values of △.

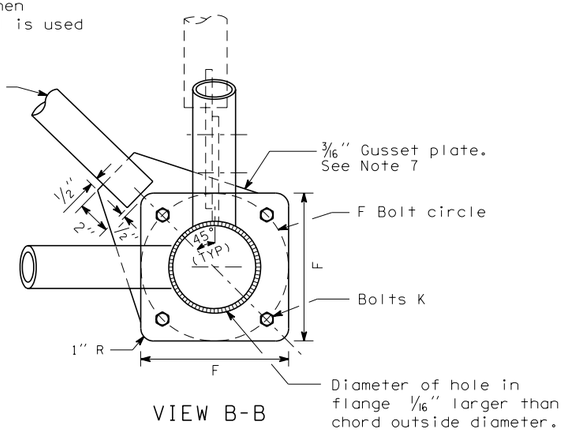
Fabricate truss with chords curved to provide camber. Do not camber by using shims between chord at splices.

DEAD LOAD CAMBER

SPAN LENGTH S(ft)	△ - (in)
40'	1/2
50'	3/4
60'	7/8
61'	7/8
70'	1
80'	1 1/4
90'	1 1/2
91'	1 3/8
100'	1 5/8
110'	2
120'	2 3/8
121'	2 1/8
130'	2 1/2
140'	2 7/8
150'	3 3/8



PLAN



VIEW B-B

CHORD FIELD SPLICE

(NO CHORD FIELD SPLICE PERMITTED IN MIDDLE THIRD OF SPAN LENGTH)

SPAN LENGTH	ALTERNATE JOINT DETAIL DATA		
	e	d	BOLT Q DIAMETER
60' or less	1 1/4"	2 1/2"	3/4"
61' to 90'	1 1/2"	3"	7/8"
91' to 120'	1 1/2"	3"	7/8"
121' to 150'	1 3/4"	3 1/2"	1"

SPAN LENGTH	F	T	K
60' or less	6"	3/4"	1/2"
61' to 90'	7"	7/8"	5/8"
91' to 120'	8 1/2"	1"	3/4"
121' to 150'	9 1/2"	1 1/4"	7/8"

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2004

SIGN BRIDGE STANDARD PLAN G-2

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

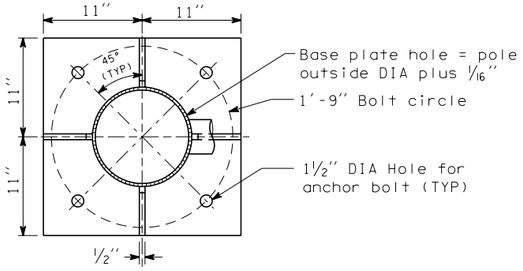
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *06-04-02* DATE

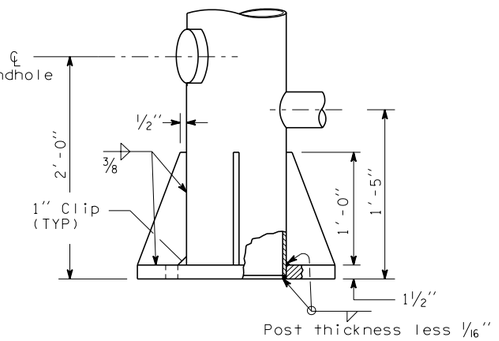
Washington State Department of Transportation

DATE	REVISION	BY
03/2002	CORRECTED WELDING SYMBOL	MAS

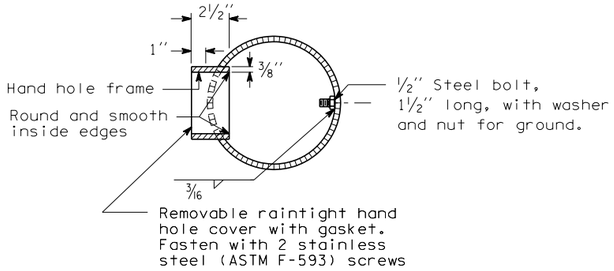
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

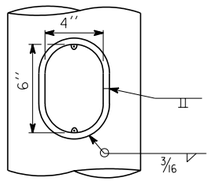
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



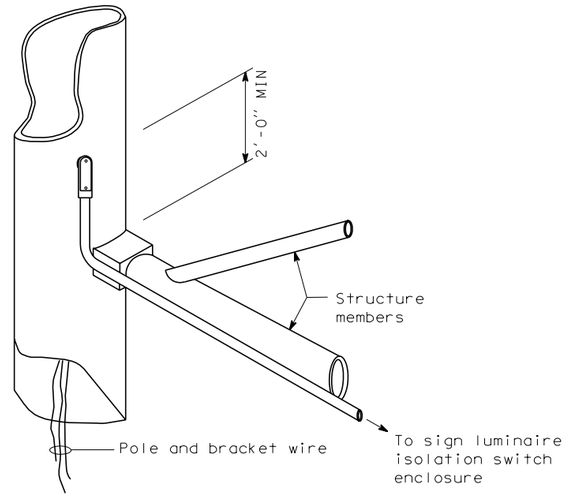


END POST BASE WITH HANDHOLE LOCATION





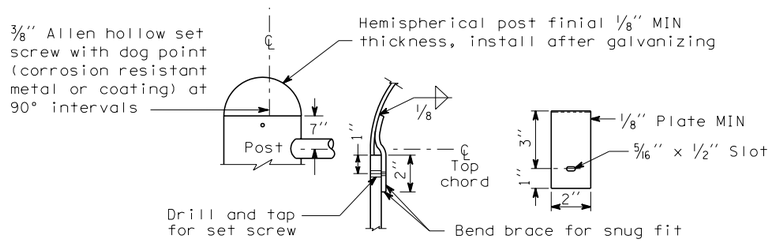
HANDHOLE DETAIL



CONDUIT PLACEMENT

NOTES

1. Horizontal and vertical clearance requirements shall be as shown in Contract Plans.
2. Assemble with 7/8'' Diameter bolts. Install bolts with head upward. Exclude bolt threading from grip.
3. Details not shown are same as Chord to End Post Connection Type R, omitting the 3/4'' plate stiffener on the tee member.
4. Ends of diagonals shall be cut to fit neatly against chord or post. Fillet weld size to be diagonal tube or pipe thickness plus 1/16''.
5. Horizontal diagonals must join chords where vertical diagonals connect (panel points).
6. Interior diagonals shall be placed at panel points, 40' maximum spacing. Locate symmetrically about centerline of span if possible. An interior diagonal is not required at span ends.
7. Omit gussets or shims where interior diagonals are not required at chord field splice.
8. Dimension shall equal chord thickness or 1/4'', whichever is less.
9. No post splices permitted in lower third of height, nor closer than 3'-0'' to bottom of chord. No chord shop splices permitted in middle third of span. Maximum of one splice in each end post.
10. Drill hole in chord at each diagonal and strut. Diameter shall be 1'' for spans over 60'. For spans 60' or less, diameter shall be 3/4''.



FINIAL DETAIL

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2004

SIGN BRIDGE STANDARD PLAN G-2

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso *06-04-02*

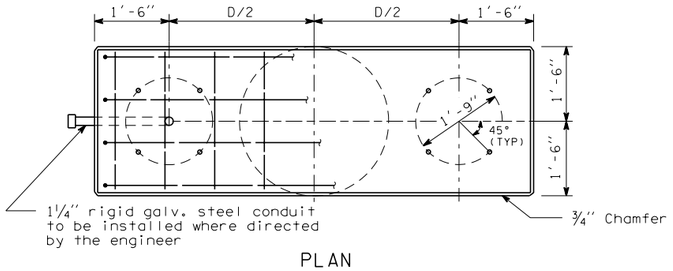
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

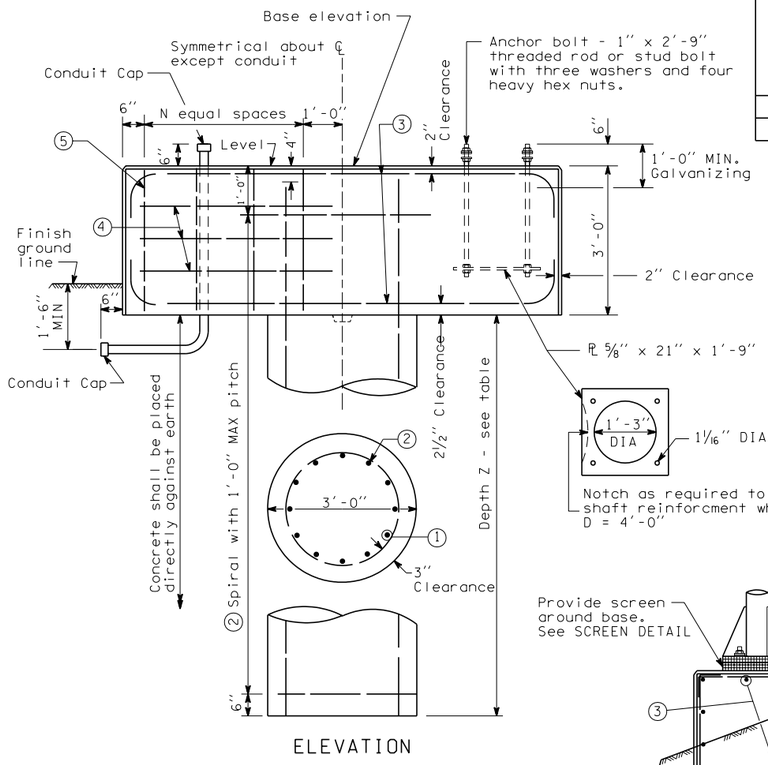
DATE	REVISION	BY
03/2002	DELETED BALLAST BOX AND ATTACHMENT DETAILS	MAS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

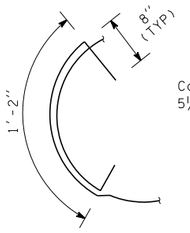
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



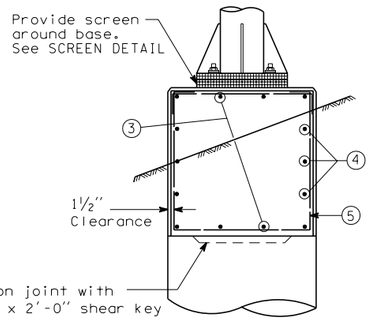
PLAN



ELEVATION



BAR ② #4 LAP SPLICE DETAIL



Note:

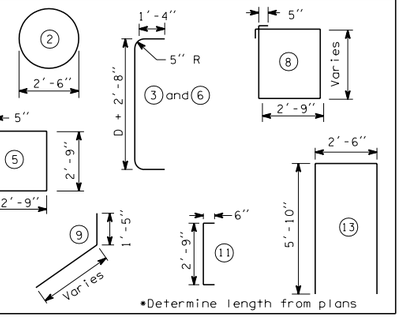
End posts shall be erected on a true vertical. Plumbing shall be accomplished by adjustment of the nuts located in the base. After plumbing, tighten upper nut on anchor bolt ¼ turn min. to 1/3 turn max. past snug tight.

FOUNDATION - TYPE 1

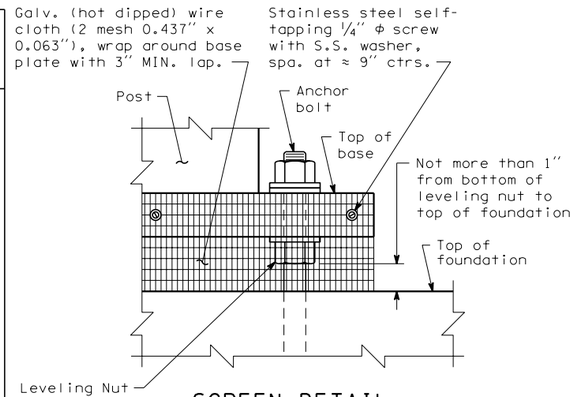
BAR LIST

Number of bars listed is for one foundation only. Dimensions are out to out.

Foundation Type	Mark	Location	Span Length 60' or less No	Size	61' to 90' No	Size	91' to 120' No	Size	120' to 150' No	Size	Bending Diagram
1	1	Shaft - vertical	11	9	14	11	18	11	23	11	Str
	2	Shaft - spiral	*	4	*	4	*	4	*	4	
	3	Cap-Top and bottom	8	6	8	7	10	8	12	8	
	4	Cap - sides	6	4	6	4	6	4	6	4	Str
	5	Cap - hoops	6	4	8	4	14	4	22	4	
2 and 3	6	Cap - top	4	6	4	7	5	8	6	8	
	7	Cap - sides	14	4	16	4	18	4	18	4	Str
	8	Cap - hoops	6	4	8	4	14	4	22	4	
	9	Cap - bottom	8	6	8	7	10	8	12	8	
	10	Fnd wall vertical	30	6	42	6	42	7	50	7	Str
	11	Fnd wall ties	8	5	8	5	8	5	8	5	
	12	Fnd wall horizontal	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	Str
2	13	Fnd wall horizontal	8	5	8	5	10	5	12	5	
3	13	Fnd wall horizontal	10	5	12	5	14	5	16	5	

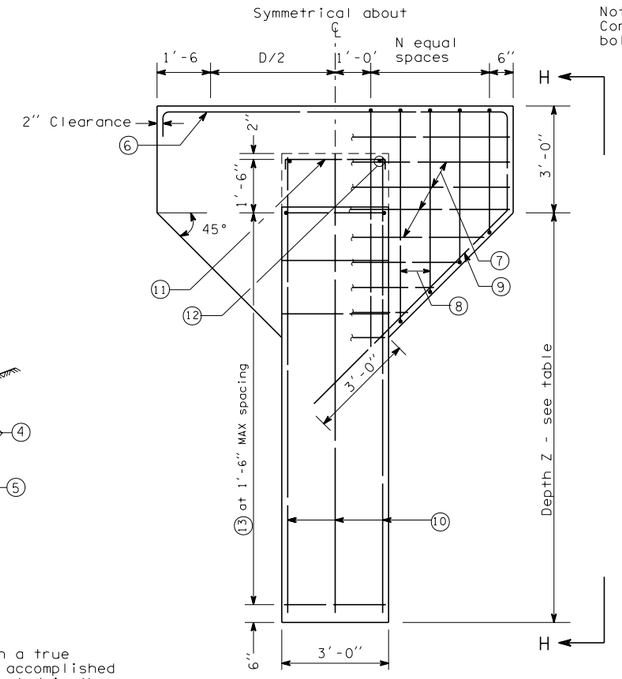


NOTE: See contract plans for type of foundation to be used.



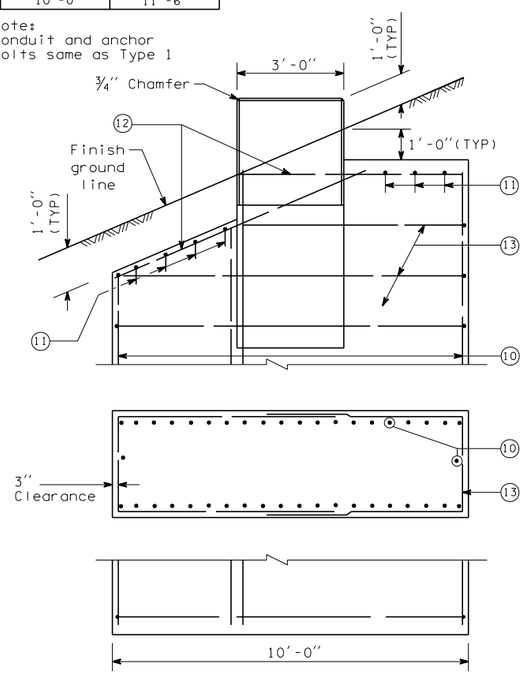
SCREEN DETAIL

Foundation Type	Span Length	60' or less	61' to 90'	91' to 120'	121' to 150'
All	D	4'-0"	5'-0"	6'-0"	7'-0"
	N	2	3	6	10
1	Z	11'-6"	13'-6"	15'-0"	16'-6"
2	Z	5'-6"	6'-6"	7'-6"	8'-6"
3	Z	7'-0"	8'-6"	10'-0"	11'-6"



ELEVATION

Note:
Conduit and anchor bolts same as Type 1



VIEW H-H

FOUNDATION - TYPES 2 AND 3

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SHAFT CONCRETE	Class 4000P or Class 4000W
ALL OTHER CONCRETE	CLASS 4000
STEEL REINF. BAR	AASHTO M 31
ANCHOR RODS	ASTM F 1554 GRADE 105
ANCHOR NUTS	AASHTO M 291
ANCHOR WASHERS	AASHTO M 291
ANCHOR BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS	STD. SPEC. 9-06.5(4)
ANCHORAGE GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232
STEEL TEMPLATE	ASTM A 36

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2004

SIGN BRIDGE FOUNDATIONS

STANDARD PLAN G-2a

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso *06-04-02*

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DATE	REVISION	BY
03/2002	ADDED MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS AND SCREEN DETAIL	MAS

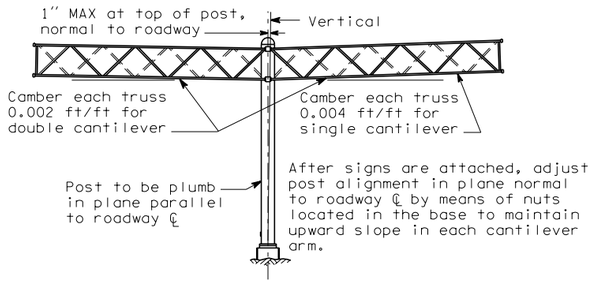
SIGN BRIDGE FOUNDATIONS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

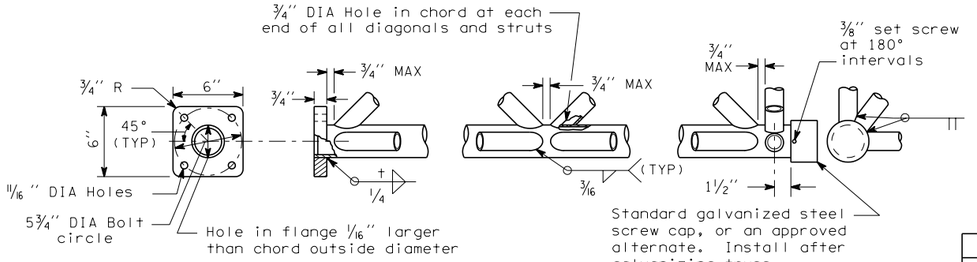
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



CAMBER



TYPICAL TRUSS DETAILS

Ends of diagonals shall be cut to fit neatly against chords.

t = chord wall thickness

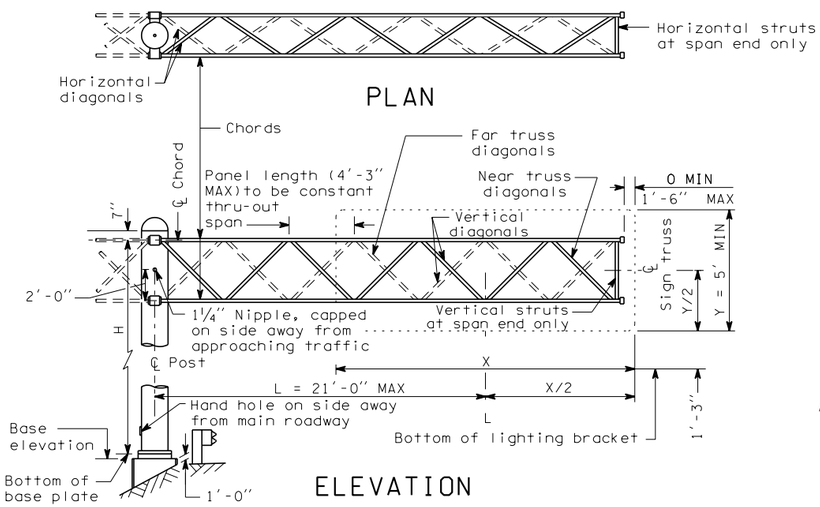
NOTES

1. Vertical and horizontal clearance requirements shall be as shown on the contract plans.
2. No post splices permitted in lower third of height, nor closer than 3'-0" to bottom chord. No chord shop splices permitted in first two-thirds of the span. Only one splice permitted in post. For post or chord shop splice details, see Standard Plan "Sign Bridge".
3. All bolt holes shall be drilled, and the diameter shall be 1/16" larger than the nominal bolt diameter except as noted.

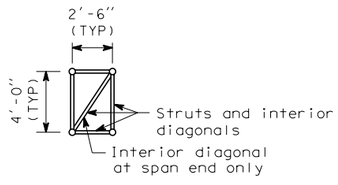
CHORD SELECTION		
Sign Area (X times Y) $(ft)^2$	Chord Size	
	NOM DIA	Wall
50 or less	2"	.154"
50+ to 100	2"	.218"
100+ to 150	2½"	.203"
150+ to 200	3"	.216"

POST SELECTION		
Total Sign Area* Σ(X times Y) $(ft)^2$	Post Size	
	OD	Wall
50 or less	16"	.500"
50+ to 100	16"	.500"
100+ to 150	18"	.438"
150+ to 200	18"	.500"
200+ to 250	20"	.500"
250+ to 300	24"	.375"
300+ to 350	24"	.438"
350+ to 400	24"	.500"

*Sum of sign areas for double cantilever

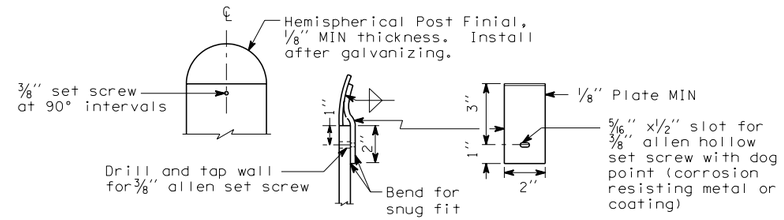


ELEVATION

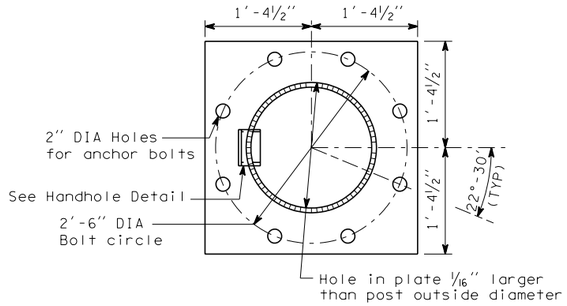


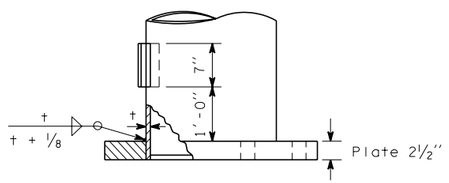
END VIEW

All diagonals and struts shall be 1¼" pipe (0.140" wall)

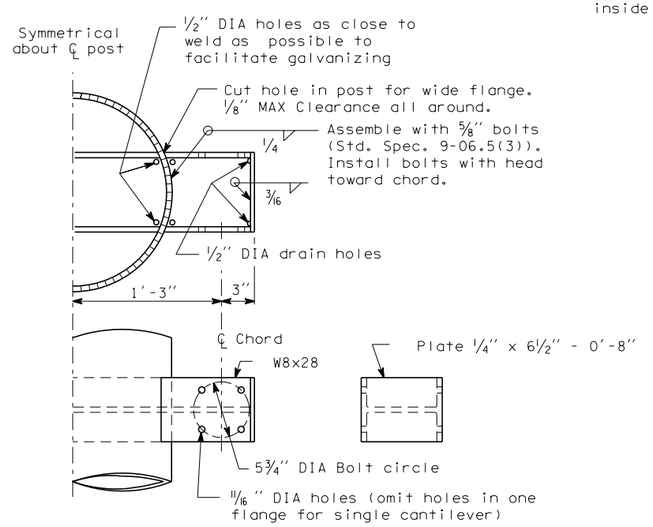


FINIAL DETAIL

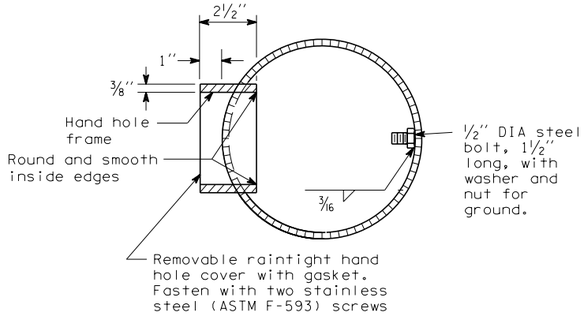


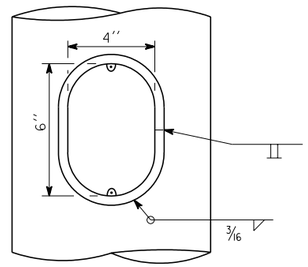


POST BASE DETAIL



CHORD TO POST CONNECTION





HANDHOLE DETAIL

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PIPE (Chords, Diagonals, Struts and Posts)	ASTM A 36 or ASTM A 53 Grade B, Type E or S, or A 500 Grade B
PLATES & SHAPES	ASTM A 36
BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS	STD. SPEC. 9-06.5(3)
PIPE, PLATE & SHAPE GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 111
FASTENER GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2004

CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURES

STANDARD PLAN G-3

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
03/2002	ADDED MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS CORRECTED WELD SYMBOL	MAS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso *06-04-02*

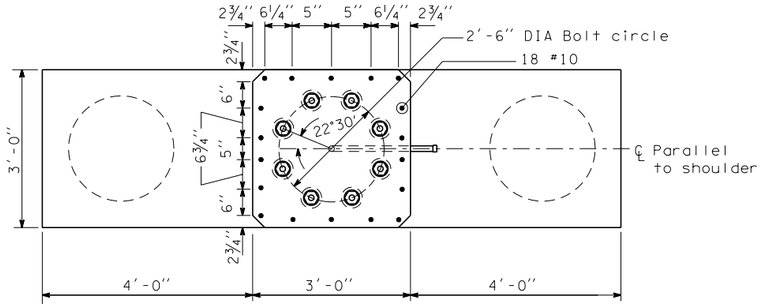
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

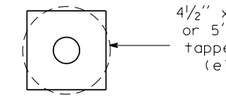
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



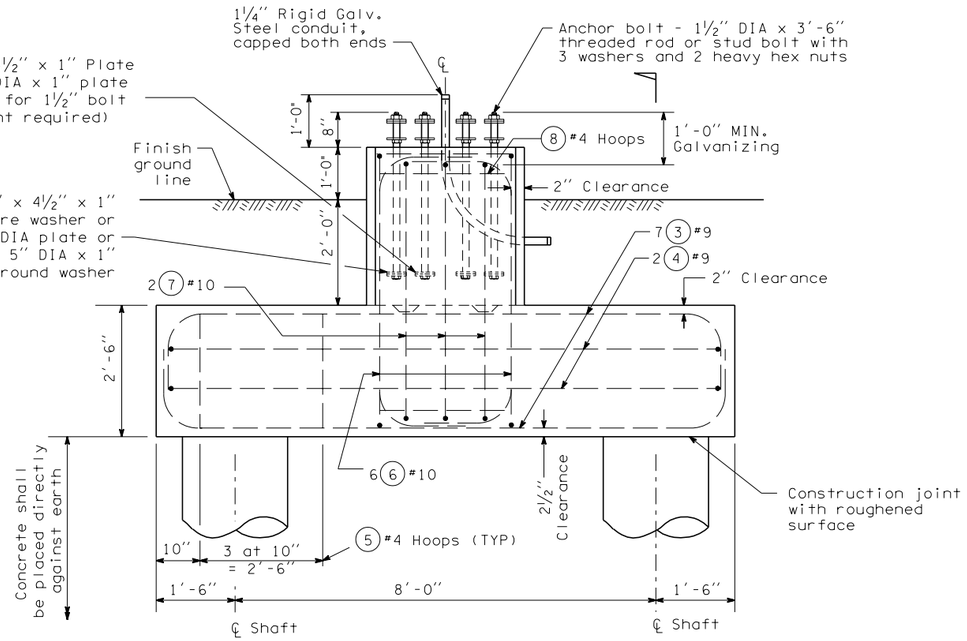
PLAN



THREADED ROD ALTERNATE

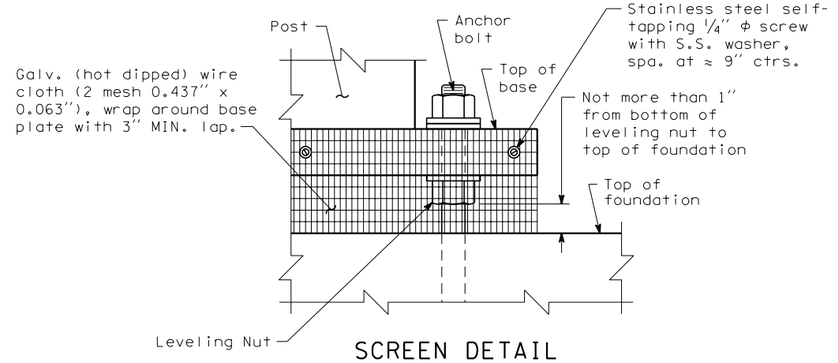
4½" x 4½" x 1" Plate or 5" DIA x 1" plate tapped for 1½" bolt (eight required)

STUD BOLT ALTERNATE



ELEVATION

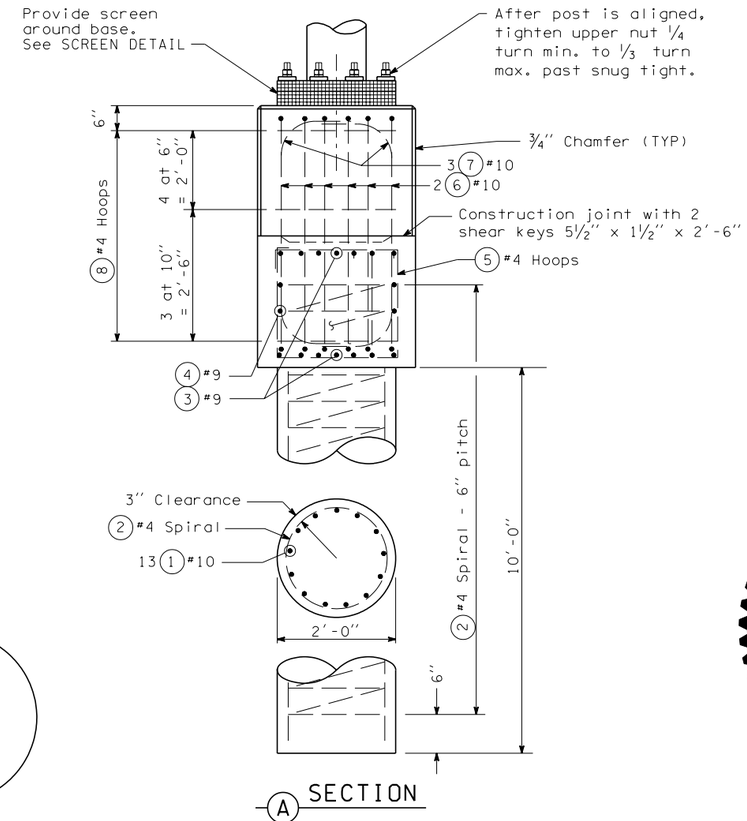
A



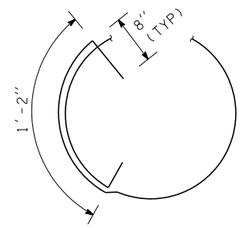
SCREEN DETAIL

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SHAFT CONCRETE	Class 4000P or Class 4000W
ALL OTHER CONCRETE	CLASS 4000
STEEL REINF. BAR	AASHTO M 31
ANCHOR RODS	ASTM F 1554 Grade 105
ANCHOR NUTS	AASHTO M 291
ANCHOR WASHERS	AASHTO M 293
ANCHORAGE GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232
STEEL TEMPLATE	ASTM A 36

on anchor bolt



A SECTION

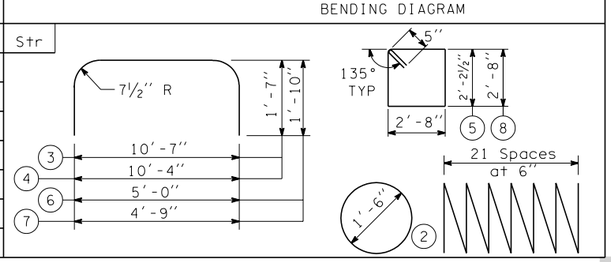


BAR (2) #4
LAP SPLICE DETAIL

BAR LIST - TYPE 1

All dimensions are out to out

MARK	LOCATION	NO	SIZE	LENGTH	BENDING DIAGRAM
1	Shaft - vertical	26	10	12'-2"	Str
2	Shaft - spiral	2	4	117'-2"	
3	Cap beam - horitzontal	14	9	13'-1"	
4	Cap beam - sides	4	9	12'-10"	
5	Cap beam hoop	8	4	10'-7"	
6	Pedestal - vertical	12	10	7'-11"	
7	Pedestal - vertical	6	10	7'-8"	
8	Pedestal - hoop	7	4	11'-8"	



JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2004

CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE FOUNDATIONS

STANDARD PLAN G-3a

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

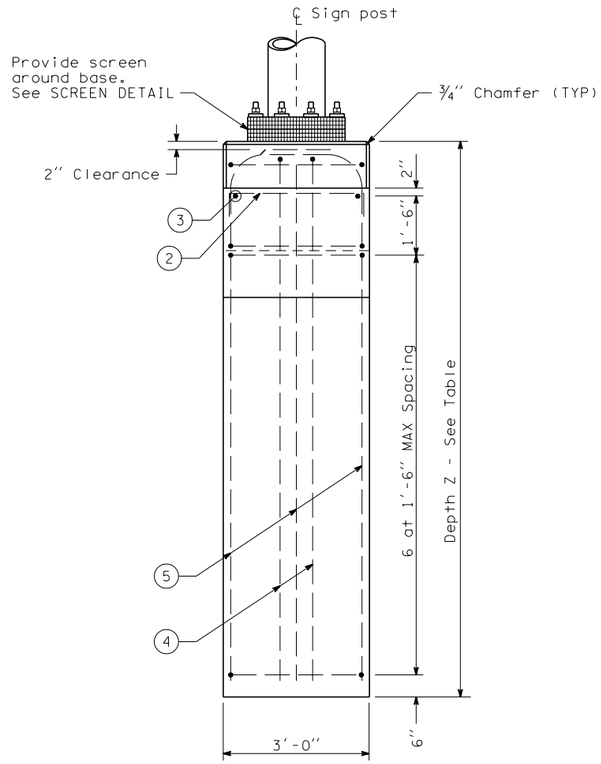
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *06-04-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

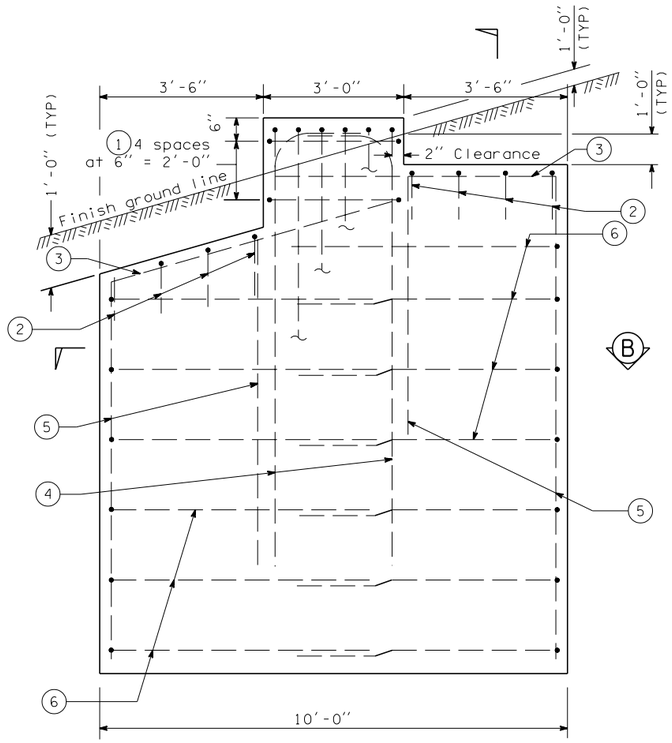
DATE	REVISION	BY
03/2002	ADDED MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS AND SCREEN DETAIL	MAS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

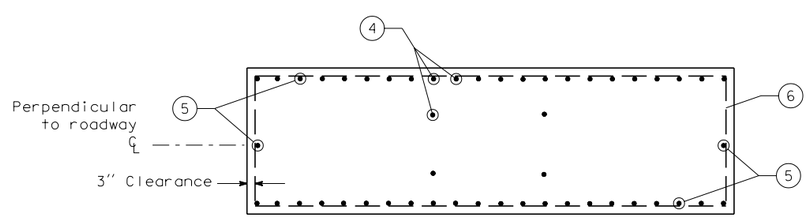
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



C SECTION



ELEVATION



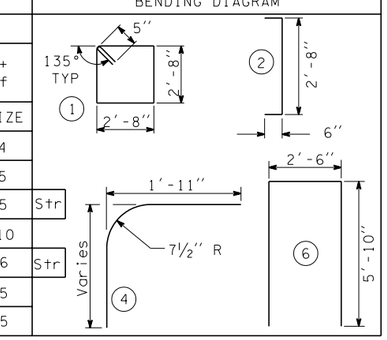
B SECTION

BAR LIST - TYPES 2 AND 3

All dimensions are out to out

FOUNDATION TYPE	MARK	LOCATION	TOTAL SIGN AREA 200 sf or less NO	SIZE	200 sf+ -400 sf NO	SIZE	
2 and 3	1	Pedestal hoop	5	4	5	4	
	2	Foundation wall ties	8	5	8	5	
	3	Foundation wall horizontal	4	5	4	5	Str
	4	Foundation wall vertical	12	10	16	10	
	5	Foundation wall vertical	22	6	34	6	Str
2	6	Foundation wall horizontal	10	5	12	5	
3	6	Foundation wall horizontal	12	5	14	5	

BENDING DIAGRAM



VALUES OF Z

Foundation Type	Total Sign Area 200 sf or less	200 sf+ -400 sf	Soil Type
2	8'-0"	10'-0"	Average
3	10'-0"	12'-6"	Poor

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2004

CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE FOUNDATIONS

STANDARD PLAN G-3a

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

FOUNDATION TYPE 2 AND 3

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
03/2002	REVISED DIMENSIONS ON REBAR MARK 6 AND HEIGHT ABOVE GROUND	MAS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

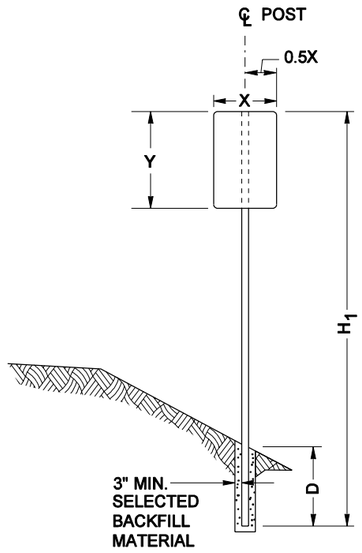
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

06-04-02 — DATE

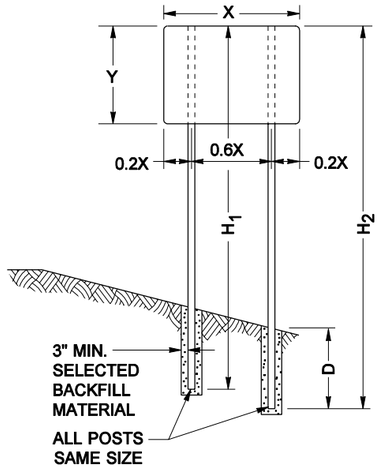
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

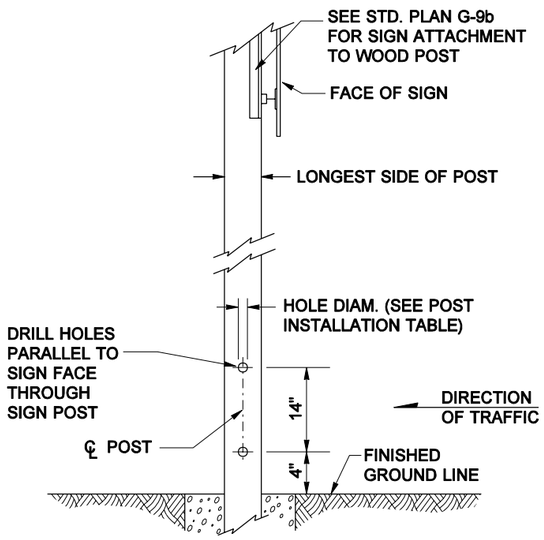


ELEVATION
SINGLE POST SIGNS

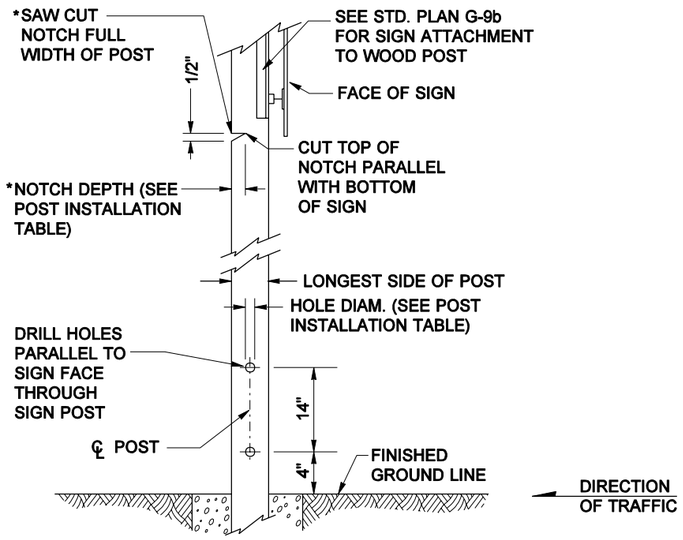


ELEVATION
TWO POST SIGNS

POST INSTALLATION TABLE		
POST SIZE	D	NOTCH DEPTH & HOLE DIAM.
4 x 4	3'-0"	NOT REQ'D
4 x 6	4'-0"	1 1/2"
6 x 6	4'-0"	2"
6 x 8	4' 0"	3"
6 x 10	5'-0"	NOT REQ'D
8 x 10	5'-0"	NOT REQ'D
8 x 12	6'-0"	NOT REQ'D

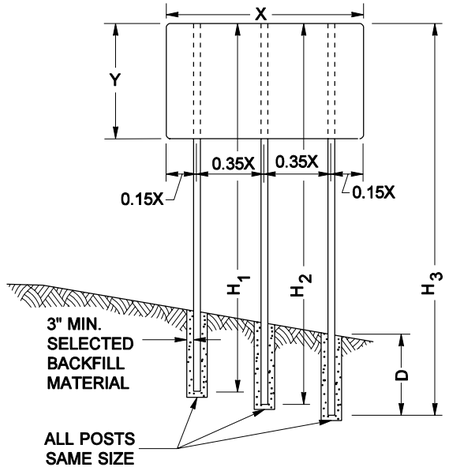


SINGLE POST DETAIL

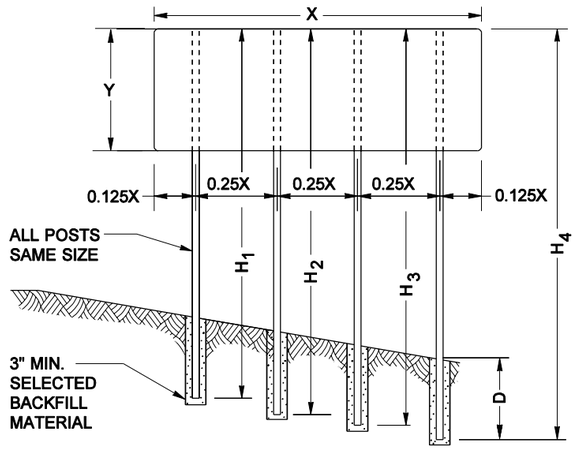


MULTIPLE POST DETAIL
*NOTCH REQUIRED FOR MULTIPLE POST INSTALLATIONS ONLY

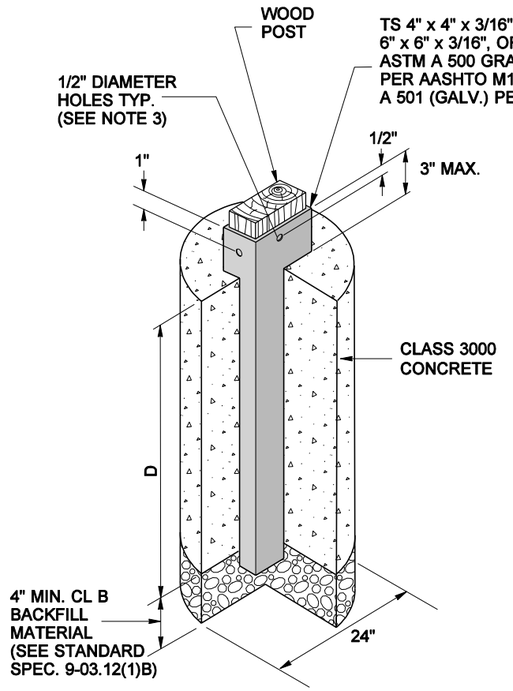
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



ELEVATION
THREE POST SIGNS



ELEVATION
FOUR POST SIGNS



CONCRETE FOUNDATION SLEEVE DETAIL
(TO BE USED WHEN PLACING POST IN A PAVED AREA)

NOTES

1. See "Sign Specifications" sheet of contract for H_1, H_2, H_3, H_4, X & Y
2. Post sizes 6" X 10" , 8" X 10" & 8" X 12" can only be installed behind traffic barrier.
3. Use two 3/8" X 3" lag screws to hold the sign posts into the foundation sleeve.
4. See Std. Plan G-1 for sign placement requirements.

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2002

ROADSIDE SIGN STRUCTURES ON TIMBER POSTS STANDARD PLAN G-4a

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
7/01	Added multiple post detail; revised foundation sleeve; deleted back slope detail	MG

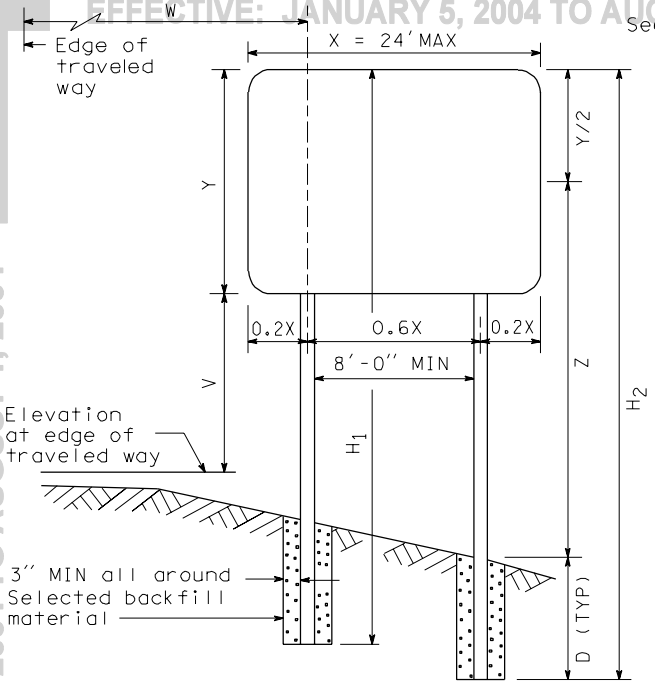
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-23-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



ELEVATION

SIDE VIEW

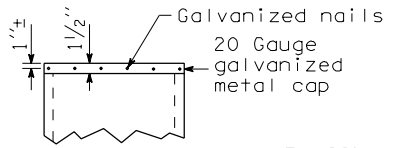
NOTES

Post will be Micro-Lam® laminated veneer Type L or Type M post manufactured by Trus Joist or an equivalent that has been crash tested and approved by the FHWA.

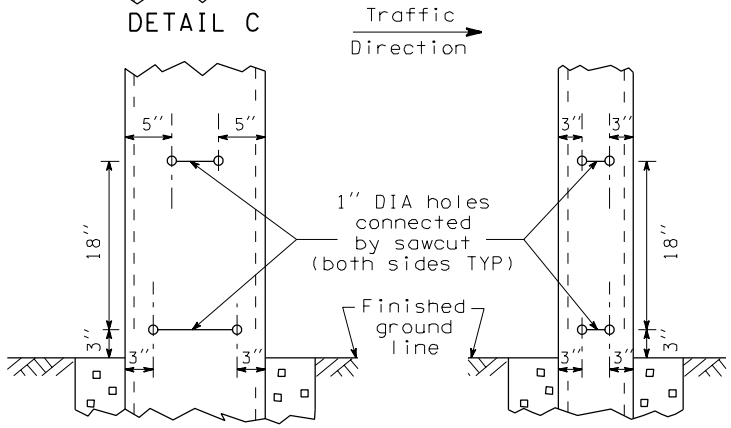
H_1, H_2, H_3, H_4 = Length of post.

V = Elevation difference from edge of lane to bottom of sign.
W = Distance from edge of lane to center of nearest post.
X = Horizontal measurement of sign.
Y = Vertical measurement of sign (or signs).
Z = Height from ground to mid-height of sign (or signs) at longest post.
D = Post embedment.

See "Sign Specifications" sheet of Contract Plans for H, V, W, X, and Y values.



DETAIL C



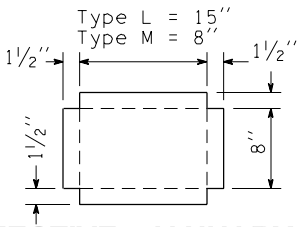
TYPE L POST

TYPE M POST

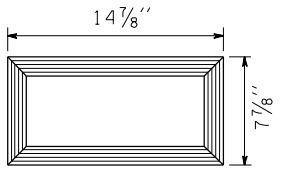
DETAIL B

Height Z (FT)	Total Sign Area (Square Feet)					
	Up to 50	51 to 100	101 to 150	151 to 200	201 to 250	251 to 290
9 to 12	6	6	7	8	9	10
13 to 15	6	6	7.5	9	10	
16 to 18	7	7.5	9			
19 to 22	7	8	10			
23 to 26	7.5	8.5	Not Permitted			

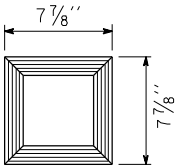
LAMINATED POST EMBEDMENT DEPTH
DEPTH (D) IN FEET



GALVANIZED METAL CAP



TYPE L POST



TYPE M POST

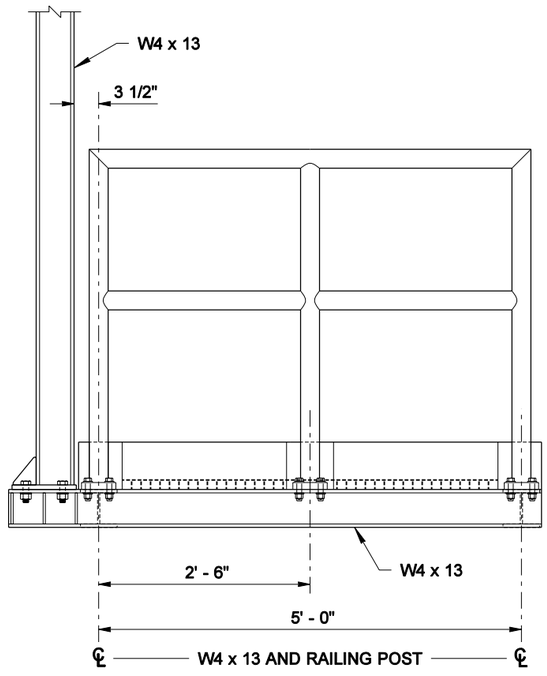
Traffic Direction

SECTION A-A

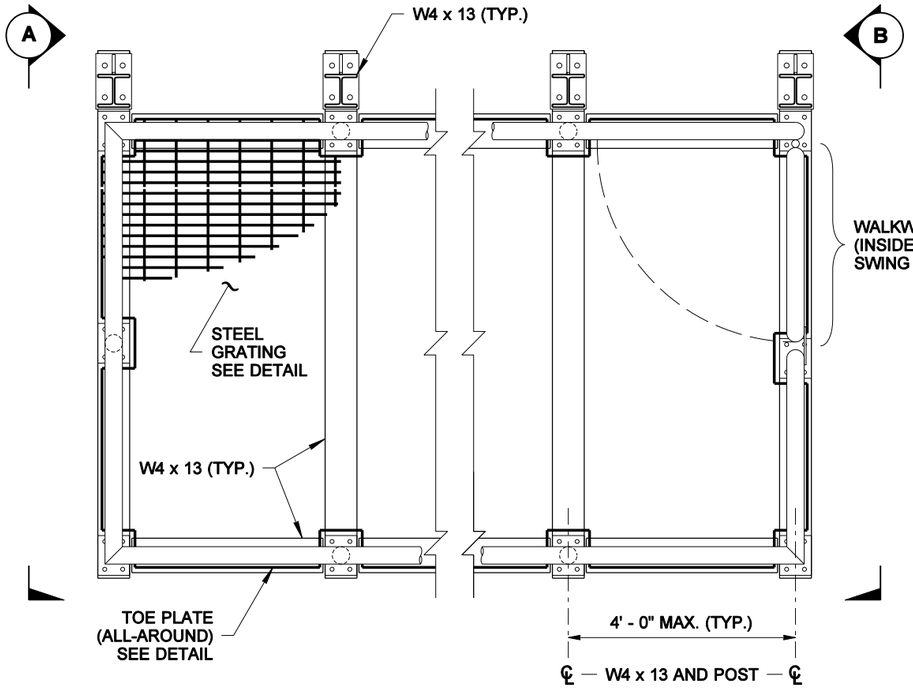
ROADSIDE SIGNS ON LAMINATED WOOD BOX POSTS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



END VIEW (A)

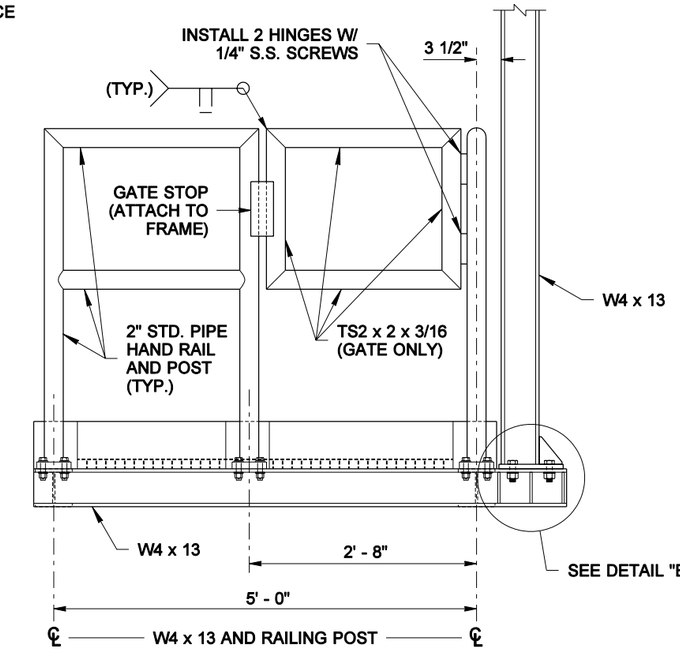


PLAN

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY

NOTES

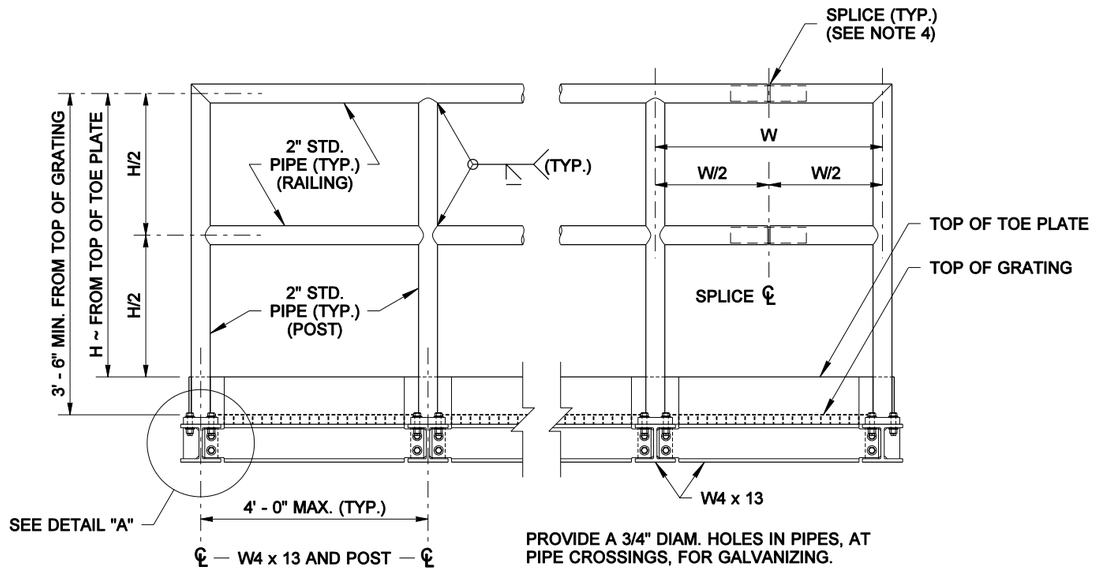
1. NOT INTENDED FOR USE IN FRONT OF STATIC SIGNS.
2. FOR MOUNTING THE MAINTENANCE WALKWAY TO A MONOTUBE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE, SEE STANDARD PLAN G-6a.
3. FOR MOUNTING THE MAINTENANCE WALKWAY TO A TRUSS-TYPE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE, SEE STANDARD PLAN G-6b.
4. LOCATION OF RAILING SPLICES TO BE DETERMINED BY FABRICATOR. SEE "RAILING SPLICE DETAIL".



MAINTENANCE WALKWAY GATE

END VIEW (B)

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PIPE	ASTM A 36 OR ASTM A 53 GRADE B, TYPE E OR S, OR ASTM A 500 GRADE B
PLATES AND SHAPES	ASTM A 36
STRUCTURAL TUBING	ASTM A 500 GRADE B
GALVANIZING FOR PIPE PLATES AND SHAPES	AASHTO M 111
HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS; INCL. MOUNTING BEAM BOLTS	STD SPEC. 9-06.5(3)
ALL OTHER BOLTS	STD SPEC. 9-06.5(1)
FASTENER GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232
STEEL GRATING	ASTM A 36



PROVIDE A 3/4" DIAM. HOLES IN PIPES, AT PIPE CROSSINGS, FOR GALVANIZING.

ELEVATION

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY

RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 14, 2004

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY FOR OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURES

STANDARD PLAN G-6

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

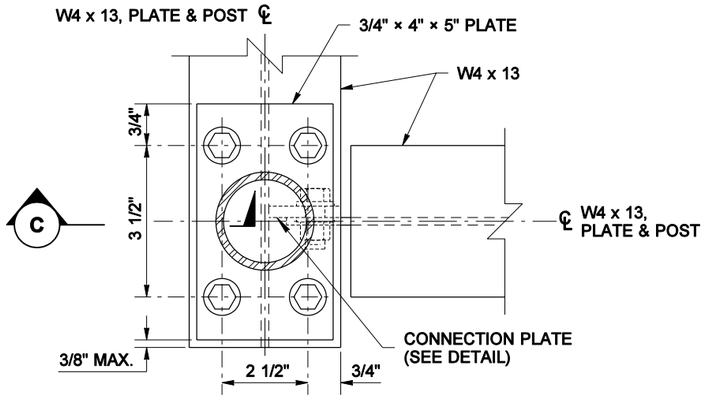
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *08-27-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

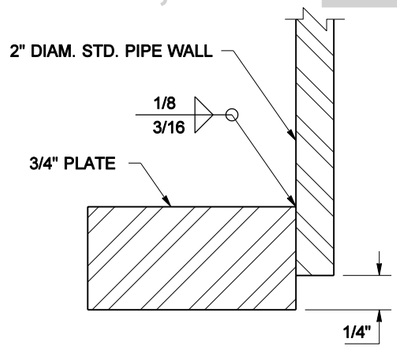
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

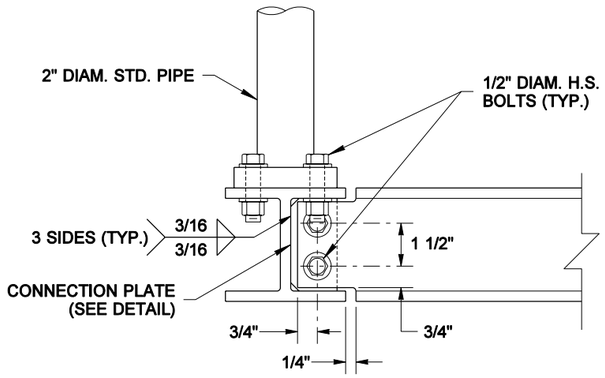
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER, AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



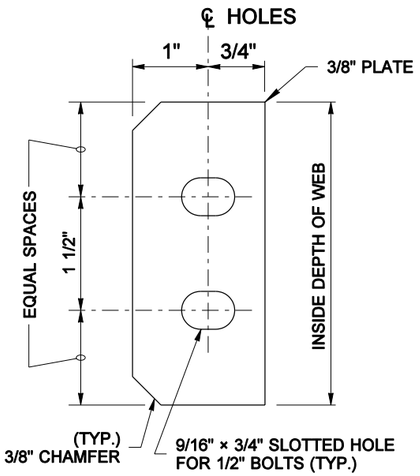
PLAN



SECTION C

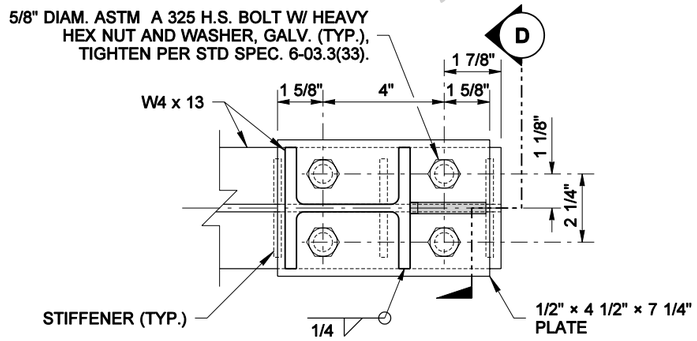


ELEVATION

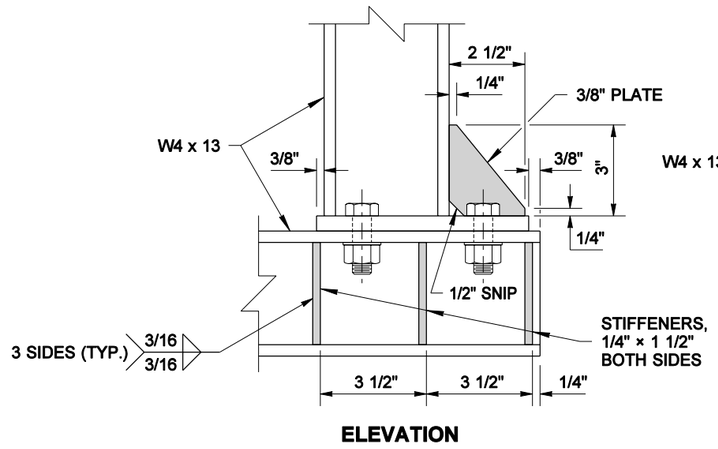


CONNECTION PLATE DETAIL

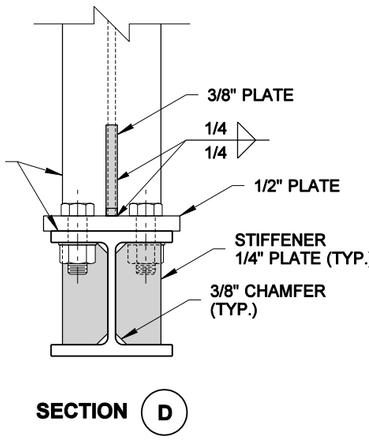
DETAIL "A"



PLAN

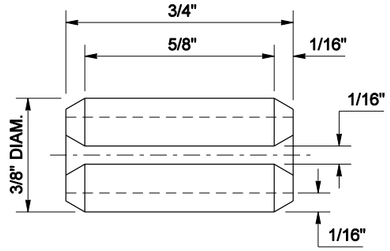


ELEVATION



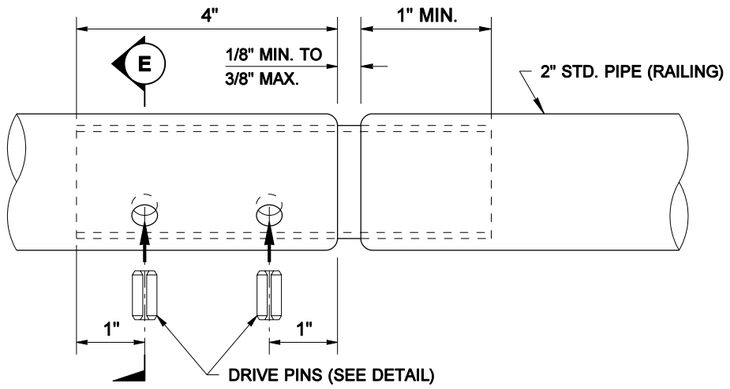
SECTION D

DETAIL "B"



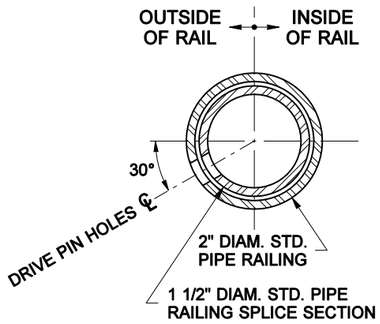
SLOTTED TYPE SPRING PIN
(ANSI B18.8.2, TYPE 304 STAINLESS STEEL)

DRIVE PIN DETAIL



ELEVATION

RAILING SPLICE DETAIL



SECTION E

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 14, 2004

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY FOR OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURES

STANDARD PLAN G-6

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

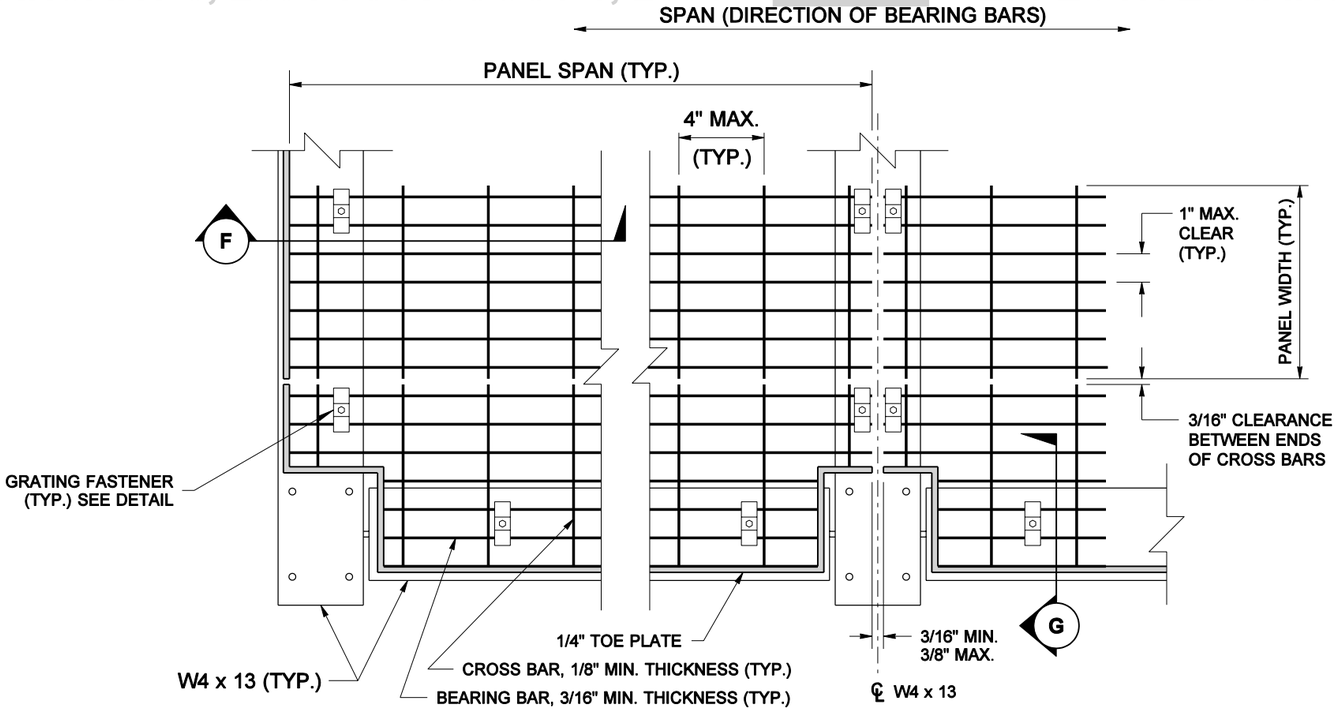
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *08-27-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

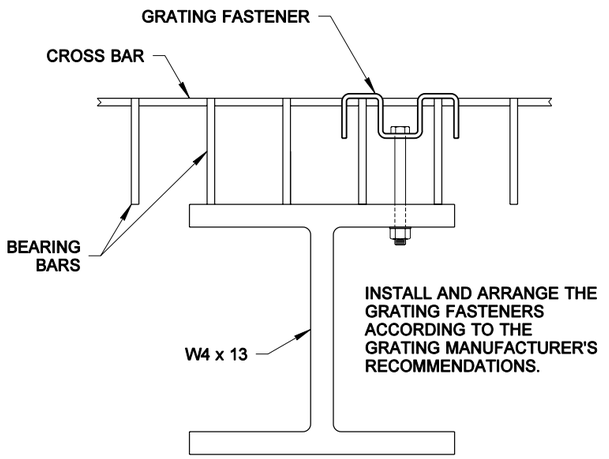
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



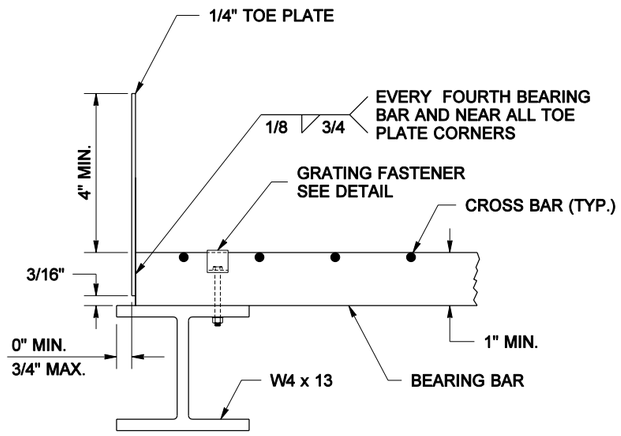
PLAN

STEEL GRATING DETAIL

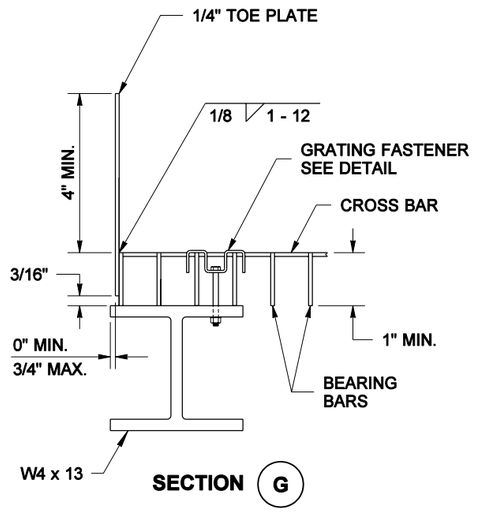
(RAILING NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)



GRATING FASTENER DETAIL



SECTION (F)



SECTION (G)

RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 14, 2004

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY FOR OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURES

STANDARD PLAN G-6

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

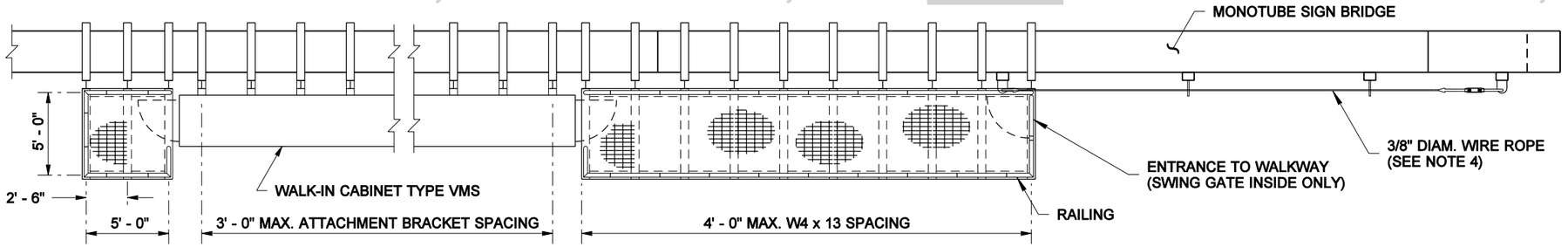
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

08-27-03 — DATE

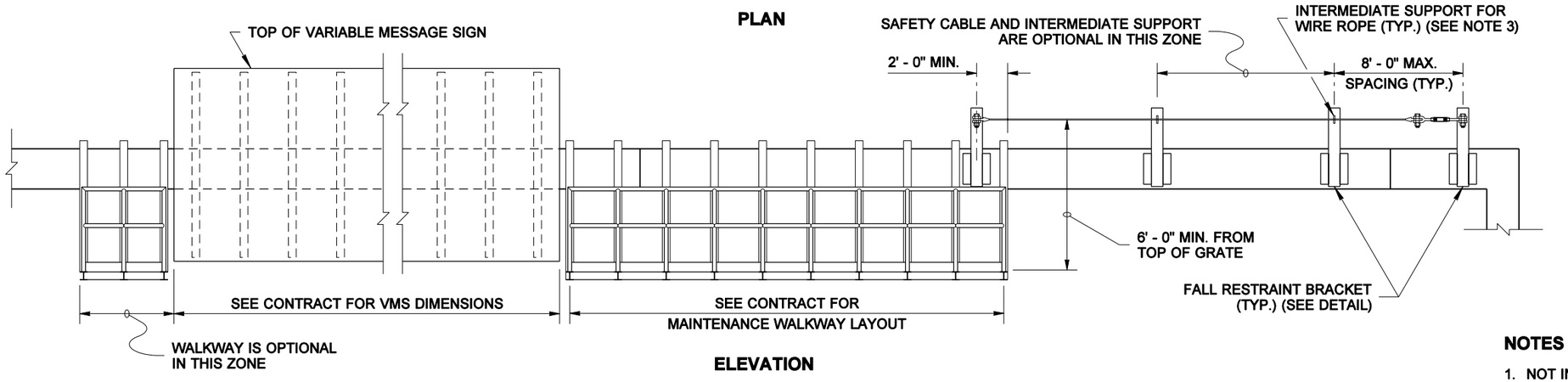
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



PLAN



ELEVATION

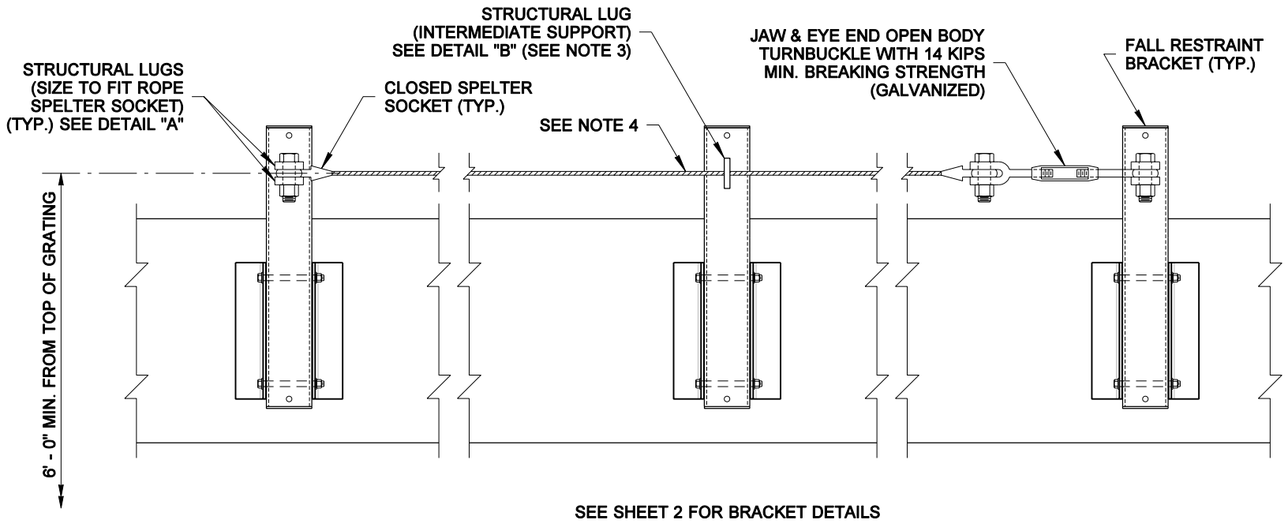
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PIPE	ASTM A 36 OR ASTM A 53 GRADE B, TYPE E OR S, OR ASTM A 500 GRADE B
PLATES AND SHAPES	ASTM A 36
STRUCTURAL TUBING	ASTM A 500 GRADE B
GALVANIZING FOR PIPE PLATES AND SHAPES	AASHTO M 111
HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS; INCL. MOUNTING BEAM BOLTS	STD SPEC. 9-06.5(3)
ALL OTHER BOLTS	STD SPEC. 9-06.5(1)
FASTENER GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232
STEEL GRATING	ASTM A 36
WIRE ROPE	ASTM A 603 W/ CLASS A WEIGHT ZINC COATED WIRES THROUGHOUT

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY INSTALLED ON MONOTUBE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE

(WALKWAYS MAY BE USED WITH OTHER LAYOUTS THAN THAT SHOWN ABOVE)

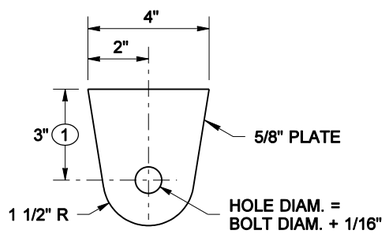
NOTES

1. NOT INTENDED FOR USE IN FRONT OF STATIC SIGNS.
2. FOR MAINTENANCE WALKWAY, RAILING, GRATING, AND TOE PLATE DETAILS, SEE STANDARD PLAN G-6.
3. USE TWO LANYARDS THROUGH INTERMEDIATE WIRE ROPE SUPPORT.
4. 3/8" DIAM. WIRE ROPE WITH 14 KIPS MIN. BREAKING STRENGTH. THE WIRE ROPE SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH 450 LBS. OF TENSION, AND WITH 6" OF TAKE UP ADJUSTMENT AVAILABLE IN THE TURNBUCKLE.



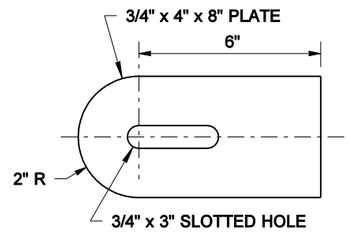
SEE SHEET 2 FOR BRACKET DETAILS

FALL RESTRAINT



(1) 5" WHEN AN INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT IS USED

DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"

RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 14, 2004

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY MOUNTING FOR MONOTUBE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE

STANDARD PLAN G-6a

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *08-27-03* — DATE

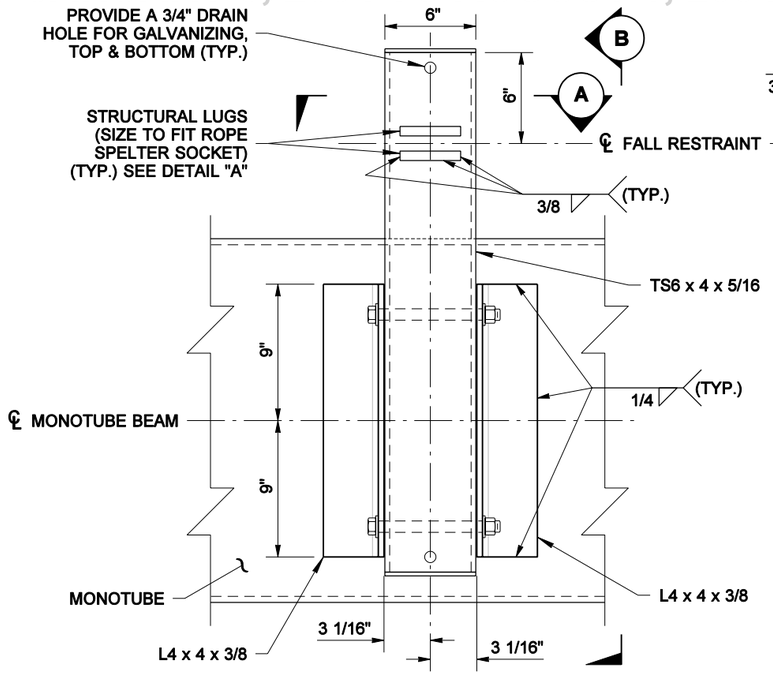
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

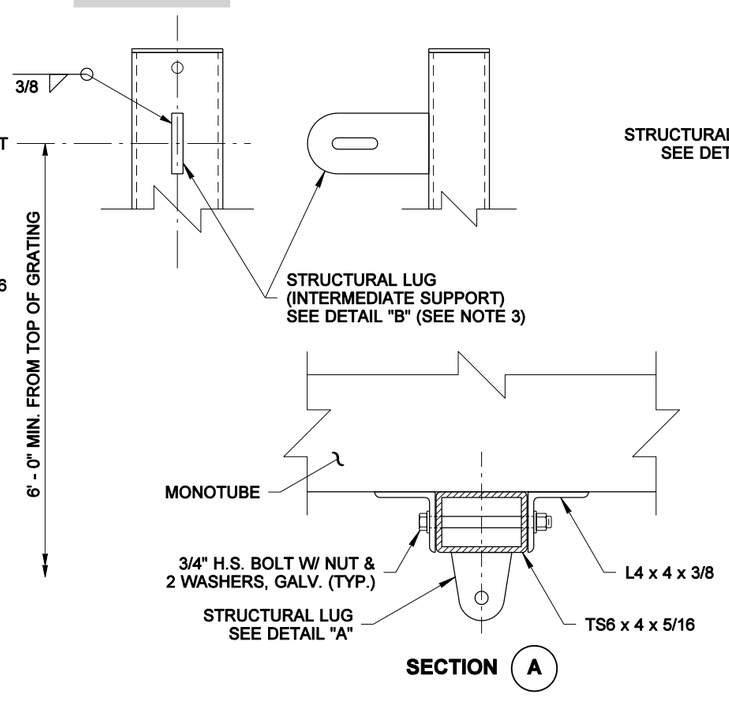
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

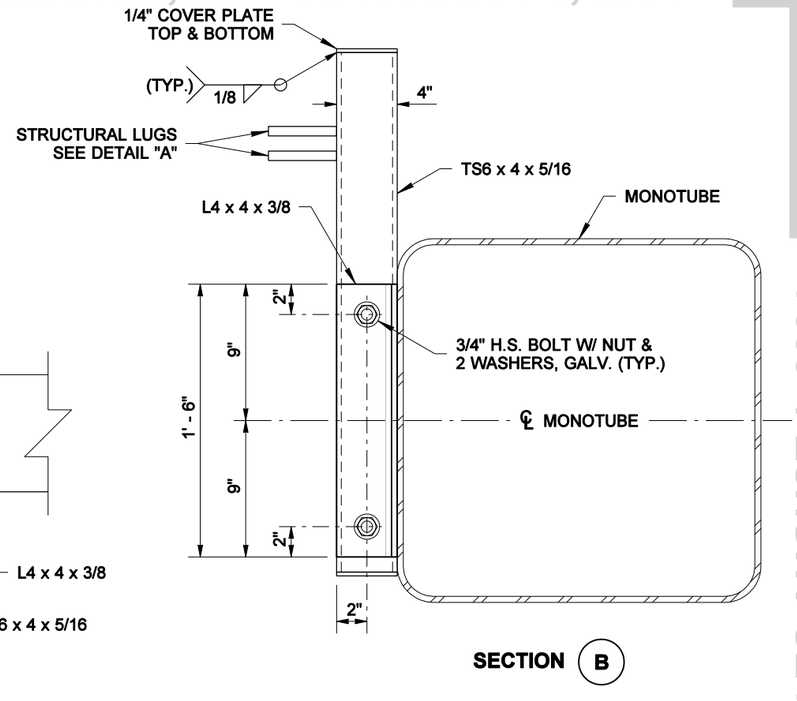
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



ELEVATION VIEW

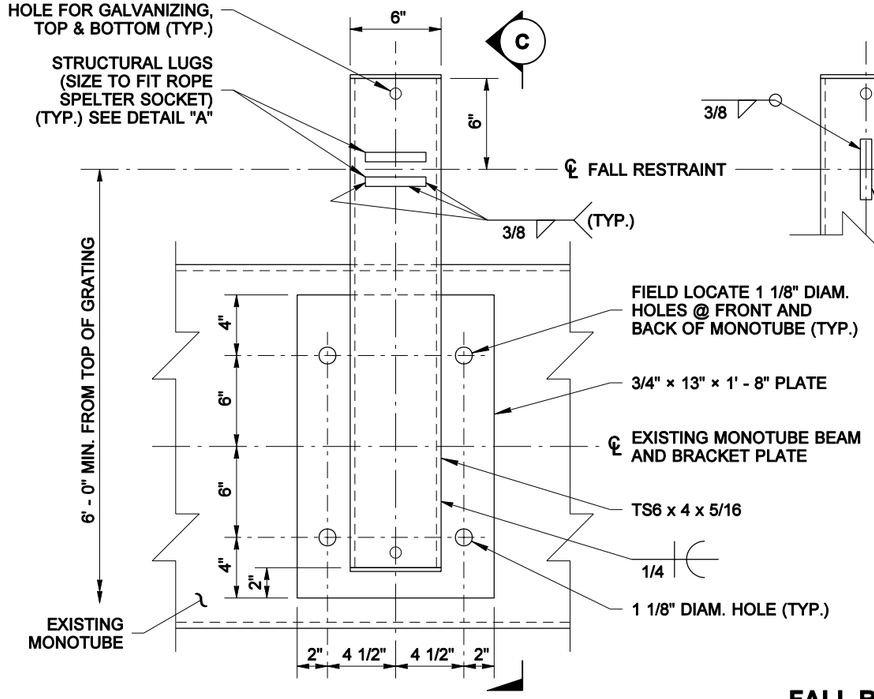


SECTION (A)

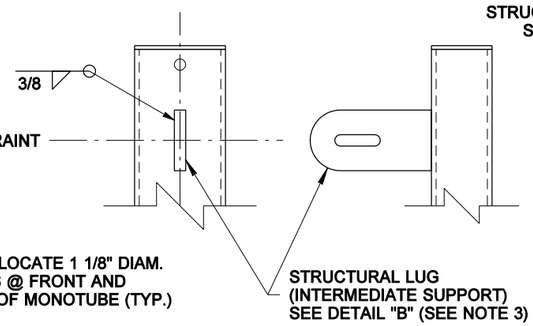


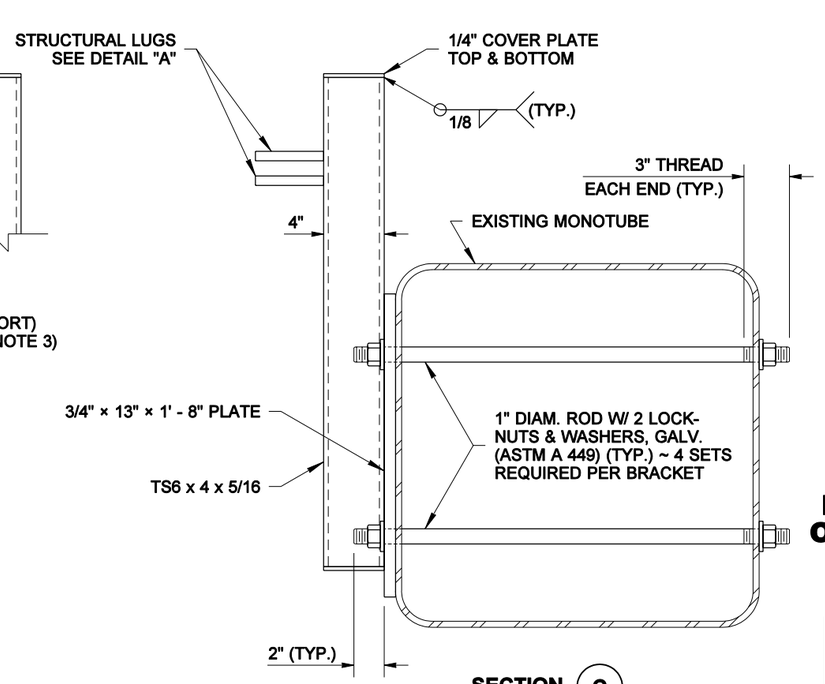
SECTION (B)

FALL RESTRAINT BRACKET INSTALLATION ON NEW MONOTUBE SIGN STRUCTURE



ELEVATION VIEW





SECTION (C)

FALL RESTRAINT BRACKET INSTALLATION ON EXISTING MONOTUBE SIGN STRUCTURE

RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 14, 2004

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY MOUNTING FOR MONOTUBE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE

STANDARD PLAN G-6a

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

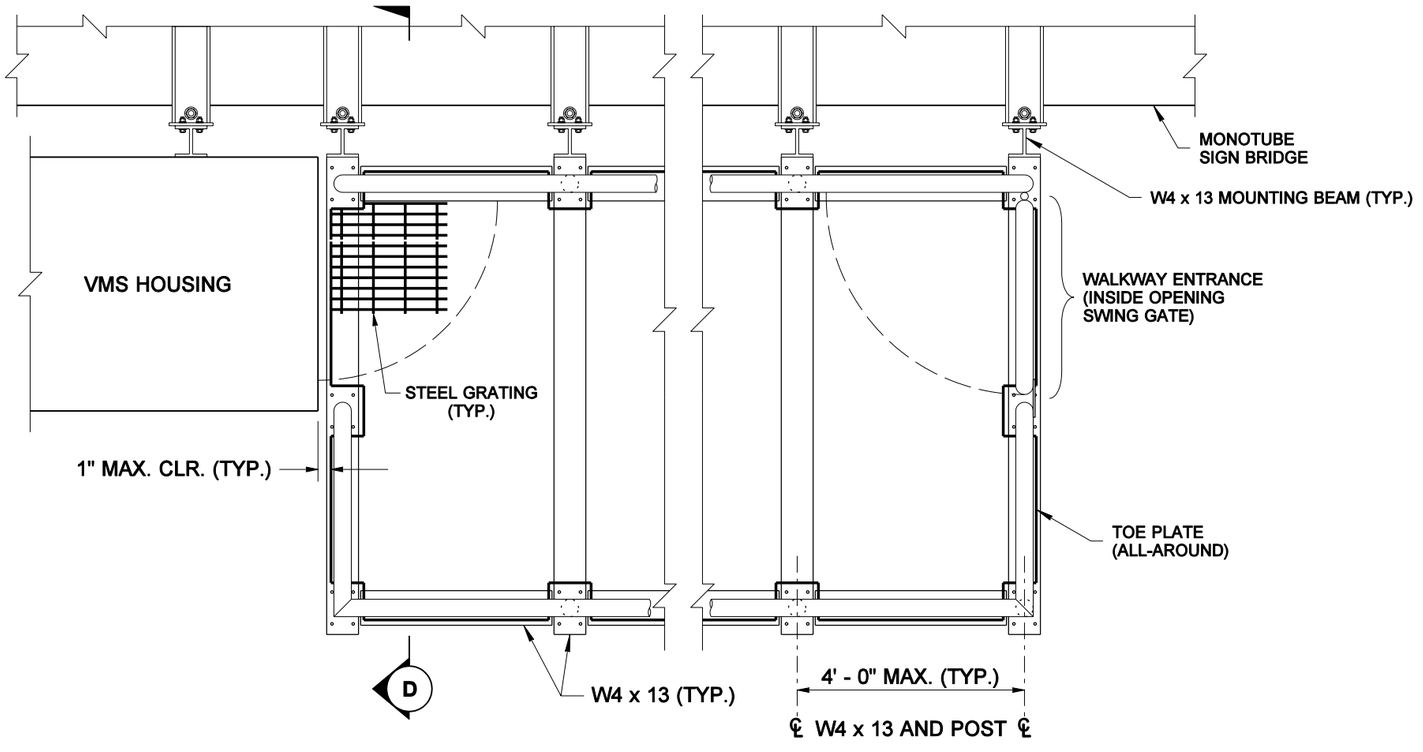
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *08-27-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

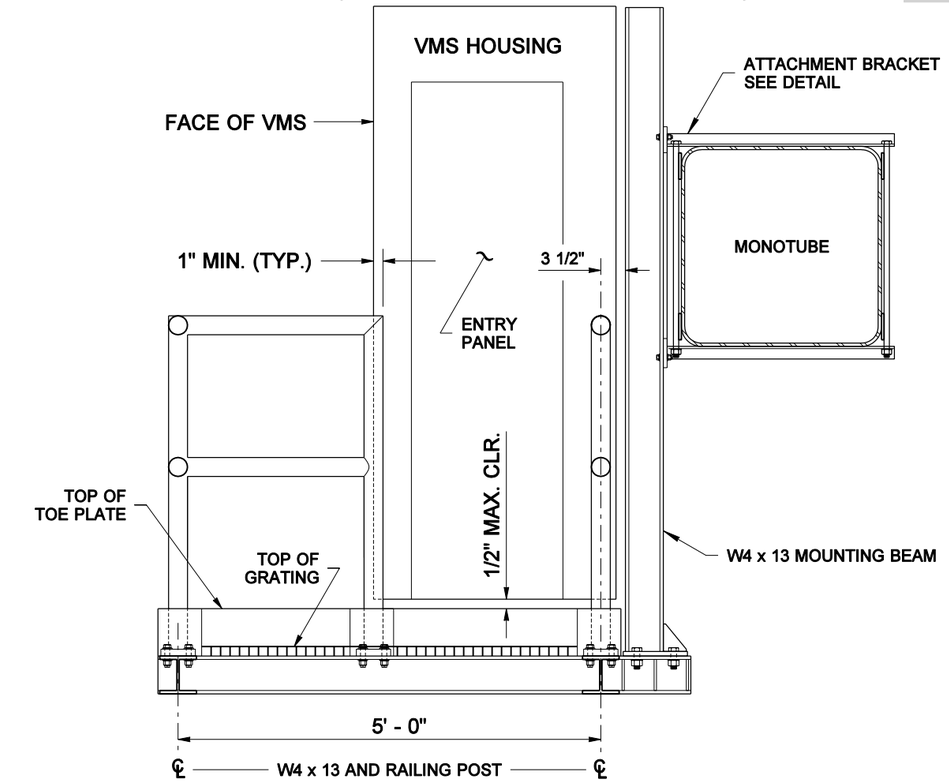
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

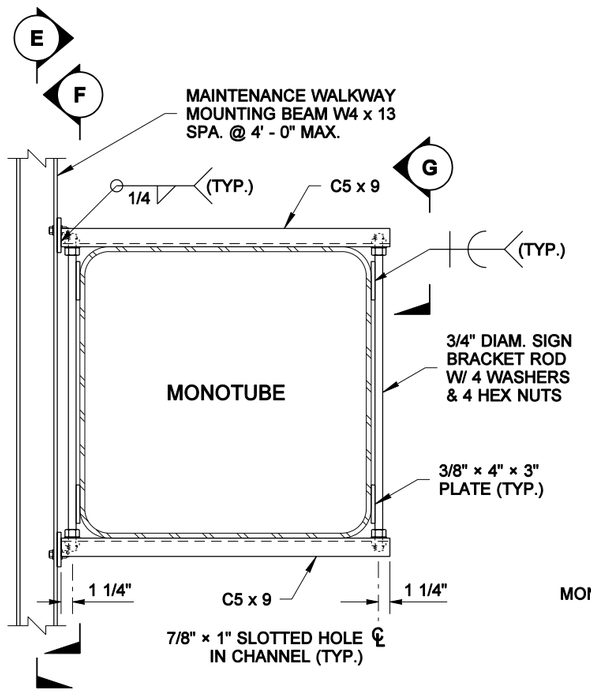
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



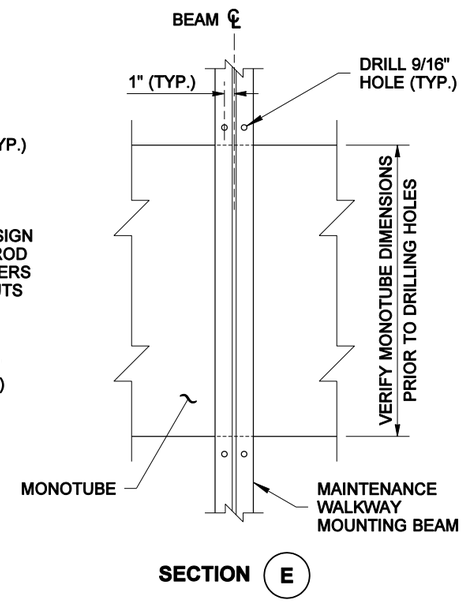
MAINTENANCE WALKWAY
PARTIAL PLAN



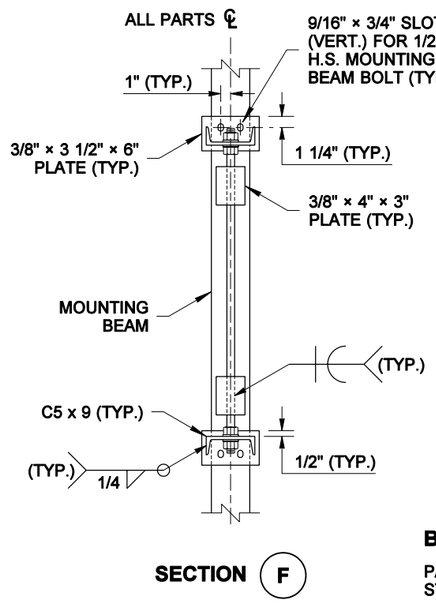
SECTION (D)



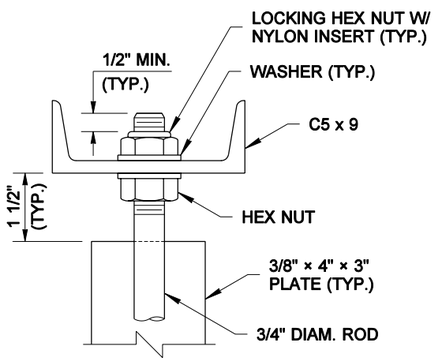
ATTACHMENT BRACKET DETAIL



SECTION (E)



SECTION (F)



VIEW (G)

BRACKET NOTES

PAINT ENTIRE ATTACHMENT BRACKET TO MATCH EXISTING STRUCTURE EXCEPT FOR MOUNTING BEAM.

SIGN, LIGHT, BEAM LENGTHS, SIZE AND SPACING SHALL BE DETERMINED FROM THE CONTRACT PLANS OR WSDOT STANDARD PLANS.

RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 14, 2004

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY MOUNTING FOR MONOTUBE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE

STANDARD PLAN G-6a

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

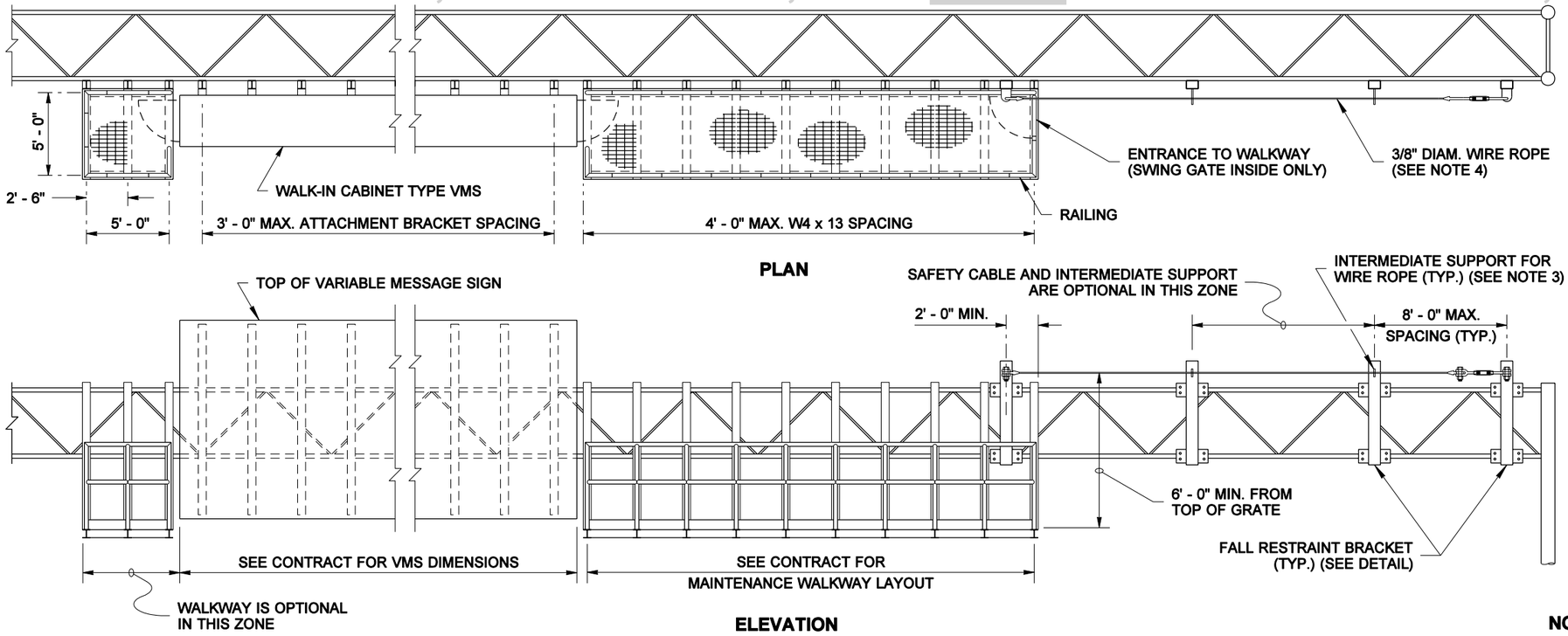
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *08-27-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



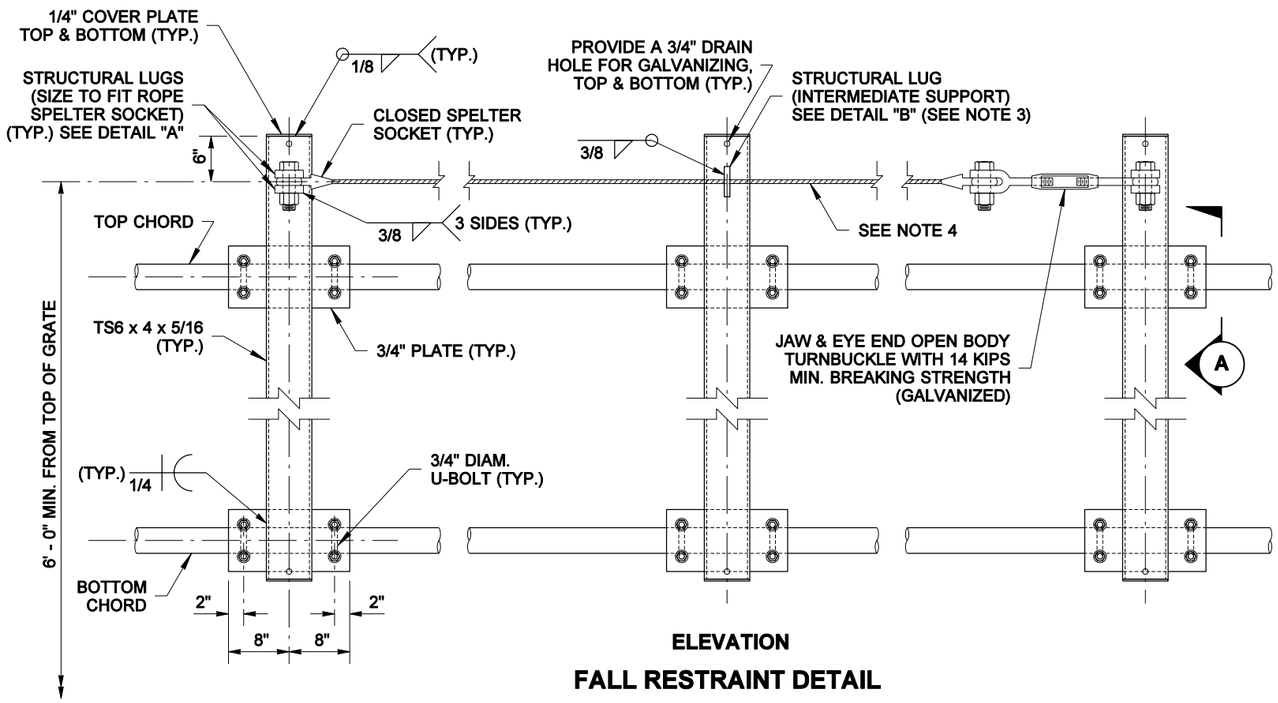
MAINTENANCE WALKWAY INSTALLED ON TRUSS-TYPE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE

(WALKWAYS MAY BE USED WITH OTHER LAYOUTS THAN THAT SHOWN ABOVE)

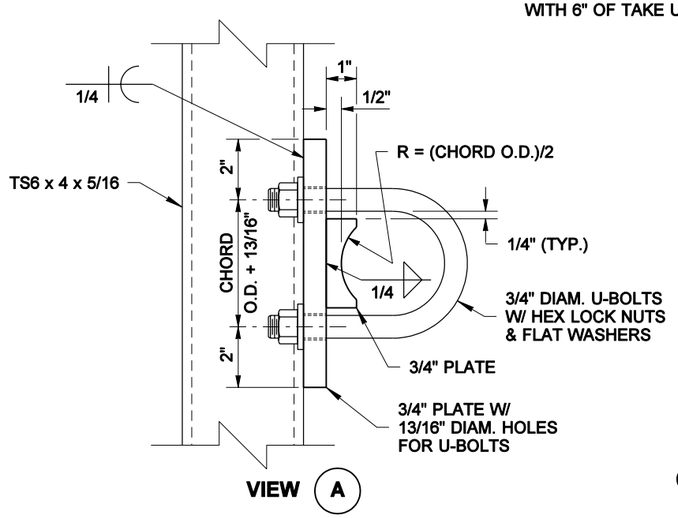
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PIPE	ASTM A 36 OR ASTM A 53 GRADE B, TYPE E OR S, OR ASTM A 500 GRADE B
PLATES AND SHAPES	ASTM A 36
STRUCTURAL TUBING	ASTM A 500 GRADE B
GALVANIZING FOR PIPE PLATES AND SHAPES	AASHTO M 111
HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS; INCL. MOUNTING BEAM BOLTS	STD SPEC. 9-06.5(3)
ALL OTHER BOLTS	STD SPEC. 9-06.5(1)
FASTENER GALVANIZING	AASHTO M 232
STEEL GRATING	ASTM A 36
WIRE ROPE	ASTM A 603 W/ CLASS A WEIGHT ZINC COATED WIRES THROUGHOUT
U-BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS	ASTM F 593 AND ASTM F 594, TYPE 304

NOTES

1. NOT INTENDED FOR USE IN FRONT OF STATIC SIGNS.
2. FOR MAINTENANCE WALKWAY, RAILING, GRATING, AND TOE PLATE DETAILS, SEE STANDARD PLAN G-6.
3. USE TWO LANYARDS THROUGH INTERMEDIATE WIRE ROPE SUPPORT.
4. 3/8" DIAM. WIRE ROPE WITH 14 KIPS MIN. BREAKING STRENGTH. THE WIRE ROPE SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH 450 LBS. OF TENSION, AND WITH 6" OF TAKE UP ADJUSTMENT AVAILABLE IN THE TURNBUCKLE.



FALL RESTRAINT DETAIL



RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 14, 2004

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY MOUNTING FOR TRUSS-TYPE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE

STANDARD PLAN G-6b

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

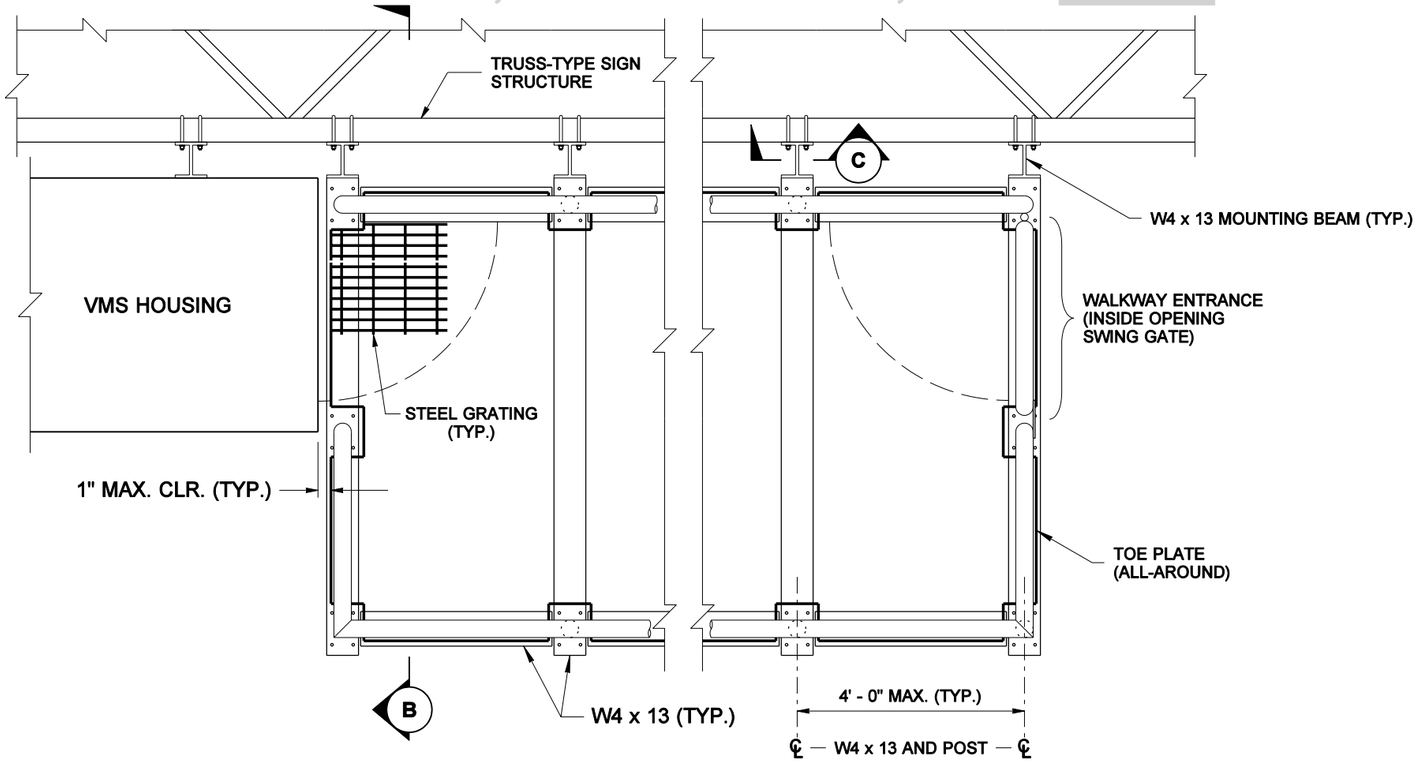
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *08-27-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

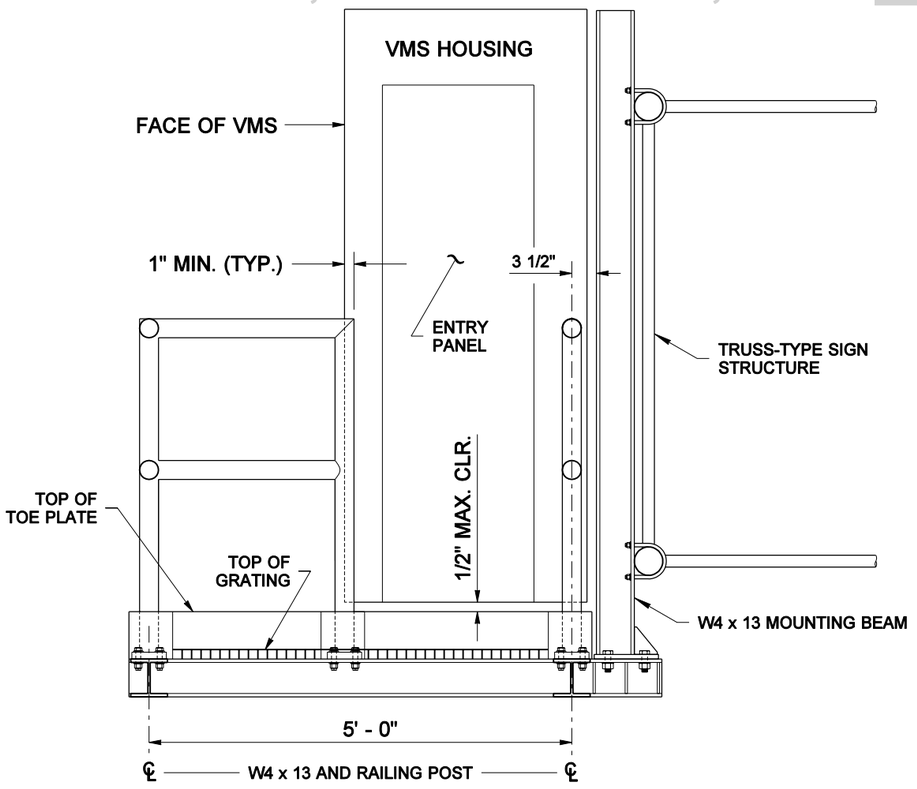
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

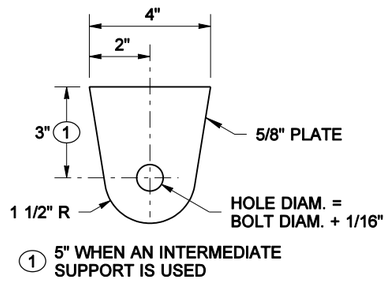
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



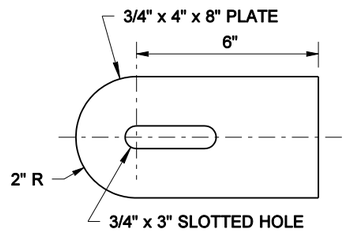
MAINTENANCE WALKWAY
PARTIAL PLAN



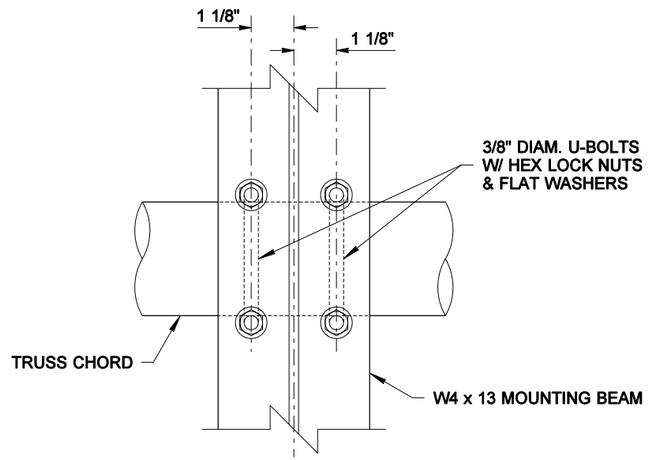
SECTION (B)



DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"



SECTION (C)

RICHARD P. ZELDENRUST
STATE OF WASHINGTON
25470
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 14, 2004

MAINTENANCE WALKWAY MOUNTING FOR TRUSS-TYPE OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE

STANDARD PLAN G-6b

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

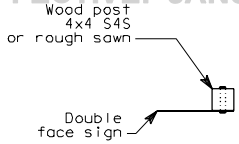
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *08-27-03* — DATE

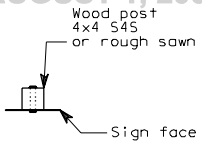
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

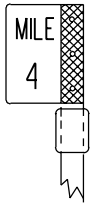
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



PLAN

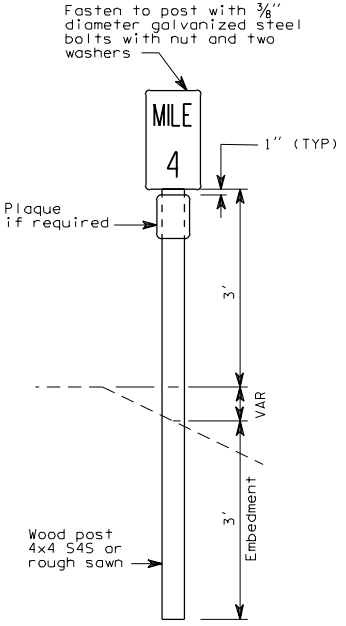


PLAN



DOUBLE FACE FOR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS

ELEVATION

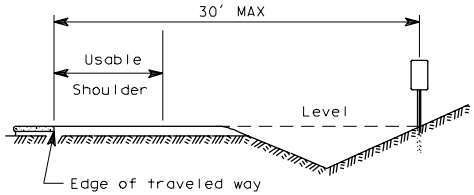


SINGLE FACE FOR MULTILANE HIGHWAYS

ELEVATION

NOTES

1. Mileposts of the type specified shall be placed as shown hereon. If conditions preclude placement at the correct location, the mileposts may be moved as much as 50' in either direction; mileposts that cannot be placed within this degree of accuracy shall be omitted entirely.
2. Mileage for mileposts shall commence at the south or west terminus of the highway route and progress in a north or east direction.
3. All Spur and Equation signs shall have "S" and "B" plaques.
4. Mileposts in cut sections shall be placed at back of ditch. Milepost markers may be placed up to 30' from the edge of the traveled way.
5. See "Washington State Sign Fabrication Manual" for the dimensions and colors of the Milepost/Plaque.

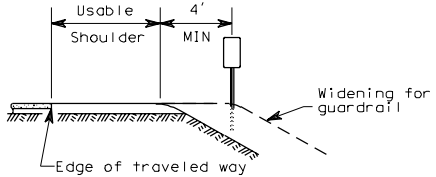


PLACEMENT OF MILEPOST AT CUT SECTION

MILEPOST

BACK EQUATION PLAQUE **B**

S SPUR ROUTE PLAQUE



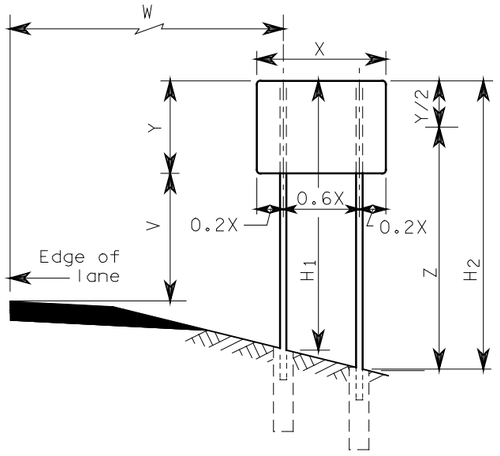
PLACEMENT OF MILEPOST AT FILL SECTION

G-7 1 of 1

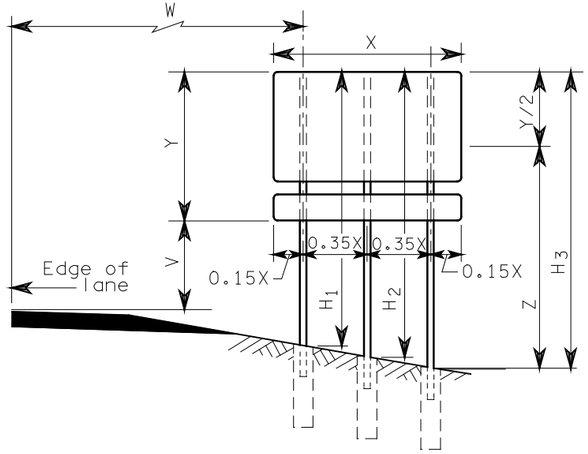
07-18-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

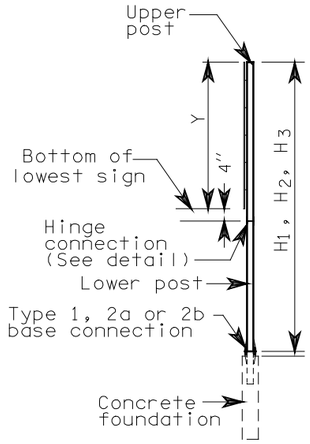
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



TWO POST SIGN INSTALLATION



THREE POST SIGN INSTALLATION

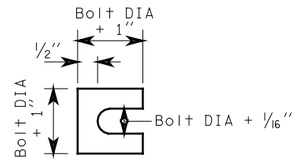


SIDE VIEW

SIGN INSTALLATION

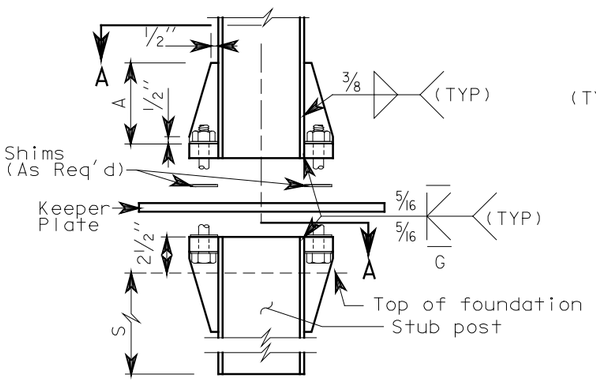
DIMENSION TABLE FOR TYPE 1 BASES												
POST SIZE		BASE CONNECTION DATA								FOUNDATION DATA		
		BOLT		DIMENSIONS								
PRIMARY	ALTERNATE	SIZE	TORQUE	A	B	C	E	T_1	T_2	S	D	BARS
W10x26	W10x22	1"x3 3/4"	60 ft-lbs	6 3/4"	2 3/4"	1 5/8"	1 1/2"	1"	1/2"	2'-0"	7'-0"	8-#7
W8x21	W8x18	7/8"x3 3/4"	50 ft-lbs	6 1/2"	2 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 3/8"	1"	1/2"	2'-0"	6'-0"	8-#6
W6x16	W6x12	3/4"x3"	45 ft-lbs	5 5/8"	2 1/4"	1 3/8"	1 1/4"	3/4"	3/8"	1'-6"	5'-0"	8-#5
W6x12	W6x9	5/8"x2 3/4"	25 ft-lbs	5 1/8"	2"	1 1/4"	1 1/8"	3/4"	3/8"	1'-6"	4'-0"	8-#5

Primary posts are AASHTO M 183
Alternate posts are AASHTO M 222 or AASHTO M 223, Grade 50



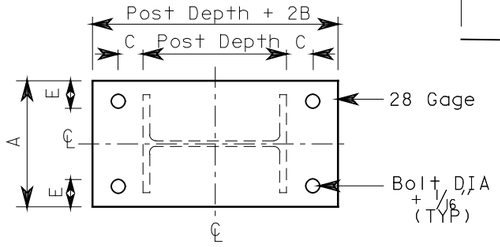
BRASS SHIM DETAIL

Furnish two .012" ± thick and two .032" ± thick shims per post



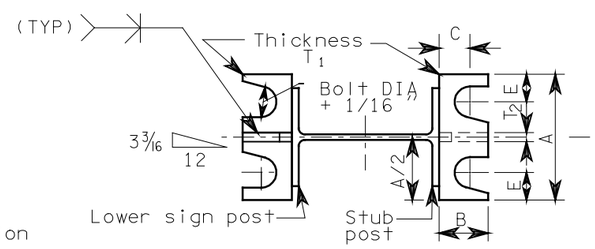
TYPE 1 BASE CONNECTION DETAIL

Three washers per bolt



KEEPER PLATE

Galvanized Sheet Steel



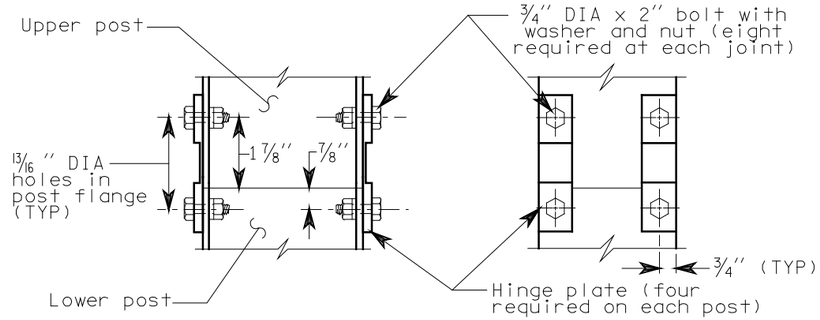
SECTION A-A

Section shown is for installations at right shoulder or in gore, Reverse plate slot bevels for installation at left shoulder. Slots are typical for top and bottom plates.

NOTES

H_1, H_2, H_3 = Distance from top of stub post to top of post assembly.
V = Elevation difference from edge of lane to bottom of sign.
W = Distance from edge of lane to center of nearest post.
X = Horizontal measurement of sign.
Y = Vertical measurement of sign(s).
Z = Length of longest post assembly, minus 1/2 of the Y distance.
See "Sign Specifications" sheet of Contract Plans for H, V, W, X and Y values.

For material requirements, see Standard Specification 9-06.16.

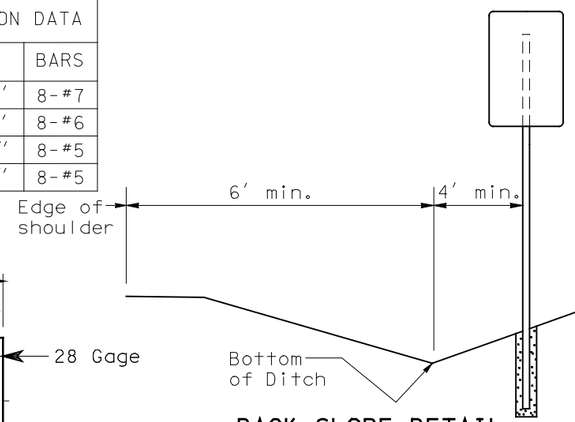


HINGE CONNECTION DETAIL

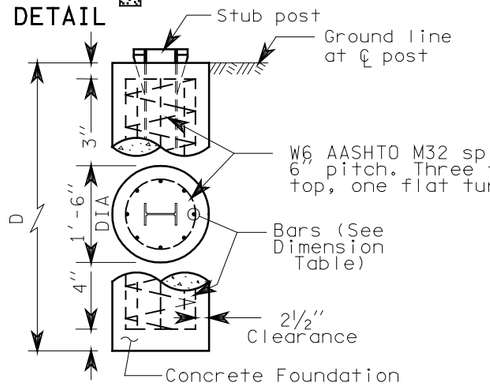
All multiple steel post signs

Hinge Connection Bolts shall be tightened 1/2 turn past snug tight.

Hinge plate shall be Type B-650 as manufactured by Transpo Industries, Inc., or an equal that has been crash tested and approved by FHWA.



BACK SLOPE DETAIL



TYPE 1 BASE (Drilled shaft permitted) FOUNDATION DETAIL

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

ROADSIDE SIGN STRUCTURES FOR MULTIPLE STEEL POST SIGNS STANDARD PLAN G-8a

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
9-99	MODIFIED BACK SLOPE DETAIL	RG

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

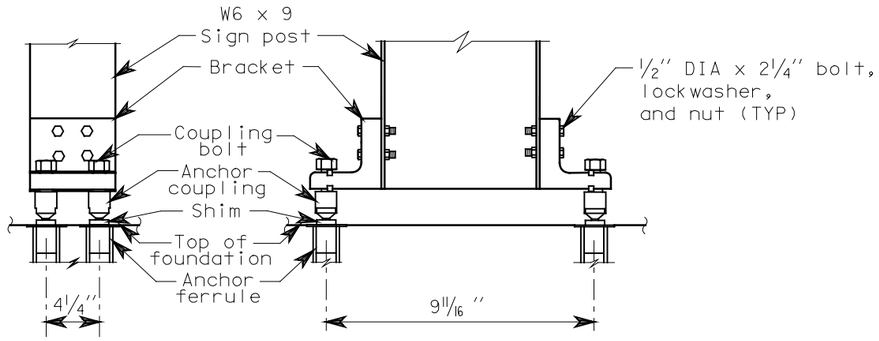
Clifford E. Mansfield 10/06/99

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

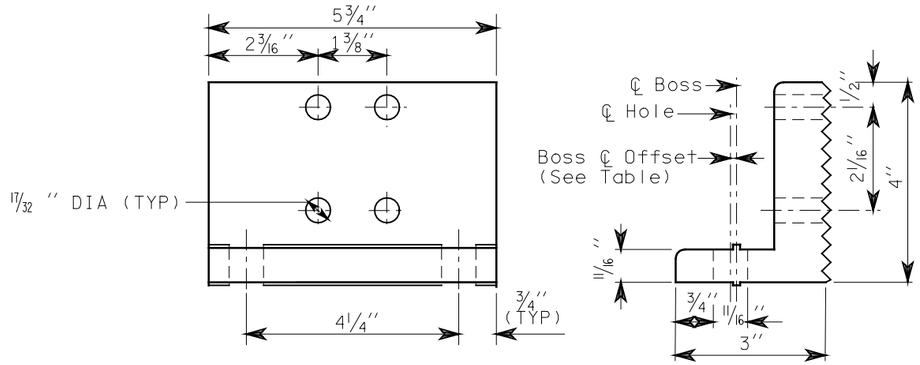


FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

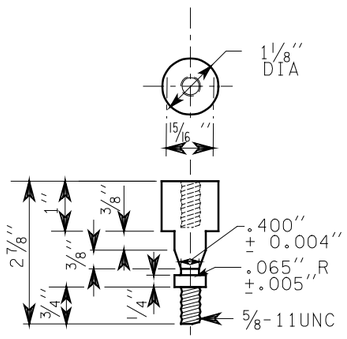
TYPE 2A BASE CONNECTION DETAIL

Use only when sign area is less than 35 square feet per post.

BOSS ℄ OFFSET TABLE	
When Z > 8' ≤ 10'	0.0875"
When Z > 10' ≤ 14'	0.0625"
When Z > 14' ≤ 15'	0.0375"

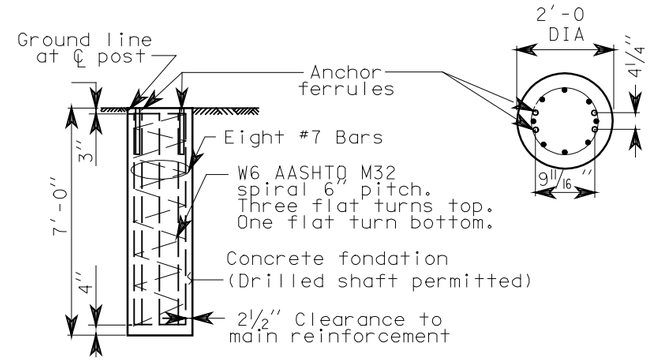


BRACKET DETAIL - TYPE 2A

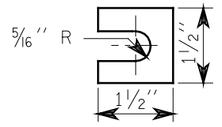


ANCHOR COUPLING DETAIL - TYPE 2A

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



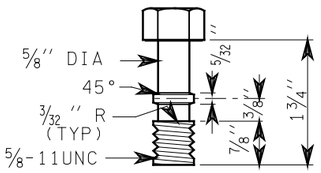
TYPE 2A FOUNDATION DETAIL



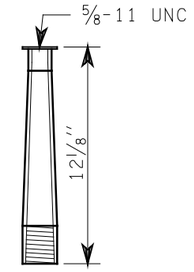
Shims shall be 14 gage or 18 gage

SHIM DETAIL - TYPE 2A

Use no more than two shims per anchor coupling.
Use no more than three shims for any two anchor couplings.



COUPLING BOLT DETAIL - TYPE 2A



ANCHOR FERRULE DETAIL - TYPE 2A

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

ROADSIDE SIGN STRUCTURES FOR MULTIPLE STEEL POST SIGNS STANDARD PLAN G-8a

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
9-99	NEW APPROVAL DATE	RG

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield 10/06/99

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

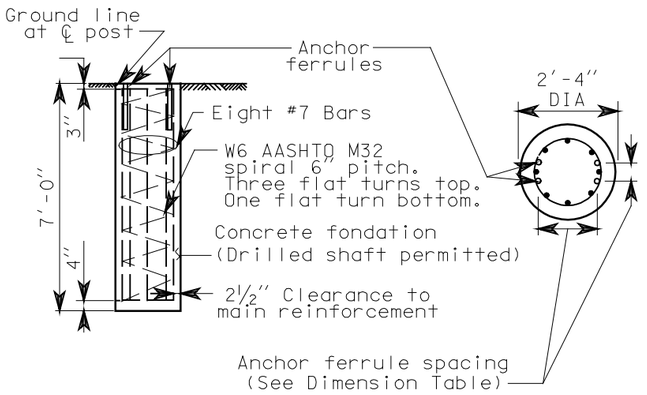
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

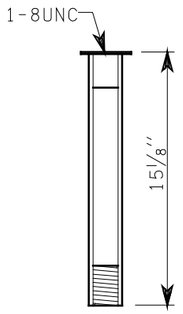
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

DIMENSION TABLE FOR TYPE 2B BASES

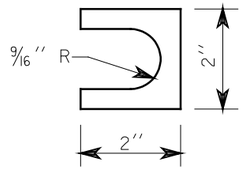
Post Size	Anchor Ferrule Spacing		Keyway Offset K K Distances are ± 0.004"			Bracket Width BW	Hole DIA HD	Spacing S	Fastners		
	Length	Width	K = .200"	K = .150"	K = .100"				Fastner	Length	Size
W6x9	13 15/16"	3"	When Z > 7' ≤ 9'	When Z > 9' ≤ 12'	When Z > 12' ≤ 25'	5 1/4"	17/32"	1 1/2"	Top bolt	2 1/2"	1/2" DIA bolt with 1/2" lockwasher
W6x12	14 1/16"								Middle bolt	2 3/4"	
W6x16	14 5/16"								Bottom bolt	3"	
W8x18	16 3/16"	3"	When Z > 8' ≤ 10'	When Z > 10' ≤ 14'	When Z > 14' ≤ 25'		17/32"		Cap screw	1 1/4"	
W8x21	16 5/16"					5 1/4"		1 1/2"			
W10x22	18 3/16"	4"	When Z > 9' ≤ 11'	When Z > 11' ≤ 16'	When Z > 16' ≤ 25'	6 1/2"	21/32"	2"	Top bolt	2 3/4"	5/8" DIA bolt with 5/8" lockwasher
W10x26	18 7/16"								Middle bolt	3"	
									Bottom bolt	3 1/4"	
									Cap screw	1 1/4"	



TYPE 2B FOUNDATION DETAIL



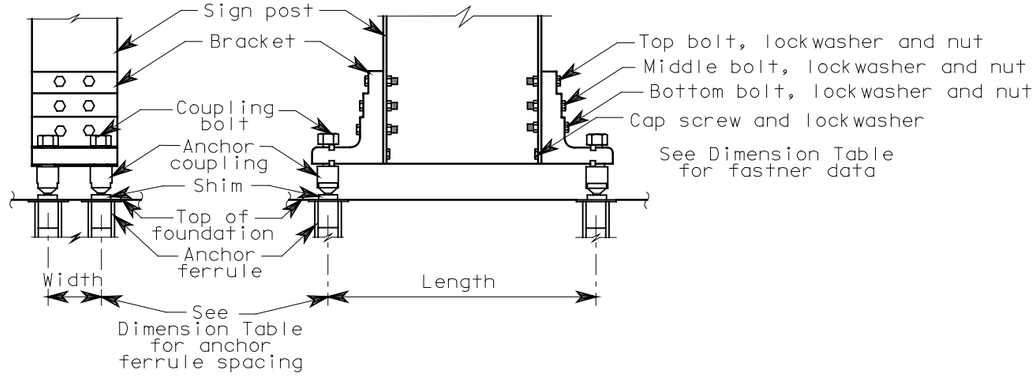
ANCHOR FERRULE DETAIL - TYPE 2B



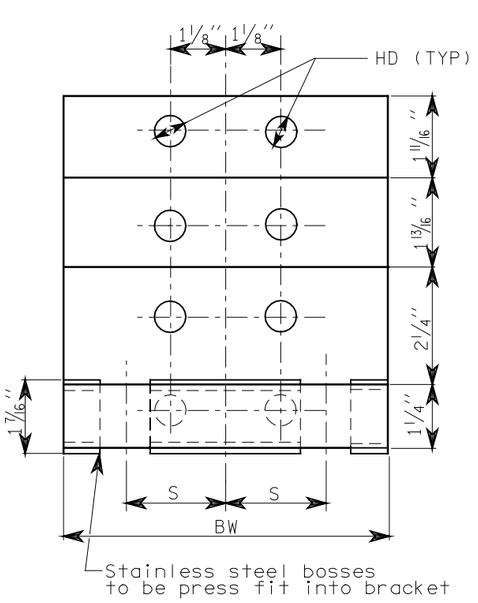
Shims shall be 14 gage or 18 gage

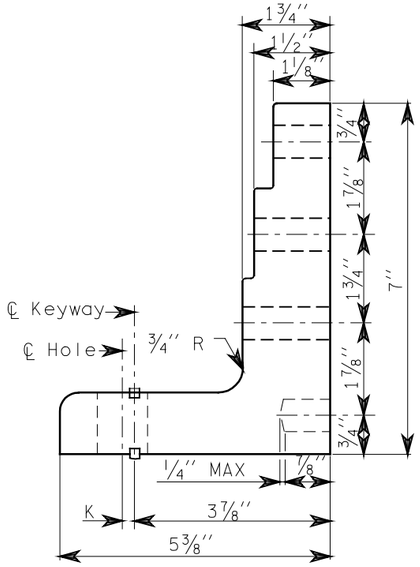
SHIM DETAIL - TYPE 2B

Use no more than two shims per anchor coupling.
Use no more than three shims for any two anchor couplings.

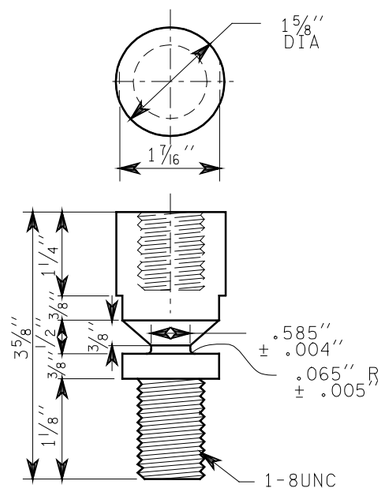


FRONT VIEW TYPE 2B SIDE VIEW
BASE CONNECTION DETAIL

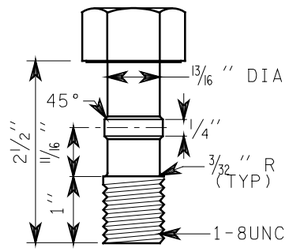




BRACKET DETAIL - TYPE 2B



ANCHOR COUPLING DETAIL - TYPE 2B



COUPLING BOLT DETAIL - TYPE 2B

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

ROADSIDE SIGN STRUCTURES FOR MULTIPLE STEEL POST SIGNS STANDARD PLAN G-8a

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
9-99	NEW APPROVAL DATE	RG

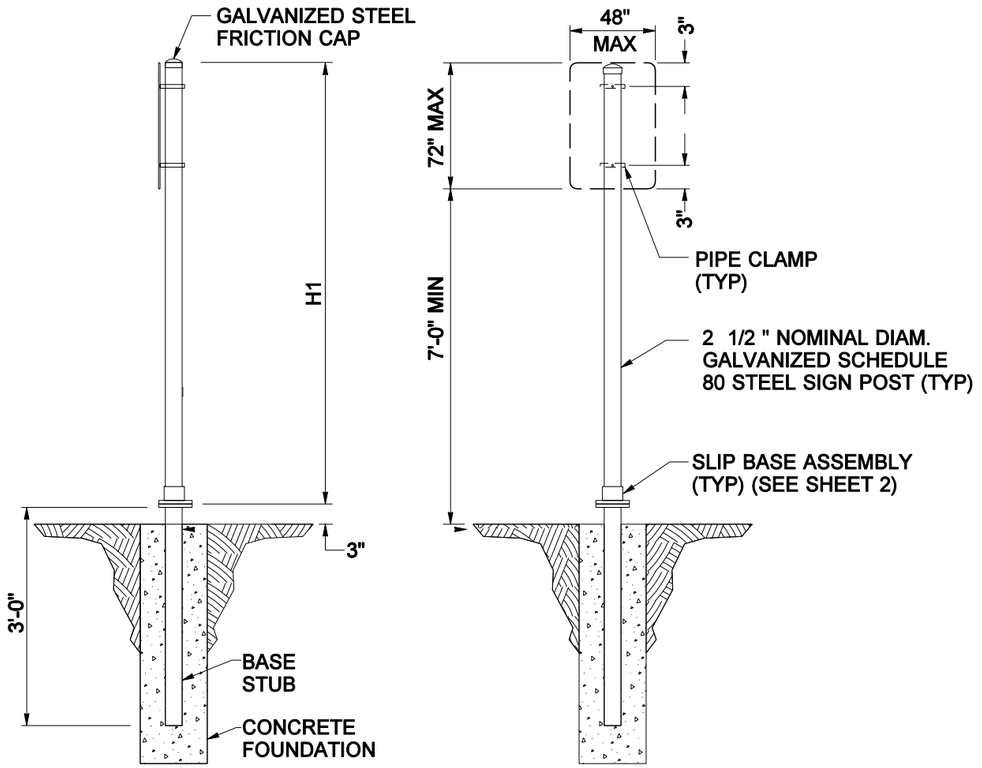
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield *10/06/99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

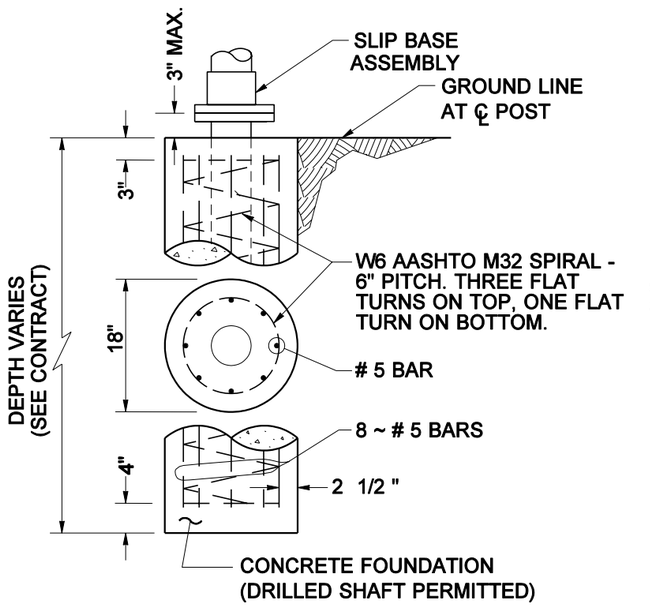
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

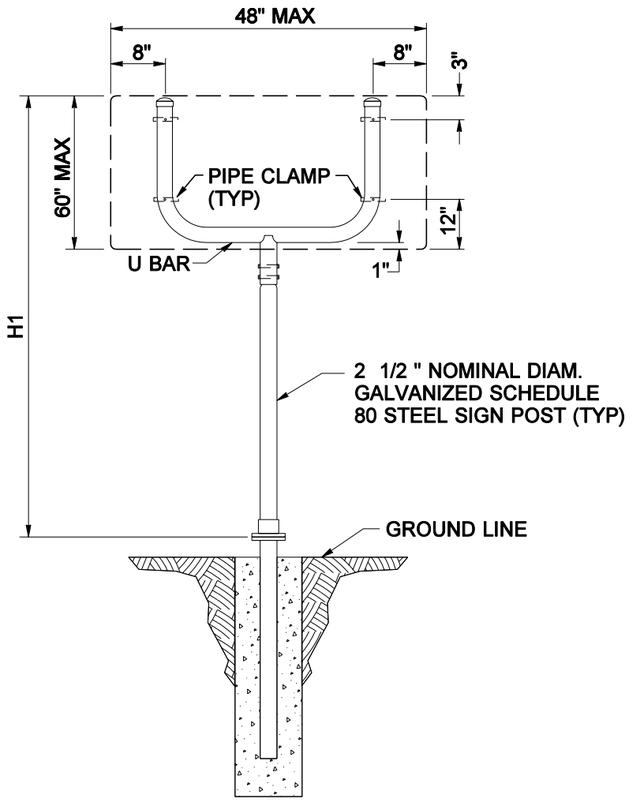


SIDE VIEW *FRONT VIEW*

SINGLE POST MOUNTING



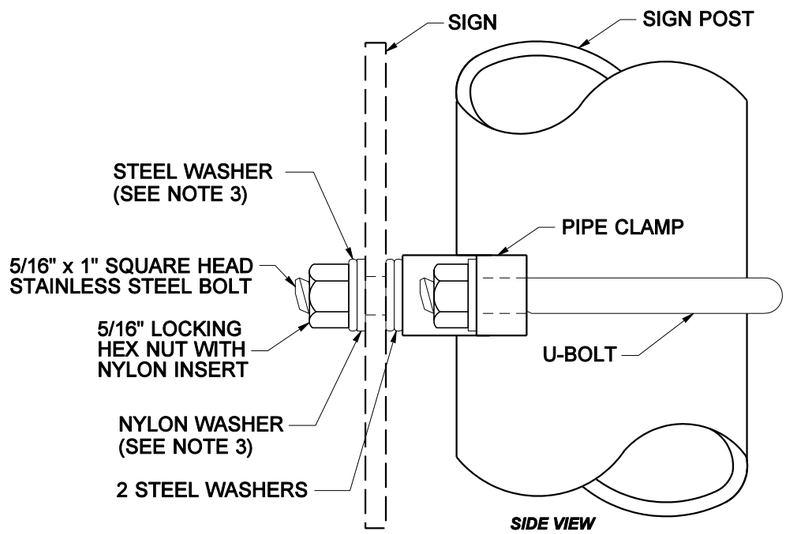
FOUNDATION DETAIL



FRONT VIEW

U BAR MOUNTING

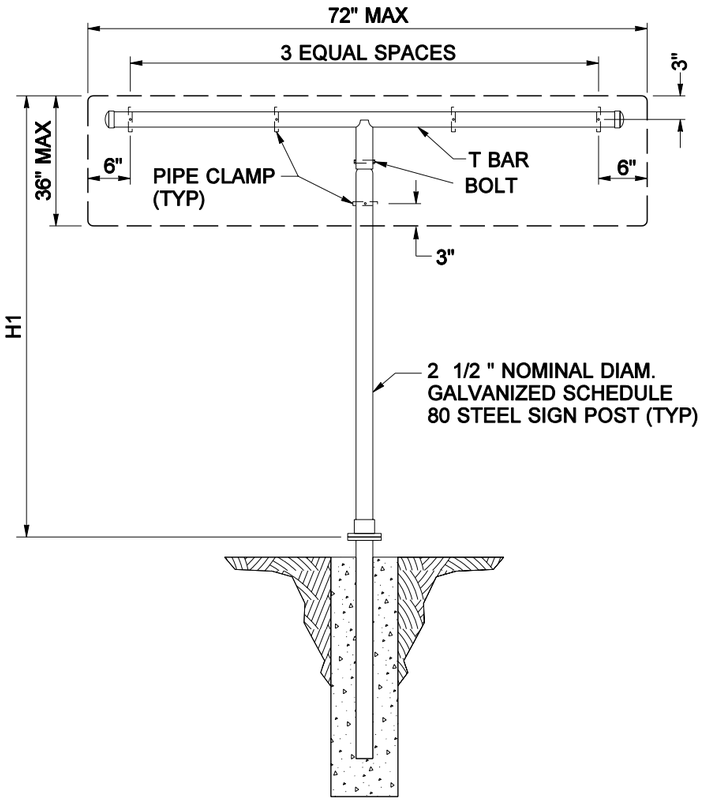
(SEE SHEET 3 FOR U BAR DETAILS)



SIDE VIEW

SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

(SEE SHEET 3 FOR "PIPE CLAMP" AND "U-BOLT" DETAILS)
FOR ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT TO ROUND POST
SEE STANDARD PLAN G-9b



FRONT VIEW

T BAR MOUNTING

(SEE SHEET 3 FOR T BAR DETAILS)

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2004

SMALL STEEL SIGN SUPPORT

STANDARD PLAN G-8b

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
05/2002	CORRECTED SIGN POST DIAM.; PIPE CLAMP LOCATION	MG

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

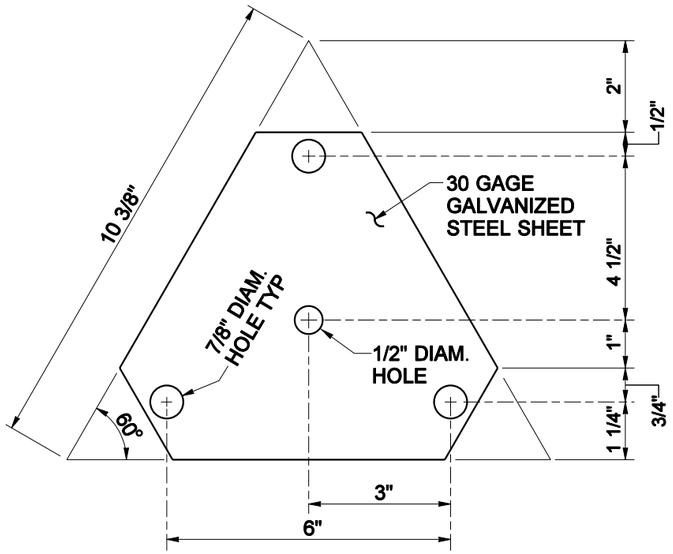
Harold J. Peterfeso *06-04-02*

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

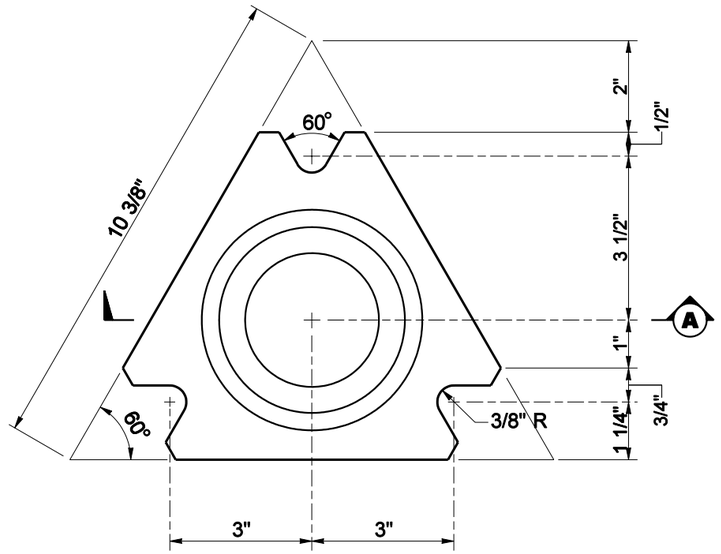
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

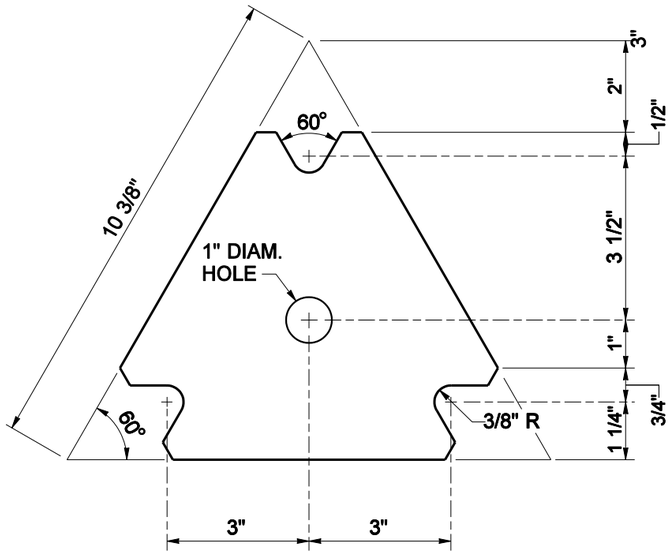


PLAN VIEW
KEEPER PLATE

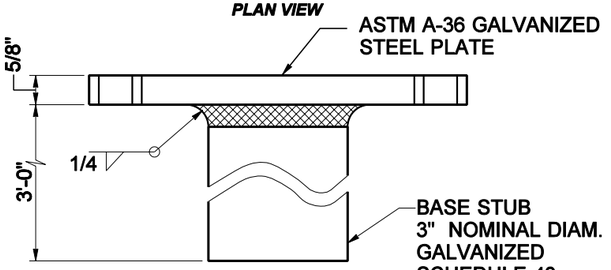
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



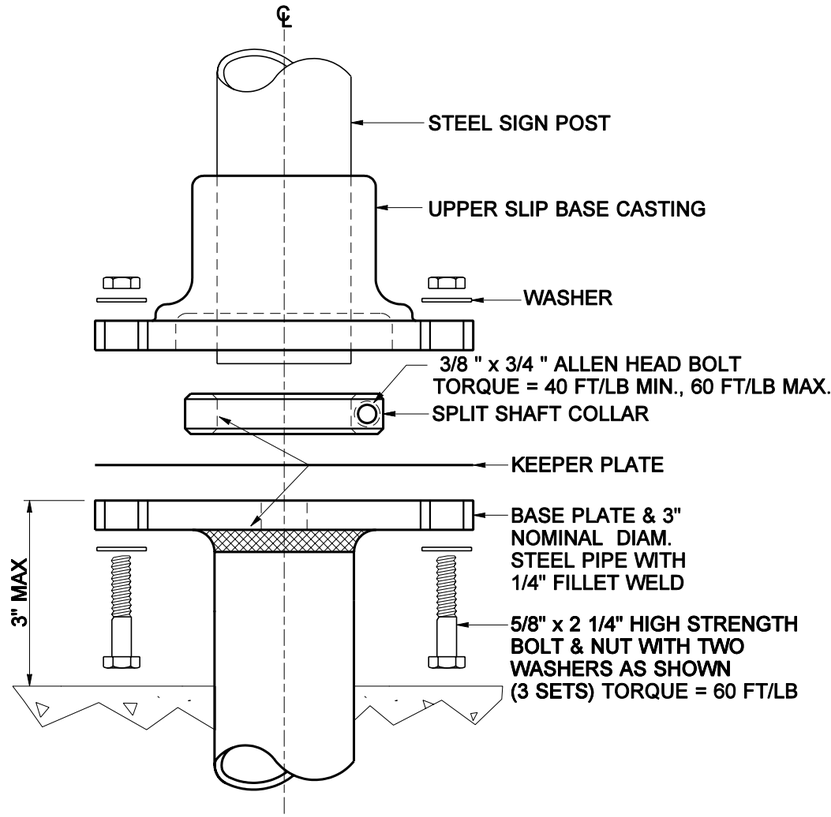
PLAN VIEW
UPPER SLIP BASE



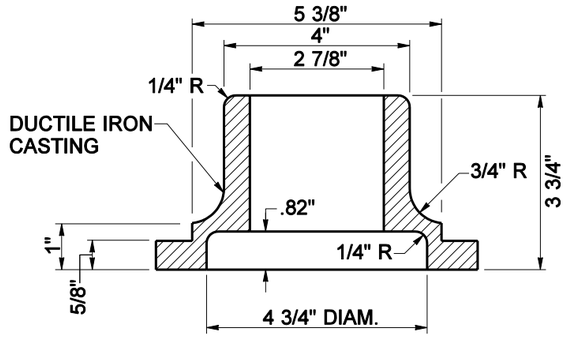
PLAN VIEW



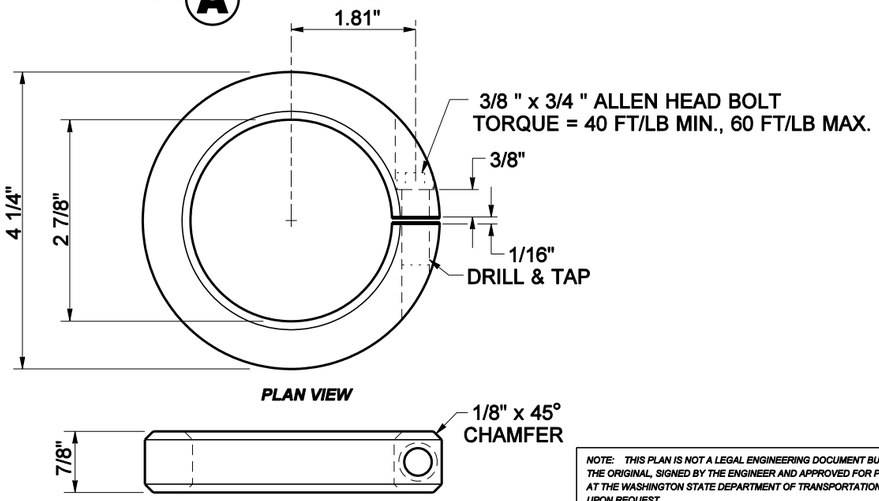
ELEVATION VIEW
BASE PLATE



ELEVATION VIEW
SLIP BASE ASSEMBLY



A SECTION



PLAN VIEW

ELEVATION VIEW
SPLIT SHAFT COLLAR

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2004

SMALL STEEL SIGN SUPPORT

STANDARD PLAN G-8b

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

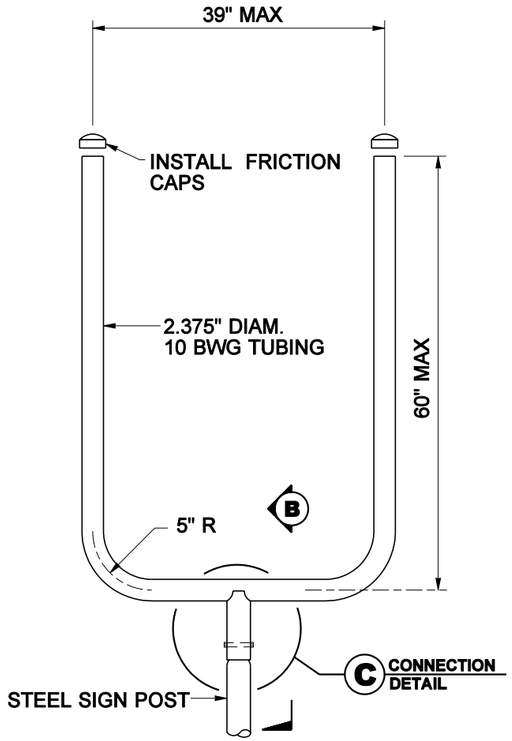
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *06-04-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

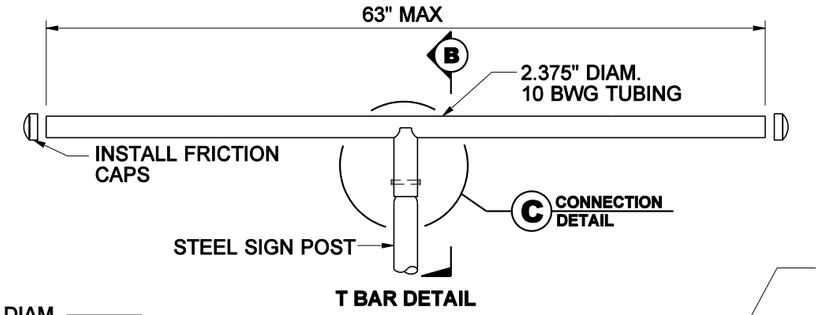
DATE	REVISION	BY
05/2002	REV. TORQUE; PIPE DIAM.	MG

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

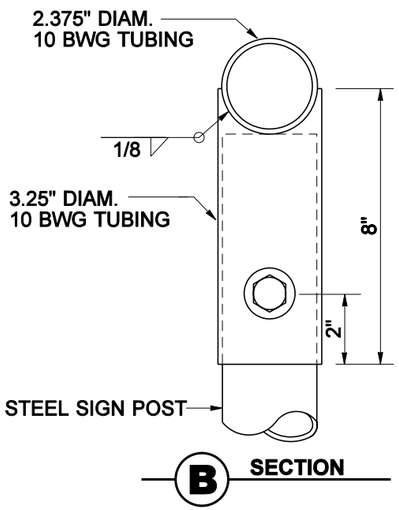
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



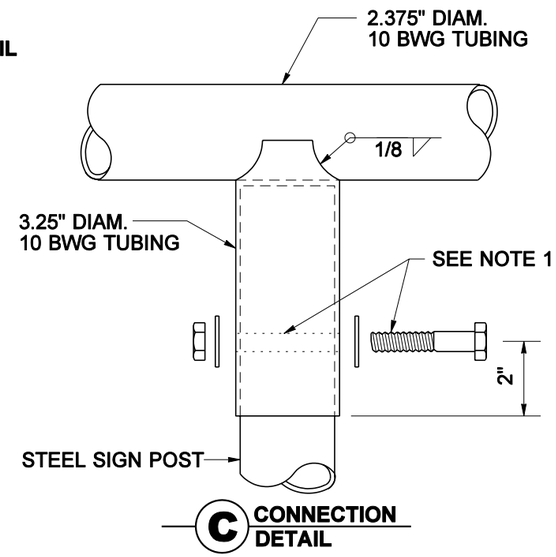
U BAR DETAIL



T BAR DETAIL



B SECTION

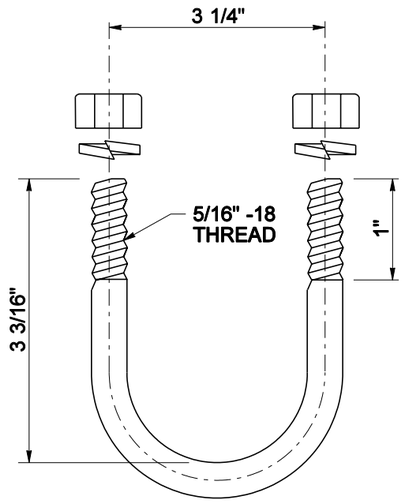


C CONNECTION DETAIL

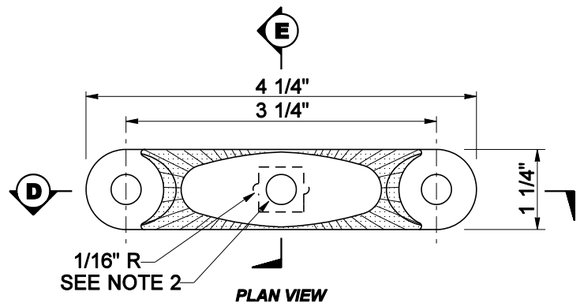
NOTES:

1. "T" & "U" bars mounted to post with 1/2" x 5 1/2" hex bolt, nut & washer; drill 9/16" hole in sign post.
2. Use a 5/16" x 1" square head bolt with full threads in slot. The bolt head must not turn in the slot.
3. Install the medium nylon washer against sign face to prevent scratching. Use the medium sized steel washer between the nylon washer and the 5/16" galvanized steel or aluminum self-locking hex head nut.

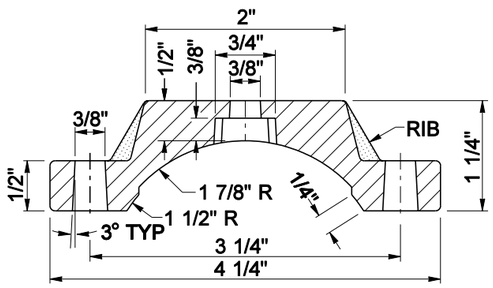
MATERIALS	
Steel Pipe	ASTM A500 Gr. B or ASTM A 53 Gr. B, Galv. AASHTO M111
Steel Keeper Plate	ASTM A653 G 90
Upper Slip Base	Ductile iron casting ASTM A536 Gr. 65-45-12, Galv. AASHTO M232
Base Plate	ASTM A 36, Galv. AASHTO M111
Split Shaft Collar	AASHTO M169 12L14, Zinc plating ASTM B-633 SC-2 with Type 1 clear coat
Pipe Clamp	Steel casting ASTM B26 or B108 or Alum. alloy A 444.0-T4 or 356.0-F
1/2" & 5/8" Diam. High Strength Bolts, Nuts and Washers	AASHTO M164 or AASHTO M291 Gr. DH, ASTM F436 Galv. AASHTO M232
U-Bolts, Nuts, and Washers	ASTM F 593 and F 594, TYPE 304
Mechanical Tubing	ASTM A 513 S5 Gr. 50 Type 1 or 2, Galv. AASHTO M 111



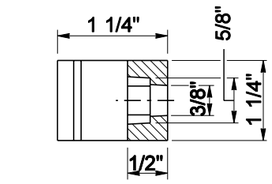
U-BOLT DETAIL



PLAN VIEW
PIPE CLAMP DETAIL



D SECTION



E SECTION

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2004

SMALL STEEL SIGN SUPPORT

STANDARD PLAN G-8b

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

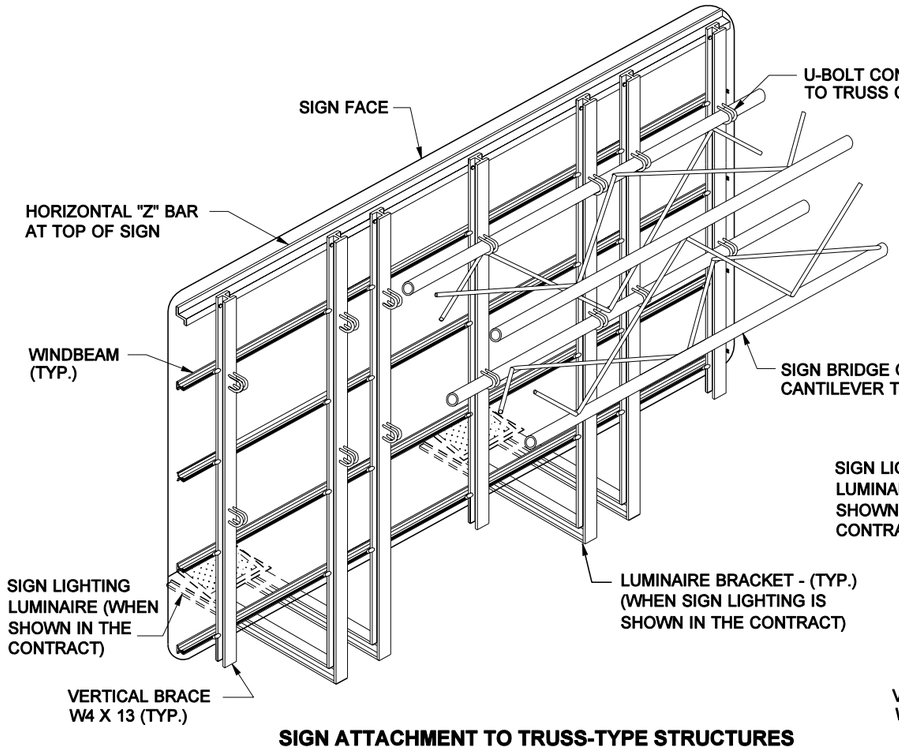
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *06-04-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

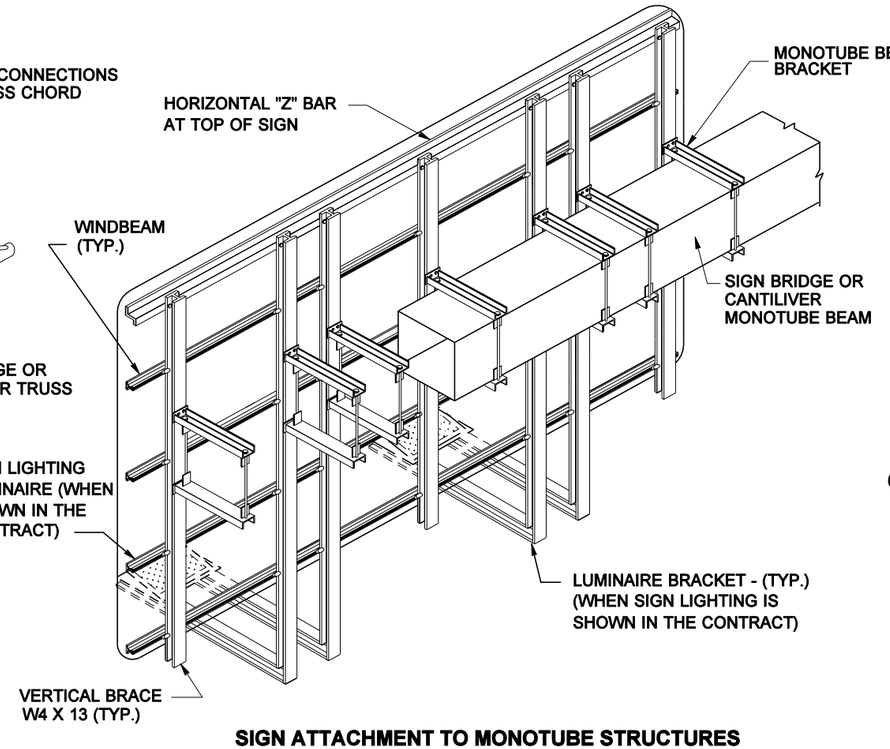
DATE	REVISION	BY
05/2002	REV. PIPE DIAM., MATERIALS.	MG

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

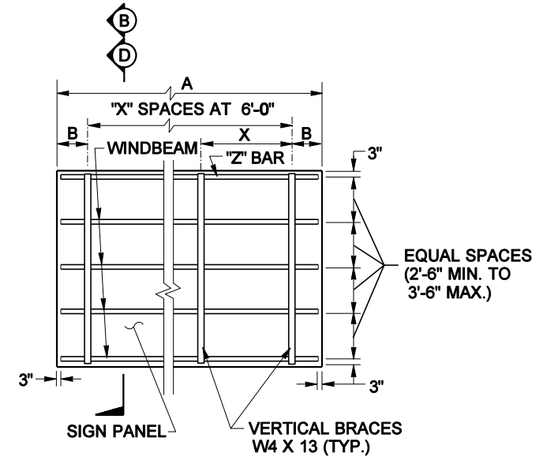
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



SIGN ATTACHMENT TO TRUSS-TYPE STRUCTURES



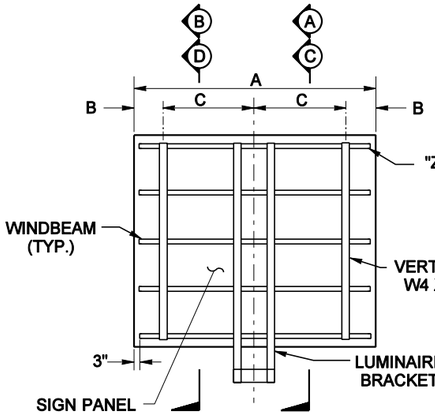
SIGN ATTACHMENT TO MONOTUBE STRUCTURES



OVERHEAD SIGNS WITHOUT SIGN LIGHTING LUMINAIRES

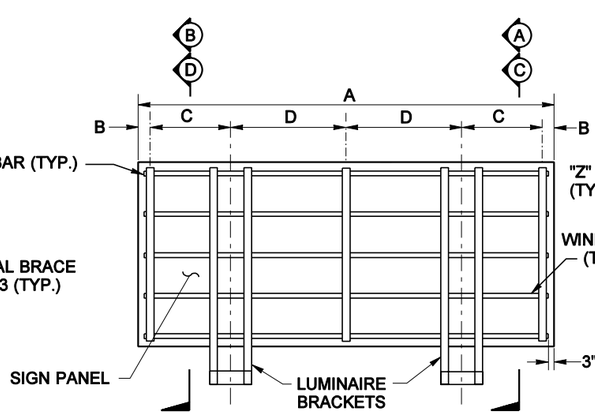
A	B	X
8'-0"	1'-0"	1
10'-0"	2'-0"	1
12'-0"	3'-0"	1
14'-0"	1'-0"	2
16'-0"	2'-0"	2
18'-0"	3'-0"	2
20'-0"	1'-0"	3
22'-0"	2'-0"	3

A	B	X
24'-0"	3'-0"	3
26'-0"	1'-0"	4
28'-0"	2'-0"	4
30'-0"	3'-0"	4
32'-0"	1'-0"	5
34'-0"	2'-0"	5
36'-0"	3'-0"	5



SIGN WITH ONE SIGN LIGHTING LUMINAIRE

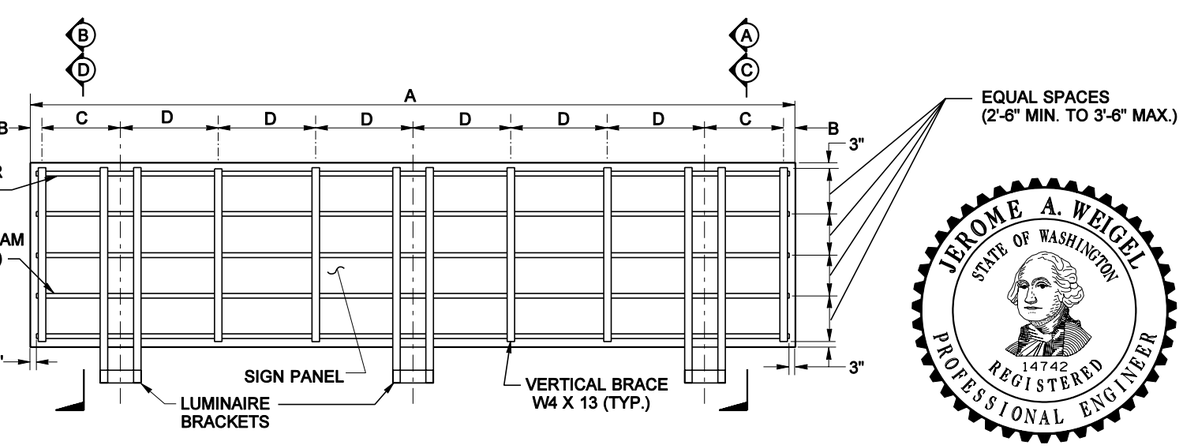
A	B	C
8'-0"	6"	3'-6"
10'-0"	6"	4'-6"
12'-0"	6"	5'-6"
14'-0"	1'-0"	6'-0"
16'-0"	2'-0"	6'-0"



SIGN WITH TWO SIGN LIGHTING LUMINAIRES

A	B	C	D
18'-0"	6"	3'-6"	5'-0"
20'-0"	6"	3'-6"	6'-0"
22'-0"	6"	3'-6"	4'-8"
24'-0"	6"	3'-6"	5'-4"

A	B	C	D
26'-0"	6"	4'-6"	5'-4"
28'-0"	6"	5'-6"	5'-4"
30'-0"	1'-0"	6'-0"	5'-4"
32'-0"	2'-0"	6'-0"	5'-4"



SIGN WITH THREE SIGN LIGHTING LUMINAIRES

A	B	C	D
34'-0"	6"	3'-6"	4'-4"
36'-0"	6"	3'-6"	4'-8"

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2004

OVERHEAD SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS STANDARD PLAN G-9a

SHEET 1 OF 4 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

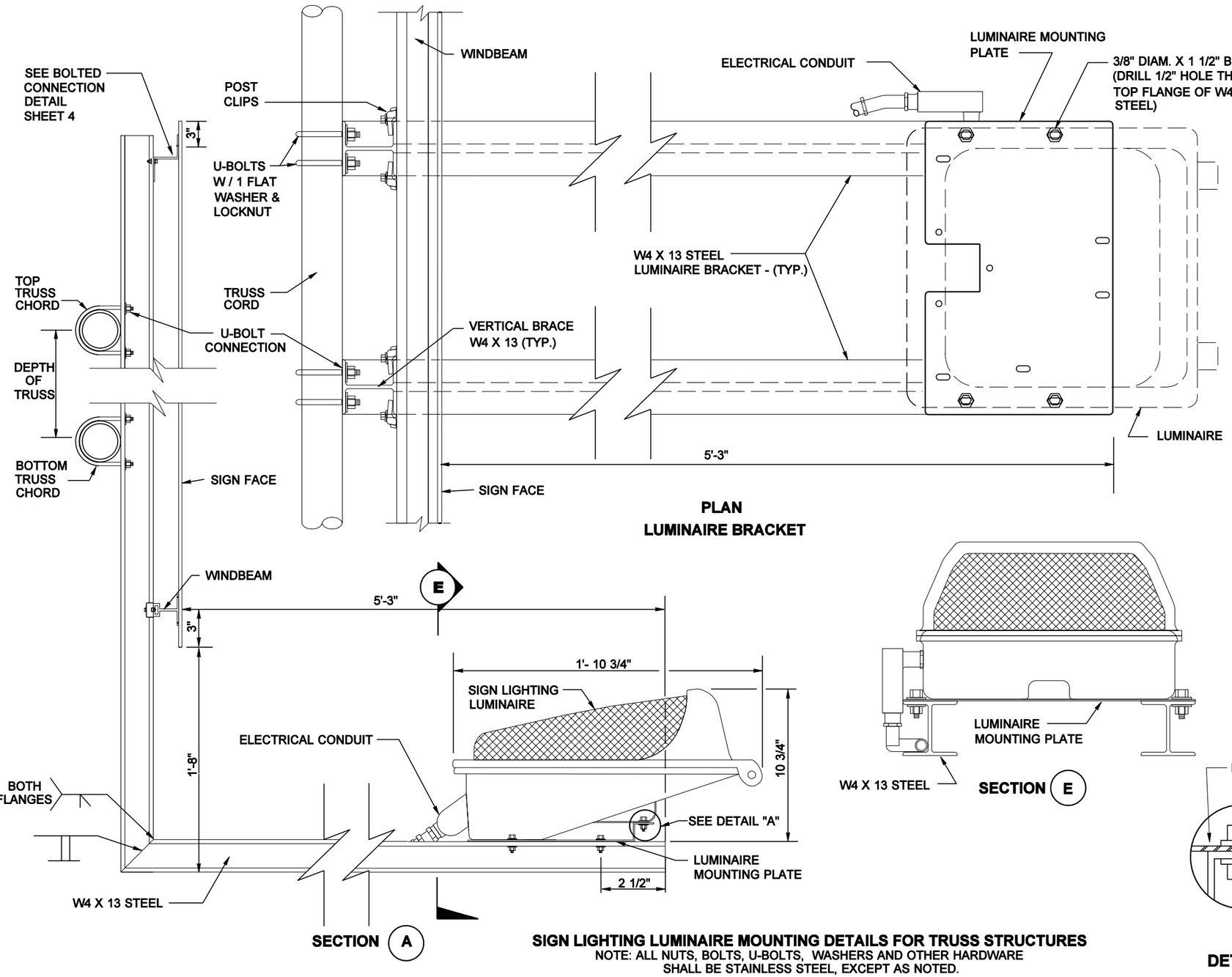
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

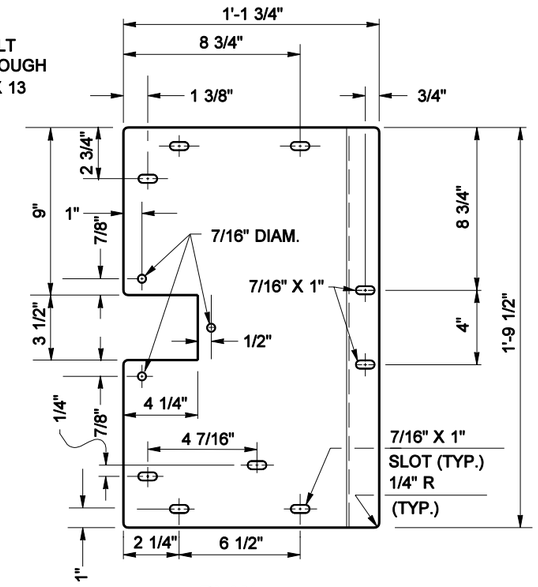
06-25-02 — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

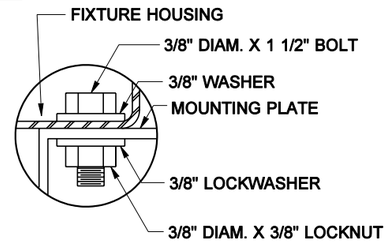




PLAN

END VIEW

LUMINAIRE MOUNTING PLATE
ITEM AVAILABLE FROM FIXTURE MANUFACTURER,
MATERIAL IS GALV. 10 GAGE STEEL PLATE



DETAIL "A"

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2004

SIGN LIGHTING LUMINAIRE MOUNTING DETAILS FOR TRUSS STRUCTURES
NOTE: ALL NUTS, BOLTS, U-BOLTS, WASHERS AND OTHER HARDWARE SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL, EXCEPT AS NOTED.

OVERHEAD SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS STANDARD PLAN G-9a

SHEET 2 OF 4 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

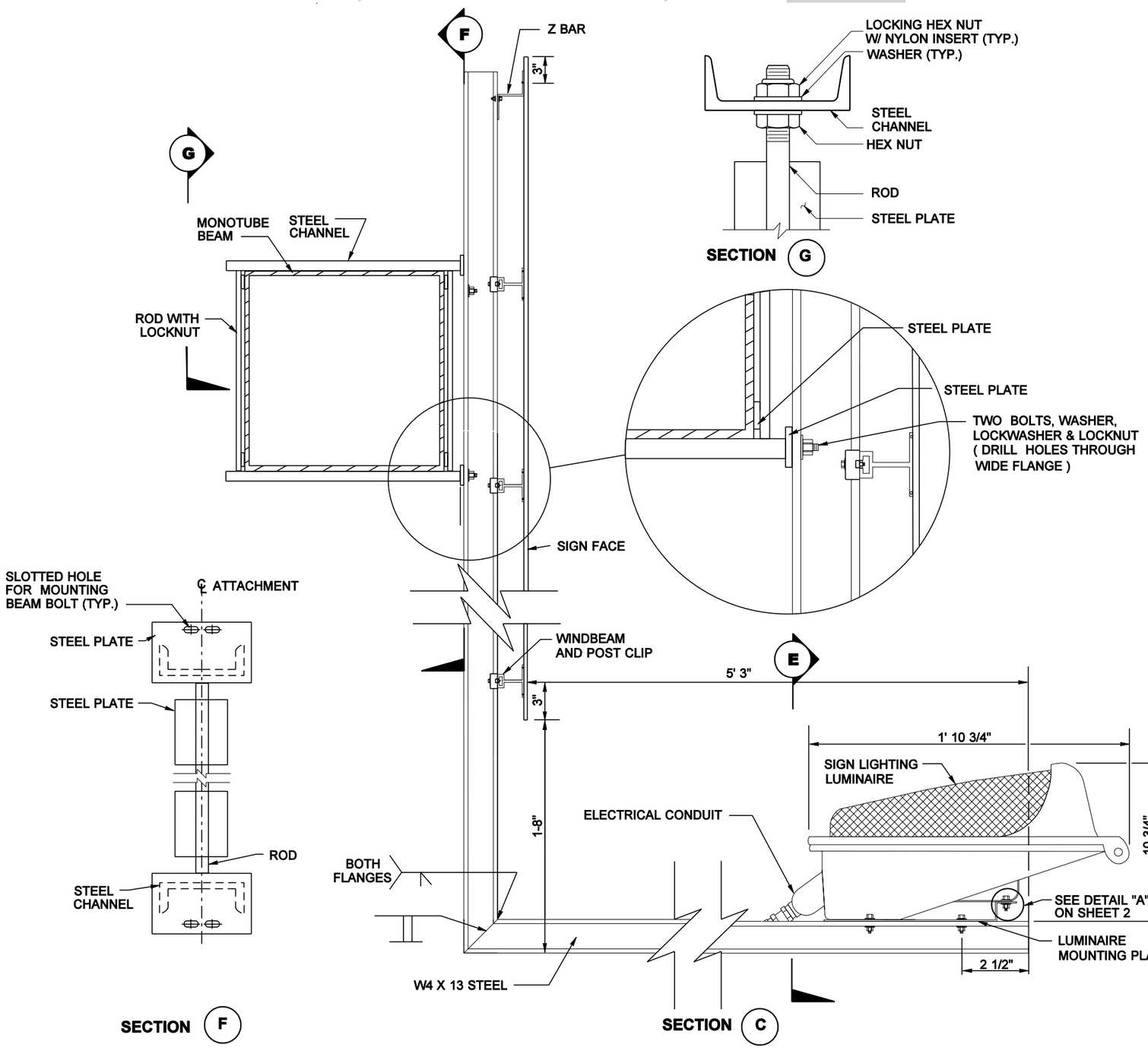
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *06-25-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

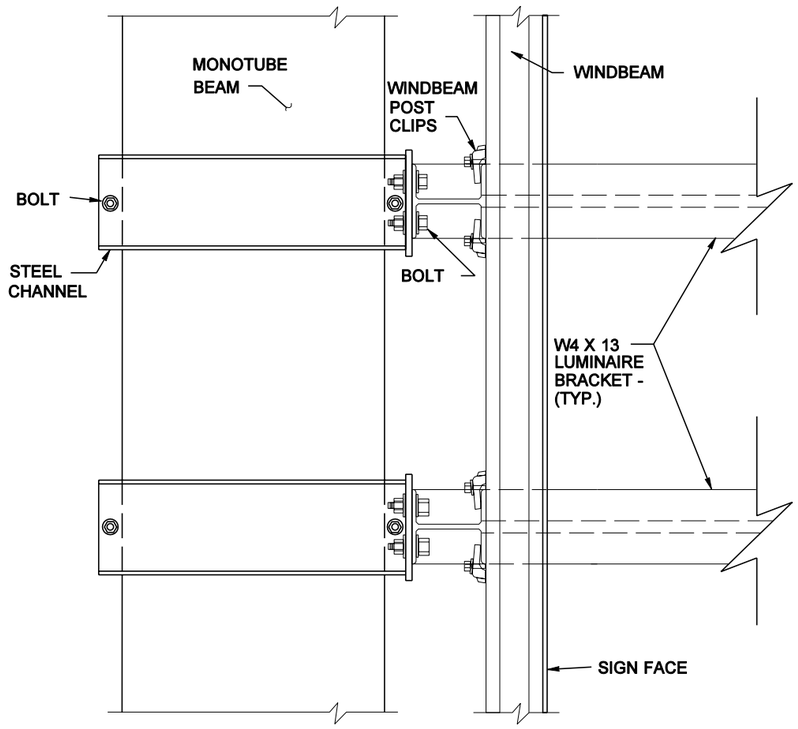
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



NOTES

1. Refer to Contract Plans for Monotube Beam Bracket element sizes, dimensions and weld symbols.



PLAN

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2004

OVERHEAD SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS STANDARD PLAN G-9a

SHEET 3 OF 4 SHEETS

SIGN LIGHTING LUMINAIRE MOUNTING DETAILS FOR MONOTUBE STRUCTURES

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

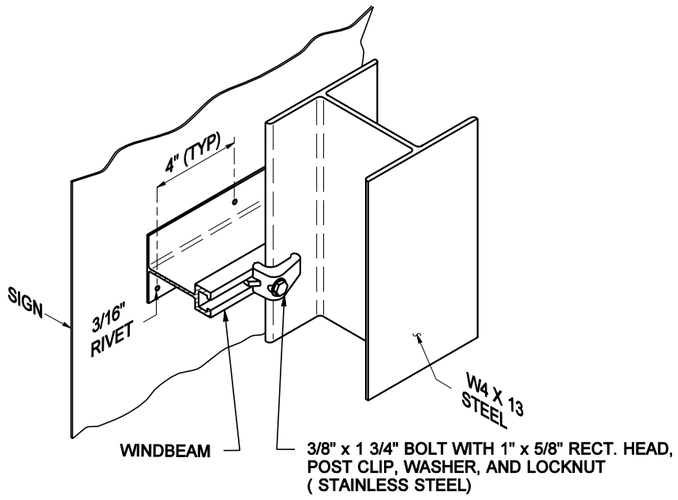
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *06-25-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

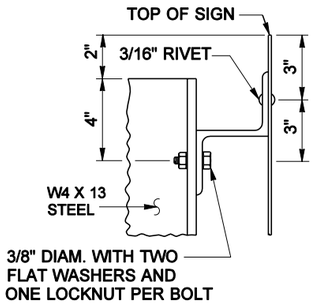
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



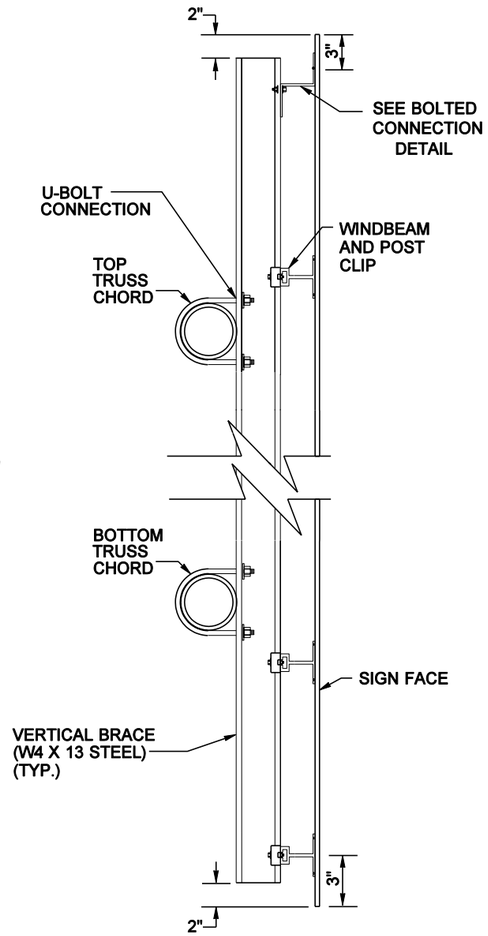
WINDBEAM CONNECTION DETAIL

(ON BOTH SIDES OF WIDE FLANGE)

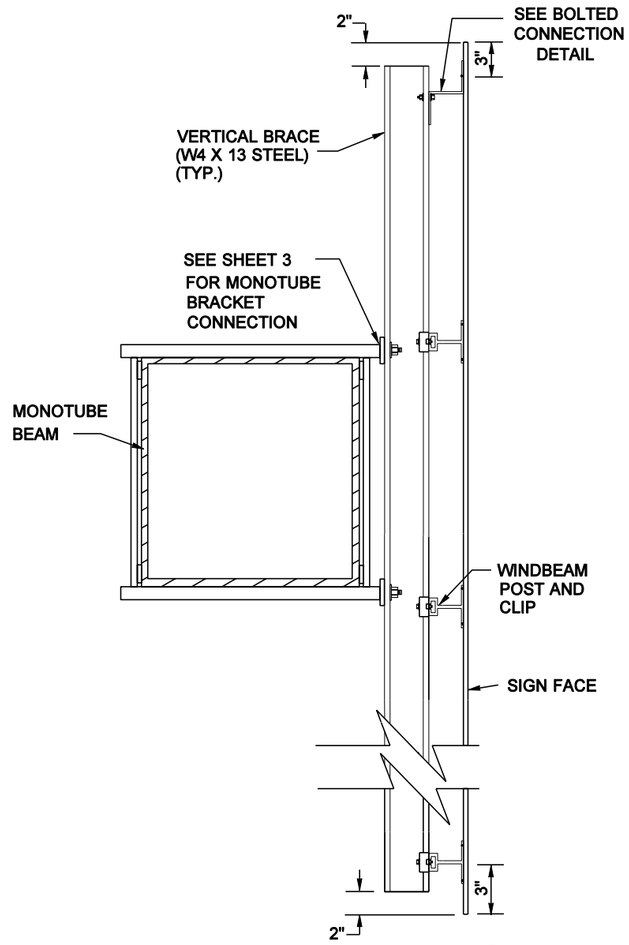


BOLTED CONNECTION DETAIL

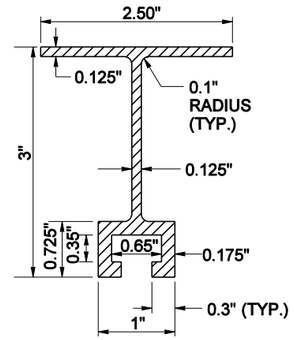
(ON BOTH SIDES OF WIDE FLANGE)



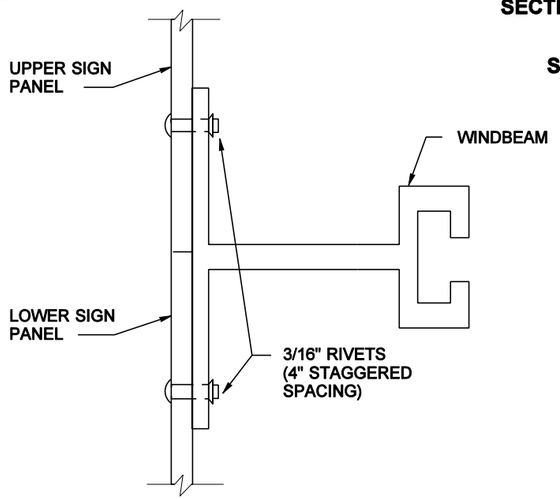
SECTION B



SECTION D



ALUMINUM WINDBEAM DETAIL



HORIZONTAL SIGN PANEL SPLICE

SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAILS FOR TRUSS-TYPE AND MONOTUBE STRUCTURES

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2004

OVERHEAD SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS STANDARD PLAN G-9a

SHEET 4 OF 4 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

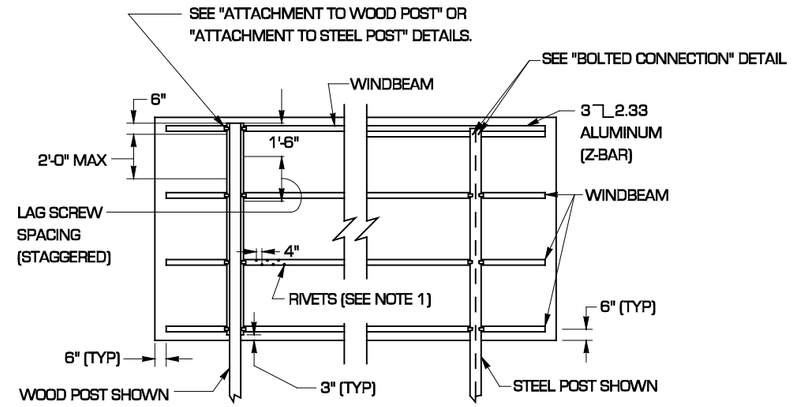
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

06-25-02 — DATE

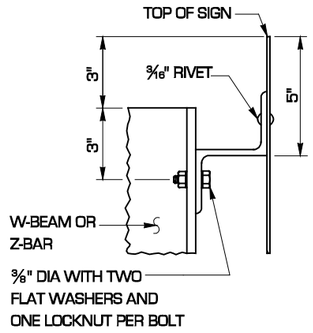
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

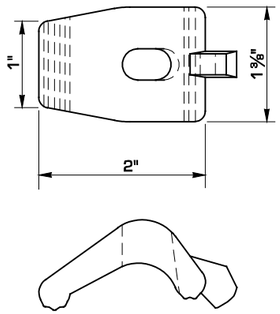
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



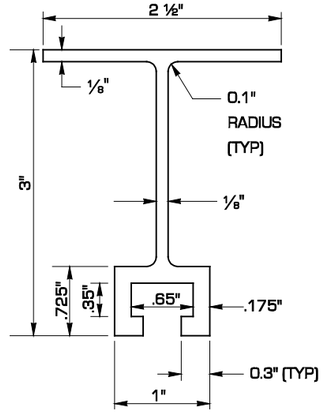
GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS



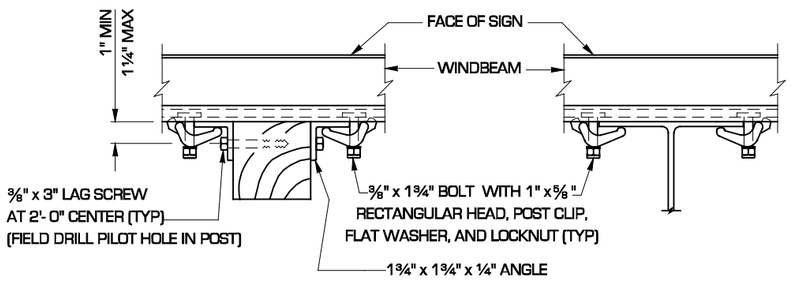
BOLTED CONNECTION DETAIL



POST CLIP DETAIL

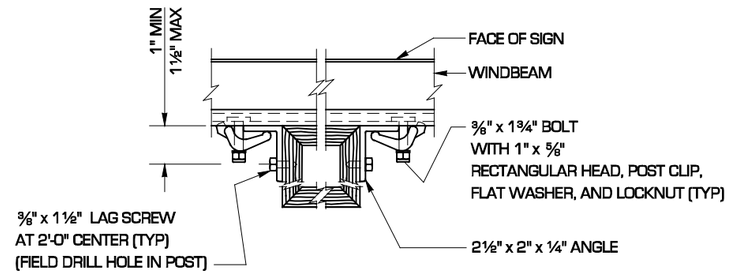


ALUMINUM WINDBEAM DETAIL

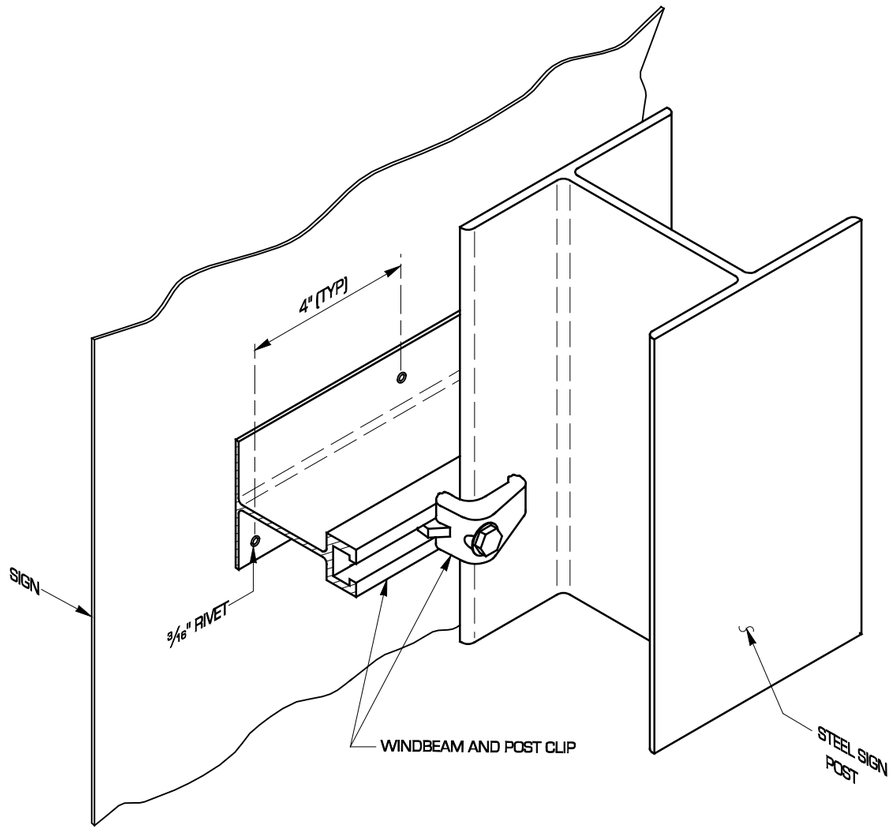


ATTACHMENT TO WOOD POST

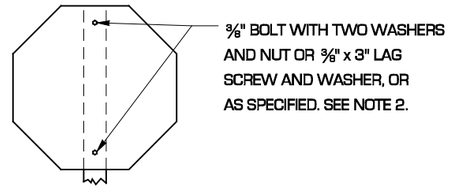
ATTACHMENT TO STEEL POST



ATTACHMENT TO LAMINATED WOOD BOX POST



WINDBEAM CONNECTION DETAIL



ATTACHMENT TO SINGLE TIMBER POST

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS STANDARD PLAN G-9b

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

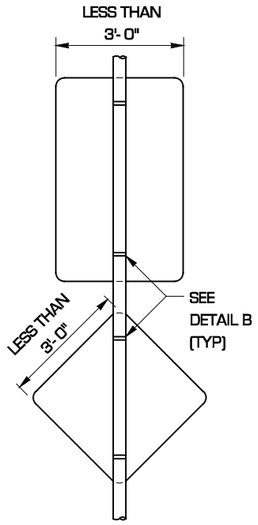
Clifford E. Mansfield — *04/02/99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

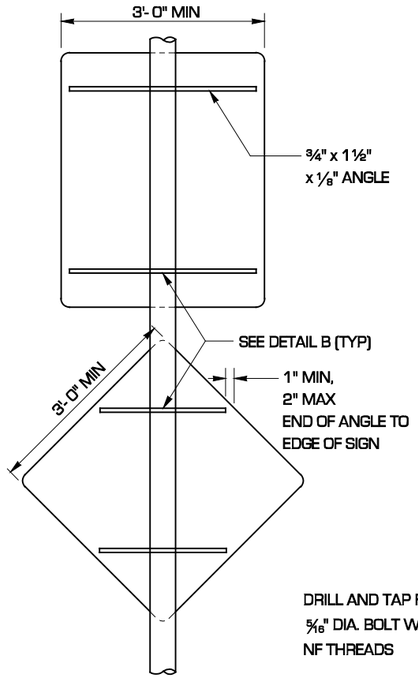
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

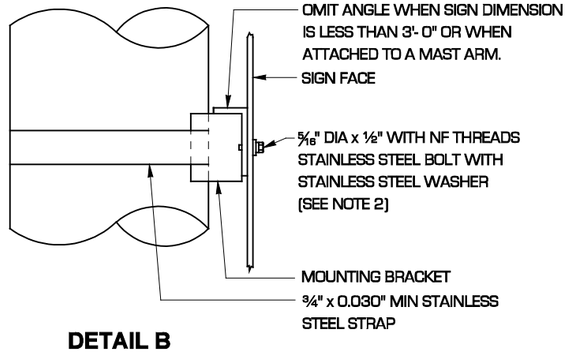


TYPE 1

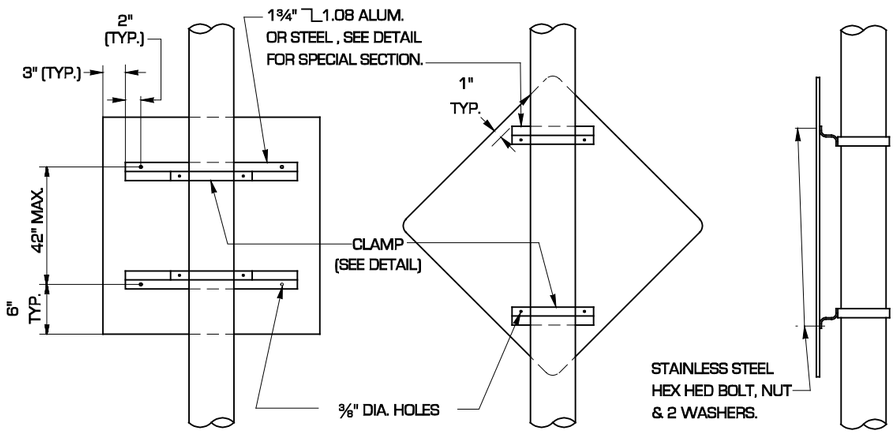


TYPE 2

ATTACHMENT TO ROUND POST

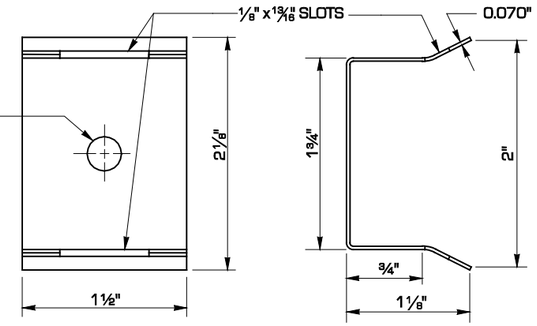


DETAIL B
FOR ALTERNATE 2
(SHOWN FOR VERTICAL POST)

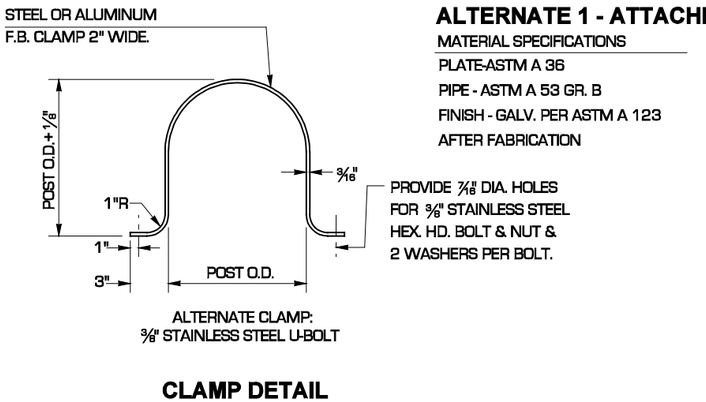


ALTERNATE 1 - ATTACHMENT TO ROUND POST

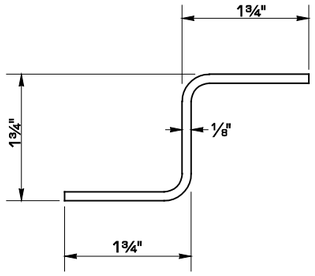
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS
PLATE-ASTM A 36
PIPE - ASTM A 53 GR. B
FINISH - GALV. PER ASTM A 123
AFTER FABRICATION



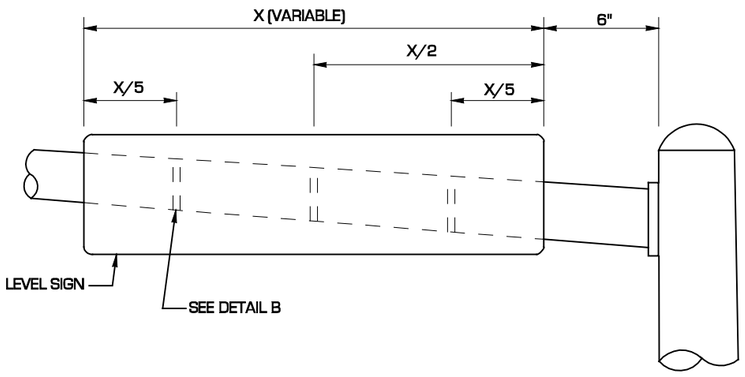
MOUNTING BRACKET DETAIL
FOR ALTERNATE 2



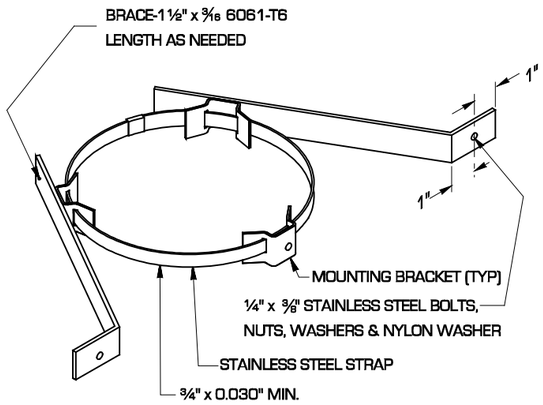
CLAMP DETAIL
FOR ALTERNATE 1



STEEL ⌐ SPECIAL SECTION
FOR ALTERNATE 1



ATTACHMENT TO MAST ARM



ALTERNATE 2 - ATTACHMENT TO ROUNDPOST

2 MOUNTING STRAPS MINIMUM PER SIGN.
42" MAX. SPACING BETWEEN MOUNTING
STRAPS.

JEROME A WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
STANDARD PLAN G-9b

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

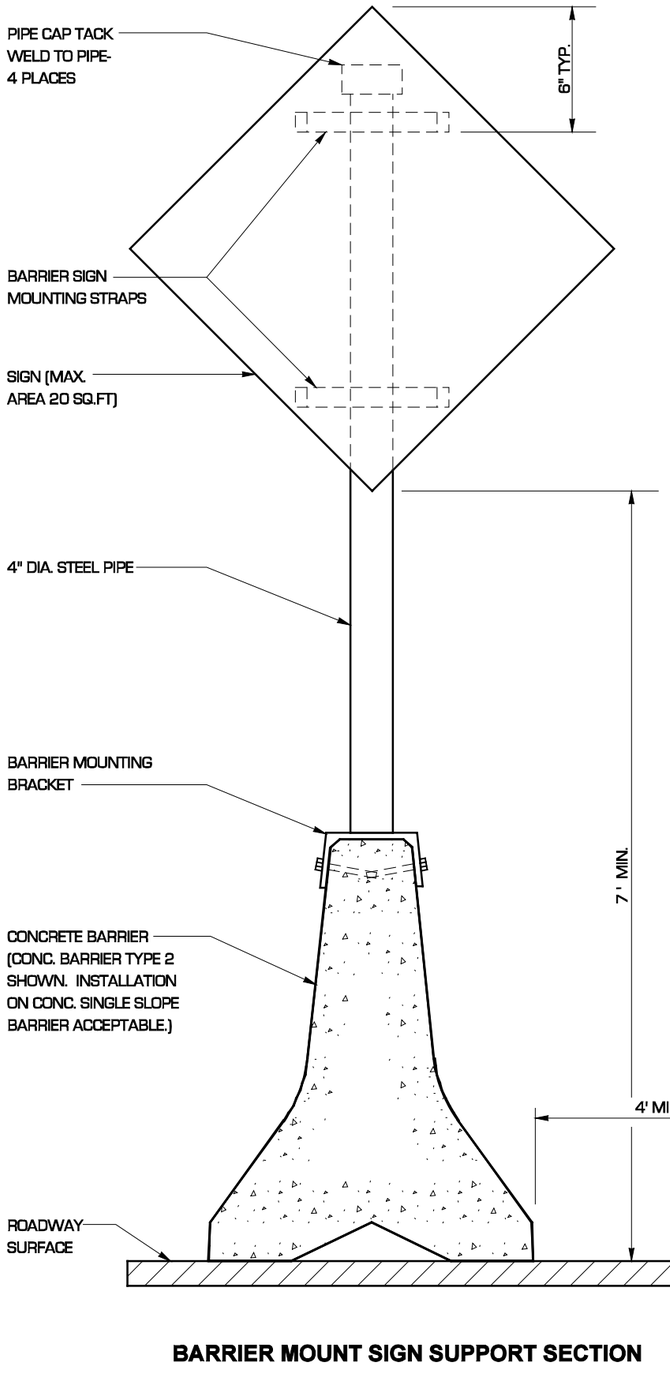
Clifford E. Mansfield — *04/02/99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

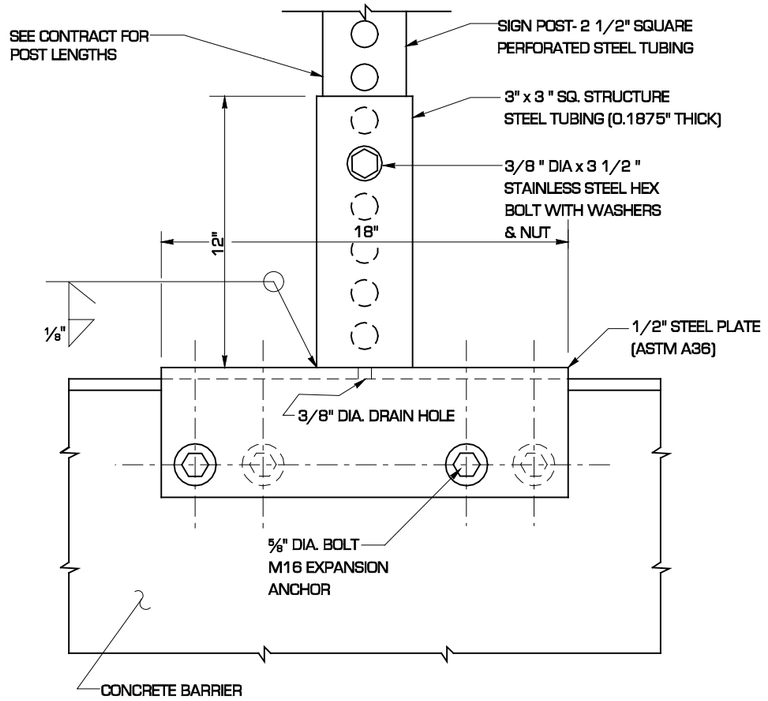
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

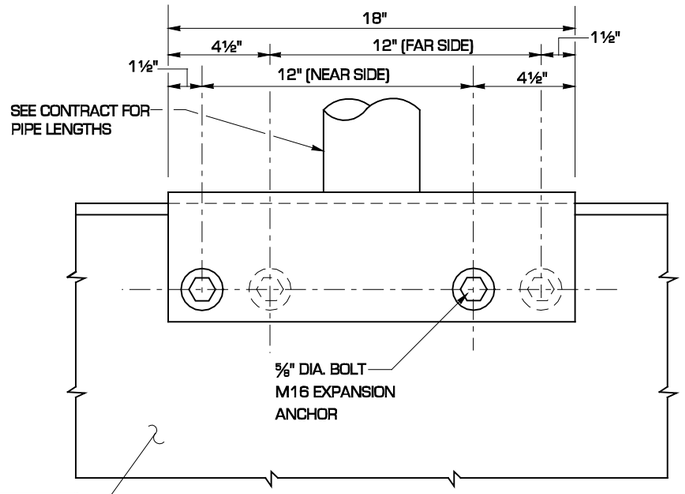


BARRIER MOUNT SIGN SUPPORT SECTION



OPTIONAL "MANUFACTURED" BARRIER MOUNTING BRACKET SIDE VIEW

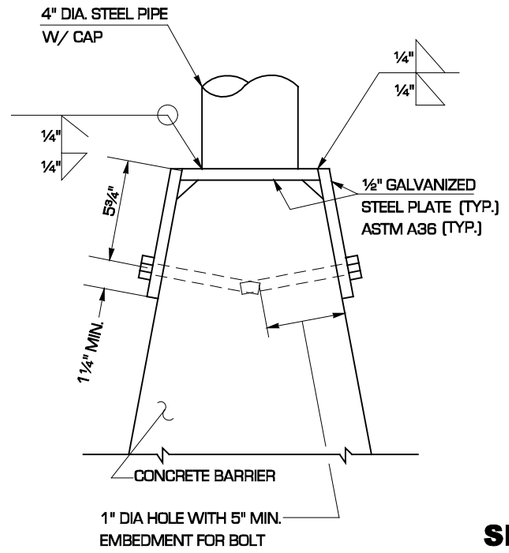
(FOR USE WITH SQUARE TUBING SIGN POSTS AND SIGNS WITH A MAXIMUM AREA OF 9 SQ.FT.)



SIDE VIEW

(SEE NOTE 3)

A BENT PLATE MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF THE WELDED PLATES SHOWN

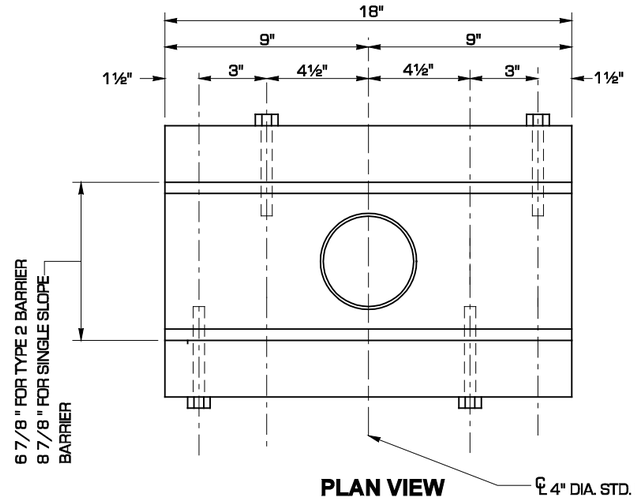


END VIEW

BARRIER MOUNTING BRACKET

NOTES

1. ATTACH SIGN TO Z-BAR OR WINDBEAM WITH 3/16" RIVETS AT 4" STAGGERED SPACING.
2. A NYLON WASHER SHALL BE PLACED BETWEEN THE SIGN FACE AND ANY OTHER WASHER REQUIRED ON SIGNS CONSTRUCTED OF TYPE III OR IV SHEETING.
3. BARRIER MOUNTING BRACKET IS DESIGNED FOR A MAXIMUM SIGN AREA OF 20 SQ FT WITH THE CENTER OF AREA NO HIGHER THAN 8' - 6" ABOVE THE BARRIER MOUNTING BRACKET.



PLAN VIEW

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS STANDARD PLAN G-9b

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — *04/02/99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

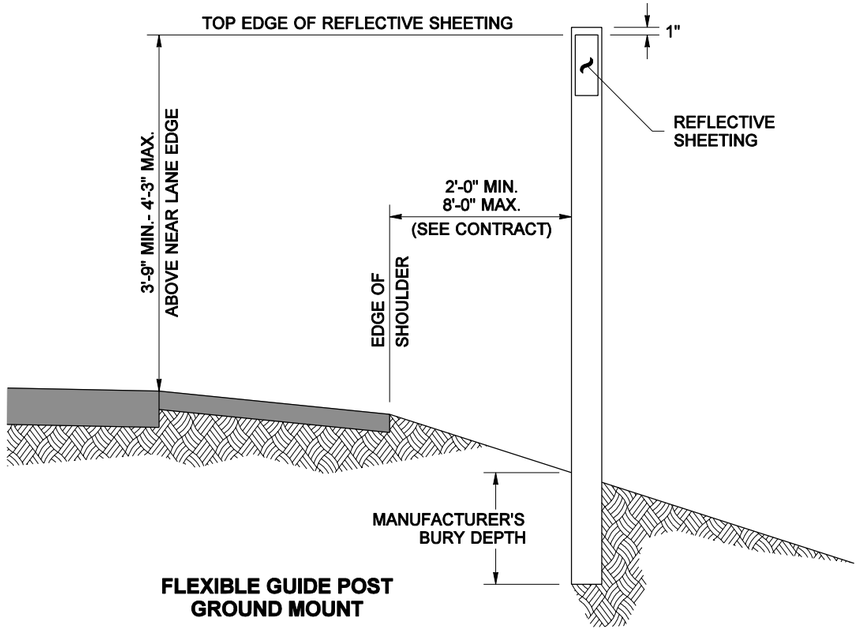
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

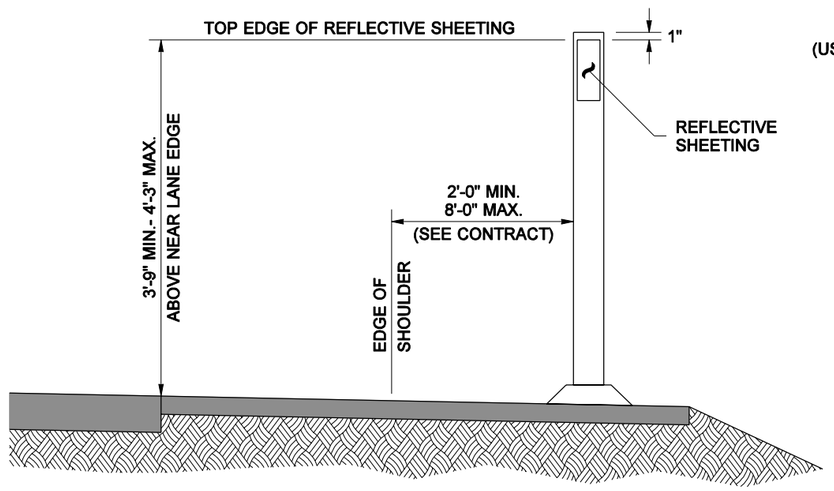
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

GUIDE POST REFLECTIVE SHEETING APPLICATIONS

TYPE W	TYPE WW	TYPE Y	TYPE YY	TYPE G1 (STD. PLAN H-1d)	TYPE G2 (STD. PLAN H-1d)
○	◫	●	⊕	◫ G1	◫ G2
FACING TRAFFIC: 3" × 8" WHITE	FACING TRAFFIC: 3" × 8" WHITE; BACK SIDE: 3" × 4" WHITE, 4", 3" × 4" WHITE	FACING TRAFFIC: 3" × 8" YELLOW	FACING TRAFFIC: 3" × 8" YELLOW; BACK SIDE: 3" × 8" YELLOW	FACING TRAFFIC: 3" × 8" WHITE, 4", 8" GREEN; BACK SIDE: 3" × 4" WHITE, 4", 4" WHITE	FACING TRAFFIC: 3" × 8" WHITE; BACK SIDE: 3" × 4" WHITE, 4", 4" WHITE, 4", 8" GREEN



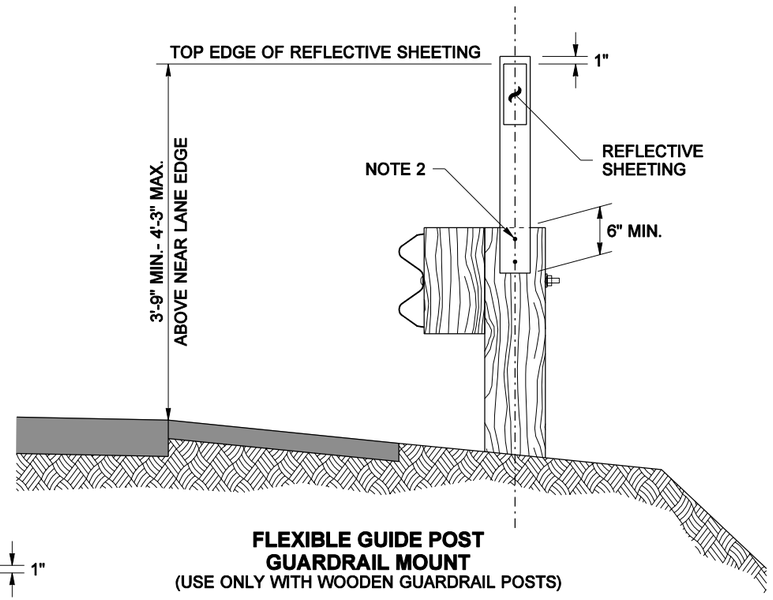
FLEXIBLE GUIDE POST GROUND MOUNT



FLEXIBLE GUIDE POST SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. When guardrail runs concurrent, the contractor shall either:
   A. Drive the flexible guide post in line with the guardrail posts, or
   B. Mount the shorter flexible guide post onto the guardrail post.
2. Guide posts shall be fastened to the guardrail posts using two 2" x 3/8" lag screws with washers, along centerline of post. Also acceptable is any approved method submitted by the guide post manufacturer.
3. When concrete barrier runs concurrent, the contractor shall mount barrier delineators where guideposts are required.



FLEXIBLE GUIDE POST GUARDRAIL MOUNT
(USE ONLY WITH WOODEN GUARDRAIL POSTS)

TOBY D. RICKMAN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24655
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2002

GUIDE POSTS

STANDARD PLAN H-1

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

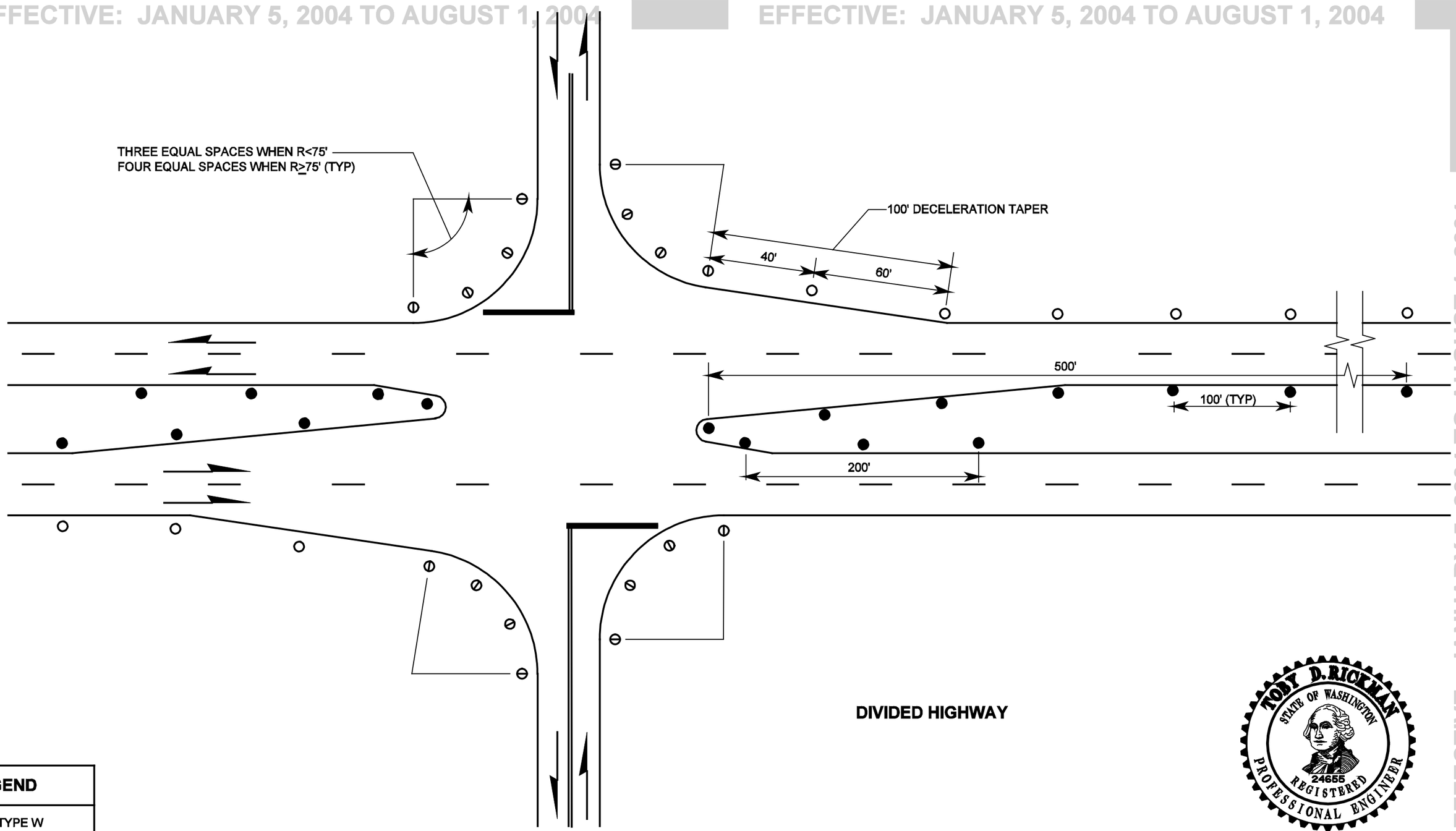
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-10-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



DIVIDED HIGHWAY

LEGEND
○ TYPE W
● TYPE Y
⦶ TYPE WW

SEE TABLE IN STANDARD PLAN H-1 FOR DEFINITION OF GUIDE POST TYPES

TOBY D. RICKMAN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24655
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2000

GUIDE POST PLACEMENT GRADE INTERSECTION STANDARD PLAN H-1a

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield *4/14/00*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

DATE	REVISION	BY
3/00	DELETED "RED REFLECTIVE SHEETING".	TWS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

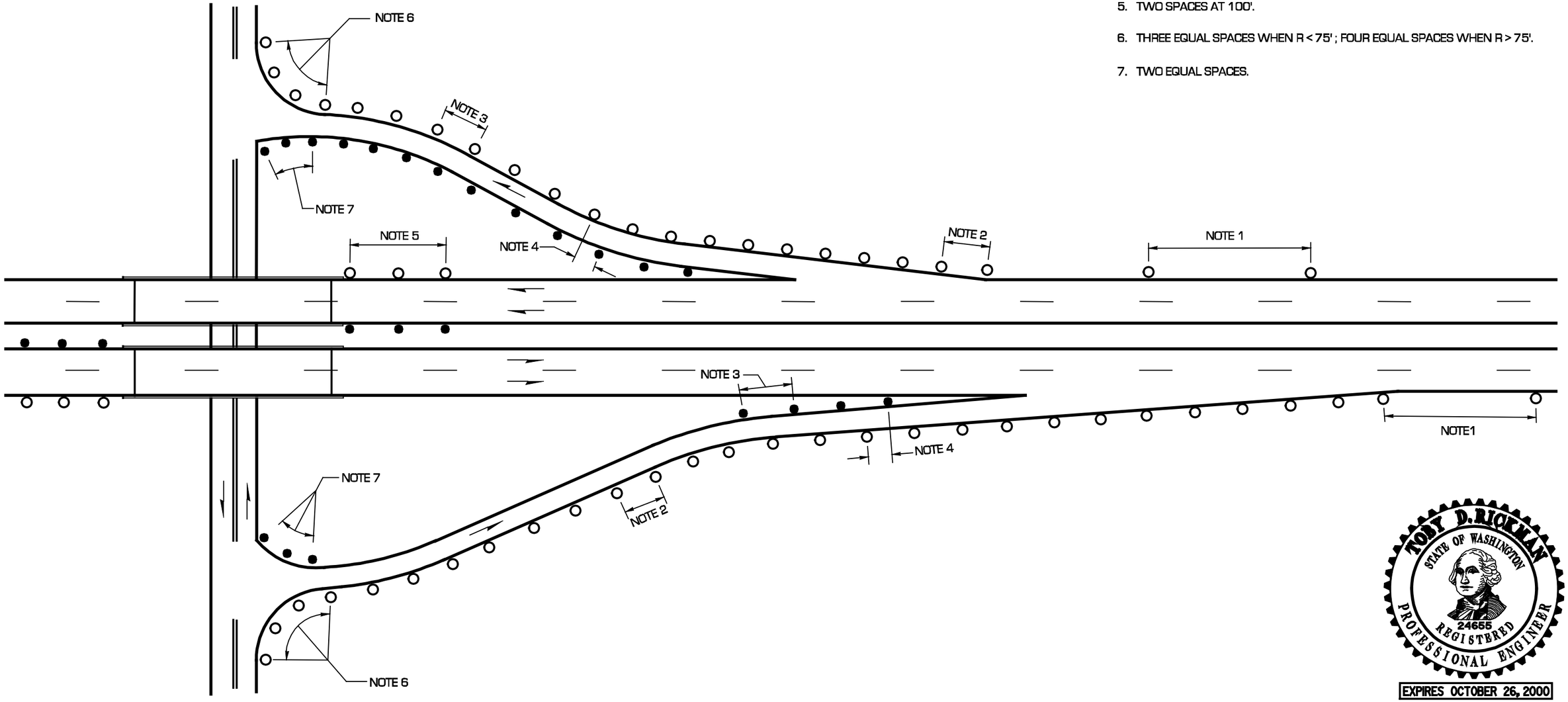
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

LEGEND	
○	TYPE W
●	TYPE Y

SEE TABLE SHOWN ON STANDARD PLAN H-1 FOR DEFINITIONS OF GUIDE POST TYPES

NOTES:

1. SEE PLANS FOR GUIDE POST REQUIREMENTS BETWEEN INTERCHANGES.
2. GUIDE POSTS SHALL BE PLACED AT 100' ON RAMP TANGENTS AND TAPERS.
3. "S" DIMENSION SHOWN ON STANDARD PLAN H-1c OR 100', WHICHEVER IS SMALLER.
4. ONE HALF OF "S" DIMENSION SHOWN ON STANDARD PLAN H-1c OR 50', WHICHEVER IS SMALLER.
5. TWO SPACES AT 100'.
6. THREE EQUAL SPACES WHEN R < 75' ; FOUR EQUAL SPACES WHEN R > 75'.
7. TWO EQUAL SPACES.



TOBY D. RICKMAN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24655
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2000

GUIDE POST PLACEMENT FOR INTERCHANGES
STANDARD PLAN H-1b

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
4/00	DELETED "RED REFLECTIVE SHEETING" DESIGNATIONS ON GUIDE POSTS.	TWS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield *05/05/00*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

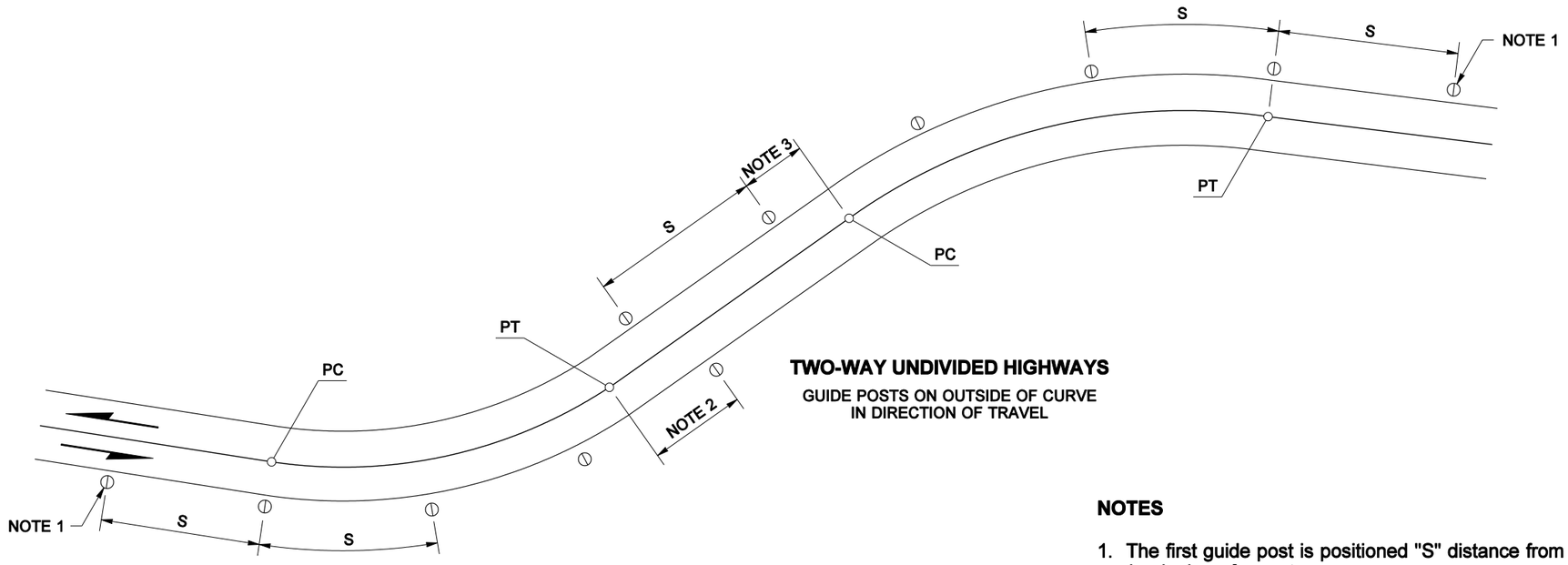
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

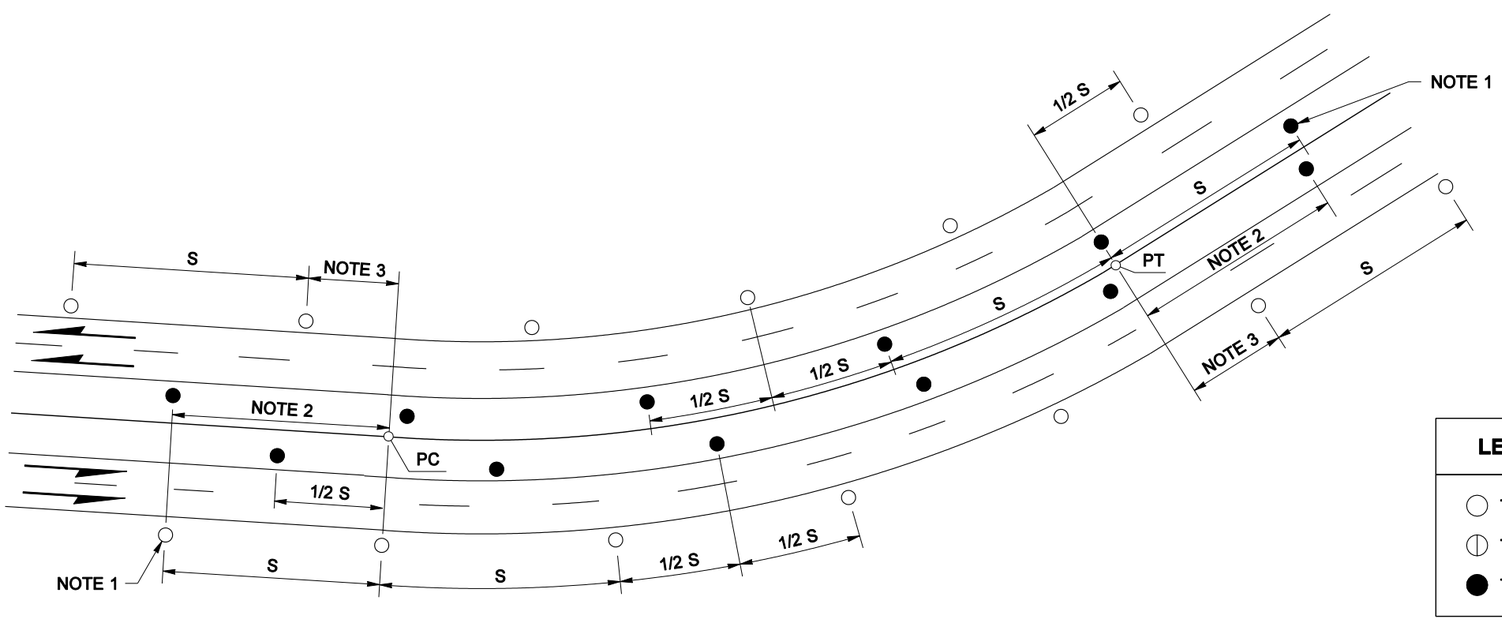
GUIDE POST SPACING (FEET)			
RADIUS	S	RADIUS	S
50	30	3,000	240
100	40	3,500	260
150	50	4,000	280
200	60	4,500	300
250	70	5,000	320
300	80	6,000	350
500	100	7,000	380
600	110	8,000	400
700	120	9,000	420
800	130	10,000	450
900	140	11,000	470
1,000	150	12,000	490
1,500	170	13,000	510
2,000	200	14,000	530
2,500	220	TANGENT	530

INTERPOLATE FROM THE TABLE FOR RADII NOT SHOWN



TWO-WAY UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

GUIDE POSTS ON OUTSIDE OF CURVE
IN DIRECTION OF TRAVEL



MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

GUIDE POSTS ON INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF CURVE
FOR EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

NOTES

1. The first guide post is positioned "S" distance from the beginning of curvature.
2. If the last guide post beyond the curve is 1/2 "S" or more, no additional posts are required.
3. If the last guide post beyond the curve is less than 1/2 "S", one additional post is required.
4. For definitions of guide post types, see Standard Plan H-1, GUIDE POSTS.

LEGEND
TYPE W
TYPE WW
TYPE Y

TOBY D. RICKMAN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24655
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2002

GUIDE POST PLACEMENT FOR HORIZONTAL CURVES

STANDARD PLAN H-1c

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

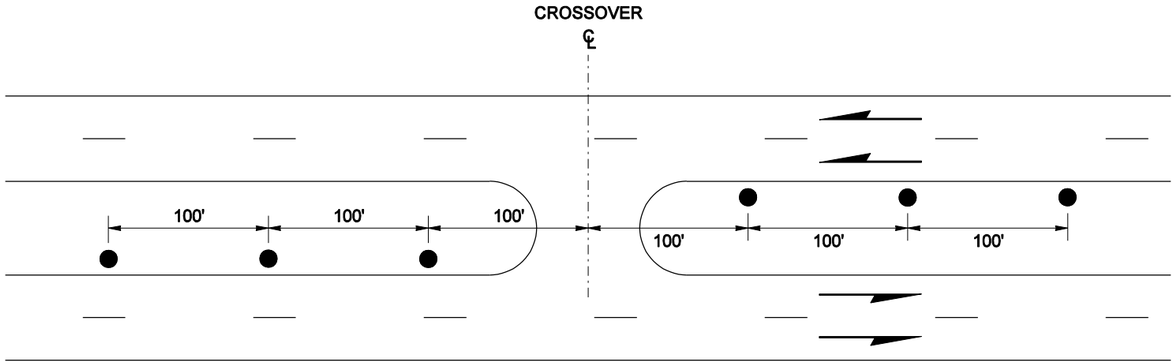
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-10-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

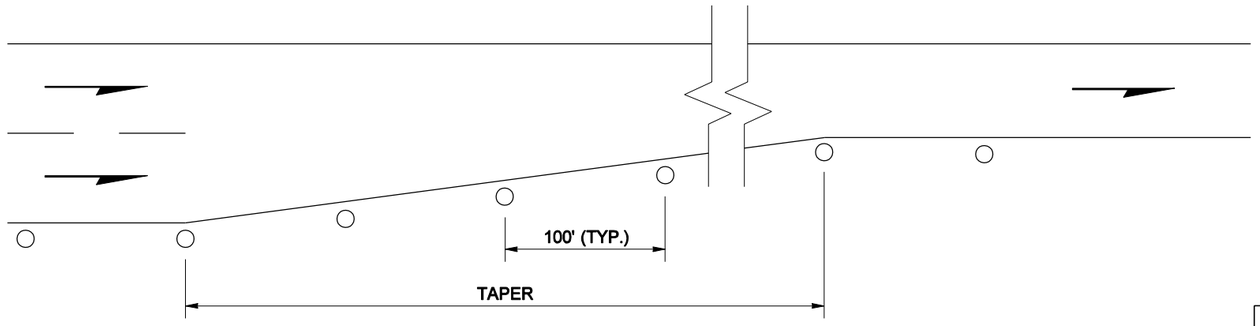
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

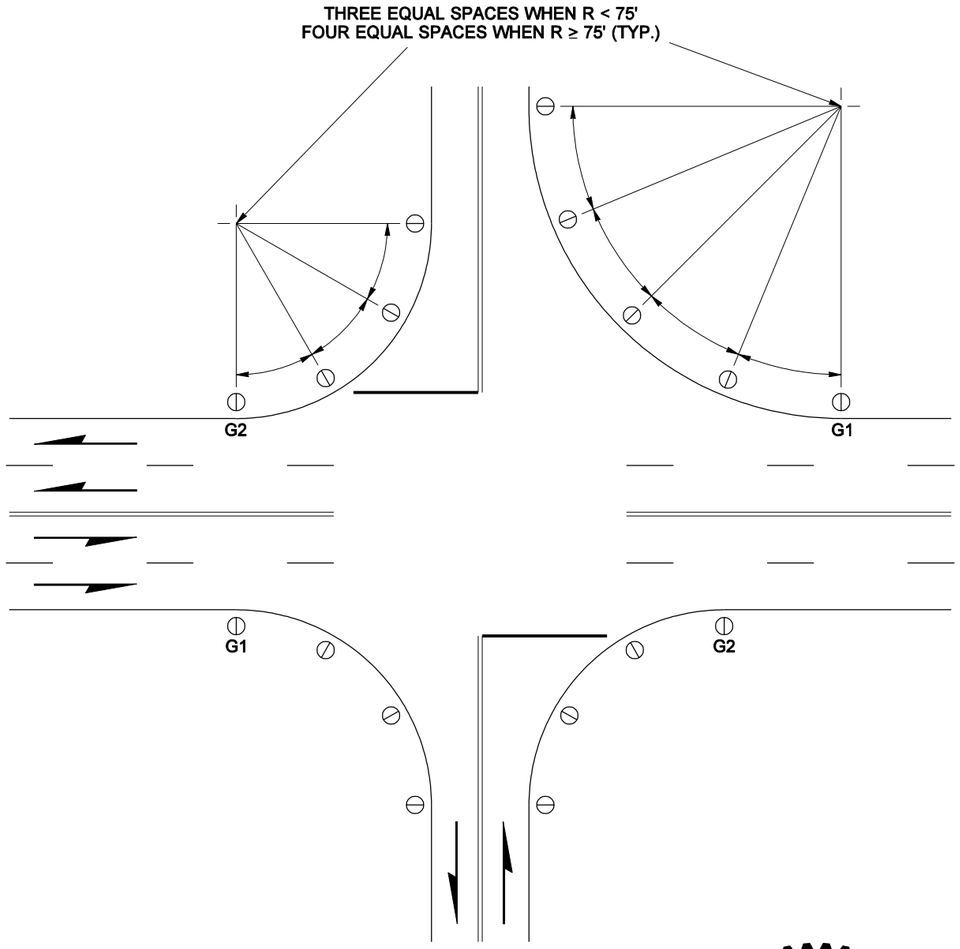
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



MEDIAN CROSSOVERS



LANE REDUCTIONS



UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY
WITHOUT ILLUMINATION

LEGEND
TYPE W
TYPE WW
TYPE Y
G1 TYPE G1
G2 TYPE G2

FOR DEFINITION OF GUIDE POST TYPES,
SEE STANDARD PLAN H-1, GUIDE POSTS

TOBY D. RICKMAN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24655
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2002

MISCELLANEOUS GUIDE POST PLACEMENT

STANDARD PLAN H-1d

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

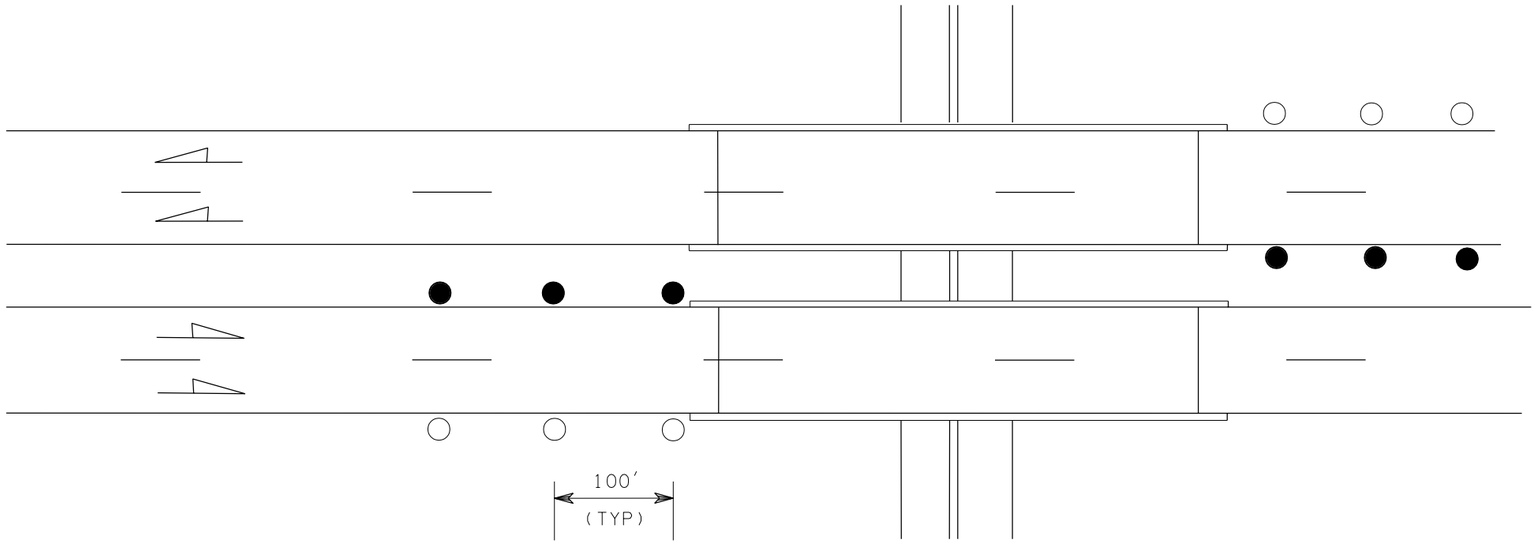
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *01-10-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

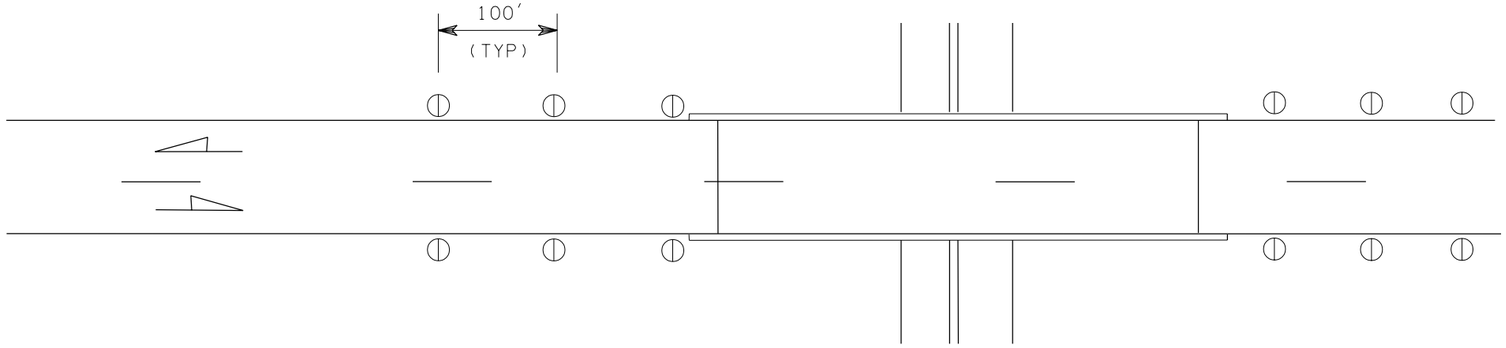
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



DIVIDED HIGHWAY



UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

LEGEND	
○	Type W
●	Type Y
◐	Type WW

See table in Standard Plan H-1 for definition of guide post types

TOBY D. RICKMAN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24655
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2000

GUIDE POST PLACEMENT FOR BRIDGES STANDARD PLAN H-1e

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
3/00	NEW STAMP & APPROVAL DATE	TWS

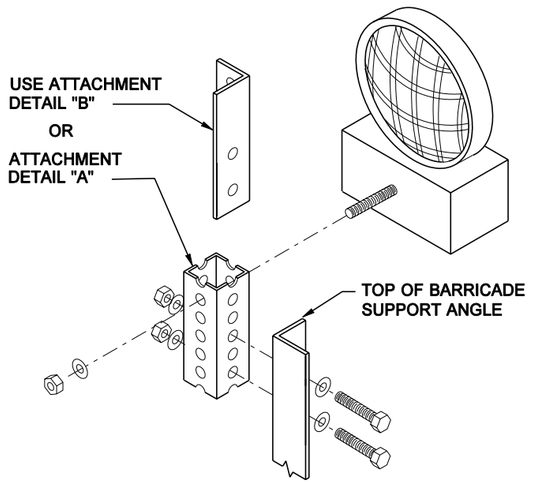
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *4/14/00* DATE

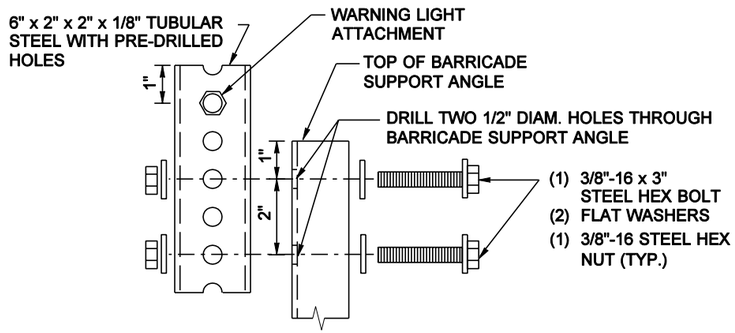
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

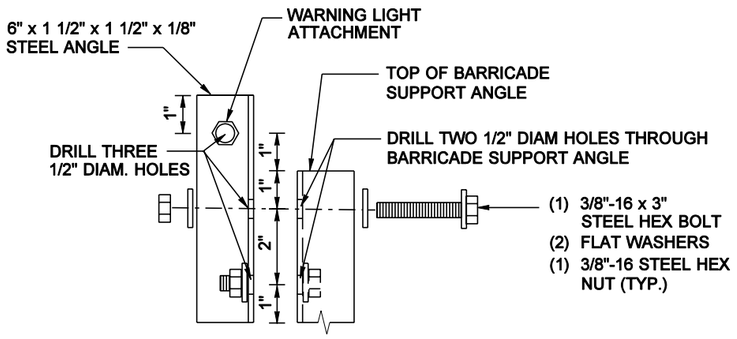
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



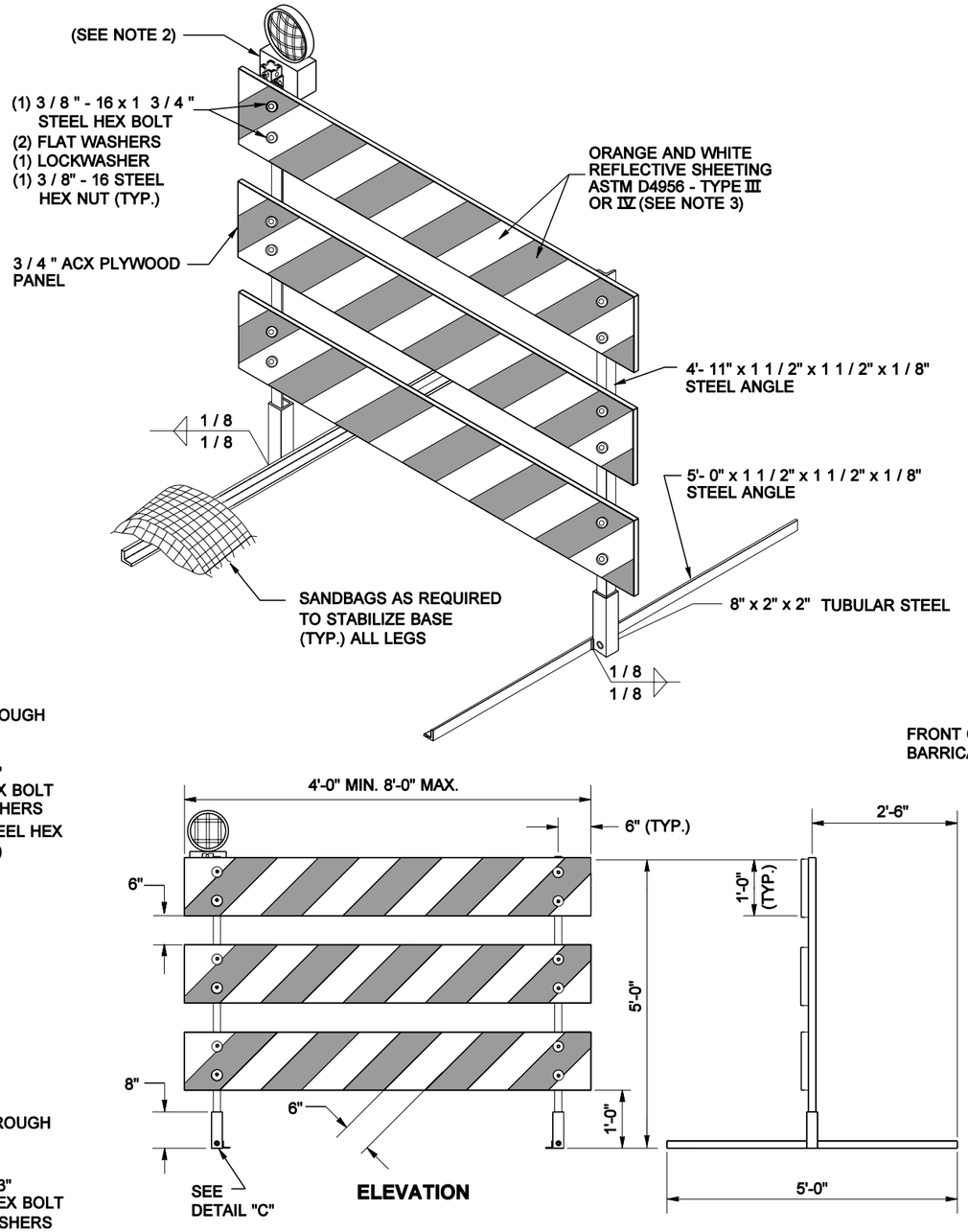
WARNING LIGHT ATTACHMENT DETAIL



ATTACHMENT DETAIL "A"



ATTACHMENT DETAIL "B"

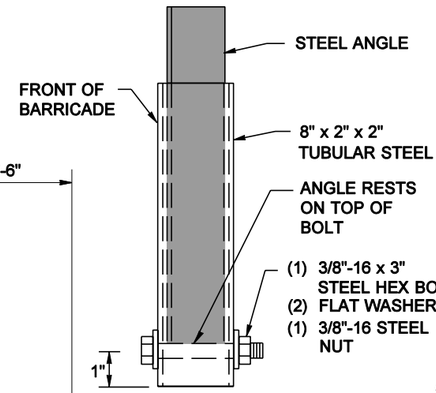


ELEVATION

TYPE 3 BARRICADE

NOTES

1. All fasteners may be zinc plated, galvanized or stainless steel. All steel angle and tubular steel shall be hot-rolled, high carbon steel, painted or galvanized.
2. Install one lightweight Type A Low-Intensity flashing warning light on the traffic side of the barricade. Install two Type A Low-Intensity flashing warning lights per barricade when the barricades are used to close a roadway. Attach the light to the barricade according to the light manufacturer's recommendations or use the details shown on this plan.
3. Stripes on barricade rails shall be alternating orange and white retroreflective stripes (sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction traffic is to pass).
4. The Type 3 barricade design shown on this plan meets the crash test requirements of NCHRP 350. Alternate designs may be approved if they conform to the NCHRP 350 crash test criteria.
5. When a sign is mounted on the barricade, it shall be securely bolted to at least two plywood panels. The top of the sign shall not be higher than the top panel of the barricade.
6. When sandbags are used in freezing weather, urea fertilizer shall be mixed with the sand in a quantity to prevent the sand from freezing.



DETAIL "C"

R. SCOTT ZELLER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28680
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 5, 2003

TYPE 3 BARRICADE
STANDARD PLAN H-2

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

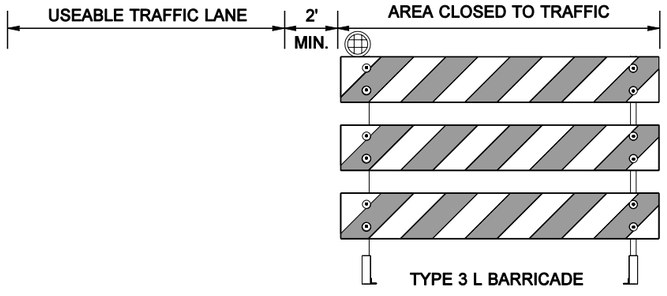
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *05-29-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

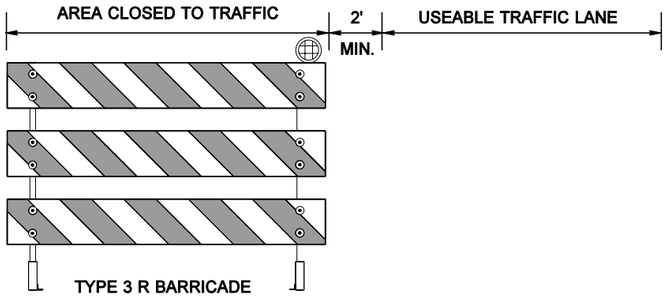
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

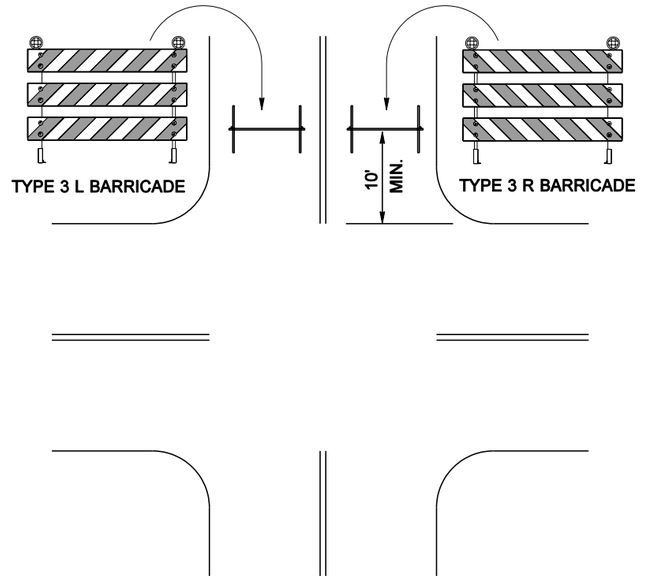
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



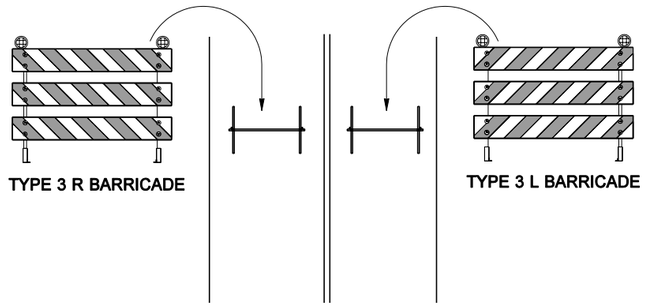
STRIPES ON THE BARRICADES SHALL SLOPE DOWNWARD IN THE DIRECTION TRAFFIC IS TO PASS



STRIPES ON THE BARRICADES SHALL SLOPE DOWNWARD IN THE DIRECTION TRAFFIC IS TO PASS



ROAD CLOSURE AT INTERSECTION



ROAD CLOSURE AT OTHER LOCATIONS

R. SCOTT ZELLER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28680
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 5, 2003

TYPE 3 BARRICADE
STANDARD PLAN H-2

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

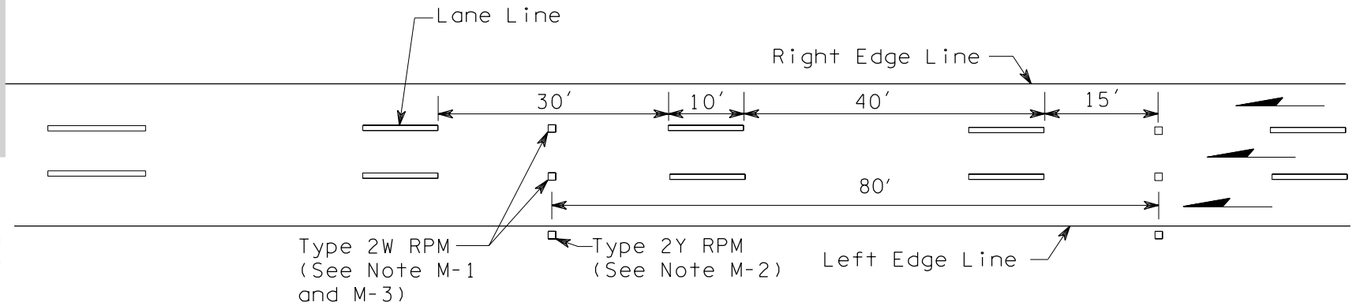
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *05-29-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

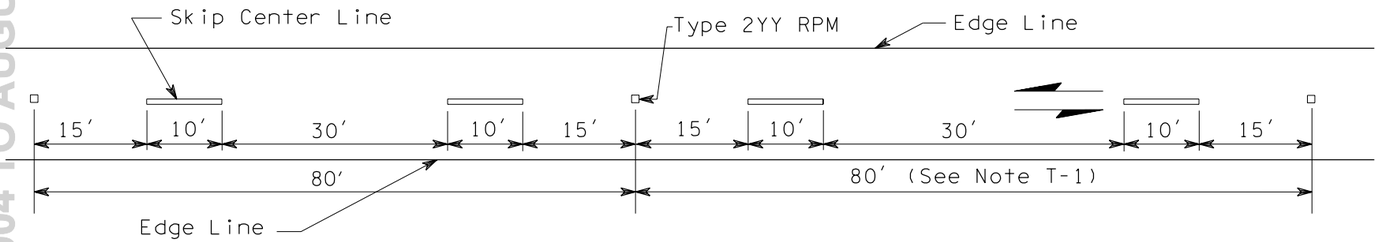
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

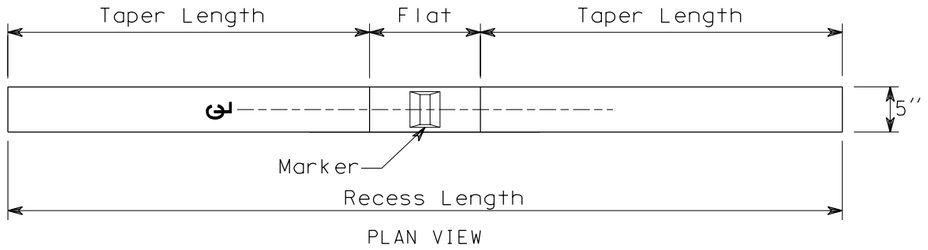
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



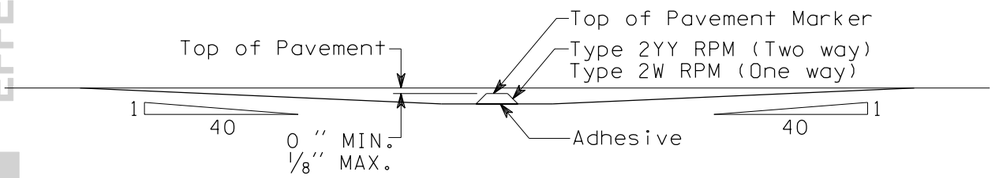
RPM POSITIONING GUIDE SPACING FOR MULTILANE ONE WAY TRAFFIC



RPM POSITIONING GUIDE SPACING FOR TWO LANE TWO WAY TRAFFIC

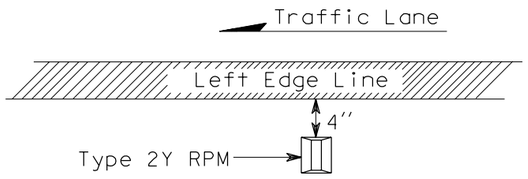


PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKER DETAILS



LEFT EDGE OF LANE PLACEMENT
(see Note M-2)

NOTES:

1. Recessed pavement markers, when specified, shall be installed at the locations shown for Type 2W RPM's on multilane one way roadways, and type 2YY RPM's on two lane two way roadways.

MULTILANE ONE WAY TRAFFIC

M-1. For lane lines, Type 2W RPM's shall be spaced at 80′ intervals on tangents and horizontal curves with a radius of 5000′ or more, and 40′ intervals on horizontal curves having radii of less than 5000′.

M-2. When specified, Type 2Y RPM's shall be placed outside the left edge line. Placement is shown on "Left Edge of Lane Placement".

TWO LANE TWO WAY TRAFFIC

T-1. For center lines, Type 2YY RPM's shall be spaced at 80′ intervals on tangents and horizontal curves with a radius of 5000′ or more, and 40′ intervals on horizontal curves having radii less than 5000′ Type 2YY RPM's are to be centered between skip lines.

Type 2 RPM Raised Face Colors	
Type 2YY	yellow and yellow
Type 2W	white - one side only
Type 2Y	yellow - one side only
Type 1 RPM Colors	
Type 1W	white
Type 1Y	yellow

TOBY D. RICKMAN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24655
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2000

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS STANDARD PLAN H-3

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
3/00	DELETED RED RPM's & MODIFIED "RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKER DETAILS".	TWS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

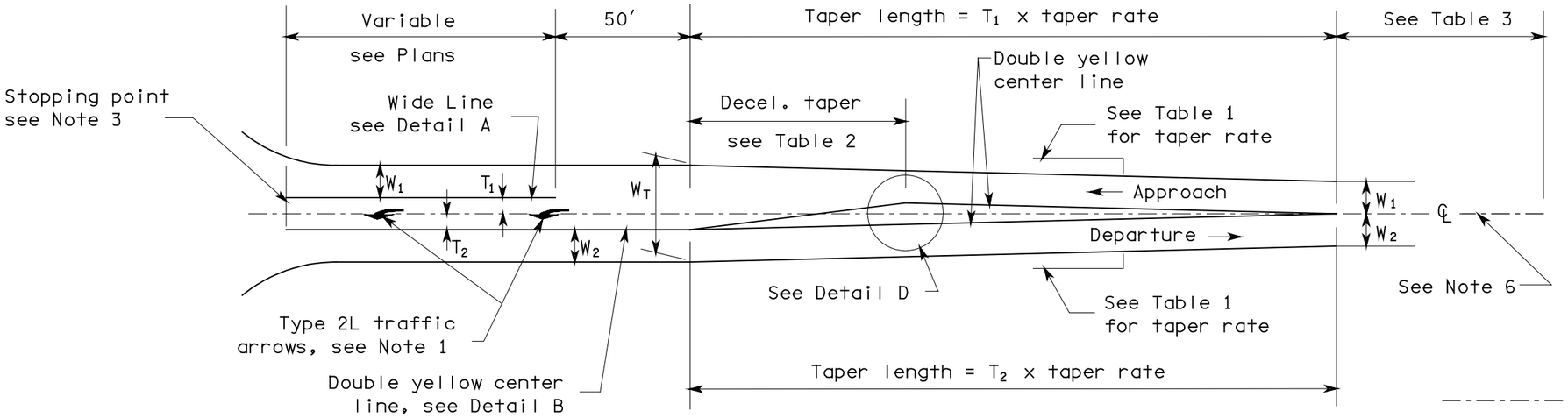
Clifford E. Mansfield *4/14/00*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

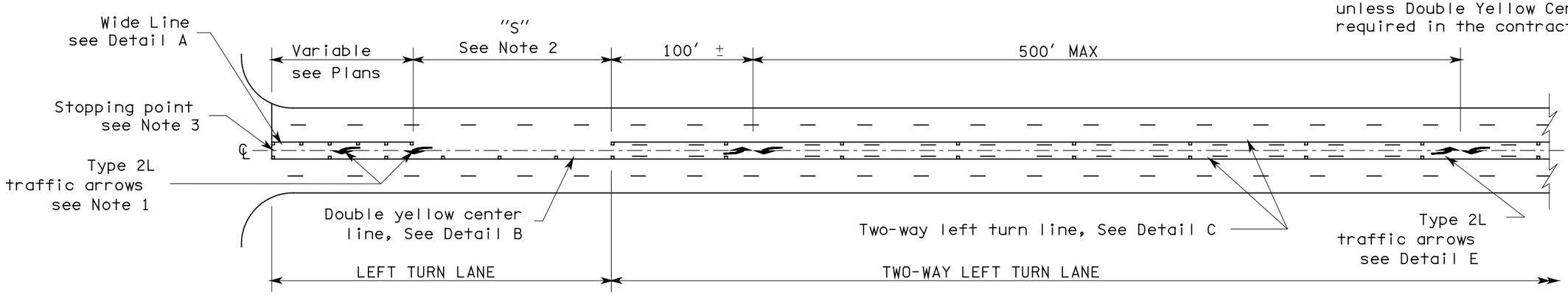
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



LEFT TURN LANE

NOTES:

1. First Type 2L arrow is installed 50' back of stop bar or crosswalk. Second arrow is located 100' back, or at left turn pocket.
2. "S" = 140' for posted speed < 50 MPH.
   "S" = 170' for posted speed ≥ 50 MPH.
3. Stopping point shall be marked with stop bar only when mainline movement is controlled by a stop sign or traffic signal.
4. Raised pavement markers shall be installed only when specified in the Contract Plans.
5. See Standard Plan H-3 for marker designation.
6. No Pass Line on approach side with skip center line on departure side unless Double Yellow Center Line is required in the contract.



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

TABLE 1	
Posted Speed	Taper Rate
60 mph	60:1
55 mph	55:1
50 mph	50:1
45 mph	45:1
40 mph	40:1
35 mph	35:1
30 mph	30:1
25 mph	25:1

TABLE 2	
Posted Speed	Decel. Taper Length
60 mph	180'
55 mph	165'
50 mph	150'
45 mph	135'
40 mph	120'
35 mph	105'
30 mph	90'
25 mph	75'

TABLE 3	
Posted Speed	No pass length (Minimum)
60 mph	790'
55 mph	725'
50 mph	660'
45 mph	590'
40 mph	360'
35 mph	260'
30 mph	200'
25 mph	150'

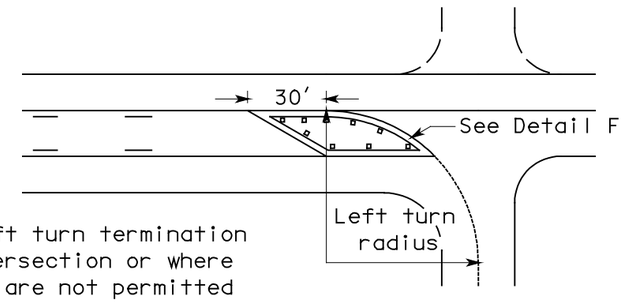
W_1 = Approaching through lane

W_2 = Departing lane

T_1 = Width of left turn lane on approach side of ℄

T_2 = Width of left turn lane on departure side of ℄

W_T = Total width of channelization ($W_1 + W_2 + T_1 + T_2$)



Two way left turn termination at tee intersection or where left turns are not permitted and two way left turn is not continued beyond intersection.

END TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

TOBY D. RICKMAN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24655
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2000

PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN H-3a

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE OF THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield 6/23/00

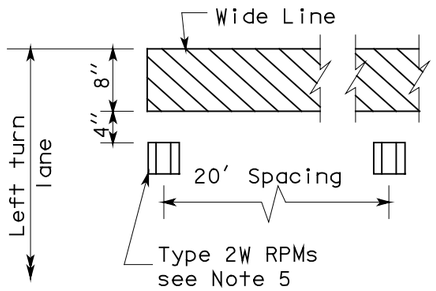
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

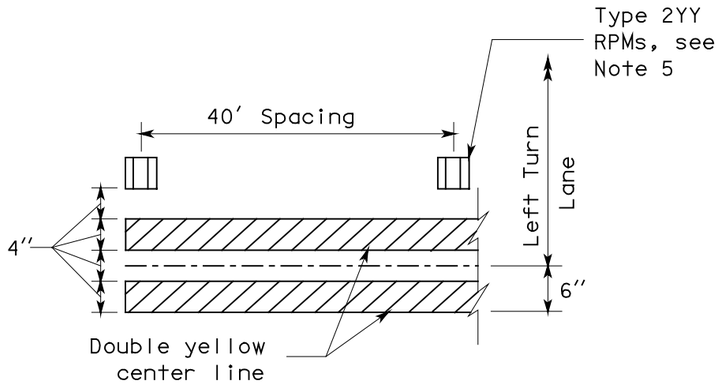
DATE	REVISION	BY
5/00	CHANGE "GORE STRIPE" TO "WIDE LINE". CHANGE WIDE TRAFFIC ARROWS TO NARROW TRAFFIC ARROWS. ADDED 60 mph TO TABLE 1, 2, AND 3. NOTE 6 ADDED.	TWS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

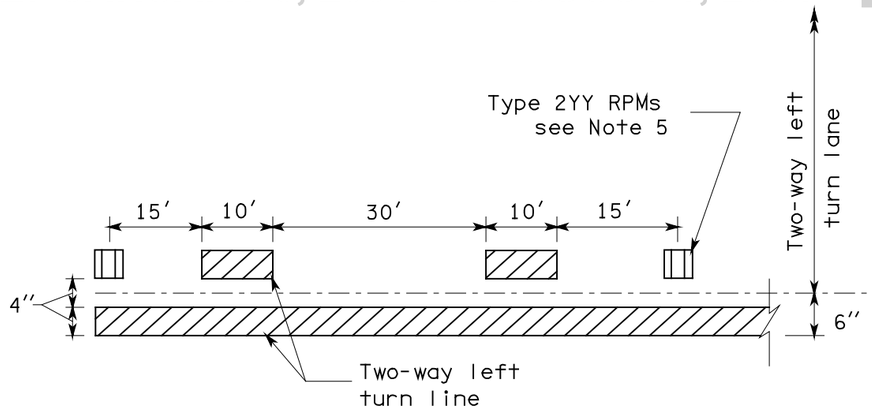
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



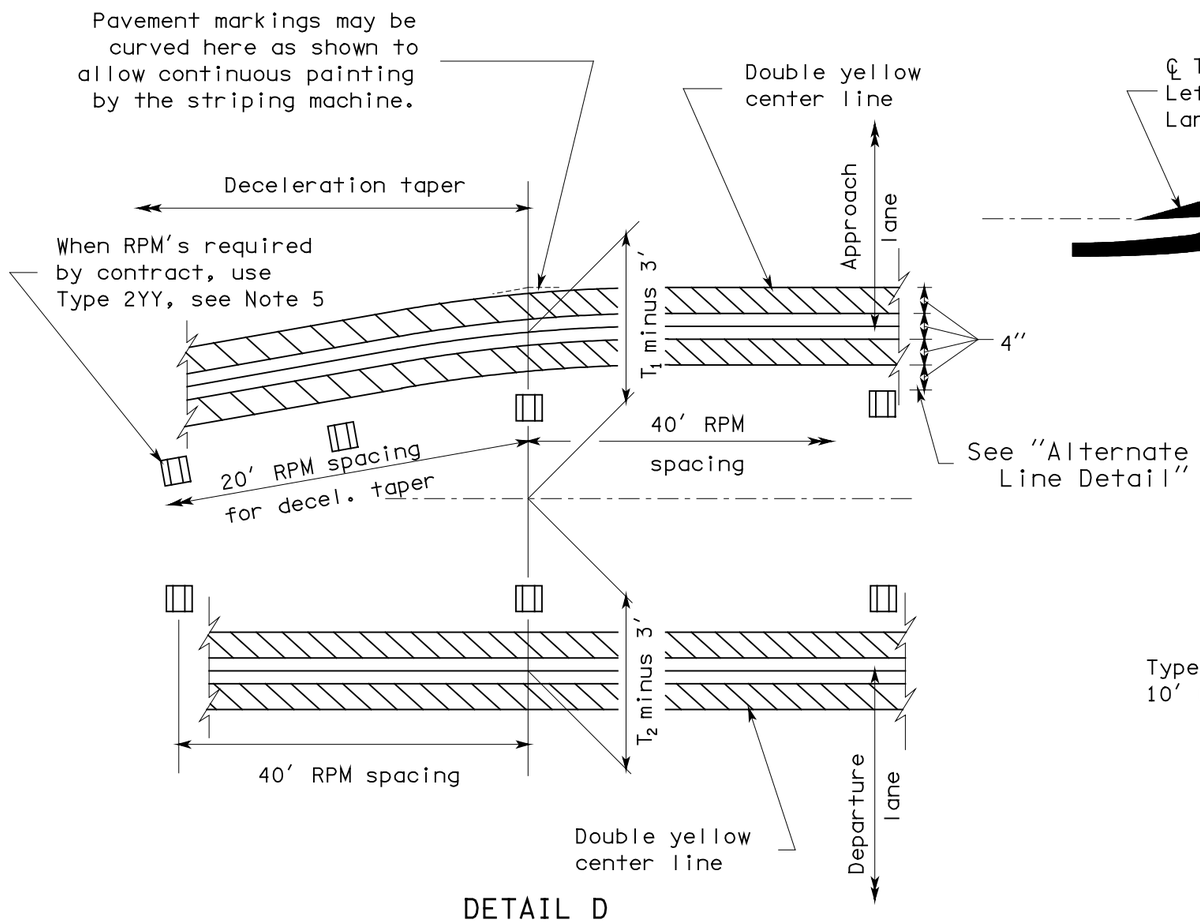
DETAIL A



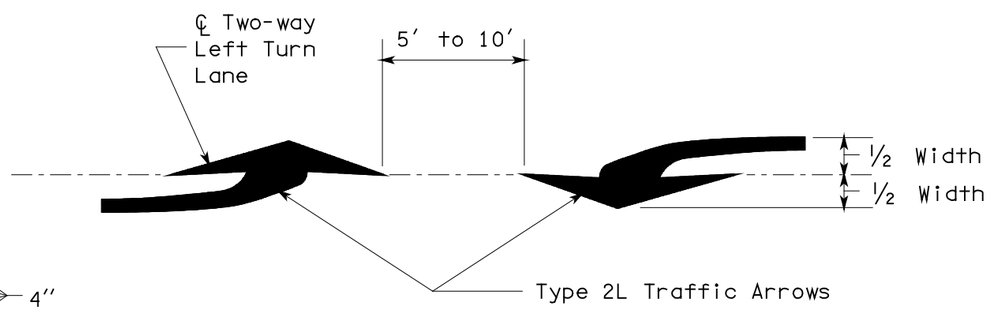
DETAIL B



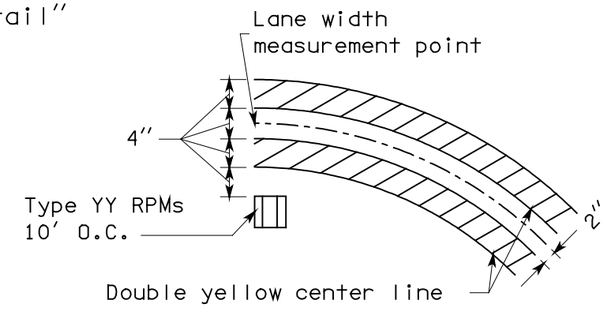
DETAIL C



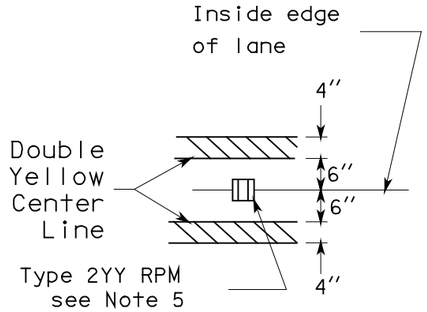
DETAIL D



DETAIL E



DETAIL F



ALTERNATE LINE DETAIL

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2000

PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN H-3a

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield 6/23/00

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

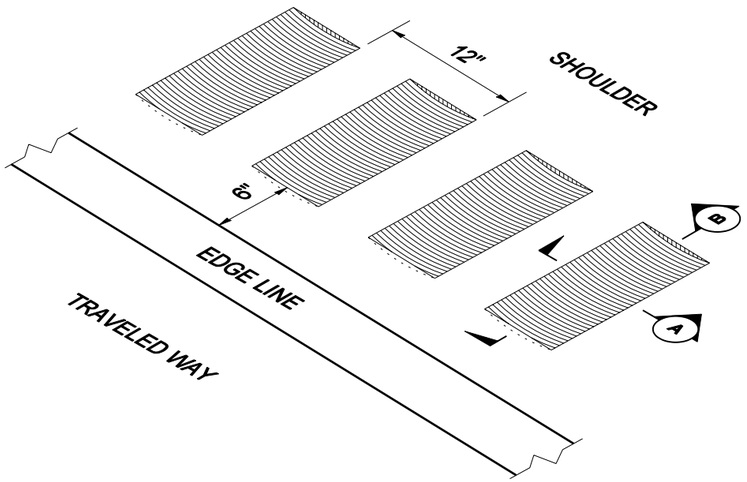
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

DATE	REVISION	BY
5/00	CHANGED "GORE STRIPE" TO "WIDE LINE". CHANGED WIDE TRAFFIC ARROWS TO NARROW TRAFFIC ARROWS.	TWS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

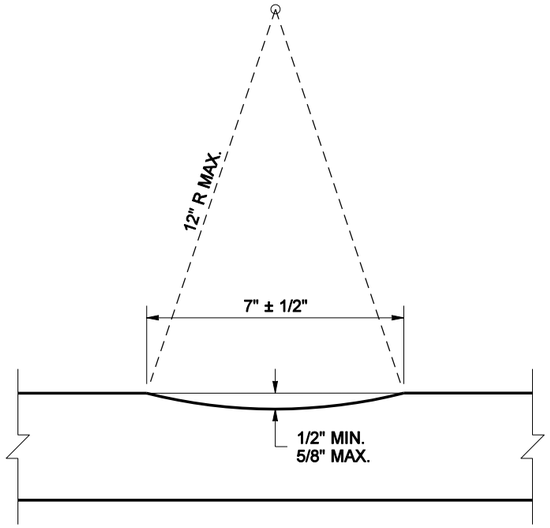
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

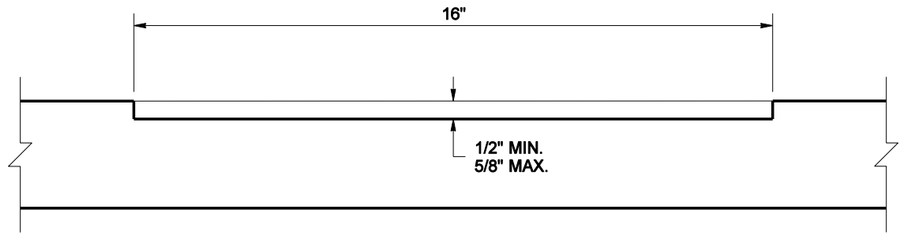


ISOMETRIC VIEW

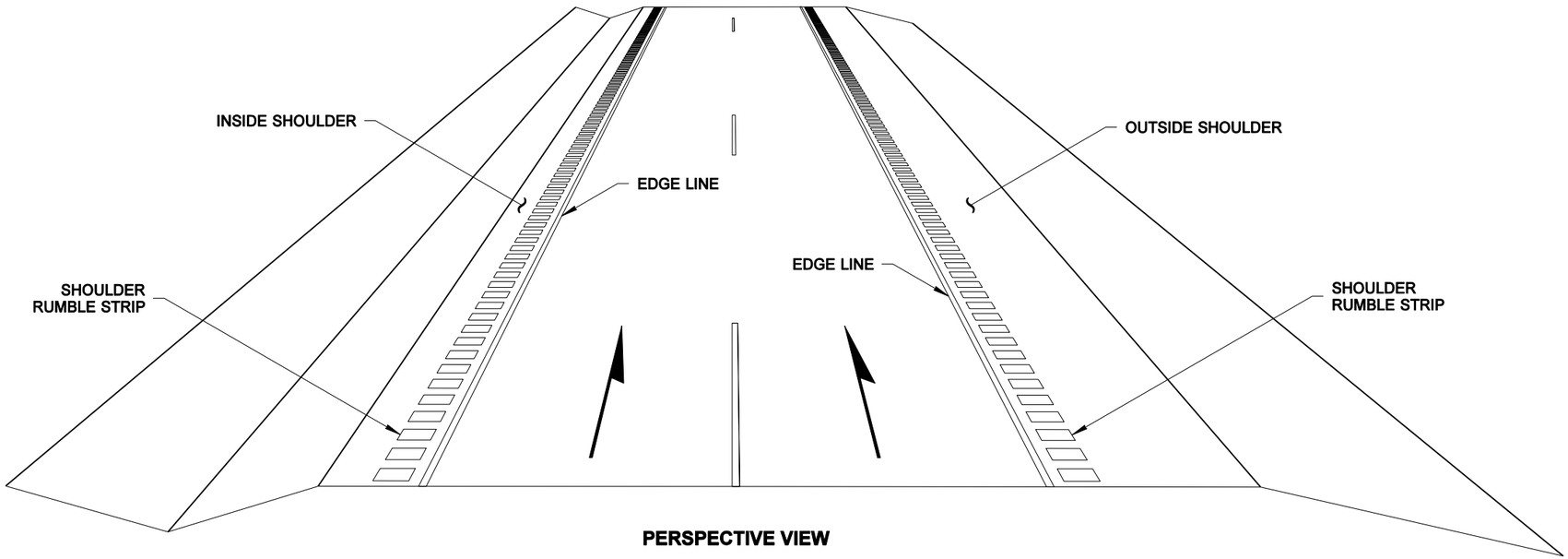
TYPICAL SHOULDER INSTALLATION



SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY

HAROLD J. PETERFESO
STATE OF WASHINGTON
21861
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2005

SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP TYPE 1 FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS STANDARD PLAN H-4

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

DATE	REVISION	BY
09/2003	REVISED SHOULDER TAPER DETAIL, SHEET 3, FROM "60' MIN." TO "100' MIN."	MAS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10-29-03* — DATE

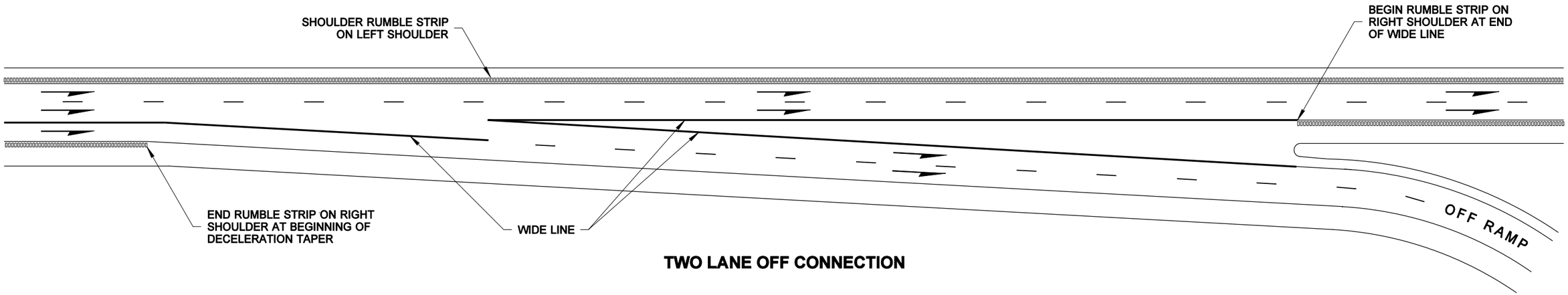
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

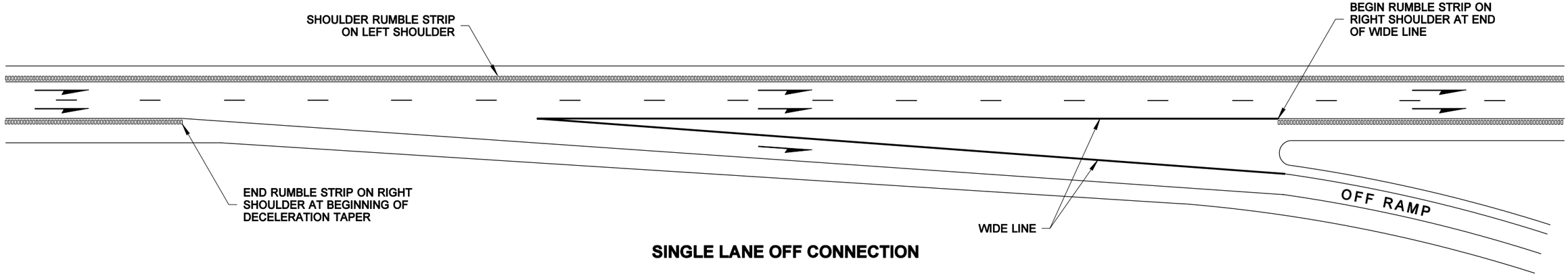
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

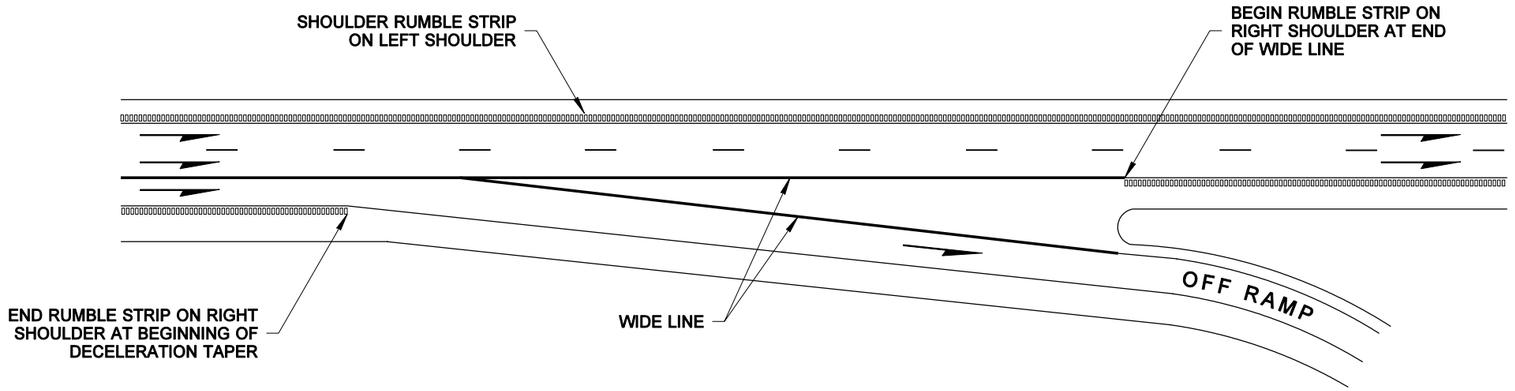
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



TWO LANE OFF CONNECTION



SINGLE LANE OFF CONNECTION



SINGLE LANE OFF CONNECTION FOR ONE LANE REDUCTION

HAROLD J. PETERFESO
STATE OF WASHINGTON
21861
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2005

SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP TYPE 1 FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS STANDARD PLAN H-4

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

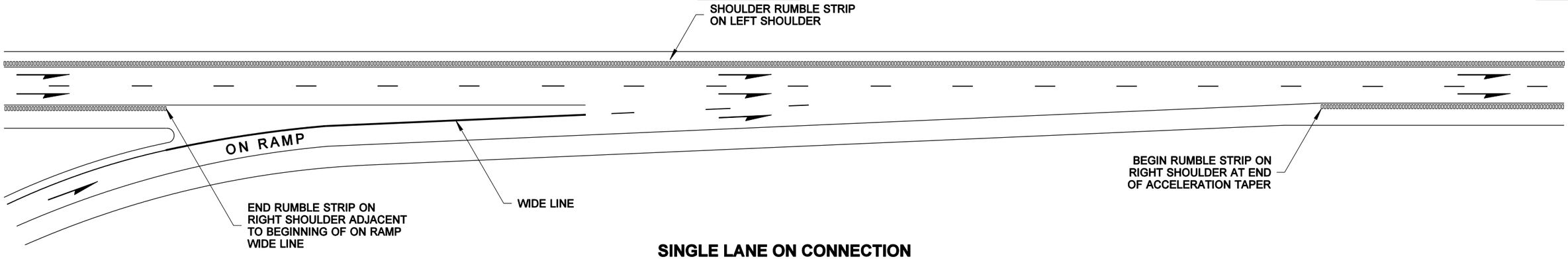
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10-29-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

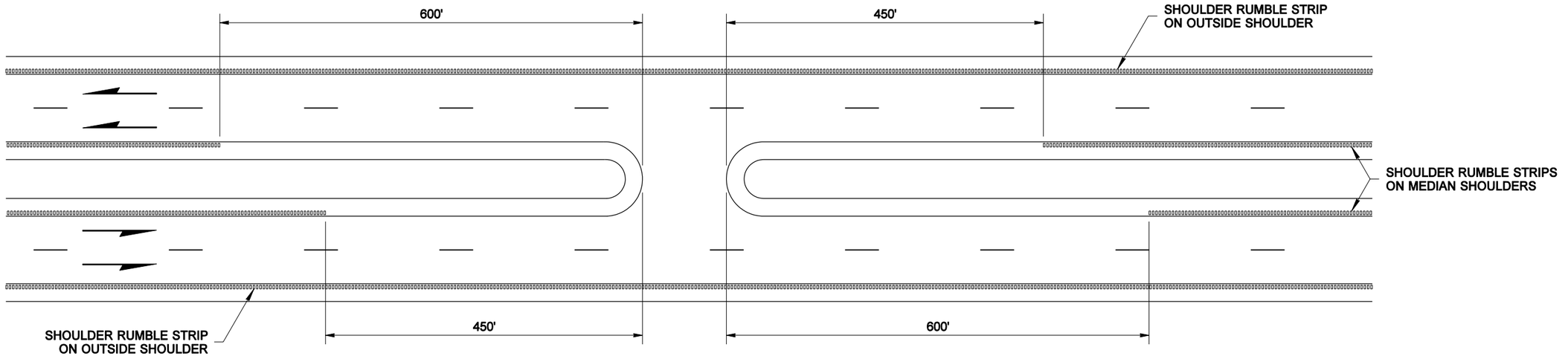
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

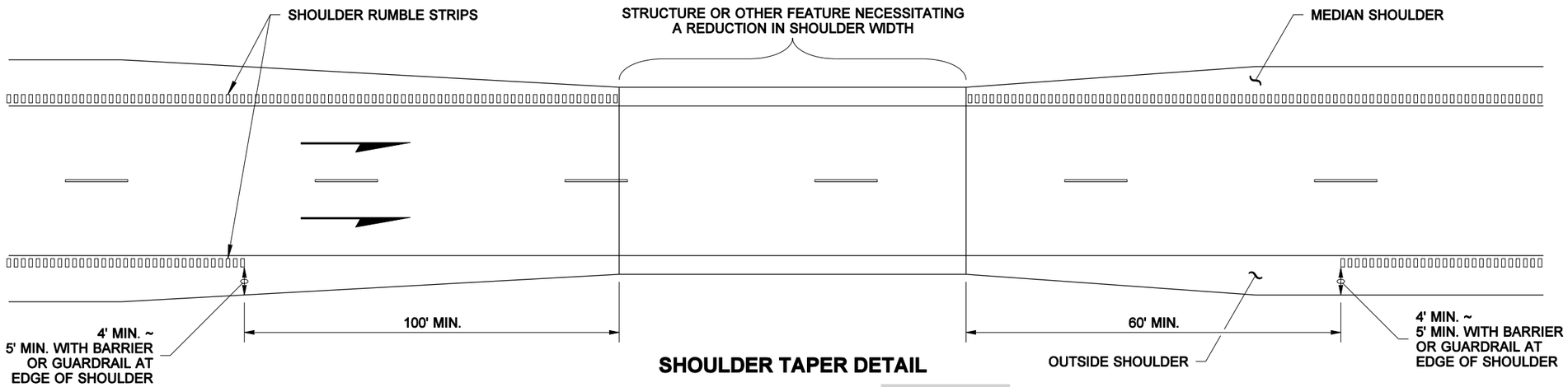
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



SINGLE LANE ON CONNECTION



MEDIAN CROSSOVER



SHOULDER TAPER DETAIL

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

HAROLD J. PETERFESO
STATE OF WASHINGTON
21861
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2005

SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP TYPE 1 FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS STANDARD PLAN H-4

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

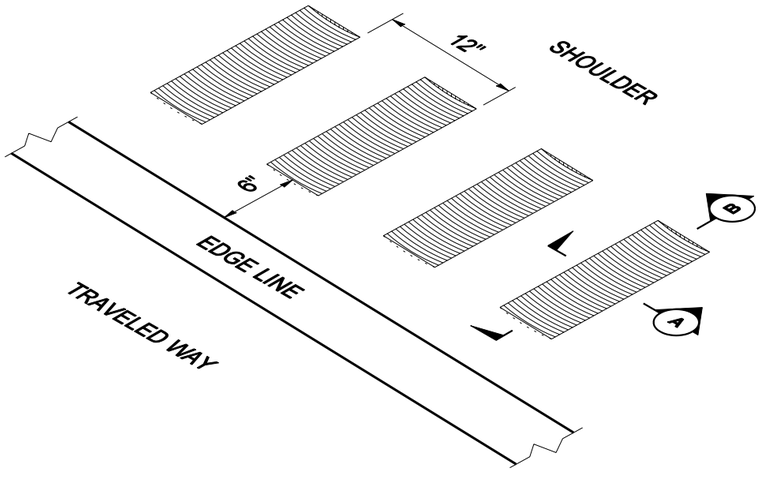
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *10-29-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

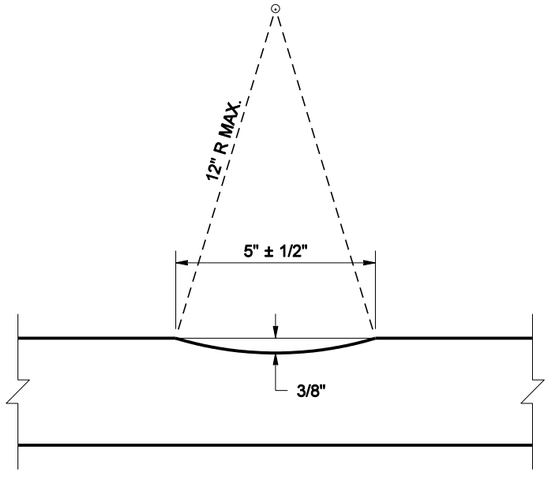
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

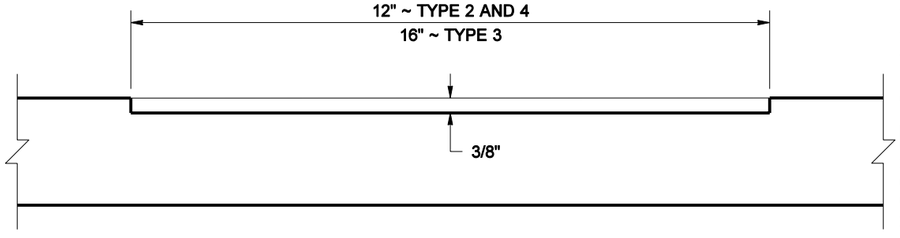


ISOMETRIC VIEW

TYPICAL SHOULDER INSTALLATION



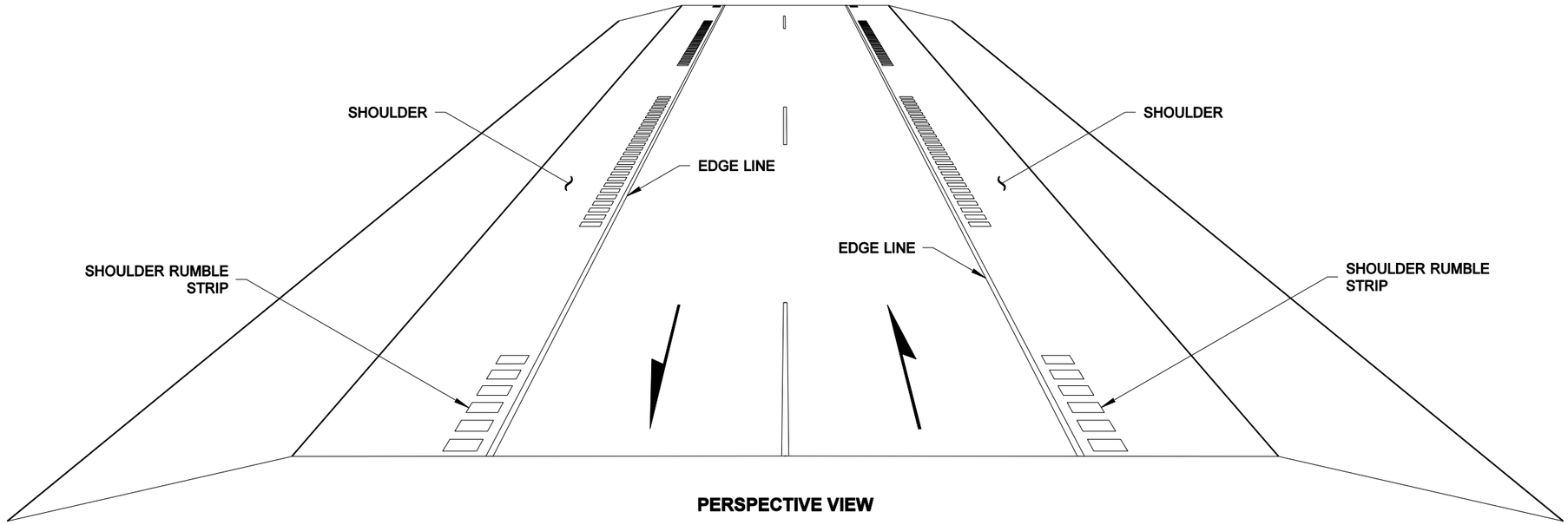
SECTION (A)



SECTION (B)

NOTE

Rumble strips are not installed in certain reduced-width shoulder locations. See the SHOULDER TAPER DETAIL on Standard Plan H-4.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY
(TYPE 4 PATTERN SHOWN)

HAROLD J. PETERFESO
STATE OF WASHINGTON
21861
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP TYPE 2, 3 AND 4 FOR UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

STANDARD PLAN H-4a

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

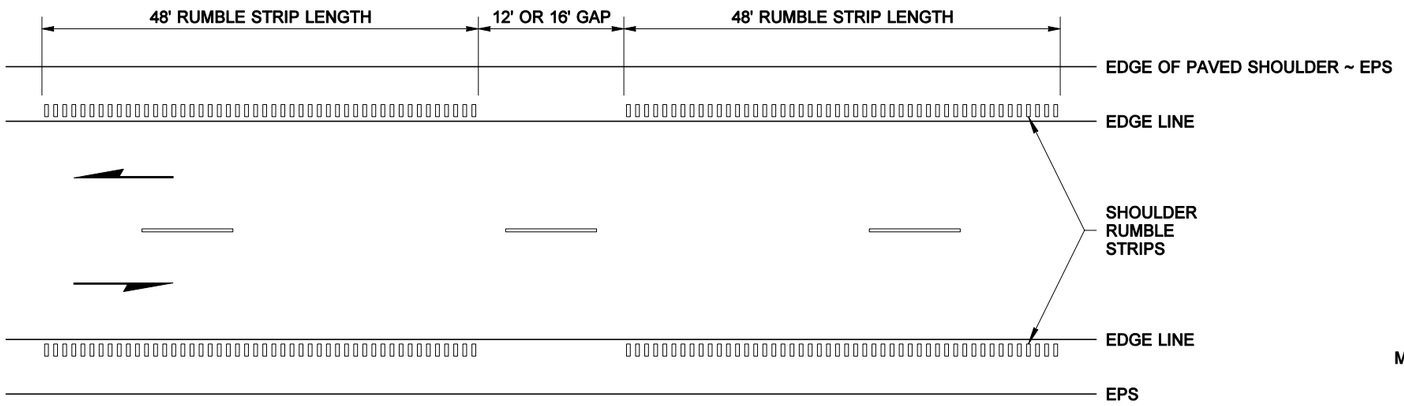
Harold J. Peterfeso *03-11-03*

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

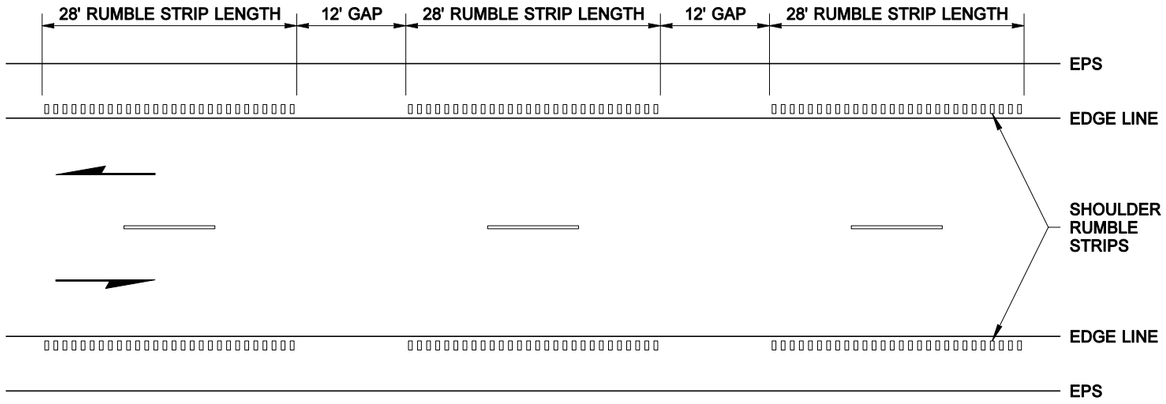
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

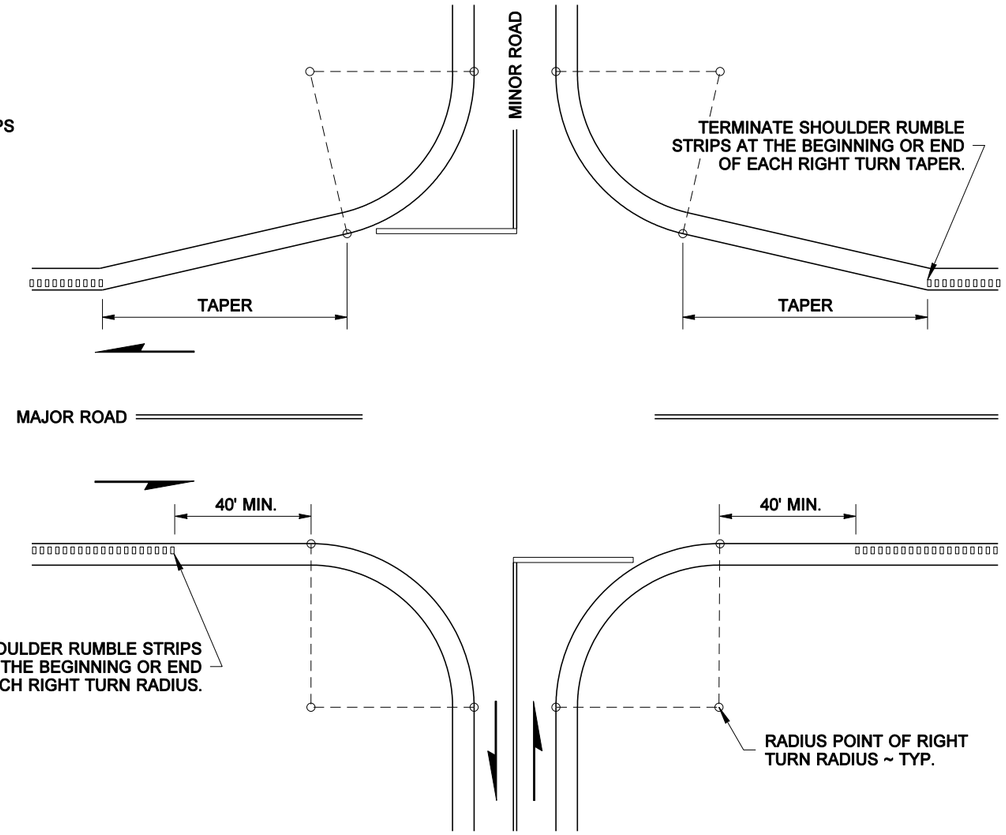
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



TYPE 2 ~ 12' GAP AND 12" WIDE STRIP
TYPE 3 ~ 16' GAP AND 16" WIDE STRIP



TYPE 4 ~ 12" WIDE STRIP



RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT AT INTERSECTIONS

HAROLD J. PETERFESO
STATE OF WASHINGTON
21861
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP TYPE 2, 3 AND 4 FOR UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

STANDARD PLAN H-4a

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso *03-11-03*

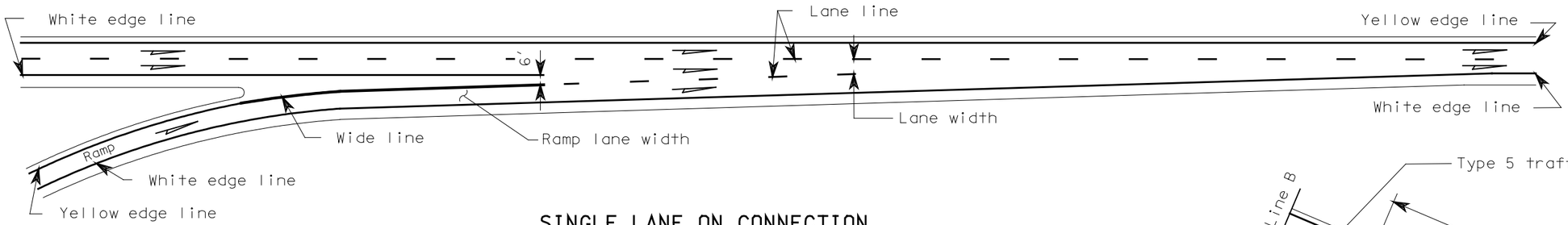
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

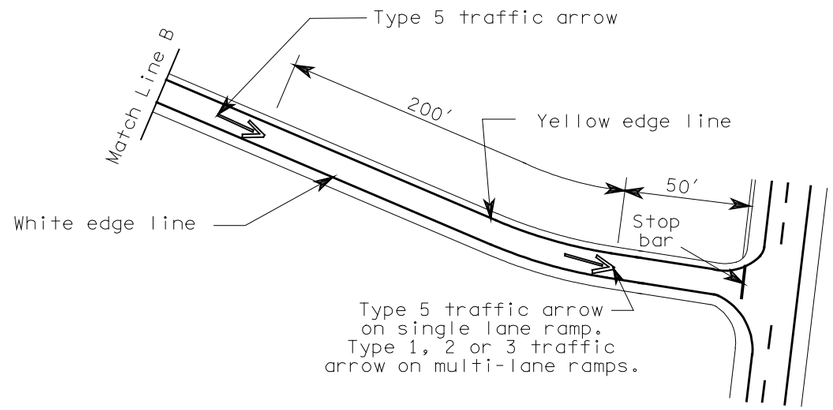
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

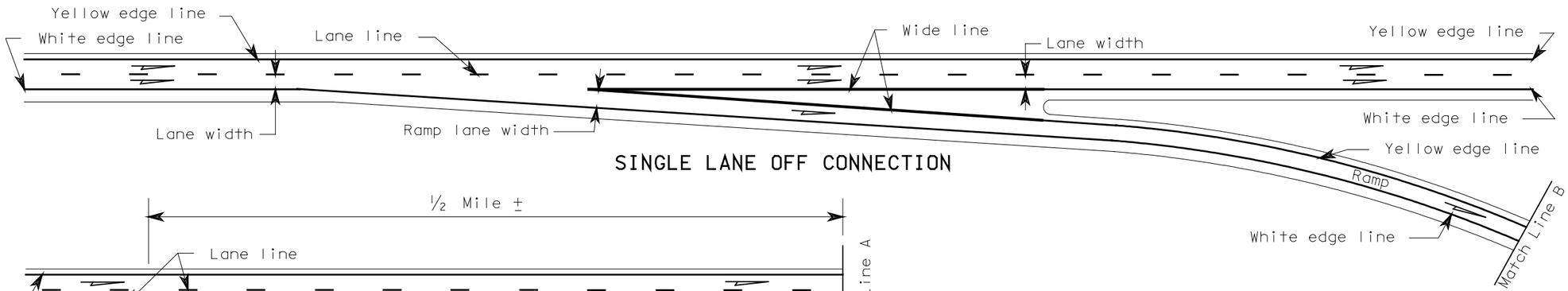
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



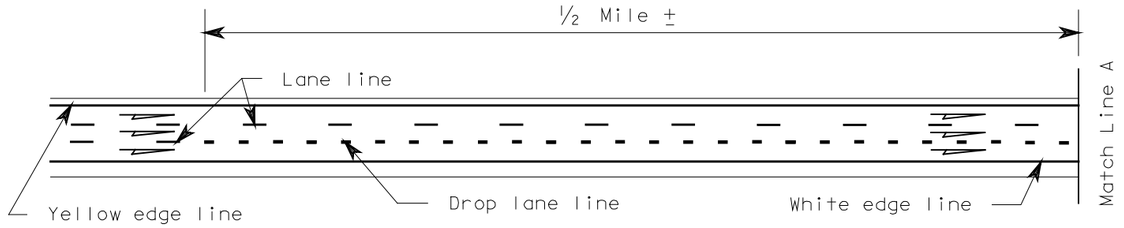
SINGLE LANE ON CONNECTION

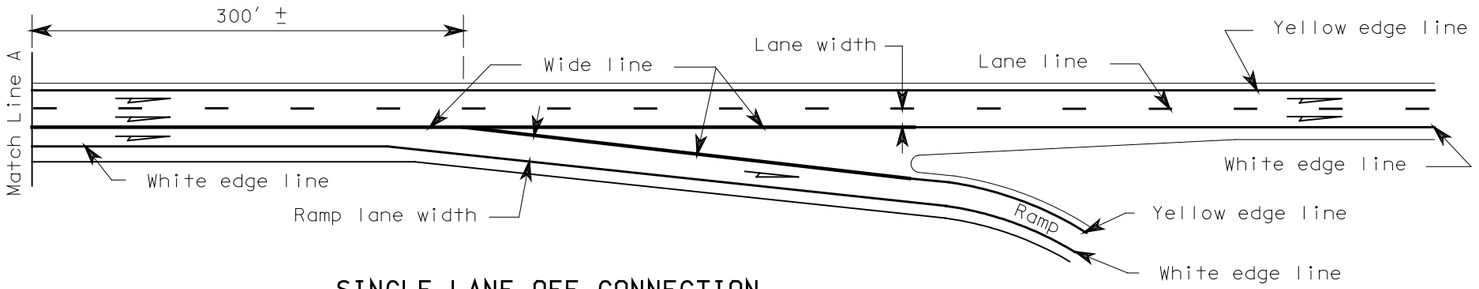
NOTE:
Where shown on the plans or specified in special provisions, raised pavement markers shall be used to supplement or substitute for the painted pavement markings shown hereon.



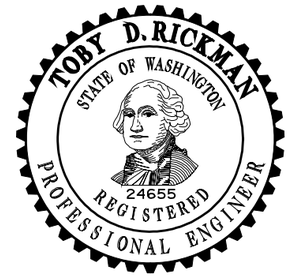


SINGLE LANE OFF CONNECTION





SINGLE LANE OFF CONNECTION FOR ONE LANE REDUCTION



EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2000

PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS
STANDARD PLAN H-5

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield 2/18/00

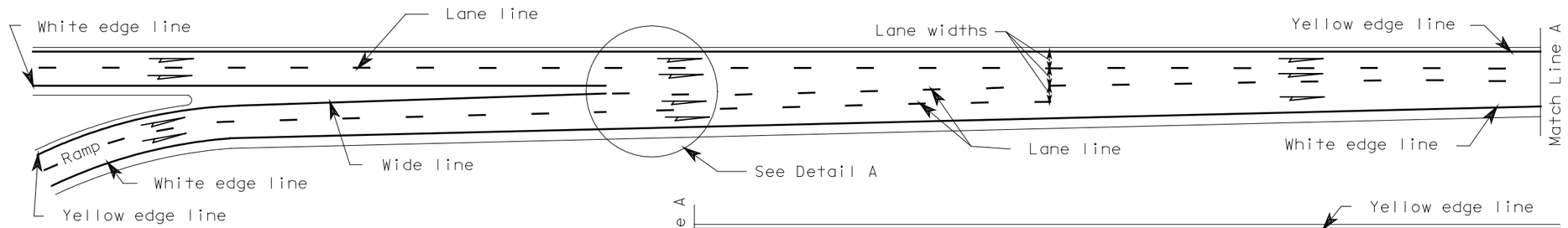
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

DATE	REVISION	BY
2/00	CHANGED "GORE STRIPE" TO "WIDE LINE".	TWS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

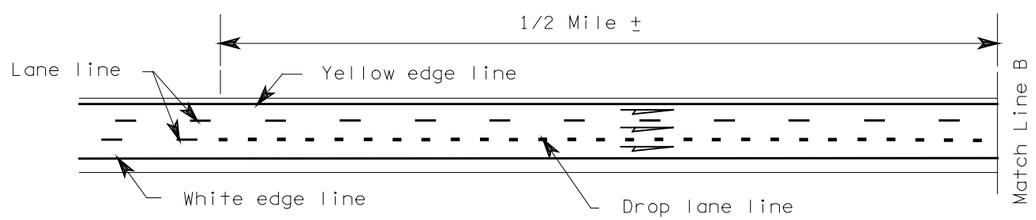
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

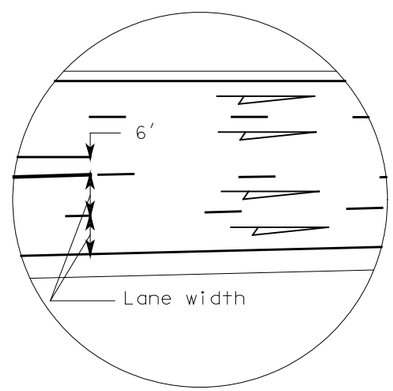


NOTES:

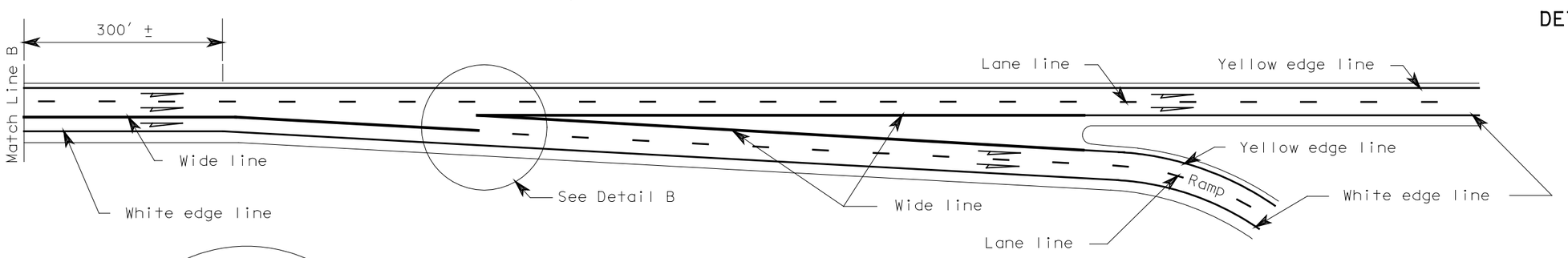
Where indicated on the plans or special provisions, raised pavement markers shall be used to supplement or substitute for painted pavement markings.

TWO LANE ON CONNECTION

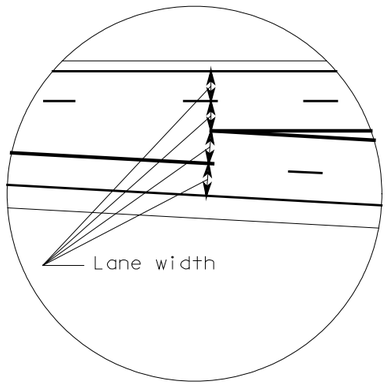




DETAIL A



TWO LANE OFF CONNECTION



DETAIL B

TOBY D. RICKMAN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24655
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2000

PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS
STANDARD PLAN H-5a

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.		
2/00	CHANGED "GORE STRIPE" TO "WIDE LINE".	TWS
DATE	REVISION	BY

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

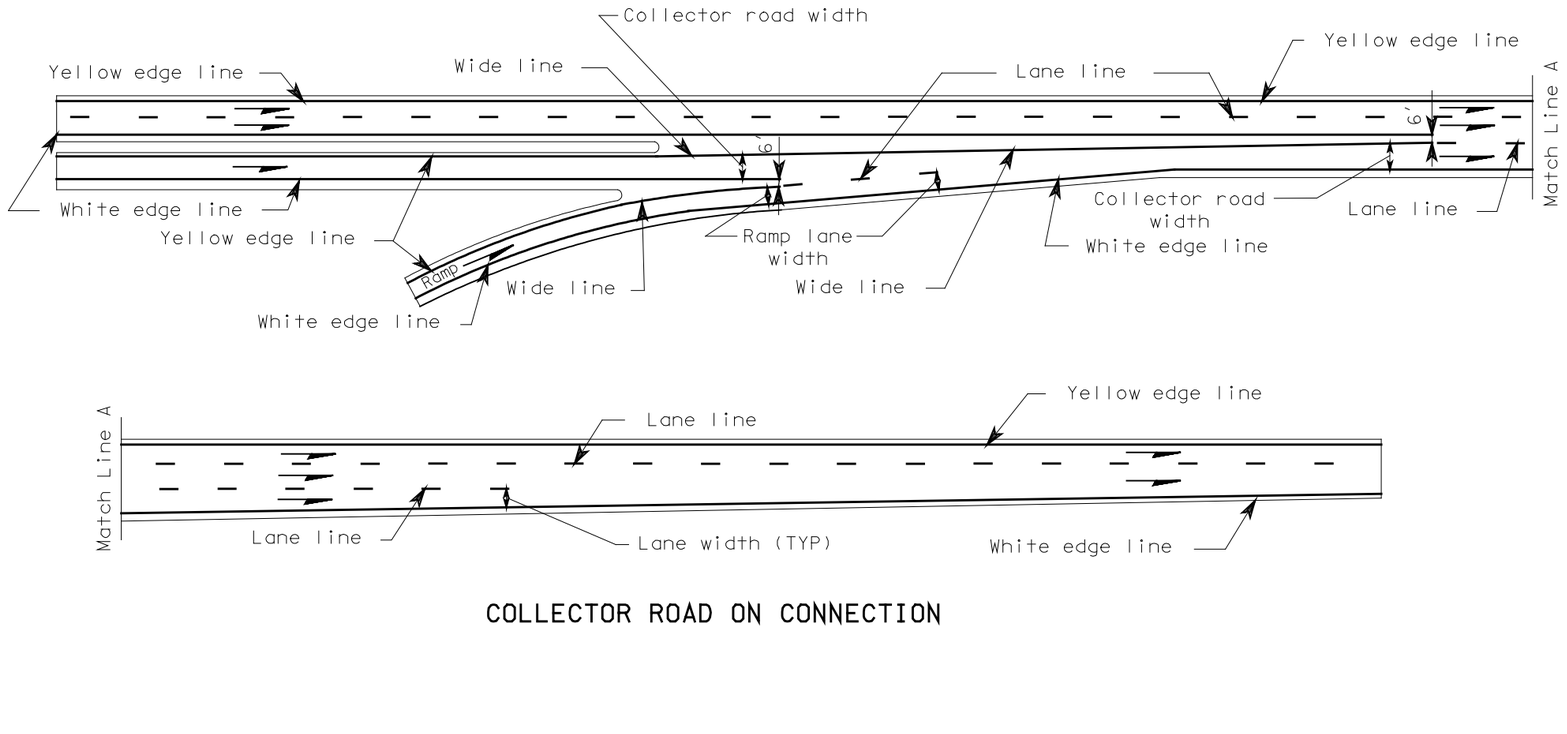
Clifford E. Mansfield 2/18/00

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

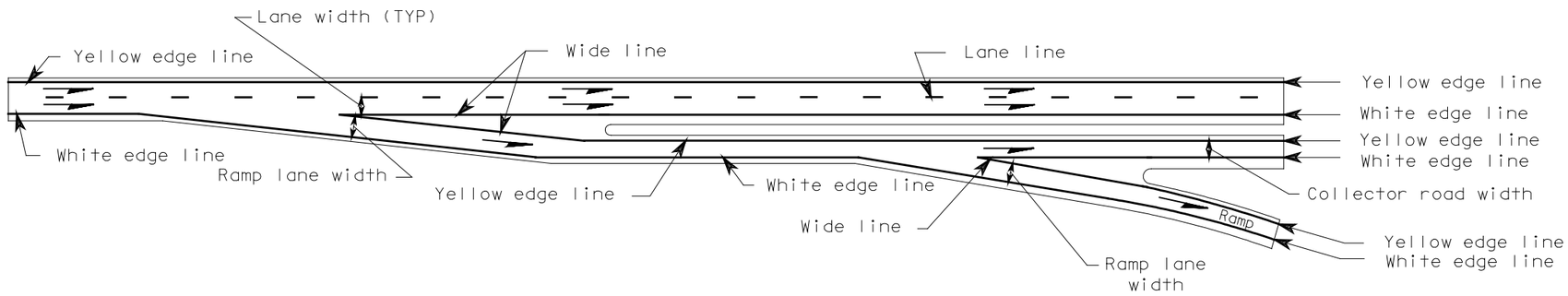
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



COLLECTOR ROAD ON CONNECTION



COLLECTOR ROAD OFF CONNECTION

NOTES

Where shown on the plans or specified in special provisions, lane markers shall be used in lieu of or supplementatry to the painted pavement markings shown hereon.

TOBY D. RICKMAN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24655
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2000

PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS
STANDARD PLAN H-5b

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield 2/18/00

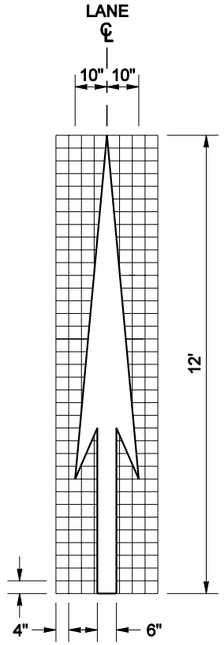
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

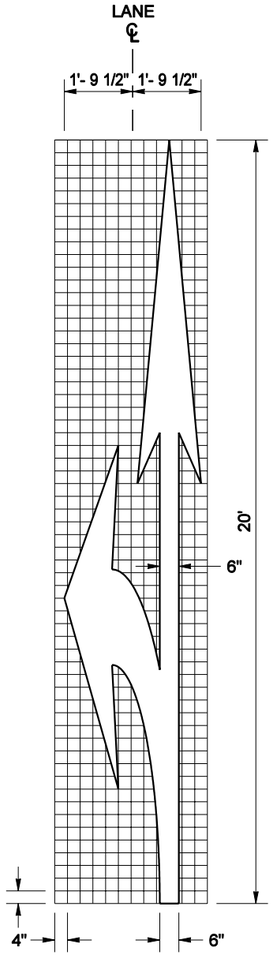
DATE	REVISION	BY
2/00	CHANGED "GORE STRIPE" TO "WIDE LINE".	TWS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

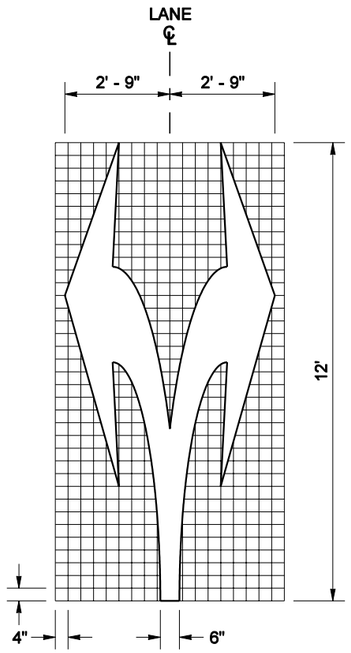
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



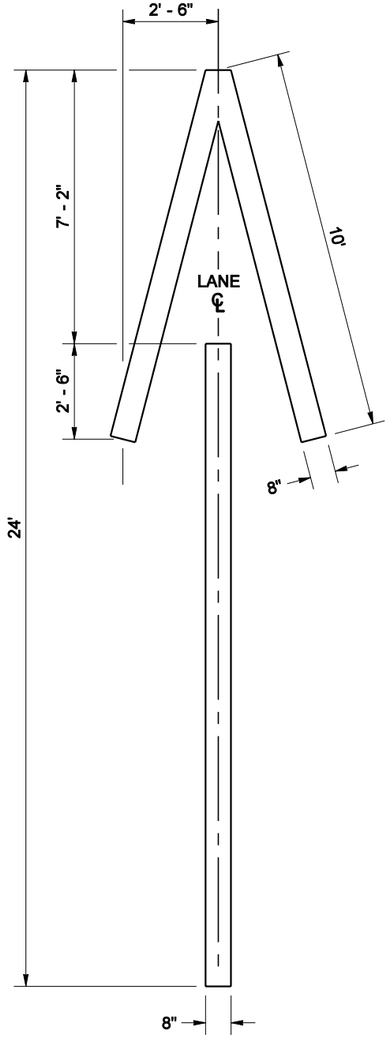
TYPE 1



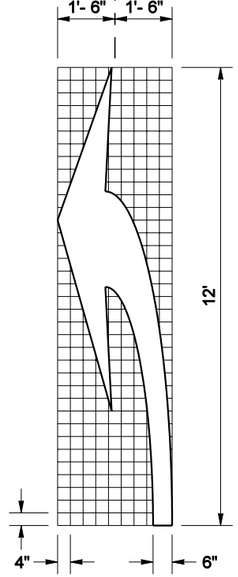
TYPE 3L (LEFT)
SHOWN
TYPE 3R (RIGHT)
MIRROR IMAGE OF ABOVE



TYPE 4



TYPE 5

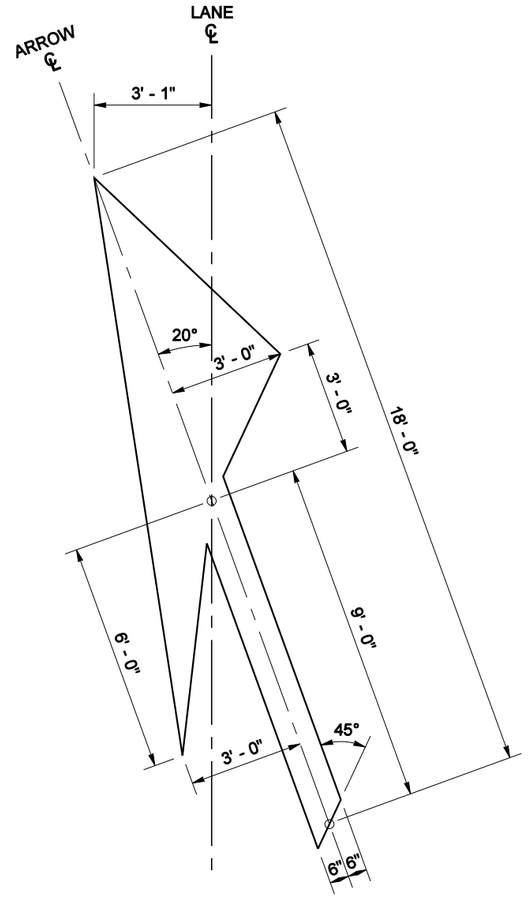


TYPE 2L (LEFT)
SHOWN
TYPE 2R (RIGHT)
MIRROR IMAGE OF ABOVE

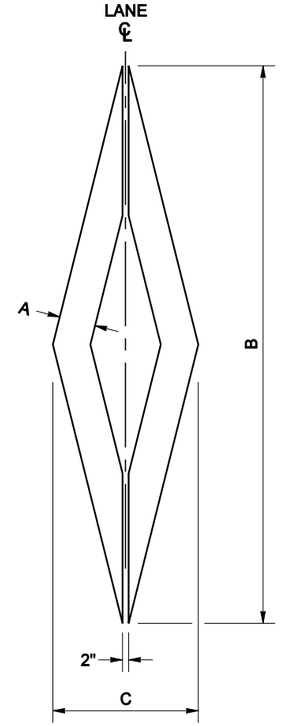
TRAFFIC ARROWS

GENERAL NOTE

See contract for location and material requirements.



TYPE 6L (LEFT)
SHOWN
TYPE 6R (RIGHT)
MIRROR IMAGE OF ABOVE



	A	B	C	USE
TYPE 1	12"	16'	4'	FREEWAYS
TYPE 2	6"	12'	3'	ARTERIALS & RAMPS

HOV LANE SYMBOL

R. SCOTT ZELLER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28680
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 5, 2003

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

STANDARD PLAN H-5c

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

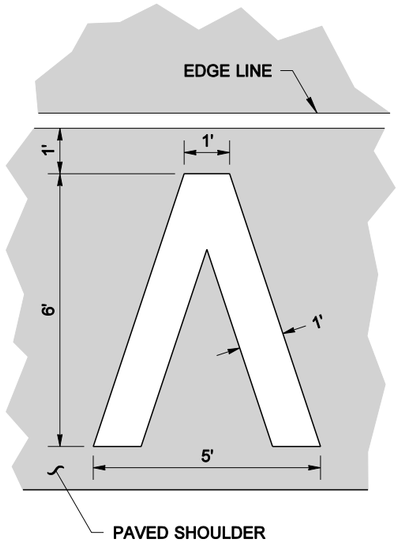
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
06-24-02 — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

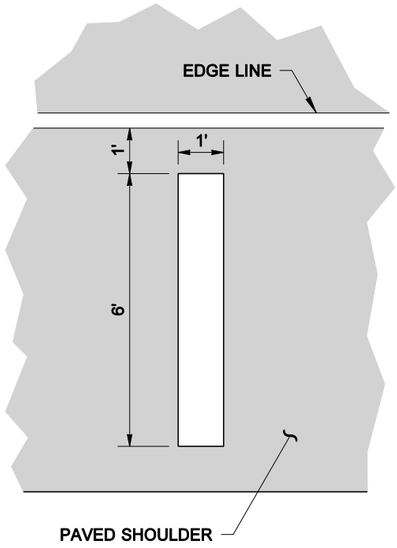
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

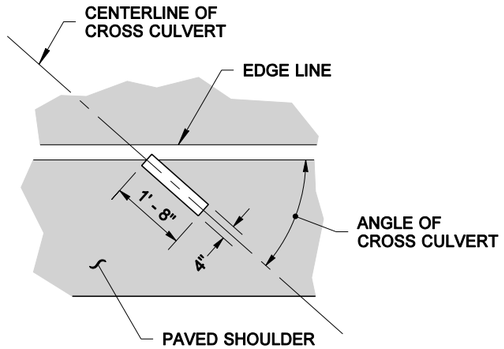


HALF MARKER
(1/2 MILE INTERVAL)

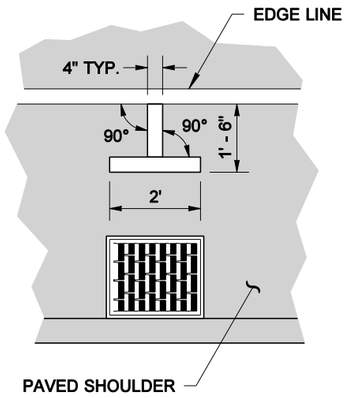


FULL MARKER
(1 MILE INTERVAL)

AERIAL SURVEILLANCE MARKERS



CROSS CULVERT

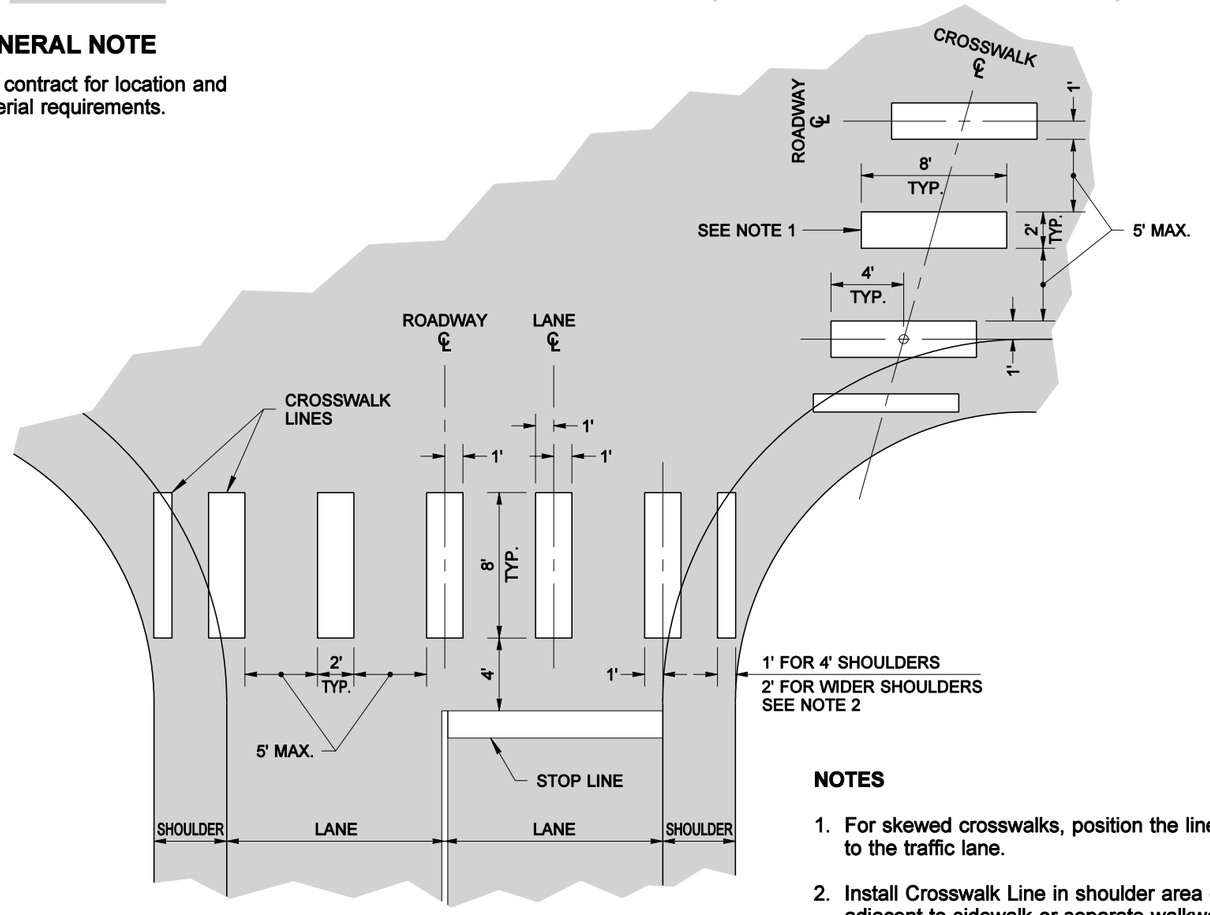


**CATCH BASIN OR
GRATE INLET**

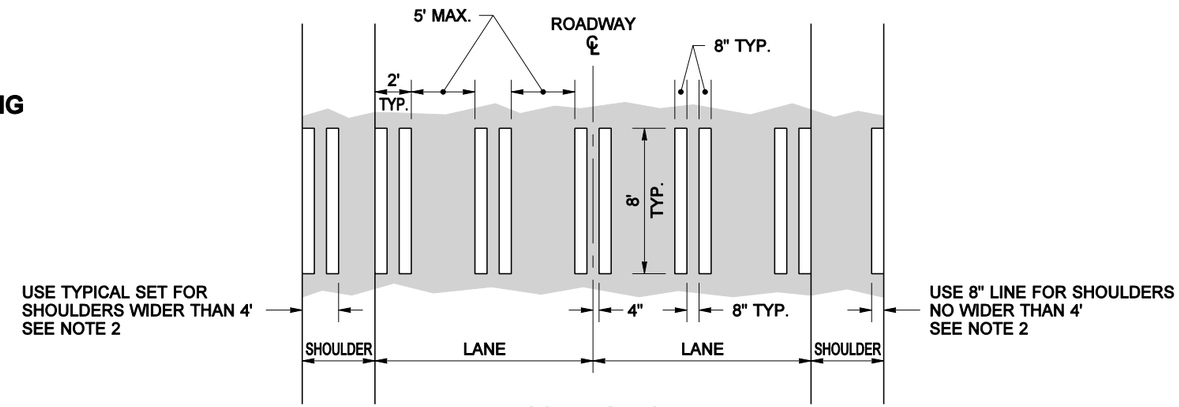
DRAINAGE MARKING

GENERAL NOTE

See contract for location and material requirements.



STANDARD PATTERN



**LOCAL AGENCY
OPTIONAL PATTERN**

CROSSWALK LINES

NOTES

1. For skewed crosswalks, position the lines parallel to the traffic lane.
2. Install Crosswalk Line in shoulder area only when adjacent to sidewalk or separate walkway.

EXPIRES MAY 5, 2003

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

STANDARD PLAN H-5c

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

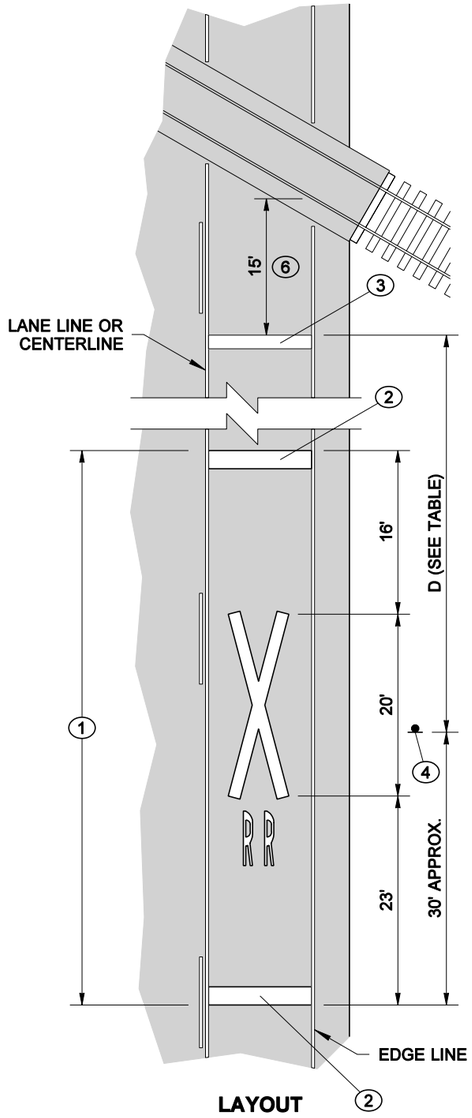
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *06-24-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

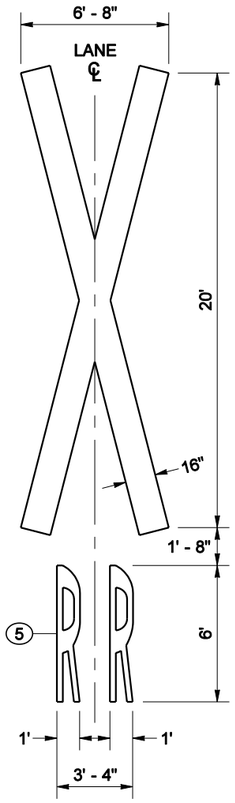
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



LAYOUT

MPH	D*
25	50 Ft.
30	100 Ft.
35	150 Ft.
40	225 Ft.
45	300 Ft.
50	375 Ft.
55	450 Ft.
60	550 Ft.
65	650 Ft.

* DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. SEE CONTRACT.

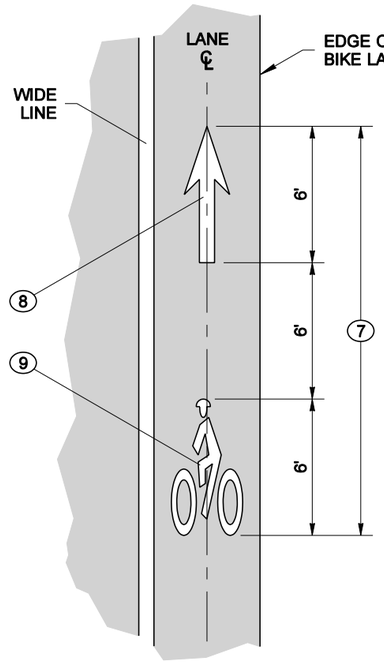


DETAIL

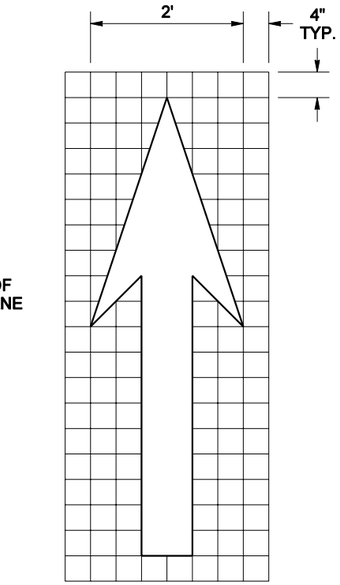
NOTES

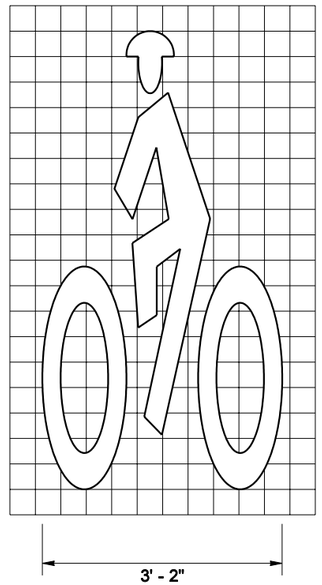
1. Bid Item "Railroad Crossing Symbol" includes "X" symbol, letters, and two 24" white transverse lines.
2. 24" white transverse line
3. Stop Line
4. W10-1 Advance Warning Sign (not included in RR Crossing Symbol Bid Item)
5. See "Standard Alphabets for Highway Signs and Pavement Markings," 1977 Edition (FHWA)
6. Place Stop Line 15' from the nearest rail or approximately 8 feet from RR gate, if present.

RAILROAD CROSSING SYMBOL



LAYOUT





DETAILS

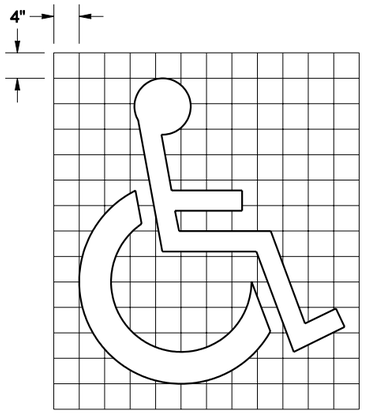
NOTES

7. Bid Item "Bicycle Lane Symbol" includes arrow and bike rider symbol.
8. 2' × 6' White Arrow
9. Bike Rider symbol

BICYCLE LANE SYMBOL

GENERAL NOTE

See contract for location and material requirements.



ACCESS PARKING SPACE SYMBOL

R. SCOTT ZELLER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28680
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 5, 2003

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

STANDARD PLAN H-5c

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

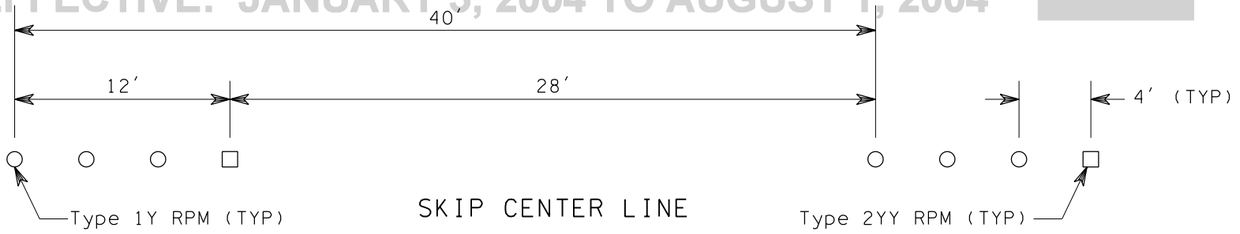
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *06-24-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

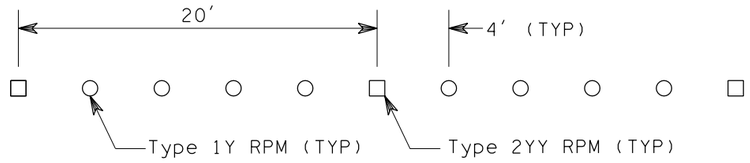
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

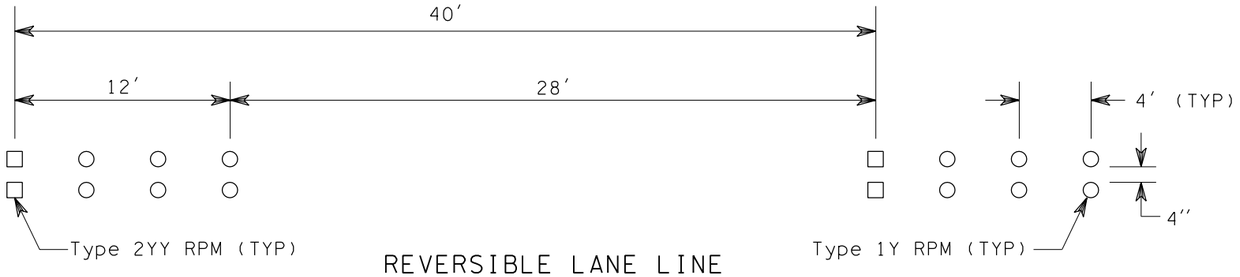
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



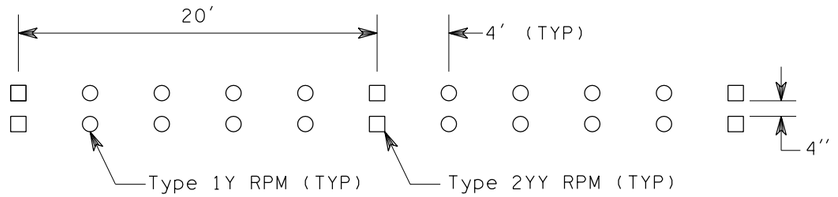
SKIP CENTER LINE



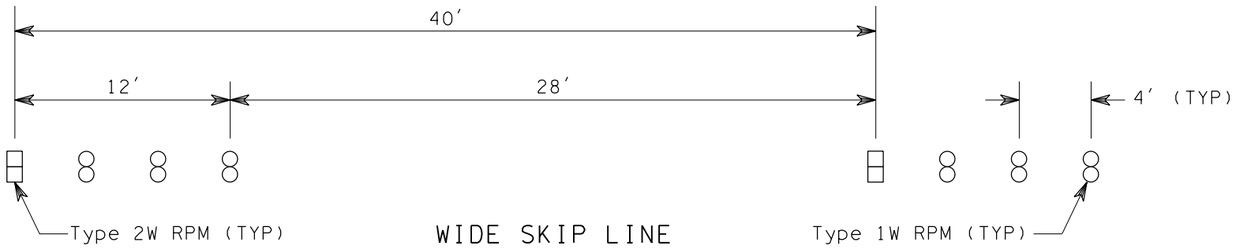
NO PASS LINE



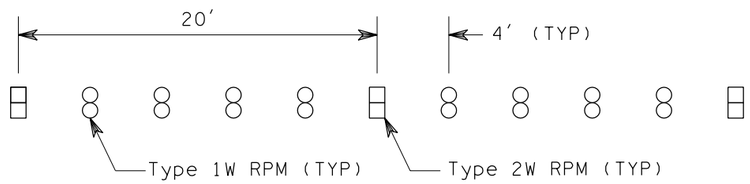
REVERSIBLE LANE LINE



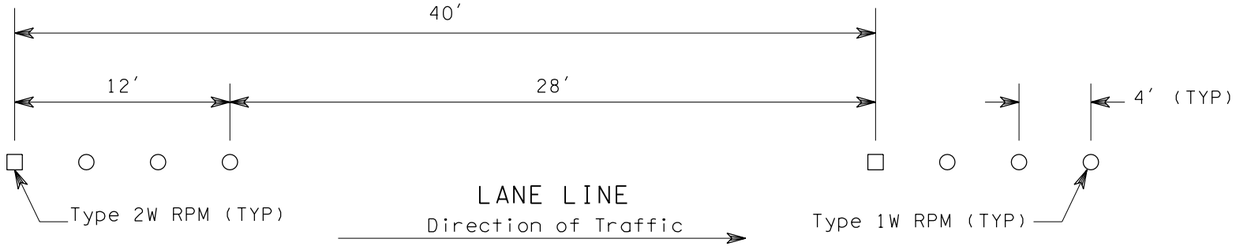
DOUBLE YELLOW CENTER LINE



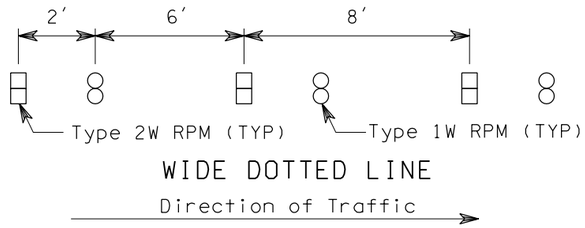
WIDE SKIP LINE



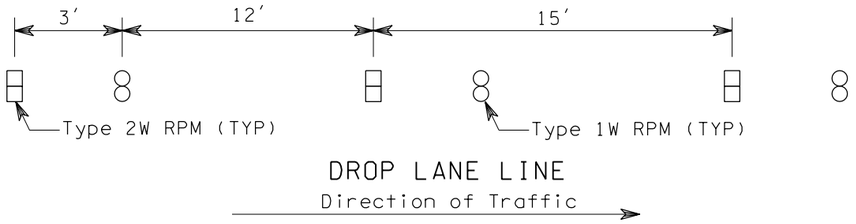
WIDE LINE



LANE LINE



WIDE DOTTED LINE



DROP LANE LINE

TOBY D. RICKMAN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24655
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2000

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SUBSTITUTION PATTERNS STANDARD PLAN H-5d

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield 4/14/00

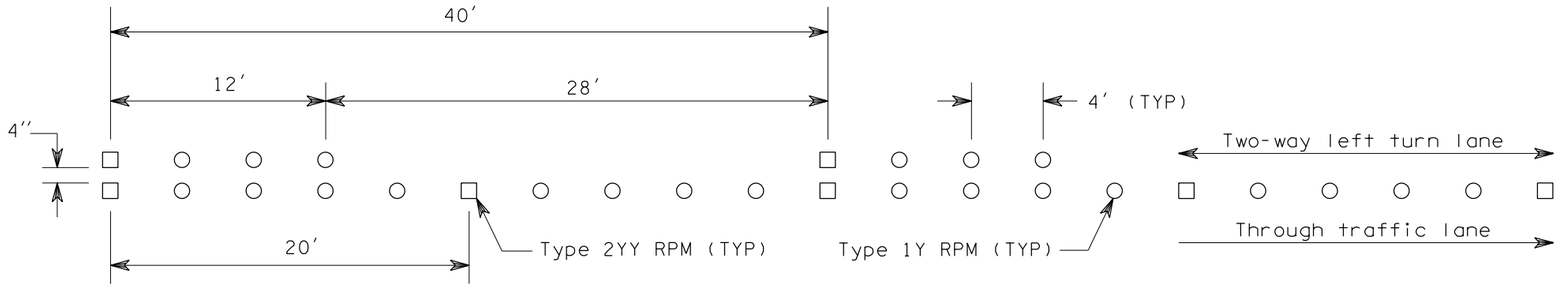
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

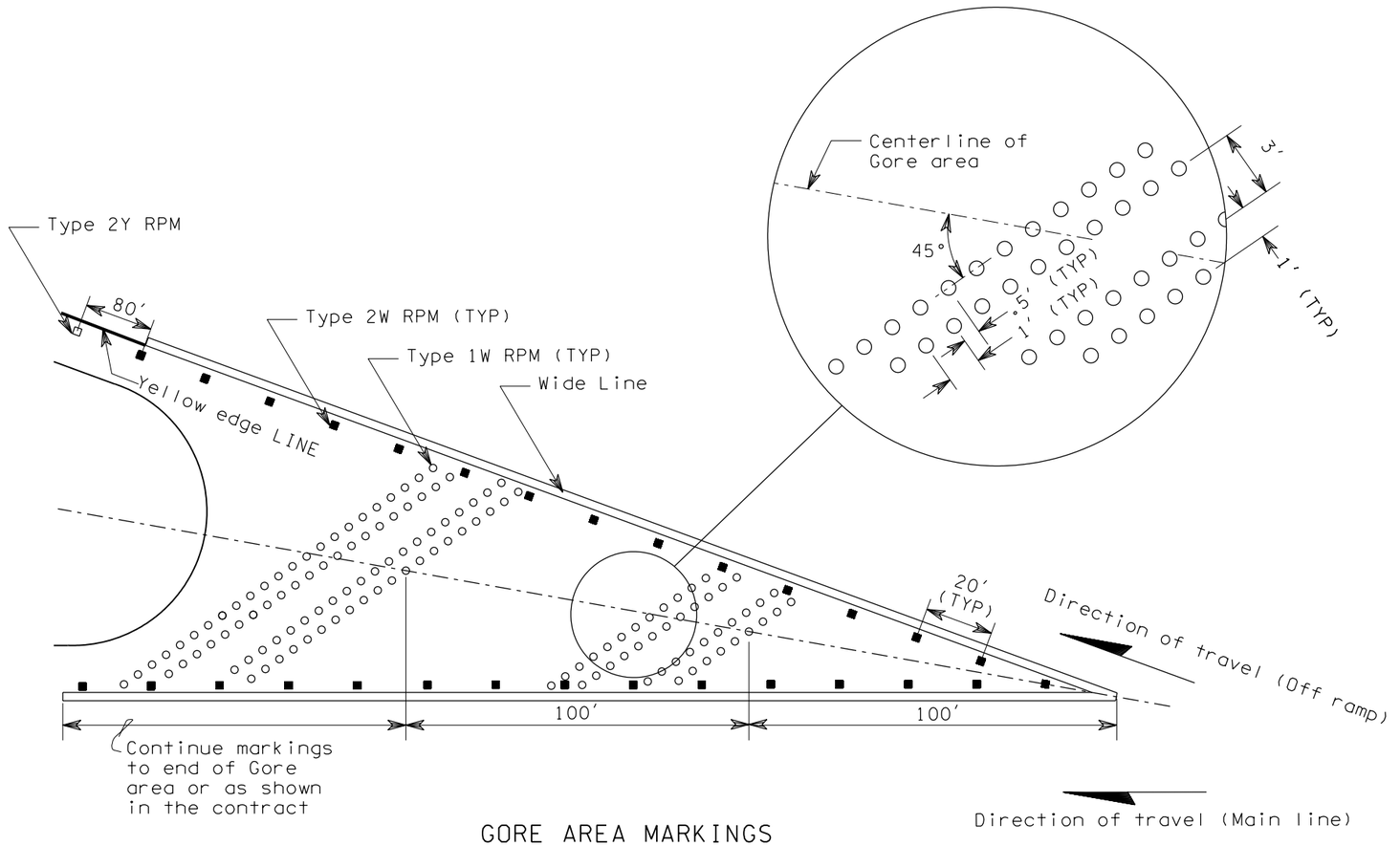
DATE	REVISION	BY
2/00	CHANGED "GORE STRIPE" TO "WIDE LINE". ADDED WIDE DOTTED LINE. CHANGED RPM PATTERN DBL YELLOW, WIDE, DROP, & NO PASS	TWS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



TWO WAY LEFT TURN LINE



GORE AREA MARKINGS

TOBY D. RICKMAN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24655
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2000

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SUBSTITUTION PATTERNS STANDARD PLAN H-5d

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield 4/14/00

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

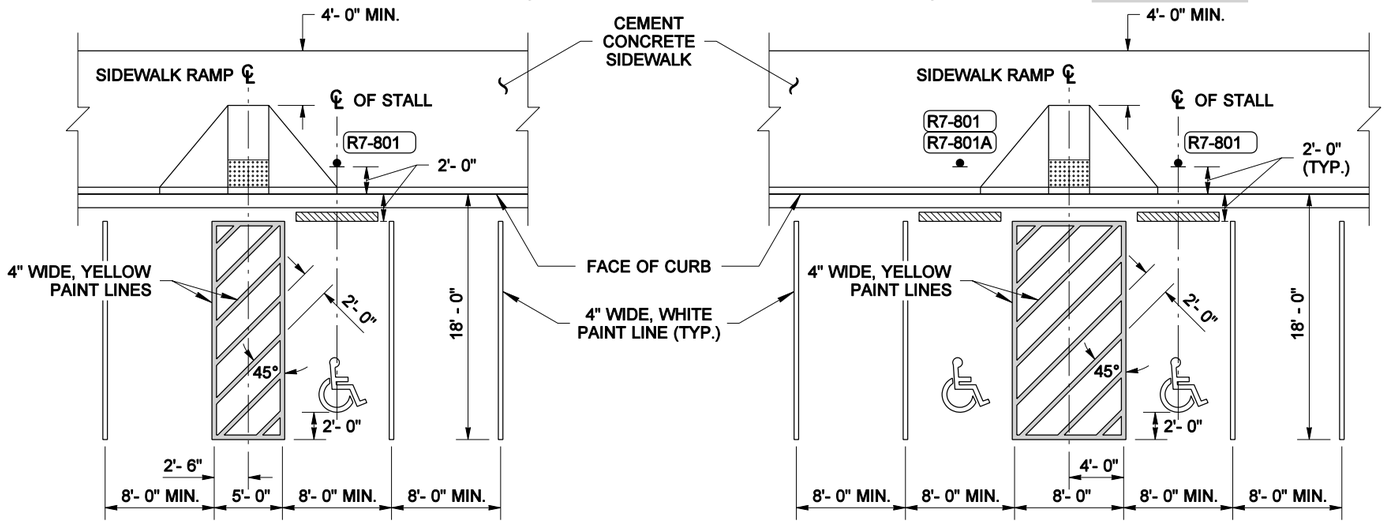
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

DATE	REVISION	BY
2/00	CHANGED "GORE STRIPE" TO "WIDE LINE". DELETED BARRIER STRIPE. DELETED RED RPM's	TWS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



PLAN

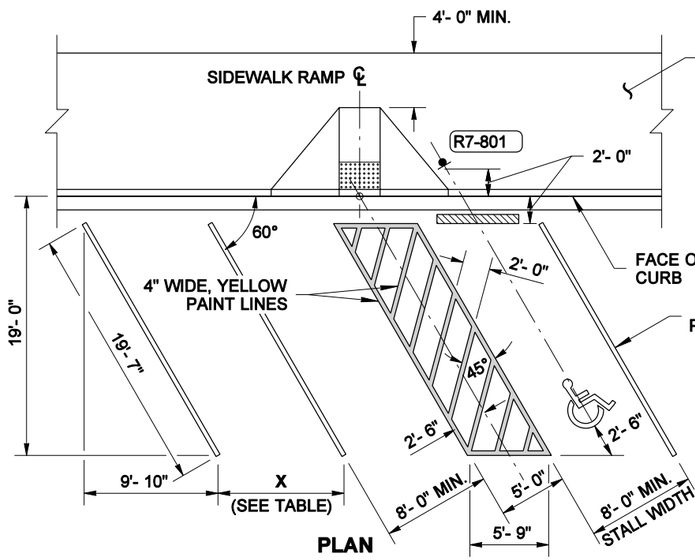
ONE ACCESSIBLE STALL

90° PARKING STALL ARRANGEMENT

PLAN

TWO ACCESSIBLE STALLS

90° PARKING STALL ARRANGEMENT

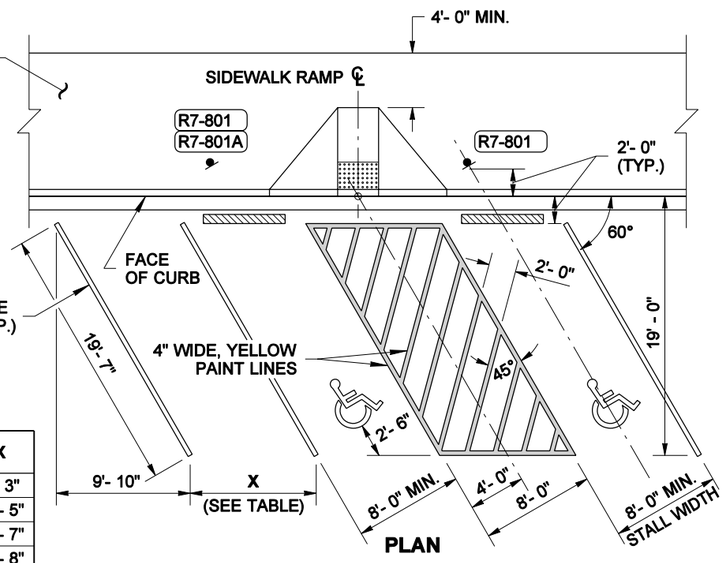


STALL WIDTH	X
8'- 0"	9'- 3"
9'- 0"	10'- 5"
10'- 0"	11'- 7"
11'- 0"	12'- 8"
12'- 0"	13'- 10"

PLAN

ONE ACCESSIBLE STALL

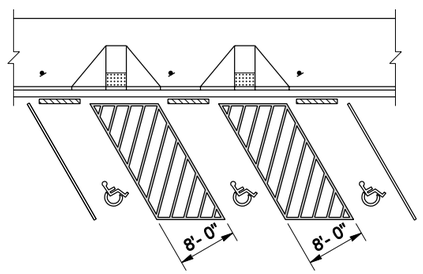
60° PARKING STALL ARRANGEMENT



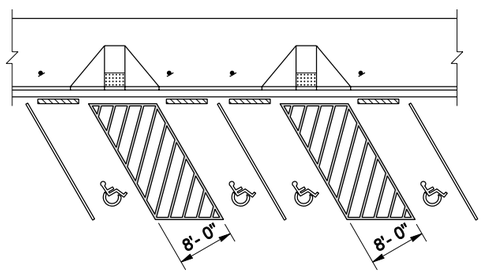
PLAN

TWO ACCESSIBLE STALLS

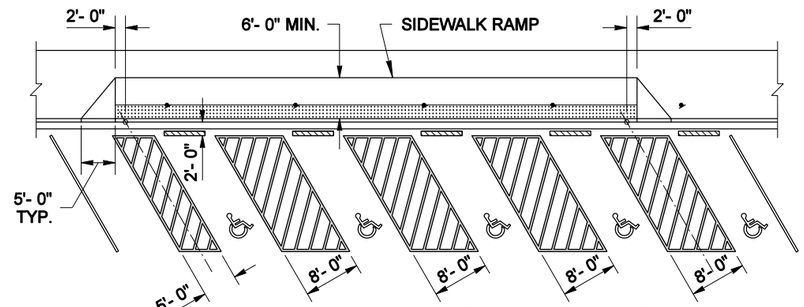
60° PARKING STALL ARRANGEMENT



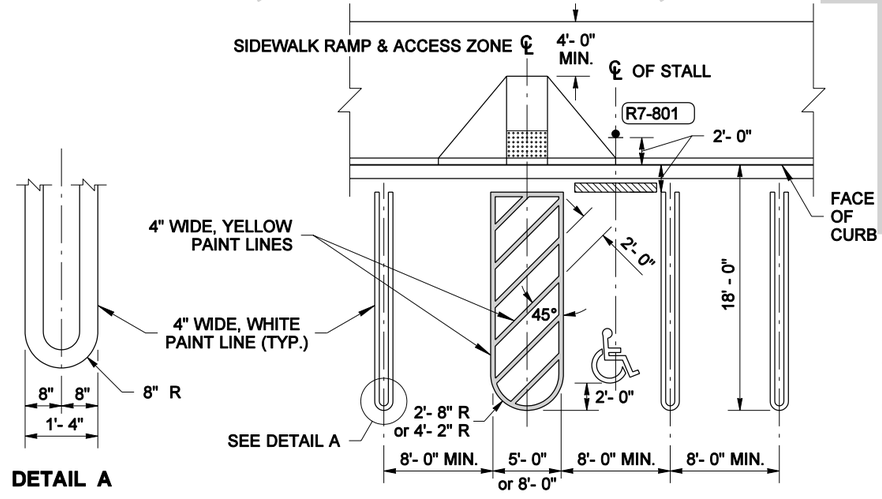
THREE ACCESSIBLE STALLS



FOUR ACCESSIBLE STALLS



FIVE ACCESSIBLE STALLS



DETAIL A

PLAN

ALTERNATE PARKING STALL MARKINGS

USE ONLY WHEN SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT

NOTES

1. Three, four and five accessible stall arrangements may be either 60° angle or 90° perpendicular parking arrangements. See contract.
2. Signs indicating a parking space or stall for a physically disabled person shall be installed between 36" and 84" above the sidewalk surface.
3. An Access Parking Space Symbol is required for each accessible parking stall. A blue background and white border are required when the symbol is installed on a cement concrete surface.
4. Wheel stops, when specified in the contract, shall be approximately 6" high and a minimum of 6' long.
5. Refer to the Standard Plans for sidewalk ramp, detectable warning pattern, and curb details.

LEGEND

- R7-801 — Reserved Parking Sign and post with R7-801A Plaque, if indicated (See Sign Fabrication Manual)
- Access Parking Space Symbol See Standard Plan H-5c
- Manufactured wheel stop
- Detectable Warning Pattern

STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

ACCESSIBLE PARKING PAVEMENT MARKINGS

STANDARD PLAN H-5e

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

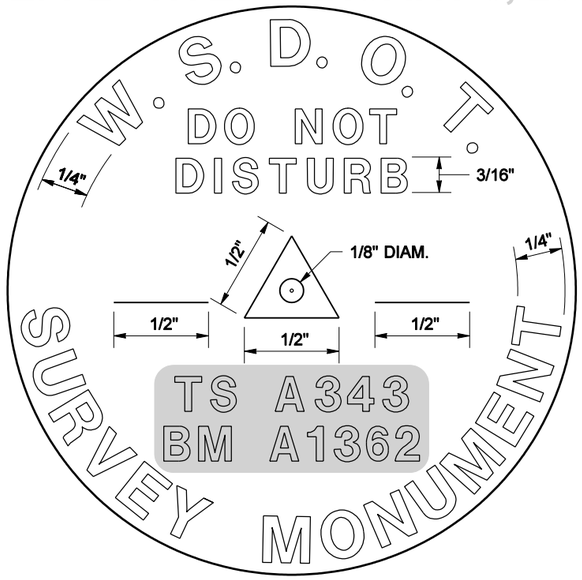
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *02-20-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

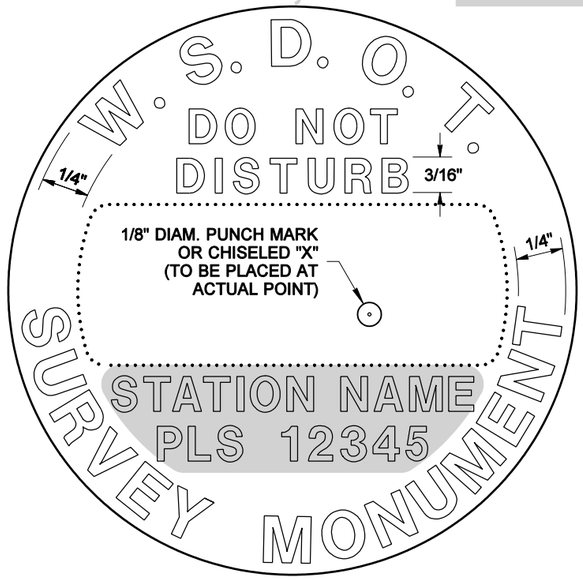
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



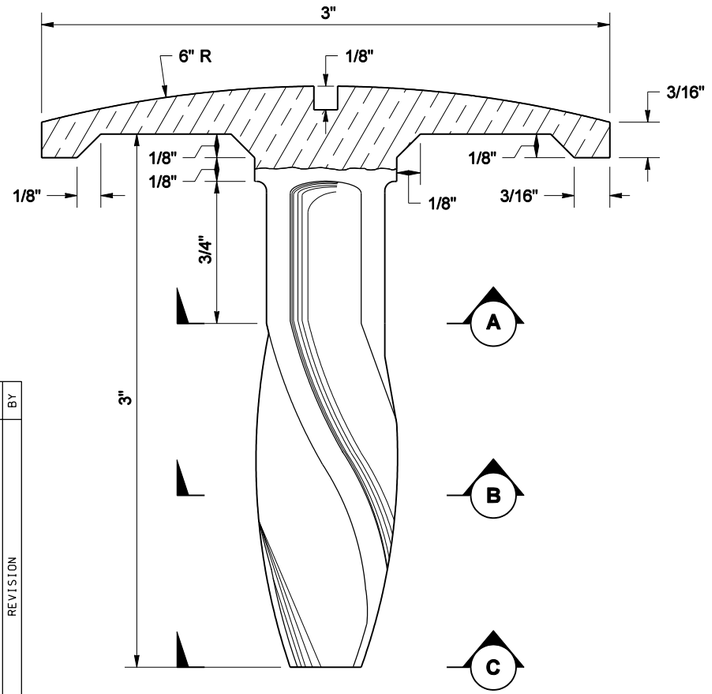
TYPE 1



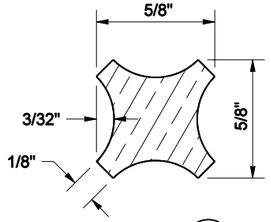
TYPE 2

TOP VIEW

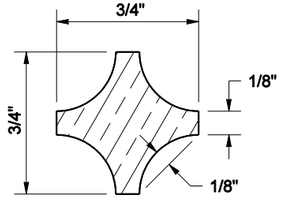
BRASS DISC



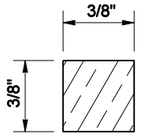
SIDE VIEW



SECTION A



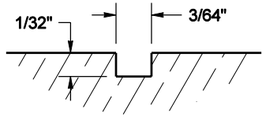
SECTION B



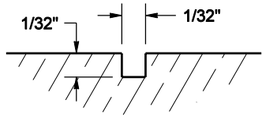
SECTION C

DATE	REVISION	BY
10/2003	ADDED TYPE 2 MONUMENT	MAS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



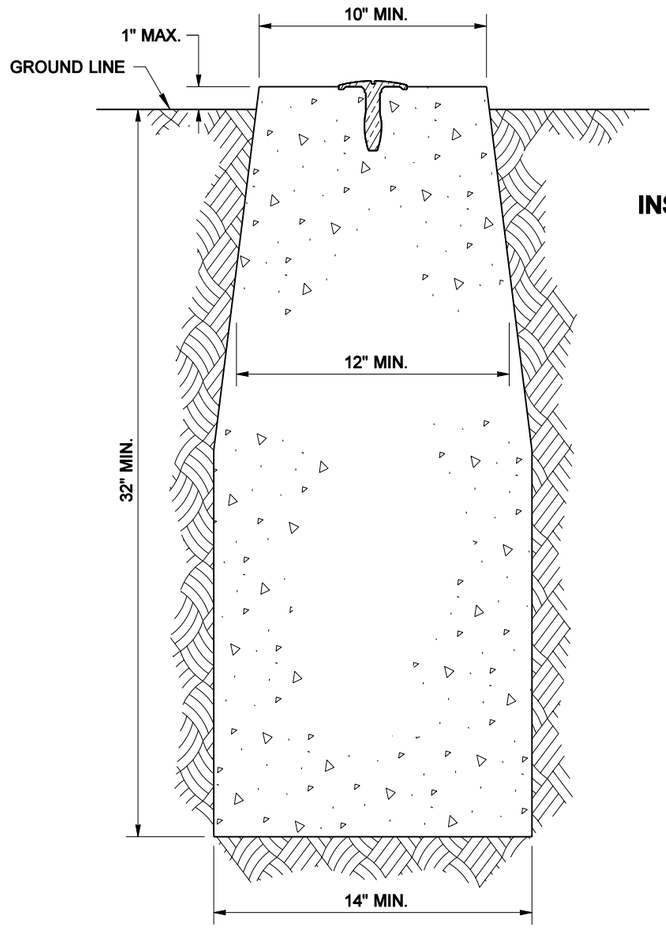
SECTION OF GROOVE FOR 1/4" LETTERS



SECTION OF GROOVE FOR 3/16" LETTERS

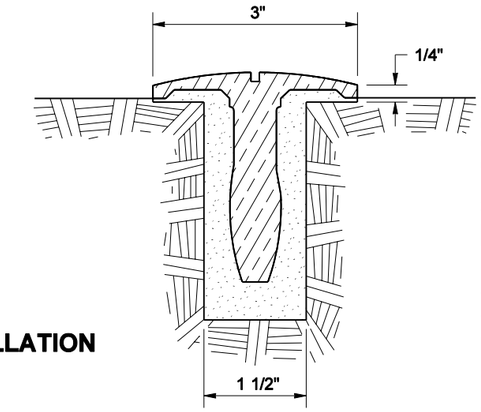
NOTES

1. THE BRASS DISC WILL BE FURNISHED BY THE STATE.
2. THE TEXT IN THE SHADED AREA (SEE "TOP VIEW") SHALL BE 3/16" HIGH AND WILL BE STAMPED BY WSDOT PERSONNEL PRIOR TO SETTING THE CAP. ONLY THE ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION LETTERS AND NUMBERS ARE TO BE PLACED ON THE BRASS DISC.
3. THE HOLE SHALL BE 32" MINIMUM IN DEPTH OR 6" BELOW THE DEEPEST RECORDED FROST LINE. ALL LOOSE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE HOLE SO THAT THE CONCRETE IS PLACED ON FIRM UNDISTURBED EARTH.
4. THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE SHALL BE TROWELED SMOOTH AND THE BRASS DISC SET IN THE CENTER WITH TOP FLUSH AND LEVEL. WHEN THE CONCRETE IS SET, COVER THE ENTIRE MONUMENT WITH MOIST EARTH AND LEAVE FOR THREE DAYS.
5. THE TOP OF THE MONUMENT MAY BE RECESSED OR PROTRUDING, DEPENDING ON CONDITIONS.
6. TO REPLACE A GENERAL LAND OFFICE (GLO) CORNER, CONSULT A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR (PLS).



SECTION VIEW OF GENERAL INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION



SECTION VIEW OF LEDGE ROCK, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT INSTALLATION

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2005

SURVEY MONUMENTS TYPE 1 AND TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN H-6

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

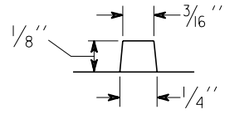
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

10-29-03 — DATE

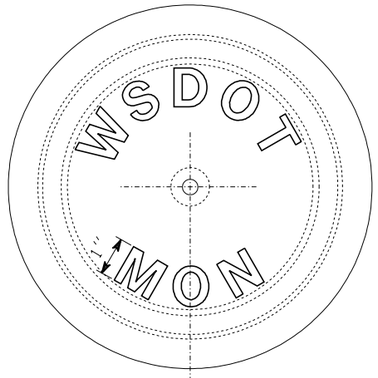
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

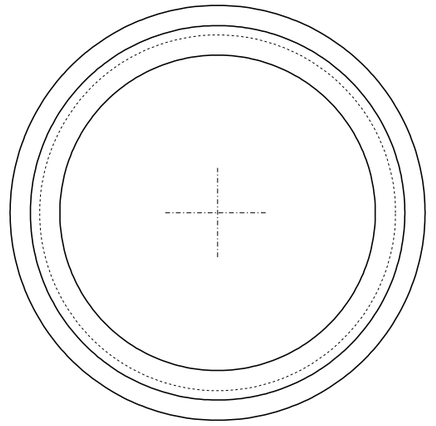


SECTION OF LETTER



MONUMENT COVER

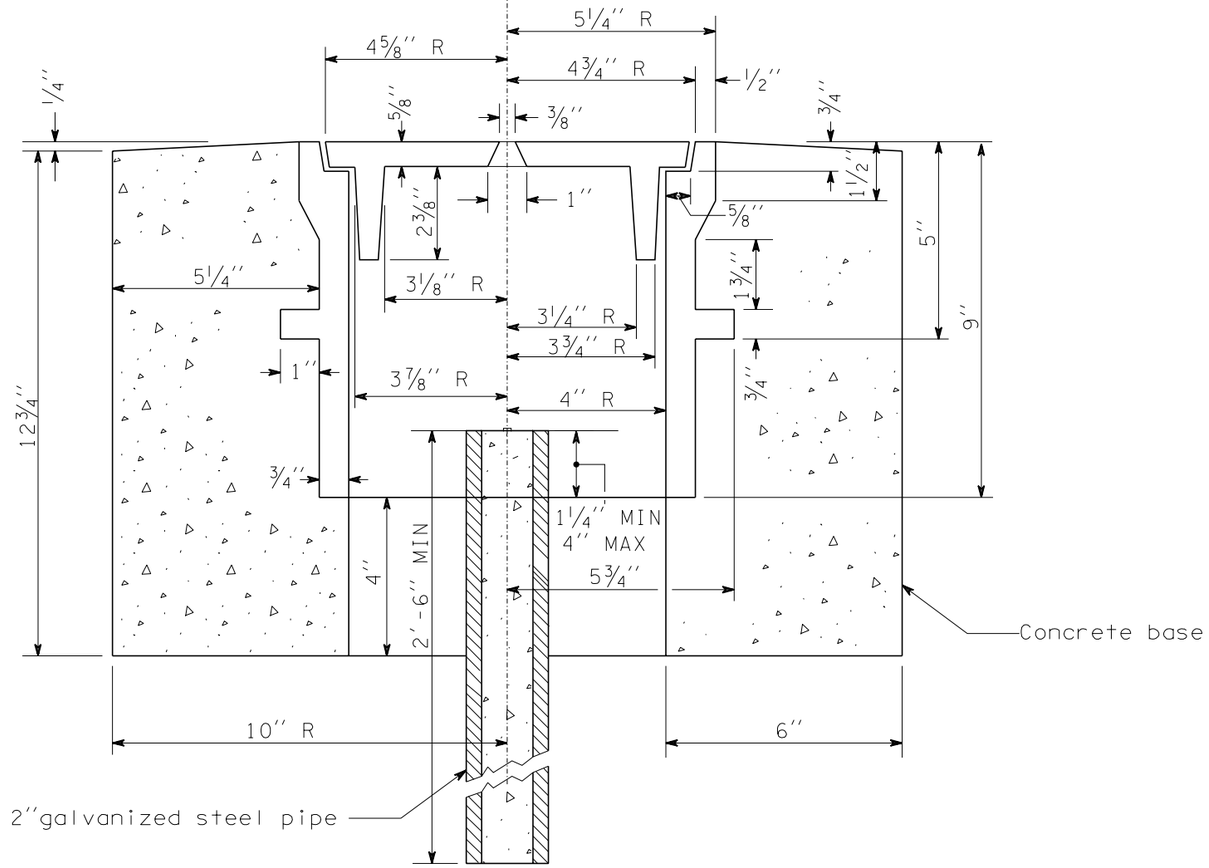
APPROXIMATE WEIGHTS	
Case	60 lbs
Cover	19 lbs
Total	79 lbs



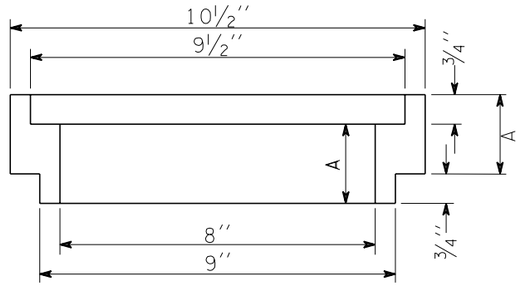
PLAN

RISER RING

RISER RING DIMENSIONS			
A (SIZE)	1 1/2''	2''	3''



ASSEMBLY SECTION



SECTION

RISER RING

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

MONUMENT CASE AND COVER

STANDARD PLAN H-7

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

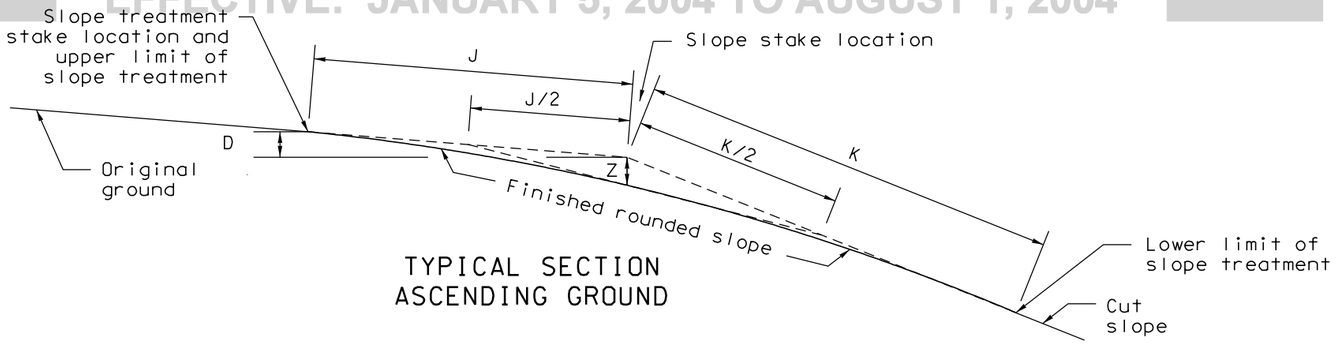
Clifford E. Mansfield — *8/10/98*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

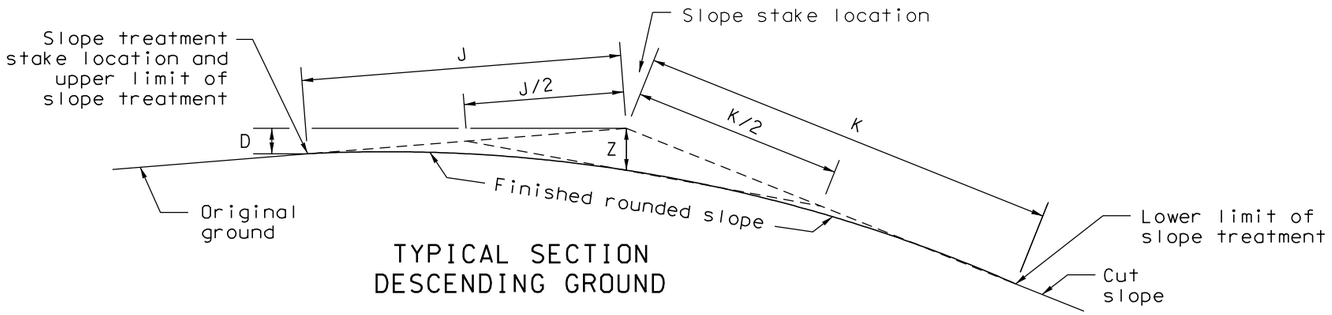
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

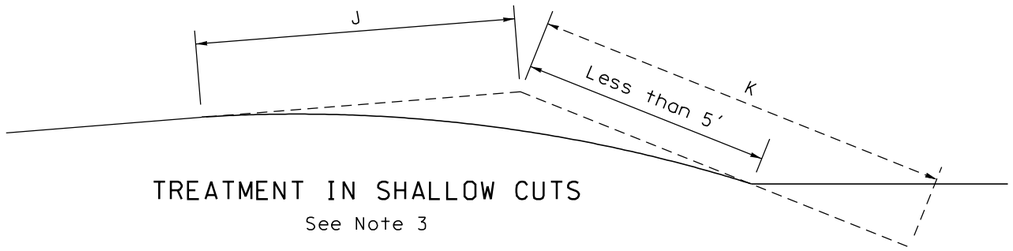
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



TYPICAL SECTION
ASCENDING GROUND

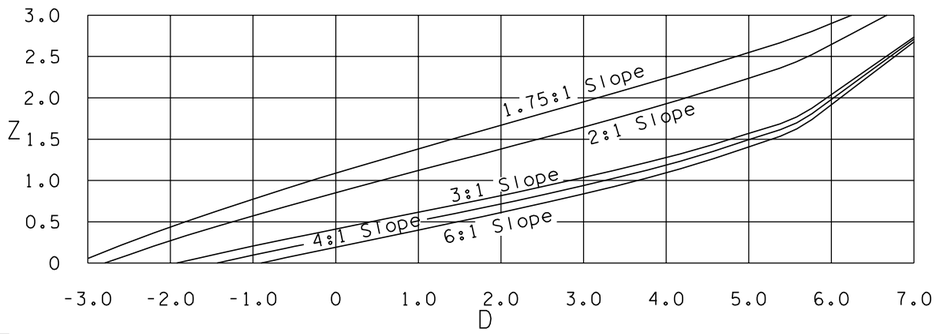


TYPICAL SECTION
DESCENDING GROUND



TREATMENT IN SHALLOW CUTS
See Note 3

VALUES OF Z (feet)
For Class A Slope Treatment



$$Z = \frac{\frac{K}{2}\sqrt{\left(\frac{J}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{D}{2}\right)^2} \pm \left(\frac{DKS}{4}\right)}{\frac{KS}{2} + \left(\sqrt{1+S^2}\right)\left(\sqrt{\left(\frac{J}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{D}{2}\right)^2}\right)}$$

In this equation the term ±DKS/4 is positive when the slope treatment stake is lower than the slope stake (descending ground); and negative when the slope treatment stake is higher than the slope stake (ascending ground).

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTES

1. Slope treatment shall be constructed simultaneously with the roadway excavation. Ordinarily hand trimming will not be required if satisfactory results are obtained with mechanical equipment.
2. It is essential that the construction of cut and fill slopes and the application of slope treatment fit as naturally as possible into the existing landscape to provide an aesthetically and geometrically satisfactory completed roadway.
3. When the distance K is greater than the distance from the top of cut to the bottom of ditch, slope treatment shall begin at bottom of ditch.

LEGEND:

J Distance from slope stake to slope treatment stake, measured on natural ground slope.

K Distance from slope stake to lower limit of slope treatment, measured down face of cut slope.

H Difference in elevation between finished shoulder grade and slope stake.

D Difference in elevation between slope stake and slope treatment stake.

Z Depth of slope treatment at slope stake as determined by a straight line between the midpoints of J and K.

S Horizontal distance per foot cut for the slope under consideration. (For a 3:1 slope, S=3)

CUT SLOPE	Class A		Class B
	J	K	J and K
4:1	7′	5′	5′
3:1	7′	5′	5′
2:1	7′	9′	5′
1.75:1	7′	12′	5′

DENNIS C. JACKSON
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14061
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 8, 1998

SLOPE TREATMENT

STANDARD PLAN H-8

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

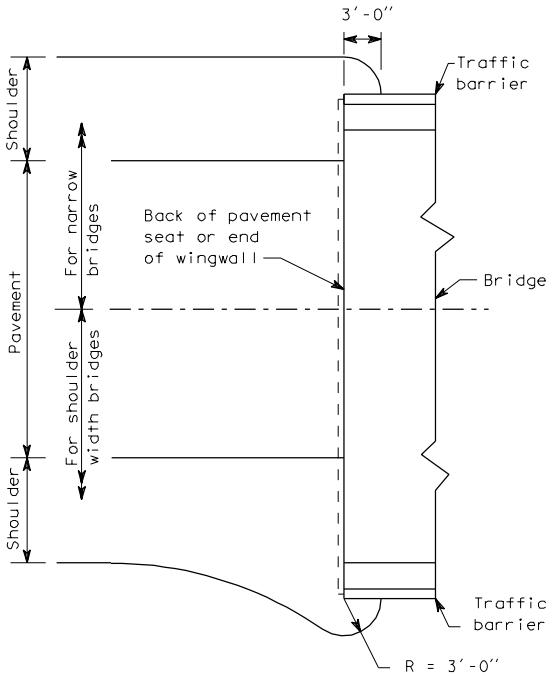
Clifford E. Mansfield — ***09/18/98***

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

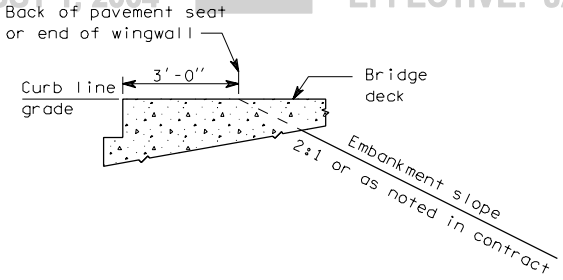
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

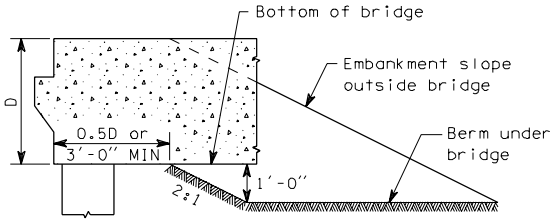
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



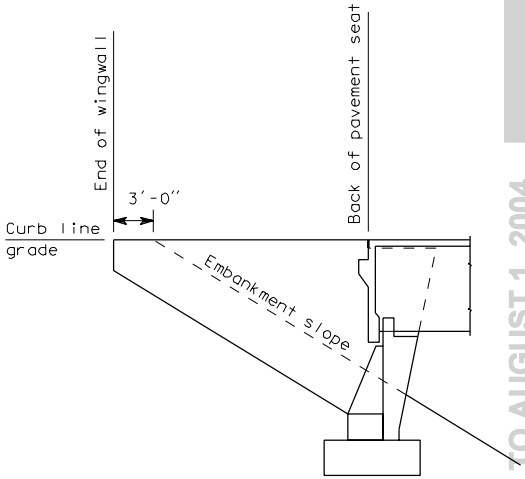
PLAN AT BRIDGE END



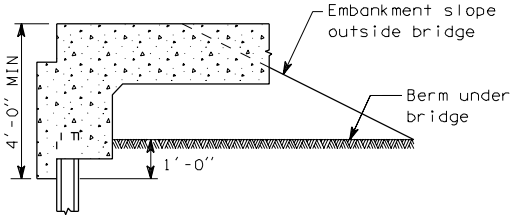
GENERAL SECTION AT BRIDGE END



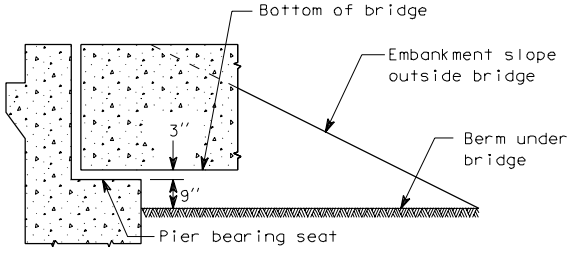
BRIDGE ON COLUMNS OR PILES



BRIDGE WITH WING WALLS



FLAT SLAB BRIDGE

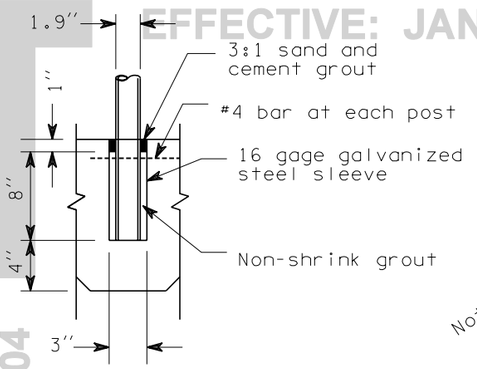


BRIDGE ON BEARINGS

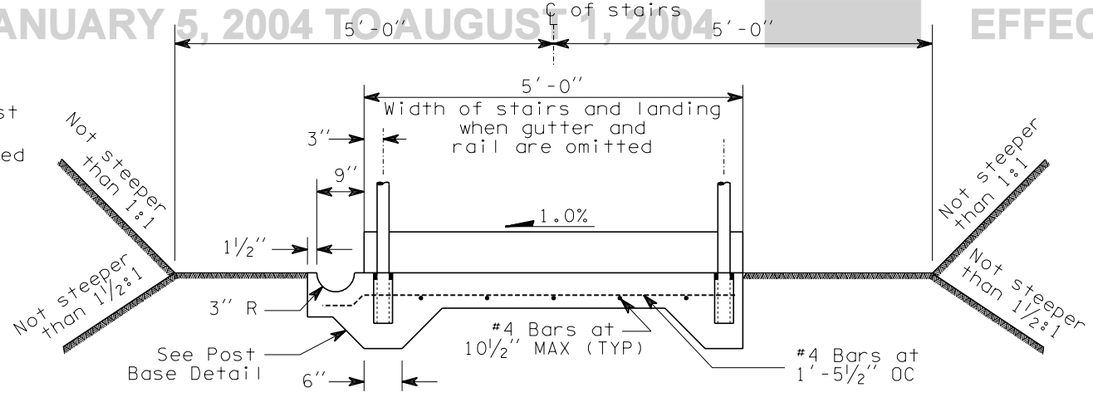
EMBANKMENT AT BRIDGE ENDS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

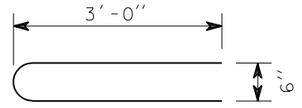
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



POST BASE DETAIL



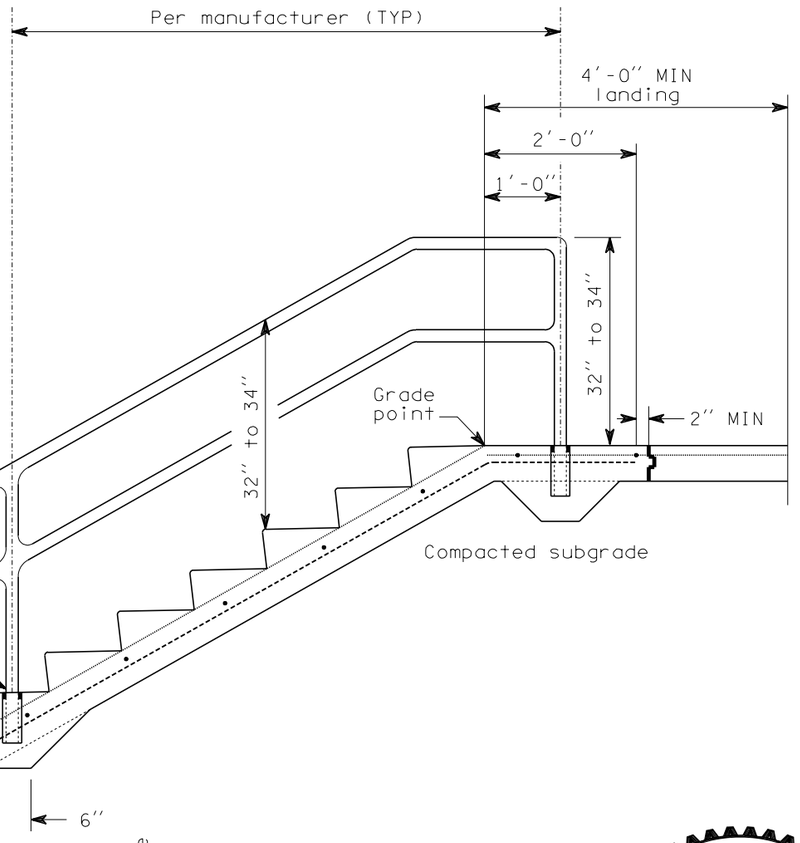
SLAB AND GRADING SECTION

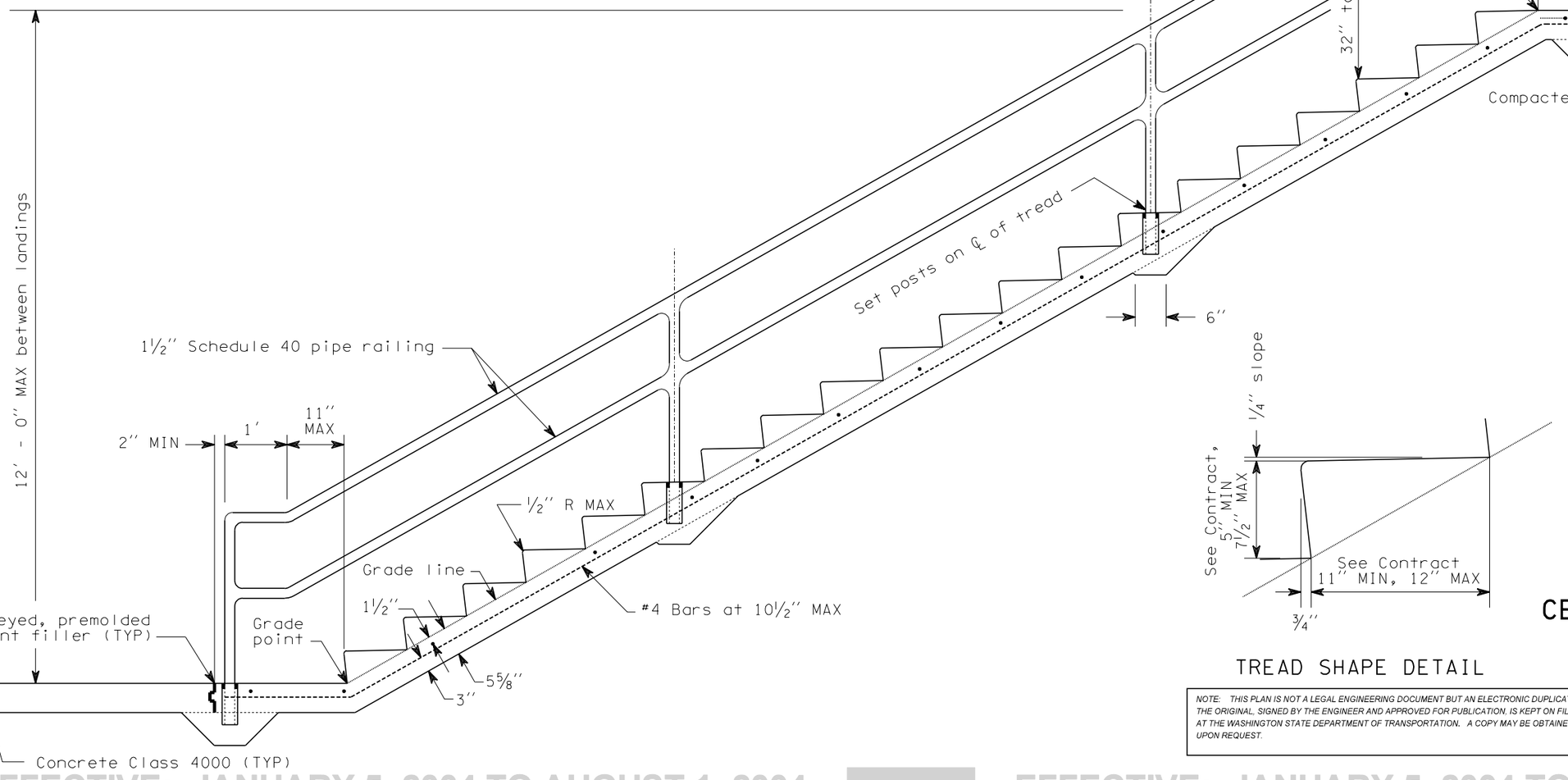


#4 BAR AT EACH POST

NOTES

1. Manufacturer shall submit shop drawings of pipe railing for review Design shall be in accordance with AASHTO specifications.
2. Aluminum pipe railing shall have no external surface welds.





TREAD SHAPE DETAIL

M. MYINT LWIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
10536
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JANUARY 17, 1999

CEMENT CONCRETE STAIRWAY CONSTRUCTION DETAILS STANDARD PLAN H-10

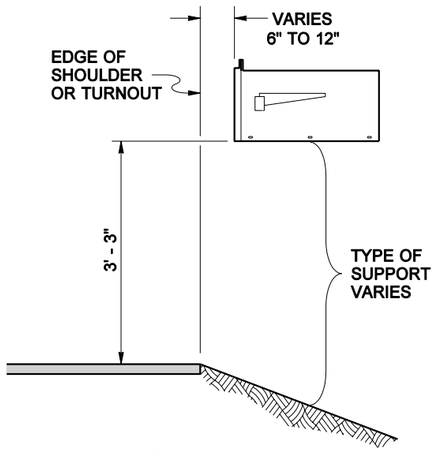
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

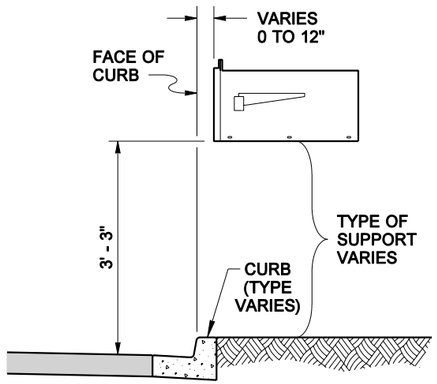
Brian Ziegler — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *5/29/98* — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

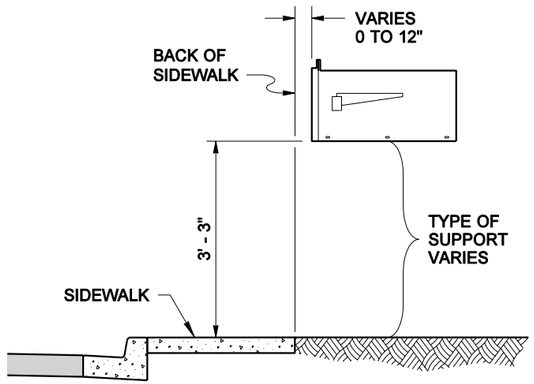
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



AT EDGE OF SHOULDER



BEHIND CURB

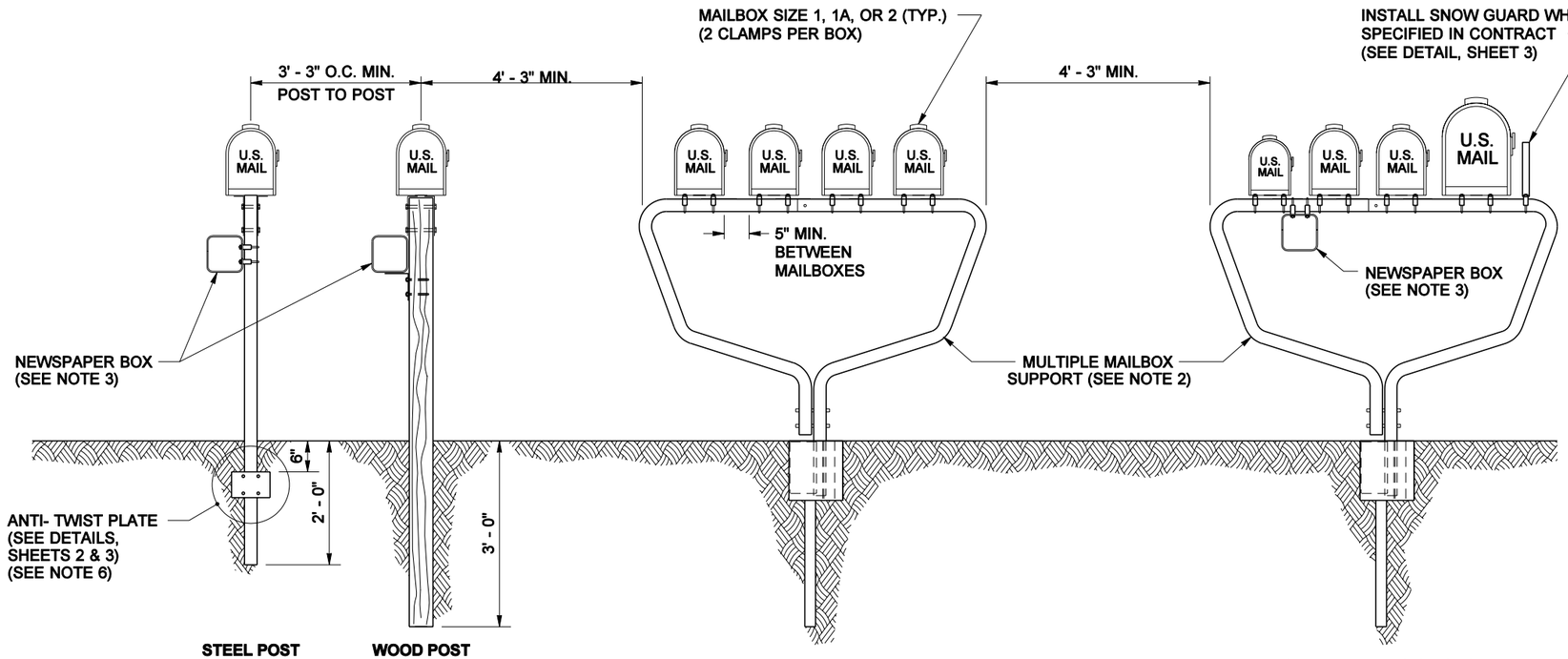


BEHIND SIDEWALK

MAILBOX PLACEMENT SECTIONS

NOTES:

1. An adjustable platform may be used in lieu of the platform design shown on this plan. Adjustable platforms must fit the bracket design shown on this plan. Brackets are required for all single post installations. Field drilling may be required.
2. A Type 2 support is required when 2 or more mailboxes are to be installed on one support. A maximum of 5 mailboxes may be installed on a Type 2 support. See Std. Spec. 9-32.7.
3. Attach a newspaper box to a steel post with two 1 7/8" Muffler Clamps spaced 4" apart. Field drill 7/16" holes in the newspaper box to fit. Use 2 1/2" × 1/4" lag bolts to attach newspaper boxes to wood posts. Newspaper boxes must not extend beyond the front of the mailbox when the mailbox door is closed.
4. Spacing of mailbox mounting holes varies among manufacturers. Attachment of the mailbox to the platform may require drilling additional holes through the mailbox to fit the platform.
5. Center the mailbox on the platform to ensure space for the mailbox door to open and to allow space for installing the fasteners.
6. A socket and wedge anchoring system may be substituted in lieu of the anti-twist plate assembly for single steel posts shown on this plan. The socket and wedge anchoring system shall meet NCHRP 350 crash test criteria. Anti-twist plates are not required for wood post installations.



TYPE 1 SUPPORT

TYPE 2 SUPPORT

MAILBOX SPACING DETAIL

HAROLD J. PETERFESO
STATE OF WASHINGTON
21861
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

MAILBOX INSTALLATION TYPE 1 & TYPE 2 STANDARD PLAN H-12

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *05-09-02* — DATE

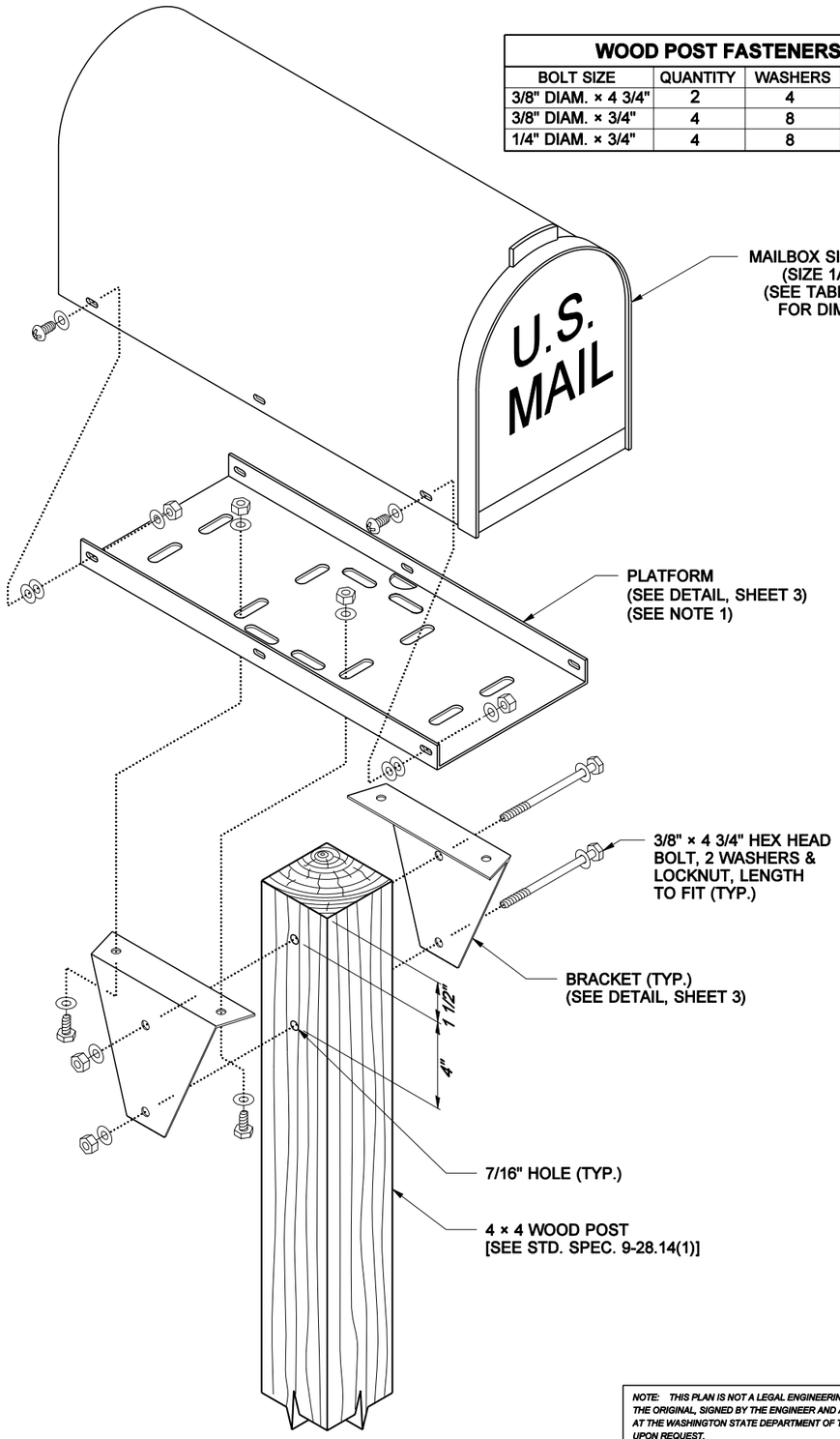
Washington State Department of Transportation

DATE	REVISION	BY
04/2002	CLARIFIED INSTALLATION DETAILS	MAS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

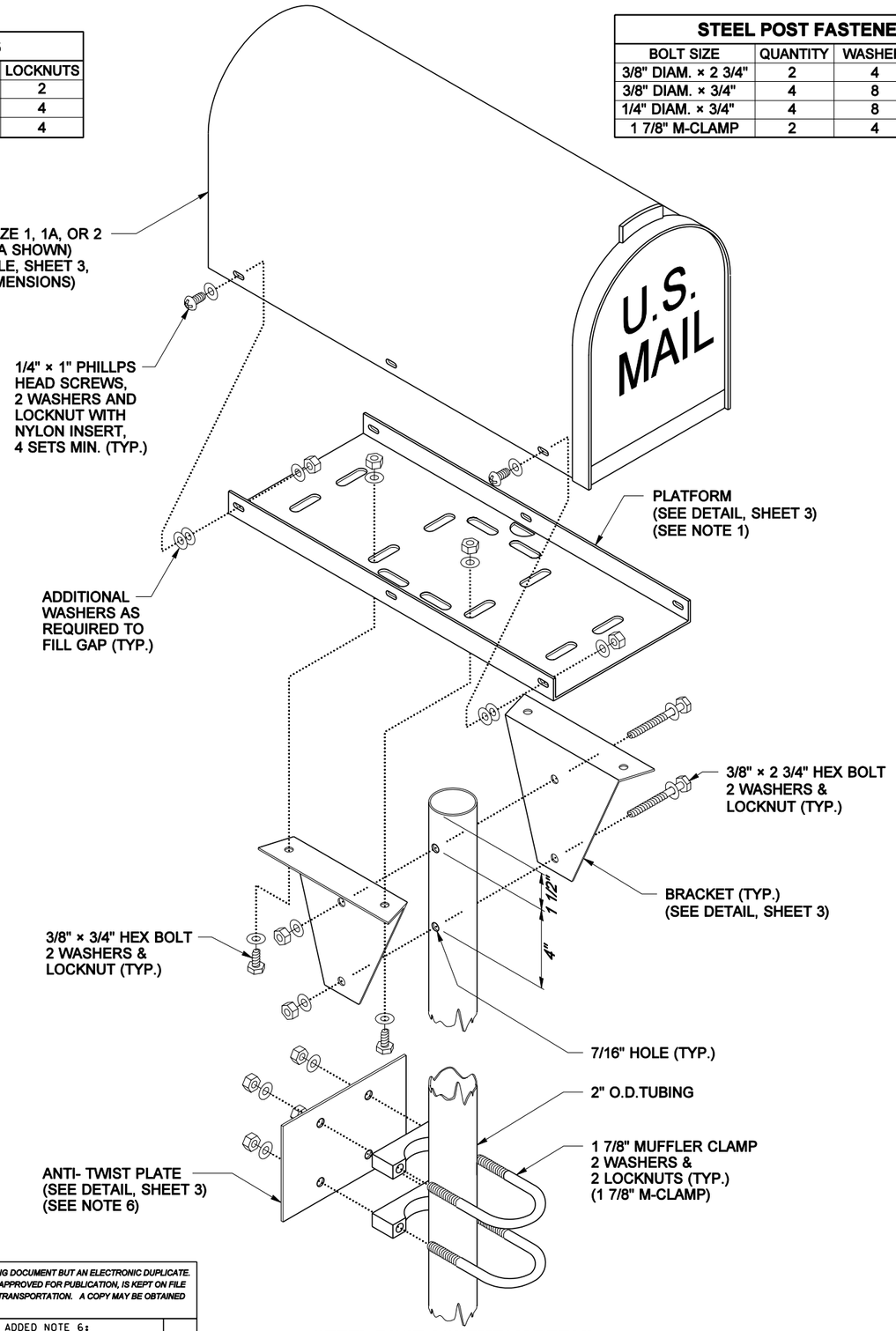
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

WOOD POST FASTENERS			
BOLT SIZE	QUANTITY	WASHERS	LOCKNUTS
3/8" DIAM. × 4 3/4"	2	4	2
3/8" DIAM. × 3/4"	4	8	4
1/4" DIAM. × 3/4"	4	8	4

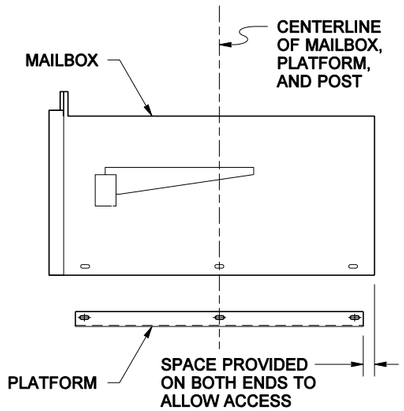


WOOD POST ASSEMBLY DETAIL
(SEE STEEL POST ASSEMBLY DETAIL
FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN)

STEEL POST FASTENERS			
BOLT SIZE	QUANTITY	WASHERS	LOCKNUTS
3/8" DIAM. × 2 3/4"	2	4	2
3/8" DIAM. × 3/4"	4	8	4
1/4" DIAM. × 3/4"	4	8	4
1 7/8" M-CLAMP	2	4	4



STEEL POST ASSEMBLY DETAIL



ALIGNMENT DETAIL

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
04/2002	REV. NOTES 1 & 2; ADDED NOTE 6; REV. PLATFORM WIDTHS; ADDED SPACER WASHERS	MAS

HAROLD J. PETERFESO
STATE OF WASHINGTON
21861
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

MAILBOX INSTALLATION TYPE 1 & TYPE 2 STANDARD PLAN H-12

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

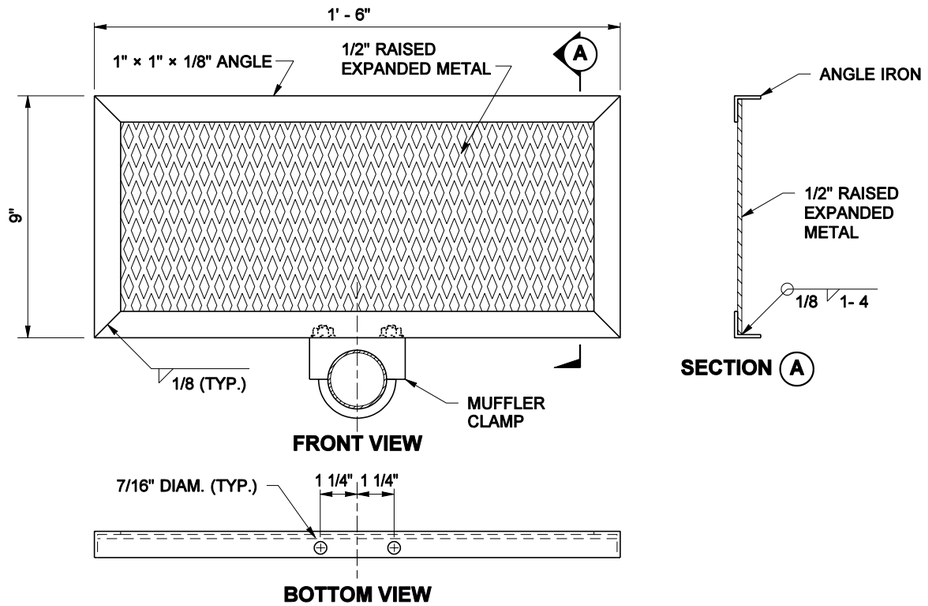
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
05-09-02 — DATE

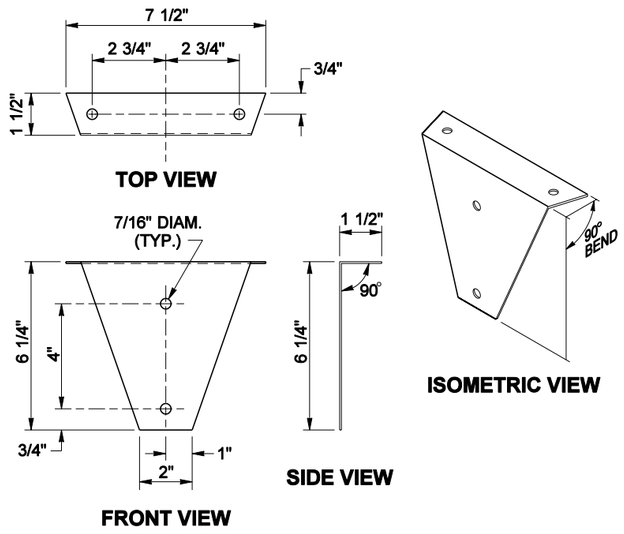
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

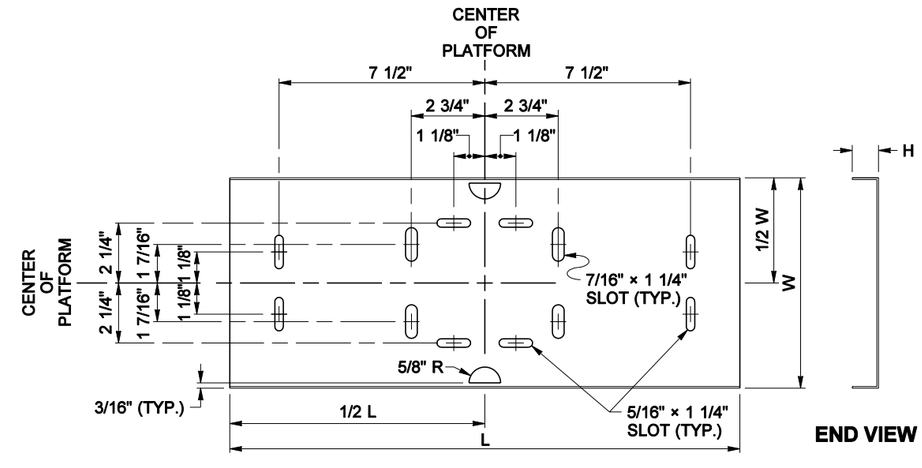


SNOW GUARD DETAIL

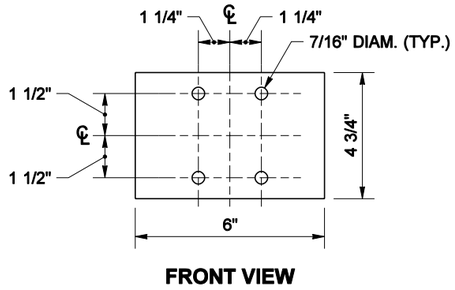


BRACKET DETAIL

MAILBOX & PLATFORM DIMENSIONS						
SIZE	MAILBOX DIMENSIONS			PLATFORM DIMENSIONS		
	L	W	H	L	W	H
1	19"	6 1/2"	8 1/2"	17"	6"	1"
1A	21"	8"	10 1/2"	19"	7 1/2"	1"
2	24"	11 1/2"	13 1/2"	21"	11"	1"



PLATFORM DETAIL



ANTI-TWIST PLATE DETAIL

EXPIRES MAY 16, 2003

MAILBOX INSTALLATION TYPE 1 & TYPE 2 STANDARD PLAN H-12

SHEET 3 OF 3 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — *05-09-02*

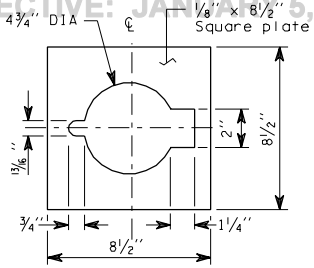
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

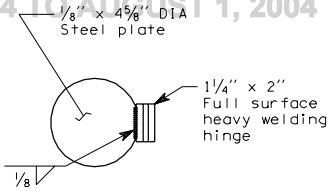
DATE	REVISION	BY
04/2002	REVISED PLACEMENT DETAIL	MAS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

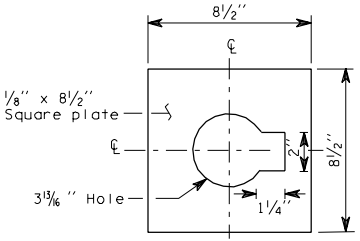
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



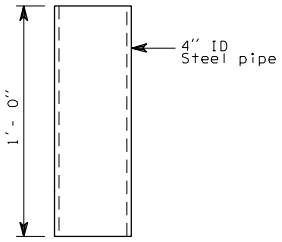
COVER PLATE



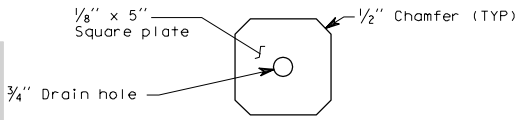
CAP AND HINGE



TOP PLATE

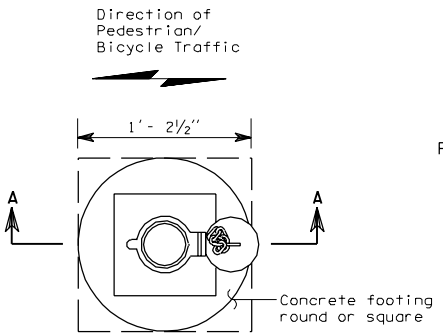


PIPE SLEEVE

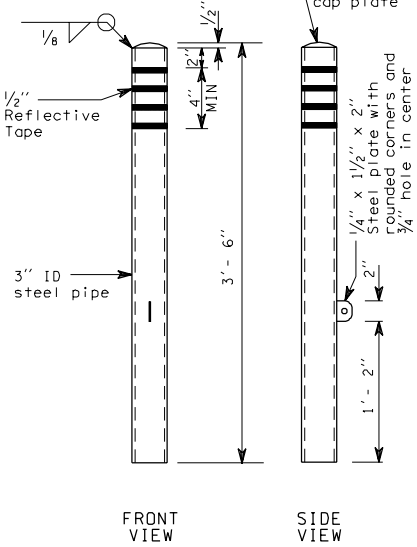


BASE PLATE

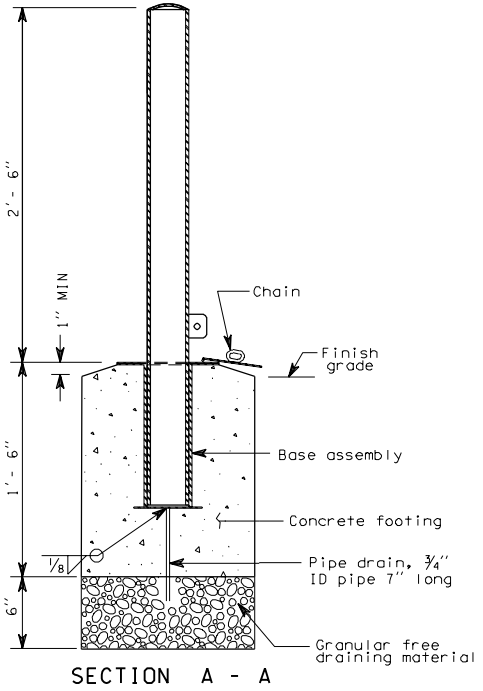
BASE ASSEMBLY



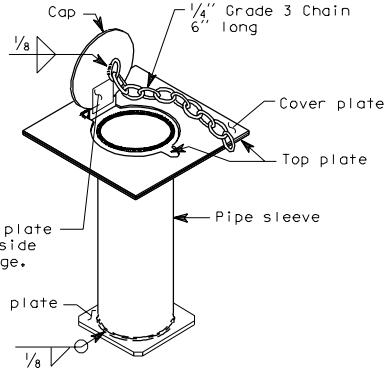
PLAN



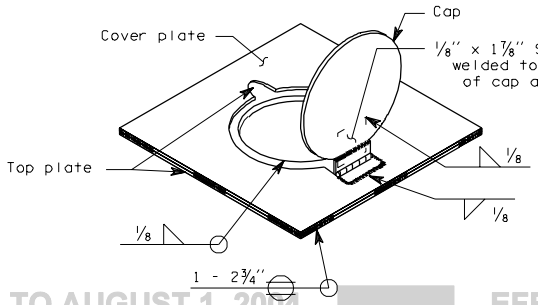
POST



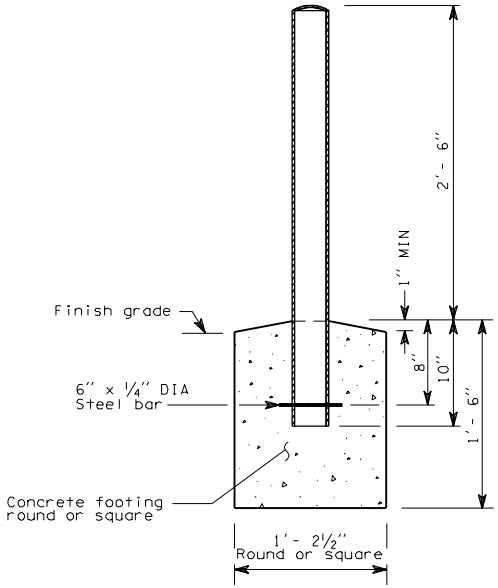
SECTION A - A



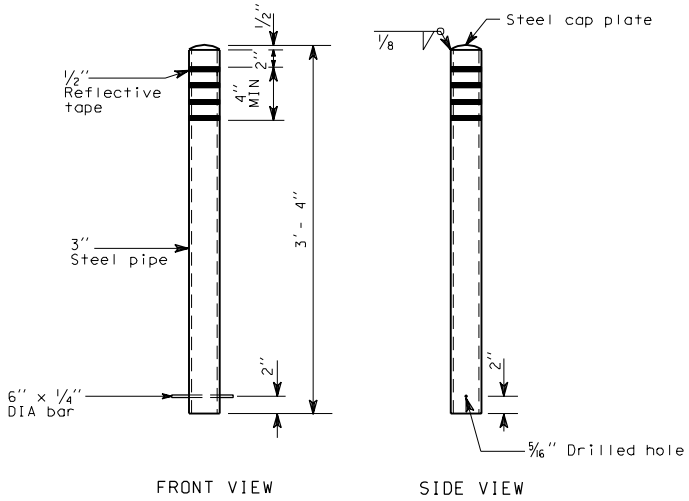
TYPE 1 BOLLARD



EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

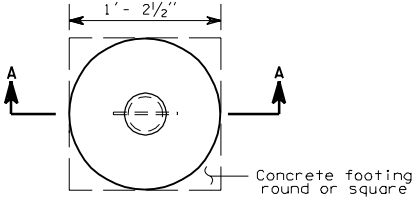


SECTION A-A



FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

POST



PLAN

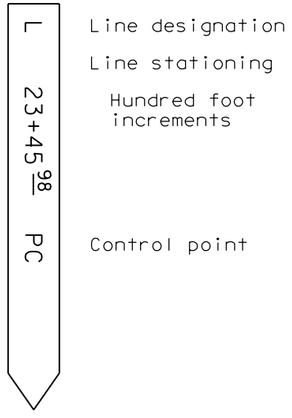
TYPE 2 BOLLARD

H-13a 1 of 1

07-25-97

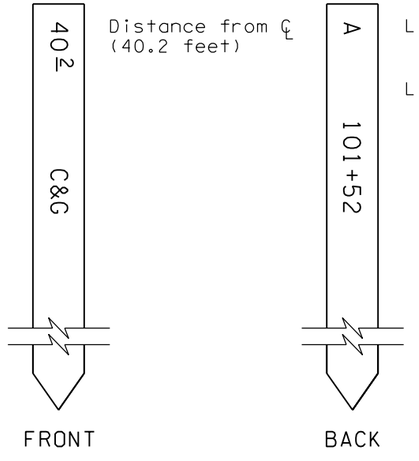
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



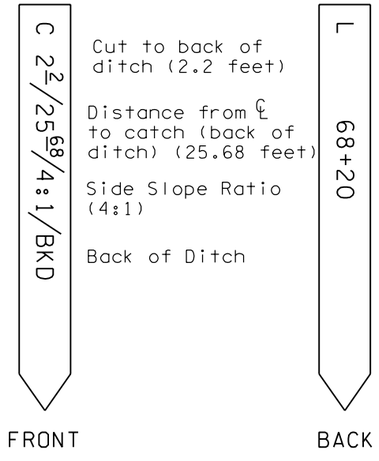
ALIGNMENT STAKE

Stake every 100 feet on tangents,
every 25 feet on curves

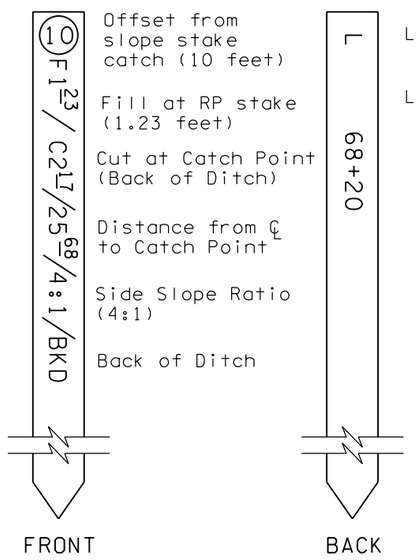


CLEARING/GRUBBING LATH

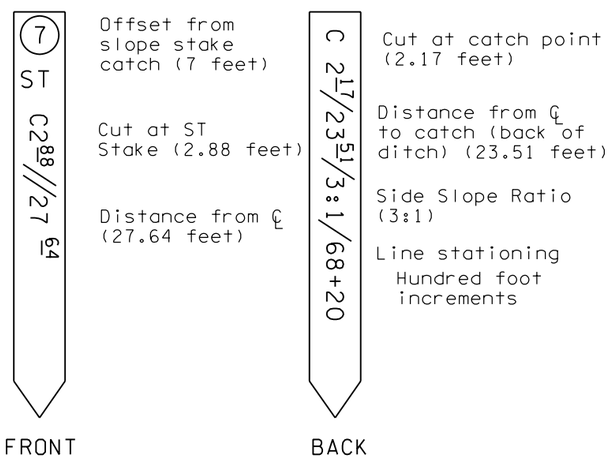
Stake at each full station,
100 feet on tangents,
every 25 feet on curves.
No hub necessary.



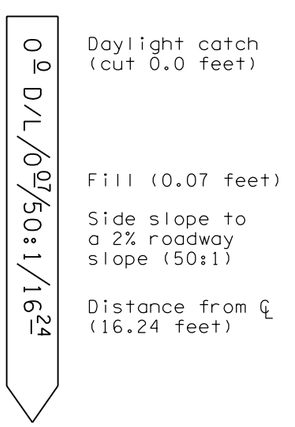
SLOPE STAKE



SLOPE LATH REFERENCES



SLOPE TREATMENT (ST) STAKES FOR CUT SECTIONS



DAYLIGHT STAKE

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

SURVEY STAKES

STANDARD PLAN H-14

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

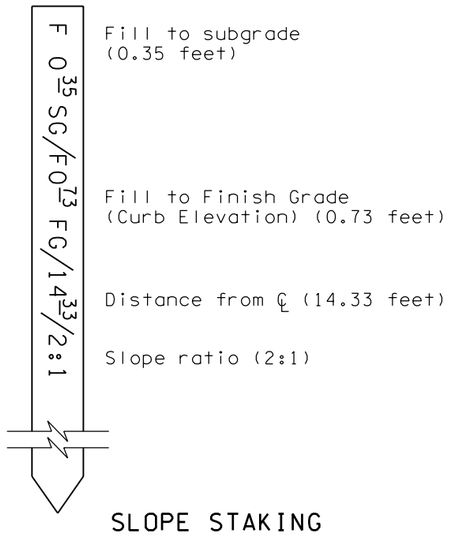
Clifford E. Mansfield — *04/23/99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



Fill to subgrade (0.35 feet)

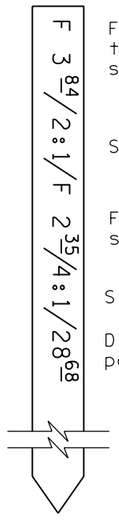
Fill to Finish Grade (Curb Elevation) (0.73 feet)

Distance from ℄ (14.33 feet)

Slope ratio (2:1)

SLOPE STAKING CURB SECTION

Use lath instead of stake



Fill from catch point to beginning of second slope (3.84 feet)

Slope ratio (2:1)

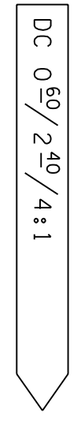
Fill to subgrade shoulder (2.25 feet)

Slope ratio (4:1)

Distance from ℄ to catch point (28.68 feet)

STAKING COMPOUND SLOPES

Use lath instead of stake

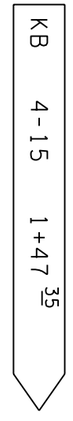


FRONT

Ditch cut to bottom of ditch (0.60 feet)

Distance from catch point to bottom of ditch (2.40 feet)

Side slope ratio (4:1)



BACK

Structure note reference

Plan sheet number (4) Structure note number (15)

Ditch section alignment stationing

STAKES FOR DITCH CONSTRUCTION

FRONT

Offset to center of base (10 feet)

Fill to top of concrete base (1.09 feet to top of foundation)

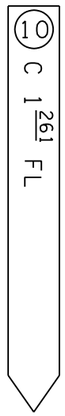
BACK

Luminaire number (23)

Line designation and stationing

Hundred foot increments

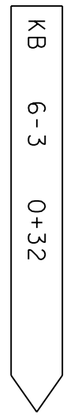
STAKING FOUNDATION FOR LUMINAIRES, SIGNALS OR SIGN STRUCTURES



FRONT

Offset (10 feet)

Cut to flow line (1.261 feet)



BACK

Structure note reference

Plan sheet number (6) Structure note number (3)

Drainage alignment stationing

25′ Increments

STAKES FOR DRAINAGE

FRONT

Offset (3 feet)

Fill to top and back edge of curb (0.90 feet)

BACK

Line designation

Line stationing

Hundred foot increments

STAKES FOR CURB/GUTTER

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

SURVEY STAKES

STANDARD PLAN H-14

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — *04/23/99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

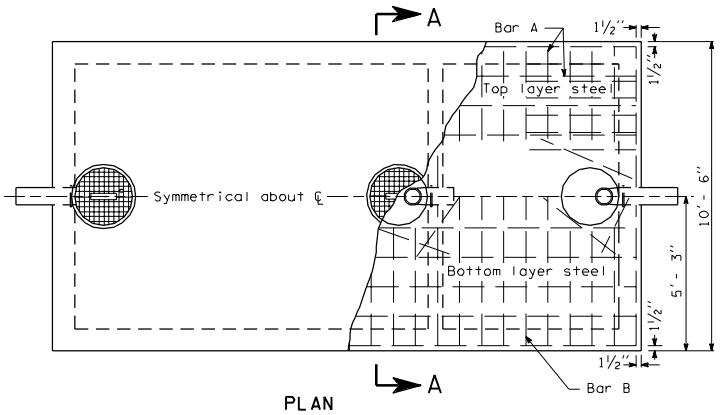
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

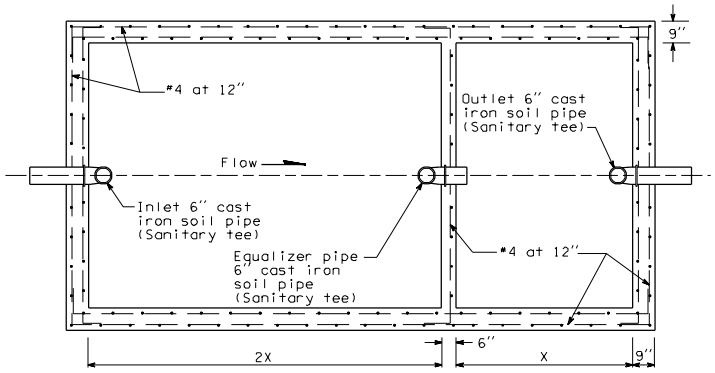
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES				
Tank Capacity	Length (X)	Concrete	Steel Reinf. Bars	Cast Iron Soil Pipe & Fitting
Gal.	Ft.	C.Y.	Lbs.	Lbs.
6000	6	23	3800	471
8000	8	28	4600	471
10000	10	32	5400	471
12000	12	37	6300	471
14000	14	42	7100	471

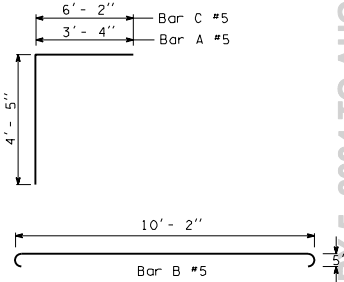
NOTES:
1. Approval of local health department is required before work is started.
2. Excavated material shall be disposed of as directed by the Engineer.
3. All work shall be left open until inspected and approved by the Health Officer and the Engineer.
4. All grades shall be checked and approved by the Engineer.
5. Water tight manhole covers shall be approved by the Engineer prior to installation.
6. Precast septic tanks are acceptable, subject to the approval of the Engineer. Materials shall meet or exceed those shown.
7. Plan dimensions may vary as site conditions and system design permit.
8. All concrete shall be Class 4000.
9. Reinforcing steel shall be Grade 300 or Grade 400.



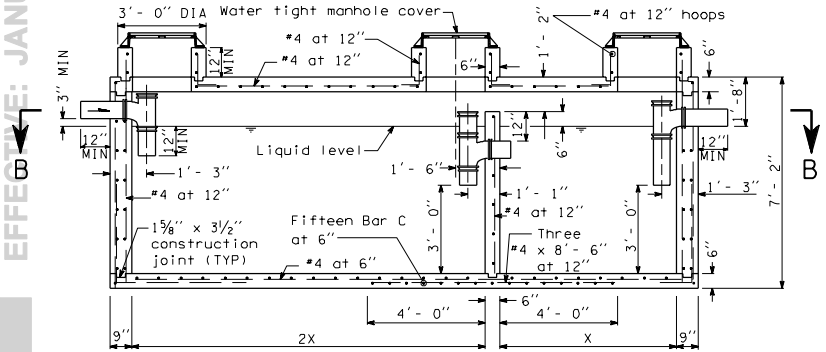
PLAN



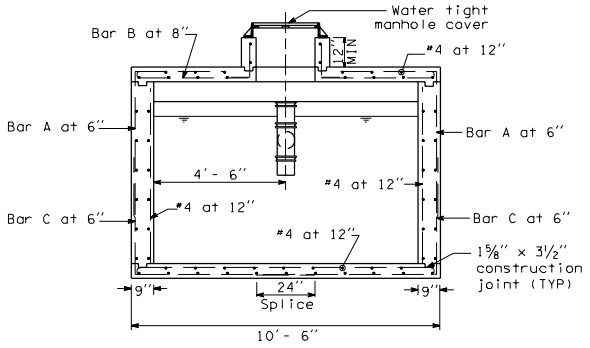
SECTION B-B



BAR DETAILS



LONGITUDINAL SECTION



SECTION A-A

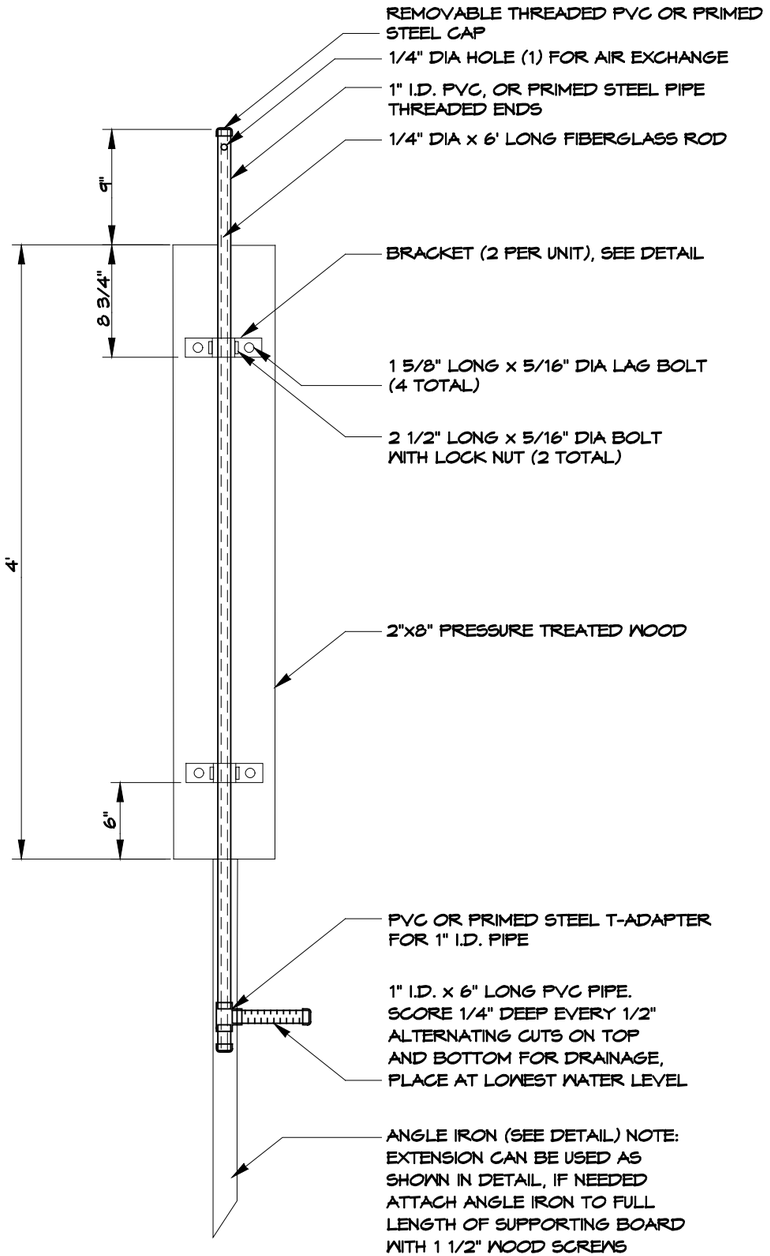
REST AREA SEPTIC TANK

I-1 1 of 1

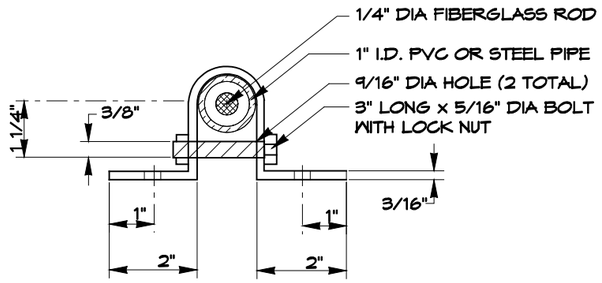
07-18-97

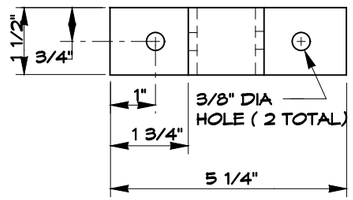
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

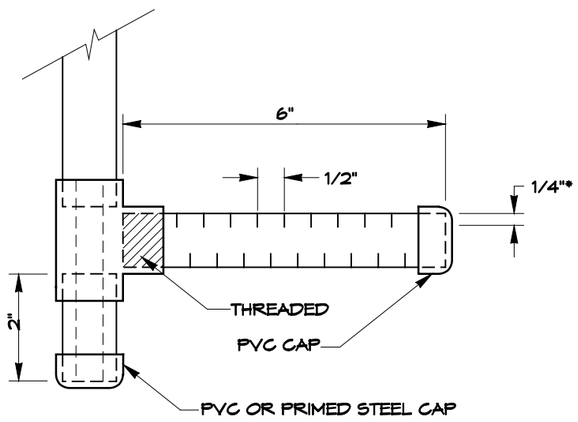


CREST GAGE
NOT TO SCALE



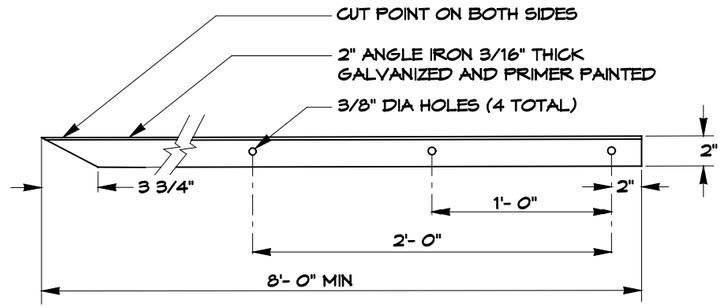


BRACKET (2 PER UNIT)
NOT TO SCALE

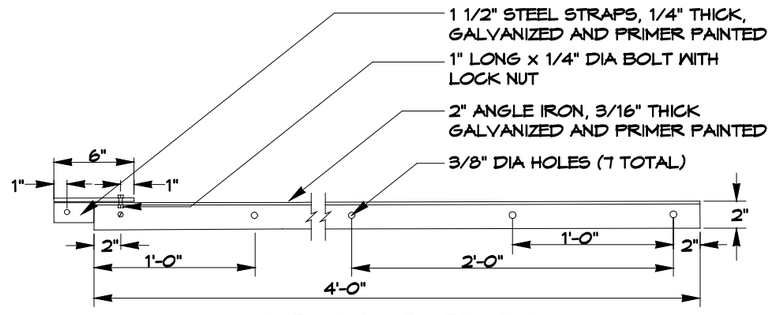


* REFERS TO DRAINAGE CUTS ON TOP AND BOTTOM OF PIPE

WATER INTAKE & CLEAN-OUT ASSEMBLY
NOT TO SCALE



ANGLE IRON
NOT TO SCALE



ANGLE IRON EXTENSION
NOT TO SCALE

NOTE: POUR IN APPROXIMATELY 1 TABLESPOON OF CORK DUST AT INSTALLATION AND AFTER EACH READING

NOTE: GAGE ASSEMBLY BACKING BOARD, PIPE, ROD, AND ANGLE IRON CAN BE EXTENDED AS NEEDED TO FIT SITE REQUIREMENTS.

STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

CREST GAGE

STANDARD PLAN I-2

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

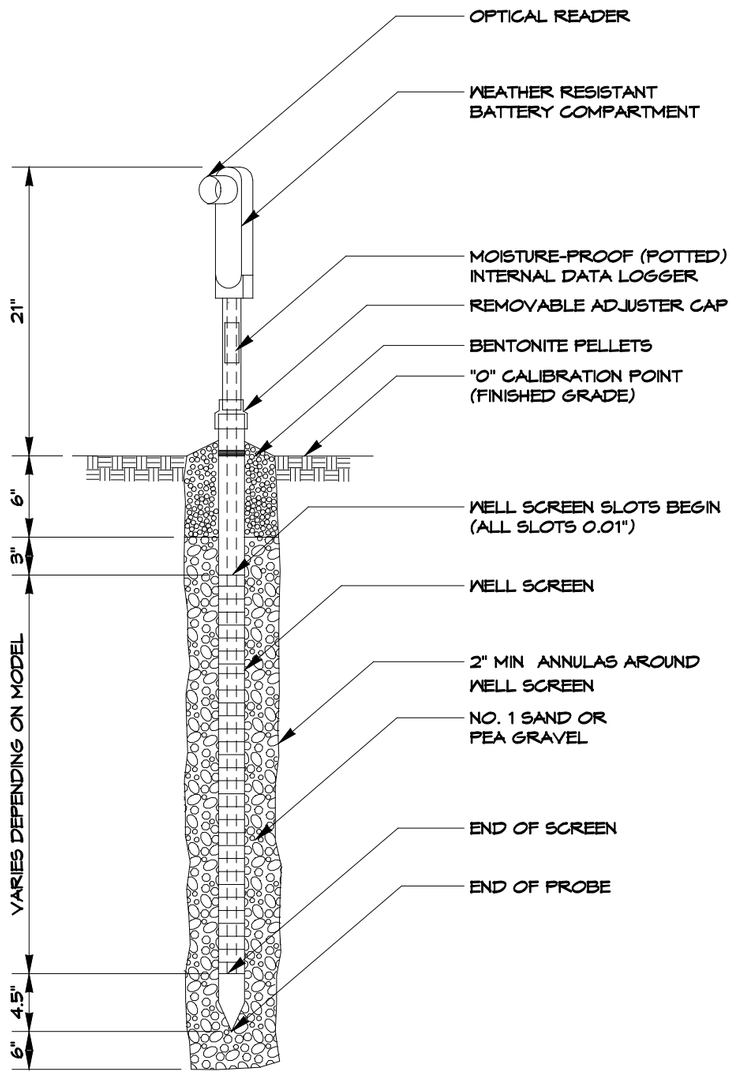
Clifford E. Mansfield — *04-23-99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



AUTOMATED GROUND WATER MONITORING WELL

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

AUTOMATED GROUND WATER MONITORING WELL

STANDARD PLAN I-3

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

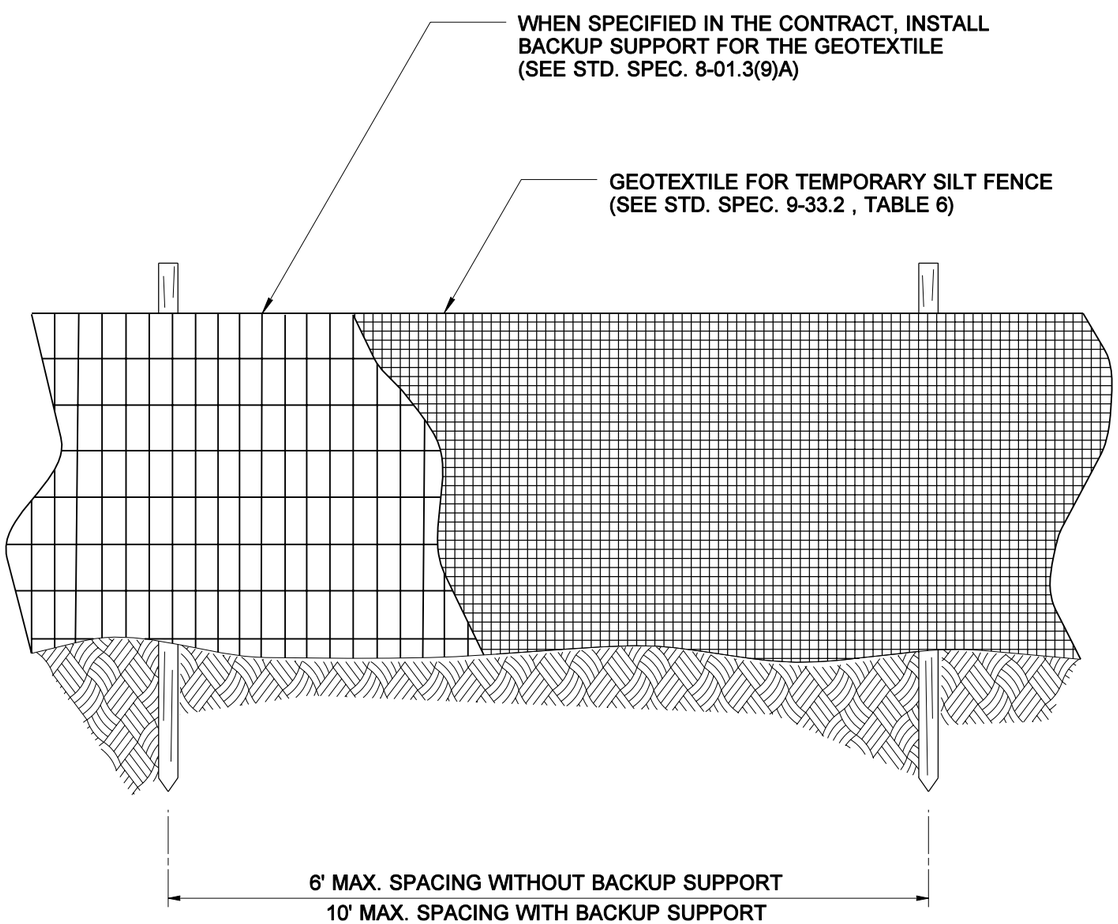
Clifford E. Mansfield — *08-20-99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

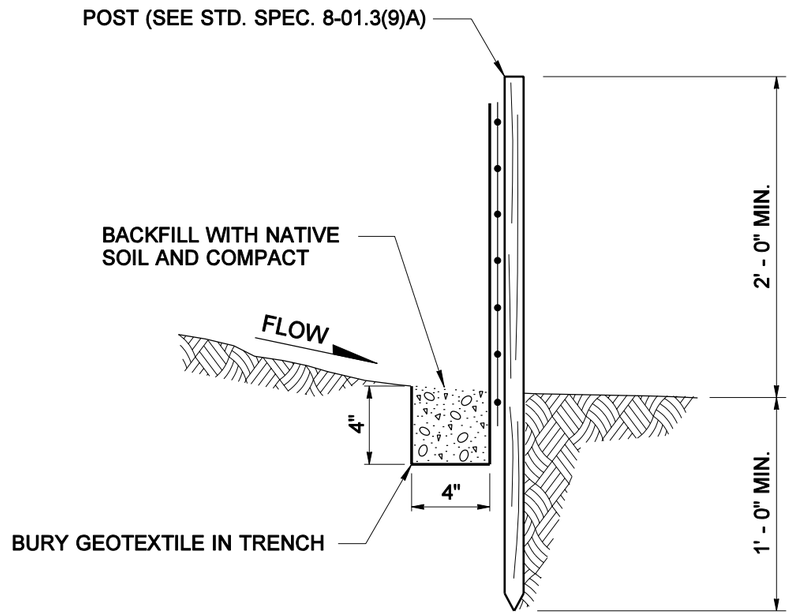
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



ELEVATION VIEW

NOTES

1. MAXIMIZE DETENTION OF STORMWATER BY PLACING FENCE AS FAR AWAY FROM THE TOE OF SLOPE AS POSSIBLE WITHOUT ENCROACHING ON SENSITIVE AREAS OR OUTSIDE OF THE CLEARING BOUNDARIES.
2. INSTALL SILT FENCING ALONG CONTOURS WHENEVER POSSIBLE.
3. INSTALL THE ENDS OF THE SILT FENCE TO POINT SLIGHTLY UP-SLOPE TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM FLOWING AROUND THE ENDS OF THE FENCE.
4. PERFORM MAINTENANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS 8-01.3(9)A AND 8-01.3(15).



SIDE VIEW

STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

SILT FENCE

STANDARD PLAN I-4

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso *07-17-03*

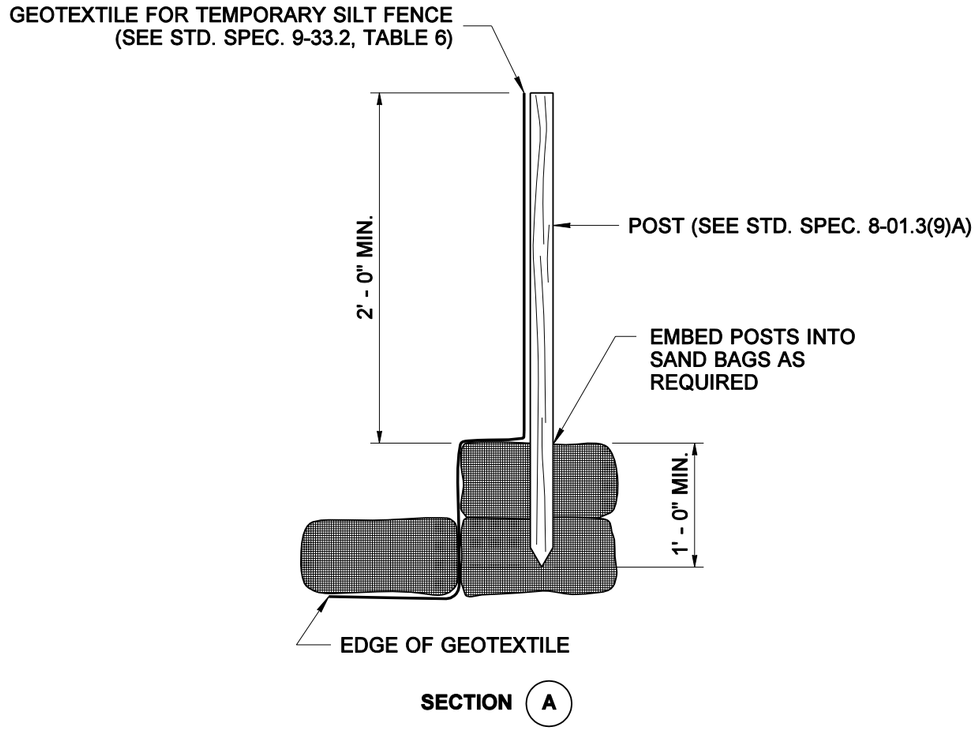
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

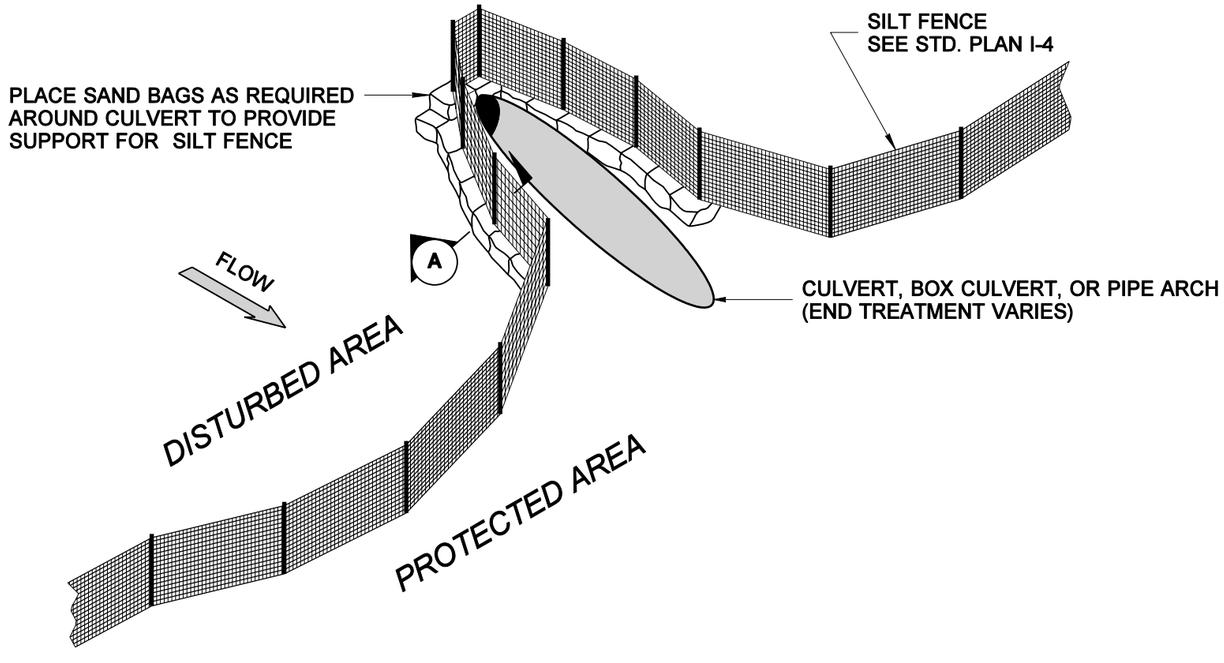
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



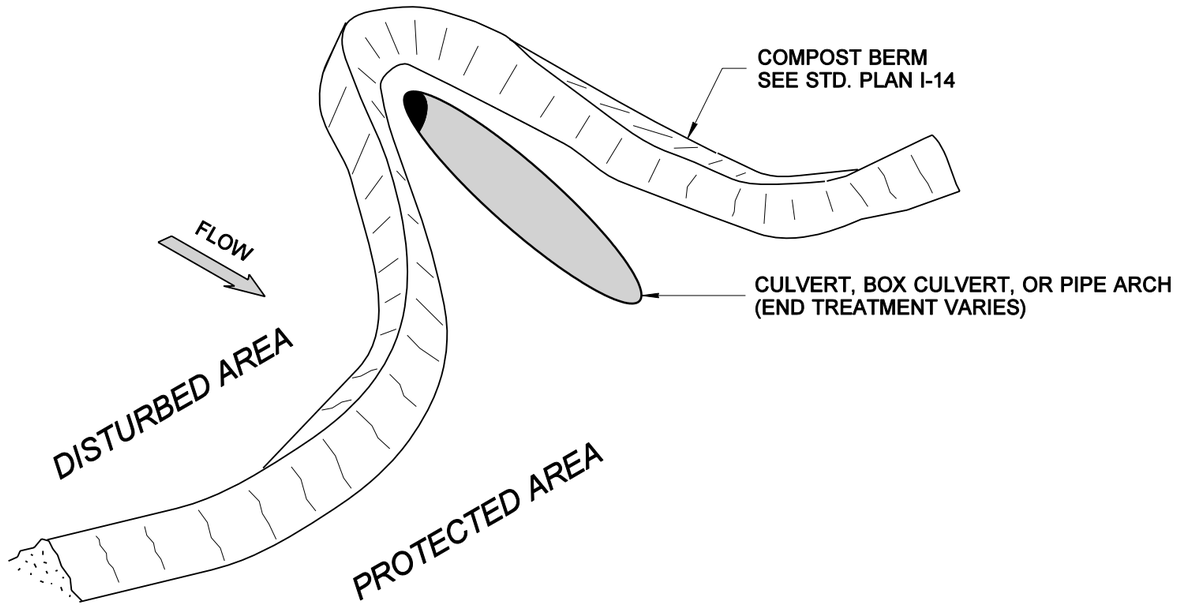
SECTION (A)



SILT FENCE DESIGN

NOTE

PERFORM MAINTENANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS 8-01.3(9)A AND 8-01.3(15).



COMPOST BERM DESIGN

STATE OF
WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

EROSION CONTROL AT CULVERT ENDS

STANDARD PLAN I-5

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

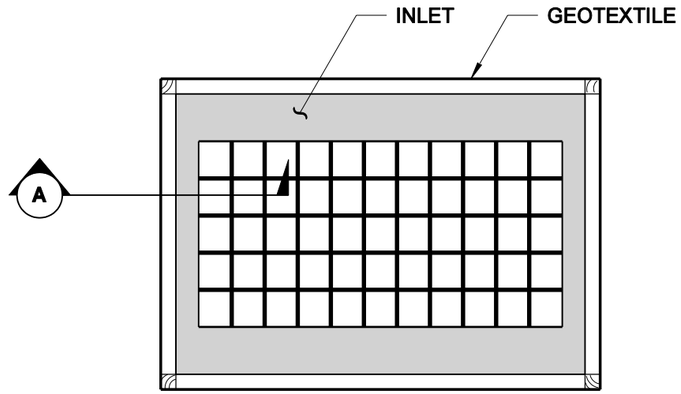
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *07-17-03* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

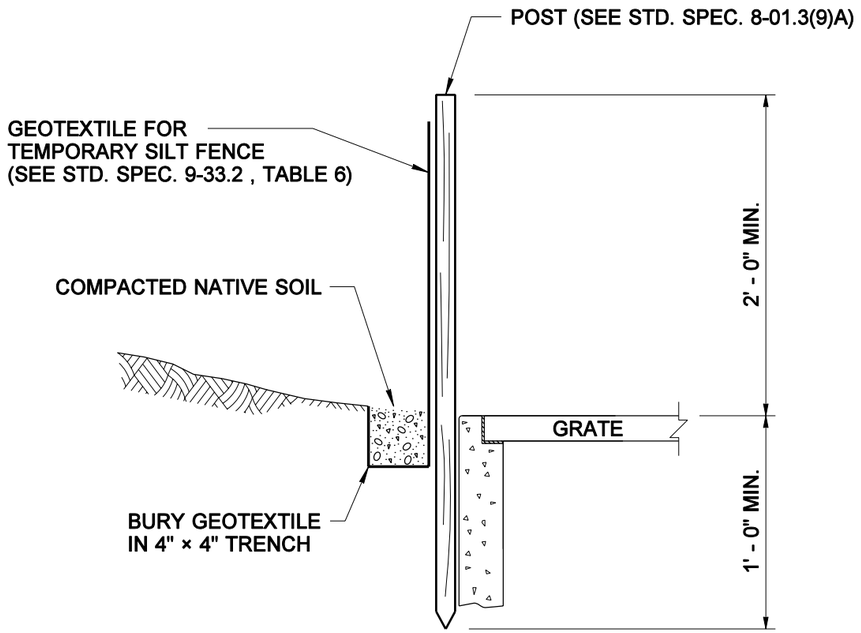
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



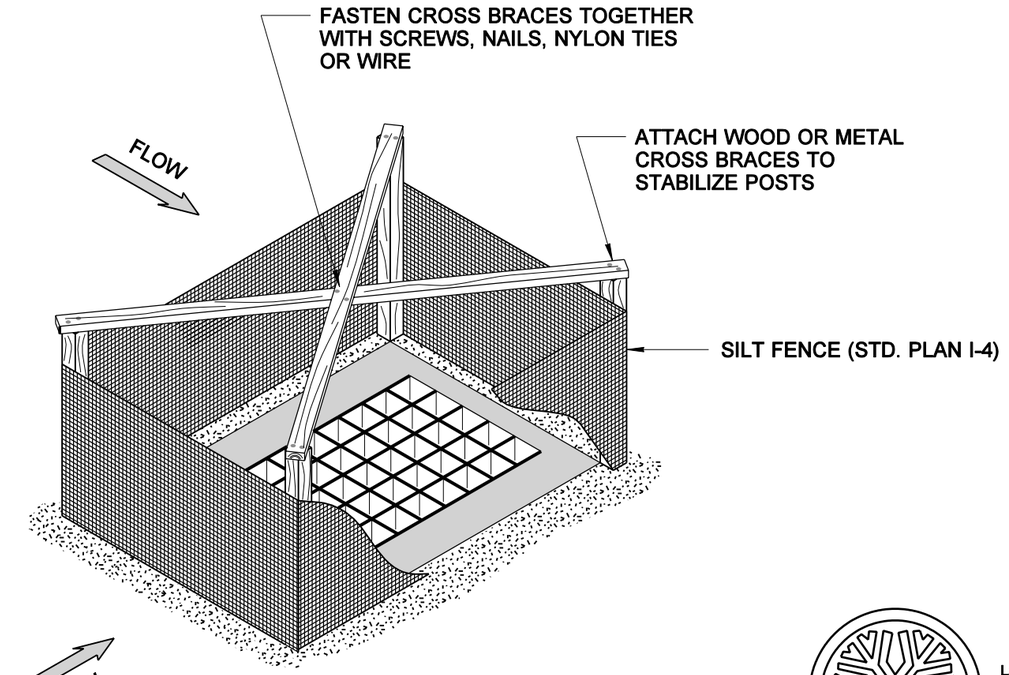
PLAN VIEW
(CROSS BRACES NOT SHOWN)



SECTION (A)

NOTES

1. PREFABRICATED UNITS MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF THE DESIGN SHOWN ON THIS PLAN UPON APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
2. STRUCTURE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SUCH THAT GEOTEXTILE MATERIAL SHALL BE FASTENED TO POSTS CREATING A SEAMLESS JOINT.
3. ENSURE THAT PONDING HEIGHT OF WATER DOES NOT CAUSE FLOODING ON ADJACENT ROADWAYS OR PRIVATE PROPERTY.
4. PERFORM MAINTENANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATION 8-01.3(15).



ISOMETRIC VIEW
(ENTIRE FENCE NOT SHOWN
FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES)

STATE OF
WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

TEMPORARY SILT FENCE FOR INLET PROTECTION IN UNPAVED AREAS
STANDARD PLAN I-6

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

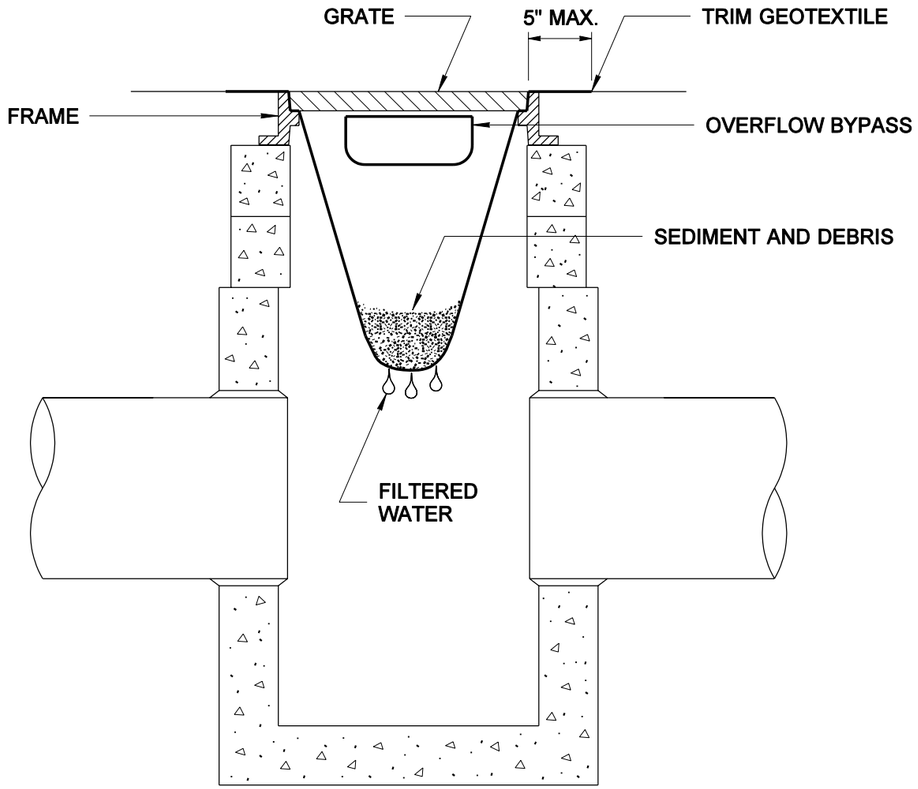
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
07-17-03 — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

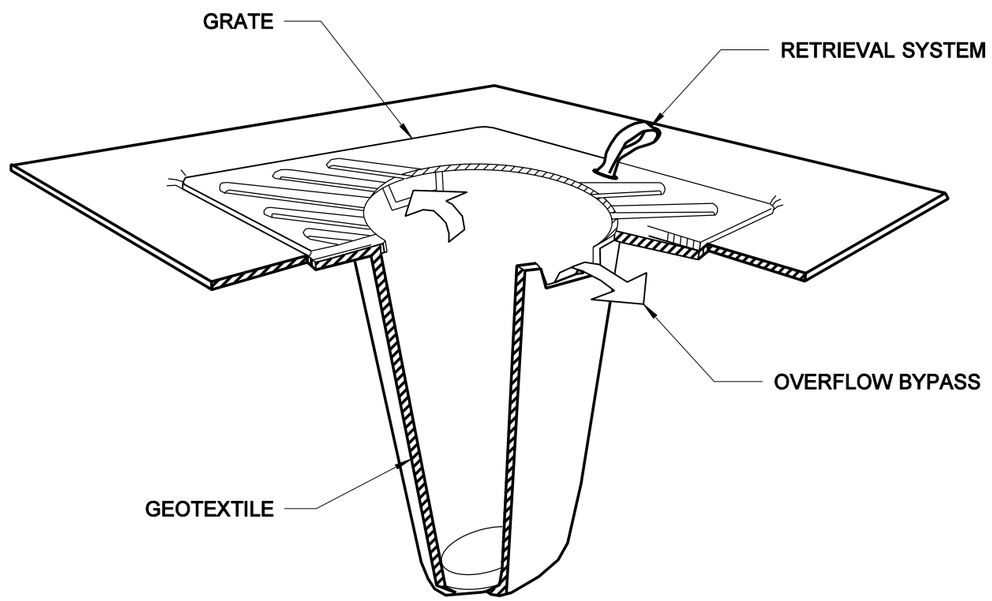


CROSS SECTION

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES

1. PERFORM MAINTENANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATION 8-01.3(15).
2. SIZE THE BELOW GRATE INLET DEVICE (BGID) FOR THE STORM WATER STRUCTURE IT WILL SERVICE.
3. THE BGID SHALL HAVE A BUILT-IN HIGH-FLOW RELIEF SYSTEM (OVERFLOW BYPASS).
4. THE RETRIEVAL SYSTEM MUST ALLOW REMOVAL OF THE BGID WITHOUT SPILLING THE COLLECTED MATERIAL.



ISOMETRIC VIEW

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF
WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

PREFABRICATED BELOW GRATE INLET DEVICE DETAILS

STORM DRAIN
INLET PROTECTION

STANDARD PLAN I-7

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso *07-17-03*

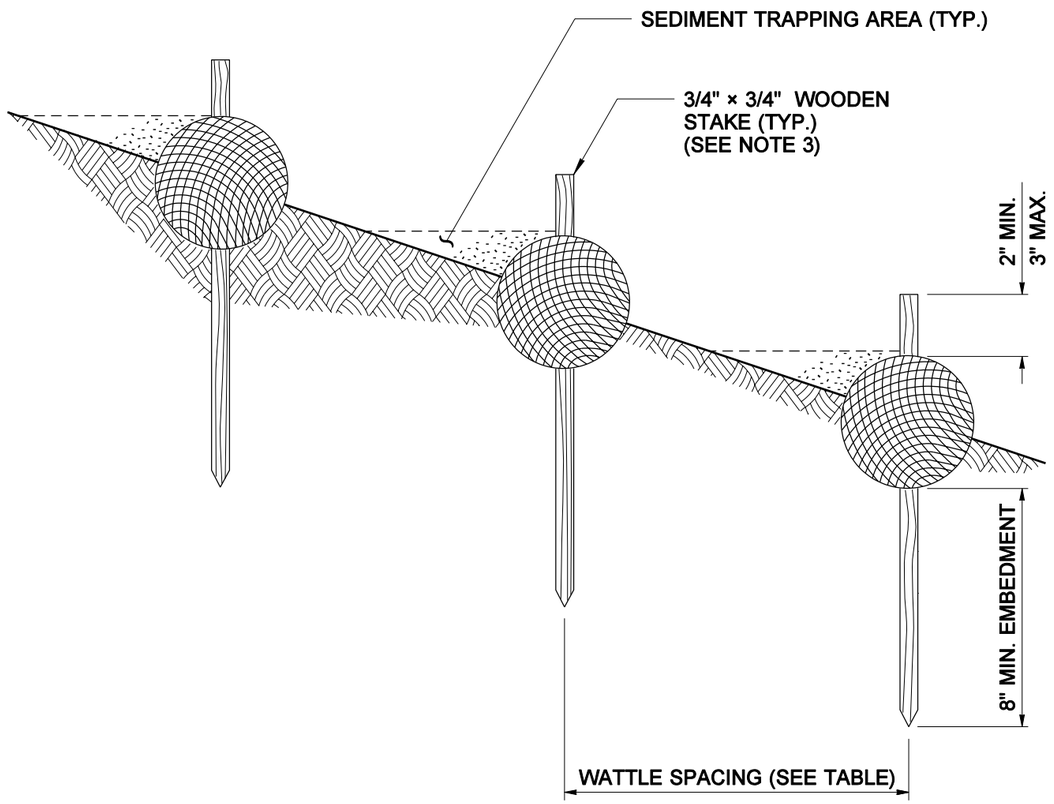
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

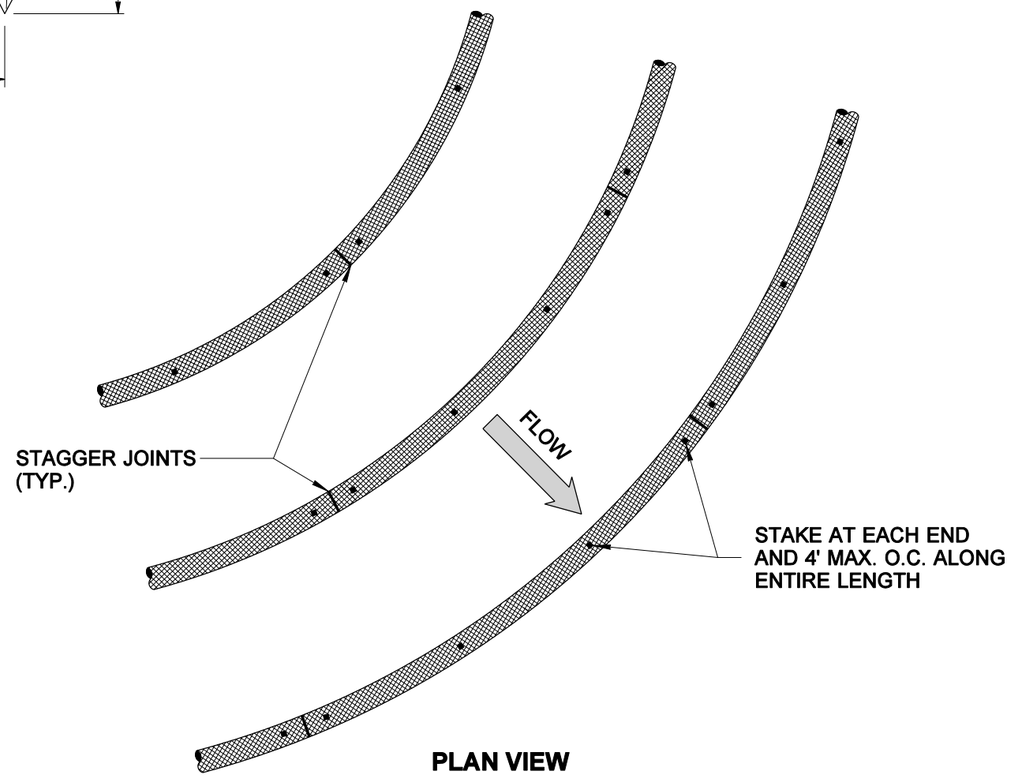
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



ELEVATION VIEW



PLAN VIEW

WATTLE SPACING TABLE	
SLOPE	MAXIMUM SPACING
1:1	10 FEET
2:1	20 FEET
3:1	30 FEET
4:1	40 FEET

NOTES

1. INSTALL WATTLES ALONG CONTOURS (SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATION 8-01.3(10)).
2. WATTLES SHALL BE INSPECTED REGULARLY, AND IMMEDIATELY AFTER A RUNOFF PRODUCING RAINFALL, TO ENSURE THEY REMAIN THOROUGHLY ENTRENCHED AND IN CONTACT WITH THE SOIL.
3. LIVE STAKES MAY BE USED FOR PERMANENT INSTALLATIONS.
4. PERFORM MAINTENANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATION 8-01.3(15).
5. INSTALL WATTLES SNUGLY INTO THE TRENCH. ABUT ADJACENT WATTLES TIGHTLY, END TO END, WITHOUT OVERLAPPING THE ENDS.
6. PILOT HOLES MAY BE DRIVEN THROUGH THE WATTLE AND INTO THE SOIL, WHEN SOIL CONDITIONS REQUIRE.

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

WATTLE INSTALLATION ON SLOPE

STANDARD PLAN I-8

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

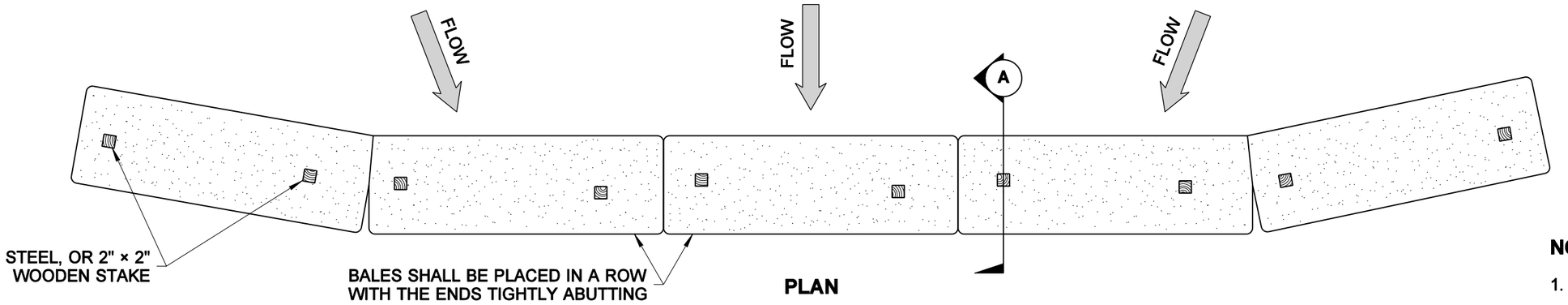
Harold J. Peterfeso *07-17-03*

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

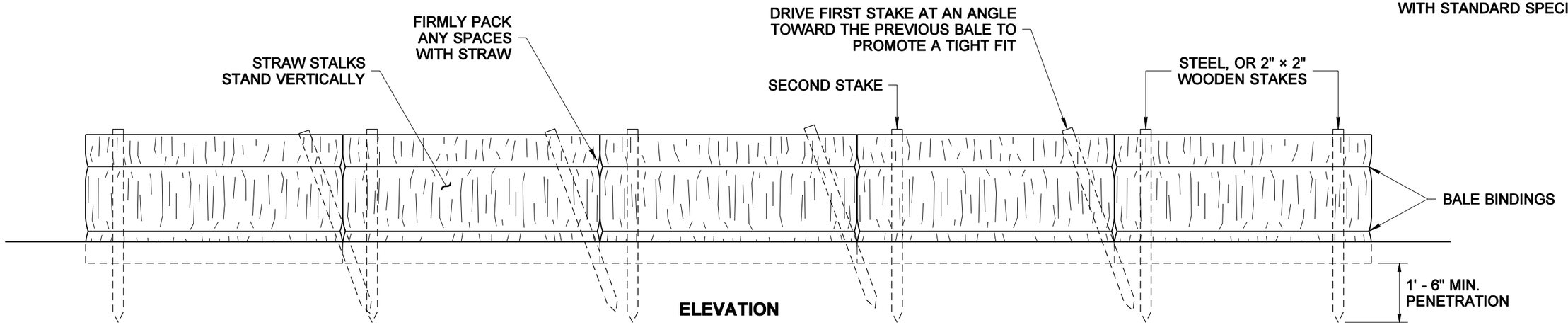
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



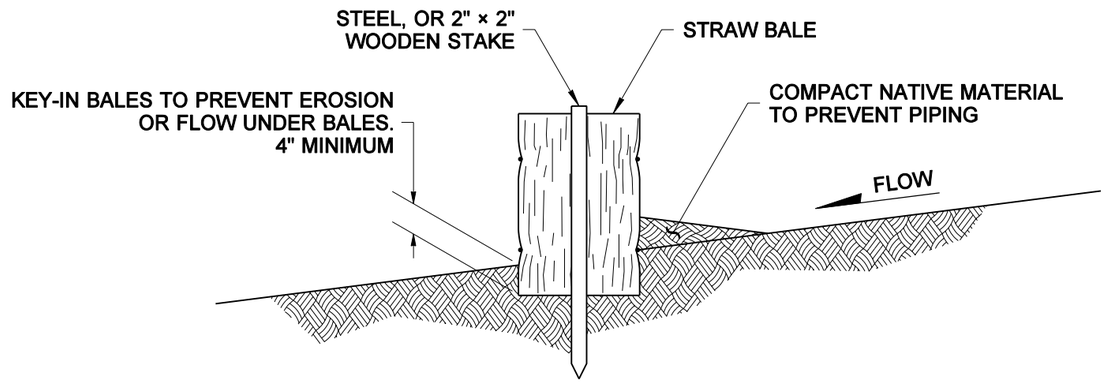
PLAN

NOTES

1. SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATION 8-01.3(9)D, FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
2. PERFORM MAINTENANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATION 8-01.3(15).



ELEVATION



SECTION (A)

STATE OF
WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

STRAW BALE BARRIER

STANDARD PLAN I-9

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso *07-17-03*

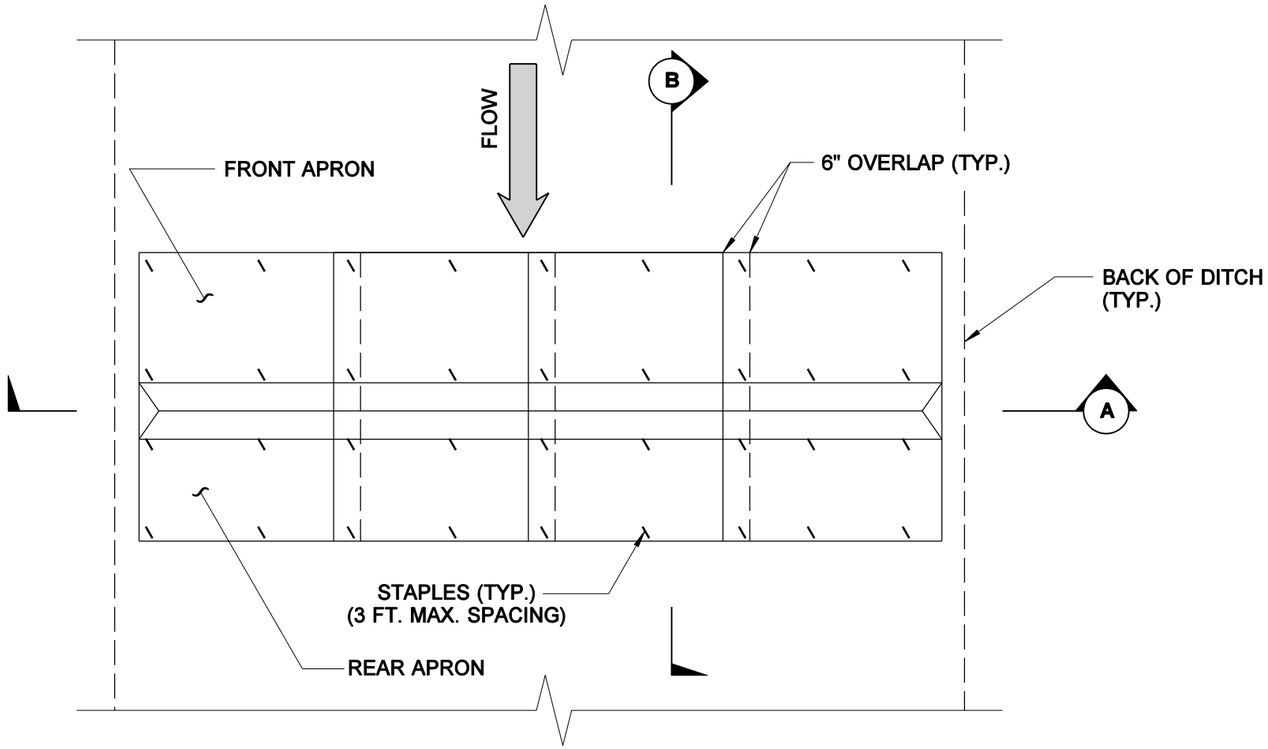
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

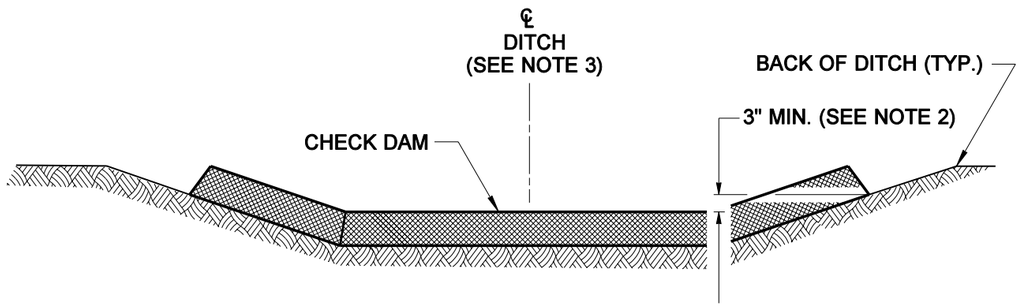
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



PLAN VIEW

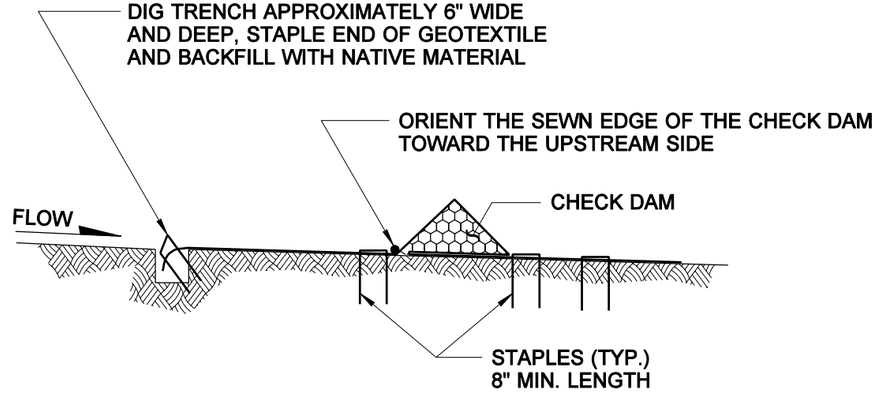


SECTION (A)

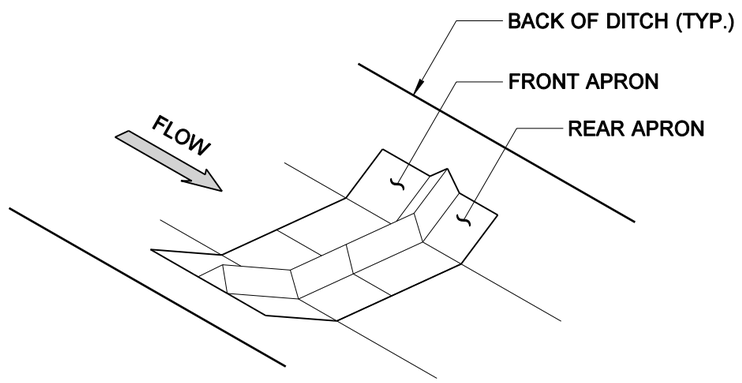
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

NOTES

1. GEOTEXTILE ENCASED CHECK DAMS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS 8-01.3(5)A AND 9-14.5(4).
2. INSTALL THE SLOPED ENDS OF THE CHECK DAM A MINIMUM OF 3" HIGHER THAN THE TOP OF THE CHECK DAM IN THE CHANNEL TO ENSURE THAT WATER FLOWS OVER THE DAM AND NOT AROUND IT.
3. FLAT BOTTOM DITCH DESIGN SHOWN, CHECK DAM INSTALLATION DETAILS ARE SIMILAR FOR "V" BOTTOM DITCHES.
4. PERFORM MAINTENANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATION 8-01.3(15).



SECTION (B)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

STATE OF
WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

GEOTEXTILE ENCASED CHECK DAM INSTALLATION
STANDARD PLAN I-10

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

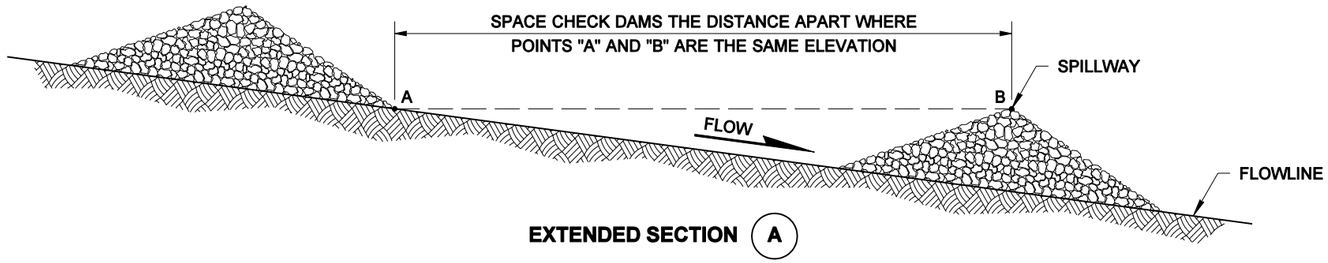
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *07-17-03* — DATE

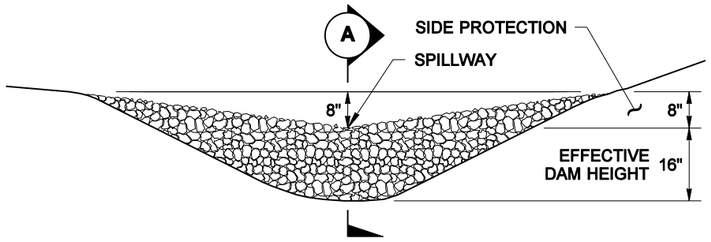
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

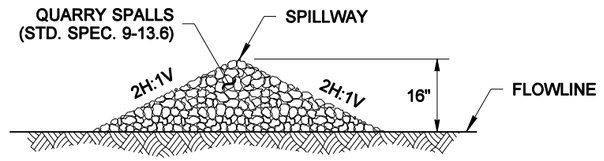
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



EXTENDED SECTION (A)



ELEVATION

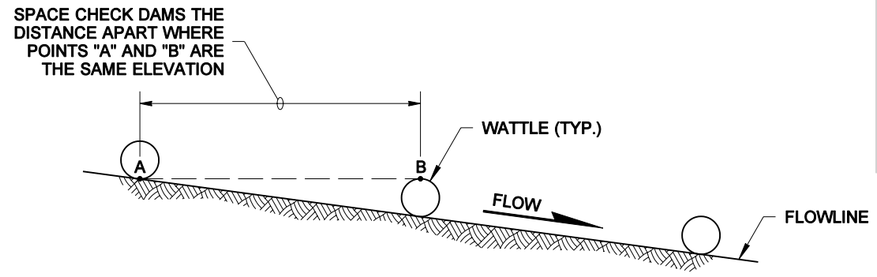


SECTION (A)

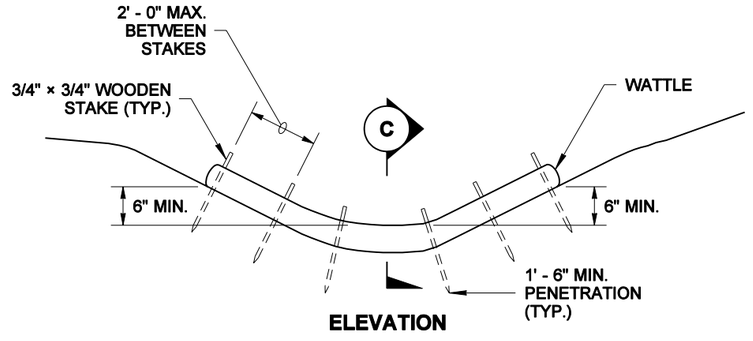
NOTE

ROCK CHECK DAMS SHALL BE PLACED OUTSIDE OF THE CLEAR ZONE, OR BEHIND TRAFFIC BARRIER.

ROCK CHECK DAM

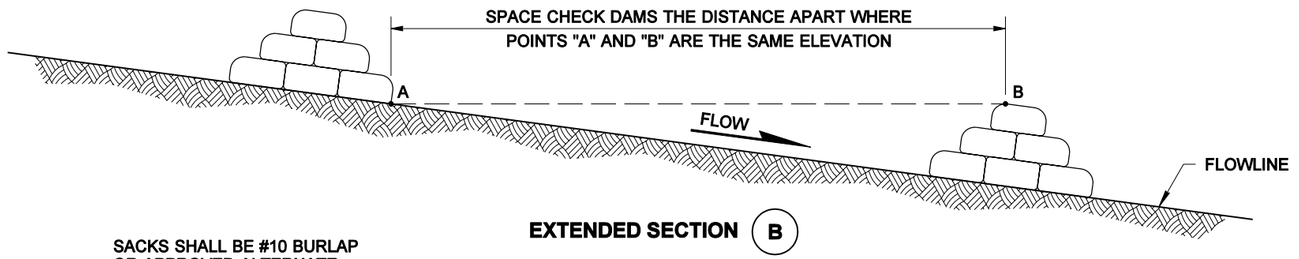


EXTENDED SECTION (C)

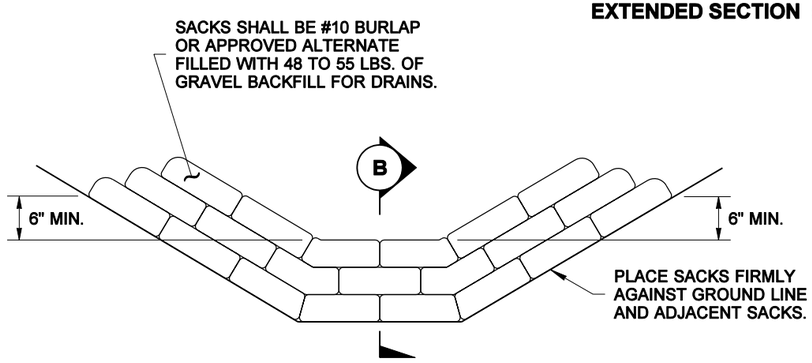


ELEVATION

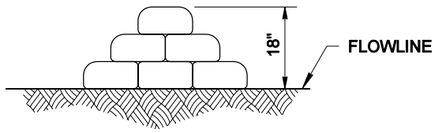
WATTLE CHECK DAM



EXTENDED SECTION (B)



ELEVATION



SECTION (B)

SANDBAG CHECK DAM

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

STATE OF
WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

CHECK DAMS

STANDARD PLAN I-11

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *09-11-03* — DATE

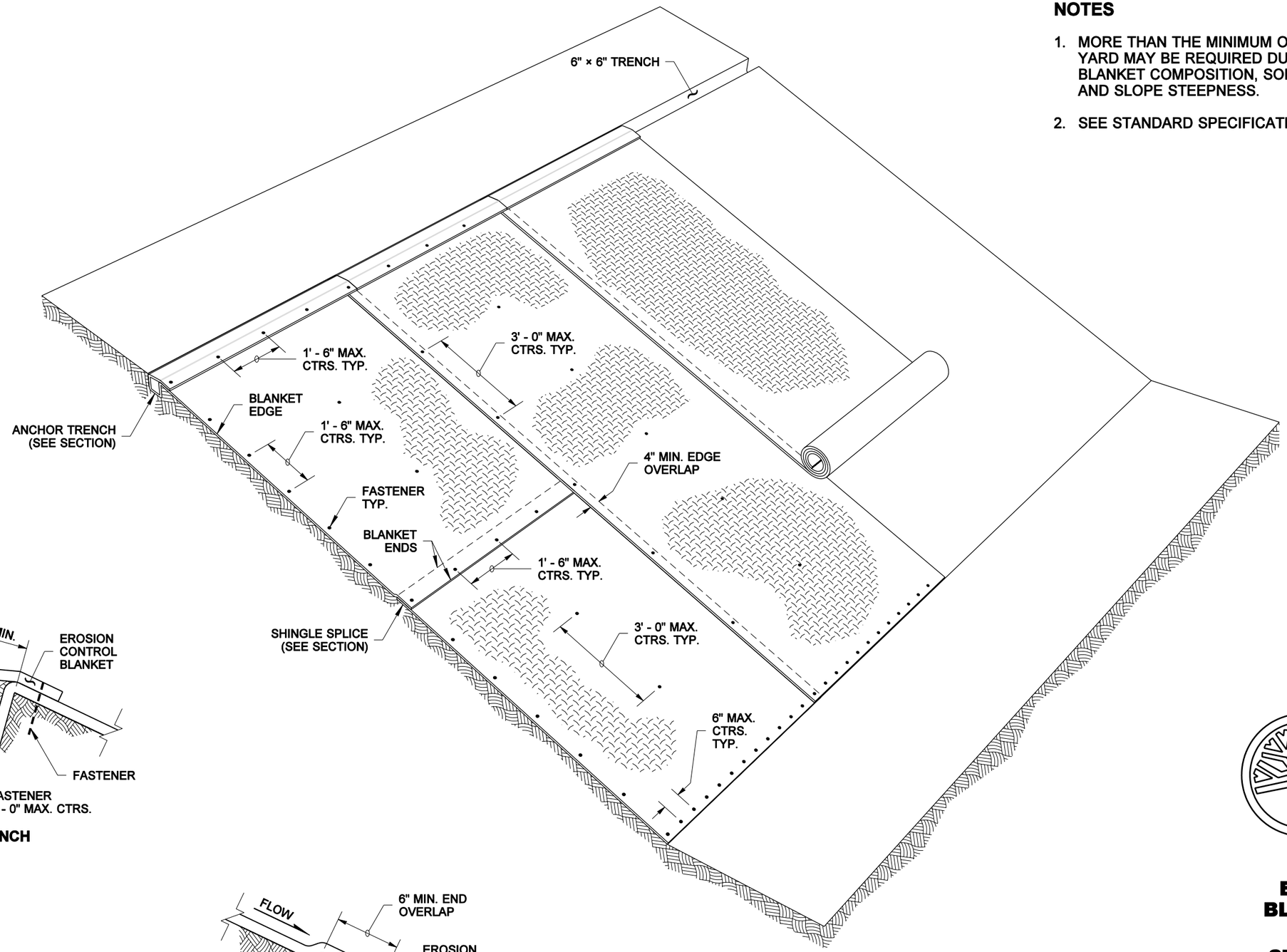
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

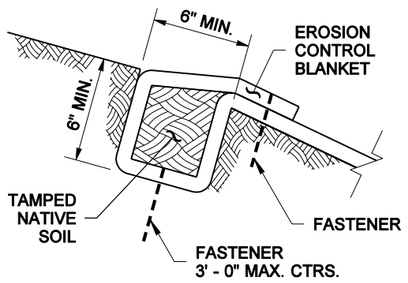
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTES

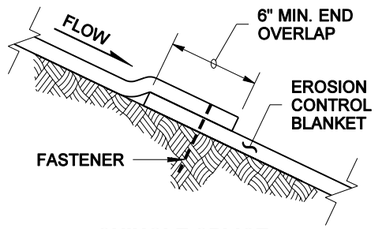
1. MORE THAN THE MINIMUM OF ONE FASTENER PER SQUARE YARD MAY BE REQUIRED DUE TO CONDITIONS SUCH AS BLANKET COMPOSITION, SOIL TYPE, SURFACE UNIFORMITY, AND SLOPE STEEPNESS.
2. SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATION 8-01.3(3).



PERSPECTIVE VIEW



ANCHOR TRENCH
SECTION



SHINGLE SPLICE
SECTION

STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

EROSION CONTROL BLANKET PLACEMENT ON SLOPE

STANDARD PLAN I-12

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *07-17-03* — DATE

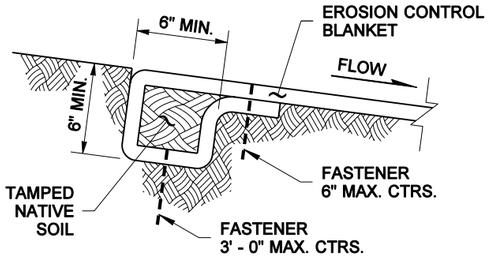
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

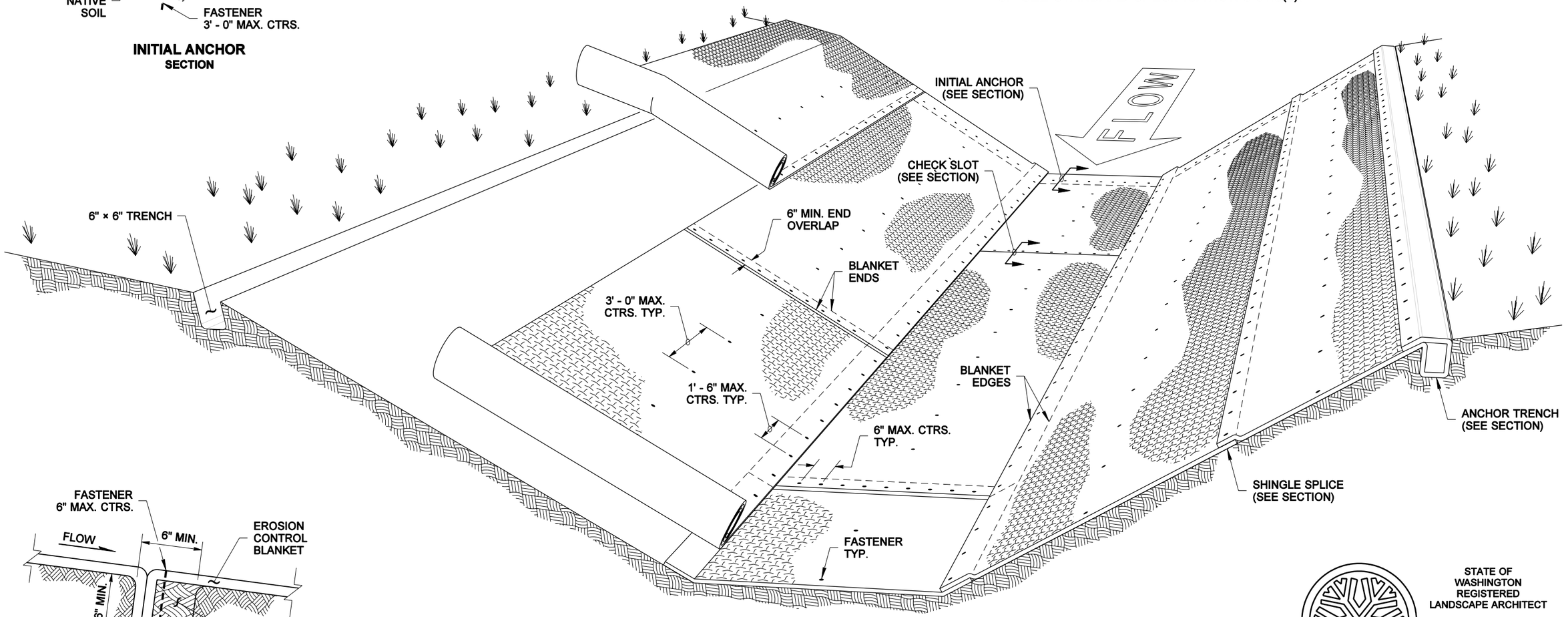
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.



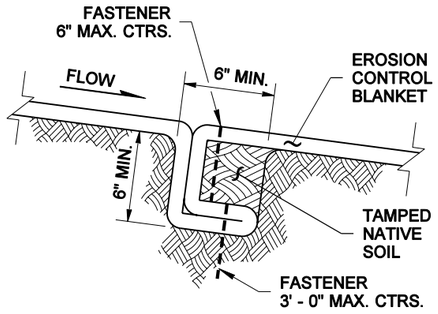
INITIAL ANCHOR
SECTION

NOTES

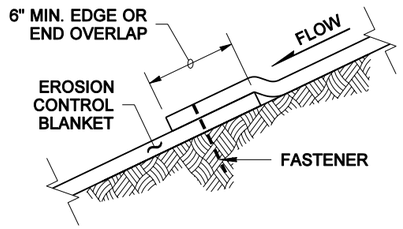
1. MORE THAN THE MINIMUM OF ONE FASTENER PER SQUARE YARD MAY BE REQUIRED DUE TO CONDITIONS SUCH AS BLANKET COMPOSITION, SOIL TYPE, SURFACE UNIFORMITY, AND FLOW VELOCITY.
2. ROLL ENDS MAY BE SPLICED IN A CHECK SLOT.
3. SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATION 8-01.3(3).



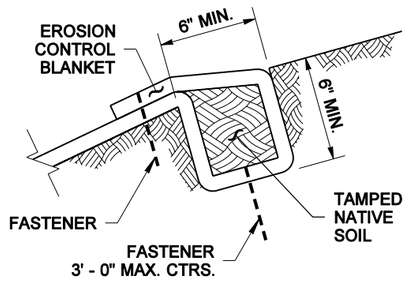
PERSPECTIVE VIEW



CHECK SLOT
SECTION



SHINGLE SPLICE
SECTION



ANCHOR TRENCH
SECTION

STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

EROSION CONTROL BLANKET PLACEMENT IN CHANNEL

STANDARD PLAN I-13

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

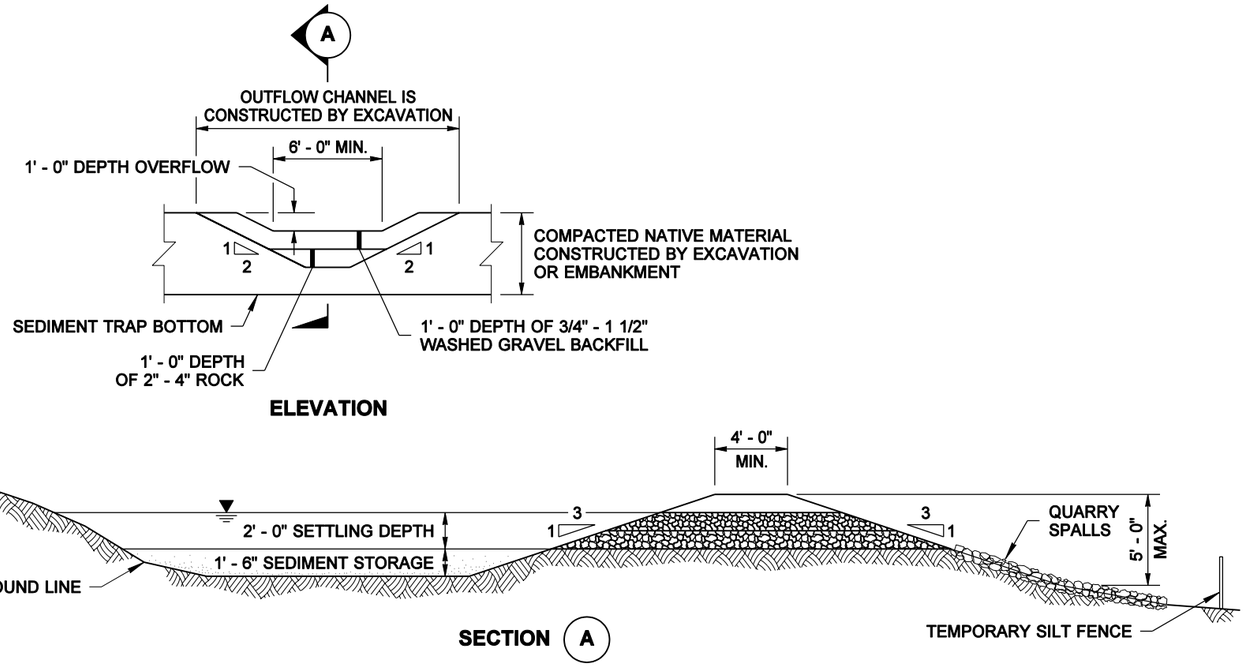
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *07-17-03* — DATE

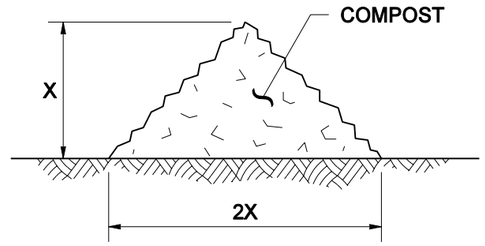
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



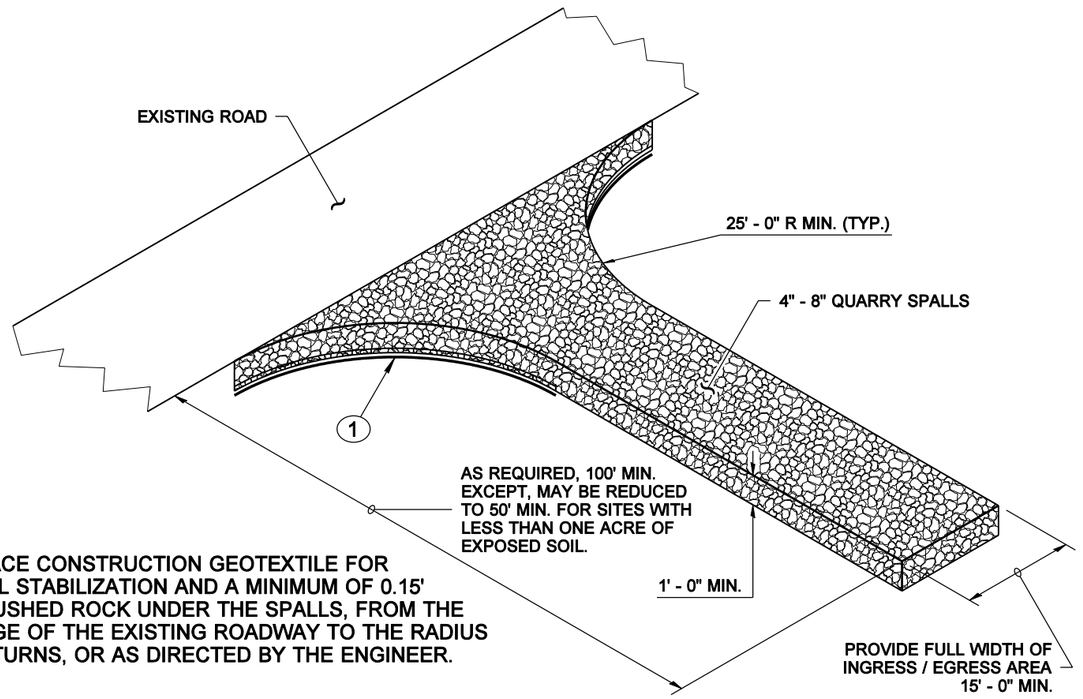
TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAP



X = 1' - 0" FOR SLOPES 4H:1V OR FLATTER
X = 1' - 6" FOR SLOPES STEEPER THAN 4H:1V

SECTION VIEW

COMPOST BERM DETAIL



(1) PLACE CONSTRUCTION GEOTEXTILE FOR SOIL STABILIZATION AND A MINIMUM OF 0.15' CRUSHED ROCK UNDER THE SPALLS, FROM THE EDGE OF THE EXISTING ROADWAY TO THE RADIUS RETURNS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

ISOMETRIC VIEW

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

MISCELLANEOUS EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN I-14

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

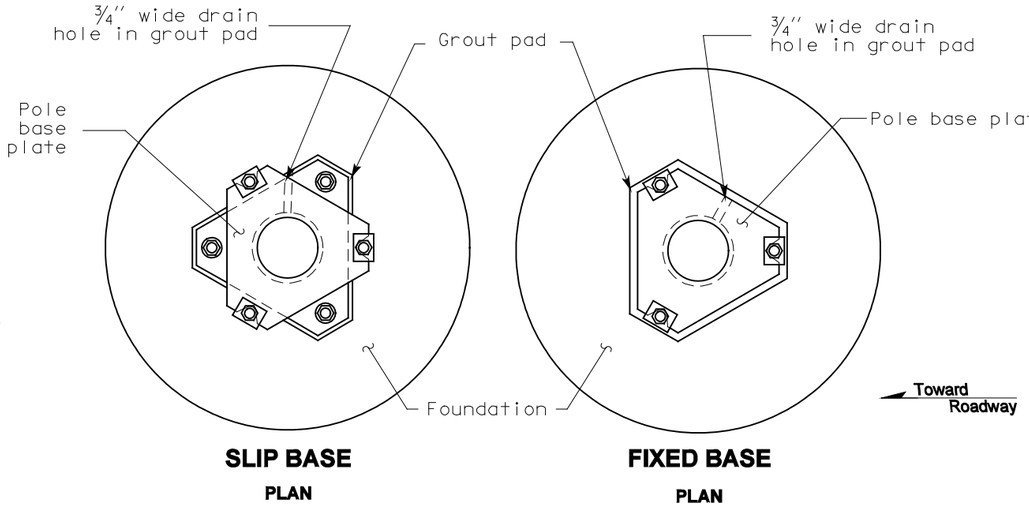
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
07-17-03 — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

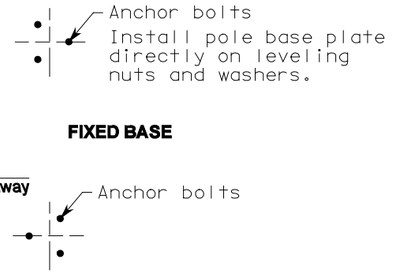
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

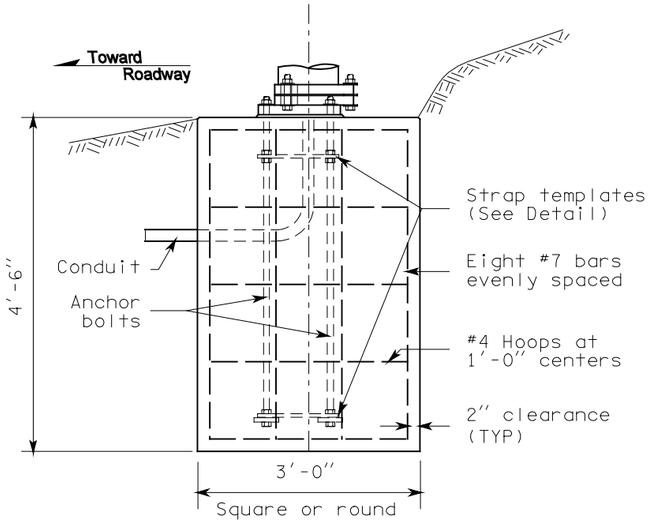


SLIP BASE
PLAN

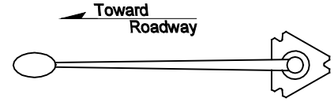
FIXED BASE
PLAN



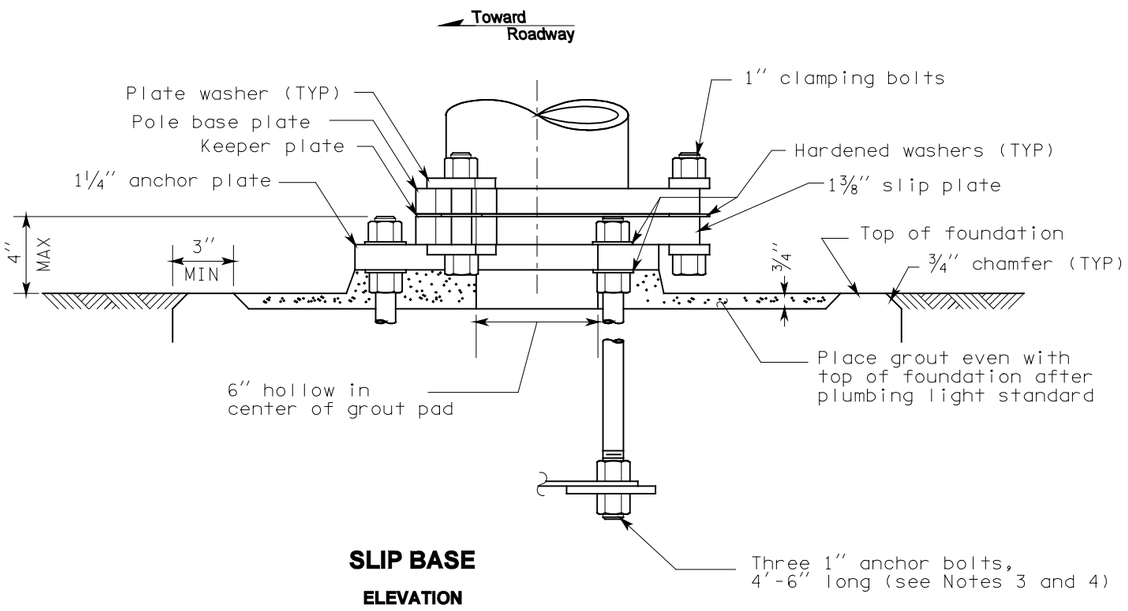
ANCHOR BOLT LAYOUT



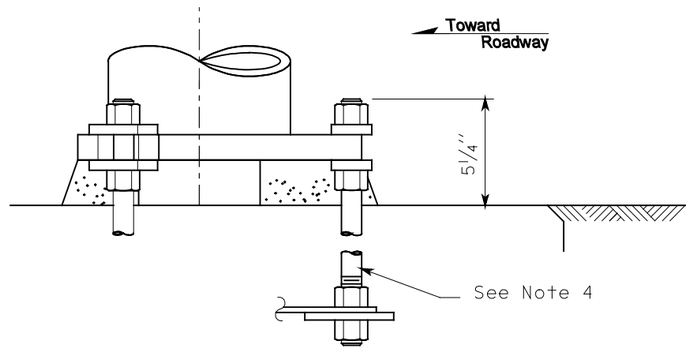
FOUNDATION DETAIL
(See Note 1)



LIGHT STANDARD ORIENTATION



SLIP BASE
ELEVATION



FIXED BASE
ELEVATION

Details similar to slip base except where noted

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD BASE DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-1b

SHEET 1 OF 3 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
10-99		TWS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

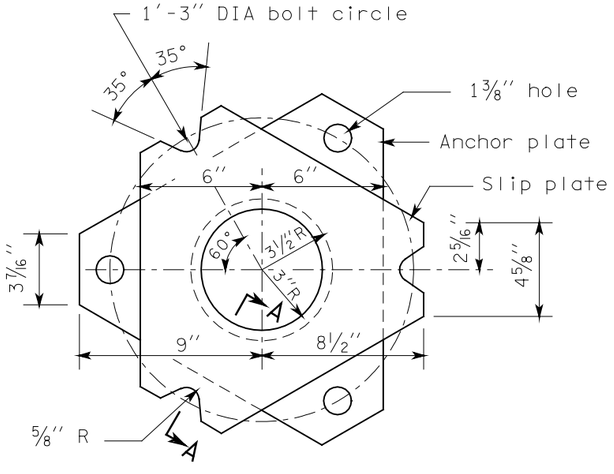
Clifford E. Mansfield *10/08/99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

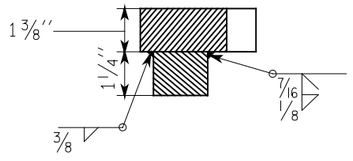
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

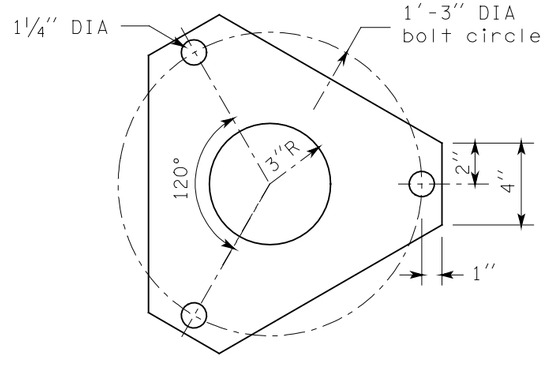


SLIP/ANCHOR PLATES DETAIL

Smooth finish top, bottom, and notched surfaces

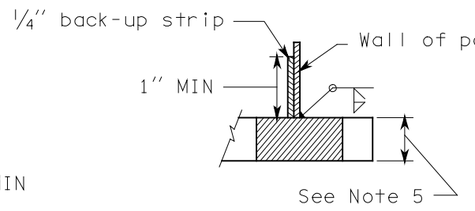


SECTION A-A

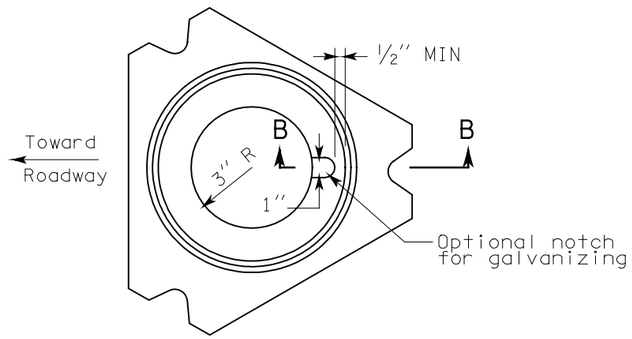


KEEPER PLATE

Place between pole base plate and slip plate on top of middle washers.



SECTION B-B



POLE BASE PLATE

Smooth finish top, bottom, and notched surfaces

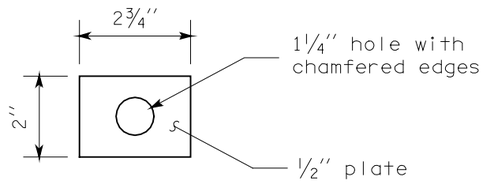
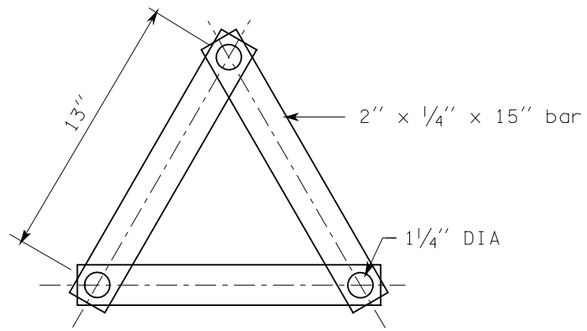


PLATE WASHER



STRAP TEMPLATE ASSEMBLY DETAIL

Place over anchor bolts
(See Note 4)

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD BASE DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-1b

SHEET 2 OF 3 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
10-99	REVISED SECTION B-B.	TWS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

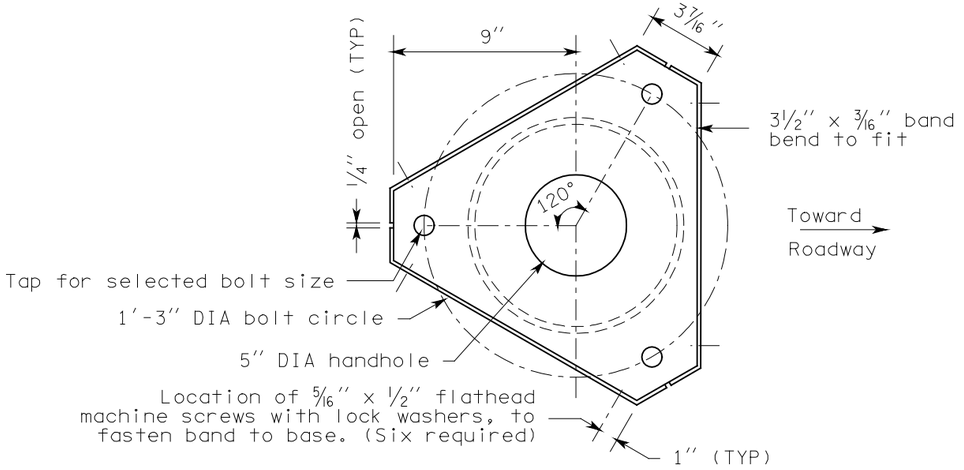
Clifford E. Mansfield *10/08/99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

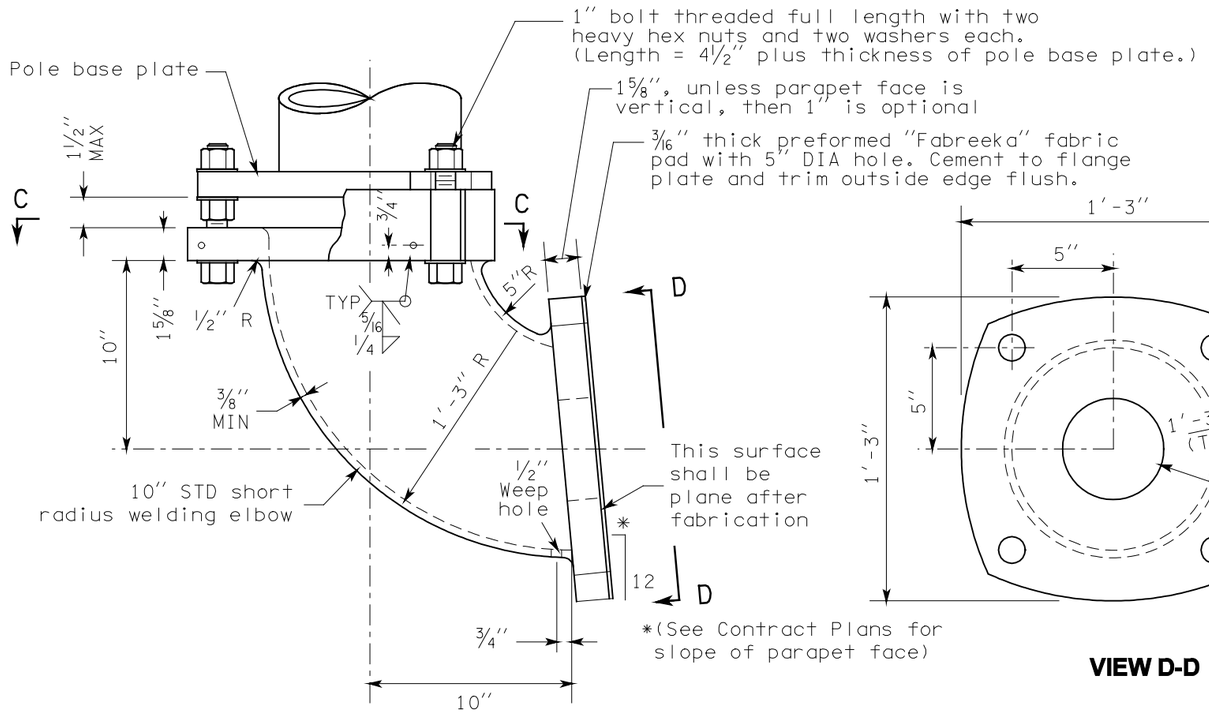
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

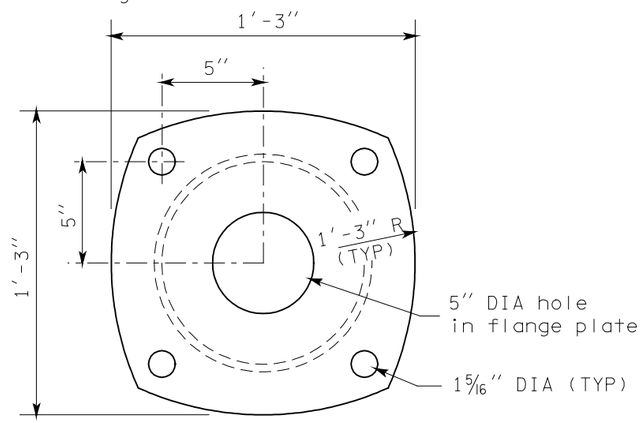
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



SECTION C-C



ELEVATION



VIEW D-D

LIGHTING BRACKET DETAIL

For light standards with single arm 12′ or less and double arms 8′ or less mounted on bridges or retaining walls.

NOTES

1. See Standard Plan C-8b for base plate and foundation requirements when light standards are mounted on concrete barrier.
2. Round and smooth all edges along wire-way to protect conductors. See Standard Plan J-1e for wiring details.
3. The top of the anchor rod shall be both threaded and galvanized a minimum of 12″. The bottom of the anchor rod shall be threaded a minimum of 3″. Galvanizing shall be in accordance with AASHTO M111 after threading. Hooked anchor bolts are not allowed.
4. Strap templates shall be held in place by nuts 6″ from the top of the foundation, and at bottom of anchor bolts resting on 4″ x 3/8″ square washers.
5. Pole base plate for a slip base design shall be 1 1/4″ AASHTO M223 Gr. 345. Pole base plate for a fixed base design may be either 1 1/4″ AASHTO M223 Gr. 345 or 1 1/2″ AASHTO M183.
6. Installation of a 50′ pole with double mast arms on a slip base is not allowed.

JEROME A. WEIGEL
STATE OF WASHINGTON
14742
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 29, 2000

STEEL LIGHT STANDARD BASE DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-1b

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
10-99	REVISED NOTES 1, 2 & 5; ADDED NOTE 6.	TWS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

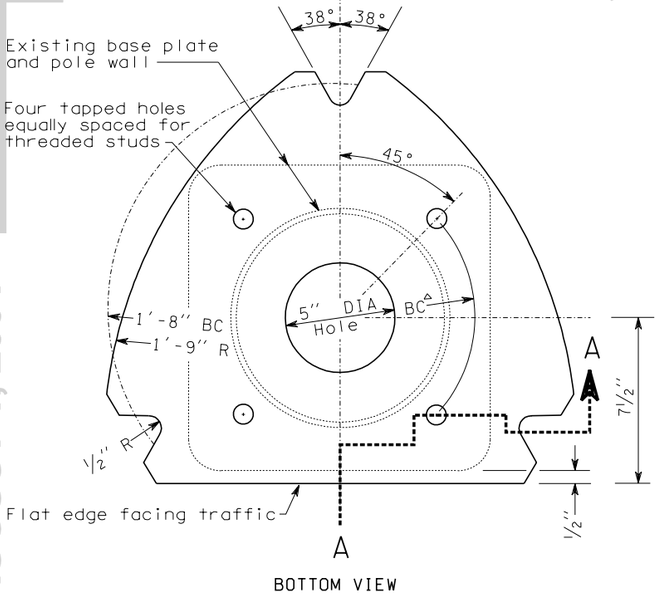
Clifford E. Mansfield *10/08/99*

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

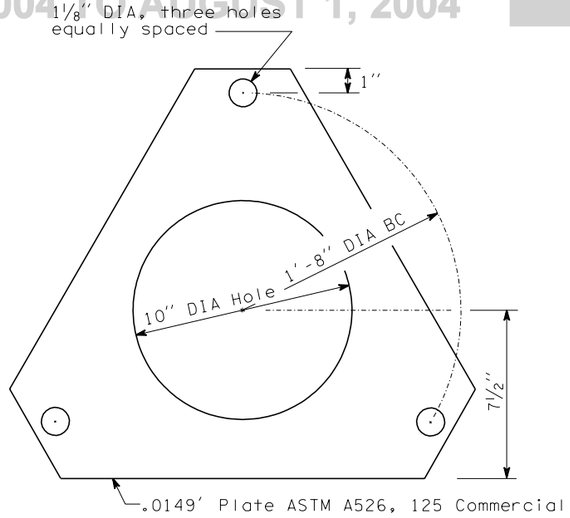
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

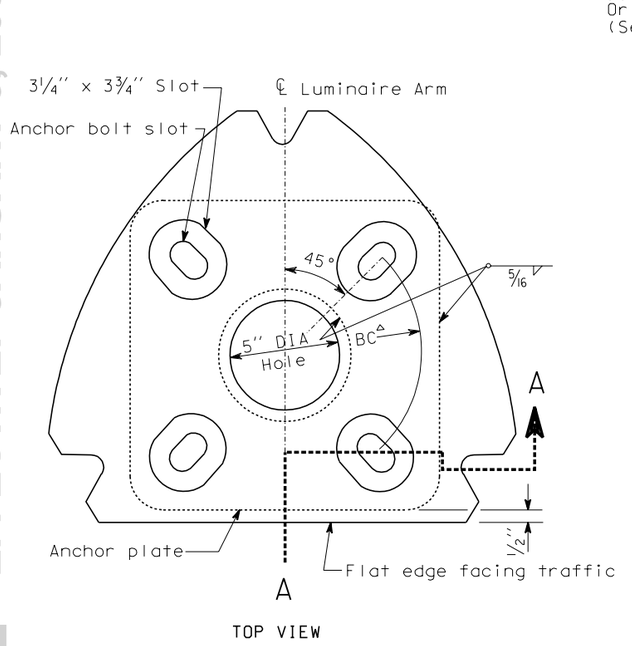


BOTTOM VIEW

PLAN - TOP SLIP PLATE

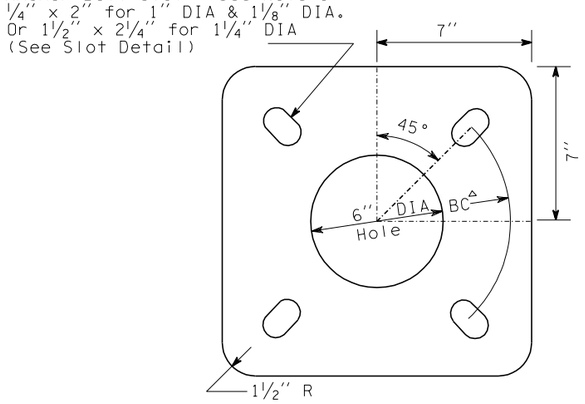


KEEPER PLATE

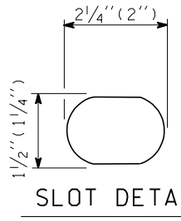


TOP VIEW

PLAN - BOTTOM SLIP PLATE



ANCHOR PLATE

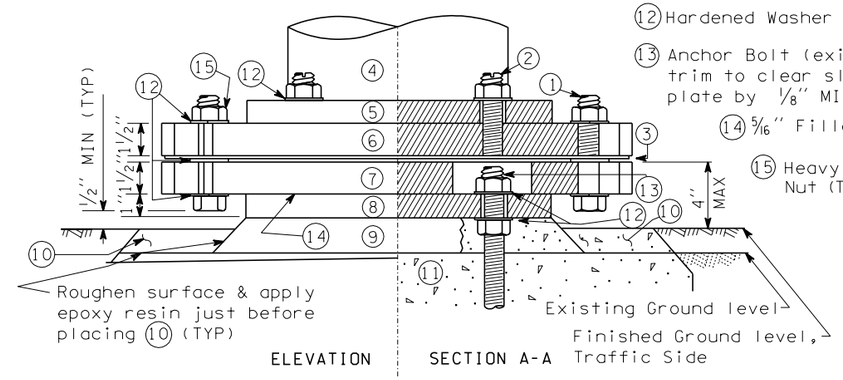


SLOT DETAIL

NOTE:
Plate shall conform to AASHTO M183 M (ASTM A36) except as noted.
Flat washer shall conform to AASHTO M164 M (ASTM A325).

KEY

1. Clamping Bolts, ⅞" DIA hex head bolt & nut, three plate washers, 50 ft.-lbs. torque. (Three per slip base)
2. Threaded Slotted Stud, see SCHEDULE for DIA, hardened washer and heavy hex nut (four per base plate). Insert stud and center punch at bottom periphery to lock tapped stud in place prior to galvanizing.
3. Keeper Plate
4. Pole Wall (existing)
5. Base Plate (existing)
6. Top Slip Plate
7. Bottom Slip Plate
8. Anchor Plate
9. Grout (exist. w/drain)
10. New Grout Pad
11. Foundation (existing)
12. Hardened Washer
13. Anchor Bolt (existing), trim to clear slip plate by ⅛" MIN.
14. 5/16" Fillet Weld
15. Heavy Hex Nut (TYP)



ELEVATION SECTION A-A

ASSEMBLY DETAILS

After bolting bottom slip plate assembly to foundation, fill slotted bolt holes with mastic.

Grade around foundation to ensure stub height does not exceed 4".

Removal of the frangible base from the existing base plate is required.

Misaligned anchor bolts must be removed and replaced.

SCHEDULE				
Adapter Type	Anchor Bolt*	BC^a (Bolt Circle)+	Existing Base Type	Luminaire Height ±
A-1	1"	11"	Welded Plate	30'
A-2	1"	1'-0¼"	Cast Aluminum	30'
A-3	1"	1'-0¾"	Steel Transformer	30'
A-4	1⅛"	1'-2⅛"	2-Pc. Alum. Clamp	40'
A-5	1¼"	1'-2⅛"	2-Pc. Alum. Clamp	40'

* Use matching diameter for threaded studs

\+ Contractor shall verify BC in field before ordering. If BC or anchor bolt sizes differ from those listed, contact Bridge and Structures Office.

± Plus or minus 2'-6"

M. MYINT LWIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
10536
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JANUARY 17, 1999

SLIP BASE ADAPTOR FOR 4-BOLT LIGHT STANDARD BASE STANDARD PLAN J-1c

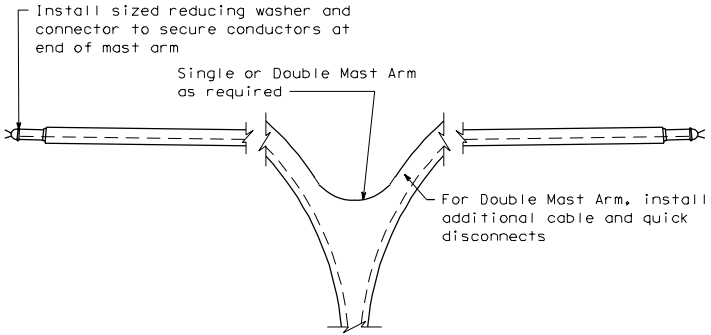
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

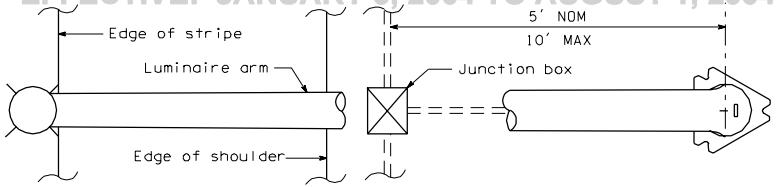
Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — 4/24/98 DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

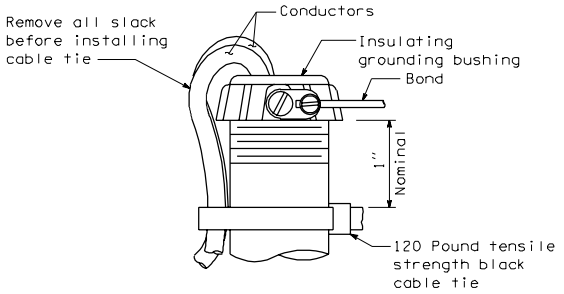


MAST ARM WIRING DETAIL

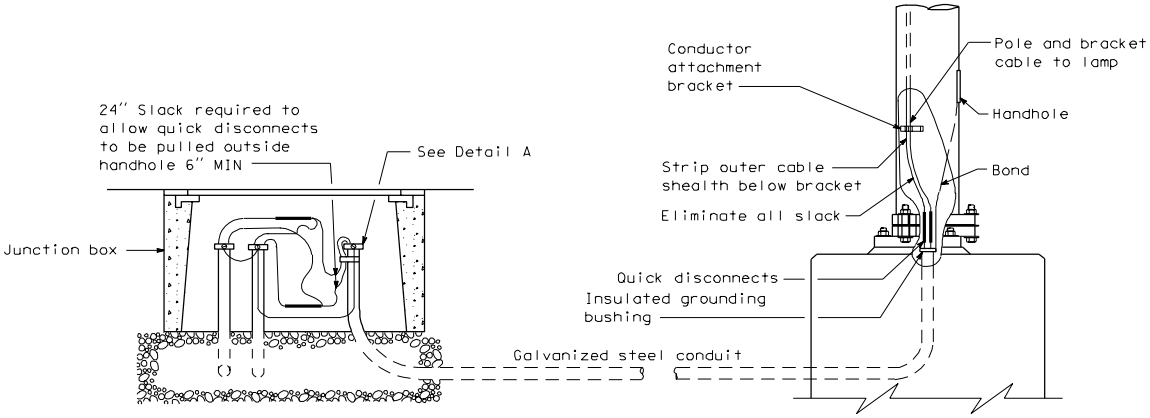


Alternate locations allowed provided junction box to base distance does not exceed 10'

TYPICAL JUNCTION BOX LOCATION



DETAIL A



WIRING DETAIL LIGHT STANDARD SLIP BASE*

*Application for fixed base similar except no cable tie is required at junction box.

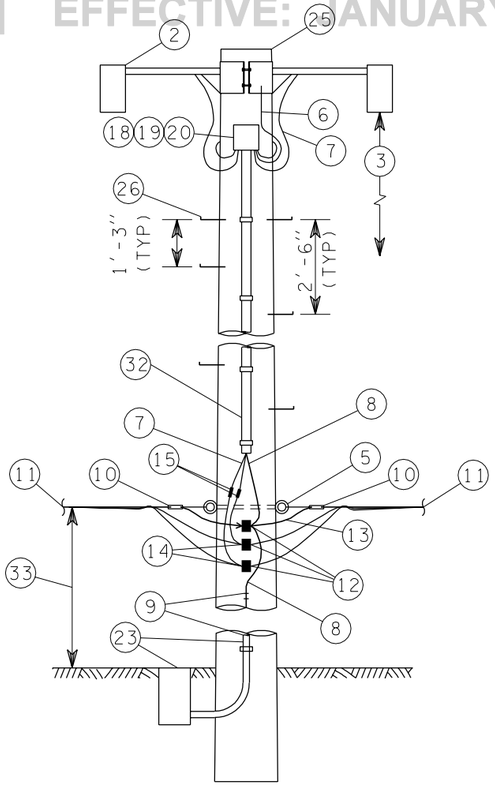
LIGHT STANDARDS WIRING DETAILS

J-1e 1 of 1

08-01-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



HIGH MAST TIMBER
LUMINAIRE SUPPORT

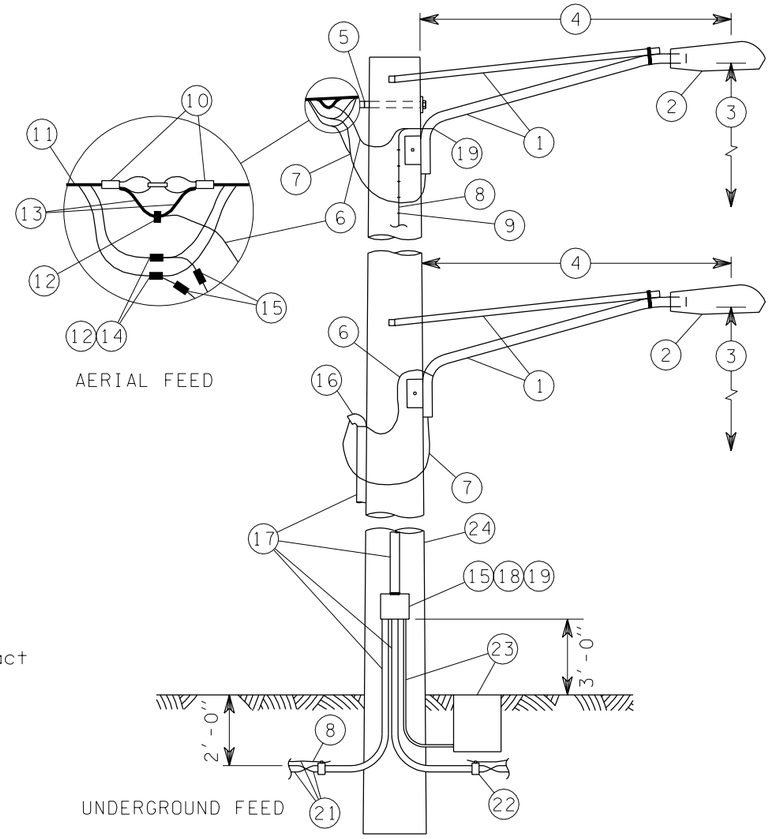
Shown for 480 VAC power feed.
Increase conductor and fuse size
as required for 240 VAC power feed.

KEY

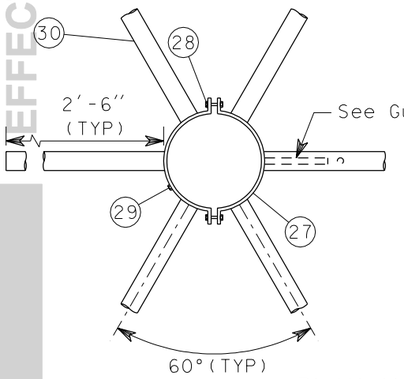
1. Galvanized steel mast arm - configuration varies with manufacturer
2. Luminaire - see Contract for type and number
3. Mounting height - roadway to luminaire elevation difference ± 2%, see Contract
4. Mast arm length - see Contract
5. 5/8" galvanized thimble eyebolt (single or double) with washers and nuts or eyenut
6. Bonding jumper
7. Pole and bracket cable
8. Equipment grounding conductor see Standard Plan J-9a.
9. From ground line to 10' above ground, enclose equipment grounding conductor in galvanized steel conduit, code sized. Above 10' from ground, staple equipment grounding conductor to pole. Connect to supplemental ground per Standard Plan J-9a.
10. Service wedge clamp
11. ACSR triplex or fourplex conductors - see Contract
12. Copper split bolt connector
13. Messenger cable
14. Insulating tape for waterproof connection
15. Fused quick disconnect - use 30 amp fuses for high mast supports
16. Weatherhead - size as required
17. Steel conduit
18. 8" x 8" x 4" NEMA 3R junction box with raintight hubs and removable cover
19. Grounding lug
20. 12 pole terminal block
21. Direct burial conductors or galvanized steel conduits with conductors - see Contract
22. Grounding bushing
23. Supplemental ground - see Standard Plan J-9a.
24. Class 5 timber pole - length sufficient for mounting height and burial depth
25. Class 2 timber pole - length sufficient for mounting height and burial depth.
26. 5/8" x 9" step bolt
27. 1/4" x 10" plate collar bent to fit pole diameter (8" - 10")
28. 3/8" x 4" machine bolts (four required) with washers and nuts
29. 1/2" lag bolts (six required) - drill 9/16" hole in plate
30. 2" pipe
31. 3/4" wire hole 2" from gusset plate, smooth hole edges
32. 1" nonmetallic conduit with 3/4" straps at code spacing
33. Distance varies, 35' MIN, 50' MAX, depending on line clearance requirements

NOTES:

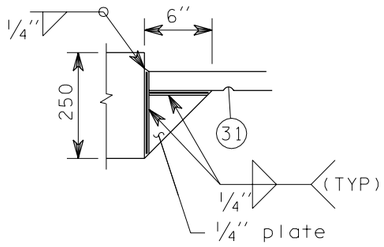
1. Timber luminaire supports are allowed only for temporary installations where breakaway or slip bases are not required.
2. When down guys are required, See Standard Plan J-7d.



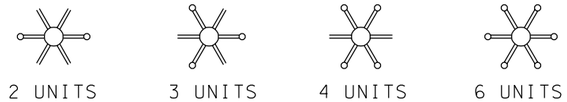
TIMBER LUMINAIRE SUPPORT



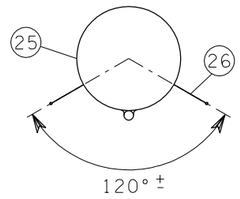
PLAN VIEW
LUMINAIRE SUPPORT BRACKET
GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION



GUSSET DETAIL



PLAN VIEW
TYPICAL LUMINAIRE MOUNTING
CONFIGURATIONS



STEP BOLT PLACEMENT

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2000

TIMBER LIGHT STANDARDS
STANDARD PLAN J-1f

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield 6/23/00

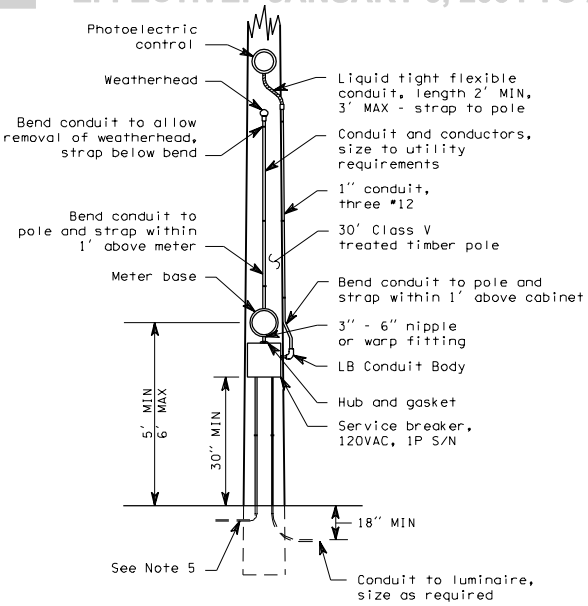
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

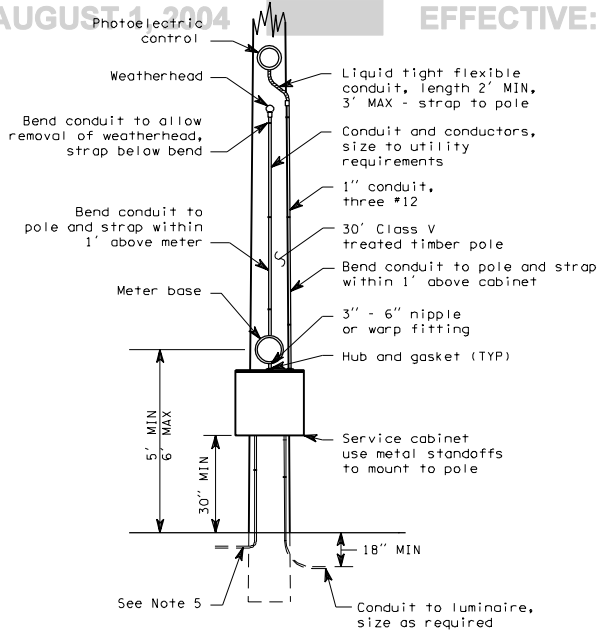
DATE	REVISION	BY
5/00	REPLACED PLAN TITLE REFERENCES WITH PLAN NUMBERS. CORRECTED KEY NOTE 5.	TWS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

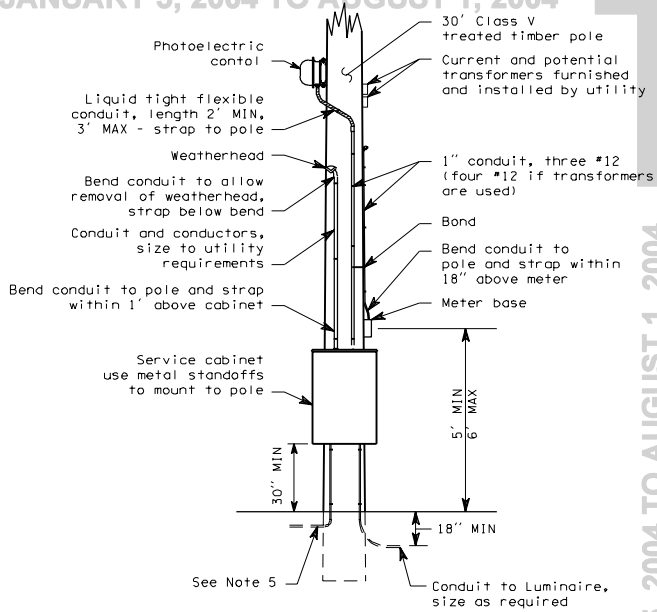
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



TYPE A SERVICE, 120 VOLT

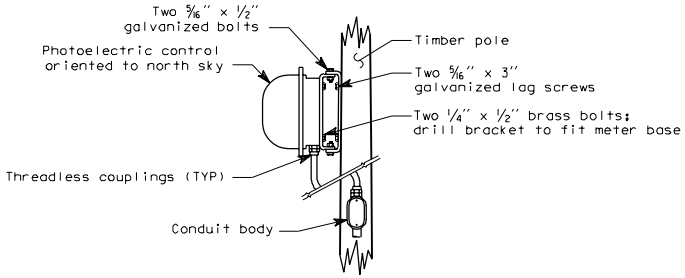


TYPE B SERVICE, 120/240 VOLT



TYPE C SERVICE, 480 VOLT

TYPE A, B AND C SERVICE LIGHTING DETAILS

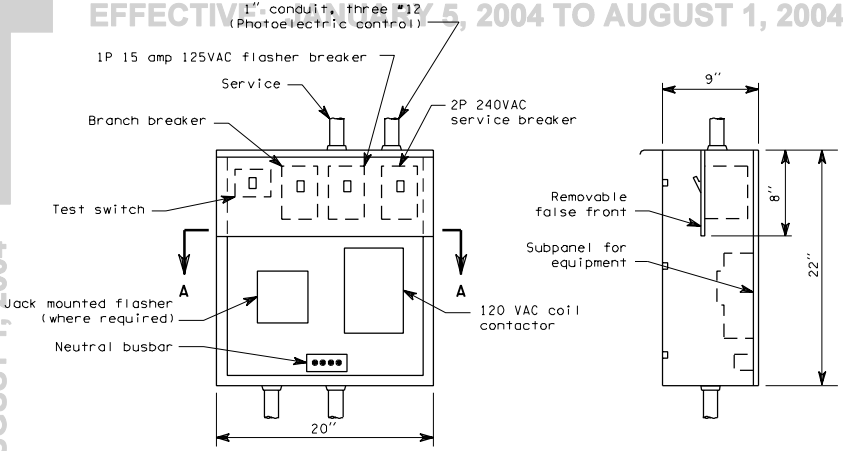


PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL DETAILS

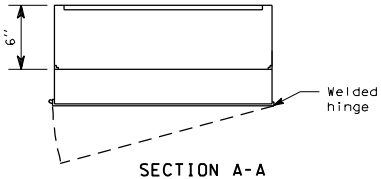
J-3

08-01-97

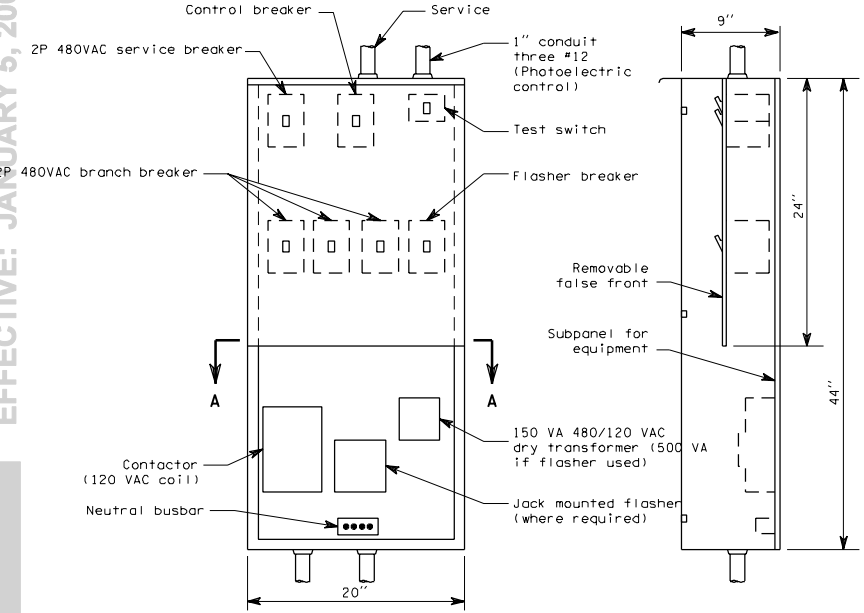
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



TYPE B SERVICE CABINET



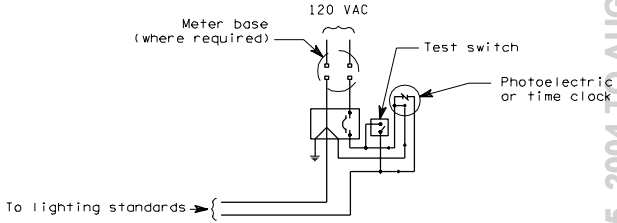
SECTION A-A



TYPE C SERVICE CABINET

NOTES:

1. Metering arrangements may vary with different serving utilities. The contractor shall verify the requirements of the utility prior to installing the service equipment.
2. All service pole conduit shall be secured to the pole with conduit strap at 5' centers.
3. All risers and service equipment shall be installed on side of pole that is away from traffic.
4. Where required by the serving utility, service breakers shall be installed above the meter socket in a separate raintight enclosure.
5. Bend and attach to pole within 1' of enclosure. See Standard Plan "Typical Grounding Details."
6. For Type B service wiring diagram, use Standard Plan "Modified Type B Service". For Type C service wiring diagram, use Standard Plan, "Type E Service."
7. See breaker schedule in contract for breaker and contactor sizes.



TYPE A WIRING DIAGRAM
120 VOLT

TYPE A, B AND C SERVICE LIGHTING DETAILS

J-3

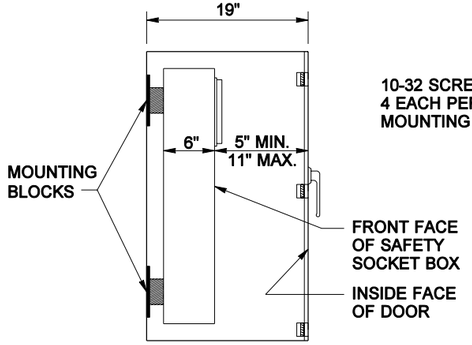
08-01-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

GENERAL NOTES

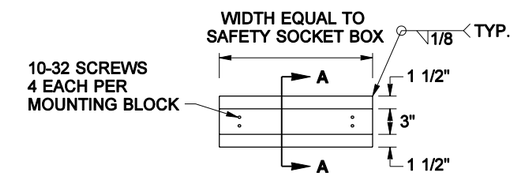
200 AMP TYPE 120/240 1ø SERVICE CABINET

1. SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATION 9-29.24, SERVICE CABINETS.
2. HINGES SHALL HAVE STAINLESS STEEL OR BRASS PINS.
3. CABINETS SHALL BE RATED NEMA 3R AND SHALL INCLUDE TWO RAIN TIGHT VENTS.
4. METERING EQUIPMENT DOOR SHALL BE PAD LOCKABLE. EACH DOOR SHALL BE GASKETED. INSTALL BEST CX CONSTRUCTION CORE ON RIGHT DOOR. SEE DOOR HINGE DETAIL, SHEET 1 OF 2.
5. THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT WITHIN THE SERVICE ENCLOSURE SHALL HAVE AN APPROPRIATELY ENGRAVED PHENOLIC NAME PLATE ATTACHED WITH SCREWS OR RIVETS: KEY NUMBERS 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 AND 16. KEY NUMBER 4 NAME PLATE SHALL READ: "PHOTOCELL BYPASS TEST ON" AND "PHOTOCELL TEST OFF- AUTOMATIC". SEE SERVICE CABINET DETAIL.
6. METERING ARRANGEMENTS VARY WITH DIFFERENT SERVING UTILITIES. THE UTILITY MAY REQUIRE METER BASE MOUNTING IN THE ENCLOSURE, ON THE SIDE OR ON THE BACK OF THE ENCLOSURE. THE UTILITY MAY REQUIRE THE DIMENSION BETWEEN THE DOOR AND THE FRONT OF THE SAFETY SOCKET BOX TO BE LESS THAN THE 11 INCHES SHOWN IN THE LEFT SIDE- SAFETY SOCKET BOX MOUNTING DETAIL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE SERVING UTILITY'S REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO FABRICATION OF AND INSTALLING THE SERVICE EQUIPMENT.
7. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE MINIMUM AND SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE THE VARIOUS SIZES OF EQUIPMENT INSTALLED.
8. ALL BUSSWORK SHALL BE HIGH GRADE COPPER AND SHALL EQUAL OR EXCEED THE MAIN BREAKER RATING. ALL BREAKERS SHALL BOLT ONTO THE BUSSWORK. JUMPERING OF BREAKERS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED. BUSSWORK SHALL ACCOMMODATE ALL FUTURE EQUIPMENT AS SHOWN IN THE BREAKER SCHEDULE.
9. THE PHOTOCELL UNIT SHALL BE CENTERED IN THE PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE TO PERMIT 360 DEGREE ROTATION OF THE PHOTOCELL WITHOUT REMOVAL OF THE PHOTOCELL UNIT OR THE PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE.
10. ALL INTERNAL WIRE RUNS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH "TO - FROM" CODED TAGS LABELED WITH THE CODE LETTERS AND/OR NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE SCHEDULES. APPROVED PVC OR POLYOLEFIN WIRE MARKING SLEEVES SHALL BE USED.
11. ALL NUTS, BOLTS AND WASHERS USED FOR MOUNTING THE PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL.
12. A 1% TOLERANCE IS ALLOWED FOR ALL DIMENSIONS.
13. UNISTRUT TYPE CHANNEL AND MOUNTING HARDWARE COMPONENTS SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL. CONDUIT CLAMPS SHALL BE HOT DIPPED, GALVANIZED STEEL OR STAINLESS STEEL.
14. INSTALL CONDUIT COUPLINGS ON ALL CONDUITS. PLACE COUPLINGS FLUSH WITH TOP OF CONCRETE FOUNDATION.
15. NOTE 15 HAS BEEN DELETED.
16. THE METER BASE PORTION OF THIS SERVICE WAS DESIGNED TO MEET METERING PORTION OF EUSERC DRAWING 309 REQUIREMENTS.
17. WHEN USING ALTERNATE DOOR HINGE: REMOVE HINGE PIN PRIOR TO WELDING HINGE TO CABINET AND PRIOR TO HOT DIP GALVANIZING CABINET. AFTER GALVANIZING, REPLACE PIN WITH BRASS PIN AND SOLDER IN PLACE.



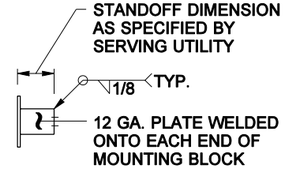
LEFT SIDE- SAFETY SOCKET BOX MOUNTING DETAIL

FABRICATE MOUNTING BLOCKS AFTER VERIFYING THE SERVICE UTILITY STAND OFF DIMENSION.

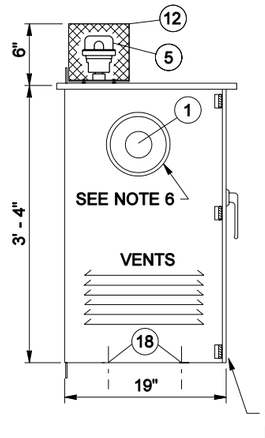


MOUNTING BLOCK DETAIL

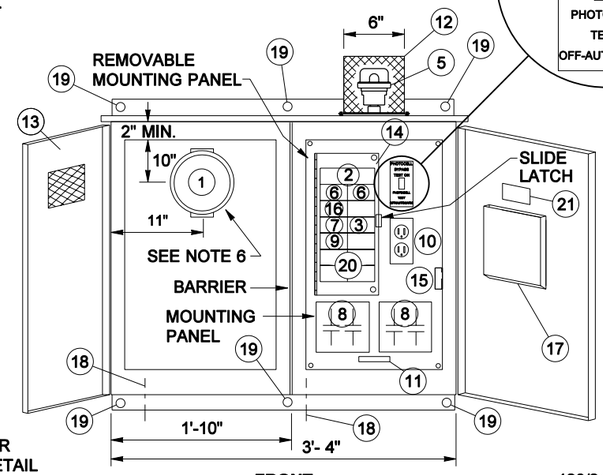
12 GA. - MATERIAL TO BE SAME AS CABINET MATERIAL



SECTION A-A

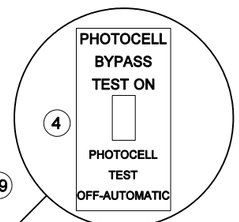


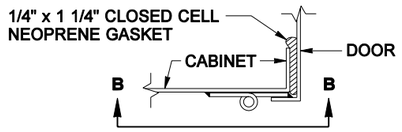
LEFT SIDE



FRONT

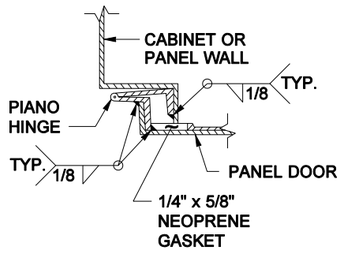
SERVICE CABINET DETAIL



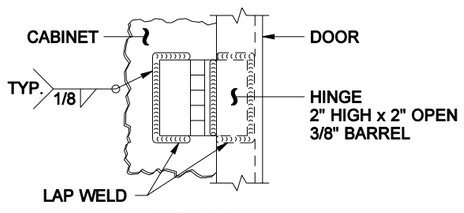


DOOR HINGE DETAIL

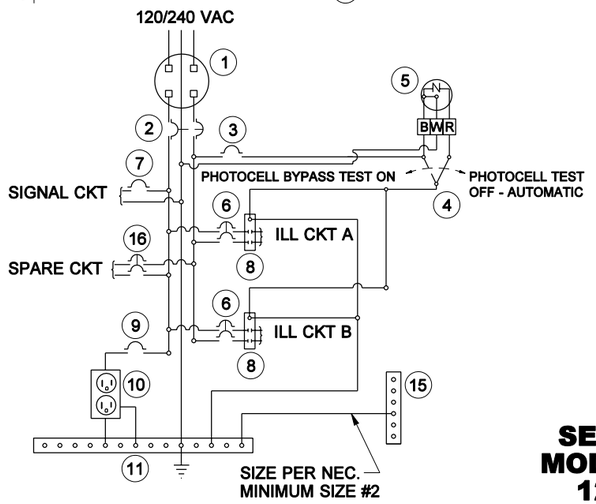
ALTERNATE FOR TYPE B MODIFIED CABINET SEE NOTE 17



DOOR HINGE DETAIL



VIEW B-B



WIRING SCHEMATIC

KEY

1. METER BASE PER SERVING UTILITY REQUIREMENTS. AS A MINIMUM, THE METER BASE SHALL BE SAFETY SOCKET BOX WITH FACTORY INSTALLED TEST BYPASS FACILITY THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF EUSERC DRAWING 305.
2. MAIN BREAKER (SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE)
3. PHOTOCELL BREAKER (SPST 15 AMP - 120/240 VOLT)
4. TEST SWITCH (SPDT SNAP ACTION, POSITIVE CLOSE 15 AMP - 120/277 VOLT - "T" RATED)
5. PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL, STD. SPEC. 9 - 29.11(2)
6. BRANCH BREAKER (SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE)
7. SIGNAL BREAKER (SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE)
8. CONTACTOR (SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE)
9. RECEPTACLE BREAKER (SPST 20 AMP - 120/240 VOLT)
10. RECEPTACLE, GROUNDED (GFCI 20 AMP - 125 VOLT)
11. NEUTRAL BUSS, 14 LUG COPPER
12. PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE - ENCLOSURE TO BE FABRICATED FROM 5/8" EXPANDED STEEL MESH WITH WELDED SEAMS AND MOUNTING FLANGES. HOT DIP GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION. TYPE 5052 - H32 ALUMINUM WITH 5/8" x 5/8" OPENINGS EQUIVALENT TO 5/8" EXPANDED STEEL MESH MAY BE USED AS ALTERNATIVE MATERIAL. SEE PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE MOUNTING DETAIL, SHEET 2 OF 2.
13. HINGED FRONT FACING DOOR WITH 4" x 4" MIN. POLISHED WIRE GLASS WINDOW.
14. HINGED DEAD FRONT WITH 1/4 TURN FASTENERS OR SLIDE LATCH.
15. CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER. BUSS SHALL BE 4 LUG TINNED COPPER. SEE CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER DETAIL ON SHEET 2 OF 2.
16. SPARE BRANCH BREAKER (DPST 20AMP- 120/240 VOLT)
17. METAL WIRING DIAGRAM HOLDER
18. 1/4" DIAMETER DRAIN HOLE. DRILL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
19. MOUNTING HOLE. SEE SERVICE CABINET MOUNTING DETAILS.
20. 18 CIRCUIT PANEL BOARD - MINIMUM SIZE WITH SEPARATE MAIN BREAKER.
21. LABEL CABINET WITH BUSSWORK RATING.

R. SCOTT ZELLER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28680
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 5, 2005

SERVICE CABINET TYPE B MODIFIED (0 - 200 AMP TYPE 120/240 SINGLE PHASE) STANDARD PLAN J-3b

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

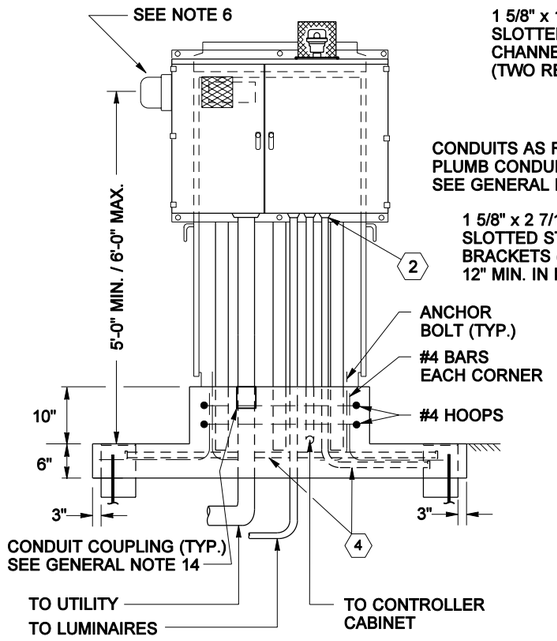
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *11-05-03* DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

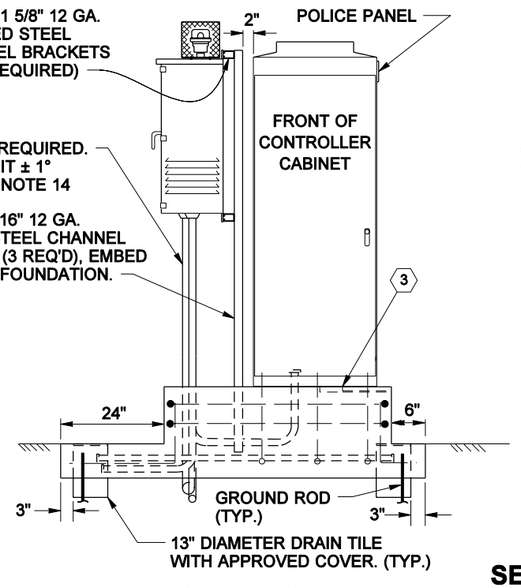
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.	09/2003	REVISED NOTE 13 — MHG
	DATE	REVISION — BY

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

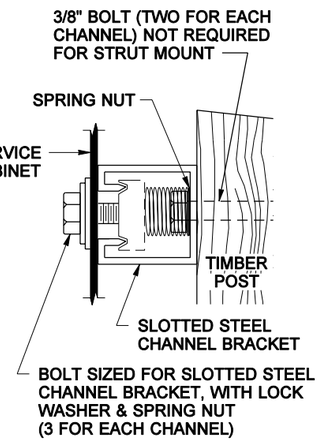
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



FRONT OF SERVICE CABINET

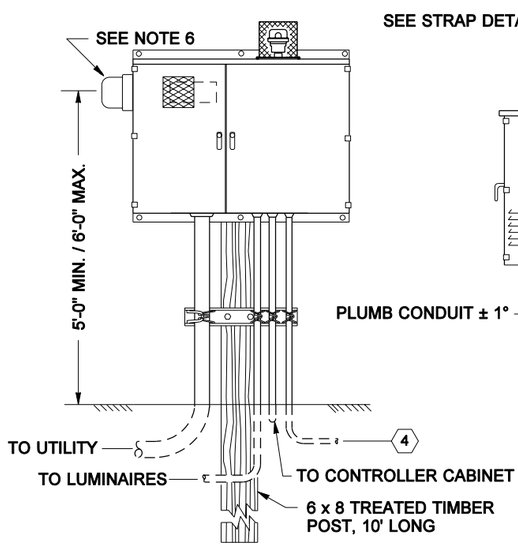


RIGHT SIDE OF SERVICE CABINET

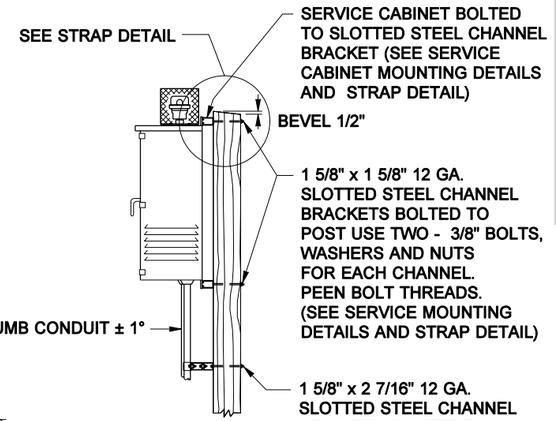


CABINET BRACKET MOUNTING DETAIL

SERVICE CABINET MOUNTING DETAILS

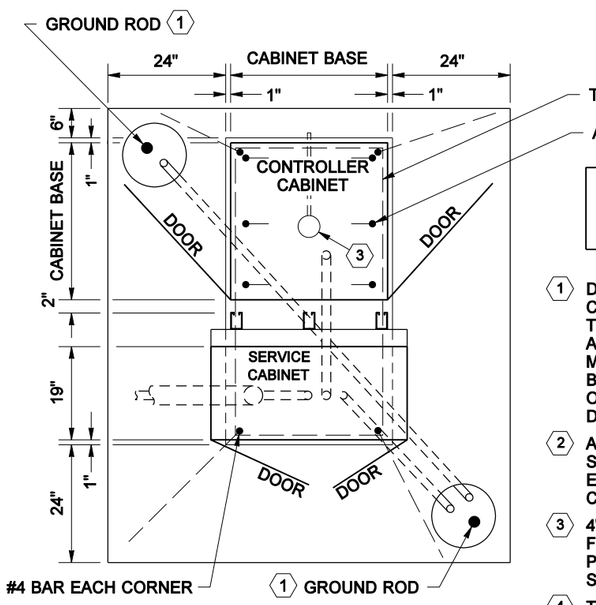


FRONT OF SERVICE CABINET



RIGHT SIDE OF SERVICE CABINET

STRUT MOUNT

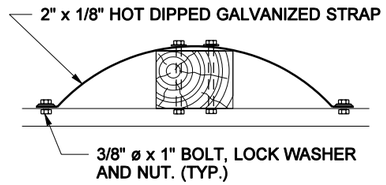


PLAN VIEW OF SERVICE CABINET

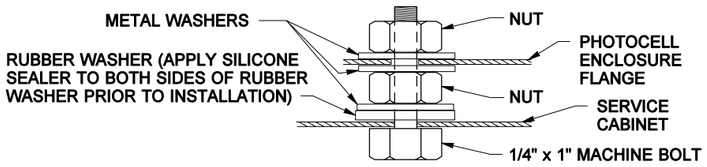
SEE STANDARD PLAN J-6c "CABINET FOUNDATION DETAILS", FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN.

1. DRIVE GROUND RODS BEFORE PLACING CONCRETE. MOVE ROD(S) AND DRAIN TILE(S) WITH COVER(S) AS REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE FULL GROUND PENETRATION. MAINTAIN A 6' MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN GROUND RODS AS DETAILED ON STD. PLAN J-9a "TYPICAL GROUNDING DETAILS".
2. ALL CONDUITS PENETRATING CABINET SHALL BE TERMINATED WITH GROUNDING END BUSHING AND BONDED TO THE CABINET GROUNDING BUS.
3. 4" DIAM. x 1/2" DEEP SUMP. SLOPE FOUNDATION TOWARDS SUMP. 3/8" DIAM. POLYETHYLENE OR COPPER DRAIN PIPE. SLOPE TO DRAIN OUTSIDE FOUNDATION.
4. TO SERVICE GROUND - PER STD. PLAN J-9a "TYPICAL GROUNDING DETAILS"

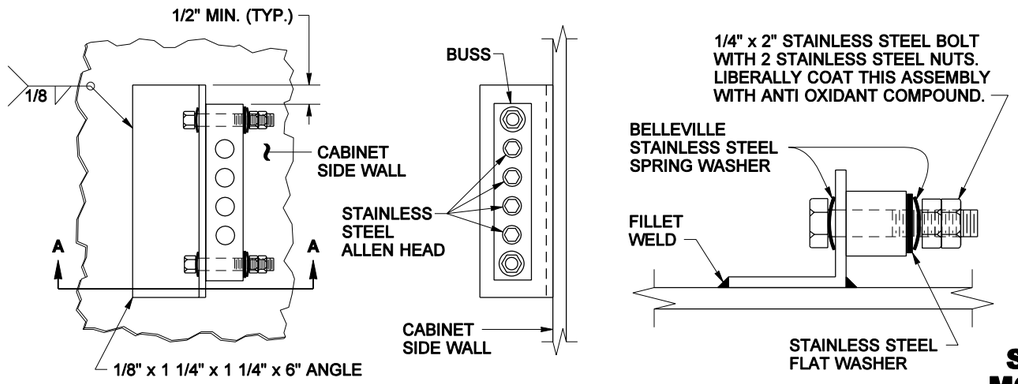
POST MOUNT



POST MOUNT STRAP DETAIL



PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE MOUNTING DETAIL



ELEVATION VIEW **SIDE VIEW** **DETAIL A-A**

CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER DETAIL

R. SCOTT ZELLER — STATE OF WASHINGTON — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 5, 2005

SERVICE CABINET TYPE B MODIFIED (0 - 200 AMP TYPE 120/240 SINGLE PHASE) STANDARD PLAN J-3b

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *11-05-03* DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.	09/2003	REVISED SERVICE CABINET MOUNTING DETAIL	MHG
	DATE	REVISION	BY

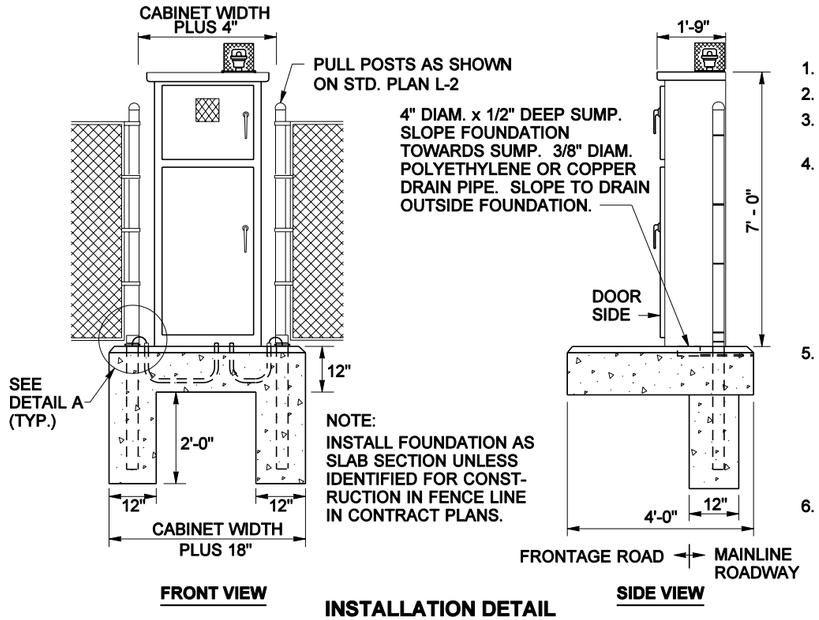
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

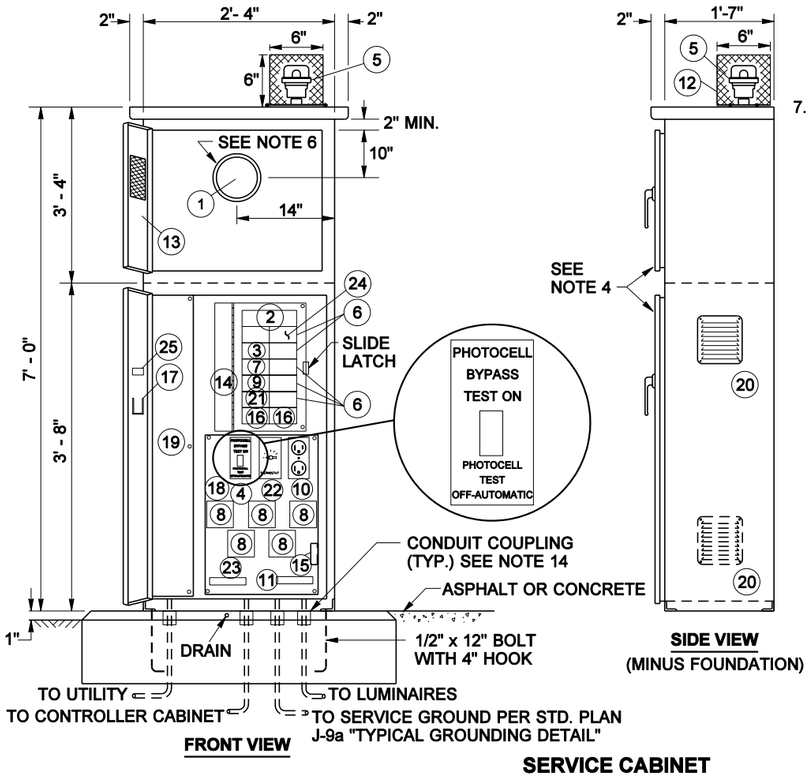
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

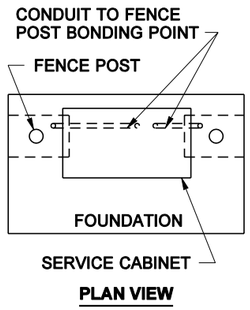
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



INSTALLATION DETAIL



SERVICE CABINET

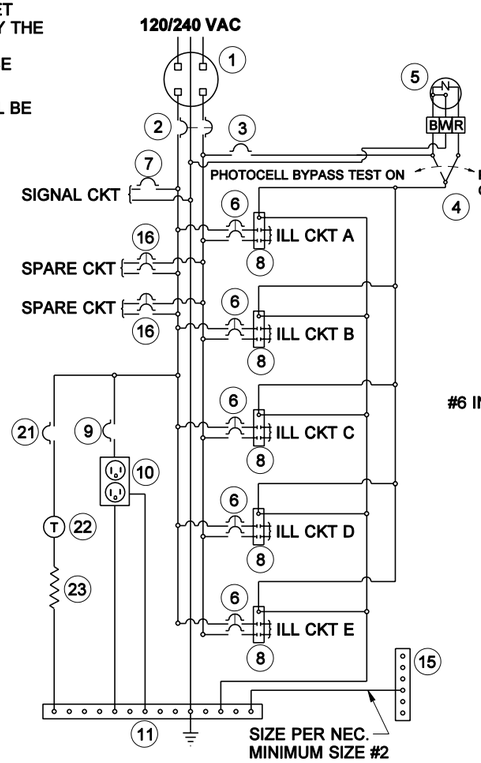


PLAN VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

200 AMP TYPE 120/240 1ø SERVICE CABINET

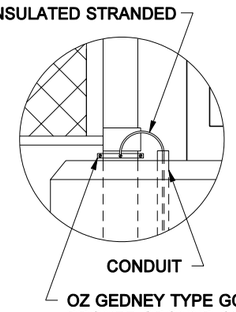
1. SEE STD. SPECIFICATION 9-29.24, SERVICE CABINETS.
2. HINGES SHALL HAVE STAINLESS STEEL OR BRASS PINS.
3. CABINETS SHALL BE RATED NEMA 3R AND SHALL INCLUDE TWO RAIN TIGHT VENTS.
4. METERING EQUIPMENT DOOR SHALL BE PAD LOCKABLE. EACH DOOR SHALL BE GASKETED. INSTALL BEST CX CONSTRUCTION CORE ON BOTTOM DOOR. SEE DOOR HINGE DETAIL, STANDARD PLAN J-3b. CONCEALED HEAVY DUTY STAINLESS STEEL LIFT OFF HINGES ARE ALLOWED AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO DOOR HINGE DETAIL SHOWN ON STANDARD PLAN J-3b. UPPER DOOR SHALL HAVE 2 HINGES AND LOWER DOOR SHALL HAVE 3 HINGES. THE LOWER DOOR SHALL HAVE A TWO POSITION DOOR STOP ASSEMBLY.
5. THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT WITHIN THE SERVICE ENCLOSURE SHALL HAVE AN APPROPRIATELY ENGRAVED PHENOLIC NAME PLATE ATTACHED WITH SCREWS OR RIVETS:
   KEY NUMBERS 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 16 AND 21.
   KEY NUMBER 4 NAME PLATE SHALL READ:
   "PHOTOCELL BYPASS TEST ON" AND "PHOTOCELL TEST OFF- AUTOMATIC". SEE SERVICE CABINET DETAIL.
6. METERING ARRANGEMENTS VARY WITH DIFFERENT SERVING UTILITIES. THE UTILITY MAY REQUIRE METER BASE MOUNTING IN THE ENCLOSURE, ON THE SIDE OR ON THE BACK OF THE ENCLOSURE. THE UTILITY MAY REQUIRE THE DIMENSION BETWEEN THE DOOR AND THE FRONT OF THE SAFETY SOCKET BOX TO BE LESS THAN THE 11 INCHES SHOWN IN THE LEFT SIDE- SAFETY SOCKET BOX MOUNTING DETAIL. SEE STANDARD PLAN J-3b FOR SAFETY SOCKET BOX DETAIL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE SERVING UTILITY'S REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO FABRICATION OF AND INSTALLING THE SERVICE EQUIPMENT.
7. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE MINIMUM AND SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE THE VARIOUS SIZES OF EQUIPMENT INSTALLED.
8. ALL BUSSWORK SHALL BE HIGH GRADE COPPER AND SHALL EQUAL OR EXCEED THE MAIN BREAKER RATING. ALL BREAKERS SHALL BOLT ONTO THE BUSSWORK. JUMPERING OF BREAKERS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED. BUSSWORK SHALL ACCOMMODATE ALL FUTURE EQUIPMENT AS SHOWN IN THE BREAKER SCHEDULE.
9. THE PHOTOCELL UNIT SHALL BE CENTERED IN THE PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE TO PERMIT 360 DEGREE ROTATION OF THE PHOTOCELL WITHOUT REMOVAL OF THE PHOTOCELL UNIT OR PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE.
10. ALL INTERNAL WIRE RUNS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH "TO - FROM" CODED TAGS LABELED WITH THE CODE LETTERS AND/OR NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE SCHEDULES. APPROVED PVC OR POLYOLEFIN WIRE MARKING SLEEVES SHALL BE USED.
11. ALL NUTS, BOLTS AND WASHERS USED FOR MOUNTING THE PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL.
12. A 1% TOLERANCE IS ALLOWED FOR ALL DIMENSIONS.
13. THE PHOTOCELL CIRCUIT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN FLEX CONDUIT WITHIN THE METER COMPARTMENT.
14. INSTALL CONDUIT COUPLINGS ON ALL CONDUITS. PLACE COUPLINGS FLUSH WITH TOP OF CONCRETE FOUNDATION.
15. SEE PLANS FOR BREAKER SCHEDULE.
16. SEAL CABINET TO FOUNDATION WITH A 1/2" BEAD OF SILICONE. APPLY SILICONE TO DRY SURFACE ONLY.
17. THE METER BASE PORTION OF THIS SERVICE WAS DESIGNED TO MEET METERING PORTION OF EUSERC DRAWING 309 REQUIREMENTS.



WIRING SCHEMATIC

KEY

1. METER BASE PER SERVING UTILITY REQUIREMENTS. AS A MINIMUM, THE METER BASE SHALL BE SAFETY SOCKET BOX WITH FACTORY INSTALLED TEST BYPASS FACILITY THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF EUSERC DRAWING 305.
2. MAIN BREAKER (SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE)
3. PHOTOCELL BREAKER (SPST 15 AMP - 120/240 VOLT)
4. TEST SWITCH (SPDT SNAP ACTION, POSITIVE CLOSE, 15 AMP - 120/277 VOLT "T" RATED)
5. PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL, STD. SPEC. 9 - 29.11(2)
6. BRANCH BREAKER (SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE)
7. SIGNAL BREAKER (SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE)
8. CONTACTOR (SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE)
9. RECEPTACLE BREAKER (SPST 20 AMP - 120/240 VOLT)
10. RECEPTACLE, GROUNDED (GFCI 20 AMP - 125 VOLT)
11. NEUTRAL BUSS, 14 LUG COPPER
12. PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE - ENCLOSURE TO BE FABRICATED FROM 5/8" EXPANDED STEEL MESH WITH WELDED SEAMS AND MOUNTING FLANGES. HOT DIP GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION. TYPE 5052 - H32 ALUMINUM WITH 5/8" x 5/8" OPENINGS EQUIVALENT TO 5/8" EXPANDED STEEL MESH MAY BE USED AS ALTERNATIVE MATERIAL. SEE PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE MOUNTING DETAILS, STANDARD PLAN J-3b.
13. HINGED FRONT FACING DOOR WITH 4" x 4" MIN. POLISHED WIRE GLASS WINDOW.
14. HINGED DEAD FRONT WITH 1/4 TURN FASTENERS OR SLIDE LATCH.
15. CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER. BUSS SHALL BE 4 LUG TINNED COPPER. SEE CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER DETAIL, STANDARD PLAN J-3b.
16. SPARE BRANCH BREAKER (DPST 20AMP- 120/240 VOLT)
17. METAL WIRING DIAGRAM HOLDER
18. REMOVABLE EQUIPMENT MOUNTING PAN
19. 6" x 6" MIN. UNDERGROUND FEED - SERVICE WIREWAY (LEFT REAR CORNER)
20. SCREENED VENTS, 2 REQUIRED, 1 EACH SIDE, LOUVERED PLATES.
21. HEATER BREAKER (SPST 15 AMP - 120/240 VOLT)
22. THERMOSTAT, 40°F CLOSURE - 3 DIFFERENTIAL
23. STRIP HEATER (100 WATT NOMINAL) , WITH TERMINAL STRIP COVER.
24. 24 CIRCUIT PANEL BOARD - MINIMUM SIZE WITH SEPARATE MAIN BREAKER.
25. LABEL CABINET WITH BUSSWORK RATING.



DETAIL A

R. SCOTT ZELLER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28680
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 5, 2003

SERVICE CABINET TYPE D (0 - 200 AMP TYPE 120/240 SINGLE PHASE) STANDARD PLAN J-3c

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

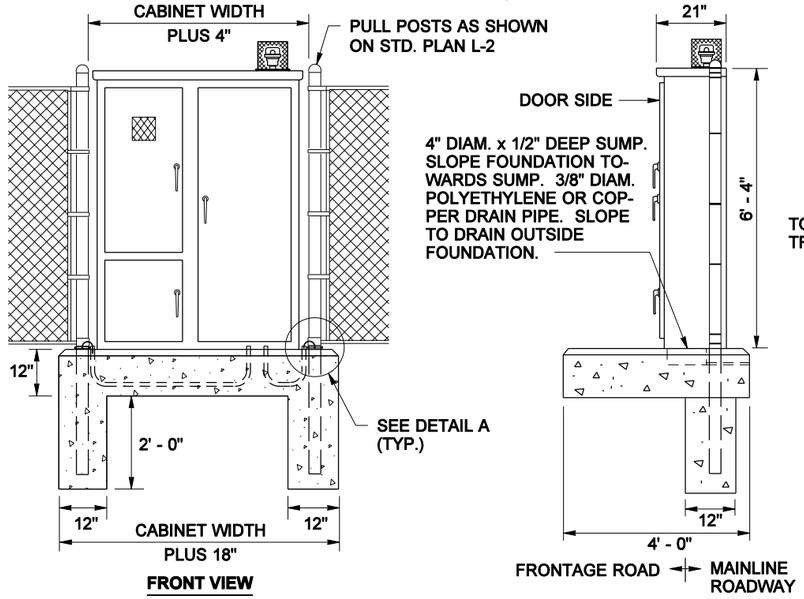
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *06-24-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

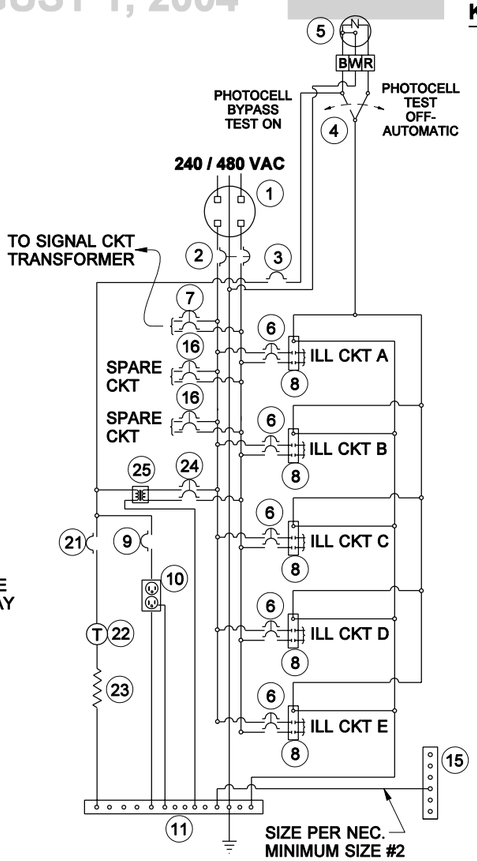


FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

NOTE: INSTALL FOUNDATION AS SLAB SECTION UNLESS IDENTIFIED FOR CONSTRUCTION IN FENCE LINE IN CONTRACT PLANS.

INSTALLATION DETAIL

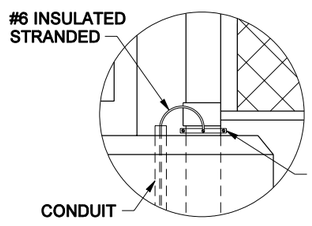


WIRING SCHEMATIC

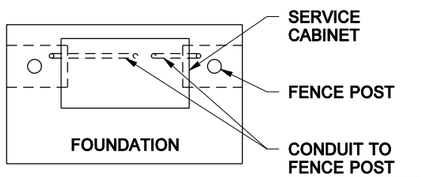
FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW
(MINUS FOUNDATION)

SERVICE CABINET



DETAIL A



PLAN VIEW

KEY

1. METER BASE PER SERVING UTILITY REQUIREMENTS. AS A MINIMUM, THE METER BASE SHALL BE SAFETY SOCKET BOX WITH FACTORY INSTALLED TEST BYPASS FACILITY THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF EUSERC DRAWING 305.
2. MAIN BREAKER (SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE)
3. PHOTOCELL BREAKER (SPST 15 AMP - 120/240 VOLT)
4. TEST SWITCH (SPDT SNAP ACTION, POSITIVE CLOSE 15 AMP - 120/277 VOLT "T" RATED)
5. PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL, STD. SPEC. 9 - 29.11(2)
6. BRANCH BREAKER (SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE)
7. SIGNAL TRANSFORMER BREAKER (SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE)
8. CONTACTOR (SEE BREAKER SCHEDULE)
9. RECEPTACLE BREAKER (SPST 20 AMP - 120/240 VOLT)
10. RECEPTACLE, GROUNDED (GFCI 20 AMP - 125 VOLT)
11. NEUTRAL BUSS, 14 LUG COPPER
12. PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE - ENCLOSURE TO BE FABRICATED FROM 5/8" EXPANDED STEEL MESH WITH WELDED SEAMS AND MOUNTING FLANGES. HOT DIP GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION. TYPE 5052 - H32 ALUMINUM WITH 5/8" x 5/8" OPENINGS EQUIVALENT TO 5/8" EXPANDED STEEL MESH MAY BE USED AS ALTERNATIVE MATERIAL. SEE PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE MOUNTING DETAILS, STANDARD PLAN J-3b.
13. HINGED FRONT FACING DOOR WITH 4" x 4" MIN. POLISHED WIRE GLASS WINDOW.
14. HINGED DEAD FRONT WITH 1/4 TURN FASTENERS OR SLIDE LATCH
15. CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER. BUSS SHALL BE 4 LUG TINNED COPPER. SEE CABINET MAIN BONDING JUMPER DETAIL, STANDARD PLAN J-3b.
16. SPARE BRANCH BREAKER (DPST 20AMP- 240/480 VOLT)
17. METAL WIRING DIAGRAM HOLDER
18. REMOVABLE EQUIPMENT MOUNTING PAN
19. 6" x 6" MIN. UNDERGROUND FEED - SERVICE WIREWAY (LEFT REAR CORNER)
20. SCREENED VENTS, 2 REQUIRED, 1 EACH SIDE, LOUVERED PLATES
21. HEATER BREAKER (SPST 15 AMP - 120/240 VOLT)
22. THERMOSTAT, 40°F CLOSURE - 3 DIFFERENTIAL
23. STRIP HEATER (100 WATT NOMINAL), WITH TERMINAL STRIP COVER
24. TRANSFORMER BREAKER (DPST 15 AMP - 480 VOLT)
25. DRY TRANSFORMER (480/120 VOLT) 3 KVA COPPER BUSSED AND COPPER WOUND
26. RESERVED FOR METER, CURRENT TRANSFORMER AND/OR DISCONNECT SWITCH AS REQUIRED BY THE UTILITY
27. 24 CIRCUIT PANEL BOARD - MINIMUM SIZE WITH SEPARATE MAIN BREAKER.
28. LABEL CABINET WITH BUSSWORK RATING

GENERAL NOTES

200 AMP TYPE 240/480 1ø SERVICE CABINET

1. SEE STD. SPECIFICATION 9-29.24, SERVICE CABINETS.
2. HINGES SHALL HAVE STAINLESS STEEL OR BRASS PINS.
3. CABINETS SHALL BE RATED NEMA 3R AND SHALL INCLUDE TWO RAIN TIGHT VENTS.
4. METERING EQUIPMENT DOORS SHALL BE PAD LOCKABLE. EACH DOOR SHALL BE GASKETED. INSTALL BEST CX CONSTRUCTION CORE ON BOTTOM LEFT AND RIGHT DOORS. SEE DOOR HINGE DETAIL, STD. PLAN J-3b; CONCEALED HEAVY DUTY STAINLESS STEEL LIFT OFF HINGES ARE ALLOWED AS AN ALTERNATIVE. UPPER LEFT DOOR SHALL HAVE 3 HINGES, LOWER LEFT DOOR SHALL HAVE 2 HINGES, AND RIGHT DOOR SHALL HAVE 3 HINGES. LOWER DOOR SHALL HAVE A TWO POSITION DOOR STOP ASSEMBLY.
5. THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT WITHIN THE SERVICE ENCLOSURE SHALL HAVE AN APPROPRIATELY ENGRAVED PHENOLIC NAME PLATE ATTACHED WITH SCREWS OR RIVETS: KEY NUMBERS 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 16, 21 AND 25. KEY NUMBER 4 NAME PLATE SHALL READ: "PHOTOCELL BYPASS TEST ON" AND "PHOTOCELL TEST OFF- AUTOMATIC". SEE SERVICE CABINET DETAIL.
6. METERING ARRANGEMENTS VARY WITH DIFFERENT SERVING UTILITIES. THE UTILITY MAY REQUIRE METER BASE MOUNTING IN THE ENCLOSURE, ON THE SIDE, OR ON THE BACK OF THE ENCLOSURE. THE UTILITY MAY REQUIRE THE DIMENSION BETWEEN THE DOOR AND THE FRONT OF THE SAFETY SOCKET BOX TO BE LESS THAN THE 11 INCHES SHOWN IN THE LEFT SIDE- SAFETY SOCKET BOX MOUNTING DETAIL, SEE STD. PLAN J-3b. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE SERVING UTILITY'S REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO FABRICATION OF AND INSTALLING THE SERVICE EQUIPMENT.
7. THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE MINIMUM AND SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE THE VARIOUS SIZES OF EQUIPMENT INSTALLED.
8. ALL BUSSWORK SHALL BE HIGH GRADE COPPER AND SHALL EQUAL OR EXCEED THE MAIN BREAKER RATING. ALL BREAKERS SHALL BOLT ONTO THE BUSSWORK. JUMPERING OF BREAKERS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED. BUSSWORK SHALL ACCOMMODATE ALL FUTURE EQUIPMENT AS SHOWN IN THE BREAKER SCHEDULE.
9. THE PHOTOCELL UNIT SHALL BE CENTERED IN THE PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE TO PERMIT 360 DEGREE ROTATION OF THE PHOTOCELL WITHOUT REMOVAL OF THE PHOTOCELL UNIT OR THE PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE.
10. ALL INTERNAL WIRE RUNS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED WITH "TO - FROM" CODED TAGS LABELED WITH THE CODE LETTERS AND/OR NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE SCHEDULES. APPROVED PVC OR POLYOLEFIN WIRE MARKING SLEEVES SHALL BE USED.
11. ALL NUTS, BOLTS, AND WASHERS USED FOR MOUNTING PHOTOCELL ENCLOSURE SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL.
12. A 1% TOLERANCE IS ALLOWED FOR ALL DIMENSIONS.
13. SEE PLANS FOR BREAKER SCHEDULE.
14. INSTALL CONDUIT COUPLINGS ON ALL CONDUITS. PLACE COUPLINGS FLUSH WITH TOP OF CONCRETE FOUNDATION.
15. SEAL CABINET TO FOUNDATION WITH A 1/2" BEAD OF SILICONE. APPLY SILICONE TO DRY SURFACE ONLY.
16. THE METER BASE PORTION OF THIS SERVICE WAS DESIGNED TO MEET METERING PORTION OF EUSERC DRAWING 309 REQUIREMENTS.

EXPIRES MAY 5, 2005

SERVICE CABINET TYPE E (0 - 200 AMP TYPE 240/480 SINGLE PHASE)
STANDARD PLAN J-3d

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *11-05-03* — DATE

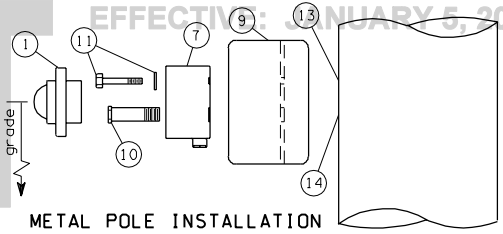
Washington State Department of Transportation

DATE	REVISION	BY
09/2003	REVISED KEY NOTE 16	MHG

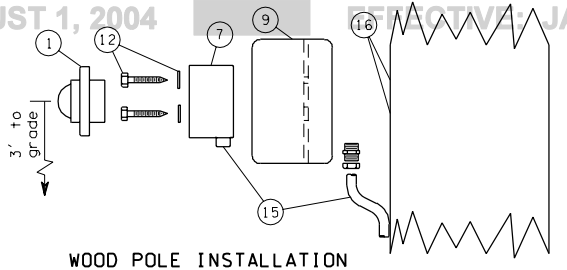
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

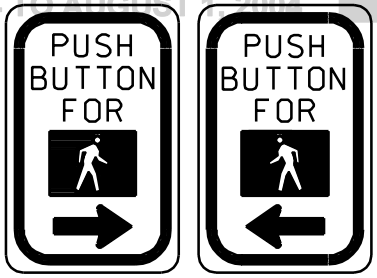
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



METAL POLE INSTALLATION
PPB-M
(Pedestrian PushButton - Metal Pole)

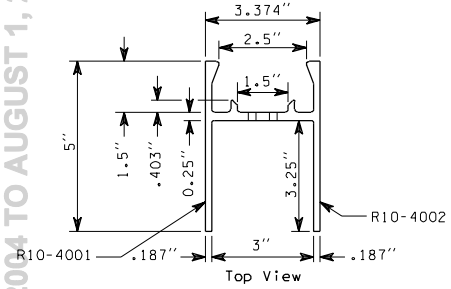


WOOD POLE INSTALLATION
PPB-W
(Pedestrian PushButton - Wood Pole)
(Bottom feed shown)

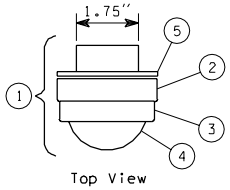


R10-4001 R10-4002

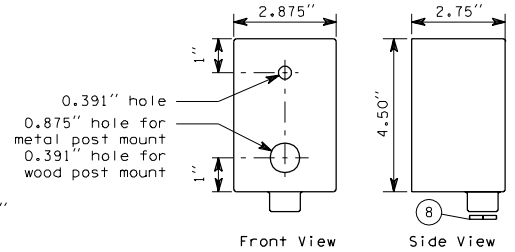
NOTE:
When "PPB-MR" or "PPB-WR" are specified in the contract, the arrow shall be installed in the opposite direction than as shown for "PPB-M" or "PPB-W"



Top View

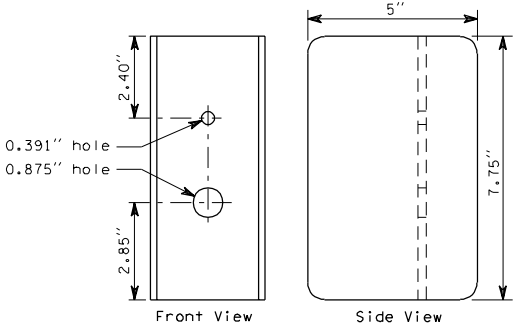


Top View



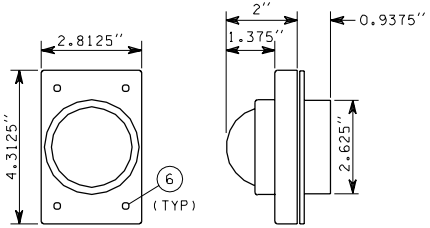
Front View Side View

CAST ALUMINUM CONDULET



Front View Side View

ALUMINUM 'H' EXTRUSION



Front View Side View

PUSHBUTTON SWITCH ASSEMBLY

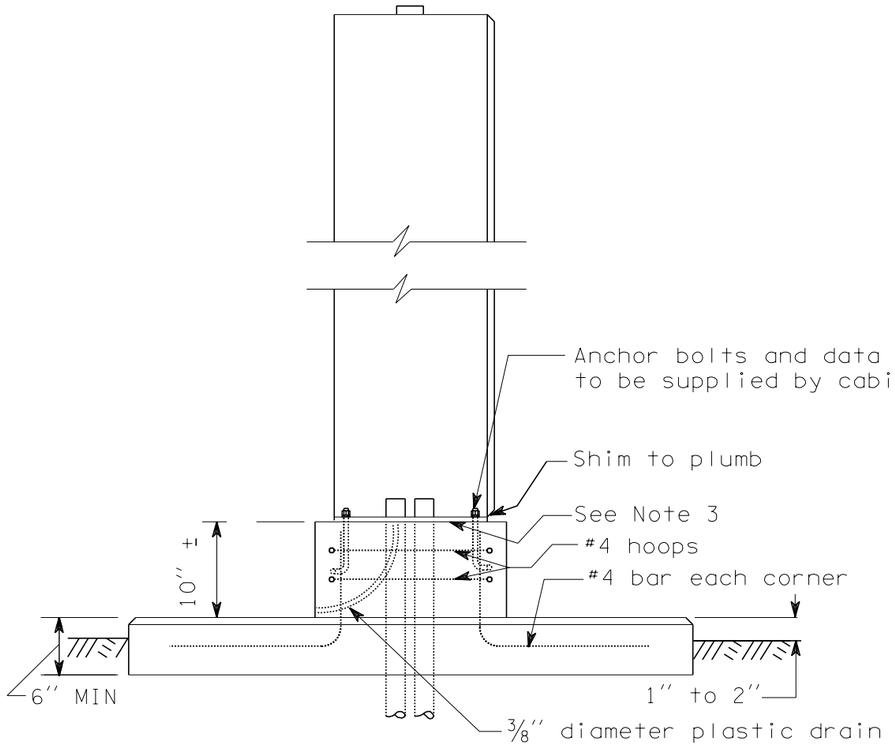
PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON DETAILS

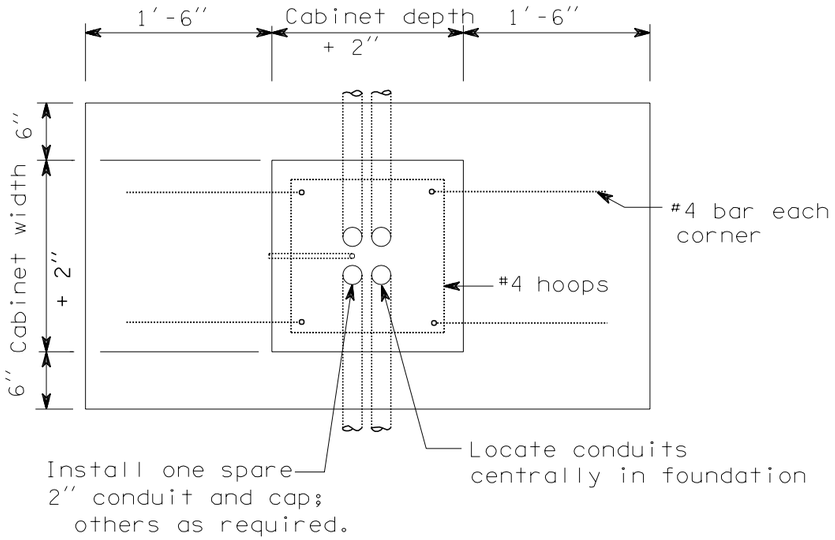
KEY

1. Pushbutton switch assembly
2. Cast metal housing
3. Protective collar
4. Pushbutton switch
5. Gasket
6. Stainless steel fastener
7. Cast aluminum condulet
8. Aluminum plug with 1/8" drilled weep hole. On timber pole installation, remove plug for wire entrance and drill weep hole in condulet.
9. Aluminum 'H' extrusion
10. Chase nipple - 7/8" hex head x 1/2" pipe thread x 2 1/2" long
11. 3/8" - 16 X 2 1/2" stainless steel bolt with washer
12. 5/8" X 4" lag bolt with washer
13. Drill and tap shaft for 3/8" bolt
14. Drill and tap shaft for 1/2" nipple
15. Conduit and fittings as required for timber pole installation; reverse condulet and conduit for top feed
16. Drill pilot hole for 3/8" lag bolt

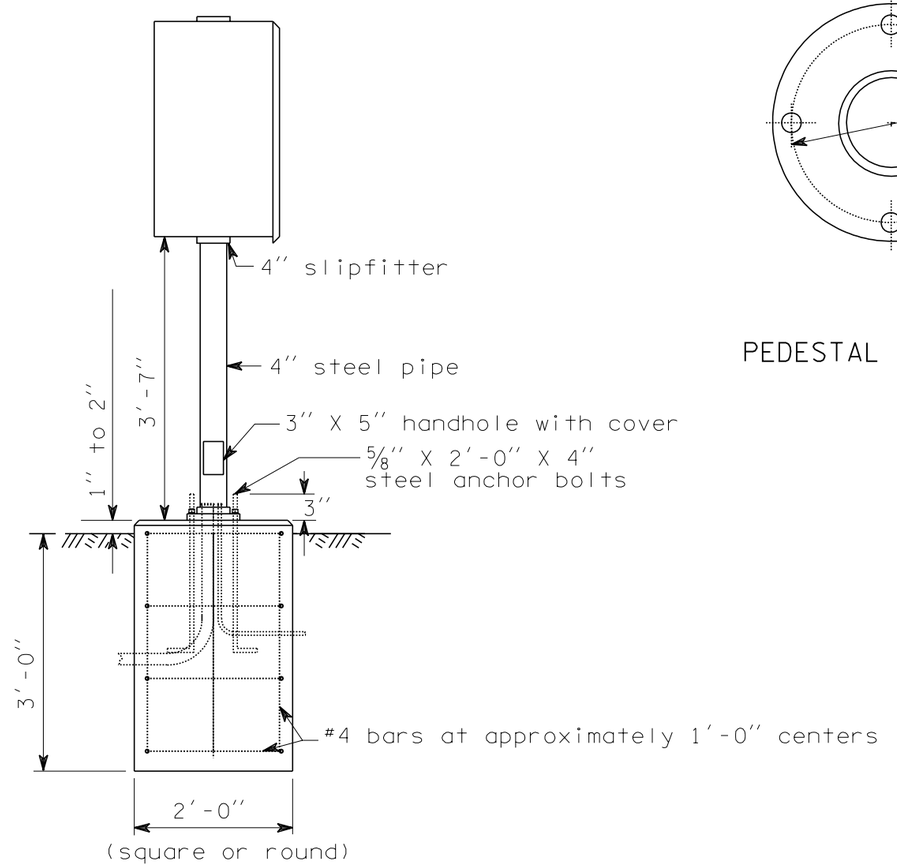
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004





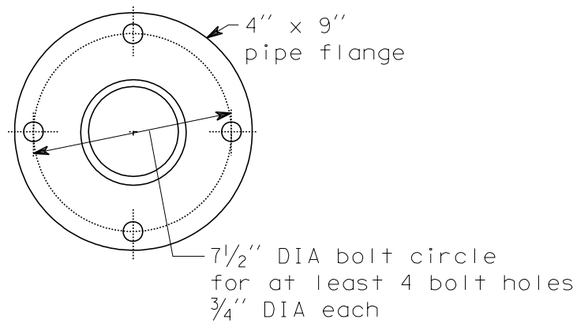
PAD MOUNT



PEDESTAL MOUNT

NOTES

1. Where pad or pedestal mounts are located in a sidewalk, construct mount top flush with sidewalk grade, omitting chamfer where top and sidewalk abut.
2. Pad mount design is typical.
3. Place a silicone seal between the cabinet foundation and the cabinet for the pad mount design.



PEDESTAL BASE DETAILS

EXPIRES JUNE 4, 1999

CABINET FOUNDATION DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-6c

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

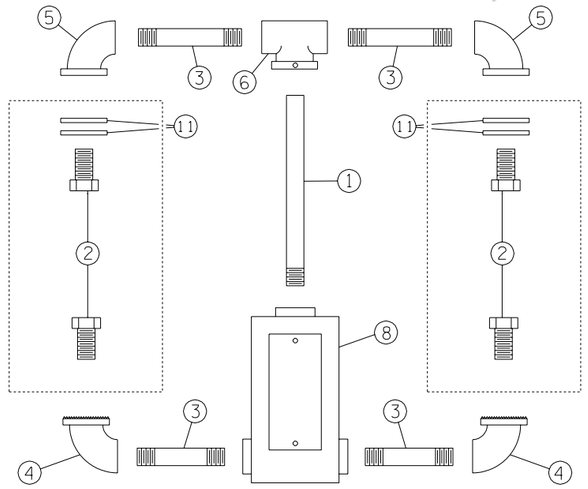
Clifford E. Mansfield — 4/24/98

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

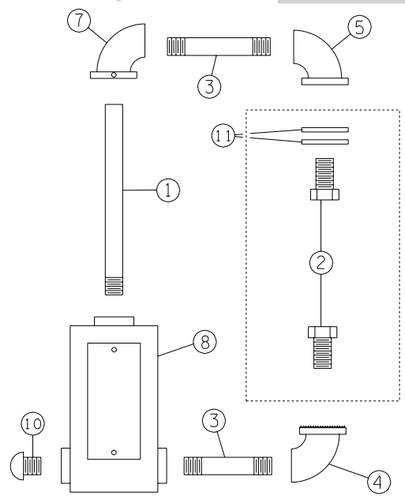
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

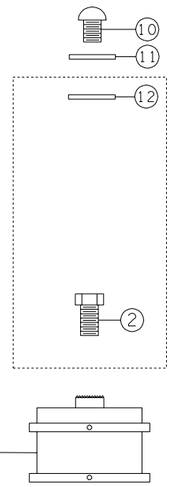
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



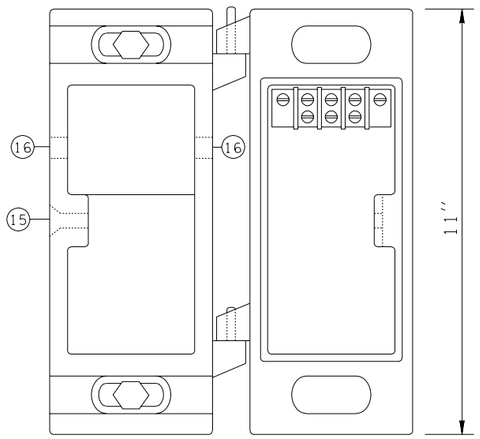
SIDE MOUNT
TYPE A - PED.
TYPE H - VEHICLE

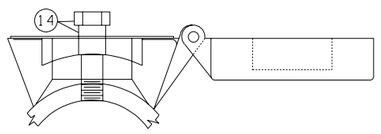


SIDE MOUNT
TYPE B - PED.
TYPE K - VEHICLE

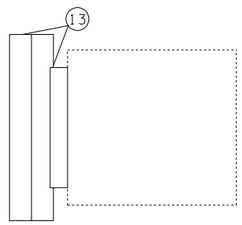


TOP MOUNT
TYPE D - PED.
OR VEHICLE





TYPE E MOUNTING DETAILS



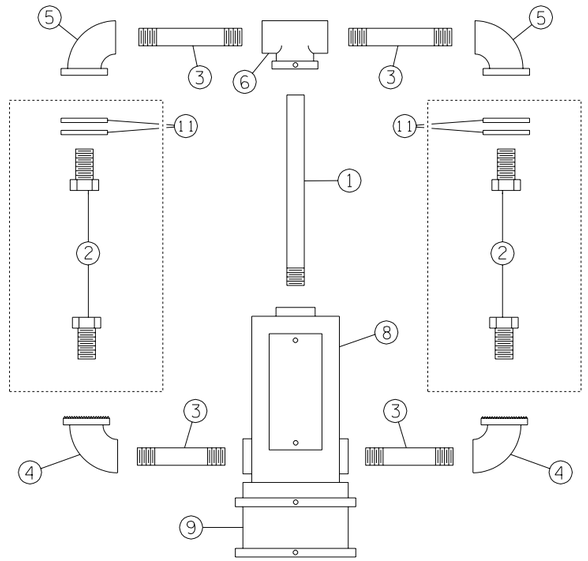
SIDE MOUNT
TYPE E
(NEON GRID OR SIMILAR SIZE
INCANDESCENT PEDESTRIAN HEAD)

KEY

1. CENTER PIPE
2. LOCKNIPPLE
3. NIPPLE
4. SERRATED ELBOW
5. SERRATED OR FLANGED ELBOW
6. REAMED TEE WITH SET SCREW
7. REAMED ELBOW WITH SET SCREW
8. BRONZE TERMINAL COMPARTMENT WITH:
   - GASKETED COVER
   - FASTENERS
   - WIRE LEADS
   - MOUNTING SADDLE FOR SIDE MOUNTS
   - ¼" DIA DRAIN HOLE
   - 12 POSITION TERMINAL STRIP
   - WIREWAY FOR SIDE MOUNTS
9. BRONZE COLLAR, 4¼" I.D. WITH SET SCREWS
10. ORNAMENT CAP
11. GASKET AND WASHER
12. CONDUIT LOCKNUT
13. TYPE E HINGE MOUNTING
14. FASTENER WITH SPACER
    -½" LAG SCREWS ON WOOD POLE
    -½" BOLTS TAPPED TO METAL POLE
15. FLATHEAD SOCKET BOLT
16. ½" INSERT HOLE FOR EXTERNAL WIRE ENTRANCE
    REQUIRED ON TIMBER POLE MOUNTINGS ONLY.

NOTES:

1. SEE CONTRACT FOR HEAD TYPE, MOUNTING HEIGHT AND ORIENTATION.
2. ALL NIPPLES, FITTINGS AND CENTER PIPES SHALL BE 1½" DIA NOMINAL TRADE SIZE (NEC).
3. INSTALL NEOPRENE GASKET OUTSIDE HEAD WHEN FLANGED ELBOWS ARE SUPPLIED.



TOP MOUNT
TYPE C - PED.
TYPE F - VEHICLE

DAVID K. PEACH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
00110089
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 4, 1999

SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING DETAILS POLE & POST TOP MOUNTINGS

STANDARD PLAN J-6f

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — 4/24/98

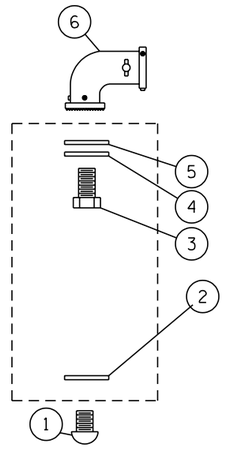
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

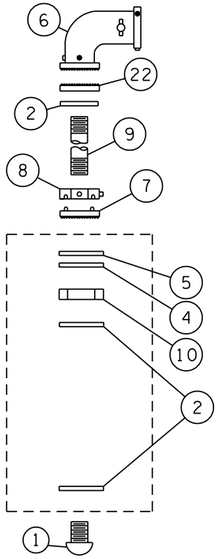
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

KEY:

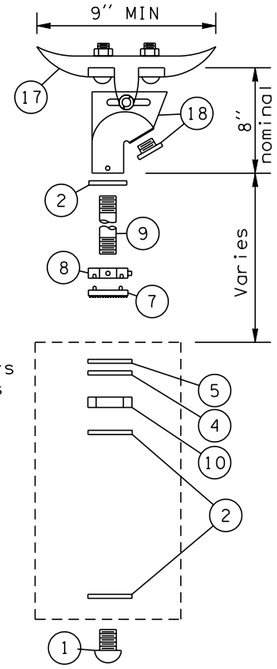
1. End cap
2. Conduit locknut, 1½" DIA
3. Locknipple, 1½" DIA
4. Steel washer
5. Neoprene gasket
6. Bronze serrated ell fitting with:
   - 3/8 " stainless steel through bolt and nuts
   - Three set screws at slipfitter connection
   - Three allen head stainless steel set screws at conduit nipple connection
7. Serrated ring with pins
8. Hex locknut with:
   - Two allen head stainless steel set screws
   - Pin receptacles
9. Conduit nipple, 1 1/2 " DIA
10. Hex locknut, 1½" DIA
11. Mounting assembly
12. Bronze elevator plumbizer with ⅜" stainless steel through bolt, washers, and two nuts
13. Aluminum arm with set screw
14. Slotted tube with closure strip
15. Tube clamp, 2½" ID, MIN
16. Internally threaded clamp assembly with:
    - Two set screws
    - 1/2 " x 0.045" stainless steel bands
    - Screw buckles, 7/16 " with swivels, nuts, and washers
    - Band clips with allen head stainless steel set screws
17. Bronze messenger hanger with:
    - ½" DIA J bolts
    - Cable lock bar
    - Rivet
    - Cotter key
18. Bronze internally threaded wire entrance with:
    - Bushing insert
    - Allen head stainless steel set screw
19. Bronze balance adjuster
20. Multi-head mounting assembly
21. Spider assembly
22. Serrated ring with no pins



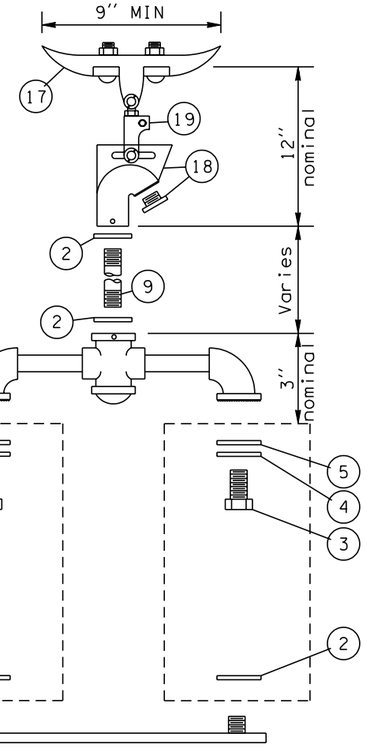
ARM MOUNT
TYPE L



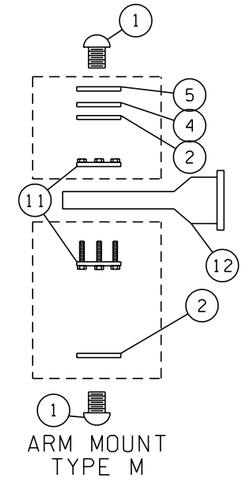
ARM MOUNT
TYPE LE
(TYPE L WITH
EXTENSION FITTINGS)



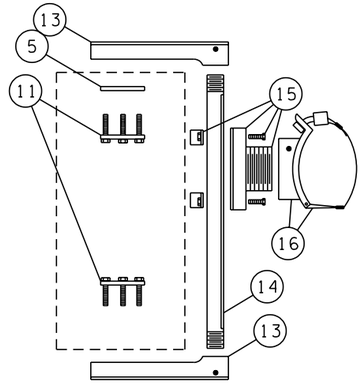
SPAN WIRE
TYPE P (1 HEAD)



SPAN WIRE
TYPE Q (2 HEADS)
TYPE R (3 HEADS)
TYPE S (4 HEADS)



ARM MOUNT
TYPE M



ARM MOUNT
TYPE N

NOTES:

1. Type M mounting shall have "O" ring groove and seal top and bottom at signal attachment.
2. Type M mounting for conventional heads shall have a 2" diameter opening at the signal attachment.
3. Type M mounting for optically programmed heads shall have a 3½" DIA opening at the signal attachment.
4. Type N mounting with optically programmed heads shall be installed with 14" nominal arms.
5. See Standard Plan J-6h for tether wire, and backplate requirements.

R. SCOTT ZELLER
STATE OF WASHINGTON
28680
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 5, 2003

SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING DETAILS MAST ARM & SPAN WIRE MOUNTINGS

STANDARD PLAN J-6g

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

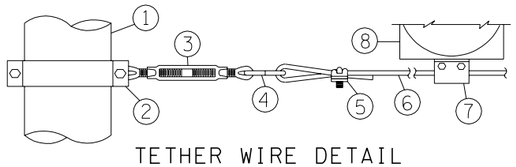
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-12-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

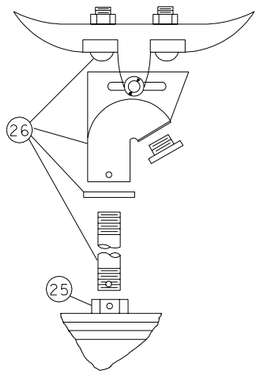
DATE	REVISION	BY
11/2002	REV. KEY NOTES 6, 9, 16 & 18; REV. NOTE 5; REV. SPAN WIRE TYPE P DETAIL	RG

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

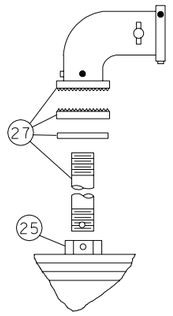
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



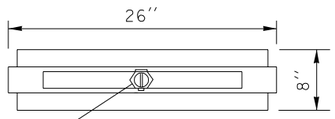
TETHER WIRE DETAIL



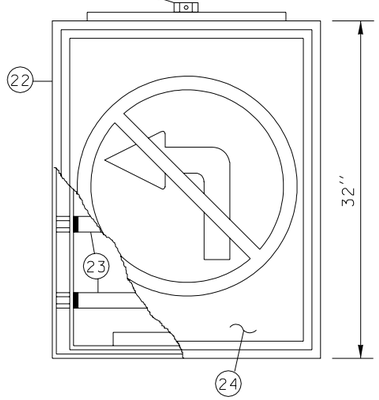
SPAN WIRE MOUNT



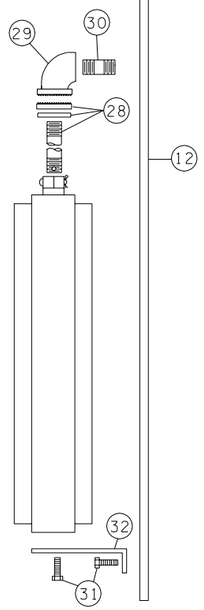
MAST ARM MOUNT



PLAN VIEW

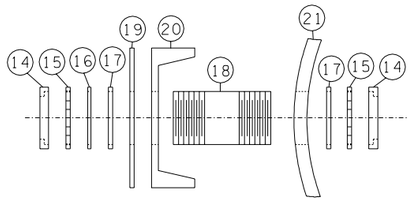


ELEVATION

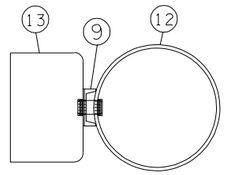


SIDE POLE MOUNT

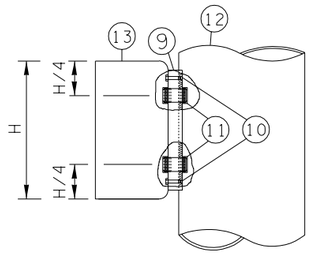
INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED SIGN DETAILS



WIREWAY DETAIL

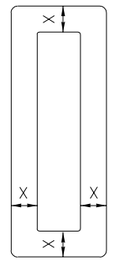


PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION

CABINET MOUNTING DETAIL



8" OR 12" SECTIONS

8" SECTION X = 8" ± ½"

12" SECTION X = 5½" ± ½"

BACKPLATE DETAIL

KEY:

1. METAL OR TIMBER POLE
2. 2" x 3/16" S.S. BAND WITH 2 EACH, 3/8-16NC x 3/4" STAINLESS STEEL HEX HEAD BOLT, LOCK WASHERS AND NUTS
3. 5/16", EYE AND EYE, TURNBUCKLE
4. S HOOK, 3/8" MILD STEEL
5. 1/8" WIRE ROPE CLAMP (U BOLT TYPE)
6. 1/8" STAINLESS STEEL TETHER WIRE
7. WIRE CLAMP WITH LEAD WIRE WRAP
8. SIGNAL HEAD
9. 6 X 8.2 LB/FT CHANNEL
10. 2 EACH, ½-20 NF X 2½" HEX HEAD BOLT, LOCK WASHER (DRILL AND TAP POLE TO ACCEPT)
11. WIREWAY (SEE DETAIL THIS SHEET)
12. METAL POLE
13. CABINET
14. END BUSHING
15. CONDUIT LOCKNUT
16. STEEL WASHER
17. WEATHERPROOF SEAL
18. 2" DIA x 4" NIPPLE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
19. CABINET WALL DRILLED 1/8" OVERSIZE OF NIPPLE
20. CHANNEL DRILLED 1/8" OVERSIZE OF NIPPLE
21. POLE DRILLED 1/8" OVERSIZE OF NIPPLE
22. 6063 EXTRUDED ALUMINUM FRAME
23. 4 EACH, F24T12/CW FLOURESCENT TUBES
24. TRANSLUCENT PLEXIGLASS SIGN FACE
25. 1½" CAST IRON HUB WITH 5/16" PIN AND COTTER KEY
26. SEE KEY 2,9,17, AND 18, STANDARD PLAN "SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING DETAILS MAST ARM AND SPAN WIRE MOUNTINGS" .
27. SEE KEY 2,6,9 AND 22, STANDARD PLAN "SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING DETAILS MAST ARM AND SPAN WIRE MOUNTINGS" .
28. SEE KEY 2,9 AND 22, STANDARD PLAN "SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING DETAILS MAST ARM AND SPAN WIRE MOUNTINGS" .
29. SERRATED 1½" ELBOW
30. 1½" DIA NIPPLE (DRILL AND TAP POLE TO ACCEPT)
31. 2 EACH, ½-20NF x ¾" STAINLESS STEEL HEX HEAD BOLT AND LOCK WASHERS (DRILL AND TAP POLE TO ACCEPT
32. MOUNTING BRACKET

NOTES:

1. BACKPLATES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH 6 STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS AND WASHERS.

DAVID K. PEACH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
00110089
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 4, 1999

MISCELLANEOUS SIGNAL DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-6h

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

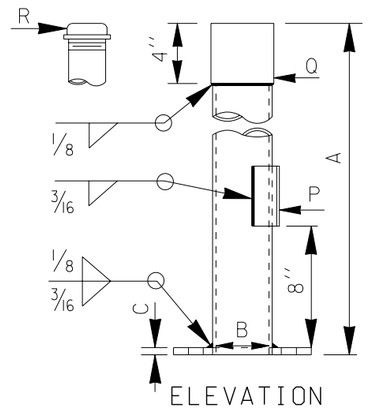
Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *4/24/98* DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

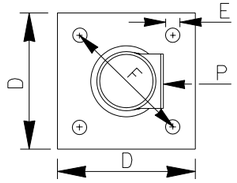
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

TYPE PPB, PS, & I STANDARD DETAILS



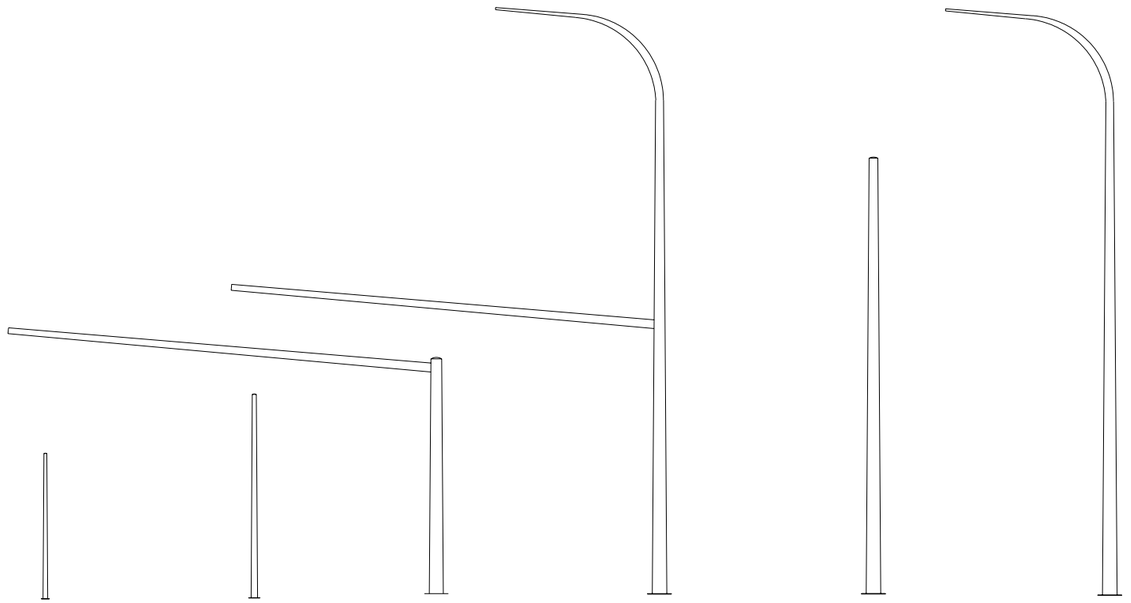
ELEVATION



PLAN

ANCHOR BOLT, NUT, & WASHER SIZES		
MARK	STANDARD	DIMENSIONS
S	TYPE PPB	4 - ½'' DIA x 12'' x 2''
S	TYPE PS & I	4 - ¾'' DIA x 30'' x 4''
S	TYPE FB & RM	3 - ¾'' DIA x 30'' x 4''

SIGNAL STANDARD TYPE DESIGNATIONS



TYPE PPB PED. PUSH BUTTON POST

TYPE PS PED. HEAD STANDARD

TYPE I & RM VEHICLE HEAD AND RAMP METER STANDARD

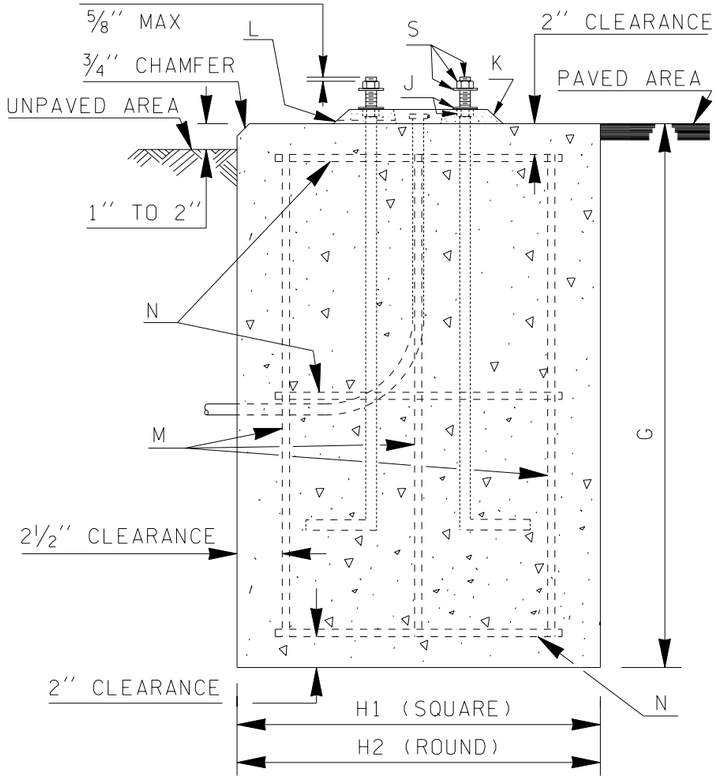
TYPE FB FLASHING BEACON STANDARD

TYPE II MAST ARM STANDARD

TYPE III LIGHTING AND MAST ARM STANDARD

TYPE IV STRAIN POLE STANDARD

TYPE V LIGHTING AND STRAIN POLE STANDARD



FOUNDATION DETAILS

TYPE PPB, PS, I, RM & FB STANDARD DIMENSION CHART						
MARK	ITEM	TYPE PPB	TYPE PS	TYPE I	TYPE RM	TYPE FB
A	HEIGHT	4''-6''	8'-0''	10'-0''	SEE SHEET 2	SEE SHEET 2
B	POLE BASE DIA	2½''	*	*	*	*
C	PLATE THICKNESS	½''	½''	½''	SEE SHEET 2	SEE SHEET 2
D	PLATE WIDTH	5''	9''	9''	SEE SHEET 2	SEE SHEET 2
E	HOLE DIA	⅝''	1''	1''	SEE SHEET 2	SEE SHEET 2
F	BOLT CIRCLE	4½''	8½''	8½''	SEE SHEET 2	SEE SHEET 2
G	FOUNDATION DEPTH	1'-6''	3'-0''	3'-0''	3'-0''	3'-0''
H1	FOUNDATION WIDTH	1'-6''	2'-0''	2'-0''	2'-0''	2'-0''
H2	FOUNDATION DIA	2'-0''	2'-3''	2'-3''	2'-3''	2'-3''
J	NUT & WASHER	Four ½''	¾''	¾''	¾''	¾''
K	GROUT PAD THICKNESS	NONE	**	**	SEE SHEET 2	SEE SHEET 2
L	PLASTIC DRAIN TUBE DIA	NONE	⅜''	⅜''	⅜''	⅜''
M	VERTICAL RE-BAR	NONE	Eight #4	Eight #4	Eight #4	Eight #4
N	HORIZ. RE-BAR HOOP	NONE	Three #4	Three #4	Three #4	Three #4
P	HANDHOLE SIZE	NONE	3½'' x 4''	3½'' x 4''	3½'' x 4''	3½'' x 4''
Q	SLIPFITTER DIA (I.D.)	NONE	4''	4''	4''	4''
R	CAP DIA	2½''	NONE	NONE	NONE	NONE

* TAPERED ROUND OR OCTAGONAL SHAFT, 11 GAGE, 4'' OD AT SLIPFITTER WELD. TAPER = 0.14 INCHES/FT.

** LEVELING NUT HEIGHT 1'' MAXIMUM.
LEVELING NUTS NOT REQUIRED FOR TYPE PPB STANDARD

TOBY D. RICKMAN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24655
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2002

SIGNAL STANDARD TYPE DESIGNATIONS AND TYPE PPB, PS, I, RM, & FB DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-7a

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

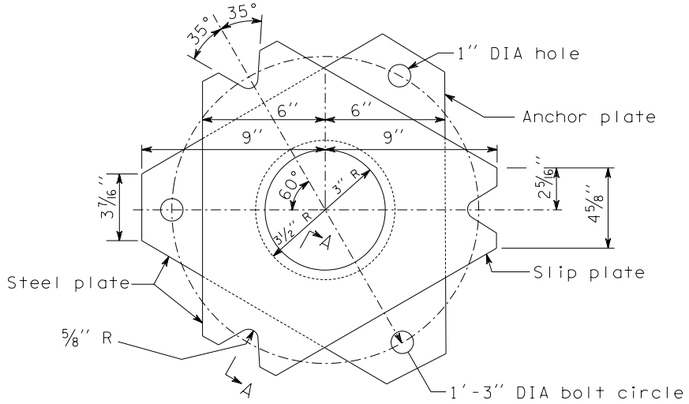
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — 09-12-01 DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

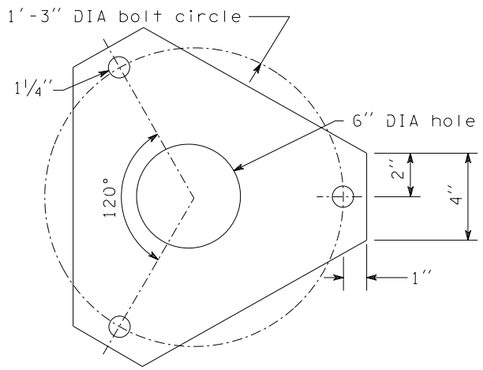
DATE	REVISION	BY
7/01	WELDING SYMBOL SIZES	MHG

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

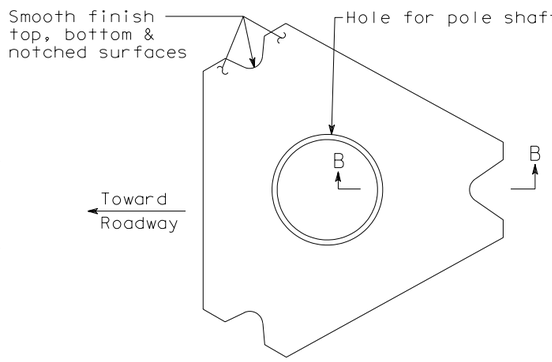


SLIP/ANCHOR PLATES DETAIL



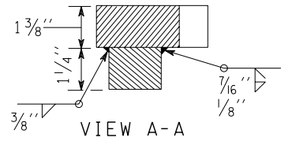
KEEPER PLATE

Place between pole base plate and slip plate on top of middle washers.

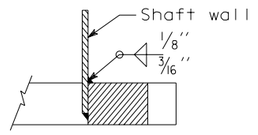


BASE PLATE

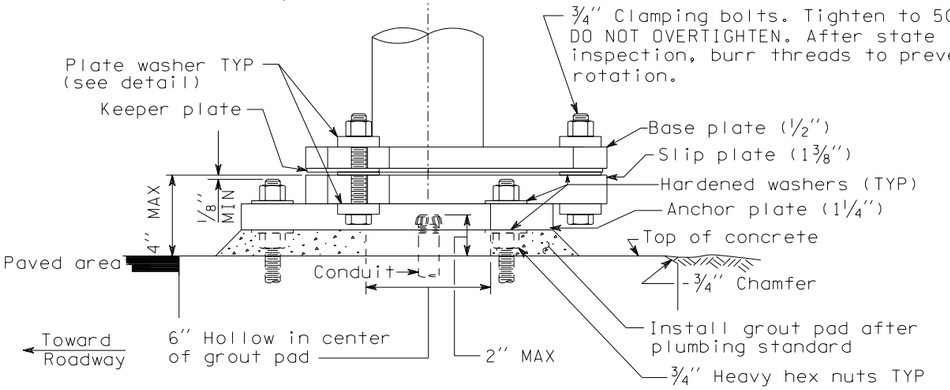
See Slip Anchor Plate Detail for dimensions not shown. Match Slip Plate dimensions.



VIEW A-A

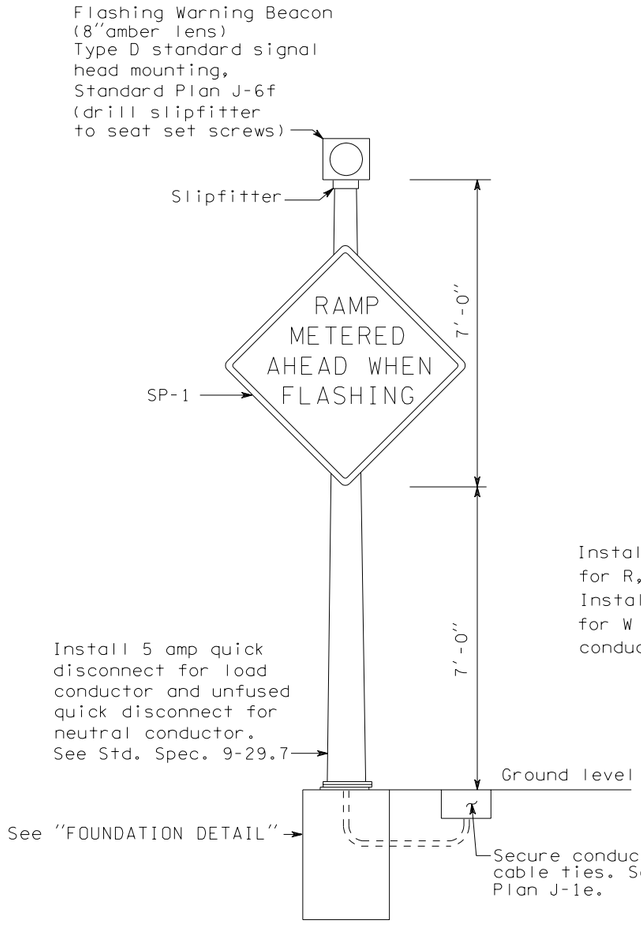


VIEW B-B



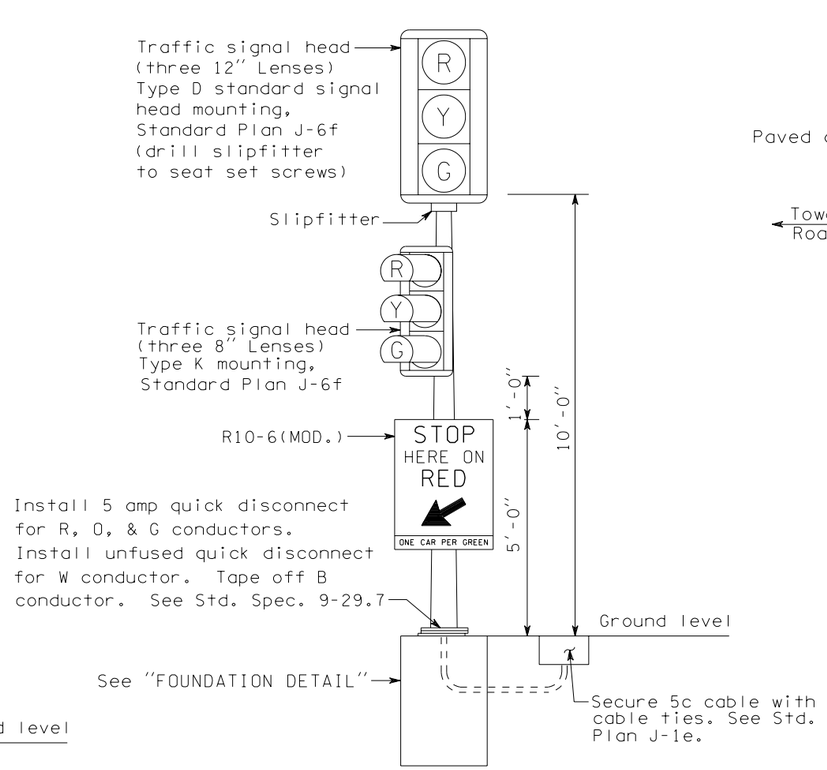
FLASHING BEACON AND RAMP METER BASE ELEVATION

See "FOUNDATION DETAIL" for other requirements.



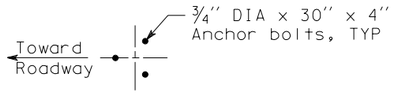
FLASHING BEACON DETAIL

Shaft, slipfitter, welds and handhole are the same as shown for Type 1 Standards, except shaft length is 14'.



RAMP METER DETAIL

Shaft, slipfitter, welds and handhole are the same as shown for Type 1 Standards.



ANCHOR BOLT LAYOUT

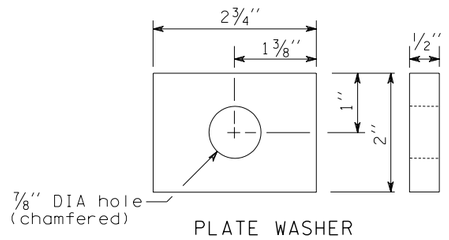


PLATE WASHER

TOBY D. RICKMAN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
24655
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2002

SIGNAL STANDARD TYPE DESIGNATIONS AND TYPE PPB, PS, I, RM, & FB DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-7a

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY
7/01	CORRECTED - FLASHING BEACON DETAIL	MHG

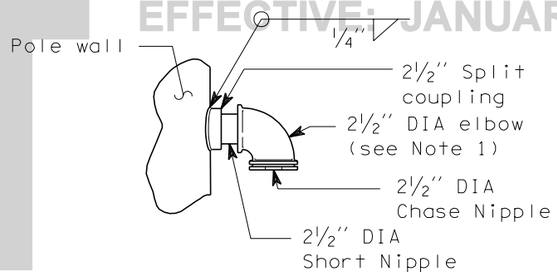
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *09-12-01* DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



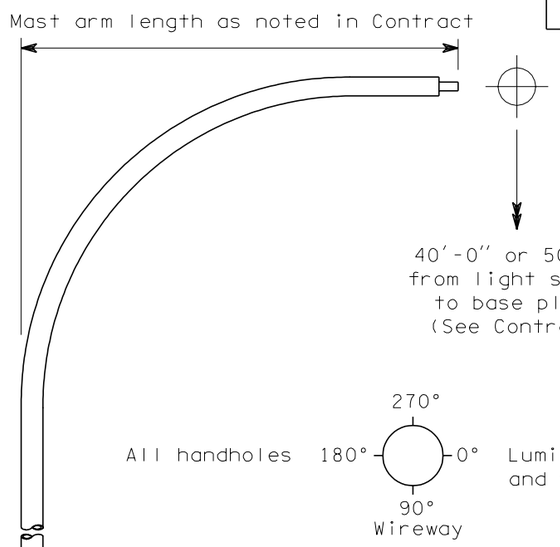
WIREWAY DETAIL

STRAIN POLE DIMENSION CHART

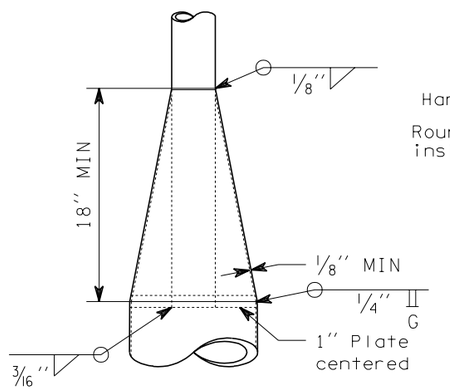
KEY	ITEM	POLE CLASS (Resultant Horizontal Tension) 1900 LB	2700 LB	3700 LB	4800 LB	5600 LB	6300 LB	7200 LB
	Pole gauge	3	3	3	1/0	1/0	1/0	1/0
A	Base plate width	15"	15"	17"	18"	18"	20"	20"
B	Anchor bolt circle diameter	16"	16"	19"	20"	20"	22"	22"
C	Pole base diameter	10"	12"	14"	14"	15"	16"	17"
D	Base plate thickness	1¾"	1¾"	1¾"	2"	2"	2"	2"
E	Anchor bolt size	1"x36"	1¼"x60"	1⅜"x60"	1½"x60"	1½"x60"	1¾"x66"	1¾"x66"
F	Anchor plate size	1"x3"x3"	1"x4"x4"	1"x4"x4"	1"x5"x5"	1"x5"x5"	1"x6"x6"	1"x6"x6"
G	Vertical steel number and size	Eight #5	Eight #6	Eight #7	Eight #7	Eight #8	Eight #8	Eight #9

NOTES

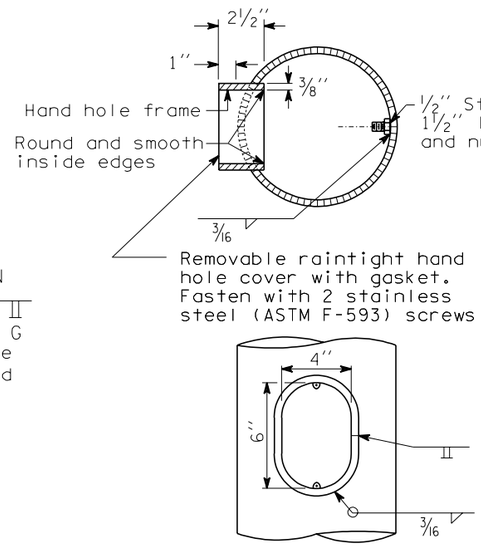
1. 2½" diameter weatherhead may be substituted for the elbow and nipple assembly.
2. Pole shaft shall have 0.14"/ft taper.
3. See Standard Plan J-7d for details.
4. Handholes may be 6" x 4" oval or rectangle.



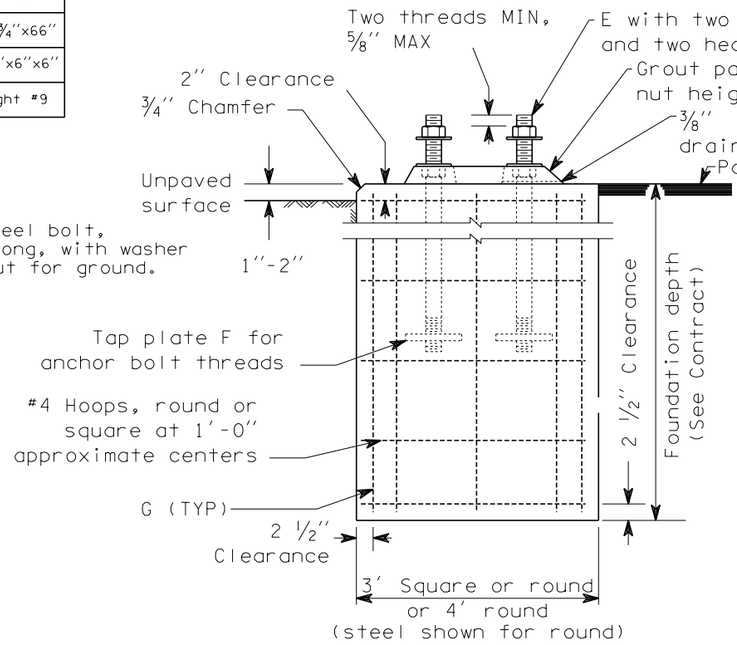
ATTACHMENT POINT ANGLES



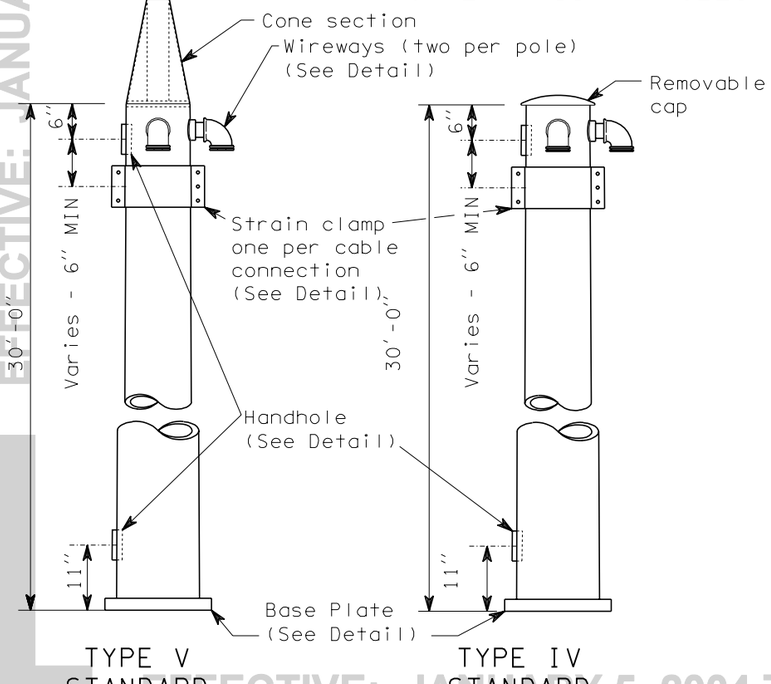
CONE SECTION DETAIL



HANDHOLE DETAIL
See Note 4

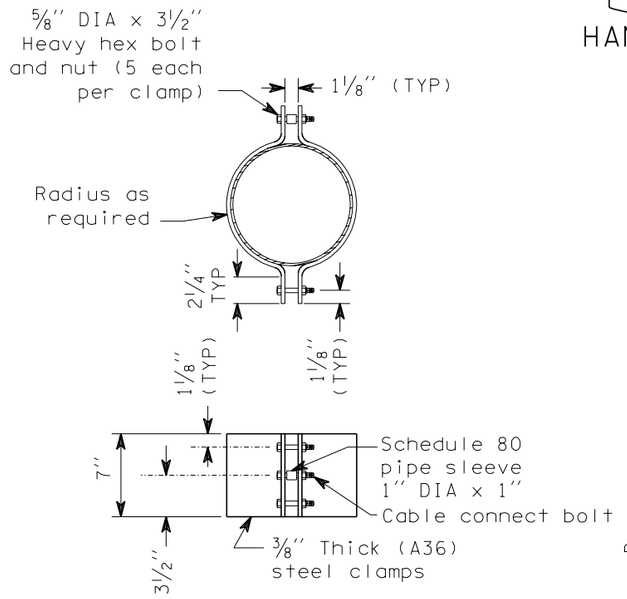


FOUNDATION DETAIL

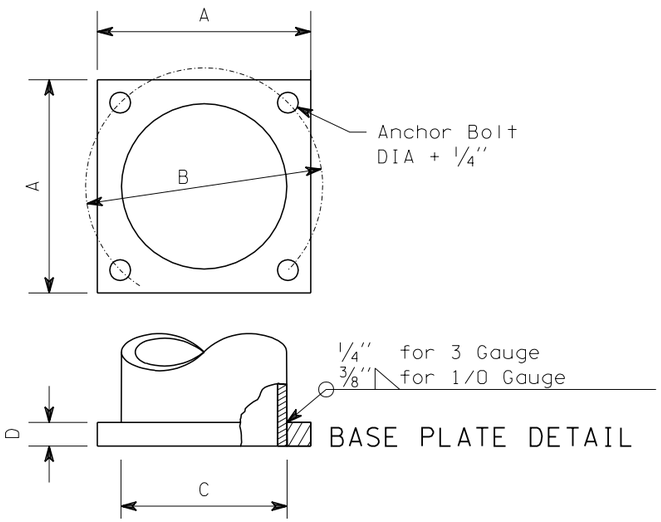


TYPE V STANDARD

TYPE IV STANDARD



STRAIN CLAMP DETAIL



BASE PLATE DETAIL

M. MYINT LWIN
STATE OF WASHINGTON
10536
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JANUARY 17, 1999

STRAIN POLE STANDARDS TYPE IV AND V

STANDARD PLAN J-7c

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

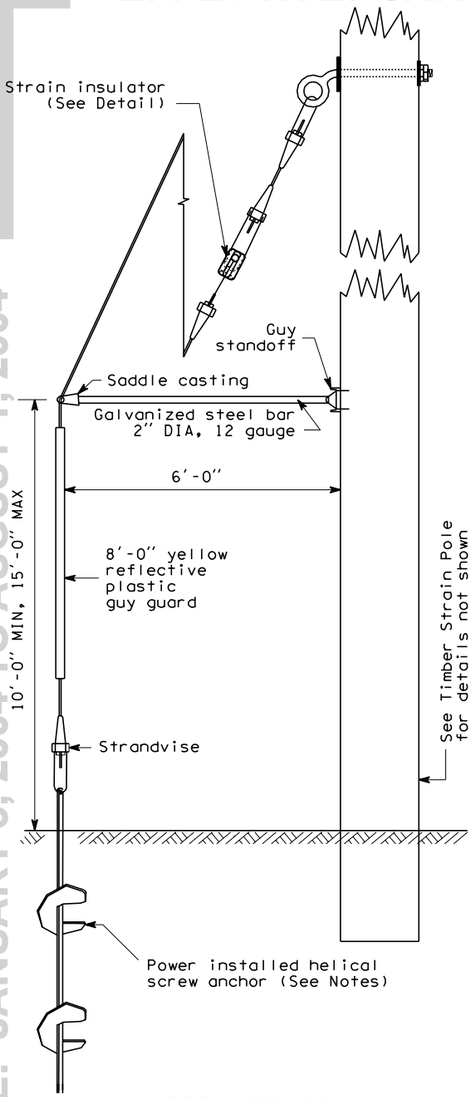
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — 6/19/98

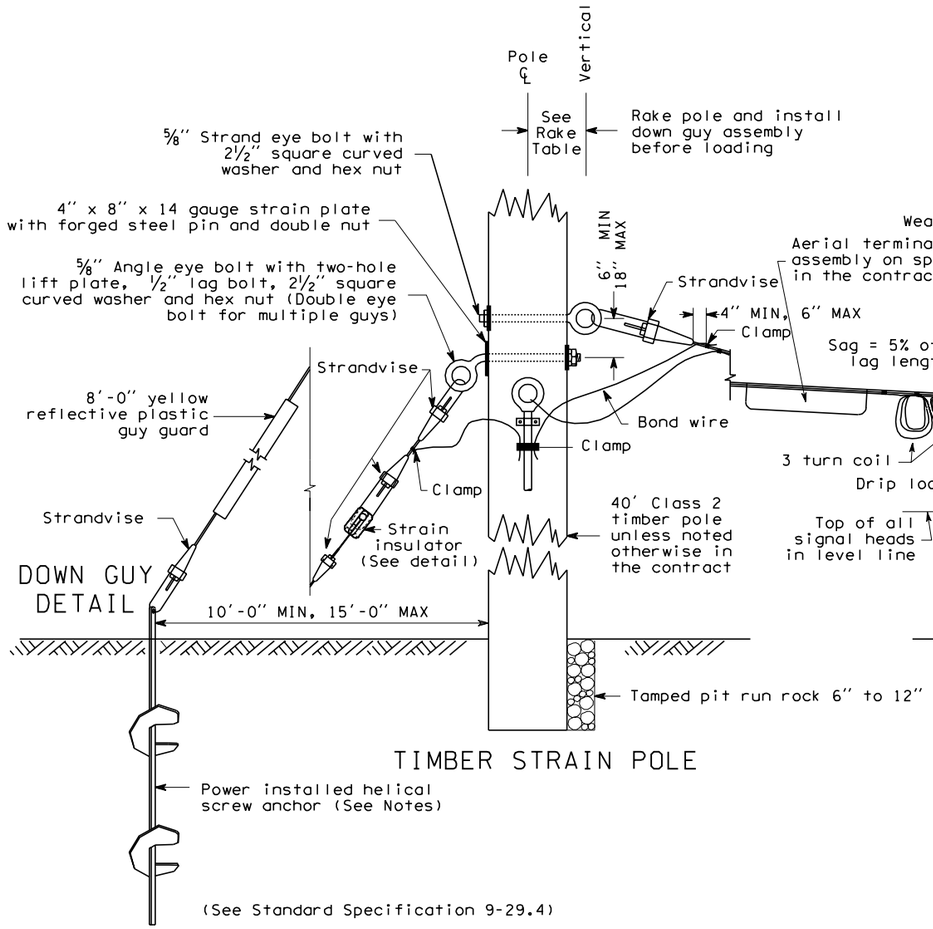
for STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

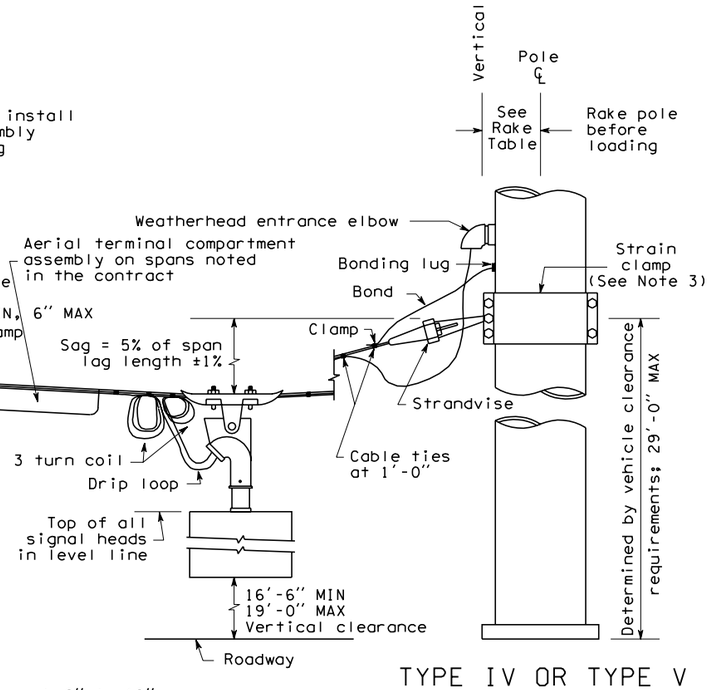
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



ALTERNATE DOWN GUY DETAIL



TIMBER STRAIN POLE



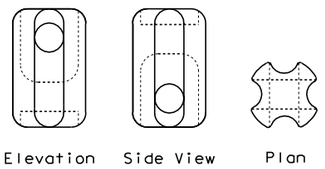
TYPE IV OR TYPE V
STRAIN POLE STANDARD

NOTES

1. An eight-way expanding anchor may be used as an acceptable alternate to power installed helical screw anchor.
2. If anchor hole diameter is greater than nominal diameter of folded anchors, a 5' cover of 6" to 12" size rock shall be tamped in to replace the disturbed soil immediately above the anchor.
3. See "Strain Clamp Detail" on Standard Plan "Strain Pole Standards: Type IV and Type V".

RAKE TABLE	
POLE CLASS	RAKE
1900#	7"
2700#	6"
3700#	5"
4800#	5"
5400#	4"
4300#	4"
7200#	4"
TIMBER	6"

ANCHOR ASSEMBLY



STRAIN INSULATOR DETAIL

DAVID K. PEACH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
00110089
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 4, 1999

SPAN WIRE INSTALLATION

STANDARD PLAN J-7d

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY	APPR'D
4/98	Delete bury depth of pole.	ABN	WDB

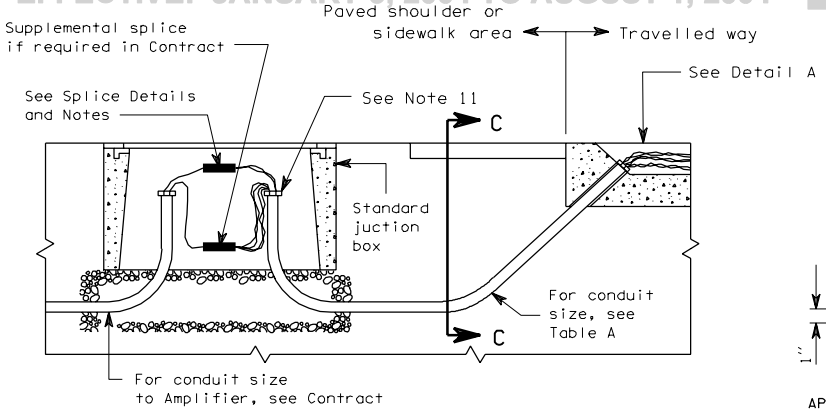
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — 4/24/98 DATE

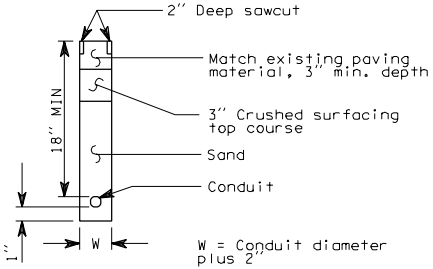
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



TYPICAL CONDUIT PLACEMENT FOR LOOP LEAD-IN WIRES

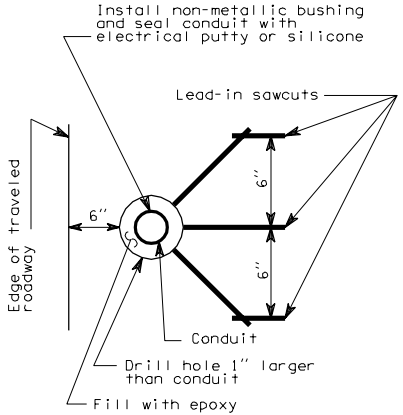


APPLICABLE FOR OFF-ROAD PAVED AREAS ONLY

SECTION C-C

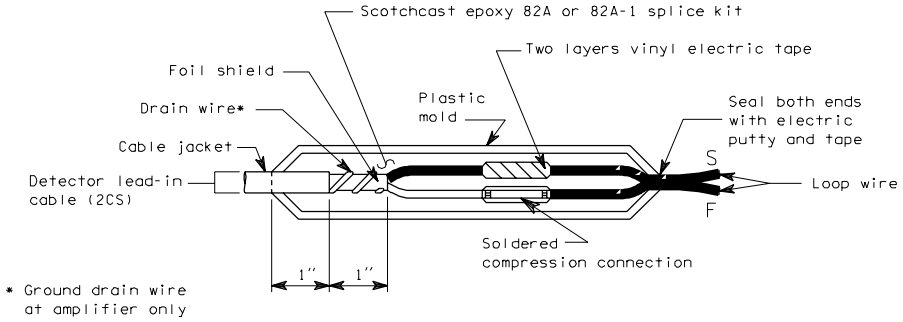
Loop lead pairs	1-2	3	4-5	6-8	9-12
Conduit size (MIN)	1"	1¼"	1½"	2"	3"

TABLE A



LEAD - IN SAWCUTS AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT DETAIL

DETAIL A



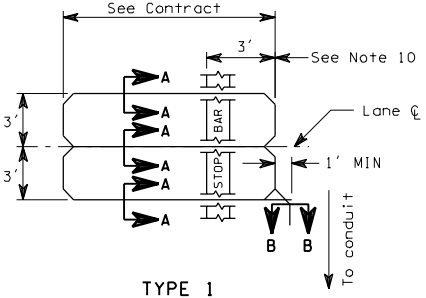
SPLICE DETAIL

INDUCTION LOOP DETAILS

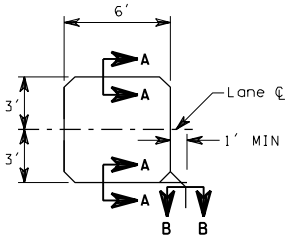
J-8a
08-01-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

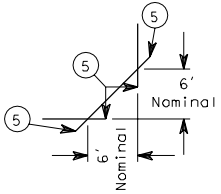
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



TYPE 1

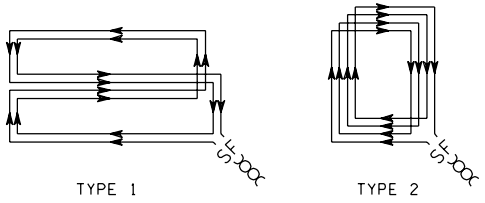


TYPE 2



TYPICAL CORNER SAWCUT

LOOP SAWCUT DETAILS

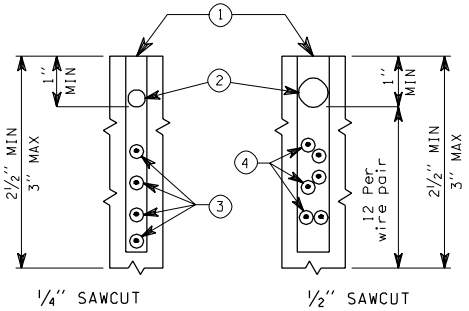


TYPE 1 TYPE 2

LOOP WINDING DETAILS

LOOP INSTALLATION NOTES

1. Install junction box and lead-in conduit.
2. Saw loop slots and lead-in slots.
3. Lay out loop wire begining at junction box, allowing 5' minimum slack.
4. Install wire in loop slot. See Loop Winding Detail.
5. Return to junction box and identify leads with plan detector number and "S" for start and "F" for finish.
6. Twist each pair of lead-in wires two turns per foot from loop to junction box and install in lead-in slot and conduit. Reverse direction of twist for each successive pair installed.
7. Construct supplemental splice containing any series or parallel loop connections required in plans. Supplemental splices are subject to the same requirements shown for the loop lead and shielded cable splice.
8. Splice loop leads or supplemental splice leads to shielded cable as noted.
9. Complete installation and test loop circuits or combination loop circuits.
10. Front of loop should be measured from back of stop bar, or back of crosswalk where no stop bar is installed.
11. Seal ends of conduit.



SECTION A-A SECTION B-B

1. Sealant
2. Twisted polypropylene rope (Sized for snug fit)
3. Loop wire - number varies (See Loop Winding Details)
4. Lead-in wires: One pair for each loop served, three pairs maximum per sawcut (See installation notes)
5. Extend sawcut sufficient length to provide full sawcut depth around corners

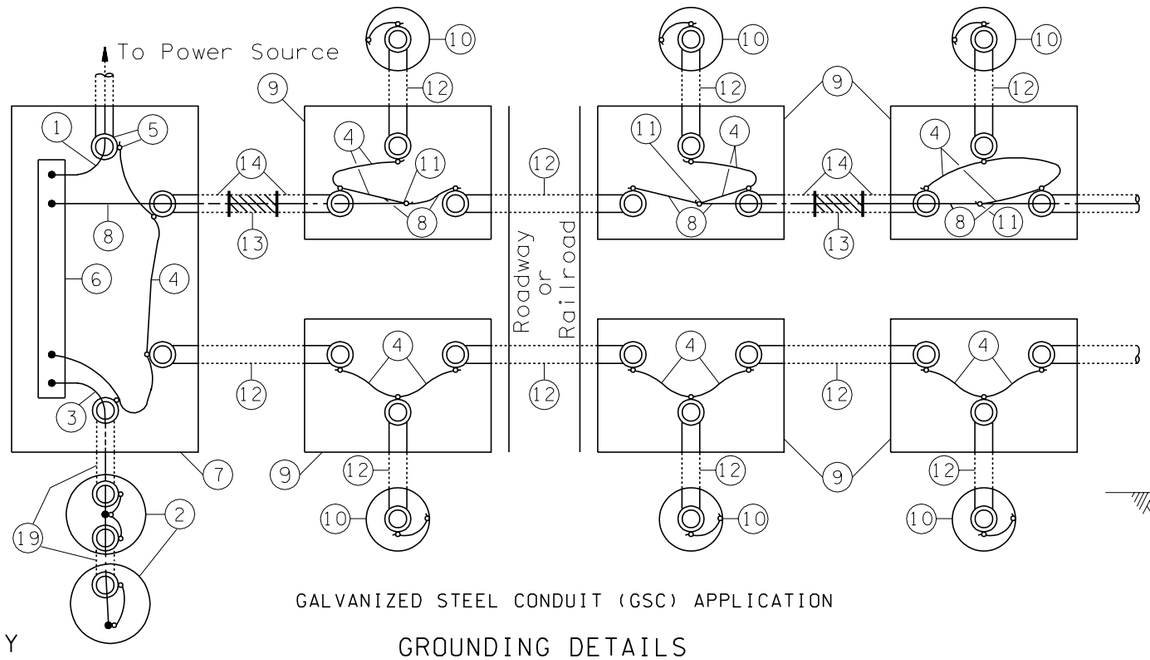
INDUCTION LOOP DETAILS

J-8a
08-01-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

COMBINATION GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (GSC) AND NON-METALLIC CONDUIT (NMC) APPLICATION



GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (GSC) APPLICATION

GROUNDING DETAILS

KEY

(1) Service Neutral
(2) Service Ground
(3) Grounding Electrode Conductor
(4) Bonding Jumper
(5) Grounding Bushing (typ. all conduit terminations)
(6) Service Neutral Bus (Copper)
(7) Service Enclosure
(8) Equipment Grounding Conductor
(9) Junction Box
(10) Electrical Load Support (luminaire pole)
(11) Copper Split Bolt Clamp
(12) Galvanized Steel Conduit (GSC)
(13) Non-metallic Conduit (NMC)
(14) Option A - 10′ GSC with Field Bend
- Approved Adapter Fitting
- Grounding Bushing

Option B - 10′ GSC
- GS Factory Elbows
- Approved Adapter Fitting
- GS Coupling
- Grounding Bushing

(15) Ground Rod
(16) Edge of Foundation, Pole or Service Support
(17) Clamp
(18) Junction Box or 8″ Drain Tile with Approved Cover
(19) Code Sized GSC
(20) To Service Neutral Bus
(21) To Grounding Terminal or Connection to Equipment Grounding System

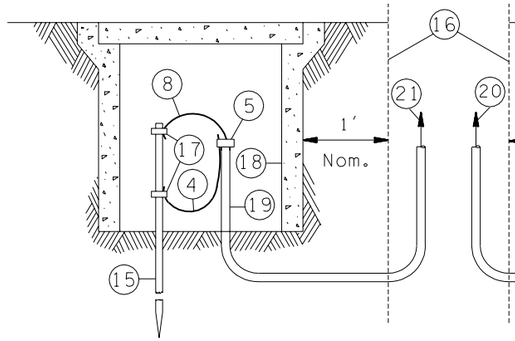
NOTES

1. If parallel circuits of different sizes are contained in one conduit, the size of the grounding conductor shall be determined on the basis of the largest conductor. Only one grounding conductor is required for each conduit regardless of the number of circuits contained.

2. Service ground per serving utility requirement. If the utility uses aluminum service conductors, an approved Al-Cu pressure type ground connector shall be used to secure the service neutral to the copper neutral bar in the service enclosure. Except for the above, all grounding conductors shall be copper.

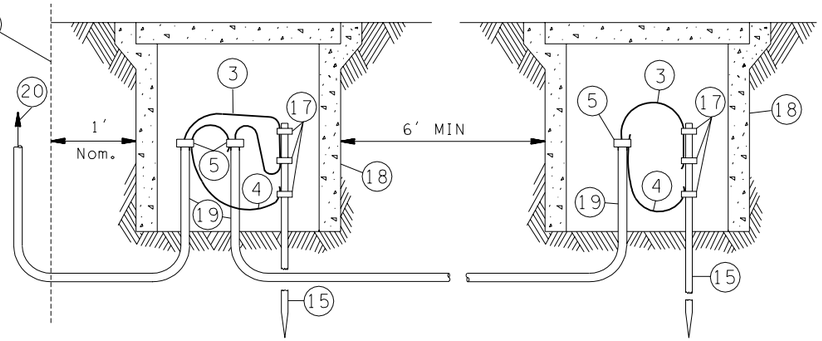
3. Equipment grounding conductors and grounding electrode conductors shall be sized in accordance with the National Electric Code (No. 8 minimum) .

SUPPLEMENTAL GROUND



Required to supplement equipment grounding for luminaire standards with direct burial, aerial feeds, or where required in plans.

SERVICE GROUND



Required at all services and separately derived systems.

GROUND ROD DETAILS

DAVID K. PEACH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
00011089
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES JUNE 4, 1999

TYPICAL GROUNDING DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN J-9a

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

DATE	REVISION	BY	APPR'D
	Note 3, change "connectors" to "conductors".	ABN	

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

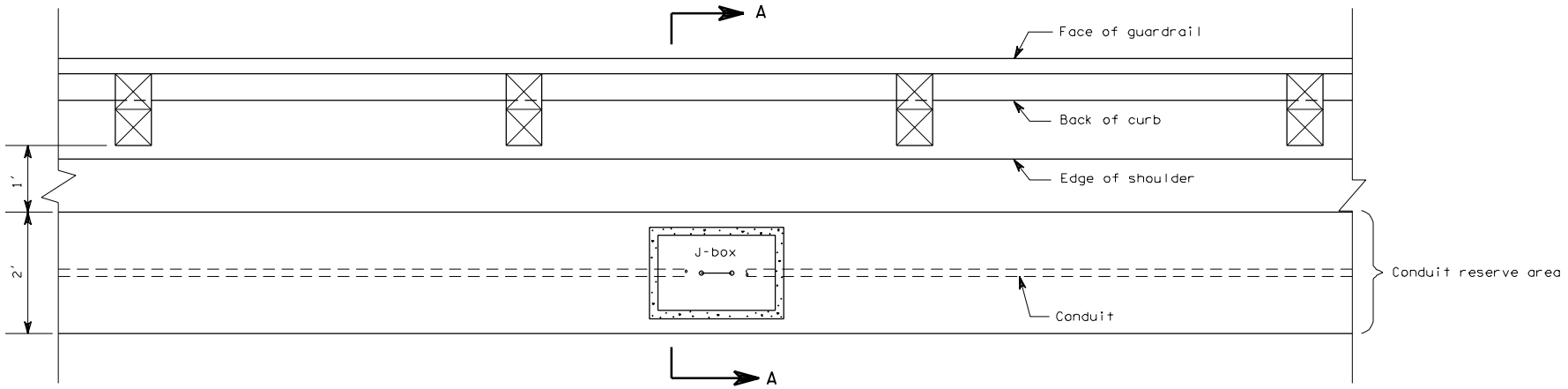
Clifford E. Mansfield — 4/24/98

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

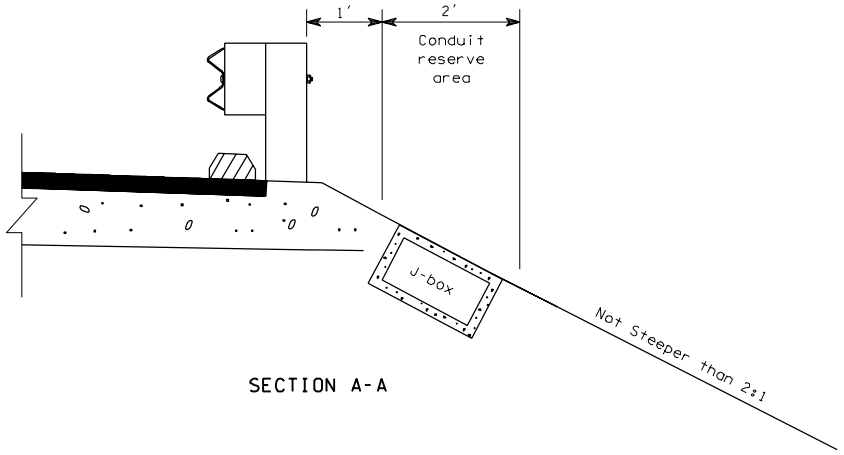
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



PLAN

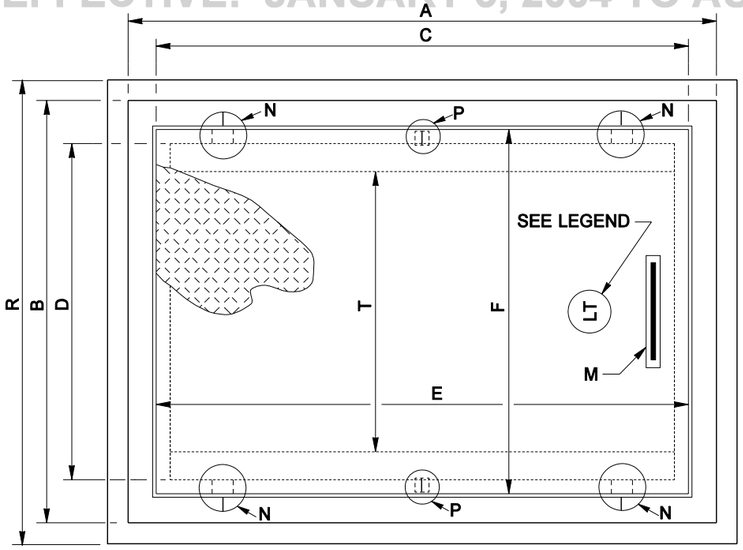


SECTION A-A

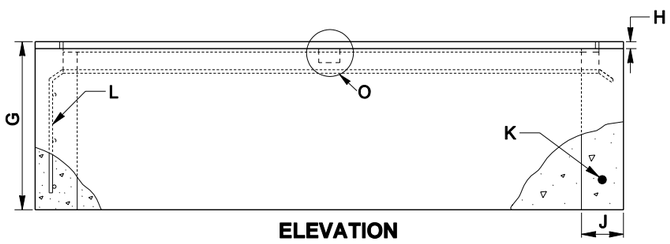
ELECTRICAL CONDUIT PLACEMENT

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

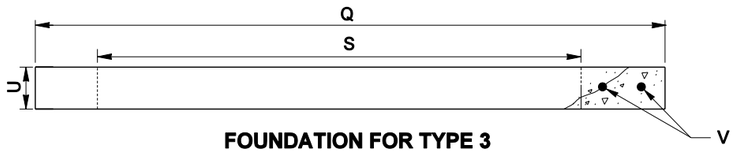
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



PLAN



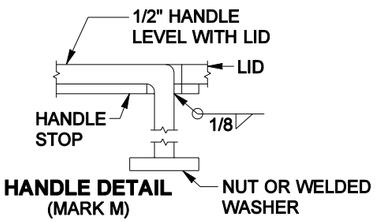
ELEVATION



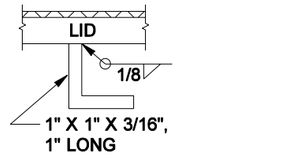
FOUNDATION FOR TYPE 3 JUNCTION BOX

JUNCTION BOX DIMENSION TABLE

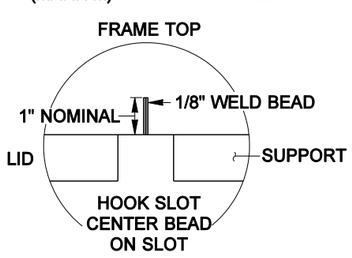
MARK	ITEM	BOX TYPE		
		TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3
A	OUTSIDE LENGTH OF JUNCTION BOX	22"	33"	42"
B	OUTSIDE WIDTH OF JUNCTION BOX	17"	22 1/2"	30"
C	INSIDE LENGTH OF JUNCTION BOX	18"-19"	28"	36"
D	INSIDE WIDTH OF JUNCTION BOX	13"-14"	17"	24"
E	LID LENGTH	18"	26 1/2"	38"
F	LID WIDTH	13"	17"	26"
G	DEPTH OF JUNCTION BOX	12"	12"	12"
H	LID AND FRAME DEPTH	5/16"	5/16"	1/2"
J	MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	3"
K	WELDED WIRE HOOP - SIZE NUMBER (SEE NOTE 6)	W 2.9 (6 GAGE)	W 2.9 (6 GAGE)	W 5 (3 GAGE)
L	WELDED WIRE FABRIC - SIZE (SEE NOTE 6)	4 X 4 W 2.9 X W 2.9 (6 GAGE)		
M	HANDLE	N/A	N/A	SEE DETAIL
N	FRAME SLOT MARK	N/A	N/A	SEE DETAIL
O	HOOK	SEE DETAIL	SEE DETAIL	SEE DETAIL
P	LID HOOD MARK	N/A	N/A	SEE DETAIL
Q	OUTSIDE LENGTH OF FOUNDATION	N/A	N/A	48"
R	OUTSIDE WIDTH OF FOUNDATION	N/A	N/A	36"
S	INSIDE LENGTH OF FOUNDATION	N/A	N/A	36"
T	INSIDE WIDTH OF FOUNDATION	N/A	N/A	20"
U	MINIMUM FOUNDATION DEPTH	N/A	N/A	3"
V	WELDED WIRE HOOP -SIZE NUMBER	N/A	N/A	W 5 (3 GAGE)
	CAPACITY - CONDUIT DIAMETERS	6"	12"	24"
	NOTE: A 1% TOLERANCE IS ALLOWED			



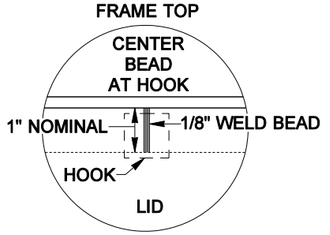
HANDLE DETAIL (MARK M)



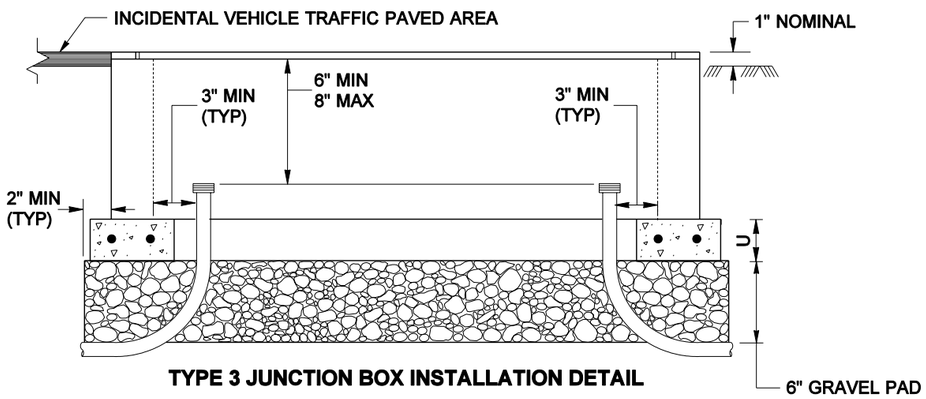
HOOK DETAIL (MARK O) (TWO HOOKS PER LID)



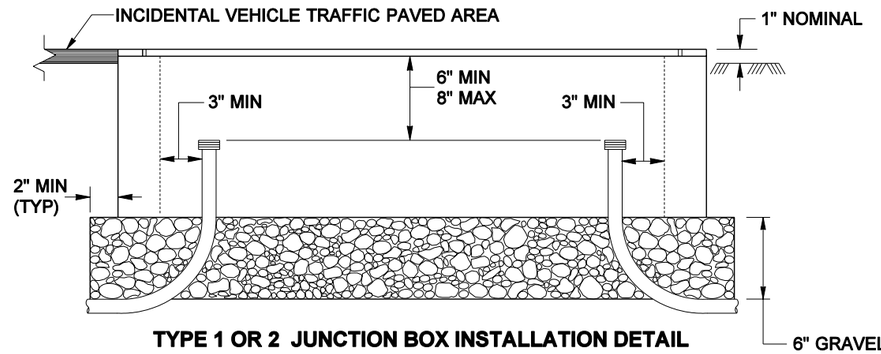
FRAME SLOT MARK (MARK N)



LID HOOD MARK DETAIL (MARK P)



TYPE 3 JUNCTION BOX INSTALLATION DETAIL



TYPE 1 OR 2 JUNCTION BOX INSTALLATION DETAIL

NOTES:

1. All box dimensions are nominal. Exact configurations vary among different manufacturers.
2. The noted lid thicknesses are overall minimums. The diamond pattern for Type 1 or 2 boxes shall be 28% minimum of overall thickness. The diamond pattern for Type 3 boxes shall have a minimum thickness of 3/32 ".
3. Lid support members shall be 3/16 " min. thick steel C, L or T shape welded to the frame.
4. When specified in the Contract, Type 2 and Type 3 boxes shall be provided with 12" deep extension boxes.
5. A 1/4" NC x 3/4" Stainless Steel Ground Stud with S.S. Nut shall be welded to the bottom of the lid.
6. See the Standard Specifications for alternate use of reinforcement.

LEGEND

LT 1" x 1" — LIGHTING SYSTEM

COMM 1" x 1" — COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

TS 1" x 1" — TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM

TEL 1" x 1" — TELEPHONE SYSTEM

ITS 1" x 1" — INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

FORM LETTERS WITH 1/8" WELD BEAD.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL

EXPIRES OCTOBER 26, 2002

STANDARD JUNCTION BOX

STANDARD PLAN J-11a

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

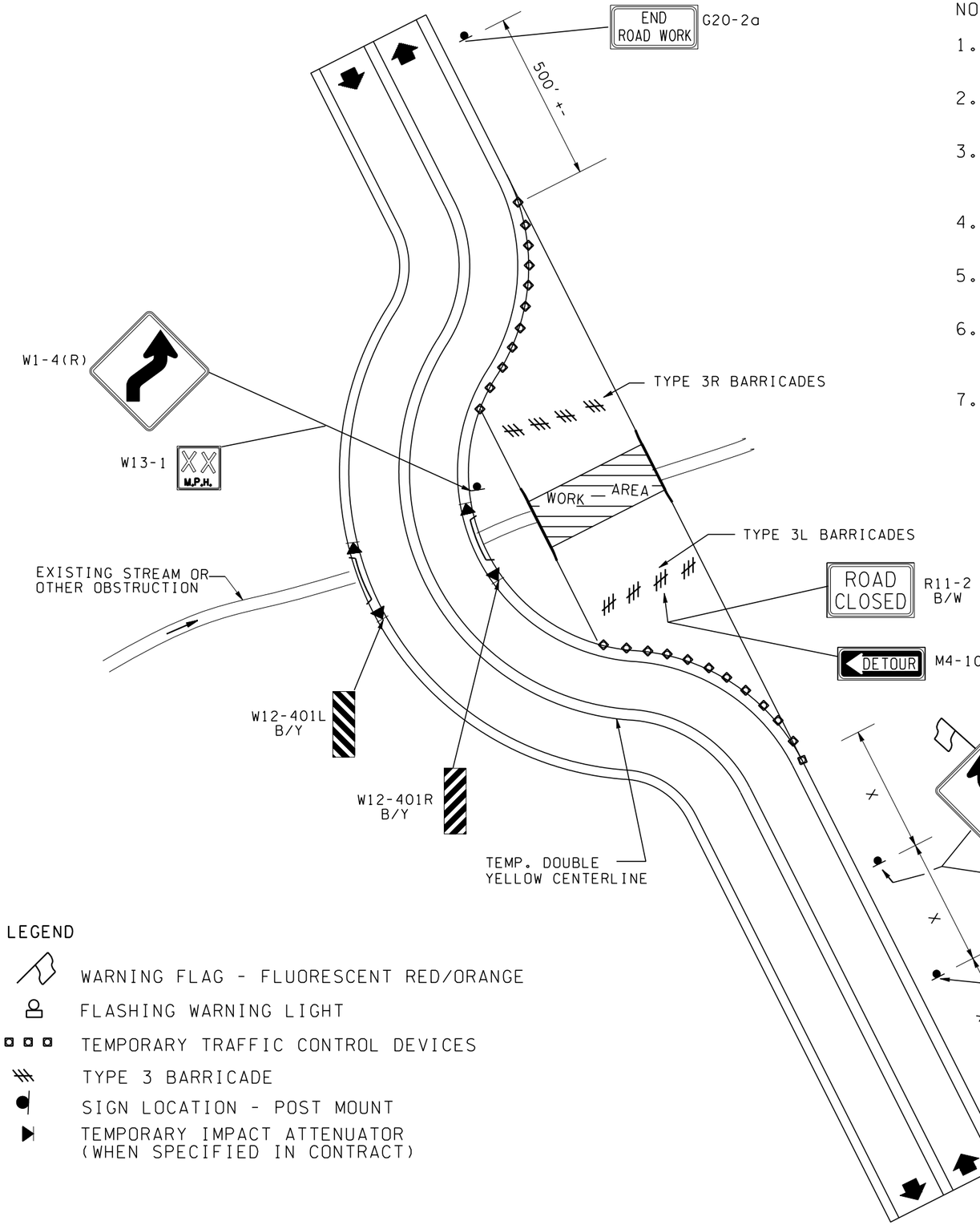
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

09-12-01 — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



LEGEND

- WARNING FLAG - FLUORESCENT RED/ORANGE
- FLASHING WARNING LIGHT
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- TYPE 3 BARRICADE
- SIGN LOCATION - POST MOUNT
- TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATOR (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)

NOTES

1. SIGN SEQUENCE IS THE SAME FOR BOTH DIRECTIONS OF TRAVEL, ADJUSTED FOR THE DIRECTION OF ROADWAY CURVES.
2. FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE B, MUTCD) AND/OR FLAGS SHALL BE USED TO CALL ATTENTION TO THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS.
3. EXISTING CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNS NO LONGER APPLICABLE SHALL BE REMOVED. TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE USED TO DELINEATE BYPASS DETOUR.
4. RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AND/OR TEMPORARY GUIDEPOSTS MAY BE USED ON BYPASS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. STEADY BURNING WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE C, MUTCD) SHALL BE USED TO MARK TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AT NIGHT.
6. WHERE ADVISORY SPEEDS ARE 30 MPH OR LESS, REVERSE TURN SIGNS SHOULD BE USED. OTHER CURVE OR TURN WARNING SIGNS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED TO DEPICT ROADWAY ALIGNMENT AS APPROPRIATE.
7. ROADSIDE BARRIERS AND END TREATMENTS SHALL BE CRASHWORTHY.

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)		
Rural Roads	45/55 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials & Rural Roads	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Rural Roads Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FEET)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/70	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

ROAD CLOSURE WITH DIVERSION

STANDARD PLAN K-1

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

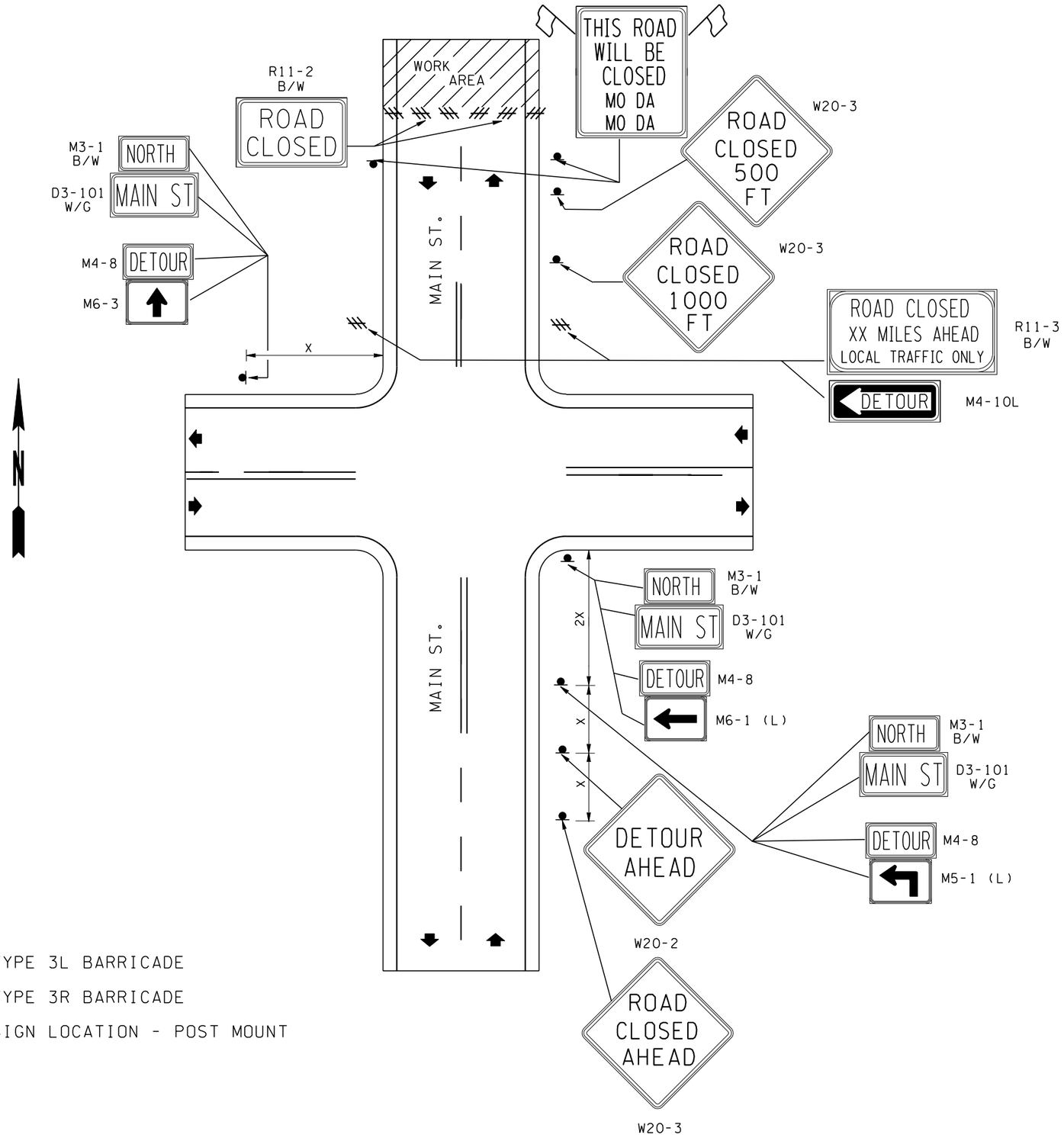
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



LEGEND

- TYPE 3L BARRICADE
- TYPE 3R BARRICADE
- SIGN LOCATION - POST MOUNT

NOTES

1. MODIFY REGULATORY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR THE DURATION OF THE DETOUR.
2. TWO FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE A, MUTCD) SHALL BE USED TO MARK EACH BARRICADE AT NIGHT.
3. DETOUR TRAILBLAZERS SHALL BE INSTALLED THROUGHOUT THE DETOUR.
4. SIGNING SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION ONLY.
5. COORDINATE WITH EMERGENCY SERVICES.

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)		
Rural Roads	45/55 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials & Rural Roads	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Rural Roads Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

ROAD CLOSURE WITH OFF-SITE DETOUR

STANDARD PLAN K-2

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

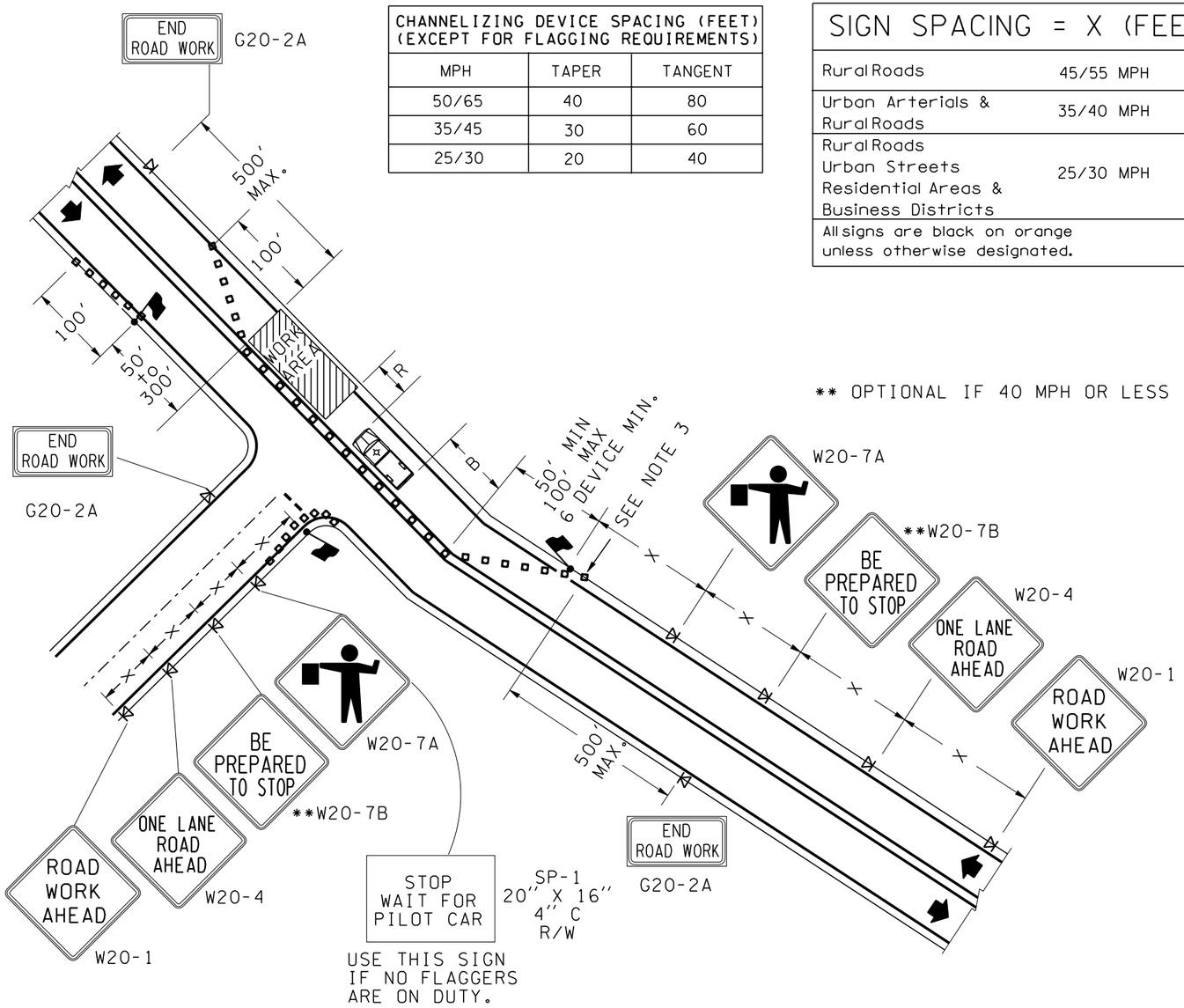
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FEET) (EXCEPT FOR FLAGGING REQUIREMENTS)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/65	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)		
Rural Roads	45/55 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials & Rural Roads	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Rural Roads Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		

NOTES

1. FLAGGER STATIONS SHALL BE ILLUMINATED DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.
2. EXTEND DEVICES TAPER ACROSS SHOULDER.
3. SIGN SEQUENCE IS THE SAME FOR BOTH DIRECTIONS OF TRAVEL ON THE HIGHWAY.
4. RADIO COMMUNICATION RECOMMENDED BETWEEN FLAGGERS. REQUIRED IF FLAGGERS DO NOT HAVE CLEAR VISION OF EACH OTHER.

BUFFER DATA

BUFFER SPACE = B

SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55		
LENGTH (feet)	55	85	120	170	220	280	335		

PROTECTIVE VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R

VEHICLE TYPE	TYPICAL VEHICLE LOADED WEIGHT (LBS)	POSTED SPEED (mph)	STATIONARY OPERATION (feet)
4 YARD DUMP TRUCK	24,000	50-55	75
		45	50
2 TON CARGO TRUCK	15,000	50-55	100
		45	75
1 TON CARGO TRUCK	10,000	50-55	150
		45	100

ROLL AHEAD STOPPING DISTANCE ASSUMES DRY PAVEMENT.

LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION - TRIPOD MOUNT
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- FLAGGING STATION
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)
- ---- EXISTING STOP BAR

FOR PILOT CAR OPERATIONS THE FOLLOWING SIGNS SHALL BE REQUIRED TO SUPPLEMENT THE SIGNS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN.

G20-4
36'' X 18''
PILOT CAR FOLLOW ME
(ON PILOT CAR)

SP-1
20'' X 16''
4'' C
R/W
STOP WAIT FOR PILOT CAR
(FOR ROAD APPROACHES AS NEEDED)

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

ALTERNATING ONE-WAY TRAFFIC FLAGGER CONTROLLED OR PILOT CAR CONTROLLED STANDARD PLAN K-3

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso 12-20-02

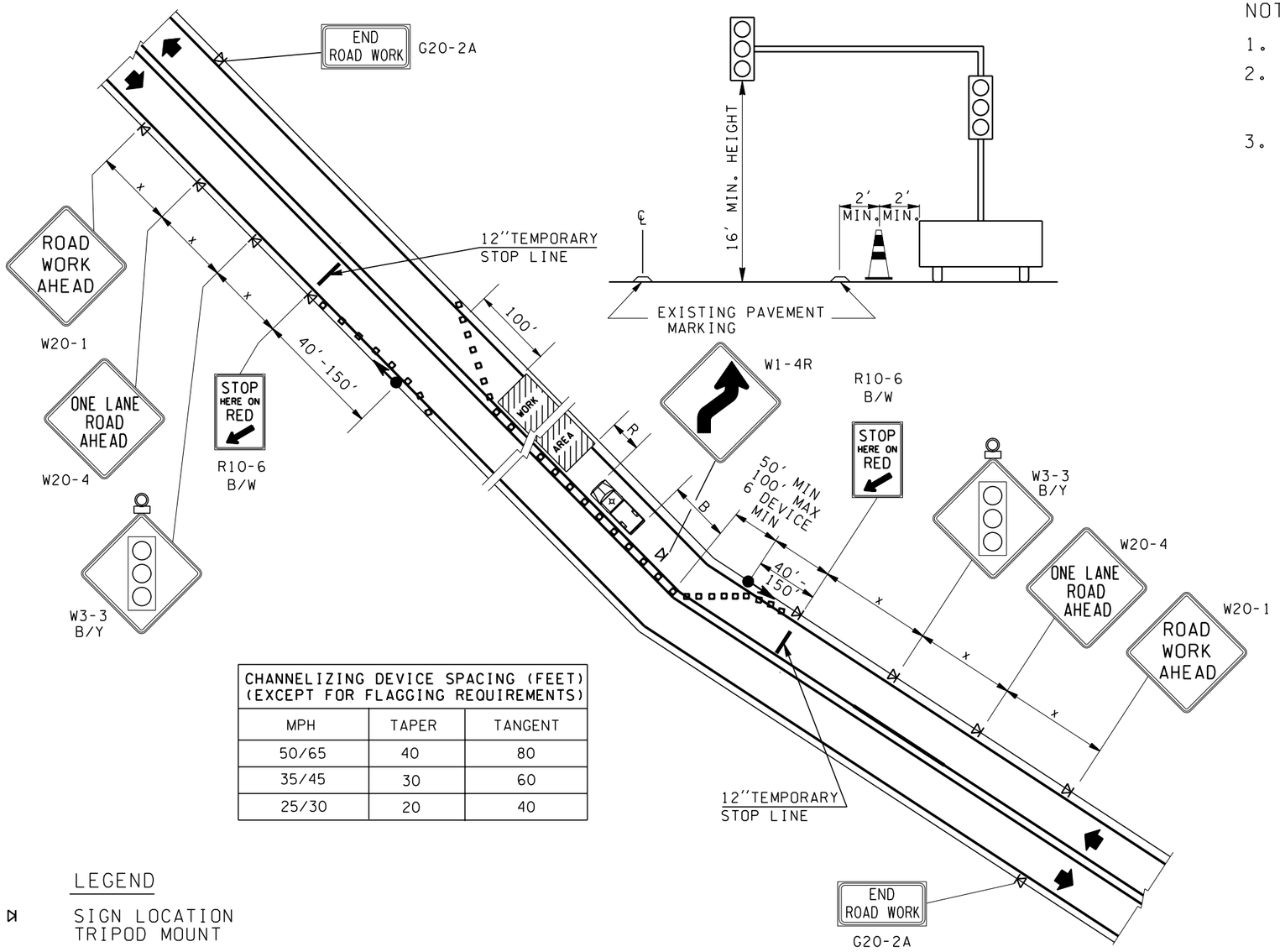
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



NOTES

1. EXTEND TAPER ACROSS SHOULDER.
2. THE MAXIMUM LENGTH OF WORK AREA CONTROLLED BY ONE-WAY TRAFFIC SIGNAL IS 400 FT. SIGNAL TIMING SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.
3. SIGNS SHALL BE POST MOUNTED IF SIGNAL REMAINS IN PLACE MORE THAN 3 DAYS.

BUFFER DATA									
BUFFER SPACE = B									
SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55		
LENGTH (feet)	55	85	120	170	220	280	335		
PROTECTIVE VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R									

VEHICLE TYPE	TYPICAL VEHICLE LOADED WEIGHT (LBS)	POSTED SPEED (mph)	STATIONARY OPERATION (feet)
4 YARD DUMP TRUCK	24,000	50-55	75
		45	50
2 TON CARGO TRUCK	15,000	50-55	100
		45	75
1 TON CARGO TRUCK	10,000	50-55	150
		45	100

ROLL AHEAD STOPPING DISTANCE ASSUMES DRY PAVEMENT.

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FEET) (EXCEPT FOR FLAGGING REQUIREMENTS)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/65	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION TRIPOD MOUNT
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- FLAGGING STATION
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)
- PORTABLE SIGNAL
- FLASHING BEACON

SIGN SPACING = X (feet)		
Rural Roads	45/55 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

ALTERNATING ONE-WAY TRAFFIC TEMPORARY SIGNAL CONTROLLED

STANDARD PLAN K-4

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* — DATE

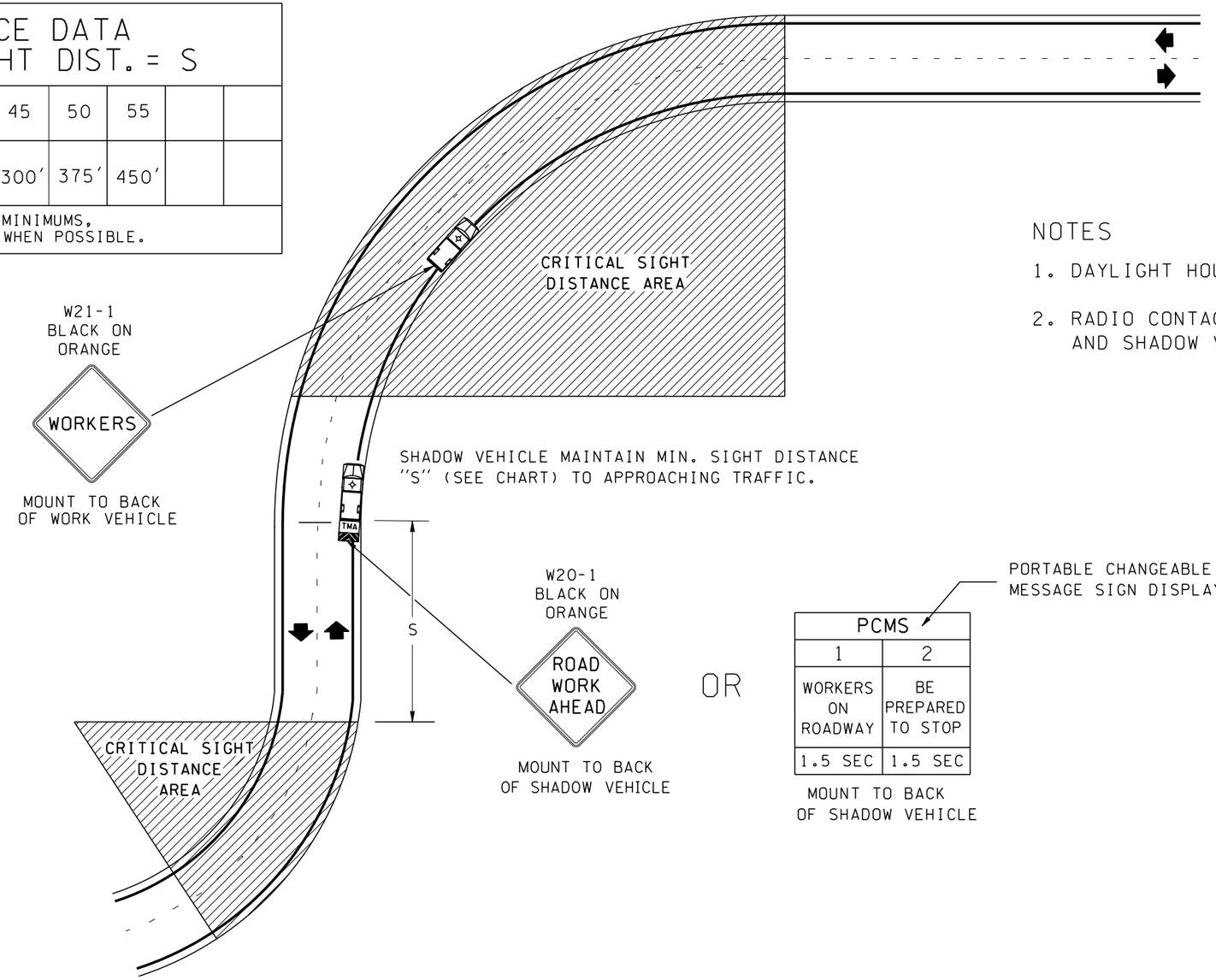
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

SIGHT DISTANCE DATA MIN. STOPPING SIGHT DIST. = S									
SPEED LIMIT MPH	25	30	35	40	45	50	55		
DISTANCE FEET	75′	100′	150′	225′	300′	375′	450′		
DISTANCES SHOWN ARE MINIMUMS, USE ADDITIONAL DISTANCE WHEN POSSIBLE.									



OR

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN DISPLAYS

PCMS	
1	2
WORKERS ON ROADWAY	BE PREPARED TO STOP
1.5 SEC	1.5 SEC

MOUNT TO BACK
OF SHADOW VEHICLE

NOTES

1. DAYLIGHT HOURS ONLY.
2. RADIO CONTACT BETWEEN WORK CREW AND SHADOW VEHICLE RECOMMENDED.

LEGEND

WORK VEHICLE WITH FLASHING AMBER WARNING BEACON

SHADOW VEHICLE WITH FLASHING AMBER WARNING BEACON
(WITH TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

MOBILE SHOULDER OPERATION WITH LANE ENCROACHMENT STANDARD PLAN K-5

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

BUFFER DATA

BUFFER SPACE = B

SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	—
LENGTH (feet)	55	85	120	170	220	280	335	415	485	—

PROTECTIVE VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R

VEHICLE TYPE	TYPICAL VEHICLE LOADED WEIGHT (LBS)	POSTED SPEED (mph)	STATIONARY OPERATION (feet)
4 YARD DUMP TRUCK	24,000	60-65	100
		50-55	75
		45	50
2 TON CARGO TRUCK	15,000	60-65	150
		50-55	100
		45	75
1 TON CARGO TRUCK	10,000	60-65	200
		50-55	150
		45	100

ROLL AHEAD STOPPING DISTANCE ASSUMES DRY PAVEMENT.

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FEET)

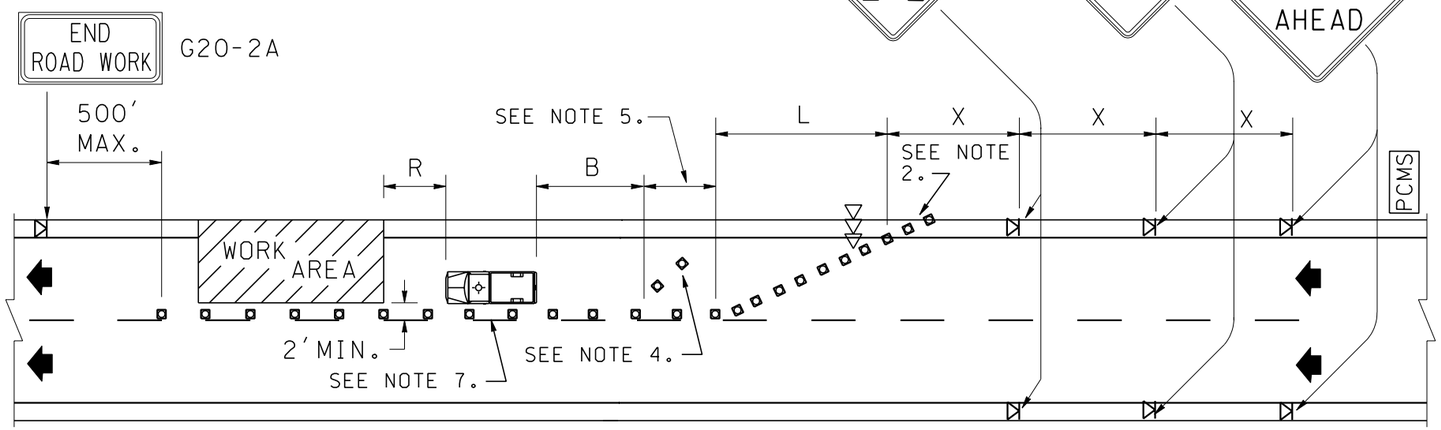
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/65	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (FEET)

LANE WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph) 25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65
10	105	150	205	270	450	500	550	-	-
11	115	165	225	295	495	550	605	660	-
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660	720	780

NOTES

1. EXTEND DEVICE TAPER ACROSS SHOULDER.
2. DEVICES SHOULD NOT ENCROACH INTO ADJACENT LANES.
3. INSTALL PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (WHEN SPECIFIED) APPROXIMATELY 1 MILE IN ADVANCE OF LANE CLOSURE.
4. USE TRANSVERSE DEVICES IN CLOSED LANE EVERY 1000′ +-
5. TRAFFIC SAFETY DRUMS RECOMMENDED FOR HIGH SPEED ROADWAYS AND IN TAPER SECTIONS. USE (IN LIEU OF CONES).
6. ANALYZE THE TRAFFIC VOLUMES TO DETERMINE WORK HOURS TO MININIZE TRAFFIC IMPACTS.
7. A TEMPORARY RIGHT EDGE LINE IS REQUIRED FOR A LONG TERM CLOSURE.



PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN DISPLAYS

PCMS	
1	2
RIGHT LANE CLOSED	1 MILE AHEAD
1.5 SEC	1.5 SEC

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)

Rural Roads	45/65 MPH	500′+-
Urban Arterials & Rural Roads	35/40 MPH	350′+-
Rural Roads Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200′+-

All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.

LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION-TRIPOD MOUNTED
- SEQUENTIAL ARROW SIGN
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)
- TMA — PROTECTIVE VEHICLE WITH TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT FOR HIGH SPEED ROADWAYS)
- PCMS — PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)

ALAN O. KING — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 15213 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

RIGHT LANE CLOSURE FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY

STANDARD PLAN K-6

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

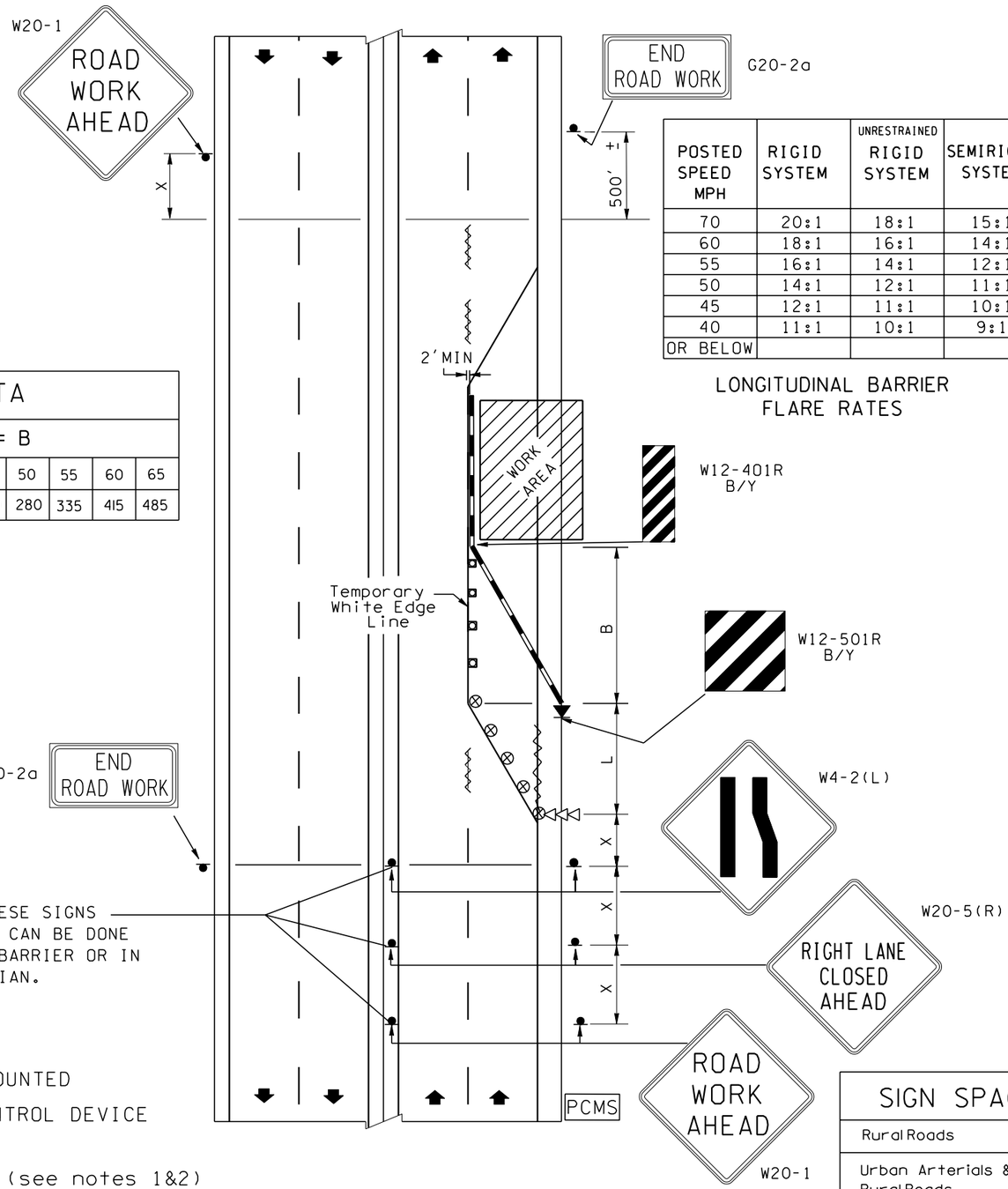
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



POSTED SPEED MPH	RIGID SYSTEM	UNRESTRAINED RIGID SYSTEM	SEMIRIGID SYSTEM
70	20:1	18:1	15:1
60	18:1	16:1	14:1
55	16:1	14:1	12:1
50	14:1	12:1	11:1
45	12:1	11:1	10:1
40	11:1	10:1	9:1
OR BELOW			

LONGITUDINAL BARRIER FLARE RATES

NOTES

1. EXISTING CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS NO LONGER APPLICABLE SHALL BE REMOVED OR OBLITERATED.
2. TEMPORARY MARKINGS SHALL BE USED AS NECESSARY.
3. EXPOSED ENDS OF CONCRETE BARRIERS SHALL BE MAINTAINED OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE AND ADEQUATELY FLARED OR FITTED WITH IMPACT ATTENUATORS.
4. STEADY BURNING WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE C, MUTCD) SHALL BE USED TO MARK CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT NIGHT AS NEEDED.
5. ROADSIDE BARRIERS AND END TREATMENT SHALL BE CRASHWORTHY.
6. INSTALL PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (WHEN SPECIFIED) APPROXIMATELY 1 MILE IN ADVANCE OF LANE CLOSURE.

BUFFER DATA									
BUFFER SPACE = B									
SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65
LENGTH (feet)	55	85	120	170	220	280	335	415	485

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (FEET)									
LANE WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph) 25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65
10	105	150	205	270	450	500	550	-	-
11	115	165	225	295	495	550	605	660	-
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660	720	780

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN DISPLAYS

PCMS	
1	2
RIGHT LANE CLOSED	ONE MILE AHEAD
1.5 SEC	1.5 SEC

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FEET)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/65	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION-POST MOUNTED
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE
- TRAFFIC SAFETY DRUMS
- OBLITERATED MARKINGS (see notes 1&2)
- TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER W/REFLECTORS
- SEQUENTIAL ARROW SIGN
- TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATORS (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT).
- PCMS PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)		
Rural Roads	45/65 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials & Rural Roads	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Rural Roads Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

LANE CLOSURE WITH TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER

STANDARD PLAN K-7

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* — DATE

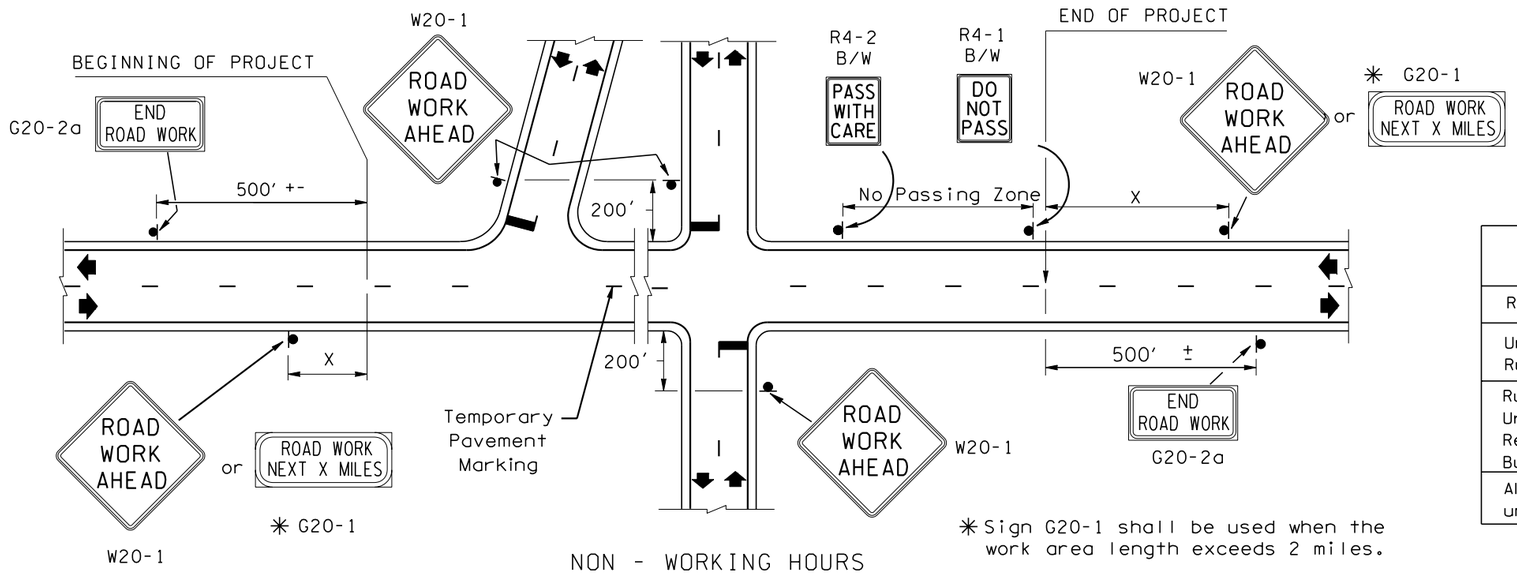
Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

NOTES

1. OTHER WARNING SIGNS, SUCH AS LOOSE GRAVEL, TRUCK CROSSING, BUMP, ABRUPT LANE EDGE, ETC. SHALL BE USED AS NECESSARY ALONG WITH ADVISORY SPEED SIGNS.
2. ADVISORY SPEED SIGNS ARE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. FLOODLIGHTS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO MARK FLAGGER STATIONS AT NIGHT.



NON - WORKING HOURS

✳ Sign G20-1 shall be used when the work area length exceeds 2 miles.

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)		
Rural Roads	45/65 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials & Rural Roads	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Rural Roads Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		

LEGEND

SIGN LOCATION-POST MOUNTED

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

PAVING OPERATIONS NON-WORKING HOURS STANDARD PLAN K-8

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

BUFFER DATA

BUFFER SPACE = B

SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	—
LENGTH (feet)				170	220	280	335	415	485	—

PROTECTIVE VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R

VEHICLE TYPE	TYPICAL VEHICLE LOADED WEIGHT (LBS)	POSTED SPEED (mph)	STATIONARY OPERATION (feet)
4 YARD DUMP TRUCK	24,000	60-65	100
		50-55	75
		45	50
2 TON CARGO TRUCK	15,000	60-65	150
		50-55	100
		45	75
1 TON CARGO TRUCK	10,000	60-65	200
		50-55	150
		45	100

ROLL AHEAD STOPPING DISTANCE ASSUMES DRY PAVEMENT.

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)

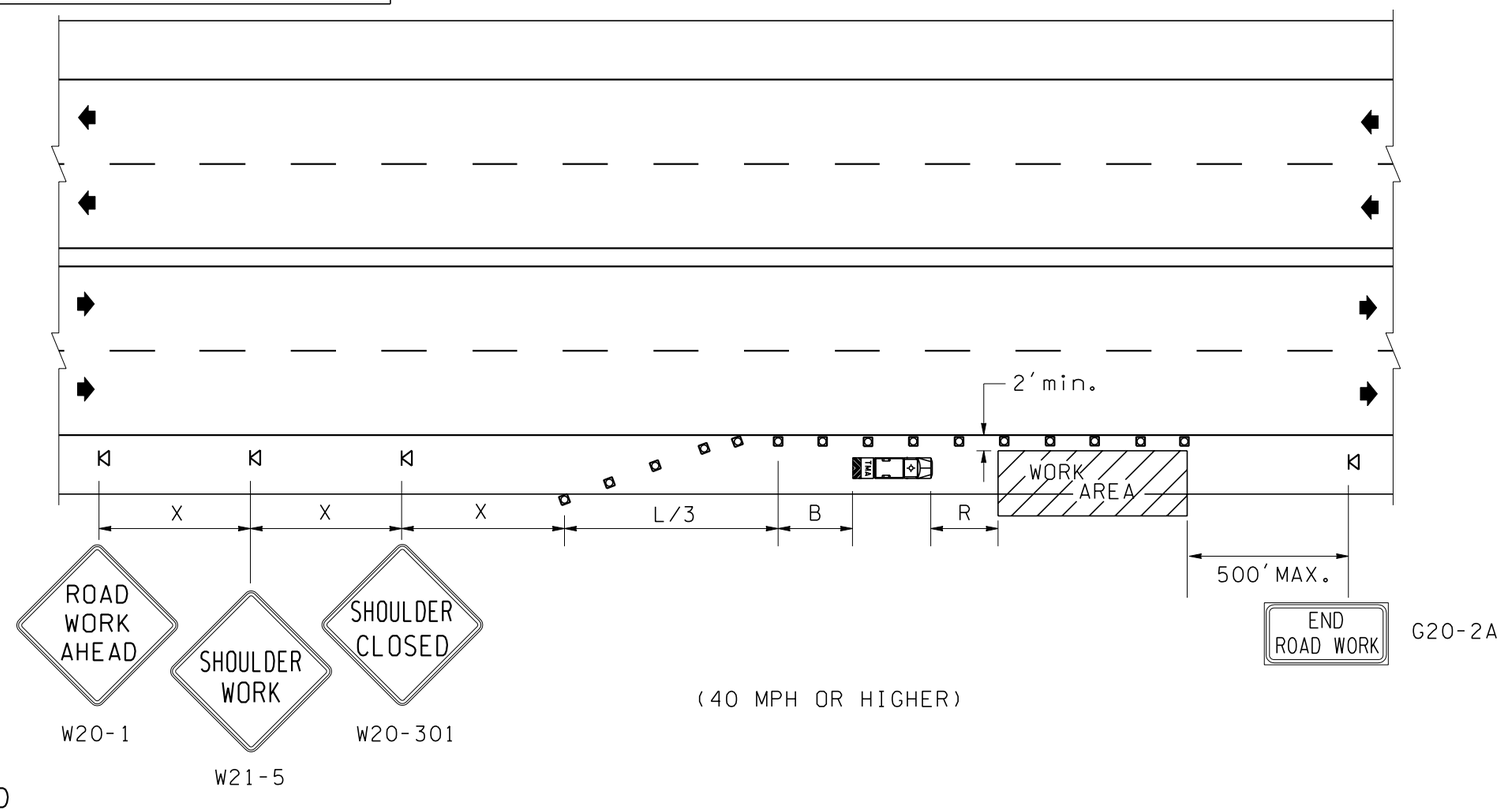
Rural Roads	45/65 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials	40 MPH	350'+-

All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FEET)

MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/70	40	80
40/45	30	60

1. NO ENCROACHMENT ON TRAVELLED LANE IF ENCROACHMENT IS NECESSARY, LANE SHALL BE CLOSED.
2. FOR OPERATIONS OF 15 MINUTES OR LESS, ALL SIGNS AND CHANNELIZATION DEVICES MAY BE ELIMINATED.



(40 MPH OR HIGHER)

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH (L) IN FEET

Lane Width (feet)	Posted Speed (mph) 25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65
10	-	-	-	265	450	500	550	-	-
11	-	-	-	295	495	550	605	660	-
12	-	-	-	320	540	600	660	720	780

LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION-TRIPOD MOUNTED
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE WITH TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)

ALAN O. KING — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 15213 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

SHOULDER CLOSURE HIGH SPEED

STANDARD PLAN K-9

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — 12-20-02 DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

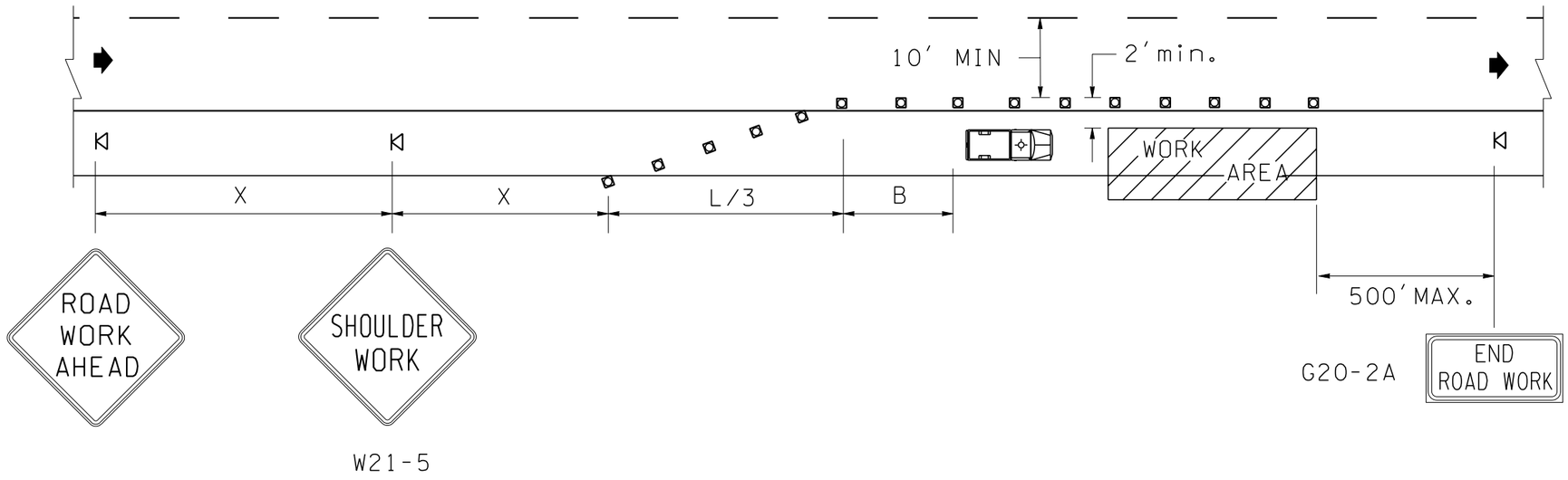
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

BUFFER DATA								
BUFFER SPACE = B								
SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45			
LENGTH (feet)	55	85	120	—	—			

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FEET)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
35	30	60
25/30	20	40

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)		
Urban Arterials	35 MPH	350'+-
Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH (L) IN FEET					
Lane Width (feet)	Posted Speed (mph) 25	30	35	40	
10	105	150	205	-	
11	115	165	225	-	
12	125	180	245	-	



LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION-TRIPOD MOUNTED
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)

(35 MPH OR LESS)

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

SHOULDER CLOSURE LOW SPEED

STANDARD PLAN K-10

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

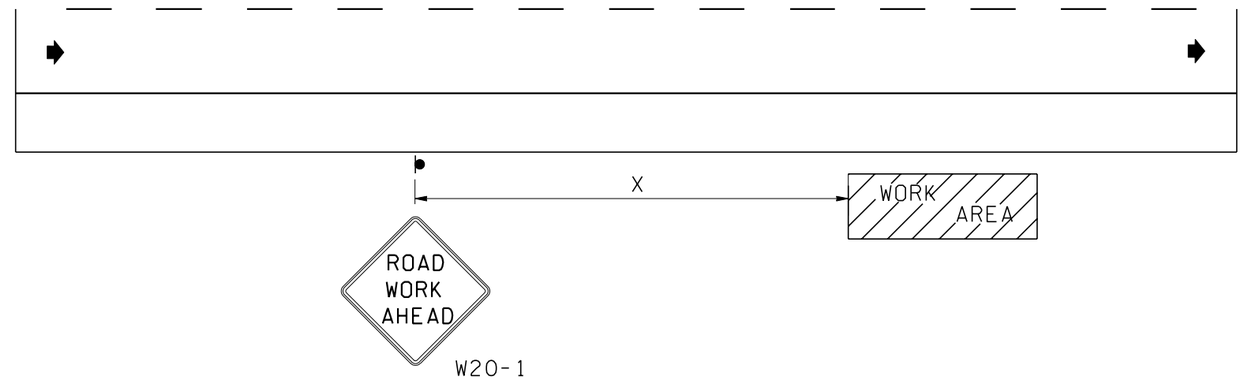
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

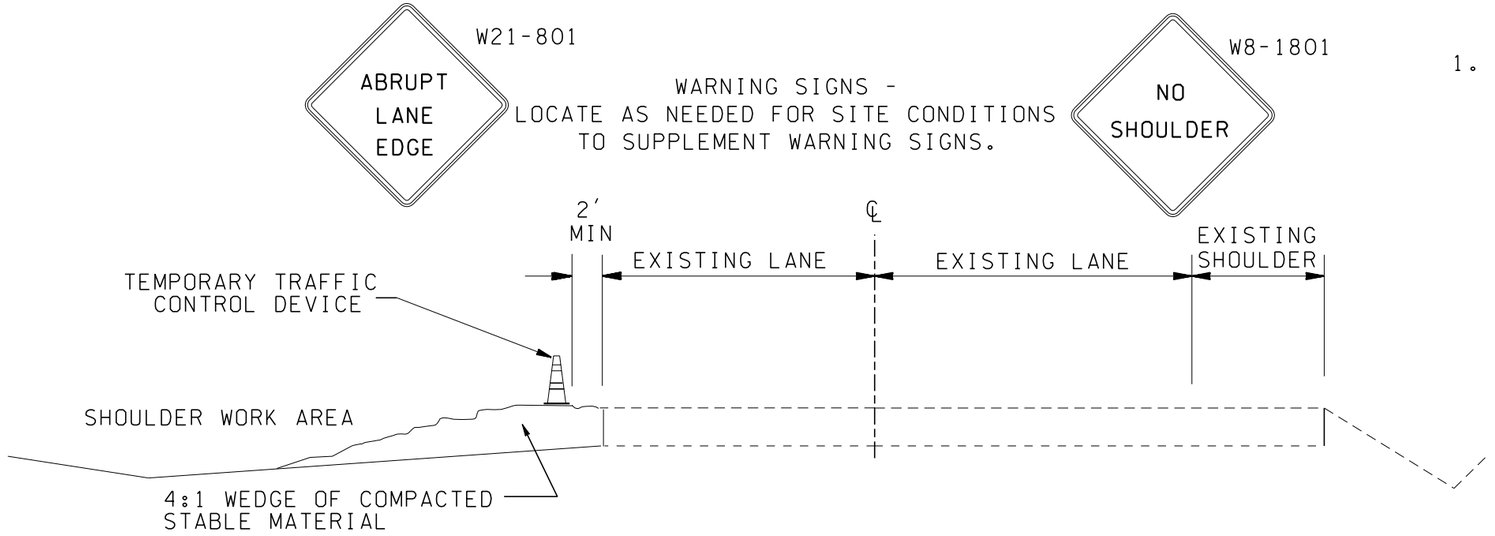


WORK BEYOND THE SHOULDER

NOTES

1. THE SIGN SHOWN IS NOT REQUIRED IF THE WORK SPACE IS BEHIND A BARRIER, MORE THAN 2′ BEHIND THE CURB, OR 15′ OR MORE FROM THE EDGE OF ANY ROADWAY.

SIGN SPACING = X (feet)		
Rural Roads	45/55 MPH	500′+-
Urban Arterials	35/40 MPH	350′+-
Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200′+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		



SHOULDER WORK AREA PROTECTION
NON-WORKING HOURS

1. SHOULDER EXCAVATION SHALL BE LIMITED TO ONE SIDE AT A TIME.

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

SHOULDER WORK AREAS

STANDARD PLAN K-11

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

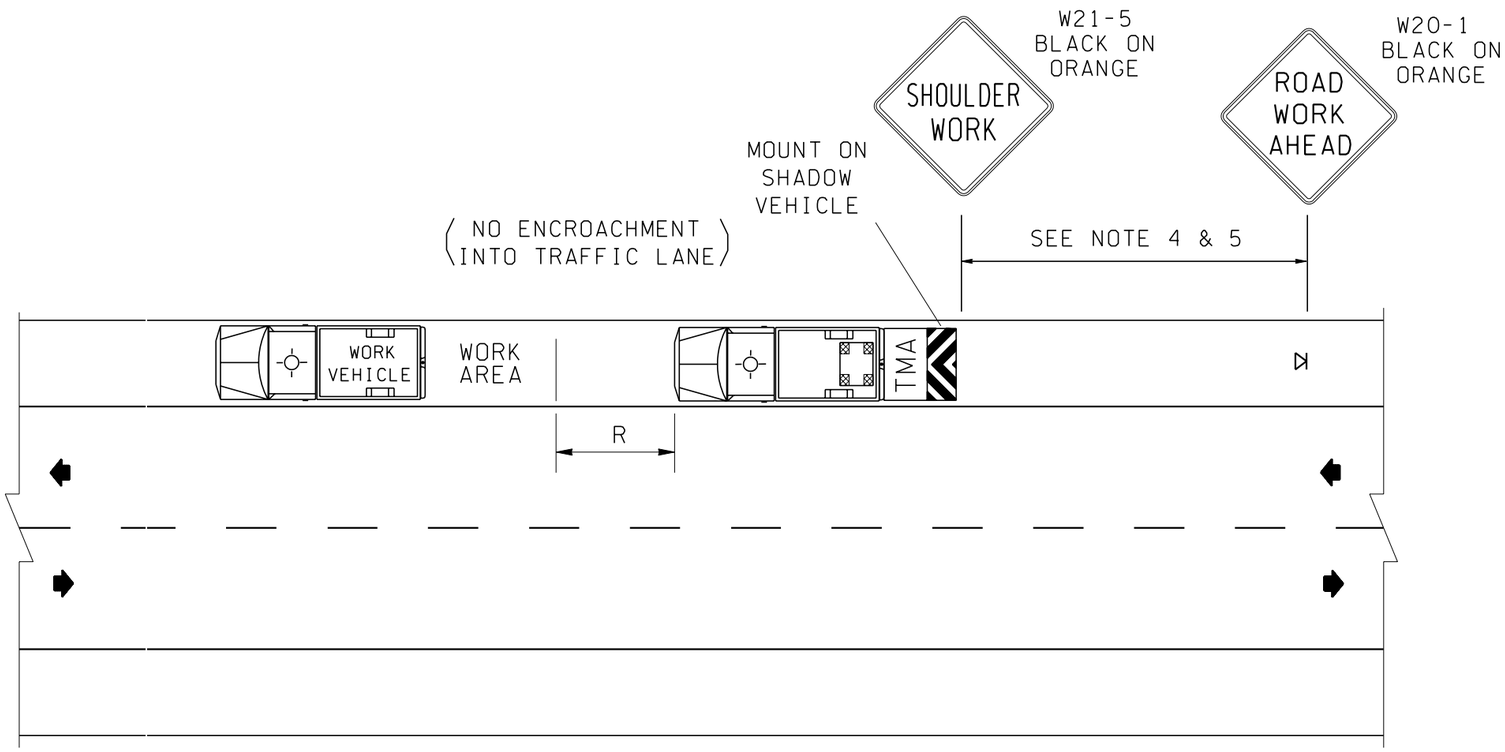
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

PROTECTIVE VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R'			
VEHICLE TYPE	VEHICLE WEIGHT (LBS)	STATIONARY	MOBILE
4 YARD DUMP TRUCK	24,000	100'	175'
ROLL AHEAD STOPPING DISTANCE ASSUMES DRY PAVEMENT			

NOTES

1. WORK VEHICLE AND SHADOW/PROTECTIVE VEHICLE SHALL USE WARNING BEACONS.
2. SHADOW/PROTECTIVE VEHICLE RECOMMENDED- SHALL MAINTAIN 500'-1000' OF SIGHT DISTANCE TO APPROACHING TRAFFIC.
3. THIS PLAN MAY BE IMPLEMENTED ON MULTI-LANE HIGHWAYS WITH LESS THAN 10,000 ADT.
4. IN THOSE SITUATIONS WHERE MULTIPLE WORK LOCATIONS WITHIN A LIMITED DISTANCE MAKE IT PRACTICAL TO PLACE STATIONARY SIGNS, THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGN AND THE WORK SHOULD NOT EXCEED 2 MILES.
5. IN THOSE SITUATIONS WHERE THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AND THE WORK IS 1 TO 2 MILES, A SUPPLEMENTAL DISTANCE PLAQUE SHALL BE USED WITH THE ROAD WORK AHEAD SIGN.



LEGEND

SEQUENTIAL ARROW PANEL - TYPE "B" (CAUTION MODE)

TMA — TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR

WARNING BEACON

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

SHORT TERM DURATION OR MOBILE OPERATION SHOULDER CLOSURE
STANDARD PLAN K-12

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

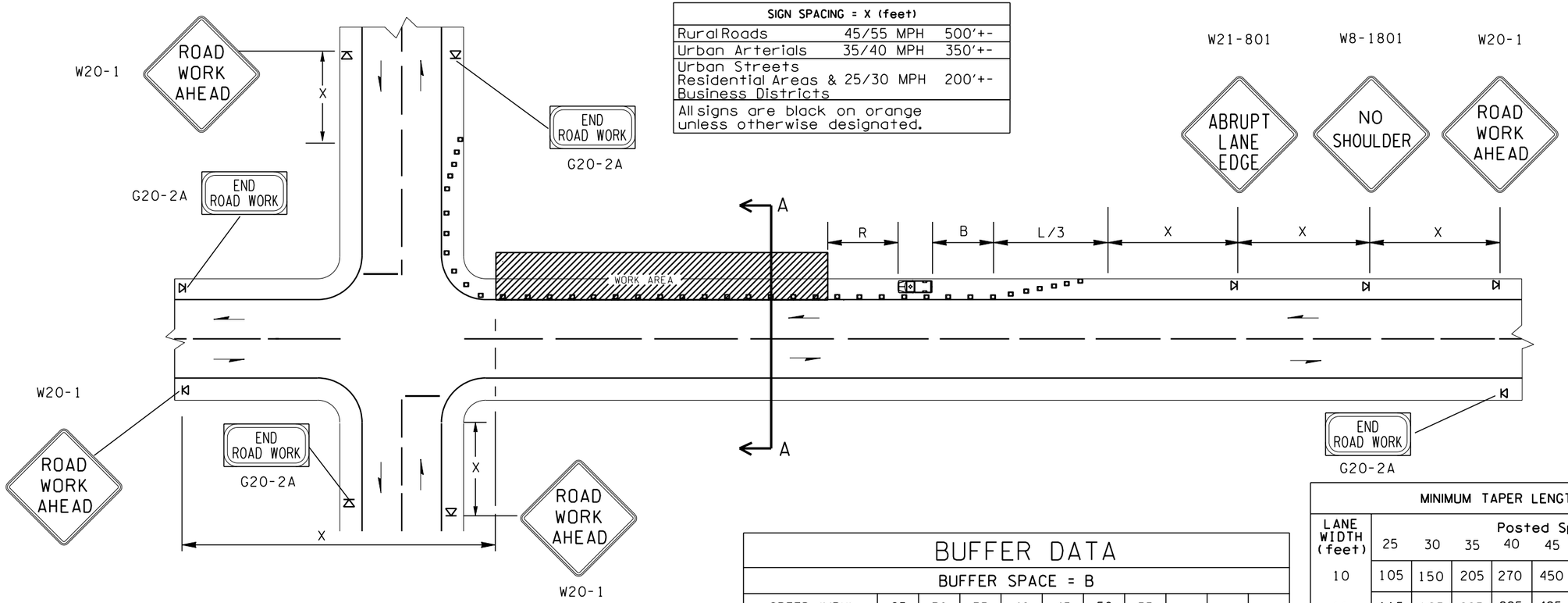
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

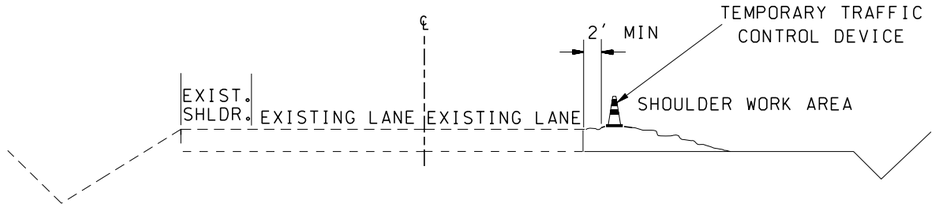
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



SIGN SPACING = X (feet)		
Rural Roads	45/55 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		

TYPICAL ROADWAY SECTION A-A



LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION - TRIPOD MOUNT
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE WITH TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT FOR HIGH SPEED ROADWAYS)

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

BUFFER DATA

BUFFER SPACE = B

SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55			
LENGTH (feet)	55	85	120	170	220	280	335			

BUFFER VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R

VEHICLE TYPE	TYPICAL VEHICLE LOADED WEIGHT (lbs)	POSTED SPEED (mph)	STATIONARY OPERATION (feet)	MOVING OPERATION (feet)
4 YARD DUMP TRUCK	24,000			
		50-55	75	
		45	50	
2 TON CARGO TRUCK	15,000			
		50-55	100	
		45	75	

ROLL AHEAD STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE ASSUMES DRY PAVEMENT

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (feet)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/70	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (feet)										
LANE WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph) 25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
10	105	150	205	270	450	500	550	-	-	-
11	115	165	225	295	495	550	605	-	-	-
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660	-	-	-

NOTES

1. FOR LONG-TERM PROJECTS, CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS NO LONGER APPLICABLE SHALL BE REMOVED. TEMPORARY MARKINGS SHALL BE USED AS NECESSARY AND SIGNS SHALL BE POST MOUNTED.

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

INTERSECTION SHOULDER WORK
4 WAY INTERSECTION
STANDARD PLAN K-13

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

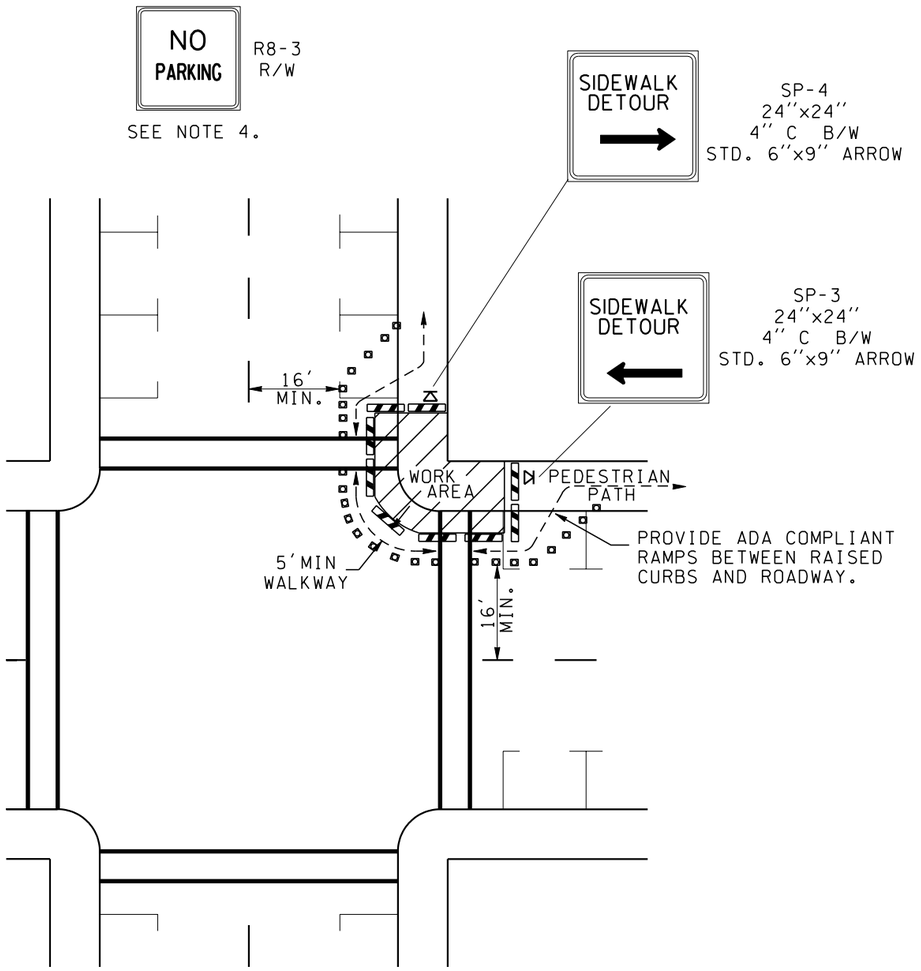
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



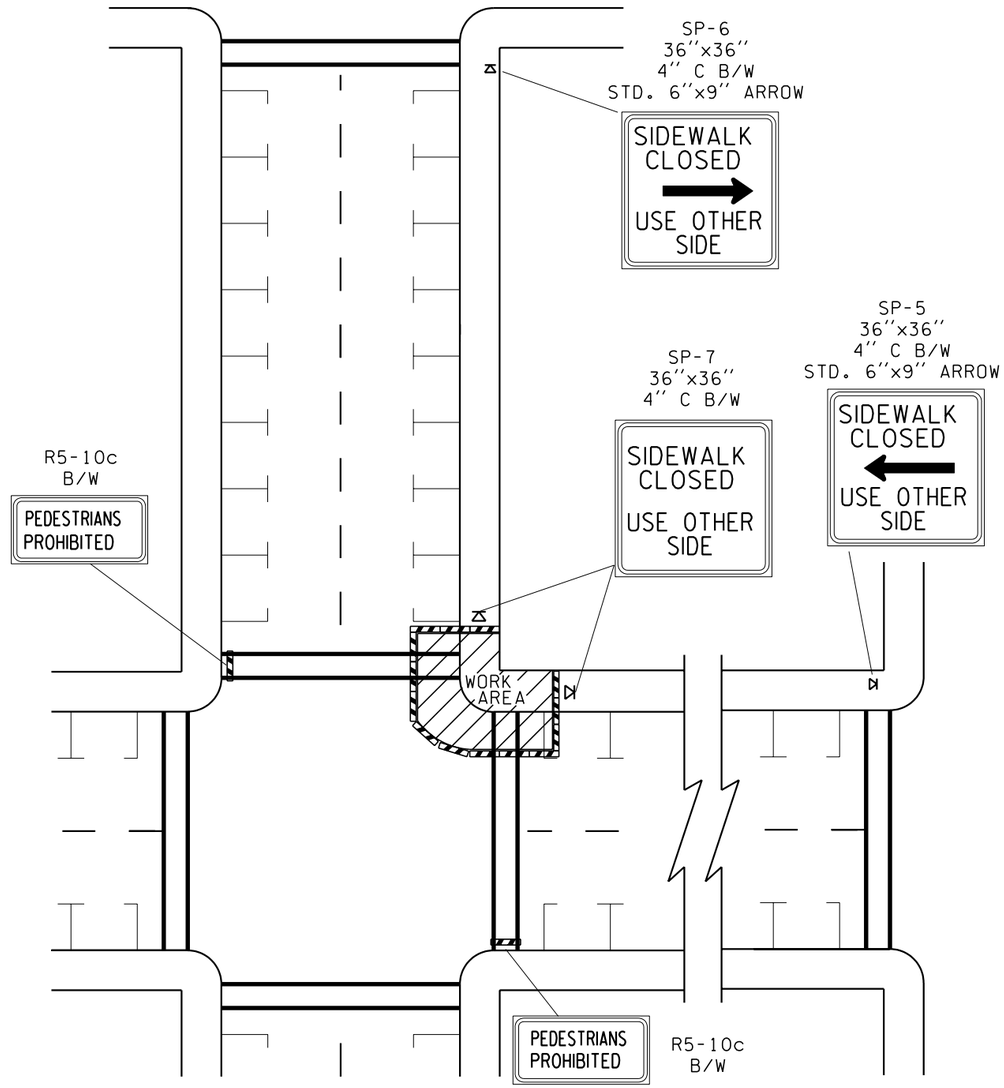
PEDESTRIAN DETOUR
(NONWORKING HOURS)

LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION-TRIPOD MOUNTED
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- TYPE 2 BARRICADE

NOTES

1. CONTROLS SHOWN ARE FOR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC ONLY.
2. USE WARNING LIGHTS ON BARRICADES.
3. TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN ROUTES SHALL BE COMPLIANT WITH ADA REQUIREMENTS.
4. CURB PARKING SHALL BE PROHIBITED FOR AT LEAST 50' IN ADVANCE OF A MID-BLOCK CROSSWALK.



PEDESTRIAN DETOUR
(WORKING HOURS)

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL AT INTERSECTIONS

STANDARD PLAN K-14

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — 12-20-02 — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

BUFFER DATA

BUFFER SPACE = B

SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55		
LENGTH (feet)	55	85	120	170	220	280	335		

PROTECTIVE VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R

TYPICAL LOADED PROTECTIVE VEHICLE	TYPICAL VEHICLE LOADED WEIGHT (LBS)	POSTED SPEED (mph)	STATIONARY OPERATION (feet)
4 YARD DUMP TRUCK	24,000	60-65	100
		50-55	75
		45	50
2 TON CARGO TRUCK	15,000	60-65	150
		50-55	100
		45	75
1 TON CARGO TRUCK	10,000	60-65	200
		50-55	150
		45	100

ROLL AHEAD STOPPING DISTANCE ASSUMES DRY PAVEMENT

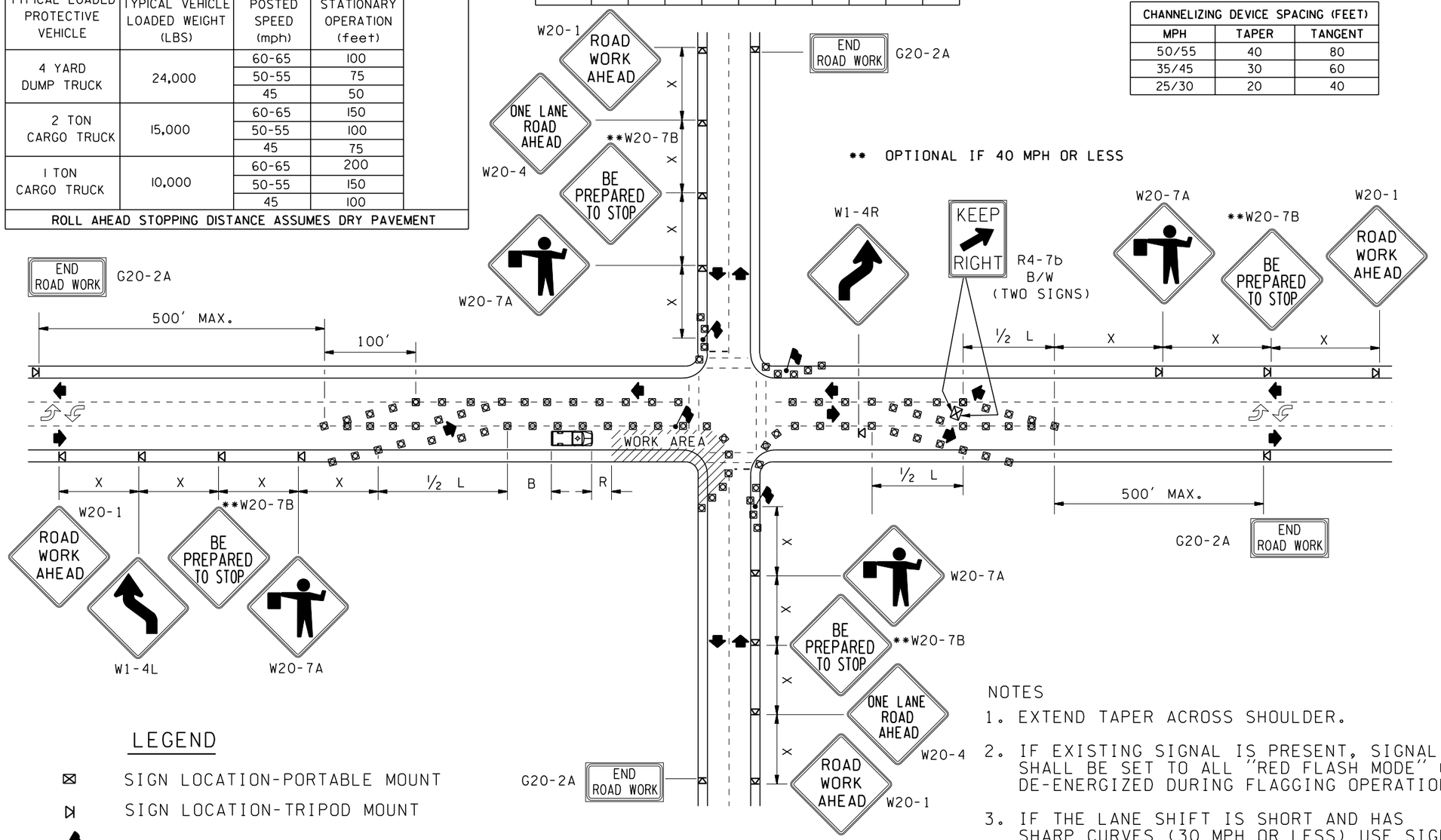
MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (FEET)

LANE WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph) 25	30	35	40	45	50	55
10	105	150	205	270	450	500	550
11	115	165	225	295	495	550	605
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)

Rural Roads	45/55 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FEET)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/55	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40



LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION-PORTABLE MOUNT
- SIGN LOCATION-TRIPOD MOUNT
- FLAGGING STATION
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE WITH TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT FOR HIGH SPEED ROADWAYS)

NOTES

1. EXTEND TAPER ACROSS SHOULDER.
2. IF EXISTING SIGNAL IS PRESENT, SIGNAL SHALL BE SET TO ALL "RED FLASH MODE" OR DE-ENERGIZED DURING FLAGGING OPERATIONS.
3. IF THE LANE SHIFT IS SHORT AND HAS SHARP CURVES (30 MPH OR LESS) USE SIGN W1-3 IN LIEU OF SIGN W1-4.

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

INTERSECTION LANE CLOSURE THREE LANE ROADWAY STANDARD PLAN K-15

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso 12-20-02

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

BUFFER DATA

BUFFER SPACE = B

SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55		
LENGTH (feet)	55	85	120	170	220	280	335		

PROTECTIVE VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R

TYPICAL LOADED PROTECTIVE VEHICLE	TYPICAL VEHICLE LOADED WEIGHT (LBS)	POSTED SPEED (mph)	STATIONARY OPERATION (feet)
4 YARD DUMP TRUCK	24,000	60-65	100
		50-55	75
		45	50
2 TON CARGO TRUCK	15,000	60-65	150
		50-55	100
		45	75
1 TON CARGO TRUCK	10,000	60-65	200
		50-55	150
		45	100

ROLL AHEAD STOPPING DISTANCE ASSUMES DRY PAVEMENT

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (FEET)

LANE WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph) 25	30	35	40	45	50	55
10	105	150	205	270	450	500	550
11	115	165	225	295	495	550	605
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)

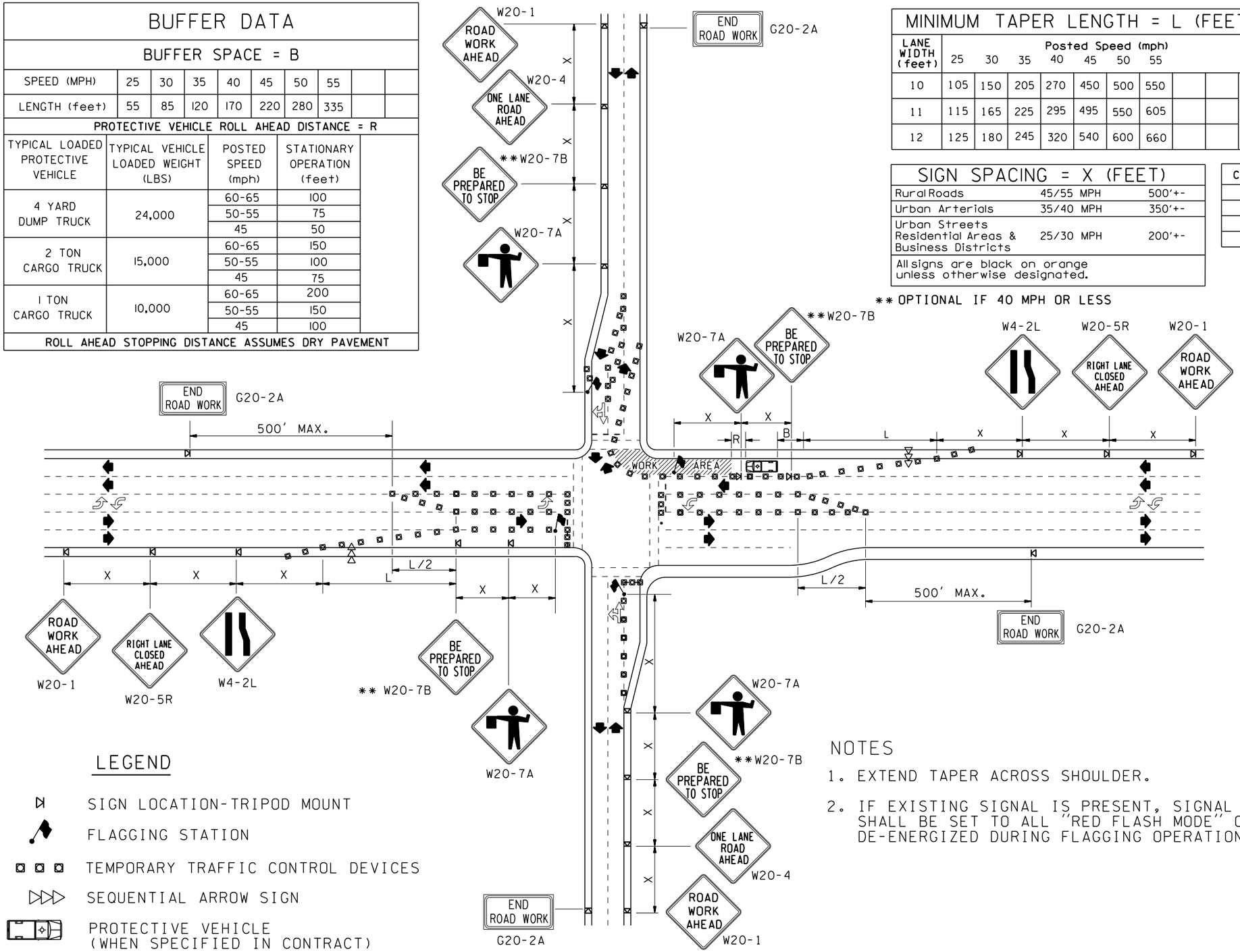
Rural Roads	45/55 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-

All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FEET)

MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/55	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

** OPTIONAL IF 40 MPH OR LESS



LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION-TRIPOD MOUNT
- FLAGGING STATION
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- SEQUENTIAL ARROW SIGN
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)
- TMA PROTECTIVE VEHICLE WITH TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT FOR HIGH SPEED ROADWAYS)

NOTES

1. EXTEND TAPER ACROSS SHOULDER.
2. IF EXISTING SIGNAL IS PRESENT, SIGNAL SHALL BE SET TO ALL "RED FLASH MODE" OR DE-ENERGIZED DURING FLAGGING OPERATIONS.

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

INTERSECTION LANE CLOSURE FIVE LANE ROADWAY STANDARD PLAN K-16

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

BUFFER DATA

BUFFER SPACE = B

SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55
LENGTH (feet)	55	85	120	170	220	280	335

PROTECTIVE VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R

VEHICLE TYPE	TYPICAL VEHICLE LOADED WEIGHT (LBS)	POSTED SPEED (mph)	STATIONARY OPERATION (feet)
4 YARD DUMP TRUCK	24,000	50-55	75
		45	50
2 TON CARGO TRUCK	15,000	50-55	100
		45	75
1 TON CARGO TRUCK	10,000	50-55	150
		45	100

ROLL AHEAD STOPPING DISTANCE ASSUMES DRY PAVEMENT

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)

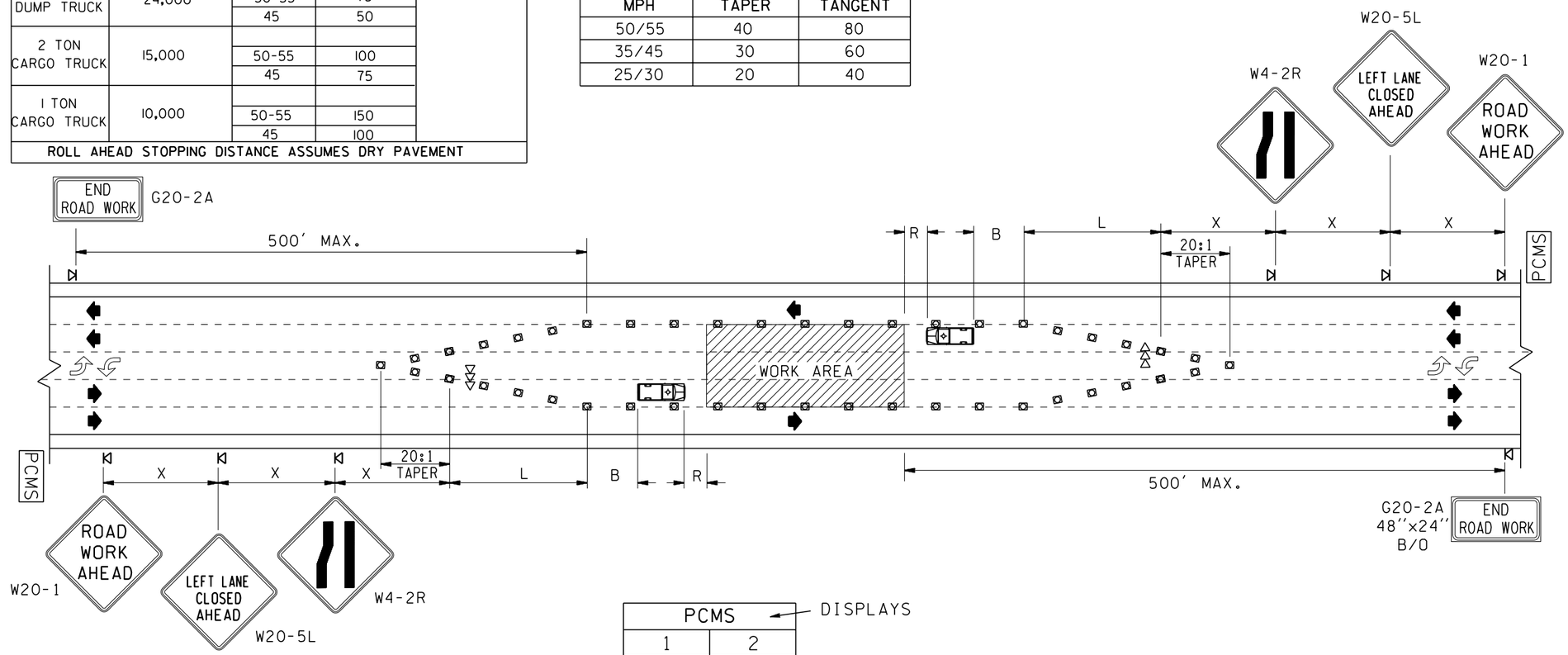
Rural Roads	45/55 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Rural Roads Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-

All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FEET)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/55	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (FEET)

LANE WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph) 25	30	35	40	45	50	55
10	105	150	205	270	450	500	550
11	115	165	225	295	495	550	605
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660



PCMS ← DISPLAYS	
1	2
CENTER LANE CLOSED	LIMITED TURNING
1.5 SEC	1.5 SEC

Field locate 1 mile +- in advance of lane closure.

LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION-TRIPOD MOUNT
- SEQUENTIAL ARROW SIGN
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)
- TMA — PROTECTIVE VEHICLE WITH TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT FOR HIGH SPEED ROADWAYS)
- PCMS — PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)

NOTES

1. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF ONE ACCESS POINT FOR EACH BUSINESS WITHIN WORK AREA LIMITS.

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

LEFT LANE AND CENTER TURN LANE CLOSURE FIVE LANE ROADWAY
STANDARD PLAN K-17

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso 12-20-02

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

BUFFER DATA

BUFFER SPACE = B

SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55			
LENGTH (feet)	—	—	—	170	220	280	335			

PROTECTIVE VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R

VEHICLE TYPE	TYPICAL VEHICLE LOADED WEIGHT (LBS)	POSTED SPEED (mph)	STATIONARY OPERATION (feet)
4 YARD DUMP TRUCK	24,000		100
		50-55	75
		45	50
2 TON CARGO TRUCK	15,000		150
		50-55	100
		45	75
1 TON CARGO TRUCK	10,000		200
		50-55	150
		45	100

ROLL AHEAD STOPPING DISTANCE ASSUMES DRY PAVEMENT

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (FEET)

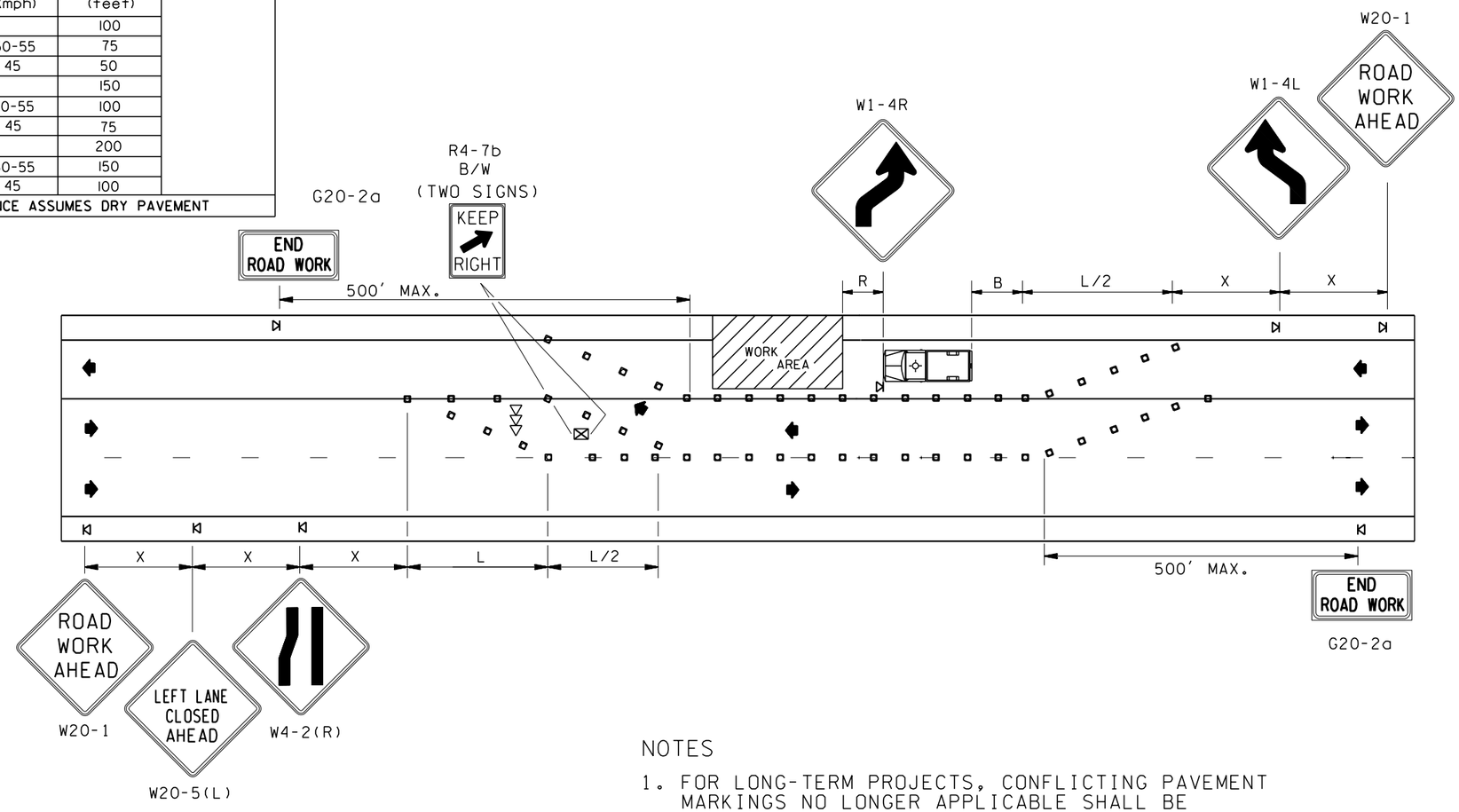
LANE WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph) 25	30	35	40	45	50	55			
10	105	150	205	270	450	500	550			
11	115	165	225	295	495	550	605			
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660			

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)

Rural Roads	45/55 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-

All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FEET)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/60	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40



LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION-PORTABLE MOUNT
- SIGN LOCATION-TRIPOD MOUNT
- SEQUENTIAL ARROW SIGN
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE WITH TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT FOR HIGH SPEED ROADWAYS)

NOTES

1. FOR LONG-TERM PROJECTS, CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS NO LONGER APPLICABLE SHALL BE REMOVED OR OBLITERATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE. TEMPORARY MARKINGS SHALL BE USED AS NECESSARY AND SIGNS SHALL BE POST MOUNTED.
2. STEADY BURNING WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE C, MUTCD) SHALL BE USED TO MARK CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT NIGHT AS NEEDED.
3. IF THE LANE SHIFT IS SHORT AND HAS SHARP CURVES (30 MPH OR LESS) USE SIGN W1-3 IN LIEU OF SIGN W1-4.

ALAN O. KING — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 15213 — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

LANE SHIFT THREE LANE ROADWAY

STANDARD PLAN K-18

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

BUFFER DATA

BUFFER SPACE = B

SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55			
LENGTH (feet)	55	85	120	170	220	280	335			

PROTECTIVE VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R

VEHICLE TYPE	TYPICAL VEHICLE LOADED WEIGHT (LBS)	POSTED SPEED (mph)	STATIONARY OPERATION (feet)
4 YARD DUMP TRUCK	24,000	50	75
		45	50
2 TON CARGO TRUCK	15,000	50	100
		45	75
1 TON CARGO TRUCK	10,000	50	150
		45	100

ROLL AHEAD STOPPING DISTANCE ASSUMES DRY PAVEMENT

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)

Rural Roads	45/55 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Rural Roads Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-

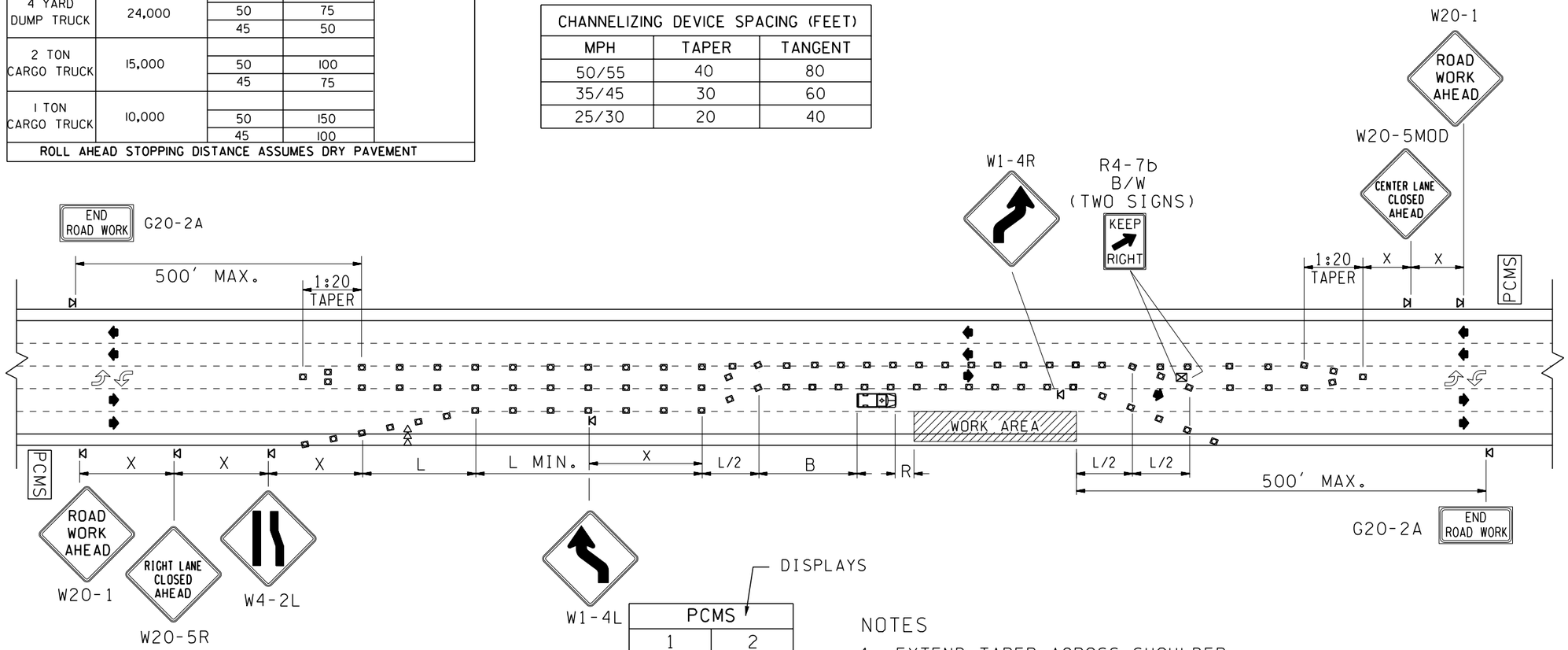
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (FEET)

LANE WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph) 25	30	35	40	45	50	55
10	105	150	205	270	450	500	550
11	115	165	225	295	495	550	605
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FEET)

MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/55	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40



LEGEND

- ⊠ SIGN LOCATION-PORTABLE MOUNT
- ⋈ SIGN LOCATION-TRIPOD MOUNT
- ▷▷▷ SEQUENTIAL ARROW SIGN
- ◘ ◘ ◘ TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE WITH TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)
- PCMS PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (WHEN SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT)

PCMS DISPLAYS	
1	2
CENTER LANE CLOSED	LIMITED TURNING
1.5 SEC	1.5 SEC

Field locate after last intersection in advance of lane closure.

NOTES

1. EXTEND TAPER ACROSS SHOULDER.
2. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF ONE ACCESS POINT FOR EACH BUSINESS WITHIN WORK AREA LIMITS.
3. IF THE LANE SHIFT IS SHORT AND HAS SHARP CURVES (30 MPH OR LESS) USE SIGN W1-3 IN LIEU OF SIGN W1-4.

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

RIGHT LANE CLOSURE WITH LANE SHIFT FIVE LANE ROADWAY
STANDARD PLAN K-19

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

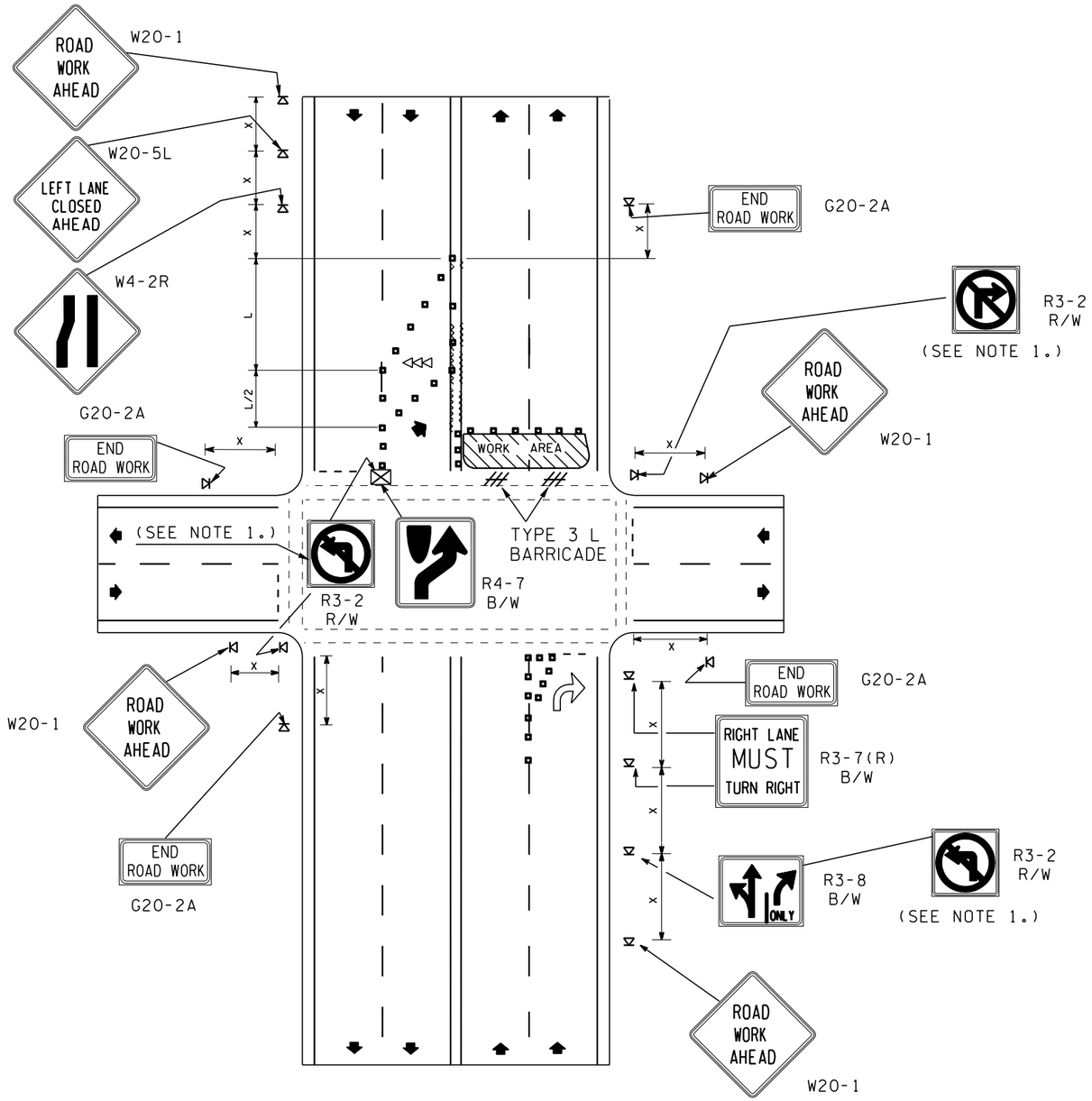
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION-TRIPOD MOUNT
- SIGN LOCATION-PORTABLE MOUNT
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- TYPE 3L BARRICADE
- SEQUENTIAL ARROW SIGN
- OBLITERATED MARKINGS (SEE NOTE 4)
- PAINTED TRAFFIC ARROW (OPTIONAL)

NOTES

1. NO LEFT TURN SIGNS ARE TO BE USED IF TRAFFIC VOLUMES ARE TOO HIGH OR THERE IS A SIGNAL OPERATING. CLOSE LEFT TURN POCKET IF THERE IS ONE ON THE SIDE STREET.
2. FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE A, MUTCD) SHOULD BE USED TO MARK BARRICADES AT NIGHT.
3. STEADY BURNING WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE C, MUTCD) SHALL BE USED TO MARK CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT NIGHT.
4. FOR LONG-TERM PROJECTS, CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS NO LONGER APPLICABLE SHALL BE REMOVED OR OBLITERATED. TEMPORARY MARKINGS SHALL BE USED.

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (feet)										
LANE WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph) 25	30	35	40	45	50	55			
10	105	150	205	270	450	500	550			
11	115	165	225	295	495	550	605			
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660			

SIGN SPACING = X (feet)		
Rural Roads	45/55 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (feet)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/70	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

HALF ROAD CLOSURE

STANDARD PLAN K-20

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

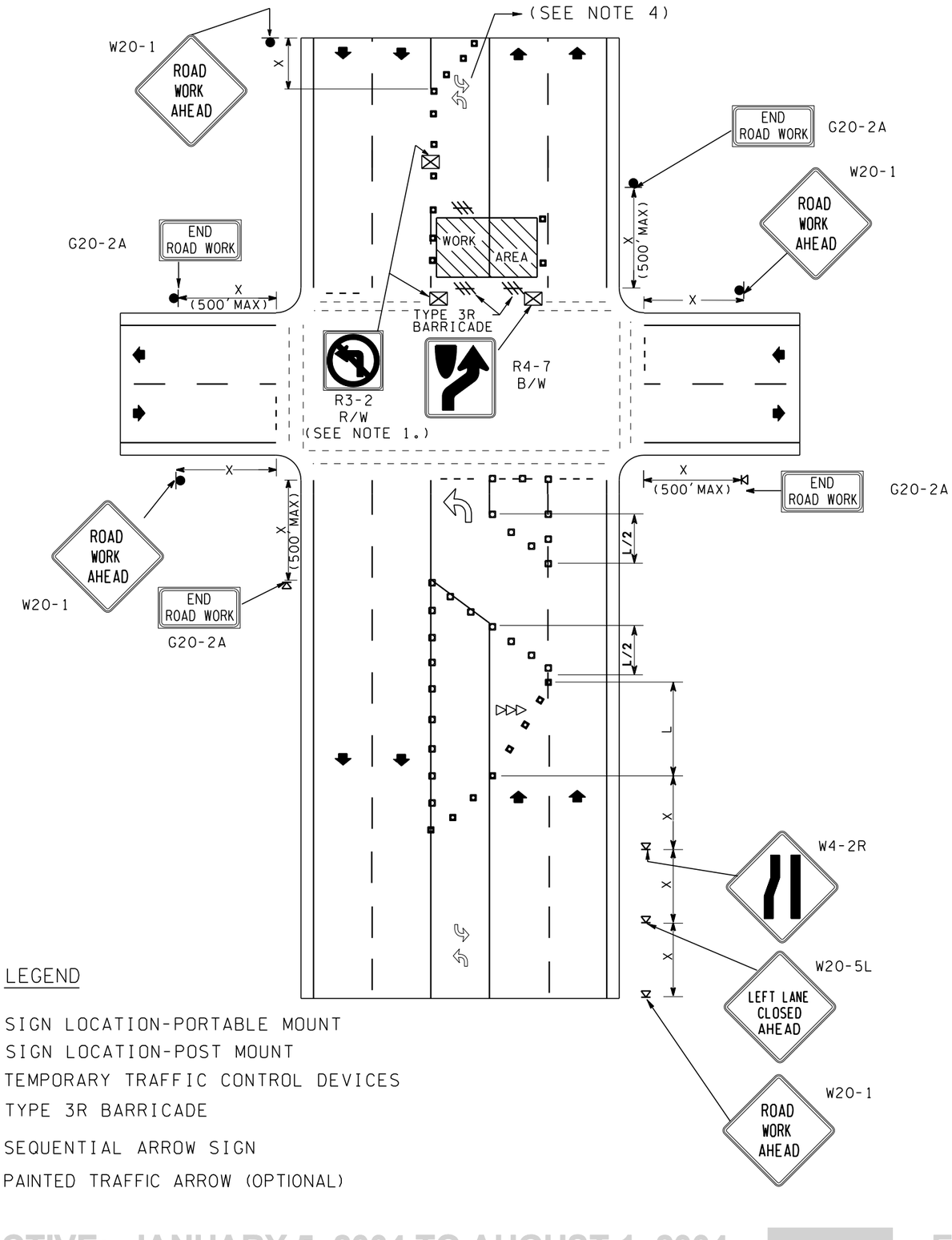
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION-PORTABLE MOUNT
- SIGN LOCATION-POST MOUNT
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- TYPE 3R BARRICADE
- SEQUENTIAL ARROW SIGN
- PAINTED TRAFFIC ARROW (OPTIONAL)

NOTES

1. PROHIBIT TURNS AS NECESSARY FOR TRAFFIC CONDITIONS. CLOSE LEFT TURN POCKET IF THERE IS ONE ON SIDE STREET.
2. FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE A, MUTCD) SHOULD BE USED TO MARK BARRICADES AT NIGHT.
3. STEADY BURNING WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE C, MUTCD) SHALL BE USED TO MARK CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT NIGHT.
4. FOR LONG-TERM PROJECTS, CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS NO LONGER APPLICABLE SHALL BE REMOVED OR OBLITERATED. TEMPORARY MARKINGS SHALL BE USED.

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (feet)										
LANE WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph) 25	30	35	40	45	50	55			
10	105	150	205	270	450	500	550			
11	115	165	225	295	495	550	605			
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660			

SIGN SPACING = X (feet)		
Rural Roads	45/55 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (feet)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/70	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

MULTIPLE LANE CLOSURES AT INTERSECTION STANDARD PLAN K-21

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

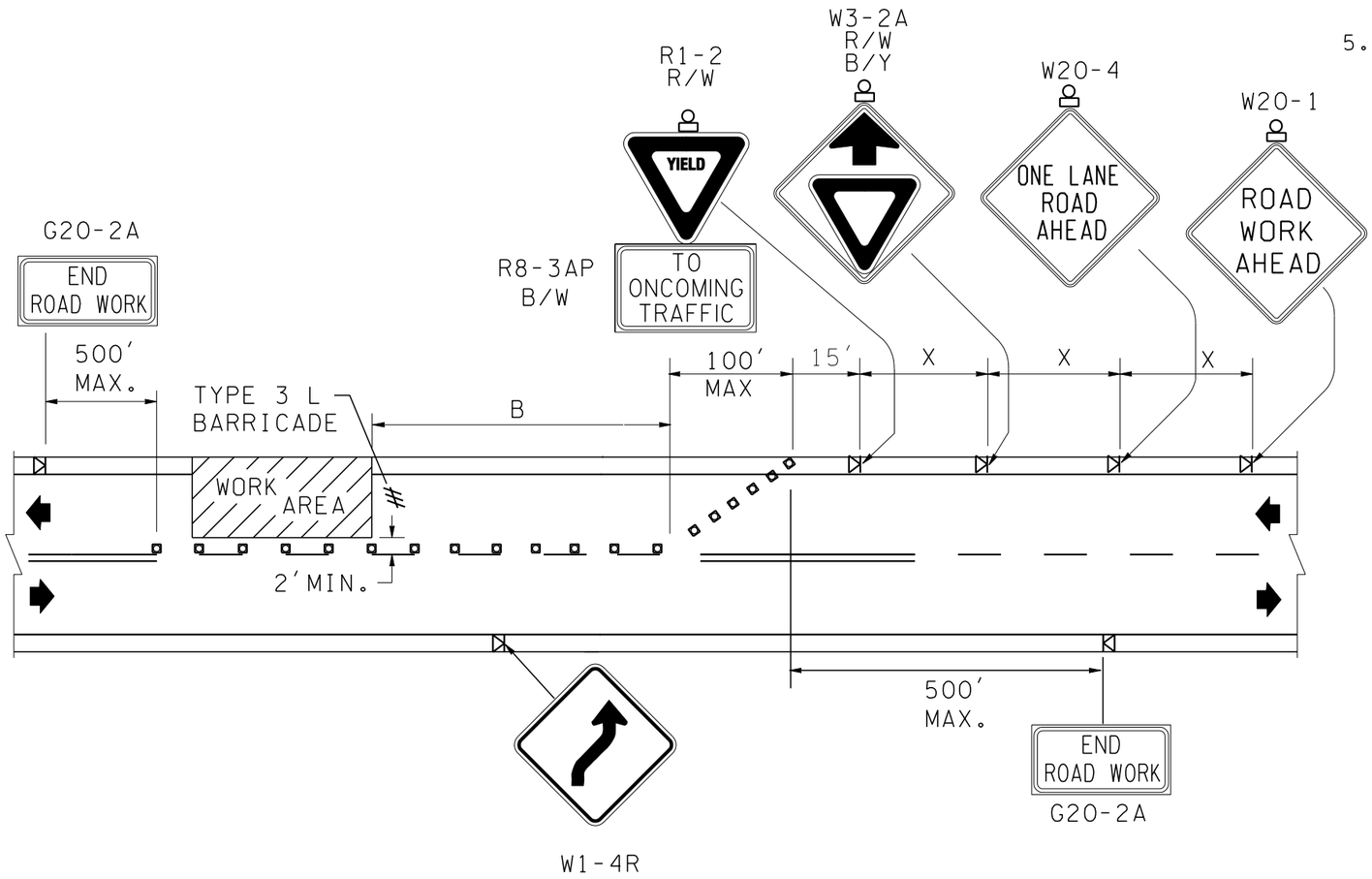
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)		
Rural Roads	45 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FEET)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

NOTES

1. EXTEND DEVICES TAPER ACROSS SHOULDER.
2. SIGN SEQUENCE IS THE SAME FOR BOTH DIRECTIONS OF TRAVEL ON THE HIGHWAY.
3. STEADY BURNING WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE C, MUTCD) SHALL BE USED TO MARK TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AT NIGHT.
4. FOR USE WHEN TRAFFIC VOLUMES ARE SUCH THAT SUFFICIENT GAPS EXIST FOR MOTOR VEHICLES THAT MUST YIELD.
5. DRIVERS MUST HAVE ADEQUATE SIGHT DISTANCE TO SEE OPPOSING TRAFFIC AS THEY APPROACH, OTHERWISE FLAGGERS AND/OR TEMPORARY SIGNAL IS REQUIRED.



BUFFER DATA						
BUFFER SPACE = B						
SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	
LENGTH (feet)	55	85	120	170	220	

LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION - TRIPOD MOUNT
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- FLASHING WARNING LIGHT
- TYPE 3L BARRICADE

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

LANE CLOSURE ON LOW-VOLUME TWO-LANE ROAD WITHOUT FLAGGERS STANDARD PLAN K-22

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

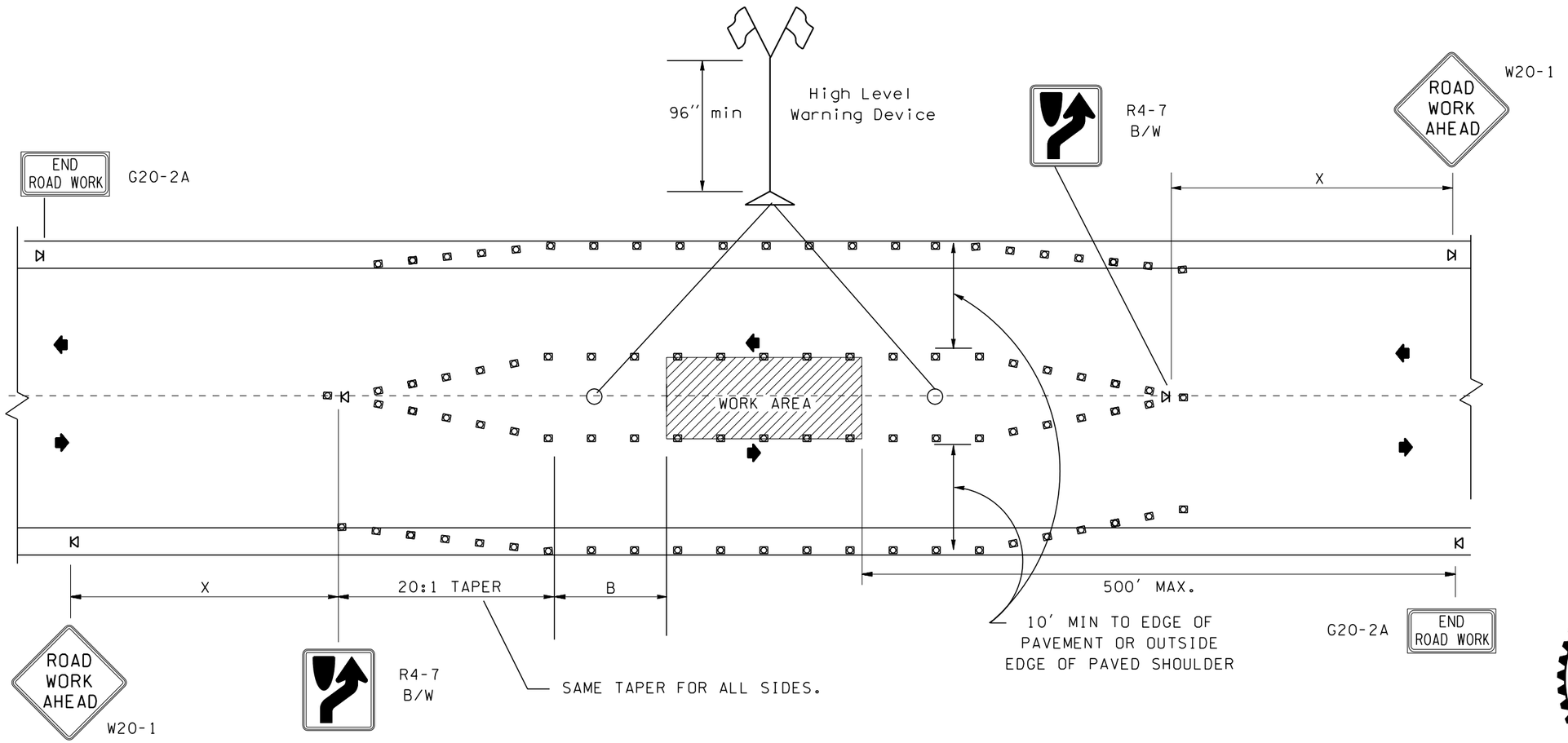
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)		
Rural Roads	45 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FEET)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

BUFFER DATA						
BUFFER SPACE = B						
SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	
LENGTH (feet)	55	85	120	170	220	



LEGEND

SIGN LOCATION-TRIPOD MOUNT

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

WORK IN CENTER OF LOW-VOLUME ROAD

STANDARD PLAN K-23

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

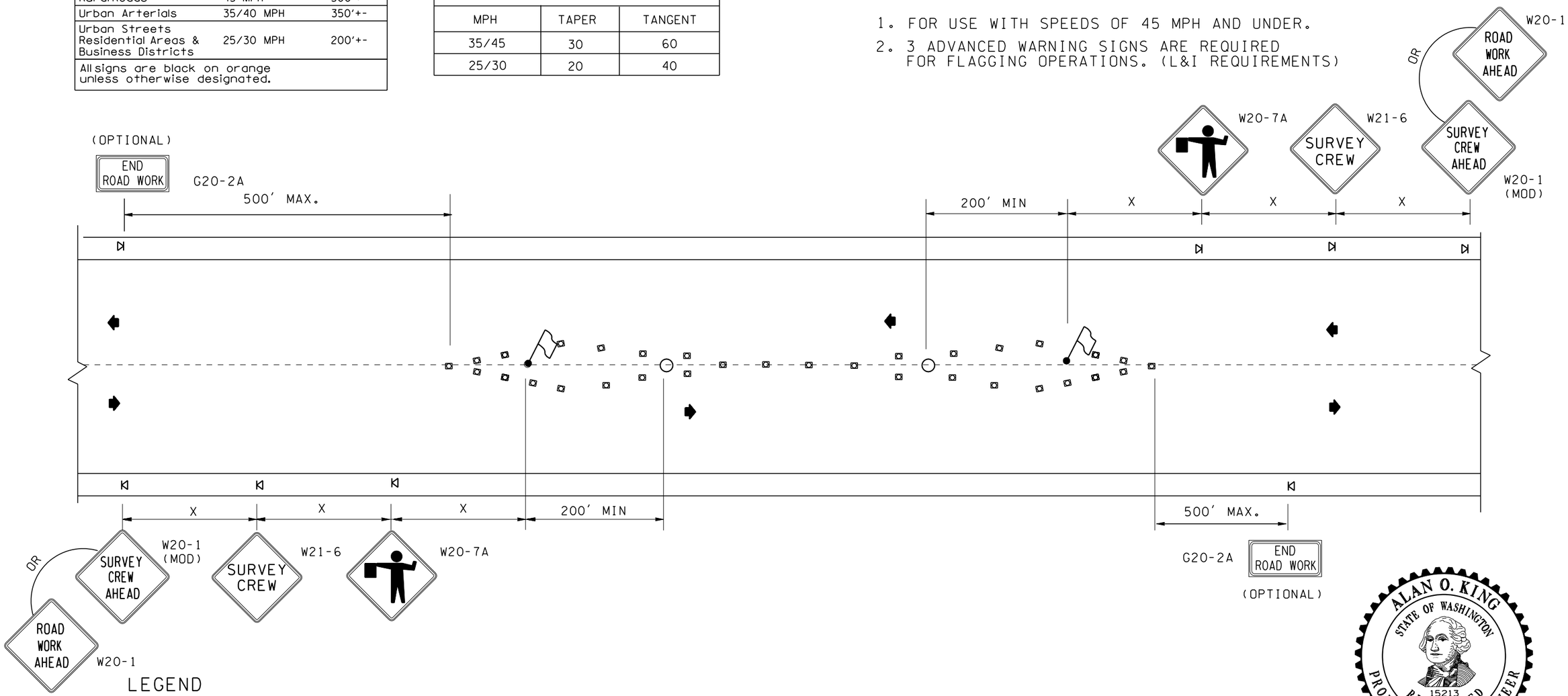
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)		
Rural Roads	45 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FEET)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

NOTES

1. FOR USE WITH SPEEDS OF 45 MPH AND UNDER.
2. 3 ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS ARE REQUIRED FOR FLAGGING OPERATIONS. (L&I REQUIREMENTS)



LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION - TRIPOD MOUNT
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- FLAGGING STATION
- SURVEYOR

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

SURVEYING ALONG CENTERLINE OF LOW-VOLUME ROAD STANDARD PLAN K-24

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

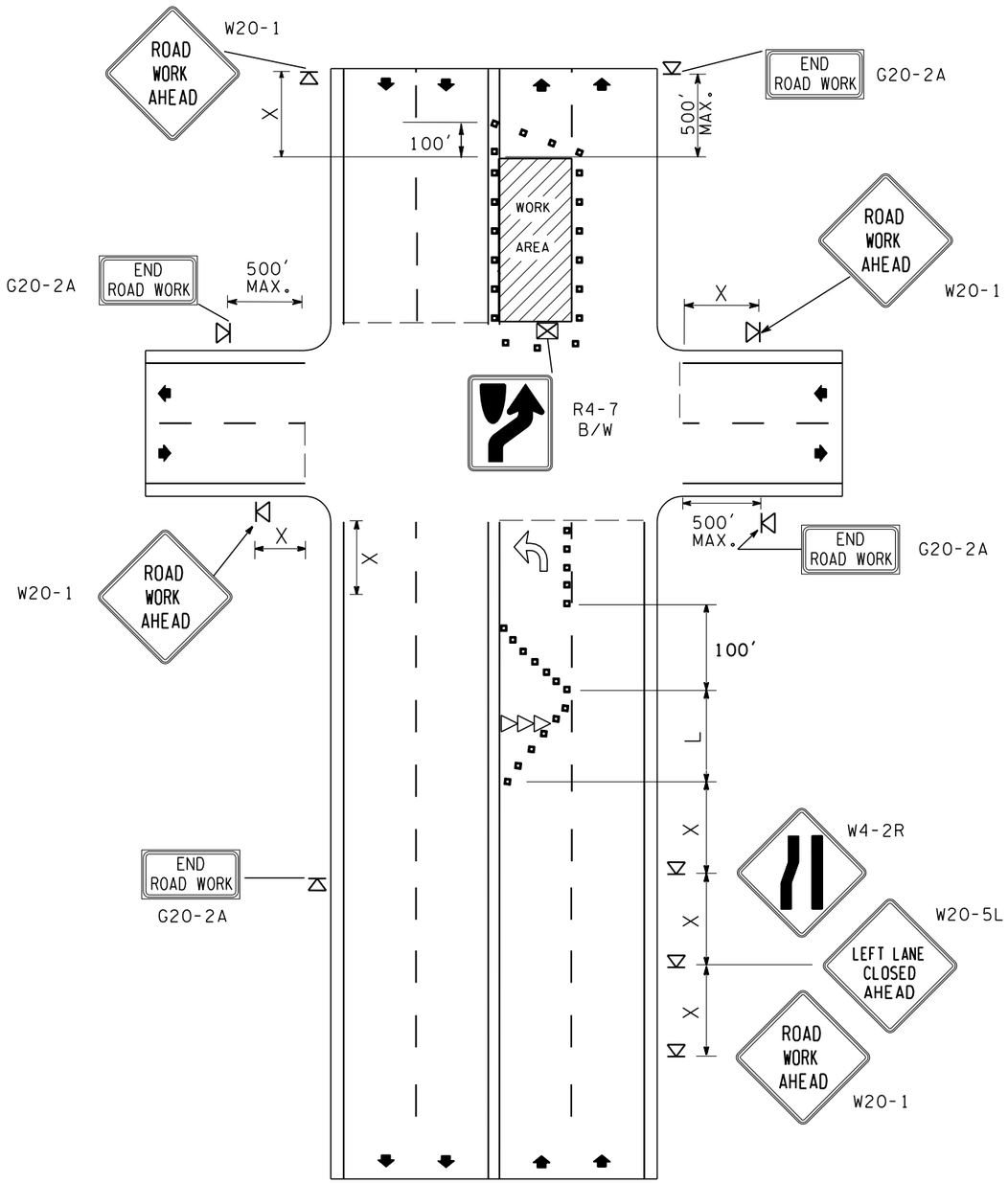
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



LEGEND

- ⊠ SIGN LOCATION-PORTABLE MOUNT
- ⋈ SIGN MOUNT - TRIPOD MOUNT
- ▫ ▫ ▫ TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- ▷▷▷ SEQUENTIAL ARROW SIGN
- PAINTED TRAFFIC ARROW (OPTIONAL)

NOTES

1. PROHIBIT TURNS AS NECESSARY FOR TRAFFIC CONDITIONS. CLOSE LEFT TURN POCKET IF THERE IS ONE ON SIDE STREET.
2. FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE A, MUTCD) SHOULD BE USED TO MARK BARRICADES AT NIGHT, AS NEEDED.
3. STEADY BURNING WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE C, MUTCD) SHOULD BE USED TO MARK CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT NIGHT AS NEEDED.
4. FOR LONG-TERM PROJECTS, CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS NO LONGER APPLICABLE SHALL BE REMOVED OR OBLITERATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE. TEMPORARY MARKINGS SHALL BE USED AS NECESSARY.

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (feet)										
LANE WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph) 25	30	35	40	45	50	55			
10	105	150	205	270	450	500	550			
11	115	165	225	295	495	550	605			
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660			

SIGN SPACING = X (feet)		
Rural Roads	45/55 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (feet)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/70	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

LEFT LANE CLOSURE ON FAR SIDE OF INTERSECTION STANDARD PLAN K-25

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

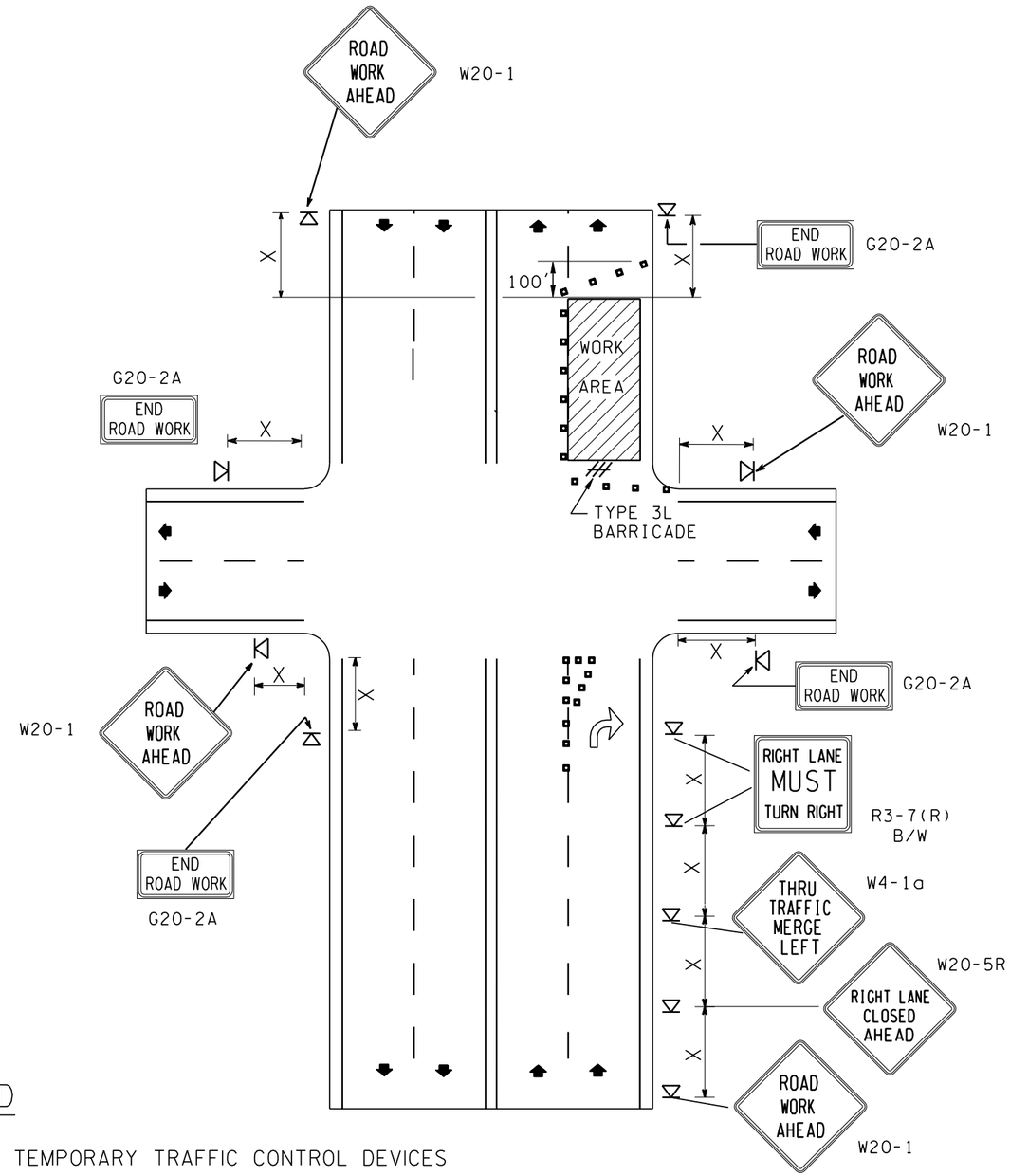
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



LEGEND

- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
- TYPE 3L BARRICADE
- SIGN MOUNT - TRIPOD MOUNT
- PAINTED TRAFFIC ARROW (OPTIONAL)

NOTES

1. PROHIBIT TURNS AS NECESSARY FOR TRAFFIC CONDITIONS. CLOSE LEFT TURN POCKET IF THERE IS ONE ON SIDE STREET.
2. FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE A, MUTCD) SHOULD BE USED TO MARK BARRICADES AT NIGHT, AS NEEDED.
3. STEADY BURNING WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE C, MUTCD) SHOULD BE USED TO MARK CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT NIGHT AS NEEDED.
4. FOR LONG-TERM PROJECTS, CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS NO LONGER APPLICABLE SHALL BE REMOVED OR OBLITERATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE. TEMPORARY MARKINGS SHALL BE USED AS NECESSARY.

SIGN SPACING = X (feet)		
Rural Roads	45/55 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (feet)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/70	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON FAR SIDE OF INTERSECTION STANDARD PLAN K-26

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

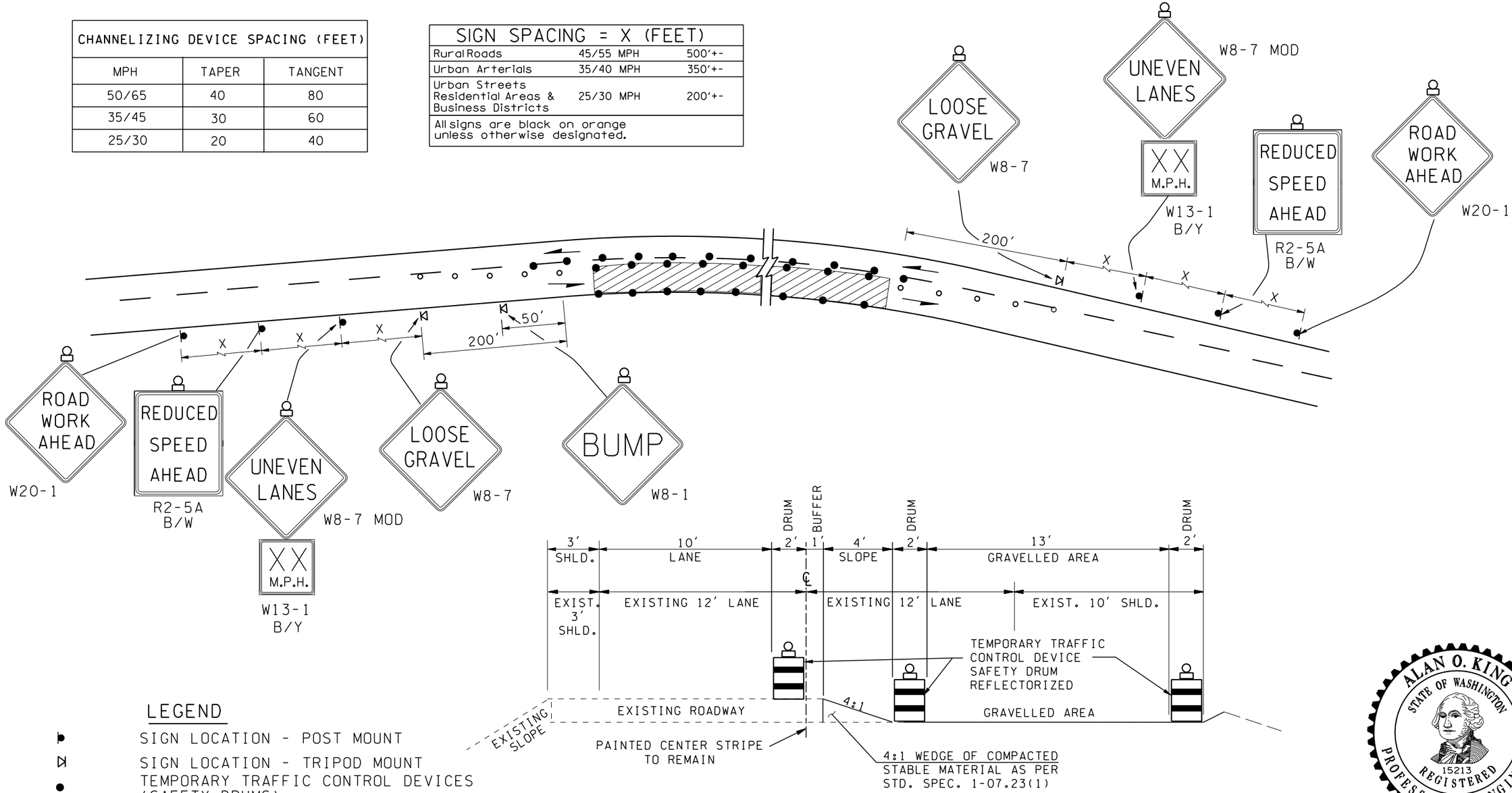
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FEET)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/65	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

SIGN SPACING = X (FEET)		
Rural Roads	45/55 MPH	500'+-
Urban Arterials	35/40 MPH	350'+-
Urban Streets Residential Areas & Business Districts	25/30 MPH	200'+-
All signs are black on orange unless otherwise designated.		



LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION - POST MOUNT
- SIGN LOCATION - TRIPOD MOUNT
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (SAFETY DRUMS)
- TYPE "A" FLASHING WARNING LIGHT
- TUBULAR MARKERS
- GRAVELLED AREA

ALAN O. KING
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15213
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES NOVEMBER 23, 2003

ONE LANE REPAIR DURING NON-WORKING HOURS STANDARD PLAN K-27

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

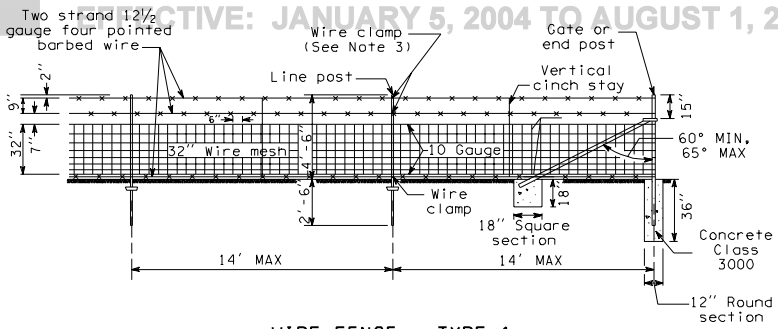
Harold J. Peterfeso — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — *12-20-02* DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

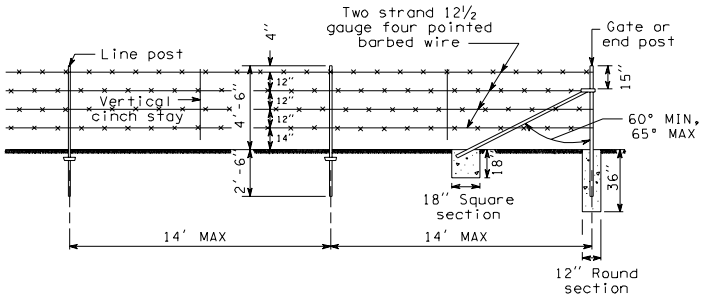
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

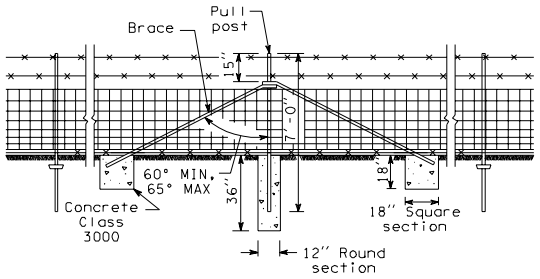
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



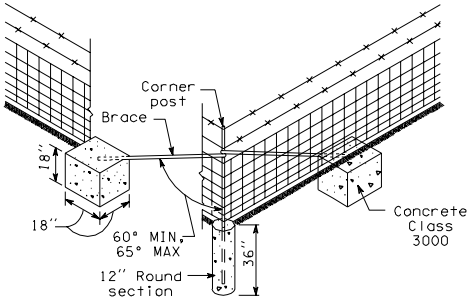
WIRE FENCE - TYPE 1



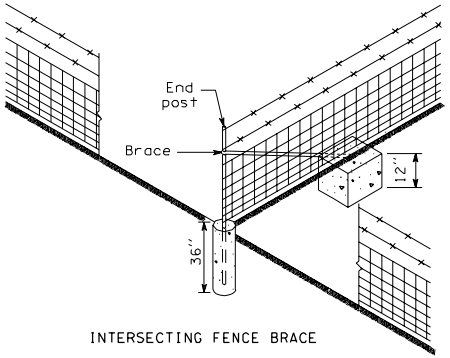
WIRE FENCE - TYPE 2



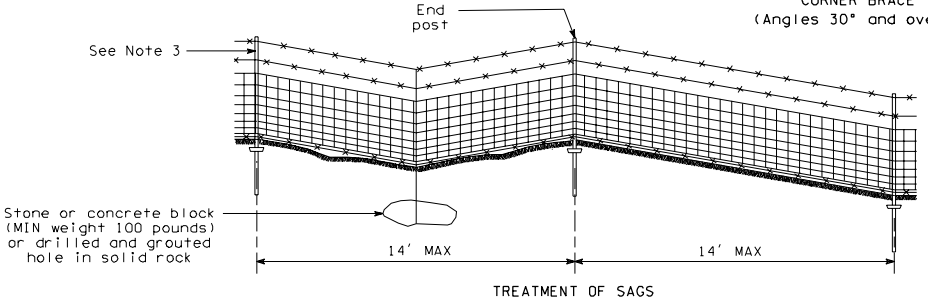
LINE BRACE
(Maximum spacing 1000 feet)



CORNER BRACE
(Angles 30° and over)



INTERSECTING FENCE BRACE



TREATMENT OF SAGS

STEEL POST DETAILS

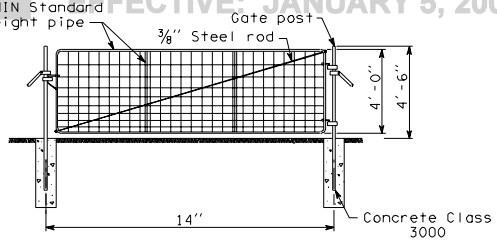
Details for Type 2 Fence identical as shown for Type 1 Fence

WIRE FENCE

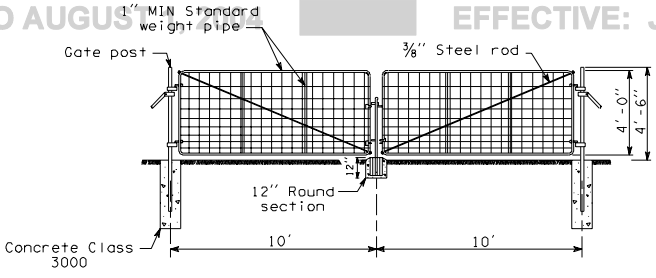
L-1

07-18-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



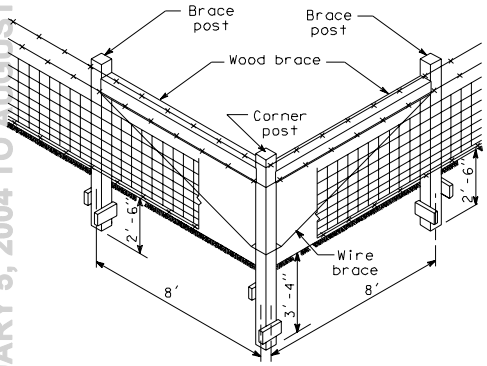
SINGLE WIRE GATE, 14' WIDE



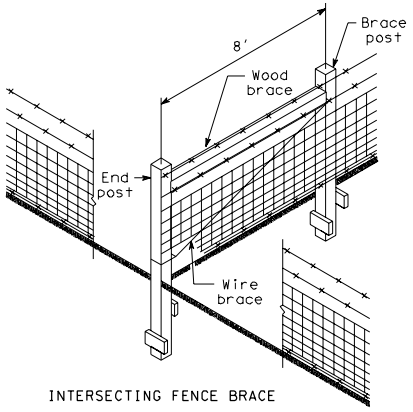
DOUBLE WIRE GATE, 20' WIDE

NOTES:

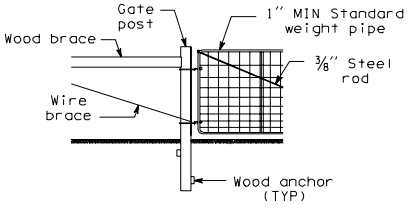
1. Details for Type 2 Fence, sme as Type 1.
2. Wood anchors shall be 2x4 lumber, 12" long MIN, fastened with three 16d galvanized nails.
3. Four wire clamps per post required for mesh wire. Three additional clamps per post required in sag section.



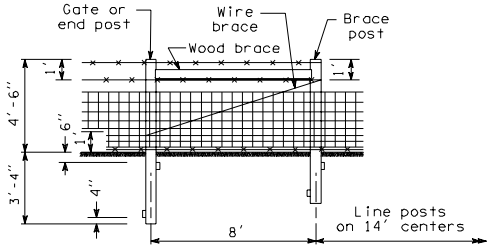
CORNER BRACE
(Angles 30° and over)



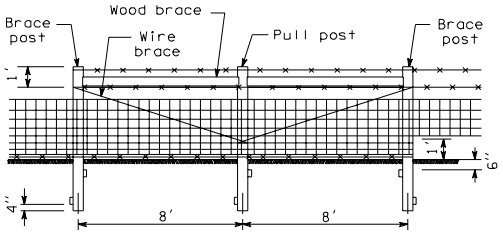
INTERSECTING FENCE BRACE



GATE POST



END BRACE



LINE BRACE
(Maximum spacing 1000 feet)

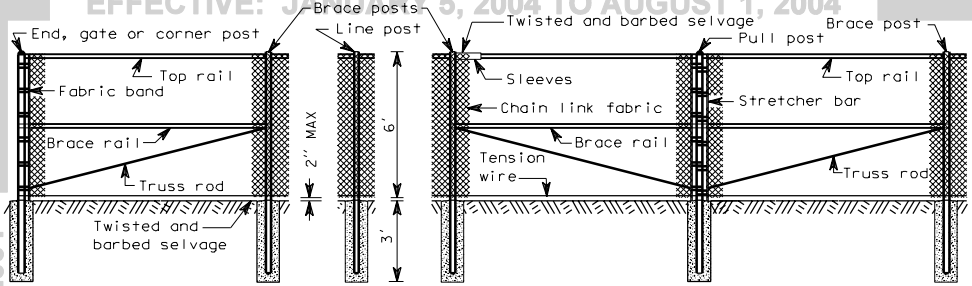
WIRE FENCE

WOOD POST DETAILS

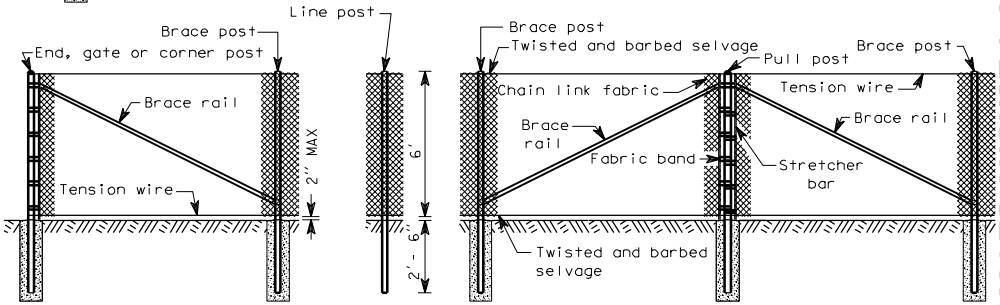
L-1

07-18-97

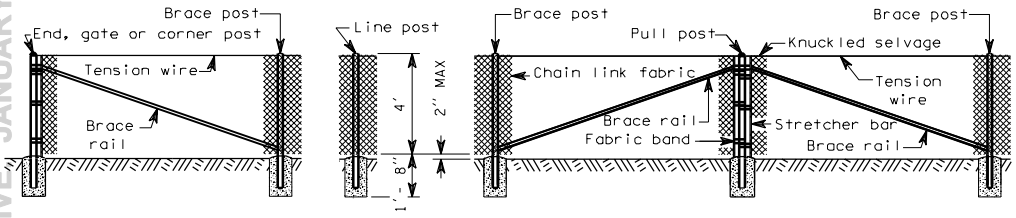
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



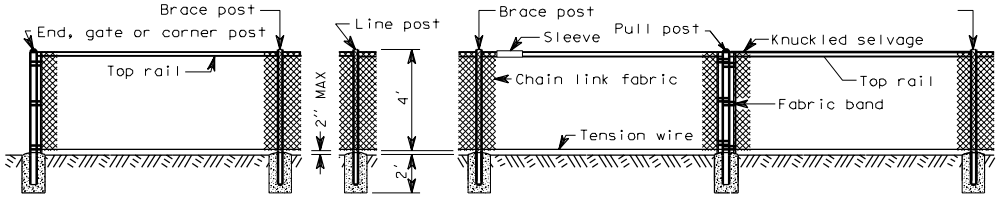
CHAIN LINK FENCE TYPE 1



CHAIN LINK FENCE TYPE 3



CHAIN LINK FENCE TYPE 4



CHAIN LINK FENCE TYPE 6

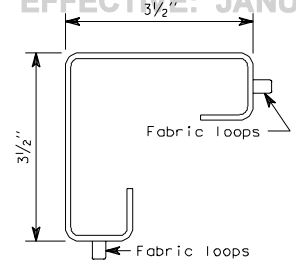
CHAIN LINK FENCE

L-2

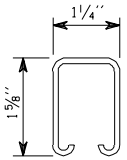
07-18-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

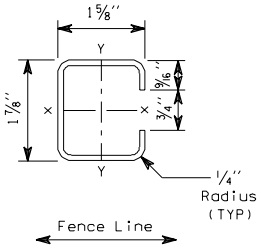
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



END, CORNER AND PULL POST



RAIL AND BRACE



LINE POST

ROLL FORMED SECTIONS

NOTES:

All concrete post bases shall be 10" minimum diameter.

All posts shall be spaced at 10' maximum intervals unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Top or bottom tension wires shall be placed within the limits of the first full fabric weave.

Details are illustrative and shall not limit hardware design or post selection of any particular fence type.

TYPE	MEMBER																		ALL POSTS
	BRACE RAIL & TOP RAIL						LINE & BRACE POST						END, CORNER, & PULL POST				GATE POST		
	ROUND		H-COLUMN		ROLL FORMED		ROUND		H-COLUMN		ROLL FORMED		ROUND		ROLL FORMED		ROUND		
	I.D. Pipe (Inches)	Weight Per Foot (Pounds)	Size (Inches)	Weight Per Foot (Pounds)	Size (Inches)	Weight Per Foot (Pounds)	I.D. Pipe (Inches)	Weight Per Foot (Pounds)	Size (Inches)	Weight Per Foot (Pounds)	Size (Inches)	Weight Per Foot (Pounds)	I.D. Pipe (Inches)	Weight Per Foot (Pounds)	Size (Inches)	Weight Per Foot (Pounds)	I.D. Pipe (Inches)	Weight Per Foot (Pounds)	LENGTH
1	1¼	2.27	1¼ x 1⅝	1.35	1⅝ x 1¼	1.35	2	3.65	2¼	4.0	1⅝ x 1⅞	2.34	2½	5.79	3½ x 3½	5.14	3½	9.1	8'-8"
3	1¼	2.27	1¼ x 1⅝	1.35	1⅝ x 1¼	1.35	1½	2.72	1⅞	2.72	1⅝ x 1⅞	1.85	2	3.65	3½ x 3½	5.14	3½	9.1	8'-8"
4	1¼	2.27	1¼ x 1⅝	1.35	1⅝ x 1¼	1.35	1½	2.72	1⅞	2.72	1⅝ x 1⅞	1.85	2	3.65	3½ x 3½	5.14	3½	9.1	5'-6"
6	1¼	2.27	1¼ x 1⅝	1.35	1⅝ x 1¼	1.35	2	3.65	2¼	4.0	1⅝ x 1⅞	2.34	2½	5.79	3½ x 3½	5.14	3½	9.1	5'-6"

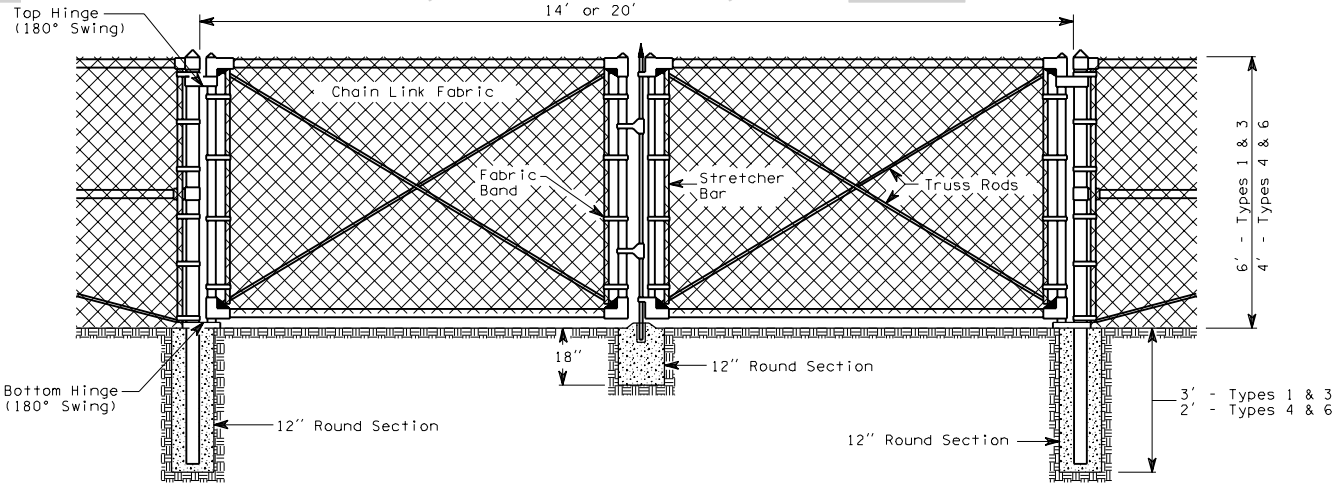
CHAIN LINK FENCE

L-2

07-18-97

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

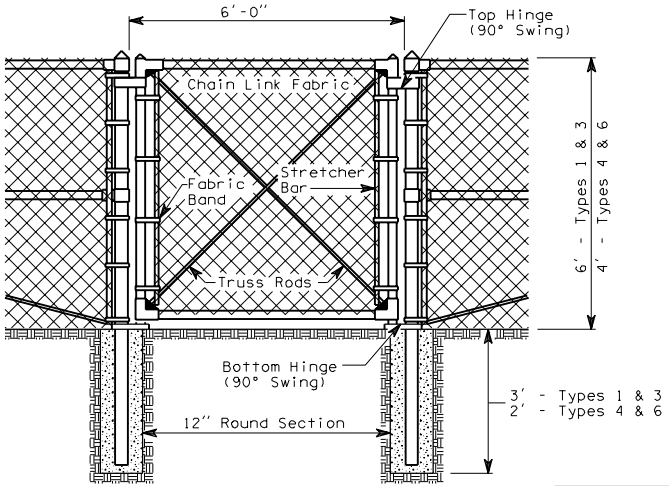
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



NOTES:

1. Fence fabric shall be secured to gate frames with knuckled selvage along top edge for Types 4 & 6 chain link fence installations.

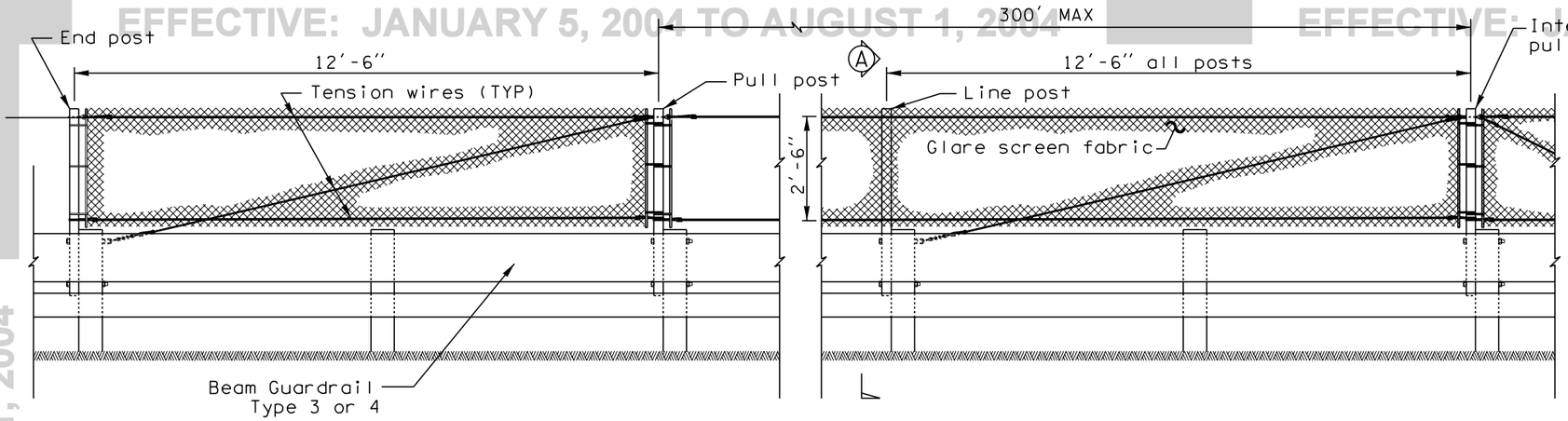
2. Minimum post length:
   Types 1 & 3 8′- 8″
   Types 4 & 6 5′- 6″



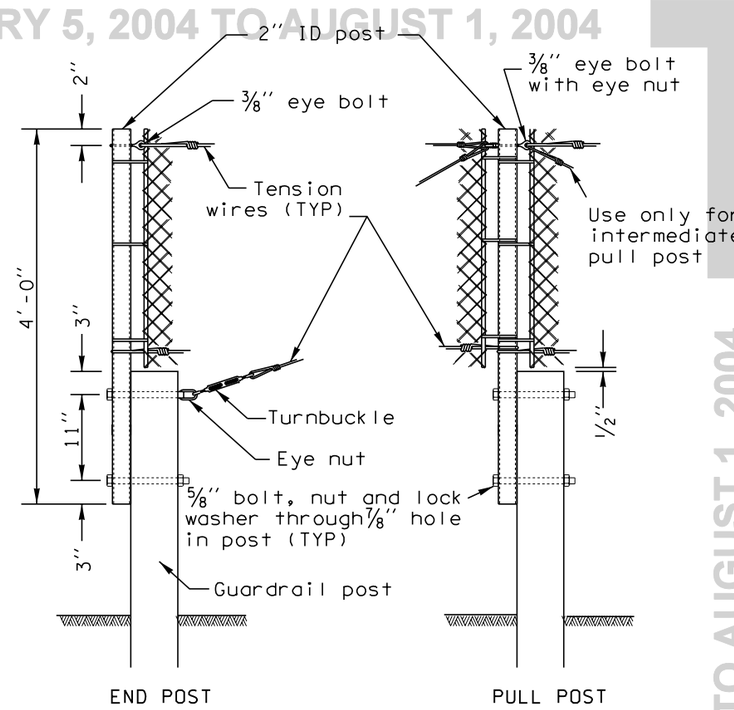
CHAIN LINK GATES

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

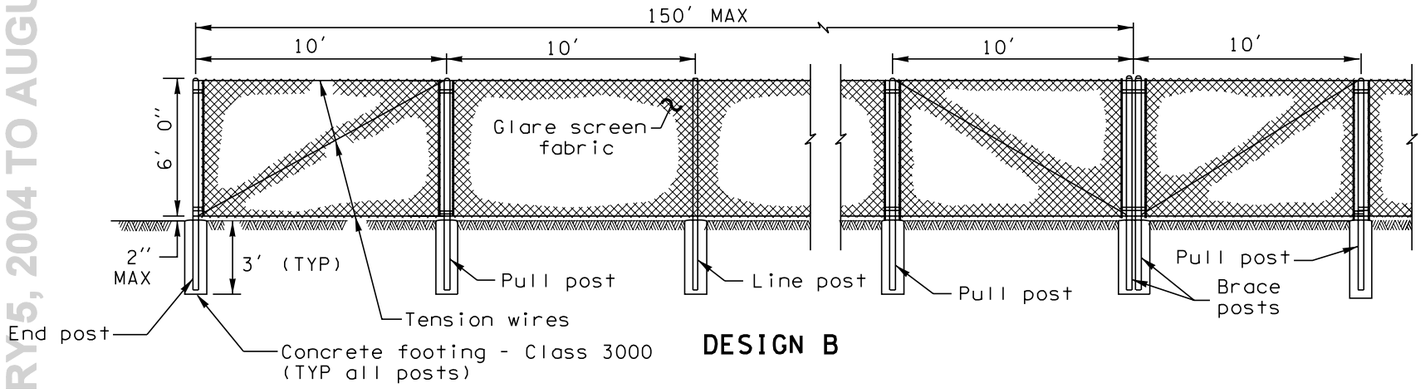
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



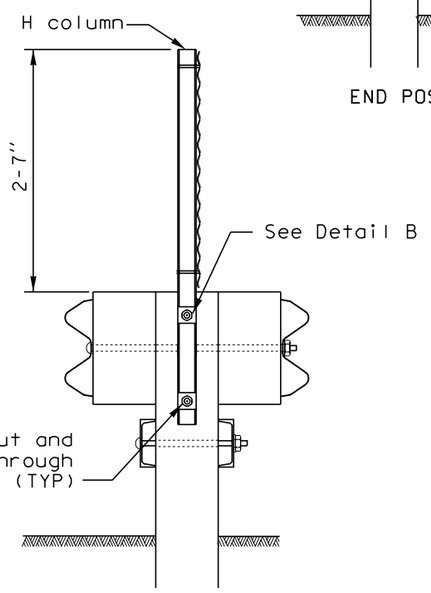
DESIGN A



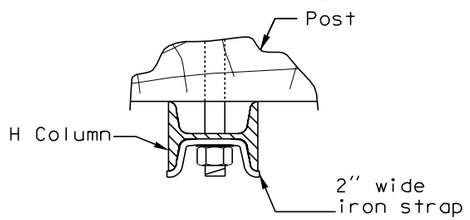
DESIGN A DETAILS



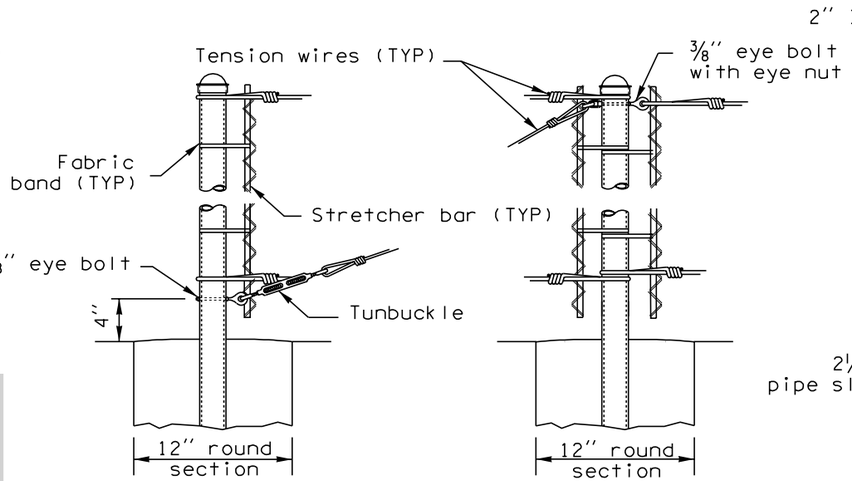
DESIGN B



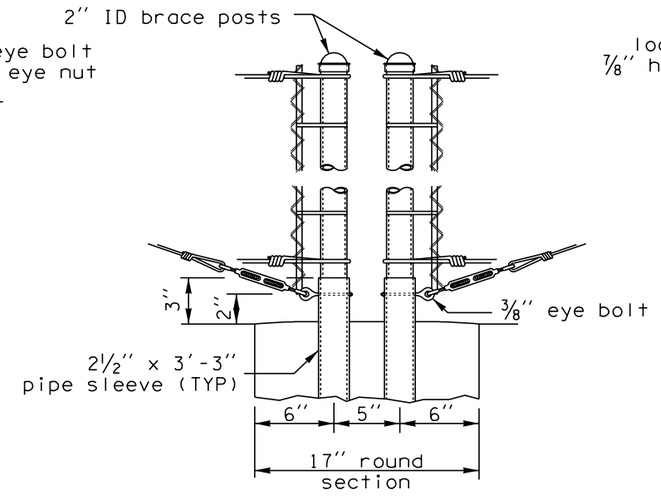
SECTION A



DETAIL B



END POST PULL POST



BRACE POST DETAILS

DESIGN B DETAILS

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

GLARE SCREEN TYPE 1

STANDARD PLAN L-5

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

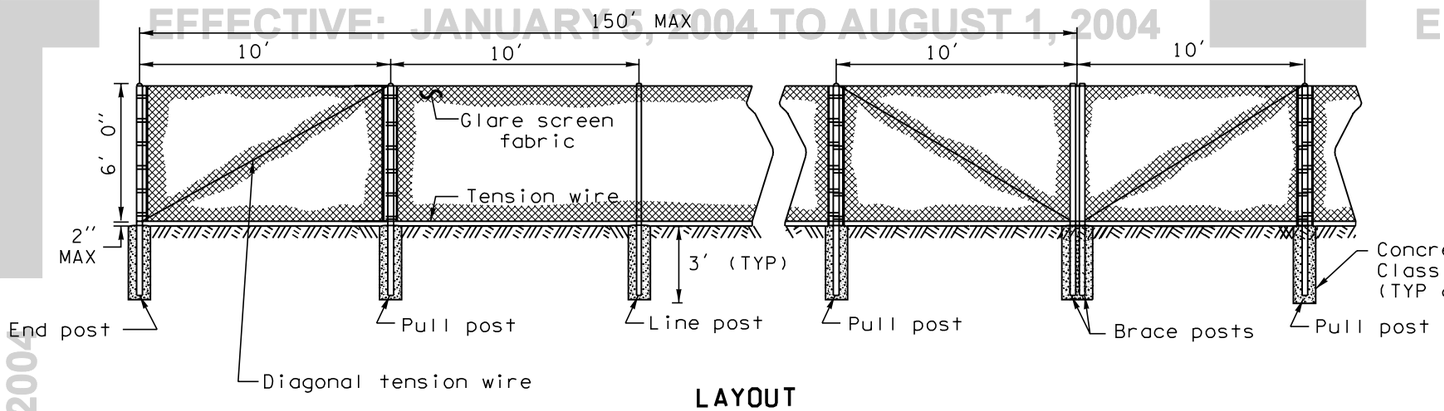
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Clifford E. Mansfield — 7/31/98

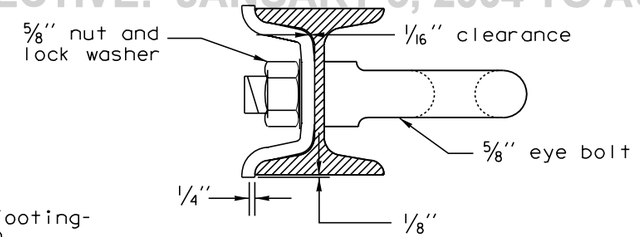
DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

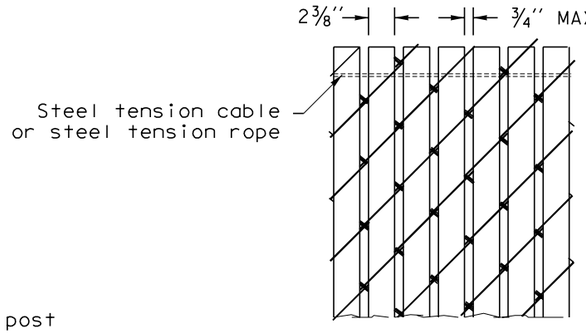
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



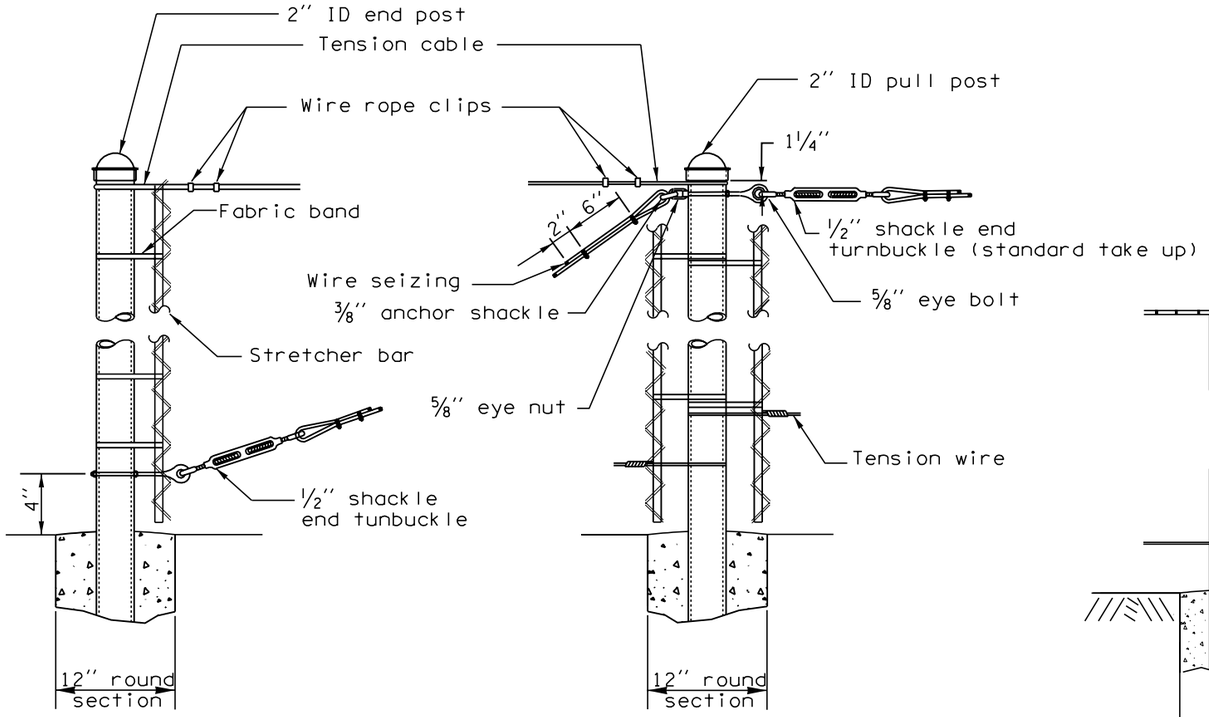
LAYOUT



EYE BOLT ATTACHMENT TO H COLUMN POST

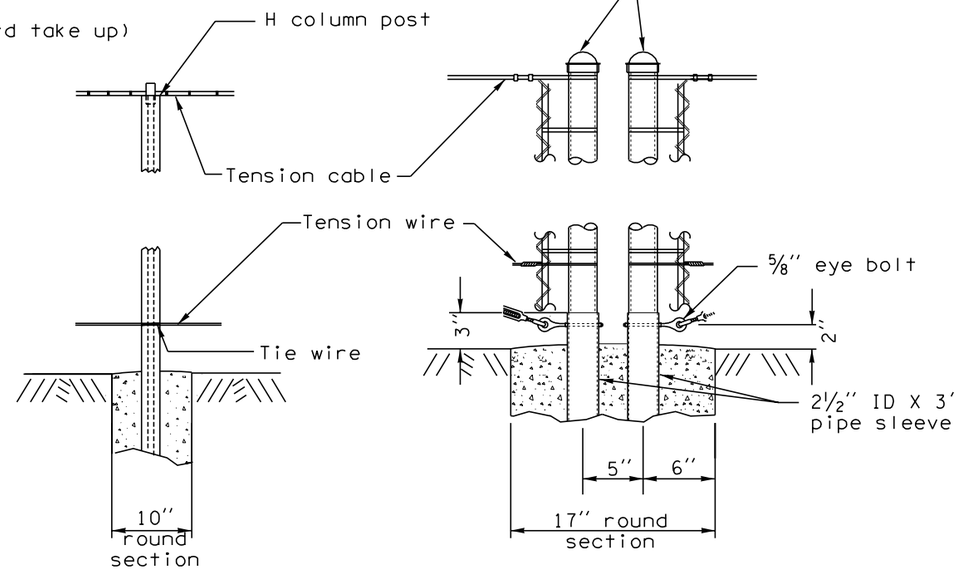


SLATS DETAIL



END POST

PULL POST



LINE POST

BRACE POST DETAILS

CLIFFORD E. MANSFIELD
STATE OF WASHINGTON
15224
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXPIRES MAY 3, 2000

GLARE SCREEN TYPE 2

STANDARD PLAN L-5a

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

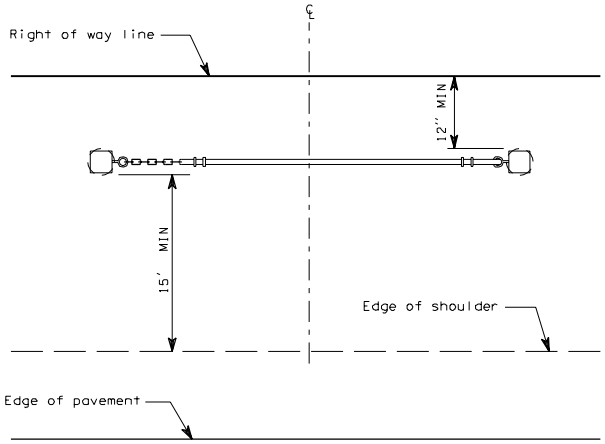
Clifford E. Mansfield — 7/31/98

DEPUTY STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

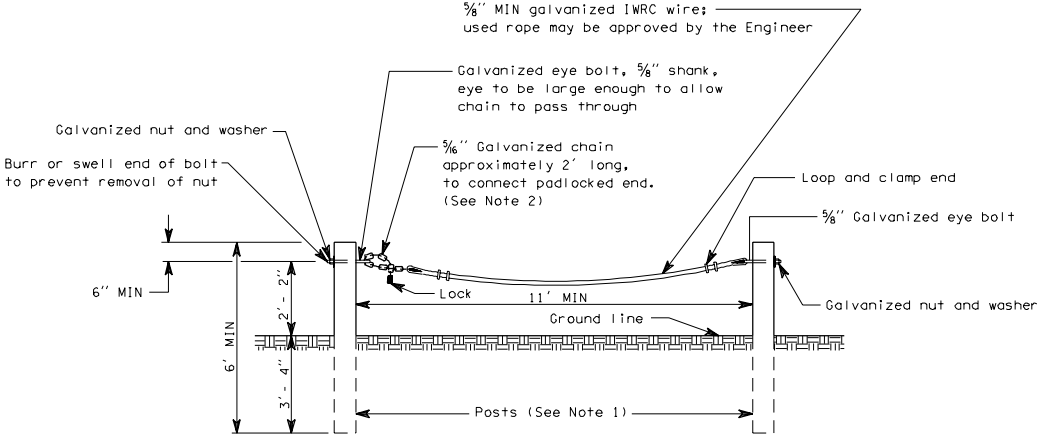
WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004



PLAN



ELEVATION

NOTES

1. Posts shall be 6 x 8 wood or W6 x 9 steel. See Standard Plan "Beam Guardrail Posts and Blocks".

2. Padlocked end shall be determined by the Project Engineer. Lock shall not be provided.

ACCESS CONTROL GATE

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004
EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 5, 2004 TO AUGUST 1, 2004